

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION AND GUIDELINES

for

CAREFIRST PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME PROGRAM (PCMH)

and

TOTAL CARE AND COST IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TCCI)

CareFirst BlueCross BlueShield is the shared business name of CareFirst of Maryland, Inc. and Group Hospitalization and Medical Services, Inc. which are independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. ® Registered trademark of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. ® Registered trademark of CareFirst of Maryland, Inc.

BACKGROUND, HISTORY, AND RESULTS (2011-2015)

and

MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

Overview Of This Program Description And Guidelines

This Program Description and Guidelines (“Guidelines”) document presents an integrated approach to obtaining high quality, cost effective health care services for CareFirst BlueCross BlueShield and CareFirst BlueChoice (“CareFirst”) Members.

As the region’s largest private payer, CareFirst undertook the Total Cost and Care Improvement (TCCI) and Patient-Centered Medical Home (PCMH) Programs at the start of 2011 as a way to tackle the continuing steep increases in health care costs occurring in its service area which includes Maryland, the District of Columbia and Northern Virginia. These Programs are in furtherance of the legislatively mandated mission of the company which directs the company to:

- 1) Provide affordable and accessible health insurance to the Plan’s insureds and those persons insured or issued health benefit plans by affiliates or subsidiaries of the Plan.
- 2) Assist and support public and private health care initiatives for individuals without health insurance.
- 3) Promote the integration of a health care system that meets the health care needs of all residents of the jurisdictions in which the nonprofit health service plan operates.

All three of these legislative directives came into play with the launch of the TCCI and PCMH Programs that are intended to focus on the root causes of suboptimal quality and continuing cost growth. Beginning in 2011 and continuing through the current period, CareFirst has progressively brought the capabilities now in the TCCI and PCMH Programs to full operation in furtherance of the three goals above.

As of January 2016, nearly 1.1 million CareFirst Members were in the PCMH Program while all 3.2 million CareFirst Members are served by one or more Elements in the TCCI Program. Fueled by an Innovation Award from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), on July 1, 2013, CareFirst embarked on a pilot of the PCMH Program with over 40,000 Maryland residents enrolled in traditional Fee-For-Service (FFS) Medicare. CareFirst hopes to extend the Program even further into the Medicare beneficiary population in the near future as part of Phase 2 of the unique Maryland All-Payer Hospital Waiver.

The PCMH Program is the core of the larger TCCI Program. The PCMH Program was established for the purpose of rewarding Primary Care Providers (PCPs) for providing, arranging, coordinating, and managing quality, efficient, and cost-effective health care services for individuals enrolled in health benefit plans issued or administered by CareFirst. It provides the central organizational building block (the Medical Care Panel) as well as the key incentive system built on a global outcome and Member-centric accountability structure.

In all, there are 10 distinct but highly interrelated Design Elements in the PCMH Program and 18 distinct additional interconnected components in the TCCI Program (Elements) that are described in these Guidelines. The PCMH and TCCI Programs necessarily rely on all parts of the health care delivery system to deliver needed services to Members. This includes hospitals, free-standing clinics, pharmacies and other allied providers that are part of the extremely large network of providers under contract with CareFirst as participating providers (over 43,000 providers are in CareFirst networks).

In Maryland, the PCMH Program is offered under the authorization provided in Md. Code, Health-General § 19.1A.01 – 19.1A.05 (2011) and Md. Code, Insurance § 15-1801 – 15-1802 (2011) which became law in May, 2010. The Program was authorized after regulatory review in September, 2010 and became operational on January 1, 2011. No further statutory or regulatory authorization was necessary for implementation in the District of Columbia or Virginia.

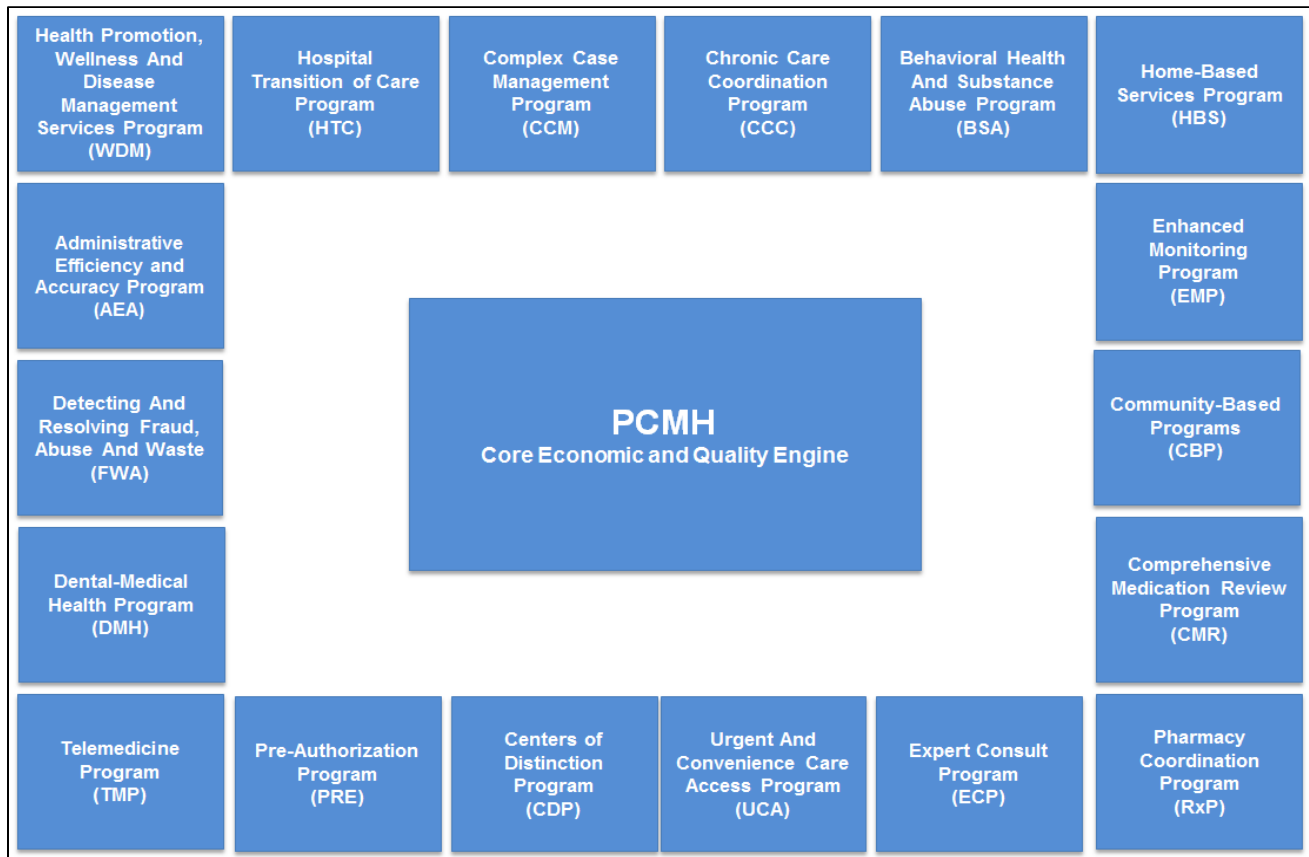
The PCMH Program seeks to build a sound foundation for longer term initiatives in primary care, continuous quality improvement and lower Member use of high-cost hospital services. In so doing, the Program is intended to form lasting, stable partnerships among providers and CareFirst in the belief that this is essential to sustained improvements in quality and cost restraint.

TCCI and PCMH: An Integrated Whole

As can be seen from the Table of Contents, the PCMH and TCCI Programs presented in the Program Description and Guidelines that follow constitute the CareFirst framework for increasing quality while stemming the rate of rise in health care costs. As stated, all Parts and Elements are meant to operate as a single, unified whole.

The 18 surrounding and supporting TCCI Elements that support the PCMH Program are depicted in **Figure 1** below.

Figure 1: TCCI Program Elements



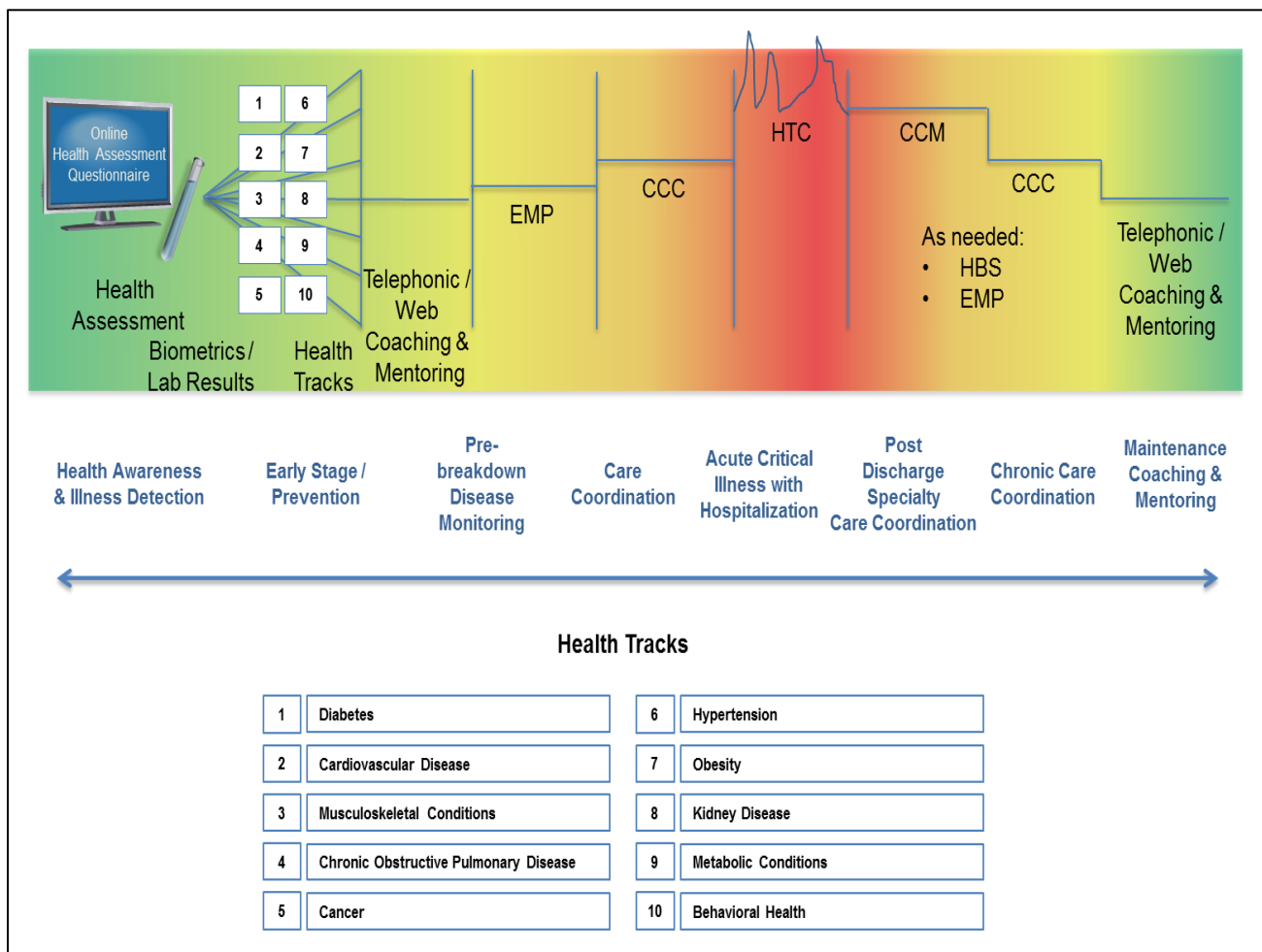
While a substantial portion of CareFirst's enrollment in its service area is in the PCMH Program, most Elements of TCCI apply to all Members – whether or not they are in the PCMH Program. However, some Elements depend on the attribution of a Member to a PCP in the PCMH Program.

It is also important to note that most TCCI Program Elements are administered for Members who live outside the CareFirst service area as uniformly as for those who live in the service area. CareFirst's goal is to maximize this uniformity in how the whole Program works regardless of where in the United States a Member lives. This is particularly important for large accounts whose membership is often scattered throughout the country.

TCCI as a Continuum

The Elements of TCCI are designed to act in a coordinated way as part of a continuum that is intended to bring the right intervention/Program Element to bear at the right time for the right Member in order to get the best possible outcome at the lowest possible cost. This continuum is shown in **Figure 2** on the next page.

Figure 2: TCCI Continuum: Wellness Through Acute Illness And Recovery

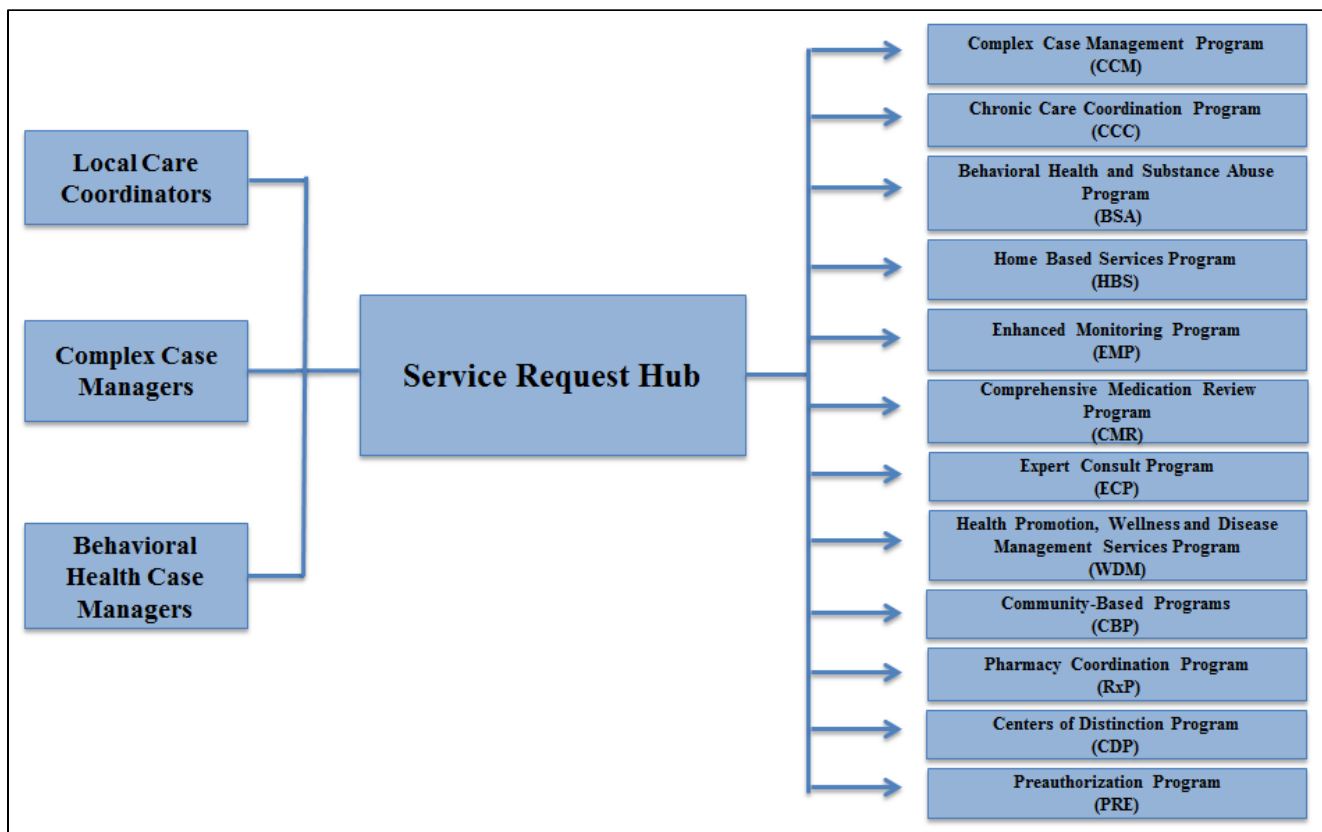


Ideally, the continuum starts with a Health Risk Assessment each year for each Member and brings the right Program Element to bear as the Member progresses through various stages of health and illness.

The thrust of the Program is two-fold: To differentially focus on the minority of Members who are either at high-risk for illness or who are experiencing illness as well as raise the awareness and vigilance of those who are healthy so that they stay that way through healthier lifestyle habits and behaviors.

When various TCCI Program Elements are needed – either individually or in combination – they are initiated by a Service Request of a Local Care Coordinator (LCC) or a Complex Case Manager (CCM), both of whom are registered nurses. This is accomplished through an online request to the iCentric Service Request Hub. The Hub is an online capability that receives, tracks, and monitors fulfillment of all requested TCCI services. This is depicted in **Figure 3** on the next page.

Figure 3: Service Request Hub: All TCCI Services Are Only A Click Away



In essence, the TCCI Program – through the integrated working of all its Elements – seeks to coordinate care for those who so often fall through the cracks in today’s highly fragmented health care delivery system. That is, it seeks to create an organized system of care where no true system otherwise exists. To do so, it brings to bear infrastructure, organization, data, online interconnectivity and other resources in a focused way for Members who need help.

The TCCI Program takes the point of view that the greatest increase in quality can be achieved when there is coordination of all services – across provider type, setting and time – for Members at high risk or with full blown disease. And, the core PCMH Program is founded on the belief that quality outcomes can be improved through the attentive guidance of a motivated PCP who is rewarded for differentially attending to these Members across time and setting. When done well, this can lower the rate of Member breakdowns resulting in more effective, and less unnecessary or inappropriate care.

In other words, with better coordination and purposeful design, a virtuous process can be initiated that seeks continuous quality improvement over time. This essential feature of quality improvement Programs in all manufacturing and economic fields of endeavor has been late coming to the complex health care system. However, no meaningful attempt at cost control over the long term can occur without it.

So, the CareFirst TCCI Program array – along with its core PCMH Program – seeks to coordinate that which was not well coordinated before its inception, provide focused resources where they were not appropriately focused before, provide an infrastructure to do this that had not existed before and provide information feedback to the core player – the PCP – that was not available before the Program’s onset.

In this way, the various Parts and Elements described in these Guidelines seek to directly confront the problems and challenges outlined in **Part I**.

Organization Of This Program Description And Guidelines

There are many subjects covered in this Guidelines document. To make the entire compendium of these subjects more accessible and easier to use as a reference, the material is organized into eight discrete Parts, organized into separate Volumes as noted in the Table of Contents. These various Parts are explained briefly below.

VOLUME I

Part I presents the key problems and challenges that compel a new approach. These challenges – driven mostly by the ever-increasing cost and use of health care services – have brought employers and individuals to a precipice. If costs continue to rise in the next 10 years as much as they have in the past 10 years, virtually no one except the extremely affluent will be able to afford coverage. Lack of coverage or inadequate coverage will predominate, despite the good intentions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA). We are rapidly moving to the point where the “under” insured may exceed the “uninsured” as a regional and national issue, even after the reforms of the ACA. Nothing so threatens the quality of care and access to care as the high cost of it.

Part II presents the basic principles, core ideas and goals of the PCMH Program. These shape the specific elements of the Program’s design in a purposeful way. The Program’s emphasis on information transparency, incentives and accountability is explained as is its conceptualization as a market-based model (rather than a model-based on regulation or risks/penalties).

Part III presents the building blocks of the CareFirst PCMH Program – Element by Element. Each Design Element is explained as is the interaction among them. These Elements are designed to form a new weave of ideas – some of which are tried and true approaches from the past and some of which are entirely new. All are supported by new technologies available today – including online connectivity, stronger “on demand” analytics and an online Member Health Record.

Part IV presents the terms and methods under which Medicare Beneficiaries covered under Parts A and B are included in the PCMH and TCCI Programs in a manner that assures that the application of Program rules and incentives to Medicare beneficiaries is virtually identical to what is done for CareFirst Members. This “Common Model” creates one set of rules and incentives for both Medicare and CareFirst’s commercial population, thereby strengthening the attentiveness of Panel PCPs to these rules and incentives. Both the Common Model Pilot, funded by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation’s (CMMI) Health Care Innovation Award through 2015 and funded directly by CareFirst in 2016 is explained as is CareFirst’s approach to expanding the Common Model to a broader population of Medicare beneficiaries.

Part V presents CareFirst’s approach to fostering Member well-being through benefit design by greater focus on healthier lifestyles through Member behavioral change brought about by benefit plan designs that offer rewards for improved health and increased awareness of one’s health as well as incentives for value-based access to health care services. Health coaching on lifestyle and behavioral health is available as is coaching on management of early stage chronic diseases to impede their progression. Financial rewards are used as a catalyst for change.

VOLUME II

Part VI presents the additional surrounding and supporting Programs that comprise the overall TCCI Program. These are intended to detect high-risk and high-cost Members as early as possible and place them in a care management program best suited to their needs – all under the watchful eye of the Member’s clinician.

VOLUME III

Part VII presents the data that is available to Panels in the PCMH Program through SearchLight® Reports – available online 24/7. SearchLight Reports show the cost, quality, illness and demographic patterns that are most important for Panels to focus on in order to understand how best to improve quality and control costs for their population of Members.

Part VIII presents the features of the online iCentric System that undergirds all aspects of the PCMH and TCCI Programs. This System facilitates all workflows, stores all data and provides the infrastructure through which all Elements and parts of the PCMH and TCCI Programs are made to operate as a single, integrated whole.

Summary And Detailed Table Of Contents

In the pages that follow, a summary and detailed Table of Contents is presented to provide an easy guide to the extensive material contained in the Program Description and Guidelines.

SUMMARY OVERVIEW OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND, HISTORY AND RESULTS (2011–2015)

MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I – THE CAREFIRST PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME PROGRAM (PCMH)

Part I. The Problem And The Challenge

Part II. PCMH: The Core Economic And Accountability Model

Part III. Building Blocks Of The PCMH Program: The Ten Essential Design Elements

Part IV. Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Beneficiaries In PCMH/TCCI: Expanding The Program’s Reach Via The “Common Model”

Part V. Benefit Design: Blue Rewards And Incentive-Based Designs - Higher Value Through Member Behavioral Change

VOLUME II – THE TOTAL CARE AND COST IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TCCI)

Part VI. TCCI: Eighteen Supporting Programs

VOLUME III – SYSTEMS AND DATA SUPPORTS FOR PCMH AND TCCI

Part VII. HealthCheck And SearchLight Reports: Seeing Cost Trends And Quality Outcomes More Clearly

Part VIII. iCentric: The Essential Online Integration Of All Elements And Programs

Appendices

USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document contains the Program description, guidelines, and operating procedures for CareFirst BlueCross BlueShield’s and CareFirst BlueChoice’s (“CareFirst’s”) Patient-Centered Medical Home (PCMH) Program and Total Care and Cost Improvement (TCCI) Program. CareFirst reserves the right to modify the descriptions, guidelines, and operating procedures presented herein. The portions of this document that provide background and general descriptions of the TCCI or PCMH Programs are for descriptive purposes only. However, parts that describe the PCMH Program and various TCCI Program Elements are meant to create, expand, or modify contractual obligations of either CareFirst or applicable contracts with providers of PCMH and/or TCCI Services.

This document does not create or supplement any coverage provided under any CareFirst health plan. References to and descriptions of business relationships, specific products, business partners or plan designs, whether existing or proposed, are subject to change without notice.

MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND, HISTORY AND RESULTS AND MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

Overview Of This Program Description And Guidelines.....	1
Organization Of Program Description And Guidelines.....	5
Summary And Detailed Table of Contents.....	6
Summary Of This Program Facts And Results, 2011-2015	12
Future Program Direction.....	32
Summary Of Key Insights To Date	35
Conclusion.....	37

VOLUME I – THE CAREFIRST PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME PROGRAM (PCMH)

PART I: THE PROBLEM AND THE CHALLENGE

Preface.....	1
Cost Is The Problem – Key Facts And Trends – National And Regional	2
Benefit Design/Plan Coverage Changes Are Not Enough	5
Demographics Are A Leading Cause Of Cost Growth	8
Lifestyle Has Exacerbated Demographic Trends Toward Higher Health Care Use.....	9
Huge Unmet Need Remains	11
Illness Burden And The Illness Burden Pyramid Of Costs	11
Defensive Medicine Plays A Role In Cost Patterns	13
Powerful Demand Meets A Fee-For-Service (FFS) System That Rewards Volume	14
Fragmentation, Gaps And Breakdowns Result From Fee-For-Service (FFS) System	15
No Holistic Picture Or Understanding Of Chronic Disease Members	15
Emergence Of Integrated Health Care Systems – Hope And Concern	15
Current Forces Work Against Cost Control Even With Federal Reform	16
Long List Of Previous Approaches – Some Lessons Learned	16
Wellness – Right Direction, But Weak Results So Far	17
Conclusion – No One Idea Works – A New “Weave” Of Ideas Is Necessary	18

PART II: PCMH: THE CORE ECONOMIC AND ACCOUNTABILITY MODEL

Preface.....	1
Basic Principles And Core Ideas For Providers And Members.....	2
Key Beliefs Underlying The PCMH And TCCI Programs	5
The Goals Of The PCMH Program	5
An Important Key Is PCP And Member Engagement.....	6
Incentives For Members To Select PCPs In The Most Effective Panels.....	6
Summary Of The Key Beliefs Underlying The CareFirst PCMH Program	8
1. PCP Accountability For Global Target Budgets Is Essential	8
2. Financial Incentives To PCPs Must Be Substantial	9
3. Improving Quality Outcomes Is Essential To Cost Control.....	10
4. Reporting/Informatics On Demand Is Critical	10
5. Care Management Supports Are Essential To PCP Success	11
The CareFirst PCMH Program Can Be Seen As A Market Driven Model	12

PART III: BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE PCMH PROGRAM: THE TEN ESSENTIAL DESIGN ELEMENTS

Preface.....	1
Design Element #1: Medical Care Panels – The Central Building Blocks And Performance Units.....	2
Design Element #2: Member Attribution – The Assignment Of Members To Each Panel	8
Design Element #3: Calculating Member Illness Burden Scores – Enabling Population Health Management.....	12
Design Element #4: Establishing Global Expected Care Costs For Each Panel – Patient Care Accounts (PCAs).....	16
Design Element #5: Deciding And Making Referrals – The Key Decisions	24
Design Element #6: Enhanced Focus On The Chronic Member – Care Plans And Care Teams.....	28
Design Element #7: Online Member Health Record – Information “Home Base”	31
Design Element #8: Measuring Quality Of Care – The Single Most Essential Ingredient	33
Design Element #9: Reward For Strong Performance – Calculating Outcome Incentive Awards (OIA)	47
Design Element #10: Signing On And Complying With Program Rules	53
Special Provisions For Safety Net Clinics In The PMCH Program	59
PCMH Plus Program	60

PART IV: MEDICARE FEE-FOR-SERVICE (FFS) BENEFICIARIES IN PCMH/TCCI: EXPANDING THE PROGRAM’S REACH VIA THE “COMMON MODEL”

Preface.....	1
The Key Facts That Shape The Challenge	4
The Core Idea: Common Model Strengthens Behavioral Change Toward Triple Aim	11
The Goals Of The Common Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) And CareFirst Model	12
Integrating Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Into The PCMH And TCCI Programs: Common Rules And Incentives Under The Innovation Award	15

PART V: BENEFIT DESIGN: BLUE REWARDS AND INCENTIVE-BASED DESIGNS - HIGHER VALUE THROUGH MEMBER BEHAVIORAL CHANGE (UPDATE PENDING)

Preface.....	1
HealthyBlue Design Elements And Rationale.....	2
Incentives For How A Member Accesses Healthcare	3
Incentives For What A Member Can Do.....	4
Incentives For Efficient Communication Between Member And Plan	5
Incentives For Member Compliance With Care Coordination Efforts	6
Incentives For Staying Well Or Improving Health.....	7
Incentives For Selecting High Performing Panels	8

VOLUME II – THE TOTAL CARE AND COST IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TCCI)

PART VI: TCCI: EIGHTEEN SUPPORTING PROGRAMS

Preface.....	1
Service Request Hub – The Gateway Access To TCCI Programs	3
Cost Share Waiver For Members in Care Plans And Certain TCCI Programs	4
Dedicated Customer Service Support For TCCI Program Elements	6
Closing A Care Plan For Various Reasons.....	9
Finding And Focusing On Those Most In Need – Fulfilling Population Health Through TCCI Programs	10
Summary And Overview Of TCCI Program Elements	19

PART VI: TCCI: EIGHTEEN SUPPORTING PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)

Detailed Program Descriptions Of TCCI Program Elements

Program #1:	Health Promotion, Wellness And Disease Management Services Program (WDM)	23
Program #2:	Hospital Transition Of Care Program (HTC)	42
Program #3:	Complex Case Management Program (CCM).....	52
Program #4:	Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC)	58
Program #5:	Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse Program (BSA).....	63
Program #6:	Home-Based Services Program (HBS).....	74
Program #7:	Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)	78
Program #8:	Community-Based Programs (CBP)	85
	Addiction Program	86
	Hospice And Palliative Care Services Program	95
	Skilled Nursing Facility Program (SNF).....	100
	Chronic Kidney Disease Program (CKD)	104
	Diabetes Education (Update Pending)	111
	Pain Management (Update Pending).....	112
	Congestive Heart Failure (Update Pending).....	113
	Cardiac Rehabilitation (Update Pending).....	114
	Sleep Management Program	115
Program #9:	Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR)	119
Program #10:	Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP).....	124
Program #11:	Expert Consult Program (ECP)	167
Program #12:	Urgent And Convenience Care Access Program (UCA).....	172
Program #13:	Centers Of Distinction Program (CDP).....	180
Program #14:	Preauthorization Program (PRE)	183
Program #15:	Telemedicine Program (TMP).....	186
Program #16:	Dental-Medical Health Program (DMH)(Update Pending).....	191
Program #17:	Detecting And Resolving Fraud, Waste And Abuse (FWA)(Update Pending).....	192
Program #18:	Administrative Efficiency And Data Accuracy Program (AEA) (Update Pending).....	193

VOLUME III – SYSTEMS AND DATA SUPPORTS FOR PCMH AND TCCI

PART VII: HEALTHCHECK AND SEARCHLIGHT REPORTS: SEEING COST TRENDS AND QUALITY OUTCOMES MORE CLEARLY

HealthCheck (Update Pending)

SearchLight Reports

Preface.....	1
Purpose And Overview Of SearchLight Report	4
Profile Of Panel Performance.....	8
Profile Of Members In Panel.....	12
Profile Of Episodes Of Care.....	23
Key Use Patterns	29
Top 10 To 50 Lists Of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members	43
Use Of TCCI Programs	53
Key Referral Patterns	66
Overall Quality Score.....	69
Status Of Patient Care Account (PCA)	76
Ranking Of Overall Performance	84

PART VIII: iCENTRIC: THE ESSENTIAL ONLINE INTEGRATION OF ALL ELEMENTS AND PROGRAMS

Preface.....	1
Overall Scope And Architecture Of iCentric	4

Overview Of The 10 Major Domains Of iCentric Functionality

Domain #1: Longitudinal Member Health Record	9
Domain #2: Care Plan Management, Documentation And Tracking.....	15
Domain #3: Medical Care Panel Administration and Display Of Panel And PCP Specific Data	25
Domain #4: Care Coordination	30
Domain #5: Service Request Hub	32
Domain #6: Presentation Of Operational Data	36
Domain #7: Quality Measurement And Display	38
Domain #8: Authorization And Notification Management.....	50
Domain #9: Referral Management And Analytics.....	52
Domain #10: Support For Video Visits	54

APPENDICES

Appendix A: PCMH Primary Care Provider (PCP) Contract Addendum	A-1
Appendix B: Member Data Sharing, Election To Participate And Related Forms.....	B-1
Appendix C: PCMH Plus Addendum to Primary Care Physician Participation Agreement	C-1
Appendix D: Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative (PCPCC) Joint Principles Of The Medical Home	D-1
Appendix E: Standard Operating Procedures For Care Plans And Chronic Care Coordination (CCC).....	E-1
Appendix F: Method For Calculating Overall Medical Trend (OMT)	F-1
Appendix G: Method For Determining Member Attribution To Primary Care Providers (PCPs) And Panels	G-1
Appendix H: Method For Calculating Changes In Panel Credits Due To Membership Changes	H-1
Appendix I: Method For Calculating Illness Burden Scores Of Members.....	I-1
Appendix J: Method For Determining Episodes Of Care.....	J-1
Appendix K: Method For Calculating Metabolic Index Score	K-1
Appendix L: Method For Calculating High, Medium And Low Cost Specialists And Hospitals.....	L-1
Appendix M: Method For Calculating Drug Volatility Scores (DVS).....	M-1
Appendix N: Method For Charging TCCI Care Coordination Fees As Debits To Patient Care Accounts (PCAs).....	N-1
Appendix O: Method For Calculating Panel HealthCheck Scores – Five Areas For Focused Action (Update Pending) ..	O-1
Appendix P: Method For Determining Panel Cost Efficiency For The PCMH Plus Program.....	P-1
Appendix Q: Method For Calculating Completion Factors For Debits To Patient Care Accounts (PCAs)	Q-1
Appendix R: Glossary Of Key Terms And Acronyms	R-1
Appendix S: Table Of Figures	S-1

Summary Of This Program Facts And Results, 2011-2015

The Creation and Launch of a Pilot of the CareFirst PCMH Program in 2008-2010

The Company's initial foray into the PCMH environment to address the issue of rising cost occurred in 2008 when CareFirst launched a small but intensive, pilot program in which 11 select primary care practices received a Per Member Per Month (PMPM) payment to provide care management services to CareFirst Members. Unfortunately, after three years, this pilot did not produce better outcomes. Each practice took an idiosyncratic approach to the use of funds and adopted their own differing approaches that compromised the ability to conduct meaningful analysis, thwarted reporting to self-insured groups and produced uneven delivery of benefits. Further, the practices had no effective accountability for achieving better outcomes on cost or quality.

We learned many things in this predecessor pilot. Among these learnings was the observation that, without accountability for global outcomes and incentives to achieve them, the additional resource "inputs" were consumed without impact on the goals of the pilot. CareFirst's experience in this pilot led to the creation of a much different model – the TCCI/PCMH Program described in this document.

A similar PCMH Program design which provided a PCP with a monthly capitation fee for and practice transformation services was undertaken by the State of Maryland in its PCMH Pilot Program from 2011-2015. As in CareFirst's initial pilot with 11 practices, this, too, produced little in the way of discernable results and experienced the same drawbacks as the earlier CareFirst pilot. Of note, the current CPC+ model being launched by CMS on January 1, 2017, follows the same essential design as these two earlier failed attempts in Maryland.

The current PCMH Program that forms the heart of the larger CareFirst TCCI Program was first expressed in a written document that constituted the initial version of these Guidelines in the summer of 2010. The surrounding and supporting capabilities of the TCCI Program were developed thereafter in furtherance of the goals of the PCMH Program.

Following passage of enabling legislation in 2010 (CareFirst played a key role in seeking this legislation), the company sought approval from the Maryland Health Care Commission (MHCC) on August 26, 2010, to launch the Program. The MHCC promptly approved the Program on September 16, 2010, making the CareFirst PCMH Program the first of its kind in Maryland under the new legislation. The State then launched its own pilot PCMH Program on July 1, 2011, which has since ended per its sunset provisions on December 31, 2015.

The current CareFirst PCMH Program was never intended to be conducted as a pilot since it followed the pilots described above. CareFirst intended from the start, to place the Program in full operation for all segments of its business as soon as possible following regulatory approval in 2010. The company did just that on January 1, 2011.

Current CareFirst PCMH Design

The CareFirst PCMH design creates a global budget target composed of all health care costs for Members attributed to small primary care teams of five to 15 PCPs – called Medical Care Panels. The global targets for Panels are based on the historical claims experience of the Member population that is attributed to each Panel. All costs in all care settings are included in the targets for each attributed Member and are then risk adjusted and trended forward into the then current Performance Year. This is done so that the total budget target given a Panel represents the expected costs of care for each Panel's specific population of Members. The average Panel has 2,500-3,000 Members and a \$10-\$12 million annual budget target.

Hence, the central idea in the Program is that the total care of Members is to be provided, organized, coordinated or arranged through small Panels of PCPs who are accountable – as a team – for the aggregate quality and cost outcomes of their pooled Member population. Any savings they achieve against their shared, pooled global budget target is shared with them as long as their quality of care achieves certain standards.

In this way, the Program seeks to powerfully incent PCPs – as a team to:

- control costs for their pooled Member population and reward savings actually achieved against budget targets.
- improve quality outcomes that are measured on a Panel by Panel basis.

For each Panel, higher quality outcomes achieved with greater cost savings against global targets produce greater rewards. Lower quality with lesser savings yields smaller rewards. Failure to achieve any savings yields no reward, regardless of quality performance.

The Program is, therefore, fully based on the concepts of overall population health management with a Member-centric focus, built squarely on the belief that a primary care team is the essential core upon which to build – even though PCPs, themselves, provide only a small portion of all services rendered to Members (especially for those Members who are sickest). However, PCPs are the gateway to all services under the current CareFirst PCMH model design.

Although there is little remaining similarity between the Program design that CareFirst piloted in 2008-2010 and the PCMH Program in broad use today, the lessons learned from the pilot about the effectiveness (or lack thereof) of certain design features have proven invaluable in informing the current design.

Region-wide Recruitment Effort from the Outset

Given the scale of CareFirst’s intent to move its new Program design into full region-wide production, the MHCC approval in 2010 triggered an intensive effort by CareFirst to recruit and enroll PCPs throughout Maryland, Northern Virginia and the District of Columbia (the “CareFirst service area”) in pursuit of the goal of launching the Program region-wide on January 1, 2011.

To this end, all fully credentialed PCPs in good standing (about 4,500) in the CareFirst Regional PPO and HMO networks throughout the CareFirst service area were invited to join the Program on a voluntary basis. If interested, each was required to sign an addendum to their network contract with CareFirst in which they agreed to:

- abide by Program rules as presented in the Guidelines.
- form or become part of a Medical Care Panel (i.e., the primary care team).
- become engaged in the Care Coordination activities at the heart of the Program.

The voluntary nature of the Program was an essential feature of the recruitment message from the outset.

Efforts at recruitment began with an invitation on October 1, 2010 to join the new Program that was sent to all PCPs in the CareFirst Regional PPO and HMO networks. Throughout the fall of 2010, a substantial number of town hall meetings were conducted to explain the Program as presented in the Guidelines. These meetings were followed by one-on-one and small group meetings with PCPs to further explain the Program. Hundreds of PCPs attended the various town hall meetings throughout the region and thousands were reached individually.

The meetings were generally marked by extensive question and answer sessions that revealed the topics of greatest interest to PCPs. It became apparent that many PCPs had carefully read and made extensive notes on the Guidelines. The Program design stood up very well to this questioning – giving some degree of confidence to recruiter and “recruitee” alike.

On January 1, 2011, the Program was launched on schedule, with 1,947 physicians and 205 Nurse Practitioners (NPs) in just over 180 newly formed Medical Care Panels spread throughout the CareFirst service area. The average Panel had nine PCPs.

Four different types of Panels were established. The most prevalent and the type with the most CareFirst Members is called a “Virtual Panel”. This Panel type is composed of small, one to four-person primary care practices and is formed by contract. In this type, each practice remains its own separate legal entity. A second Panel type involves group practices of between five and 15 PCPs who formed a Panel of their own. A third type is multi-site group practices larger than 15 PCPs that are broken down into multiple Panels. The fourth Panel type is composed of Panels that are part of large health care delivery systems in which PCPs are typically employed by the health system.

The substantial initial base of PCPs that formed the first network of the PCMH Program instantly made it one of the largest such networks of its kind in the nation – and the single largest based on a completely uniform model with one set of Program rules, financial incentives and quality standards on a broad regional basis. The design made the role of the PCP central even as it extended the scope of PCP accountability beyond primary care services to global cost and quality outcomes for Members in their care.

Unique Model Unlike Most Accountable Care Organization (ACO) Attempts

In many respects, the CareFirst PCMH Program is unlike the ACO models that have been developing since 2011. ACO models are commonly built around a single or multi-hospital health care delivery system – each with its own idiosyncratic way of coordinating care, providing incentives and achieving results. While federal rules form a common high level framework, most ACOs today remain one-of-a-kind models that are difficult to extend beyond the particular ACO involved and have limited appeal to large employer groups whose employee populations constitute the majority of enrollment in private health plans. This is due to the fact that differing approaches taken by ACO's greatly complicate uniform benefit administration as well as comparative data analysis and reporting that is so essential to employers.

In contrast, from the start, CareFirst intended to create a single, uniform, region-wide model not tethered to any hospital-based health care delivery systems. Indeed, the model did not place hospitals or health systems in a central or leading role, but rather, formed a network of PCPs that was nested within the far larger provider networks CareFirst maintains for its membership.

These larger networks were intended to provide all non-primary care services needed by PCMH Members. PCPs are free to refer anywhere they choose in the larger networks in order to arrange services for their Members. However, they are given easily accessible online cost information that makes them more informed “buyers” of specialty, hospital and ancillary services – a critically important key to success in controlling cost.

It is important to note that the recruitment of PCPs did not affect any of these non-PCPs directly. But, it did set up PCPs with the freedom to go where they needed to go for specialty and ancillary care to best serve their Members. However, those PCPs employed by large health care delivery systems have turned out to be restrained in making referrals to specialists. This constraint is imposed by the systems themselves (not the PCMH Program design) as these large systems seek to “capture” all health care services within their own providers in order to protect or enhance the volume of services on which their revenue depends. To the contrary, the CareFirst PCMH Program seeks to maximize freedom in referral-making based on decision support data that points PCPs to the highest value referral targets wherever they may be.

The Larger CareFirst Networks – Maximizing Referral Choices

To understand the breadth of provider choice CareFirst offers, it is important to recognize that CareFirst's large and complete network of providers includes all hospitals in the CareFirst service area and over 42,000 different providers of all types.

During the 2008-2015 period, the CareFirst network grew substantially and currently includes the vast majority (well over 90 percent) of all actively practicing providers in CareFirst's service area, of all types – specialty, hospital and ancillary service providers – in two large and highly overlapping networks – the Regional PPO and HMO networks mentioned above. Of all payments for services rendered to Members – as measured by claims paid – nearly 97 percent are made to network providers for Members who live in the CareFirst service area.

CareFirst categorizes all hospital and specialty providers into one of three cost tiers: High, Medium and Low and leaves the “shopping” decision to the PCP. Decisions on quality are also left to the PCP who is in the best position to make the most informed decision in this regard on behalf of the Member.

From 2008 to mid-2016, the CareFirst Regional PPO network grew from 30,976 participating providers to 41,803 participating providers while the HMO regional network grew from 26,355 to 36,981 providers. These networks offer the broadest choice of in-network providers in the CareFirst service area of any payer or health care delivery system.

It was into this large and growing network that the PCMH Program was placed – all on the basis of a voluntary agreement with willing PCPs who participated in both the Regional PPO and HMO networks. In short, the entire network strategy was intended to give PCPs the widest possible choice in referral decision-making – but, with a powerful incentive to make a high value choice based on data that supports that choice.

Early Member Enrollment

With the signing of the initial network of PCPs, the PCMH Program started its first day of operation on January 1, 2011, with approximately 650,000 Members who were attributed to the initial participating PCPs. This initial enrollment was principally derived from Members who were covered by CareFirst as individuals or as part of small or medium size employer groups (fewer than 200 employees). This constituted the fully-insured portion of CareFirst's total book of business.

Thereafter, a special effort was undertaken to gain the voluntary participation of large self-insured employers, many of whom joined the Program by the end of the first year of operation. The Federal Employee Health Benefit Plan also joined the Program during the first year of its operation. All remain in the Program as of mid-2016.

It must be stressed that were it not for the substantial number of PCPs and the far larger scale of the surrounding PPO and HMO networks in which the Program is nested, it would not have been possible to attract and serve the full range of individual and employer-based membership that CareFirst maintains – approximately two million of whom live in the CareFirst service area.

The uniformity in program design, rules, incentives and data have made the Program understandable and acceptable to diverse business segments and helped present and illuminate its value by fostering discipline in the way underlying data regarding patterns of cost and quality are displayed in the online iCentric Data System that supports the Program on an end- to-end basis. From the outset, it was CareFirst's intent that groups and individuals who are covered under risk (premium-based) and non-risk contracts with PPO and HMO designs would all be served by the common, scalable and uniform model that is the core of the Program. Meanwhile, broad network availability provides ubiquitous access, making the whole Program more attractive to a full range of buyers.

Constancy in Design is Key to Behavioral Change and Understanding Emerging Results

While refinements in the Program have been made continuously since the Program's launch in 2011, all basic Design Elements as outlined in Part III of these Guidelines have remained intact. In the main, refinements have served to further clarify the functioning of Program rules or have provided more detailed explanation of core Design Elements.

This constancy in design and rules has lent great stability to the incentive features of the Program and has provided a consistent framework within which to train all key players in the Program – from nurses to administrative staff to PCPs themselves.

It was assumed at the outset, and has been seen with clarity since, that were it not possible for PCPs to count on the constancy in the rules that relate to incentives (Outcome Incentive Awards or "OIAs"), it would be highly doubtful that behavioral change on the part of these providers could have been stimulated.

Thus, the Program, in its sixth Performance Year (that began on January 1, 2016), is in every major respect, the same as the one initially launched in January of 2011. We recognize that even now, not all PCPs understand the rules with equal depth and clarity. But, once they embrace the Program, behavior change becomes evident and then accelerates. In recent years, surveys and other assessments have shown that the level of awareness of the Program has broadened and deepened among PCPs as well as among the 25,000 employer accounts that rely on the Program.

This persistence in design and operation – together with the uniformity of the model throughout the CareFirst service area – also provides an unparalleled opportunity to view the impacts achieved by a consistently applied set of Program rules across enough time and on a large enough scale to draw conclusions regarding results. Of particular interest are the underlying changes in the behavior of PCPs that are driving these results.

TCCI Enters the Picture with Additional Supports and Capabilities

It quickly became evident, based on early experience, that the incentives and accountability structure of the PCMH Program – by themselves – were not enough to achieve the goals of the Program. Extensive additional supports would be necessary. Hence, over the past five years, the TCCI Program has been created and continuously enhanced to provide an array of programmatic supports to the core design of the PCMH Program. Specifically, the TCCI Program provides adjunct or supplementary capabilities that are designed to work as direct enablers of the incentive, accountability and organizational structure of the PCMH Program and to further the ability of PCPs to reach their Members with the services needed to better manage their health care risks, diseases and conditions. The long-term effects of the TCCI Program Elements are just coming into view.

The 18 Program Elements of the TCCI Program are:

1. Health Promotion, Wellness and Disease Management Services Program (WDM)
2. Hospital Transition of Care Program (HTC)
3. Complex Case Management Program (CCM)
4. Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC)
5. Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Program (BSA)
6. Home-Based Services Program (HBS)
7. Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)
8. Community-Based Programs (CBP)
9. Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR)
10. Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)
11. Expert Consult Program (ECP)
12. Urgent and Convenience Care Access Program (UCA)
13. Centers of Distinction Program (CDP)
14. Pre-Authorization Program (PRE)
15. Telemedicine Program (TMP)
16. Dental-Medical Health Program (DMH)
17. Detecting and Resolving Fraud, Waste and Abuse (FWA)
18. Administrative Efficiency and Accuracy Program (AEA)

Underlying and enabling all aspects of the PCMH/TCCI Programs is the CareFirst-developed iCentric System that provides a web-based set of online capabilities that are available 24/7 serving all network providers. Among its many capabilities, the System documents and tracks all Care Coordination activities and reports on all of these activities across the entire Program.

The value of claims passing through the PCMH Program under the direction of the Panels reached nearly \$5 billion in 2015 – double the \$2.5 billion in 2011. This represents well over 50 percent of all the claims CareFirst pays on behalf of its membership and makes the Program the largest single uniform model design in the United States.

PCMH/TCCI Programs Status as of January 1, 2016

The PCMH/TCCI Programs entered their sixth full year of operation on January 1, 2016, with 452 Medical Care Panels composed of 4,367 PCPs. This represents over 85 percent of eligible PCPs in the CareFirst Regional and HMO networks (up from 47 percent when the Program began in 2011). Enrollment approximated 1.1 million Members at the start of 2016, – a year in which CareFirst saw a migration of nearly 300 PCPs into its Program resulting from the sunset of the Maryland PCMH Pilot Program. These PCPs were the single largest cohort that had not yet joined the CareFirst Program.

PCP participation in the CareFirst PCMH Program by Panel type as of January 1, 2016 is shown in **Figure 4** below. Also shown is the breakdown of enrollment by Panel type and for the Program as a whole. Virtually every major health care delivery system in the region is participating as are the vast majority of privately practicing independent PCPs.

Figure 4: Panel Characteristics By Panel Type As of January, 2016¹

Panel Type	Panels	PCPs	PCPs/ Panels	Members	Members/ Panel
Single Panel Virtual	154	1,385	9.0	363,089	2,358
Single Panel Independent	70	641	9.2	175,392	2,506
Multi Panel Independent	115	1,148	10.0	275,098	2,392
Multi Panel Health System	113	1,193	10.6	275,395	2,437
January 2016	452	4,367	9.7	1,088,974	2,409
January 2017 (Projected)	460	4,448	9.7	1,147,293	2,494

As already noted, Member enrollment in the PCMH Program stood at nearly 1.1 million as of January 1, 2016 and has been steadily rising. Enrollment in the Program is now automatic for individual and small or medium group Members as well as for large self-insured group Members who live in the CareFirst service area. That is, the right to the Care Coordination features of the PCMH and TCCI Programs is intended by CareFirst to be part of the intrinsic value proposition of the company as it offers benefits to all of its Members.

While Member consent is required to receive PCMH and TCCI Care Coordination services, all Members are entitled to receive these services unless they or their employer opts out. Among self-insured groups, only a handful of groups have exercised this option. Hence, the PCMH and TCCI Programs have become, in just a few years, the ubiquitous backbone of CareFirst's efforts to better control health care costs and improve the quality of care for its Members. Today (mid-2016) the Program serves over 25,000 different employer groups.

Enrollment in the PCMH Program automatically brings enrollment in all related TCCI Programs. However, a number of TCCI Program Elements also apply to Members not covered by the PCMH Program.

The number of Members projected to be served in various Members PCMH/TCCI Programs during 2016 is shown in **Figure 5** on the next page.

¹ Source: HealthCare Analytics – July 2015. Member counts include the "NA" Panels for multi-Panel entities (except Hopkins). These Members are attributed to an active practice within the entity, but do not have attribution to an active PCP (required for assignment to a specific Panel).

Figure 5: TCCI Targeted Member Engagement, 2016

TCCI Element	2016 Target
Hospital Transition of Care	78,000
Complex Case Management Care Plans	40,000
Chronic Care Coordination Care Plans	15,000
Behavioral Health & Substance Abuse Care Plans	10,000
Home-Based Services	10,000
Community-Based Programs	5,000
Enhanced Monitoring	5,000
Expert Consult	1,000
Comprehensive Medication Review	7,500
Pharmacy Coordination Program	
Specialty Pharmacy Coordination (Cases Managed)	11,000
Behavioral Health Pharmacy Coordination (Cases Referred)	3,500
CMR Tier 2 Interventions	500,000
Telemedicine Encounters	15,000
Grand Total (all interventions)	600,000

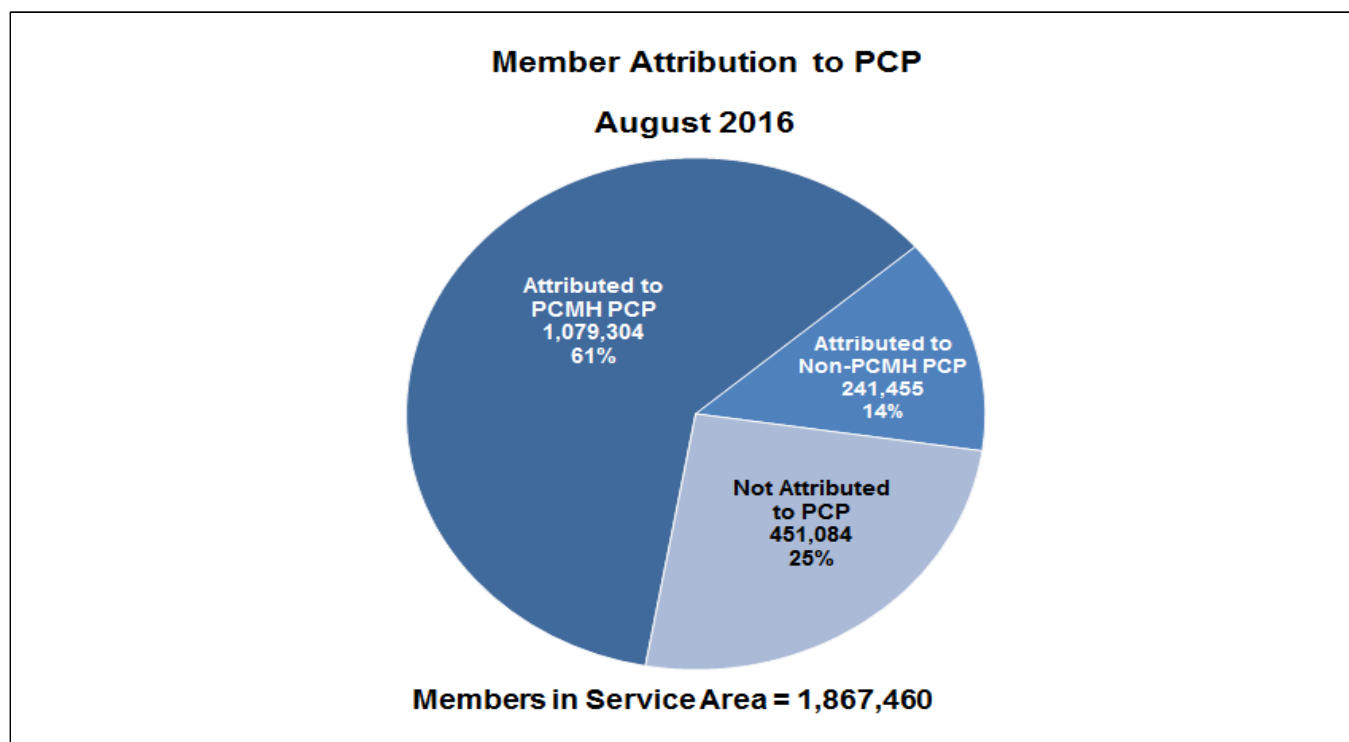
It is noteworthy that a large portion of Members who are non-participants in the PCMH Program are those who have no PCP – 25 percent of all Members living in the CareFirst service area. This subgroup of Members is composed mostly of two groups: Young Members who see no provider or older Members who see only specialists for established diseases or conditions for which they are being treated. These non-PCMH Members are, however, covered by the TCCI Program Elements.

The second largest cohort of non-participants is composed of those Members who live in the area, but see a non-PCMH participating PCP. This cohort constitutes about 14 percent of CareFirst Members and underscores the importance of continuing efforts to enroll the remaining PCPs still not in the Program.

It is also important to note that Members in large national or multi-regional employer groups that are headquartered outside of the CareFirst service area (but who have Members in the area) are typically not participants in the Program since their coverage plans are determined by their employers without regard to CareFirst capabilities. For these groups, CareFirst participates in supplying coverage, but does not do so based on its own Programs and rules. This is expected to change as the results of the PCMH/TCCI Programs prove their value and these national groups elect to opt in.

In total, the approximately 1.1 million Members now in the PCMH Program who are considered “home” Members of CareFirst approximately equals the number of Members who live in the region, but are not in the Program for the reasons mentioned above. **Figure 6** on the following page shows the breakdown of attributed and non-attributed Members in the PCMH Program.

Figure 6: PCMH Attribution For Members Who Live In CareFirst Service Area²



Highly targeted recruitment efforts continue for those PCPs who still do not participate in the PCMH Program in order to raise enrollment in the Program. As of January 2016, 4,367 PCPs participate in the Program. The goal is to have nearly 4,450 participating PCPs by January 1, 2017.

PCPs Stay in the Program

It is interesting to note that since the inception of the Program, only 17 percent of the PCPs have terminated their participation in the Program for any reason. Of those who terminated, 77 percent retired, left practice or moved out of the area while 23 percent were terminated by CareFirst due to lack of Program Engagement. Of these, six percent returned to the Program.

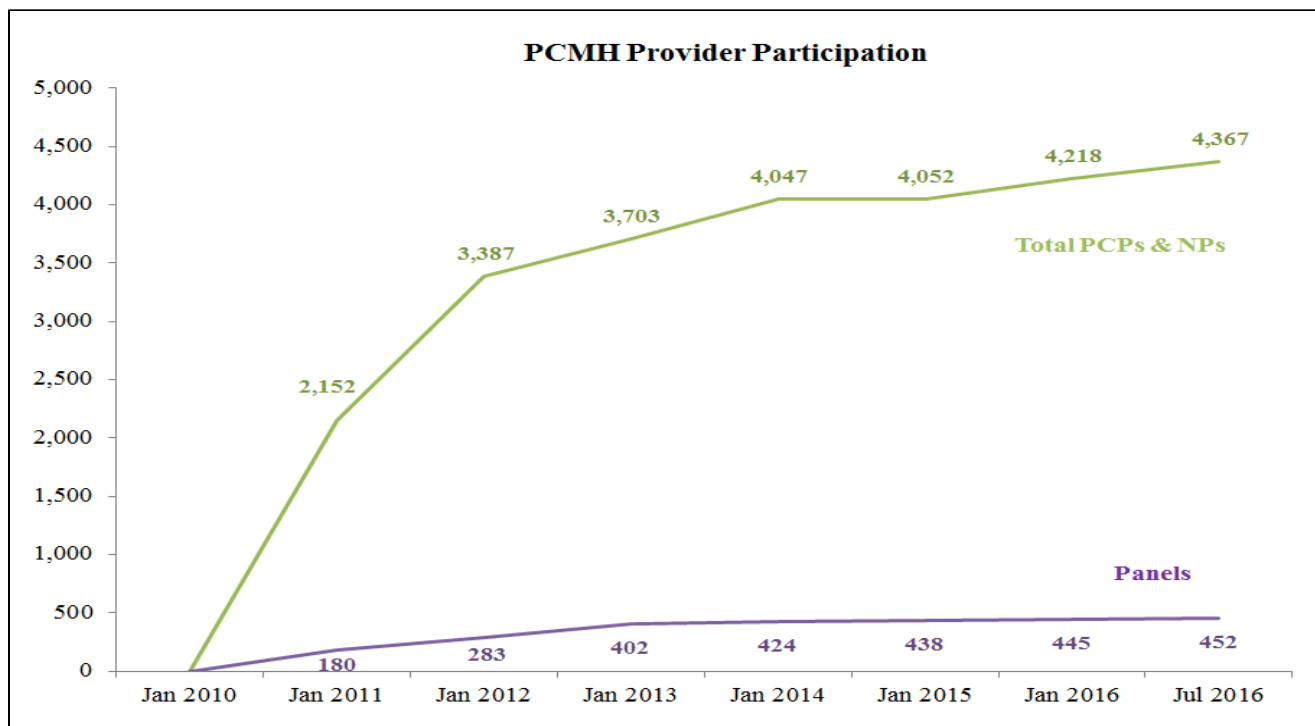
Additionally, few Panels (less than 10 percent) have changed their PCP membership more than 50 percent since the inception of the Program and Panel size has remained constant at about nine PCPs per Panel over the 2011-2016 period. Thus, the PCP base of the Program has remained highly stable throughout the first five years of the Program's existence even as there has been steady growth in the number of providers participating. However, considerable change of lesser magnitude occurs continually as PCPs join or leave Panels one at a time. This is accommodated as it occurs on a voluntary basis.

Involuntary termination by CareFirst has been undertaken only for those PCPs who have shown persistent failure to abide by Program rules or to engage in Program Care Coordination activities. These patterns of noncompliance became evident as the Program matured. However, persistent failure to engage in Care Coordination activities remains rare and CareFirst has become more forceful in dealing with this when it occurs.

The net growth in the Program can be readily seen as shown in **Figure 7** below.

² Excludes Medicare Primary
Source: CareFirst HealthCare Analytics

Figure 7: Provider Counts By Type



Finding a PCMH Primary Care Provider (PCP) has not been Difficult for Members so Far

So far, the PCMH network has been able to absorb CareFirst membership without difficulty. As a condition of their participation, the PCP practices that constitute the PCP core of the Program must remain open for CareFirst Members or closed to all new Members from all payers. So far, only 38 providers have closed to new Members (36 physicians and two NPs).

With this said, it has become clear how significant NPs and physician extenders (e.g., physician assistants) have become in assuring access to primary care services. The busiest and most significant Panels in the Program often make extensive use of their services. NPs constitute approximately 15 percent of the providers in the PCMH network. It is also noteworthy that some Urgent Care Centers (UCCs) are transforming themselves into Medical Care Panels and have begun to qualify as PCPs under the PCMH Guidelines. While this is still a small portion of the PCP network in the PCMH Program, it is expected to grow.

Finally, it is also worth noting that the merger/acquisition of independent provider practices into large health systems has increased significantly since the start of the Program. In July 2016, approximately 29 percent of PCMH participating PCPs were employed by major health systems. This compares to 17 percent employed in these large systems in 2013 and 11 percent at the start of the Program in January 2011.

This trend toward employment of PCPs by the large health care delivery systems has turned out to be significant since the incentives and information on care patterns provided in the Program are often intercepted by the large systems and do not reach the PCPs they employ.

That is, the employed PCPs of these large systems are paid in accordance with the incentives given to them as part of their employment arrangement. Invariably, these large system incentives reward higher volumes of service, referrals to system-only specialists and no reimbursement for Care Coordination activities performed by the employed PCPs. This weakens and interferes with the behavioral change design at the heart of the Program – as well as weakens cost control and attention to the Engagement and quality measures in the Program over the long term. This places the large system Panels in the PCMH

Program at a disadvantage – at least as to the total cost of care for their Members on a risk adjusted basis. In a cost, conscious environment, this is a dangerous place to be.

Five Focal Points for Panel Attention and Action

There are five areas of emphasis that Panels are asked to focus on in improving the quality of care while lowering cost for Members in their care. These are shown in **Figure 8** below:

Figure 8: Five Focus Points For Panel Attention And Action For PCP Panels

Five Focus Areas	Weight
Effectiveness of Referral Patterns	35%
2. Extent of Engagement in Care Coordination	20%
3. Effectiveness of Medication Management	20%
4. Consistency of Performance within the Panel	15%
5. Gaps in Care and Quality Deficits	10%

Panel performance in each of these areas is reported in the HealthCheck Scorecard maintained for each Panel every month and on a cumulative basis each Performance Year. This scorecard is available online 24/7 through the iCentric System and is included in the ongoing, more extensive online reporting available for each Panel through the PCMH SearchLight analytics capability in the iCentric System.

Searchlight Reports contain hundreds of different views of each Panel's demographic, diagnostic, clinical, Care Coordination and cost patterns. These reports are available online 24/7 to each and every Panel PCP with a few clicks of the mouse as is comparative information which tells each Panel how it compares to its own historic patterns as well as to other Panels. The views are updated monthly.

The HealthCheck Scorecard draws from these extensive underlying views and brings forward to the attention of each Panel's PCPs, the most relevant of these so that they can be acted upon. HealthCheck is, in effect, the equivalent of a periodic checkup on how each Panel is doing in improving quality and lowering cost growth for its Members.

Each of the five HealthCheck areas of emphasis has its own relative impact on overall results that is reflected in the weightings given to each area in constructing the aggregate score achieved by each Panel.

The Five Areas of Emphasis are:

- 1. Effectiveness of Referral Patterns (35 percent weight)** - Each specialist and specialty group in the larger CareFirst network is ranked on cost-based on the pattern of episodes of care they treat. Using the average cost of each episode in the network as a benchmark, each specialist and specialty group is placed in one of three cost categories: High, Medium or Low. Each Panel, in turn, is shown the degree to which they use High, Medium or Low cost specialists. Panels are free to refer anywhere they wish, but to maximize their overall performance it is important to maximize use of the most cost effective specialists.
- 2. Extent of Engagement with Care Coordination (20 percent weight)** - The establishment of Care Plans by PCPs for the multi-chronic Member is intended to reduce hospital admissions and readmissions (and ER use) and to overcome fragmentation in the health care system that is essential to improving outcomes for these Members. Breakdowns in the health status of Members are common due to the lack of coordination of services for the multi-chronic Member. This area of emphasis within the HealthCheck Scorecard measures the degree to which each Panel and each PCP in the Panel is engaged in providing Care Coordination services to Members who could benefit from Care Plans.

3. **Effectiveness of Medication Management (20 percent weight)** - Pharmacy costs exceed 30 percent of all medical costs in the average Panel. Members with multiple chronic conditions or acute illness can often be on 10 to 20 (or more) prescriptions. A comprehensive review of these pharmacy “cocktails” often yields changes that greatly benefit the Member, improve chances for adherence and save considerable amounts of unnecessary spending. Panels that actively pursue and act on such reviews generally improve their chances for better Panel results and improvement in care outcomes for their Members.
4. **Consistency of Performance within the Panel (15 percent weight)** - As Panels mature in their understanding of the PCMH/TCCI Programs and learn how to produce better results for their Members and themselves, a more uniform pattern of Engagement among the Panel PCPs emerges. This is accelerated by peer pressure within the Panel itself, which brings less involved/committed PCPs within the Panel along farther and faster than would otherwise have been the case. This focal area is intended to get the Panel to work effectively together as a team in its population health/Care Coordination and cost control efforts by showing which PCPs are contributing to effective results and that are not.
5. **Reducing Gaps in Care and Quality Deficits (10 percent weight)** - The reduction of gaps in care for the chronic Member is the object of this focal area. Every month, each Panel is shown which of its Members have gaps in care that, if not addressed, could lead to costly breakdowns later on. The score in this area reflects how each Panel is doing in closing these gaps.

CMMI Innovation Pilot to Integrate Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Enrollment was a Success

In June 2012, CMS through CMMI, awarded CareFirst a Health Care Innovation Award to implement the PCMH and TCCI Programs for a portion of Maryland’s Medicare beneficiary population. This was the largest grant to a payer in the country and the third largest overall. Essentially, the Innovation Award extended the PCMH Design Elements and TCCI Programs to approximately 40,000 Medicare FFS Beneficiaries. The first performance period for the Innovation Award was a stub-period running from July 1 to December 31, 2013.

Under the Innovation Award, Medicare and CareFirst created a unified public-private program like no other in the country that is referred to as the “Common Model”. The Common Model aligned the clinical goals and incentive rules for both payers for the 14 Panels that participated and uniformly applied the Elements of the PCMH and TCCI Programs for the Panels’ Medicare beneficiaries and CareFirst Members.

This adoption of the Common Model tested whether PCP effectiveness would be enhanced and accelerated when the rules governing Care Coordination and incentives were the same for the largest private and public payers (CareFirst and Medicare) in the region. In addition to the 40,000 Medicare FFS beneficiaries, approximately 60,000 CareFirst Members were included in the Common Model pilot.

Within the CareFirst service area, combined CareFirst membership and total Medicare FFS beneficiaries account for approximately half the population and half the region’s total health care spending. With this much economic purchasing power, it was theorized that the 14 participating Panels in the Innovation Pilot – who constituted a representative microcosm of the larger system - would be able to have great impact in the way they exercise their referral decision making and Care Coordination activities. And, it was thought that the commonality of all other features of the Program would reinforce Panel PCPs’ understanding and attention to the action categories in HealthCheck necessary to make the most of supporting TCCI Elements to maximize achievement of OIAs.

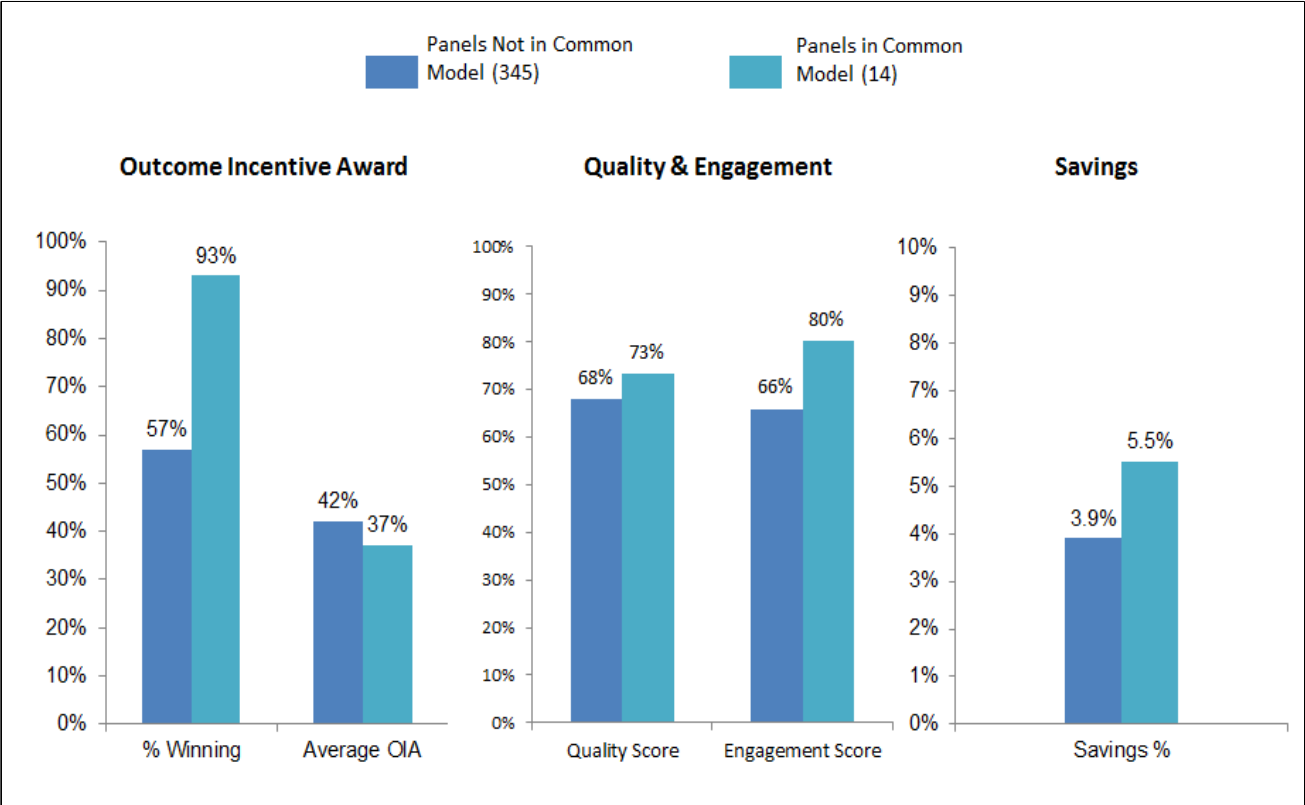
In this connection, it is useful to keep in perspective that a Panel with 2,500 CareFirst Members and 2,000 Medicare beneficiaries has an annual target budget for the two payers combined of over \$50 million. Shared savings on a budget of this size could be a powerful motivator. In the Common Model with the same rules, data, infrastructure, supports and incentives, we have seen that learning based on experience with CareFirst Members can quickly and effectively be applied to the greater needs of Medicare beneficiaries who more frequently suffer from multiple chronic diseases and conditions.

The Innovation Award supporting the Common Model ended on December 31, 2015 with remarkable results. Engagement of the PCP is the single most essential Element in obtaining the outcomes desired from the Common Model and is the driving force of the Program. Engagement of the PCPs in each Panel leads to knowledge, not only of the Program but of each Panel’s

Member population – especially when data on episodes and patterns of care is displayed in the same way for both Medicare and CareFirst populations. Panels participating in the Award achieved significantly high levels of Engagement.

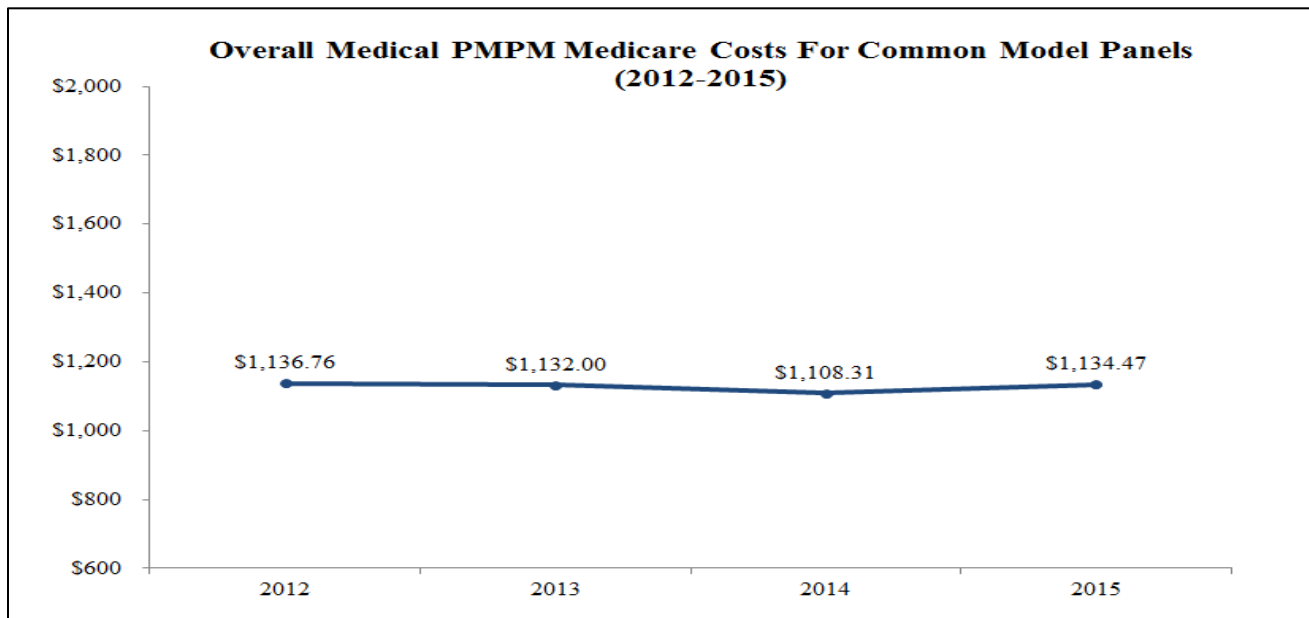
Engagement Composite Scores of the 14 participating Panels when compared to the 345 viable Panels not participating in the Award show a striking picture as is shown in **Figure 9** below. This supports the theory that such a common approach between the region’s largest private payer and the region’s largest public payer would drive a more powerful transformation of the health care delivery system since a far larger portion of Members and health care spending would be impacted and subjected to the incentives and accountability structure built into the PCMH/TCCI Programs.

Figure 9: Common Model Impact On Commercial Success



This robust level of Engagement helped move utilization and cost trends in the desired direction. As seen in **Figure 10**, on the next page, over the three years of the Award, adjusting for the change in health status of the attributed beneficiary population, overall medical cost remained essentially flat.

Figure 10: Three-Year Medical Cost For Common Model Medicare Beneficiaries



Other utilization metrics also improved. The number of hospital admissions per 1,000 beneficiaries, which continuously increased prior to the launch of the Program, declined by over 19 percent since the Common Model was implemented and ER visits also saw a slight decline as illustrated in **Figures 11** below and **Figure 12** on the next page. These are distinctively better than patterns in the non-HCIA population during this period and are noteworthy in a pilot population that averaged 76 years old.

Figure 11: Common Model Pilot Admissions Per 1,000 Beneficiaries

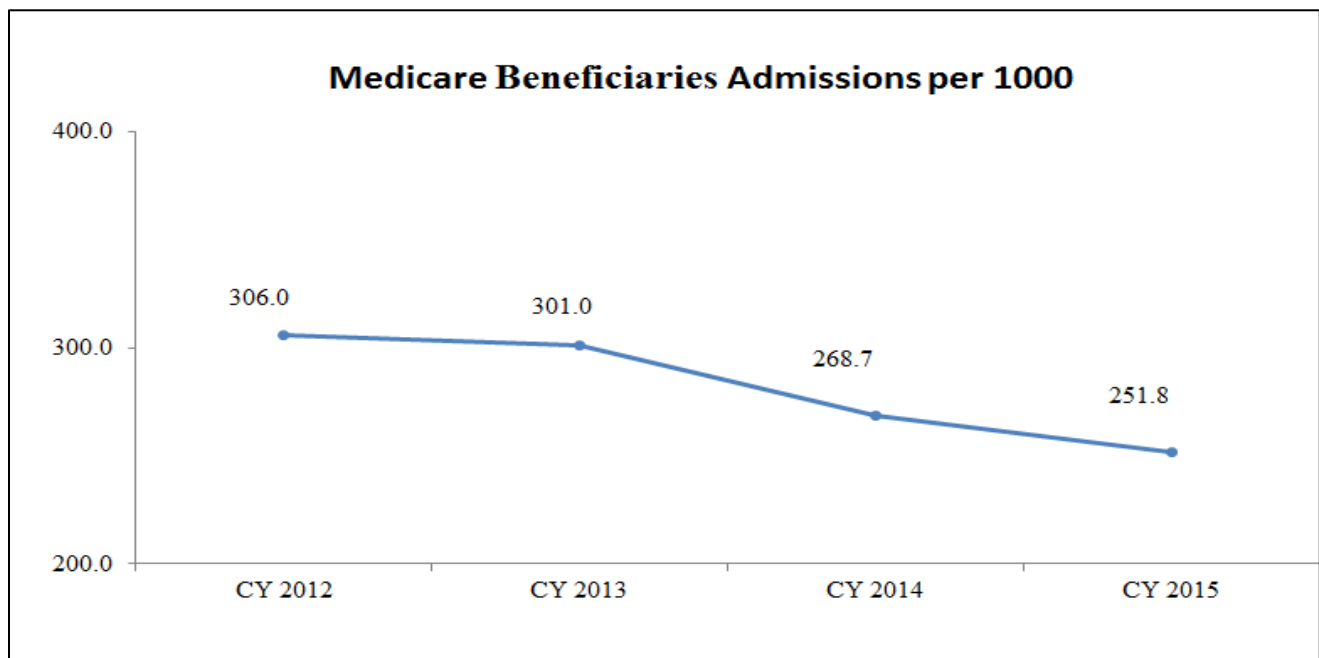
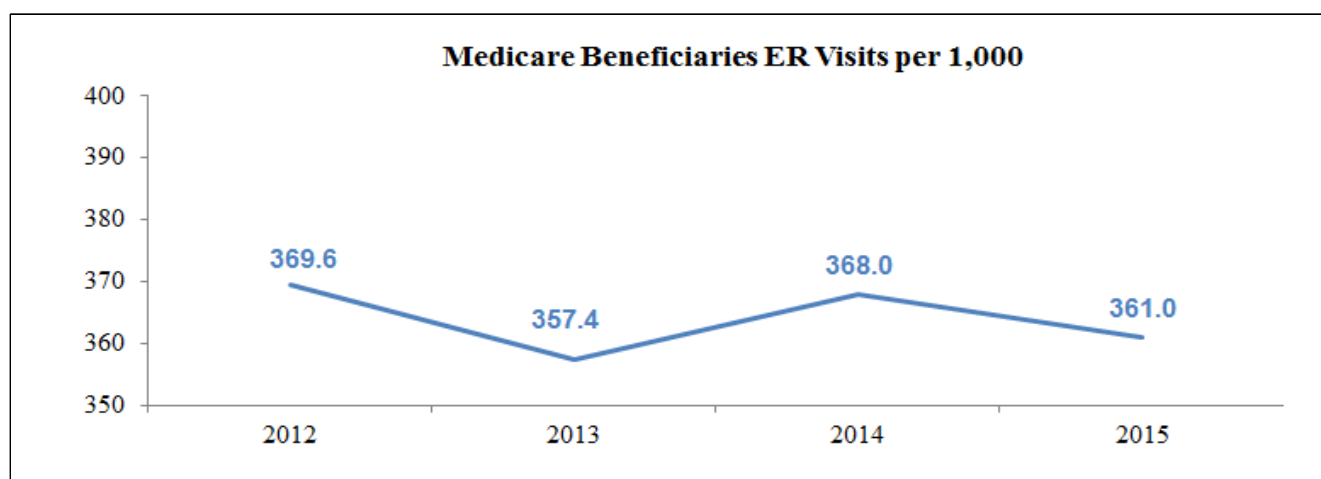


Figure 12: Common Model Pilot Emergency Room (ER) Visits Per 1,000 Beneficiaries



These results clearly show enough promise to justify a measured expansion of the Common Model to gain better insight into what is achievable on a sustained and scalable basis. The operating support and data infrastructure that has been built and tested to support such an expansion is in place which would dovetail effectively with the new all-payer hospital waiver in Maryland that rewards hospitals for lowering inpatient and outpatient hospital-based services under a per capita test for Medicare, Medicaid and private payer spending on hospital-based services. Discussions to this end began in with State policymakers during the summer of 2016.

In June 2016, CareFirst applied to have Maryland selected as a region in the Comprehensive Primary Care Plus (“CPC+”) initiative, recently created by CMMI. CareFirst’s proposal was to use the Common Model as a framework to manage care for CareFirst Members, Medicare FFS beneficiaries, and beneficiaries served by both Medicare and Medicaid (Dual Eligibles). To implement the Common Model, CMMI would have needed to modify the CPC+ initiative in significant ways which, ultimately, CMMI decided against since its aim was to have a uniform model across all selected CPC+ regions. Hence, this particular pathway to Common Model implementation is no longer a possibility. Work now proceeds to determine whether a Phase 2 pathway might be found under the unique Maryland All Payer reimbursement model.

The full, final report of the results of the CMMI Common Model pilot is included in **Part IV** of these Guidelines.

Program Results Have Been Encouraging and Even Dramatic in Some Respects in the Five Years 2011-2015

There are five categories of performance metrics that have been tracked to date when assessing the results of the combined PCMH/TCCI Programs in the CareFirst commercial population during the 2011-2015 period. Taken as a whole, results across these categories have been strong. Taking the categories one at a time, key results are summarized below.

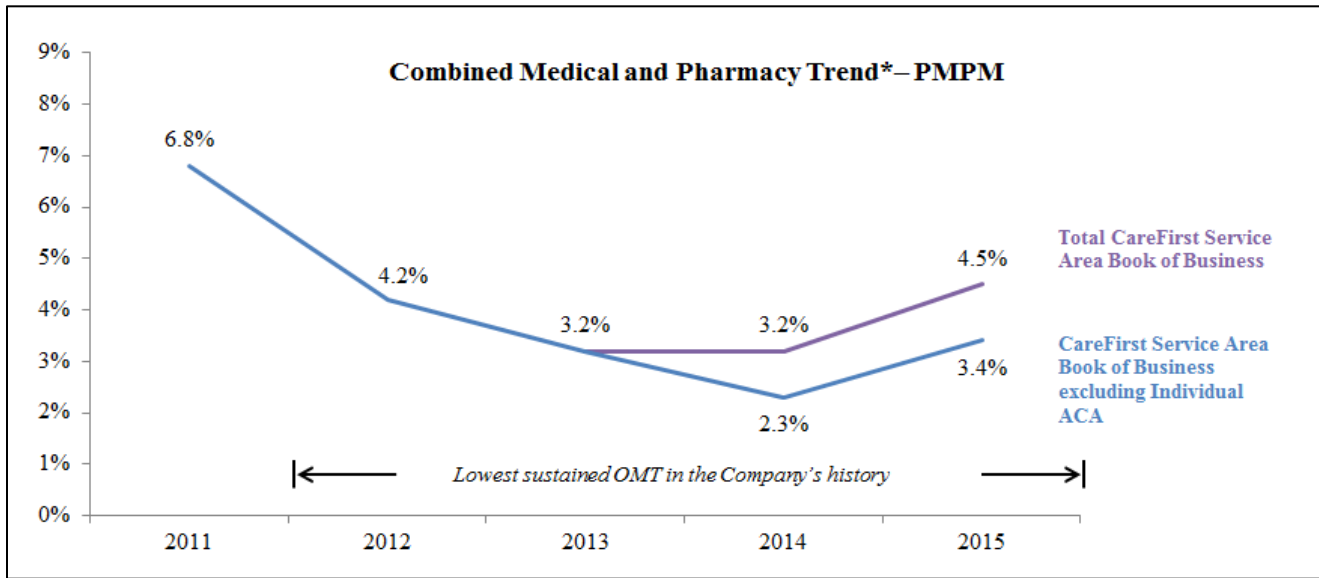
Bending the Cost Curve

Prior to the advent of the PCMH Program, overall medical trends (“OMTs”) in the CareFirst service area showed a rate of increase on an “all in” PMPM basis in the 7.5 percent range year-over-year. This rate of increase was largely driven by an ever-increasing volume of services – particularly for inpatient and outpatient hospital-based services. It seemed that the persistency of this year-over-year growth in costs was unstoppable.

Specifically, the rate of hospital admissions and re-admissions in the region has been among the highest – if not the highest – in the nation on an all payer basis. The level of health care costs PMPM approximates \$500 PMPM for many employers – a level that is not sustainable with a rate of escalation at historical levels.

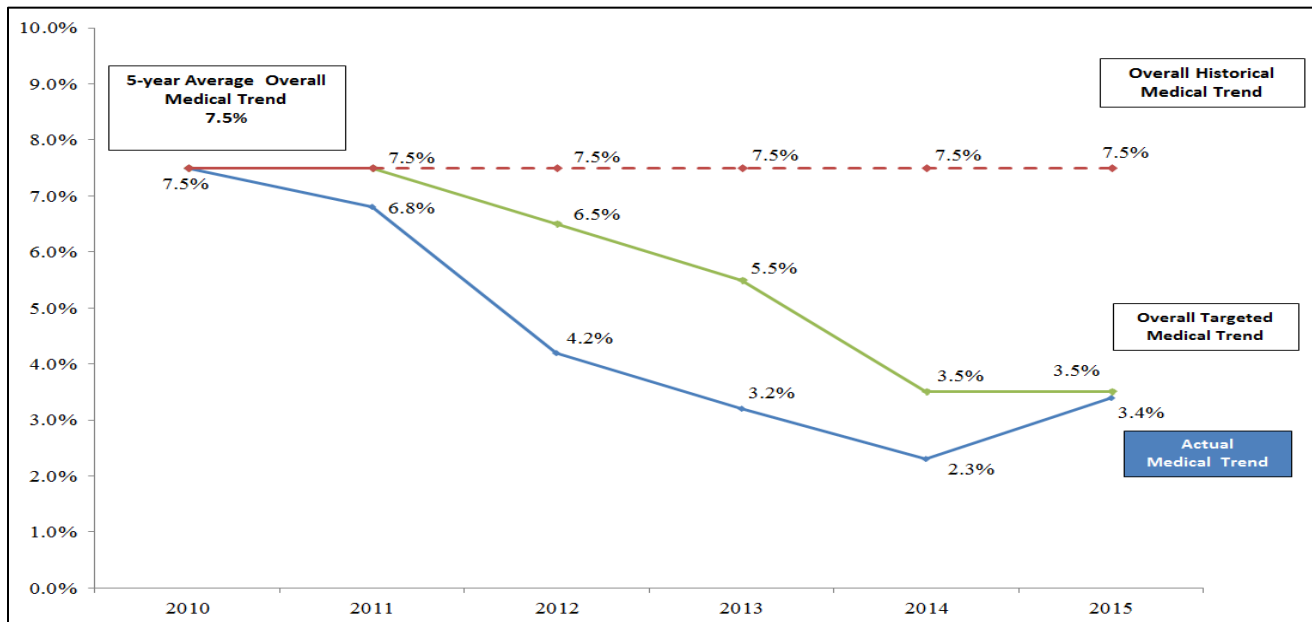
Given this, the central purpose of the PCMH/TCCI Programs is to slow the rise in the OMT on a PMPM basis. This has, indeed, happened as is shown in **Figure 13** on the next page.

Figure 13: Overall Medical Trend (OMT)³



For the period 2011-2015, the rate of rise in OMT had slowed to the lowest level ever experienced by CareFirst. It is important to view OMT, after 2013, without the impact of the ACA Individual Market. The ACA brought a population of Members who are much sicker and whose high costs distort the overall OMT results. As can be seen in **Figure 14** below, the rate of increase has been considerably lower than was planned and continued into 2015, despite a modest rise.

Figure 14: Targeted Medical Trend vs. Actual Medical Trend (CareFirst's Book Of Business)



³ Source: CareFirst HealthCare Analytics - Updated through August 2016

It would not be fair to claim that this dramatic slowing was caused solely by the PCMH/TCCI Programs – particularly since the larger national picture has shown a dramatic slowing as well. Nor would it be fair to assume that these Programs had nothing to do with the slowing. While it is not possible to determine the exact causal relationships, the reinforcing picture presented in the categories of Program performance shown in **Figure 15** below suggests that the combined PCMH/TCCI Programs are having their intended affects.

Sharp Improvement in Key Measures That Matter has Occurred and have been Sustained

The fact that CareFirst in-area membership is split between Members who choose PCPs in the PCMH Program and those who choose primaries who are not program participants (as cited earlier) affords an interesting opportunity to observe the differences in the experience of these two populations on certain key measures (“Measures That Matter”) such as inpatient admissions and readmissions as well as the nature and extent of hospital-based outpatient use.

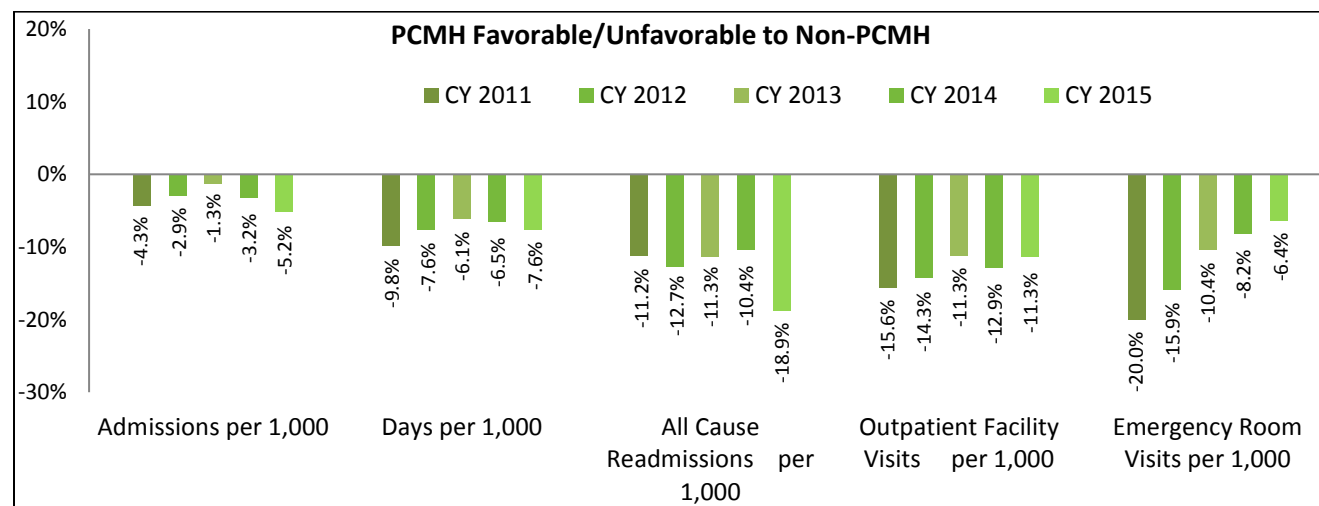
Of these, there are five “Measures that Matter” that have made the most impact in the Program since the outset. These are listed below.

1. Admissions per 1,000
2. Days per 1,000
3. All Cause Readmissions per 1,000
4. Outpatient Facility Visits per 1,000
5. ER Visits per 1,000

Since the PCMH and non-PCMH populations are of substantial size, they are fully credible from an actuarial standpoint and they provide a solid basis for comparison on the key measures. This is further strengthened by the fact that both populations live in the same region, are covered by similar CareFirst benefit plan designs, use the same CareFirst provider networks and are served by the same CareFirst administrative capabilities.

As shown in **Figure 15** below, there are marked differences in the way the two populations appear with regard to the key measures of use of health care services.

Figure 15: Measures That Matter⁴



⁴ Source: CareFirst HealthCare Analytics - Attributed PCMH Primary Care Provider (PCP) population compared to attributed non-PCMH Primary Care Provider (PCP) population. Includes data through December 2015, paid through March 2016. Exclusions: Medicare Primary, Catastrophic and TPA.

It is noteworthy that the pattern of use reflected in these measures has generally held up over time and has had significant impact on the utilization measures of CareFirst's entire book of business as can be seen in **Figures 16 and 17** below. All measures reflect the results intended in the Program design and bode well for future results as the Program continues to mature.

Figure 16: CareFirst Book Of Business Admission Measures

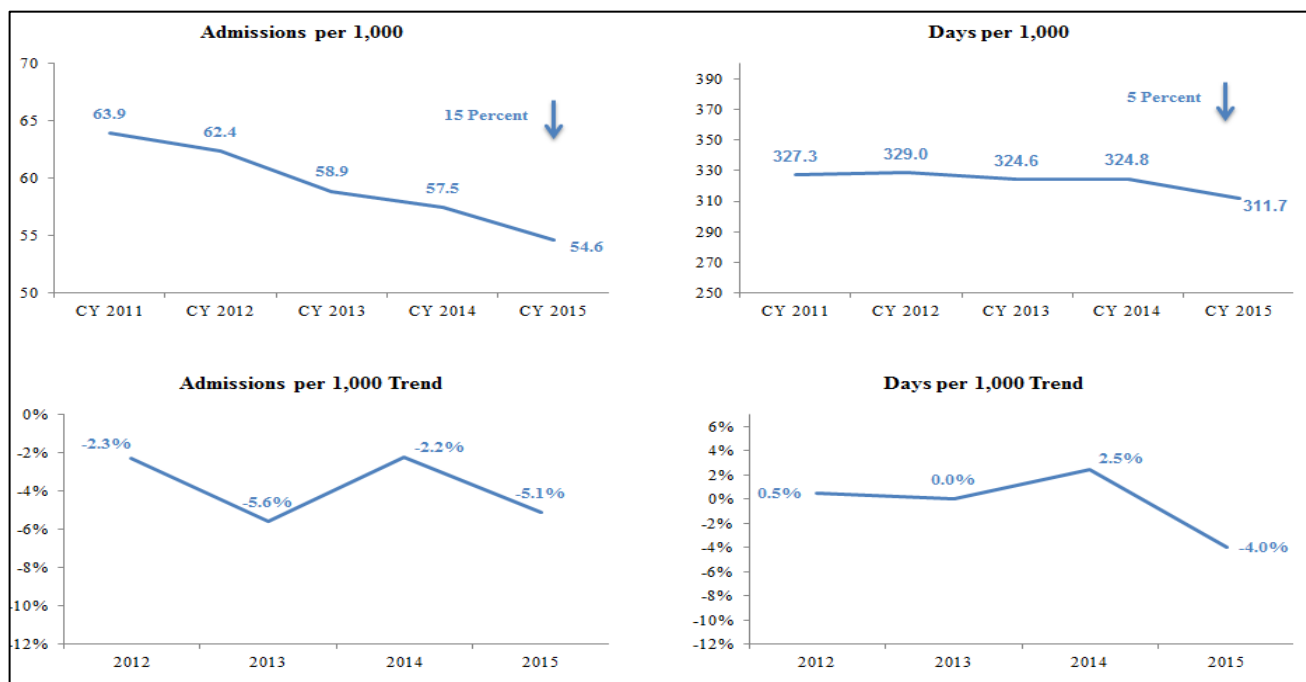
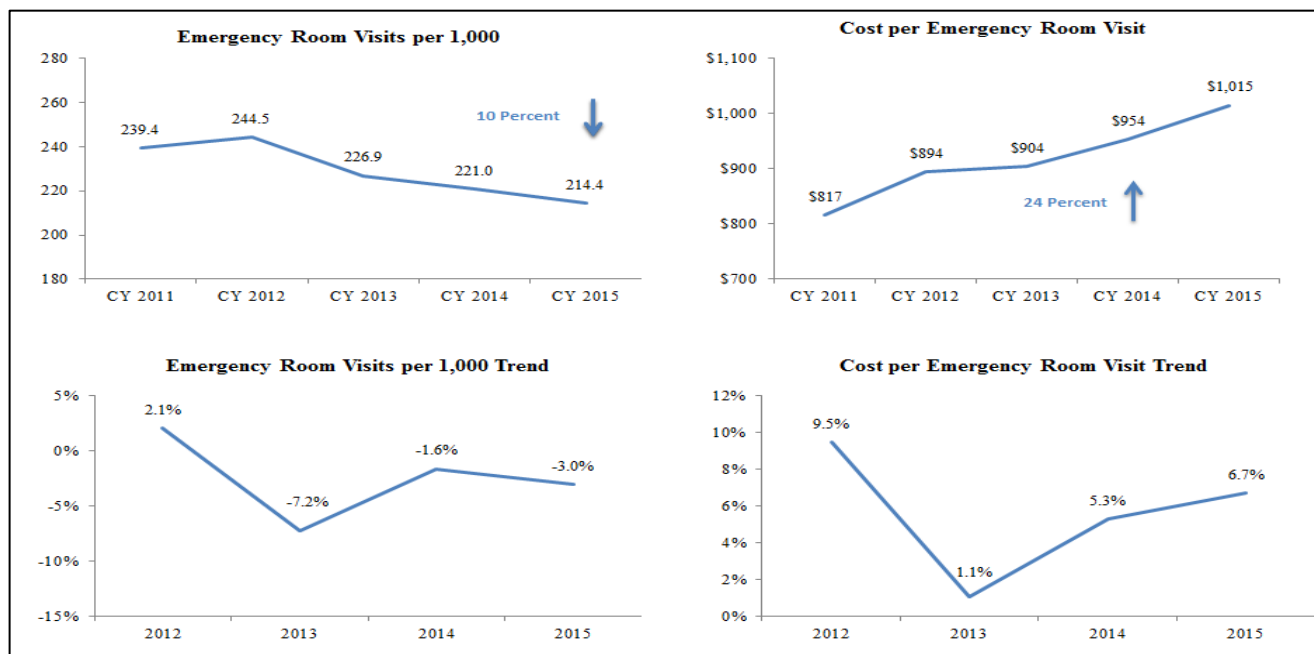


Figure 17: CareFirst Book Of Business Emergency Room (ER) Visit Measures



33Winning Panels Outperform Non-Winners by a Substantial Margin

The PCMH Program provides strong incentives to Panels to earn OIAs on an annual basis. In essence, these awards share the savings that Panels achieve against their global budget targets and ratchet these awards up when savings are achieved with higher Quality Scores and with consistently strong results over multiple consecutive years.

In the Program's first **Performance Year #1 (2011)**, 60 percent of Panels won an OIA by beating their global budget targets by 4.2 percentage points while those Panels that did not produce savings were above target by four percent. This spread in performance - over eight percentage points - between the winning and non-winning Panels was larger than expected.

In subsequent years, the percentage of Panels that won an OIA rose to a high of 69 percent in 2013 and was still at 57 percent during the fifth Performance Year of the Program. The average OIAs in each year ranged from 25 percent in the first year to a high of 59 percent in **Performance Year #4 (2014)**. It is noteworthy that in **Performance Year #4 (2014)**, 47 percent of Panels received OIAs while 84 percent of Panels actually produced savings against their target budgets. The difference is explained by Panels who did not achieve Quality Scores sufficient to qualify for an OIA. This repeated in 2015 when 74 percent of Panels produced savings against their targets while 57 percent actually received OIA's. Hence, 17 percent of Panels with savings in 2015 failed to realize their reward due to weak Quality/Engagement Scores. The performance standards on Engagement and Quality measures have been steadily raised over the five-year period.

The results for each of the first four Performance Years are shown in **Figure 18** below.

Figure 18: Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) Results By Performance Year

Performance Year	Percentage of Panels with Savings	Percentage of Panels Receiving OIA	Average Award
2011	59%	60%	25%
2012	67%	66%	33%
2013	68%	69%	36%
2014	84%	47%	59%
2015	74%	57%	42%

These results have exceeded the expectations that existed at the outset of the Program by a substantial margin.

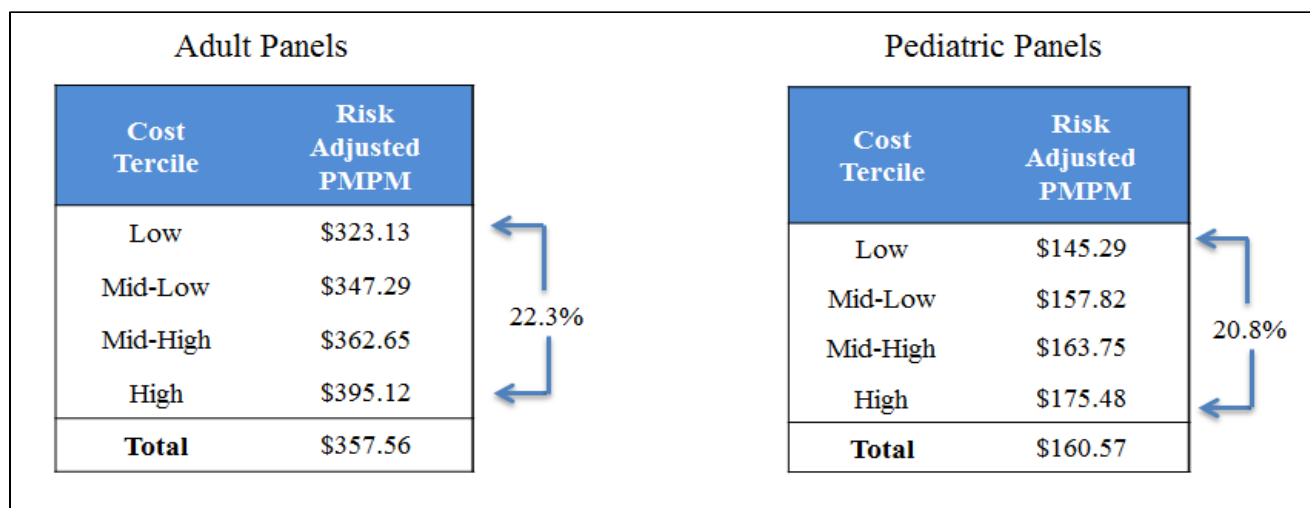
Wide Differences in Results Across Panels Emerge

With five years of experience now complete, patterns relating to the consistency of results can be seen. The Program has an abiding interest in finding top performing Panels of PCPs who have performed at high levels of efficiency and quality over an extended period of time. The Program considers a longitudinal, three-year record sufficient to make judgments about which Panels are doing better than others.

Accordingly, the experience of all Panels with at least three years of experience is gathered and compared to other Panels with similar duration of experience on a rolling three-year basis. Panels are ranked from lowest to highest cost PMPM on a risk adjusted (global PMPM) basis. Additionally, their Quality Scores over the three years are calculated and the rate of rise or decline in their aggregate care costs and Quality Scores is also determined.

This results in a ranking of Panels by tercile – with the lowest cost/highest quality performers placed in the first tercile (High Performers) and the highest cost performers/lowest quality performers in the third tercile (Lowest Performers). The uniformity in program design and data definitions/measurement enables such comparisons to be validly made. This would not be possible if each Panel were doing its own version of Care Coordination and medical home program. These rankings are shown in **Figure 19** on the next page.

Figure 19: Variation In Cost Among PCMH Panels⁵



In looking at the reasons for better performance, it appears that the single most important factors are where Panels refer their Members for specialty care and whether they are part of large, integrated delivery systems. Large health systems Panels heavily populate the high cost tertile while independent, community-based Panels generally perform better and heavily populate the low cost tertile.

It is noteworthy that the best performers in the top tertile take on Members that are sicker based on their average Illness Burden Scores and maintain Quality Scores that are comparable to the Panels in the other tertiles who have higher PMPM care costs. That is, it does not appear that higher costs result in higher quality of care or that lower costs result in lower quality of care.

Improvements in Engagement and Quality Scores have been Strong

As the Program matures, Panels are slowly becoming increasingly engaged. A key measure of Engagement is the PCPs participation in Care Coordination of Members with multiple chronic conditions. This involves identifying Members who would most benefit from Care Coordination, introducing the Program to Members, and working with the LCCs on coordination activities and Member follow-up.

There were more than 2,647 PCPs who had at least one Member in a Care Plan by July 2016. This is nearly seven times the number of PCPs with a Member in a Care Plan in 2011 (approximately 390) and almost triple the number of PCPs with a Member in a Care Plan in 2012 (approximately 900). Of the PCPs who have had at least one Member in a Care Plan, 49 percent have had at least five Members and 29 percent have had 10 or more.

The standard for Panel achievement of a minimum Engagement Score has increased from an average of two Care Plans activated by 60 percent of Panel Members to an average of five Care Plans activated by 90 percent of Panel Members. With the growth in Care Plan volume, there has been a growth in the number of nurse Care Coordinators operating in the field. In mid-2016, there are 250 such nurses working with Panel PCPs.

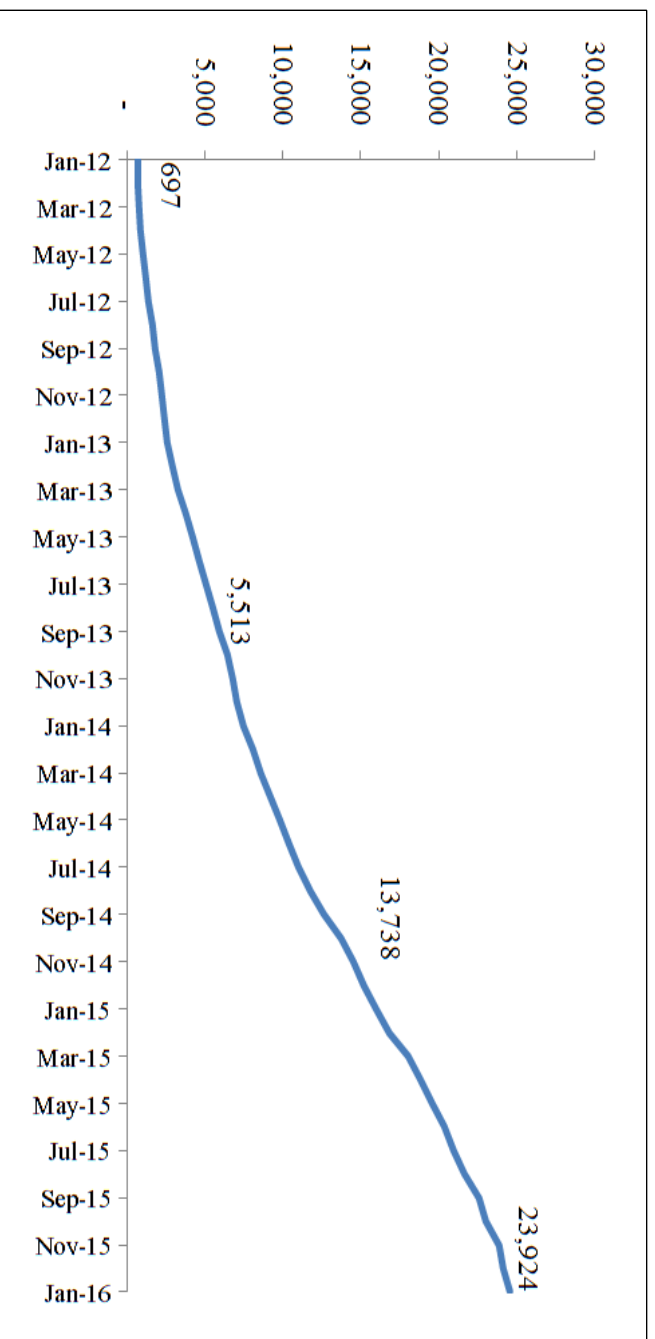
Once a PCP has a Member in a Care Plan and establishes a relationship with a Care Coordinator, he or she has a better understanding of the support resources and data and analytic tools available to manage his or her population and is inclined

⁵ Source: CareFirst HealthCare Analytics – 2012 thru 2014 Data for Panels Participating in PCMH for Three Consecutive Years.

to do more Care Plans. This seems to be the key to opening up understanding of the Program and to increased receptivity on the part of PCPs to the Program's incentive structure and goals.

The growth of Care Plans volume is shown in **Figure 20** below.

Figure 20: Chronic Care Plan Volume By Month Since Performance Year #2⁶



⁶ Source: CareFirst HealthCare Analytics – Chronic Care Plan Volume by Month through May 31, 2016

Future Program Direction

In the Program's sixth Performance Year, the direction from here is to:

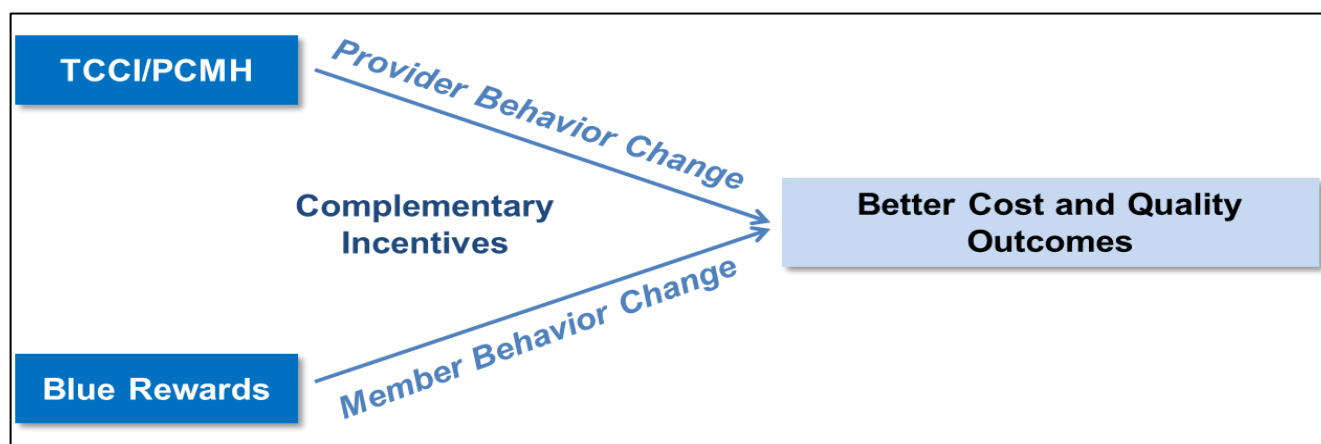
- continue to strengthen and scale up the supports provided in the TCCI Program Elements.
- teach and encourage understanding among PCPs regarding how the incentives in the Program work in the context of global budgets and performance targets.
- encourage Panels to focus on the five key categories of action in the HealthCheck Scorecard (especially referrals).
- strengthen the intra- and inter-Panel comparisons that spur competition among providers in the Program toward higher levels of performance as teams, which become higher performance units.
- seek to expand the number of Panels in the Common Model with State and CMS support.

In the end, the model at the core of the PCMH Program is a free market, competitive model in which PCPs pursue self-interest by serving their Member's interest more effectively. The goal is to reward those who intervene in the health risks of their Members early, coordinate care of the multi-chronic Member with attentiveness and most of all, "buy" or "arrange" expensive specialty services with great attention to cost and quality outcomes (in which the PCP has a stake as well as the Member).

Benefit Designs that Assist Higher Quality and Cost Control

The PCMH Program is designed to work in concert with CareFirst products that align Member incentives. While the CareFirst PCMH Program rewards PCPs for ensuring low-cost, high-quality care delivery, CareFirst products reward Members for taking control of their health and being careful how they access health care services. Incentives woven into CareFirst health benefit plans encourage Members to strive to achieve the same goals that the PCMH Program rewards providers to meet.

Figure 21: Aligning Provider And Member Incentives To Shape Behavior Change



Through the Blue Rewards Program and benefit plan coverage and cost-sharing changes, CareFirst has introduced benefit designs that encourage Member selection of high performing Panels, awareness of health status/roles, improved outcomes and efficient access to the most cost effective setting of care. These benefit designs are pervasive among all premium-based individual and small group plans as well as with large group ASO designs – whether these are HMO or PPO in nature.

Additionally, CareFirst's benefit plans include the ability to waive cost sharing or other limits when a Member is placed in a Care Plan under the direction of their PCP. This is based on the observation that even minor cost sharing amounts discourage compliance with a Care Plan or in gaining the Member's consent to enter into a Care Plan in the first place. The waiver of

cost sharing is, however, conditioned on the Member's continuing compliance with the Elements of the plan. This aligns the interests of all involved – PCP, Member and nurse coordinator.

The PCMH Program helps PCPs steer Members away from expensive hospital-based services, unless they cannot be provided effectively in a non-hospital setting. To support this effort, Blue Rewards and other CareFirst benefit design reflect differential cost-sharing to encourage Members to access care in the most appropriate and cost-effective setting. As illustrated in **Figure 22** below, Members who access care in higher cost settings may be subject to higher out-of-pocket costs, e.g., a deductible and/or higher co-pay.

Figure 22: Members Are Induced To Seek Most Efficient Care Settings⁷

Service	Freestanding	Hospital Setting
Labs	\$15 co-pay	Deductible, then \$30 co-pay
X-rays	\$30 co-pay	Deductible, then \$60 co-pay
Imaging	\$200 co-pay	Deductible, then \$400 co-pay
Urgent/Emergency Care	\$50 co-pay	Deductible, then \$250 co-pay
Outpatient Surgery	\$200 co-pay	Deductible, then \$300 co-pay

Additional incentives include waiving some of the deductible when a Member takes an annual health assessment and consents to share the results with the Member's PCP. The Program also rewards a Member for reducing their known risk factors – usually through diet, exercise and smoking cessation. These rewards typically take the form of a reduction in the Member's cost share (through a credit) against their deductible or as a credit on a medical expense debit card.

Perhaps the most significant of all is an incentive for a Member to pick a PCP within a high-performing Panel as part of the PCMH Plus Program. Special additional rewards – in the form of a credit against a deductible or a credit on a medical expense debit card – are offered to Members who select top performing PCPs in Panels with strong, proven performance over a three-year period as described above (i.e., top tercile or top two terciles). These PCPs constitute a select PCMH network in the CareFirst provider directory to ease Member choice. The PCMH Plus incentives are not available for Maryland risk coverage plans in the individual and small group markets due to constraints in Maryland law, but are available for all coverage plans in the District of Columbia and Virginia as well as all self-insured groups everywhere in the CareFirst Service Region.

The desire of Members to select such top performing PCPs is high due to the considerably greater cost sharing (in the form of higher deductibles and out-of-pocket expense) built into ACA benefit plan designs – particularly on the Silver and Bronze levels.

Encouraging Members to choose PCPs in top performing Panels who, in turn, direct specialty care referrals to their own selected specialists (and hospitals) is a key goal of benefit designs. It appears – based on the first six months of 2016, that these designs increase the market share of high performing Panels and the specialists while re-directing referral traffic away from other specialists and hospitals.

In these ways, the Program uses market forces to reward strong performers and place pressure on lower overall value performers to improve. With both Medicare and CareFirst dollars at stake under the Common Model, these market forces could be very considerable and produce change not just for the top performers themselves, but for those not included in this top performing group.

⁷ Examples of cost-sharing in BlueChoice Advantage Gold 1000, 2016

In the long term, Panels that receive substantial OIAs (from both CareFirst and Medicare) should be in the best place to recruit and retain new PCPs in order to sustain and grow their enrollment and revenue pool.

Summary Of Key Insights To Date

Five years of experience provides a practical perspective on the Elements of greatest importance in the CareFirst PCMH Program and the TCCI Programs. Five design features, thought to be important at the outset, have proven to be every bit as critical as originally believed. These are:

PCP Scope of PCP Accountability Needs to be Global

It has turned out to be essential that PCPs in Panels are accountable for all care outcomes and all costs for all the Members in their Panel. Only six percent of all the care costs that CareFirst pays for its membership are for primary care services while all other costs are driven by specialists, hospitals or ancillary providers (including pharmacy). Yet, having a direct economic interest in the downstream implications of their own referral decisions and in unplanned care by Members creates a focus and attentiveness in PCPs to the whole care experience of Members that is essential to cost control and quality outcomes alike.

Nature of Incentives Have to be Tied to Population Health Outcomes at a Panel Level

Population health management, when coupled with a Member-centric approach, requires a strong PCP interest in the ultimate outcome for an individual as well as for the whole population of Members in a Panel. Therefore, reward under the Program comes when the sum of individual results contributes to improved outcomes for the whole membership of a Panel in a way that can be seen and measured as well as compared across all Panels in a consistent way. This is the essential goal of the "population health" approach that is at the heart of the Program.

OIAs in the CareFirst PCMH Program are just what their name implies – rewards for better outcomes on both quality and cost effectiveness for the whole membership of each Panel. These awards are always at the Panel level and mirror the scope of accountability of PCPs. And, for each Panel, the OIAs are not dependent on the whole Program's results – but, instead, determined Panel by Panel where no Panel's award is dependent on what other Panels do or on how the whole Program performs. It is each Panel's results that dictate awards.

This greatly focuses PCP attention on what each Panel, itself, has to do. So, if one or more Panel PCPs in the Panel are not performing, it becomes a matter of great interest to the other Panel Members who can – and do - place peer pressure on the poorer performers in close quarters (given the small size of Panels).

Consistency in Incentive Design is Essential

It takes considerable time and experience to win over skeptical PCPs who have become deeply convinced that payers undervalue their service and underpay them. It is critical that they come to believe that changes in their income based on value-based payment tied to better outcomes will actually be fairly measured and rewarded. A Program with changing rules, moving goal posts, changes in measurement processes or too many requirements undermines trust and, with it, the will it takes to change established ways of practicing.

One other point here: Incentives are essential, not risk shifts and penalties. Placing global risk on a PCP who is not able to bear that risk is not fair and undermines the whole purpose of incentives, creating distrust and behavior that undermines the purpose of the Program: To serve Members more effectively. It certainly appears, based on five years of experience, that incentives by themselves are a sufficient motivator when constructed soundly.

Self-Chosen Teams with Wide Specialty Physician Choices are Critical to PCP Acceptance of Accountability

We have learned that it is critical that primaries be able to pick their own Panel teams and change the membership of these teams if need be. While there has been modest change in Panel composition during the first five years, we expect more "tuning" to occur in teams as maturity in experience and understanding deepens.

An equally important point is that Panel "teams" are just now beginning to extend their focus to preferred specialists underscoring how difficult it is to make substantial, sustained changes in health care delivery modes. These changes in referral patterns will be strongly encouraged and watched closely as the Program continues to mature.

Data Must Be a Click Away

As in so many fields, the importance of understanding patterns cannot be overstated. Without comprehensive views of patterns matched with the ability to drill down into the details behind them (to the Member and service level), there seems to be inattentiveness on the part of primaries to feedback. The more available, the more complete and the more drillable the data, the more it is used in decision making by PCPs. This is essentially what SearchLight and HealthCheck analytics capabilities provide to Panels.

Conclusion

With all of this said, the overwhelming impression after five years of experience with the TCCI/PCMH Programs is that making progress toward better outcomes is hard to do, but possible, even if it seems slow. Changing the perspective and context for PCPs – away from the treadmill of visit-based reimbursement to Member-centric population management - is also very hard to do, but possible. But, fee for service cannot – and should not – be removed as a basis of payment. It should be checked.

Getting PCP “buy in” to all the Elements of the PCMH and TCCI Programs requires persistence and a credible partnership between payer and provider after years during which this was not present. This means scrupulous attention to detail, to honest, respectful relationships, and to follow through on support and making good on OIA’s actually earned.

The challenge, therefore, is not in the doing of one or two things better or differently, but, rather, in the doing of dozens of things differently and consistently as part of a coherent whole. This is at the heart of the purposeful, integrated design of the PCMH and TCCI Programs and the Member benefit plan designs that dovetail with them.

Several remaining Elements of the infrastructure to support the PCMH/TCCI Programs are still being put in place even though an enormous amount has already been constructed. As of January 1, 2016, there were approximately 75 HTC nurses stationed in area hospitals, another 80 case management nurses and yet another 250 nurses in local communities working with Panels and their Members every day. This latter number is expected to double over the coming years. There were also 25 data experts – Program Consultants – working full time with Panels to help them see and react to the patterns that are most telling. This number, too, is expected to increase. And, the Program is expected to engage 600,000 targeted Members in 2016 with one or more interventions needed for their health and wellbeing.

Gradually, Panels learn the Program, how the incentives work and how to effectively work with nurses assigned to them. They learn how to do a Care Plan and how to interpret and use the data. They learn to trust Program rules and the staff that carries them out.

Were it not for the blend of global capitation and FFS features of the model, there would be little usable data and little in the way of disciplined, comparative information. This is very likely one of the most critical learnings. FFS payment not only preserves and builds a comprehensive data base, it easily accommodates the ever changing and the complex patterns of service to Members. As noted above, the challenge is not to replace fee for service, but to check its volume inducing tendency through global capitation-like features.

In the end, quality – particularly for the multi-chronic, resource intensive Member– is best achieved by an attentive PCP able to see data well outside their own practice who is supported by a nurse led team able to function across all care settings in constructing and following up on a Care Plan. To make this happen requires a great deal more than incentives to the PCP. All Elements that make up the TCCI Program are operated and arranged by CareFirst towards this end as is the administration of all data and incentives in the PCHM Program. There is no charge to Panels for these supports.

When taken together in a unified Program structure – as is described in great detail in the Program Description and Guidelines that follow - the opportunity for real improvement is enabled.

To realize this improvement, however, a different perspective and mindset among PCPs is the single most important need that must be met before attention to total outcome for a Member or a cohort of Members can be achieved and sustained on a large scale.

CareFirst expects the Program to continue to mature as measured by broader, deeper and consistent PCP understanding of all Program Elements - resulting in their significant behavioral change. Progress, so far, towards this goal is well underway.

Independent analyses are now ongoing to assess all aspects of the Programs’ impacts. These analyses will result in published papers as further experience develops over the next several years. So far, there are strong reasons to be encouraged and press on.

Finally, we see the Common Model with Medicare as holding real promise to accelerate and deepen provider behavioral change toward better outcomes on cost and quality.

VOLUME I

(Parts I-V)

Part I: The Problem And The Challenge

Preface

Nothing so threatens the American public's access to health care services or the quality of these services as the cost of the services themselves. Cost is to health care what carbon dioxide is to global warming: it is the up-swelling ingredient that, if left unchecked, is the undoing of the whole system.

There is a long history of awareness in the country of this problem and an equally long history of ineffective attempts to deal with it. This is because there are forces at play that make steadily rising costs extremely difficult to hold in check. These include Americans' lifestyle choices and the consequent rise of chronic disease often resulting from these choices. The CareFirst service region is no different.

This, in turn, unleashes demand forces for health care services that meet a system of health care financing that thrives on volume. More units of service mean more revenue for providers who rationally act to meet the demand forces with higher volume – particularly of hospital-based services. The CareFirst region is especially remarkable in this respect.

Additionally, the fragmentation of the health care system through which Members must navigate leads to inevitable breakdowns, lack of coordination, duplication and miscues. Yet the freedom to choose from a vast array of providers is a cherished American value. Indeed, the HMO movement – once seen as the answer – has been limited in its growth by the unwillingness of the public to subordinate their free choice of provider to a single, organized, integrated system of care that they appear not to fully trust even when it provides high quality services.

Payer intrusion into the care giving process through medical review and preauthorization of services or through the creation of a maze of rules that thwart, confuse and block access has been unable to stem the rise, and instead has frustrated the public, providers and government officials alike.

The move toward shifting far more cost to individuals through high deductible plans – a move that has accelerated as a result of requirements of the Affordable Care (ACA) – has thwarted access to needed care and services – leading over the long term to breakdowns that become costly to address downstream.

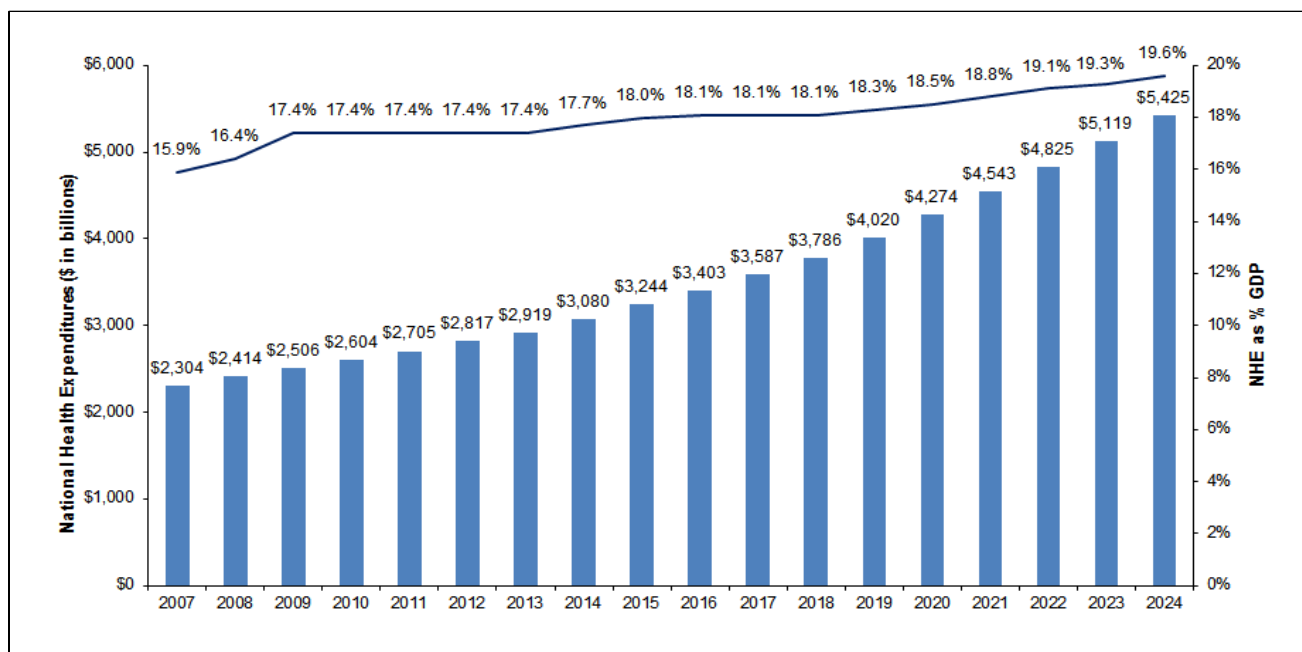
So, it is clear that the problem and challenge of controlling the rise in health care costs is daunting. Yet, failure to do so threatens the whole system. What one does to address the challenge is based very heavily on how the challenge itself is diagnosed and understood. This **Part I** presents CareFirst's analysis of the challenge and of previous attempts – including its own – to deal with this challenge. The PCMH and TCCI Programs derive their content and structure from this analysis.

Cost Is The Problem – Key Facts And Trends – National And Regional

The high cost of health care is the single greatest threat to access. If unabated, it threatens to place needed services out of reach for more and more people. It threatens the quality of services. And, it threatens the viability of providers.

As a percentage of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP), health care expenditures have risen from 15.9 percent in 2007 to 17.4 percent in 2010, and are on course to reach well over 18 percent by 2020 as shown in **Figure 1** below.

Part I, Figure 1: National Health Expenditure (NHE) Total Cost And Share Of GDP, 2007-2023¹



Nationally, the rise in health care expenditures is expected to be in the five to seven percent range per year over the next decade if no effective actions are taken to abate it (**Figure 2**), although some recent slowing in trend has been observed. Nevertheless, health costs are likely to outstrip the expected rise in wages and general inflation by a considerable margin. However, since the recession of 2009-2010, it should be noted that there has been a sharp abatement in the rise of overall medical costs.

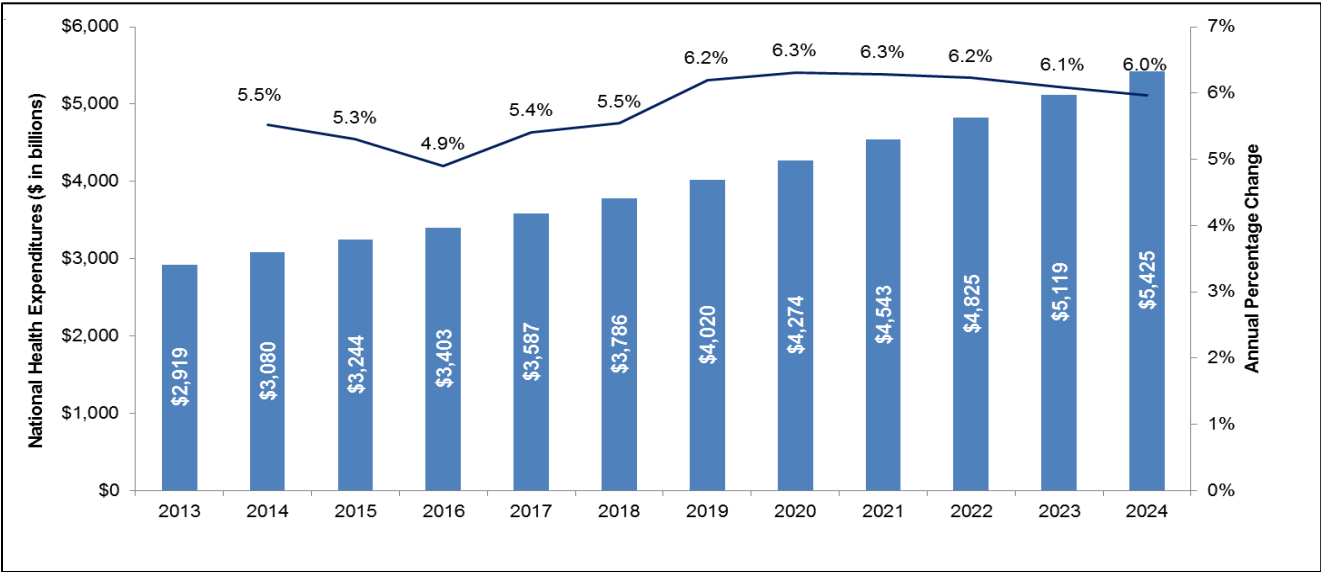
The cost of coverage for an average family of four covered by CareFirst for the most common Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) benefit plan is now about \$1,700 per month. If one reflects on the fact that costs are projected to rise through the end of this decade at the pace shown, who then will be able to afford coverage if costs reach \$2,500 per month or more? What, then, will be the concerns with access to quality health care services?

As can be seen in **Figure 2** on the next page, the yearly rate of rise in health care spending is expected to proceed at a steady pace over the next several years. There are some factors that many believe might cause it to rise more quickly – such as the aging of the population and pent up need for care from the newly insured, less healthy population who have been able to obtain coverage as a result of ACA. Even at the pace shown, health expenditures will rise over 60 percent in the next eight years if the trends materialize as depicted. This will almost certainly place full health coverage out of the reach of most people in the CareFirst region, assuming wages rise at even half the rate of health care costs.

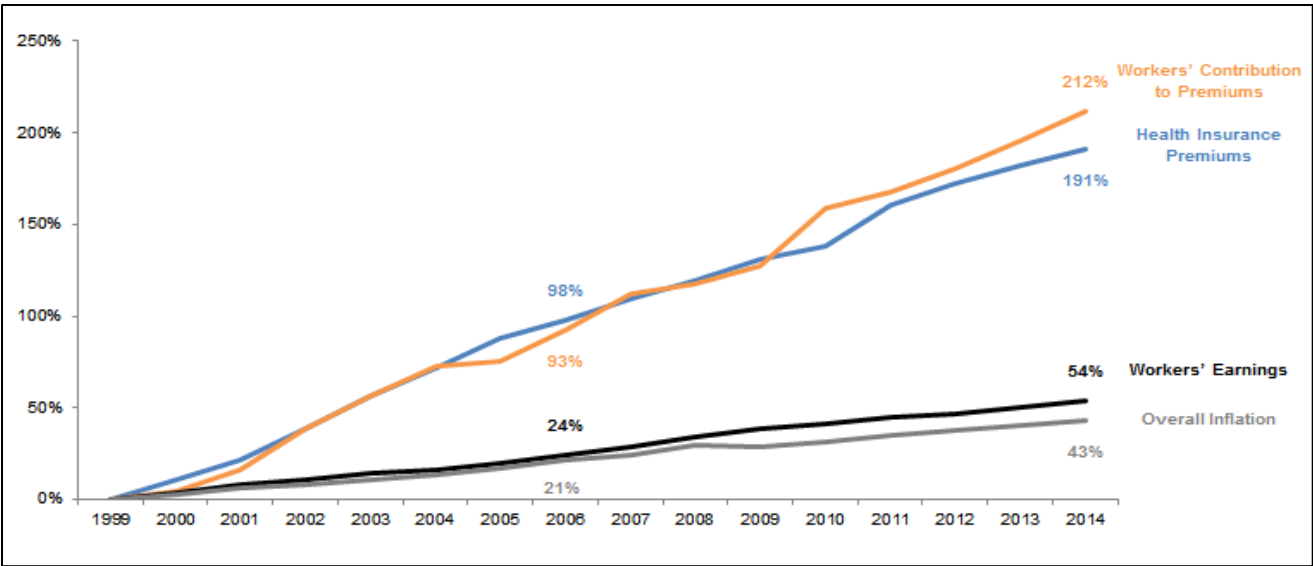
¹ Source: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), Office of the Actuary, NHE Web Tables, July 2015.

When the rise in health care costs is shown in relation to the rise in wages and general inflation, the full cumulative impact can be seen clearly as shown in **Figure 3** below.

Part I, Figure 2: Projected National Health Expenditure (NHE), Calendar Years 2013-2024²



Part I, Figure 3: Cumulative Increases In Health Insurance Premiums, Workers' Earnings And Inflation, 1999-2014³



² Source: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), Office of the Actuary, NHE Web Tables, July 2015.

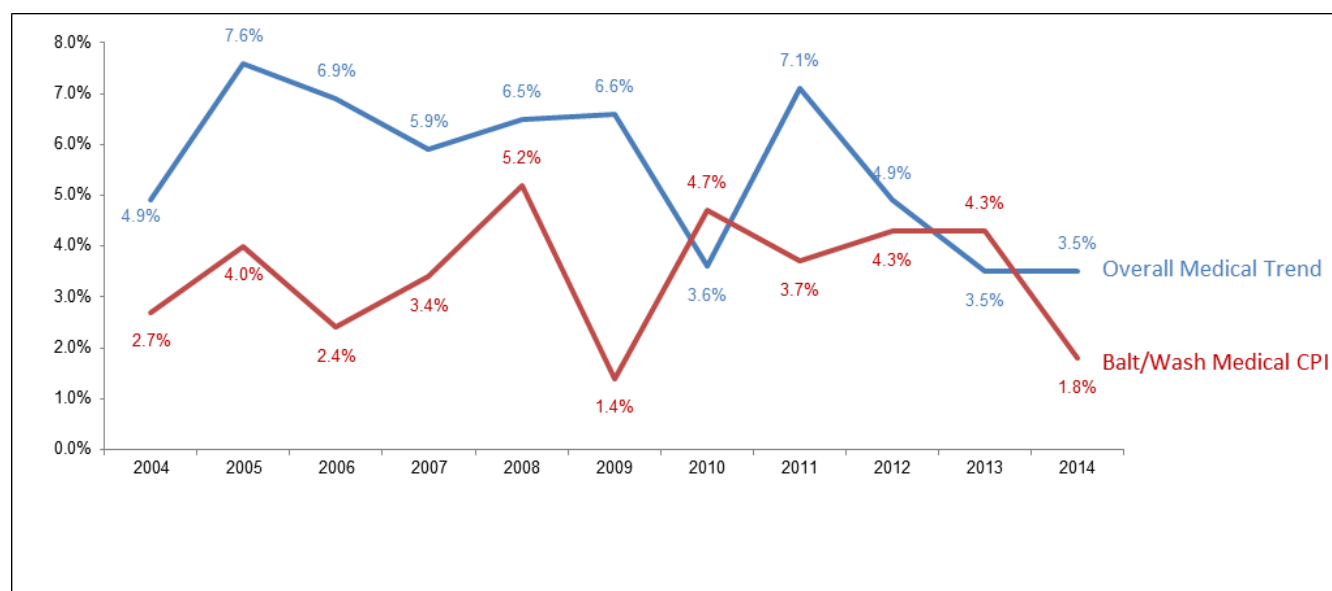
³ Source: Kaiser/HRET Survey of Employer-Sponsored Health Benefits, 1999-2014; Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index, U.S. City Average of Annual Inflation (April to April), 1999-2014; Bureau of Labor Statistics, Seasonally Adjusted Data from the Current Employment Statistics Survey, 1999-2014 (April to April).

It is important to understand that Medical Consumer Price Index (CPI) in the CareFirst region has closely tracked the rate of increase in national Medical CPI. Medical CPI reflects the movement in unit prices of medical services such as the price of particular services, tests and equipment.

A better measure is Overall Medical Trend (OMT) (see **Appendix F** for more on OMT) that measures both the change in unit prices (fees, rates) as well as the changes in use and mix of services. It is a more complete measure of the change in overall medical costs. Since Medical CPI assumes change in neither the number of services or in the mix of services, it has historically been lower than OMT.

As will be discussed throughout these Program Guidelines, use of health care services has been rising steadily, driven largely by demographics, expansion of coverage to previously uninsured individuals as a result of ACA, increased use of new technologies and the rise of chronic disease in the general population often reflective of American lifestyles. This is the key cause of the difference between OMT and Medical CPI shown in **Figure 4** below.

Part I, Figure 4: Historical CareFirst Overall Medical Trend (OMT) And Baltimore/Washington Medical Consumer Price Index (CPI)⁴



At the present time, the region served by CareFirst experiences per capita health care expenditures that are among the highest in the nation. These expenditures have been rising on pace with national trends.

The underlying reasons for cost growth must be understood and dealt with if there is to be any hope of avoiding the looming crisis. This will require changes to American lifestyles as well as in the way health care services are organized, financed and supported.

The idea that health insurance reform under the Affordable Care Act – by itself – is enough to deal with the problem of escalating costs is rejected here. In fact, implementation of the centerpiece of federal health care reform in 2014 – guaranteed issue coverage plans coupled with an individual mandate and supported by low income premium and cost sharing subsidies for a large part of the population –is showing evidence of inducing further unaffordable demands on a system of health care financing that is fundamentally not conducive to cost control as it presently exists.

⁴ Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index (CPI), 2004-2014; CareFirst Actuarial Department, 2014.

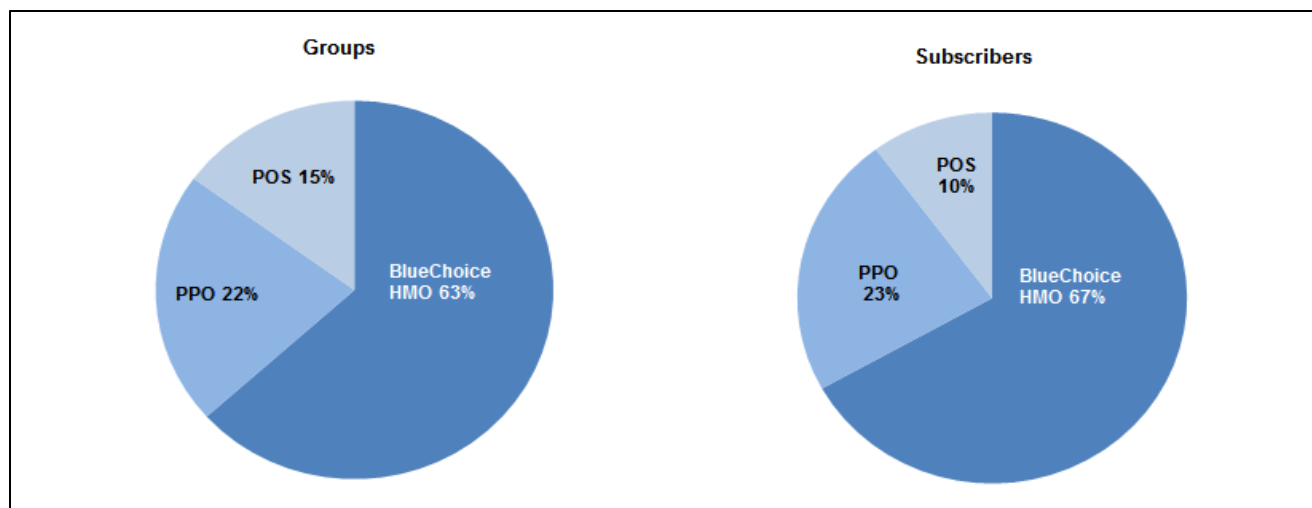
Benefit Design/Plan Coverage Changes Are Not Enough

To underscore the point that plan coverage changes by themselves are not enough, consider the fact that new coverage designs aimed at controlling costs were massively introduced into the CareFirst service region over the latter half of the last decade with the launch and rapid market adoption of high deductible health plans (HDHPs). High deductible health plans have become even more prevalent recently with the requirement that all ACA Qualified Health Plans in the Individual and Small Group markets must meet specific actuarial values as defined for the metal levels that dictate Member cost-sharing. Bronze and Silver plans typically have deductibles of several thousand dollars or more. Moreover, medium and large employer groups have broadly embraced HDHPs in order to control their premium (if fully-insured) or medical care costs (if self-insured) expenditures.

The cost trends emerging from these high deductible coverage plan designs show how difficult it is to control cost growth using changes in coverage plans as the only strategy.

High deductible designs are often accompanied by a Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) or a Health Savings Account (HSA). But, experience has shown that only two-thirds of HSA accounts are funded by employers and that primary care services are subject to substantial deductibles, with the exception of preventive services. Most CareFirst high deductible products are offered through the BlueChoice (HMO) product portfolio, as shown in **Figure 5** below.

Part I, Figure 5: CareFirst Maryland Small Group High Deductible Enrollment, May 2015⁵

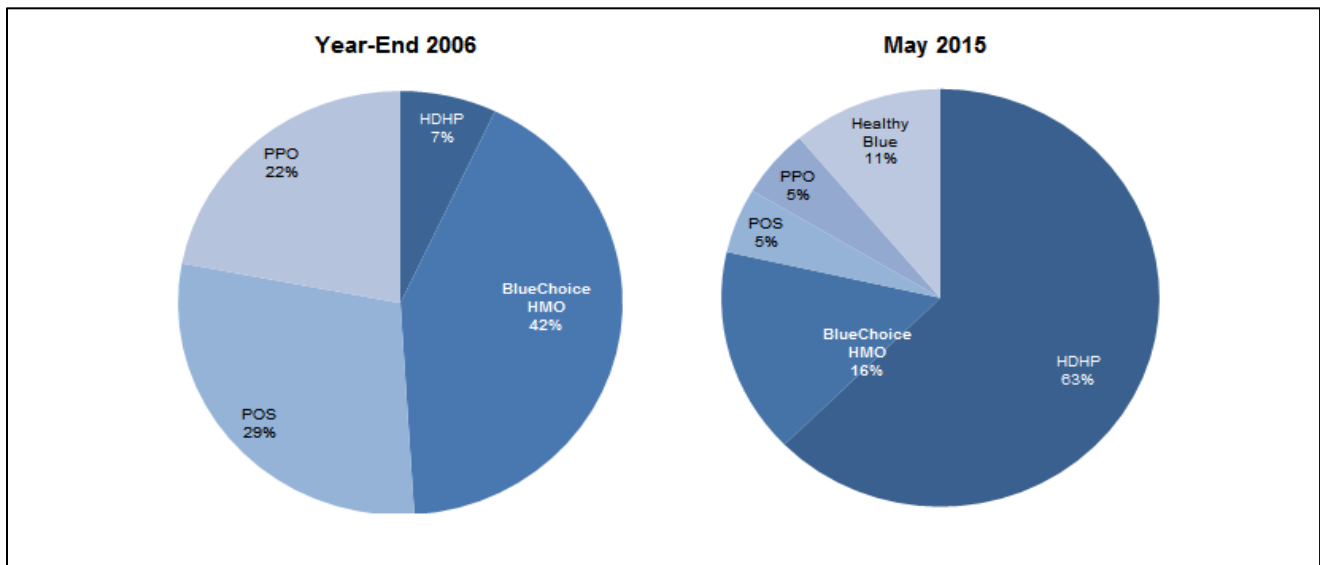


CareFirst initially introduced these high deductible designs in mid-2006 in response to employer demand for less expensive alternatives and in deference to the emerging idea that sensitizing consumers to costs – by shifting more cost to them – would work to control costs over the long term. The premise was that these plan designs would make consumers more judicious “buyers” of health services. In late 2006, these plan designs accounted for approximately seven percent of CareFirst enrollment in the Maryland small group market as shown in **Figure 6** and **Figure 7** on the next page.

By mid-2015, 63 percent of CareFirst’s Maryland small employer group subscribers were enrolled in these designs – principally because they carry substantially lower premiums. The result is that employers have shifted more costs to employees and reduced their benefits, a process known as “benefit buy-down.” During the 2007-2011 period alone, employers “bought down” their benefits by more than 10 percent cumulatively through ever higher deductibles and cost-sharing. In the process, they shifted over one billion in health care expenses to their employees and dependents.

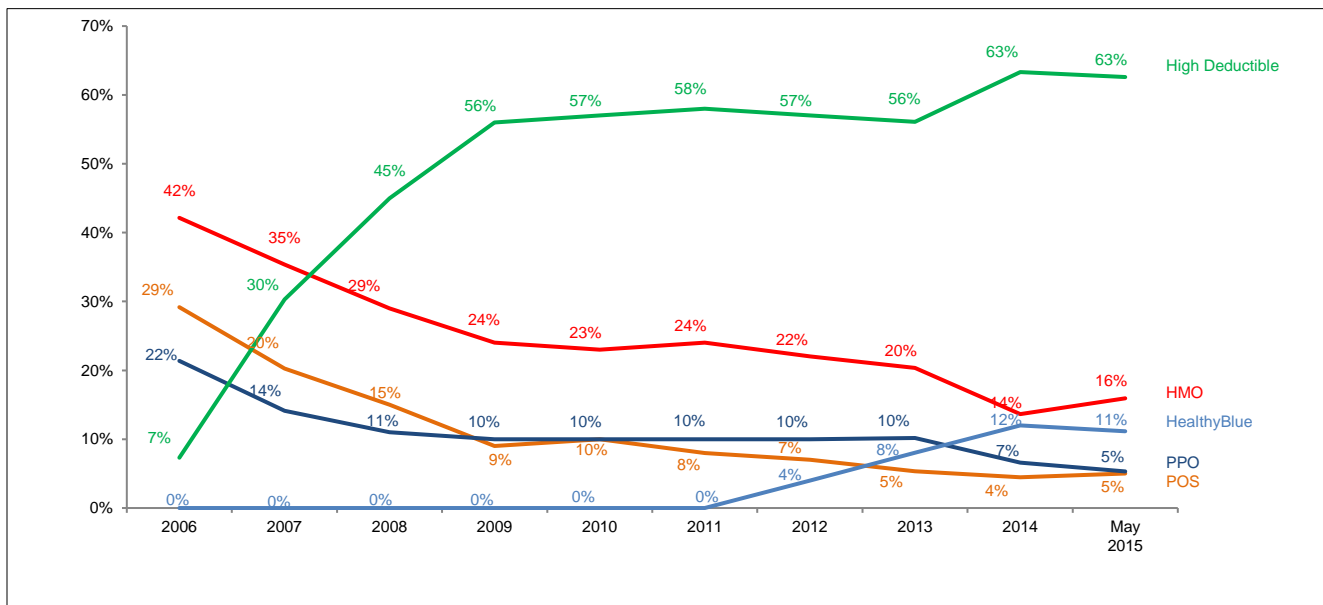
⁵ Source: CareFirst Enrollment Report (CER), May 2015.

Part I, Figure 6: CareFirst Maryland Small Group Product Distribution, 2006 vs. 2015⁶



A depiction of the massive market shift to high deductible health plan designs is shown on **Figure 7** below.

Part I, Figure 7: CareFirst Maryland Small Group Product Distribution Of Total Enrollment, 2006-2015⁷



The central concern with the cost shift caused by high deductible plans is that Members may delay seeking care or not get care at all – both of which will likely have negative future effects. This shift also decreases the perceived value of coverage by Members – because they directly bear more cost themselves and because the designs are more complicated to understand and administer. The central idea behind these designs was that they would encourage people to become more careful consumers of health care services. There is little evidence this has occurred.

⁶ Source: CareFirst Enrollment Report, December 2006 (UER), May 2015 (CER).

⁷ Source: CareFirst Corporate Enrollment Report (CER), Dec 2006-May 2015.

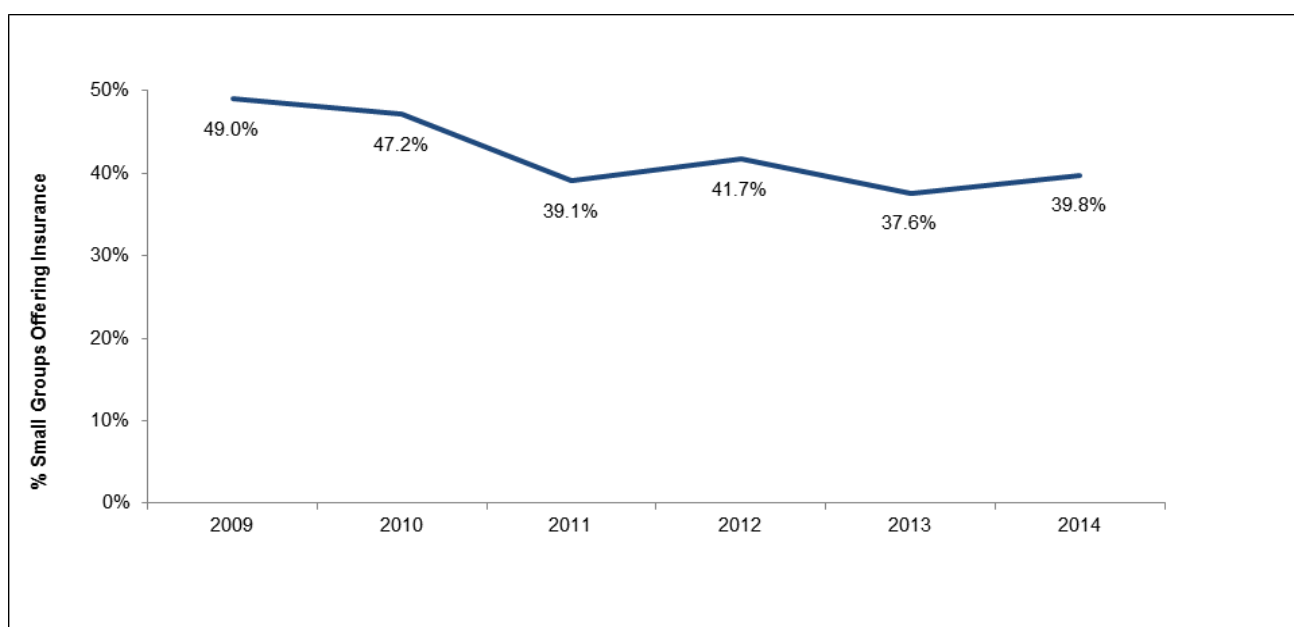
In addition, these designs may lead to increased receivable and collection problems for providers who now have much more to collect from Members when they seek care.

Although the pace of the upward march of health care cost trends has slowed recently, the causes of this slow down are not well understood. In the meantime, we may be nearing a level of cost shift that is not affordable for Members, while the percentage of small employers not offering coverage at all continues to climb.

In essence, what seems to be happening is that small employers first introduce high deductibles to limit cost and then drop coverage altogether when even these designs become unaffordable. As of 2013, two-thirds of all small employers in Maryland did not offer coverage at all. Of the third left with coverage, the vast majority have coverage through CareFirst. And, among these CareFirst small groups, nearly two-thirds of them, in turn, offer only high deductible health plan options.

Figure 8 below illustrates these disturbing trends.

Part I, Figure 8: CareFirst Maryland Small Group Health Benefit Plan Participation, 2009-2014⁸



As noted previously, many plan designs required by ACA have very substantial cost-sharing provisions. For example, Bronze and Silver metal level plans contain 40 percent and 30 percent Member cost-sharing, respectively, which translates into \$1,350 to \$6,550 in deductibles and out-of-pocket expense limits of \$6,850 per year per person in 2016. Of all the Individual Members who enrolled in ACA coverage plans, over 70 percent enrolled in plans on these metal levels. The consequences are likely to be dire in terms of discouraging access to needed primary care and other services when illness strikes, particularly for those Members whose household incomes are not low enough to receive subsidies.

All of this has been driven by a single factor – cost.

One final word about high deductible plans: Since a large percentage of total medical costs in any year are associated with a small number of people with acute or chronic illnesses who run up enormous health care bills, these costs typically far exceed even the highest deductible and other out-of-pocket cost limits that are included in high deductible plans. Therefore, a large share of the medical costs incurred by people covered by high deductible plans occurs after they have exceeded the out-of-

⁸ Source: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Center for Financing, Access and Cost Trends. 2009-2014 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey-Insurance Component

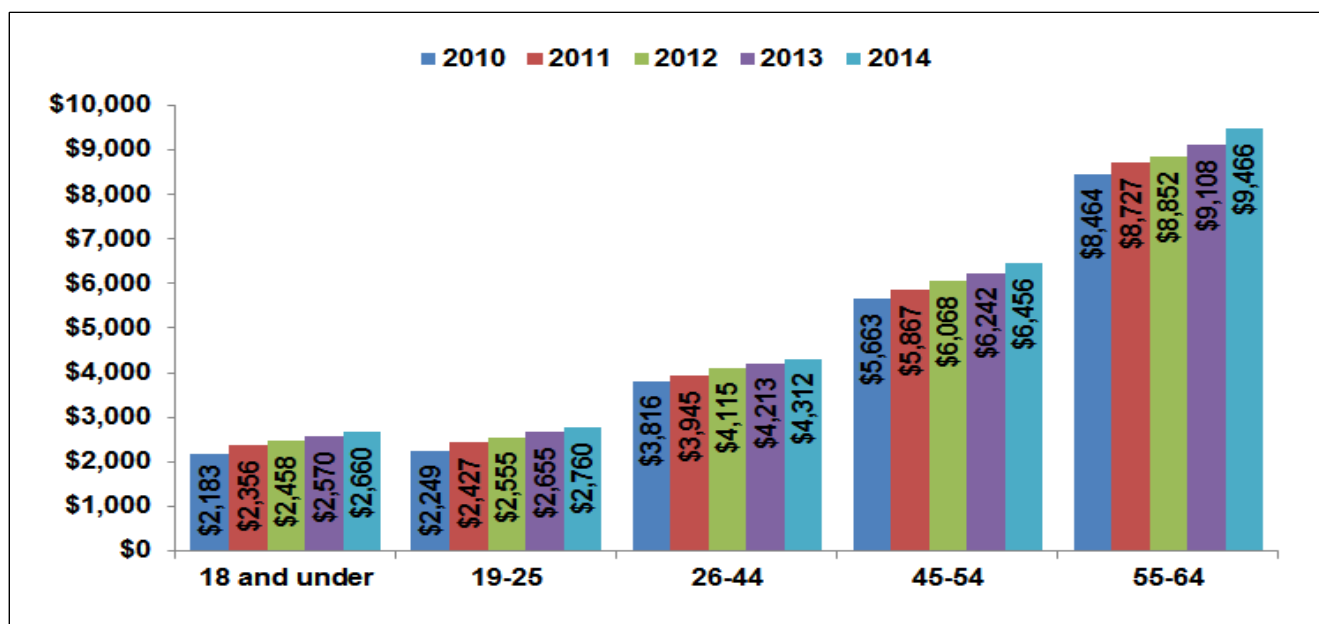
pocket limits that are set by these plans. Further, this care involves complex tests, procedures and drug regimens that they are in no position to question or “shop” for best prices.

That is, even if those covered by these plans had an ongoing interest in their medical expenses, it is questionable whether persons who are gravely ill have the ability to purchase care on a cost-effective basis for themselves. Hence, these plans are not likely to represent – by themselves – the path forward toward more effective cost control.

Demographics Are A Leading Cause Of Cost Growth

Meanwhile, demographics of an aging population are a leading cause of cost growth. As the population ages, higher health care costs are inevitable, as seen on **Figure 9** below. This is a virtual demographic certainty.

Part I, Figure 9: Per Capita Health Expenditures By Age, 2010 vs. 2014⁹

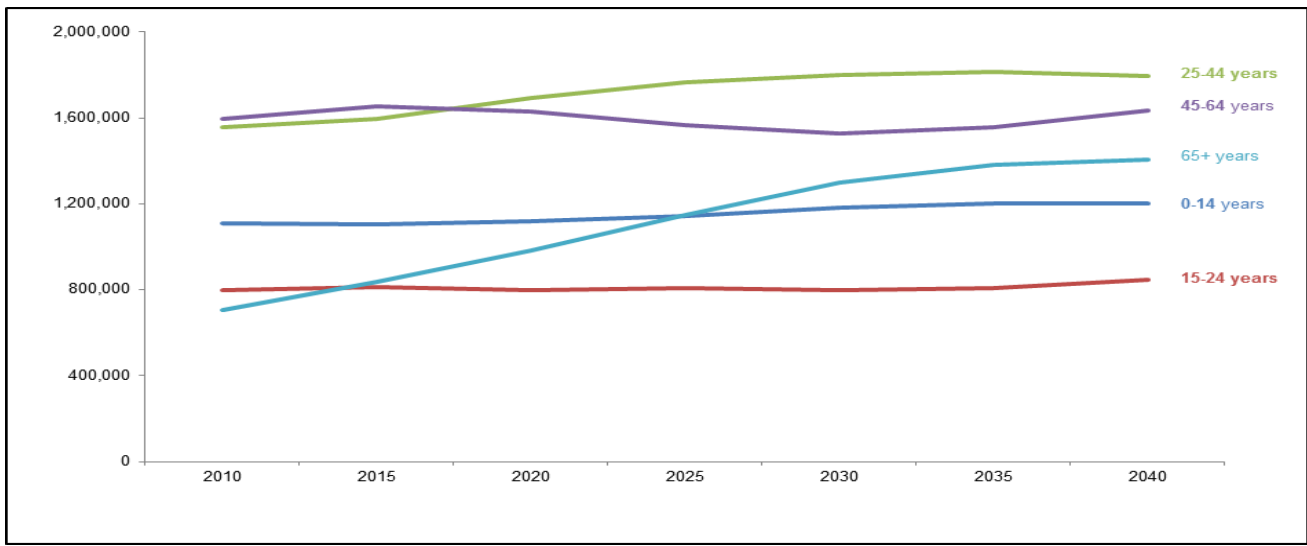


From 1980 to 2014, the total population of Maryland and the District of Columbia increased from 4.8 million to 6.6 million, representing an average annual growth rate of 1.1 percent. During the same period, the number of 45 to 64 years of age increased 2.4 percent per year, increasing from 977,000 to 1.8 million and the population of individuals 65 years of age and older grew 2.4 percent per year, increasing from 470,000 to 868,000.

Total population growth in the CareFirst service area from 2010 to 2030 is projected to increase by more than 800,000, with over 70 percent of the growth coming from the 65+ group as depicted in **Figure 10** on the next page. Absent any lifestyle influences, health care costs would be expected to increase by virtue of absolute population growth and aging alone. These forces – in combination – drive increases of about one to two percent per year.

⁹ Source: Health Care Cost Institute, Health Care Cost and Utilization Report, 2014.

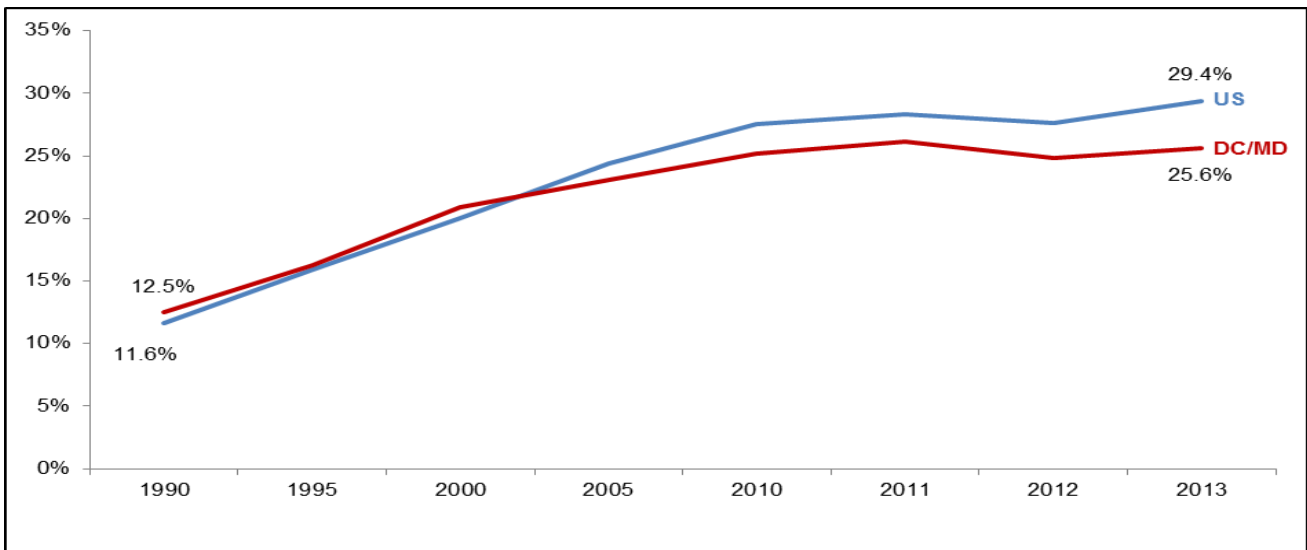
Part I, Figure 10: Resident Population, Maryland By Age (For Selected Years)¹⁰



Lifestyle Has Exacerbated Demographic Trends Toward Higher Health Care Use

The impact of this aging phenomenon on rising health care costs has been further accelerated by the consequences of American lifestyles and habits. Obesity has become the central pervasive problem. The prevalence of obesity in the CareFirst region has increased over 130 percent since 1990 (see **Figure 11**) and has brought with it all the related maladies of cardiovascular disease, diabetes, stroke risk, etc. This mirrors the national experience.

Part I, Figure 11: Prevalence of Obesity, U.S. vs. DC/MD Region (For Selected Years)¹¹

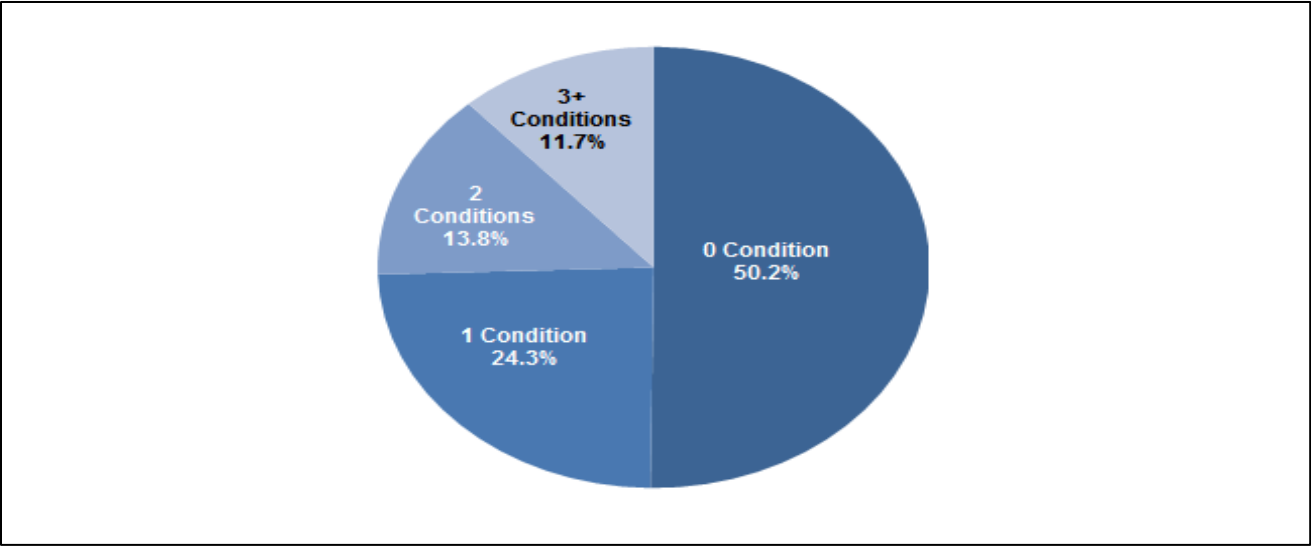


¹⁰ Source: Maryland State Department of Planning, 2014 Total Population Projections by Age. Revised January, 2015.

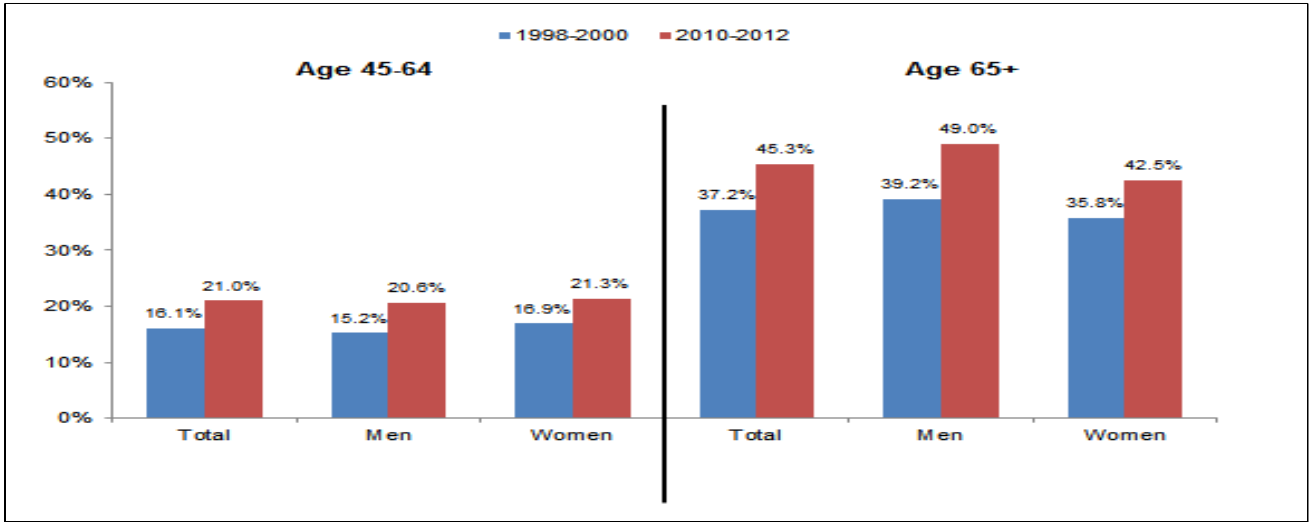
¹¹ Source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System Survey Data.

The prevalence of chronic disease in the nation can be seen in **Figure 12** below. Slightly more than half of the population has at least one chronic condition with the prevalence of chronic conditions increasing dramatically with age as shown in **Figure 13** also below.

Part I, Figure 12: Prevalence Of Chronic Conditions Among Adults, 2012¹²



Part I, Figure 13: Prevalence Of Two Or More Chronic Conditions Among Adults, 2012¹³



¹² Chronic conditions include hypertension, coronary heart disease, stroke, diabetes, cancer, arthritis, hepatitis, weak or failing kidneys, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or current asthma.

Source: Ward BW, Schiller JS, Goodman RA. Multiple Chronic Conditions Among US Adults: A 2012 Update. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2014; 11:130389. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5888/pcd11.130389>.

¹³ Chronic conditions include hypertension, heart disease, diabetes, cancer, stroke, chronic bronchitis, emphysema, current asthma, and kidney disease. 2009-2010 results were significantly different from 1999-2000, $p < 0.05$.

Source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Health Interview Survey.

As a consequence, by some estimates, three-quarters of total health spending in the U.S. is caused directly or indirectly by chronic disease¹⁴ – not for just one, but multiple chronic diseases that have a tendency to exist together in a single individual.

Worse, the markers for chronic disease are becoming more pervasive in younger population segments. Approximately one-third of children in the U.S. are overweight and nearly one in five is obese¹⁵. The percentage of children in these categories has been rising over the past three decades (with some recent slowing). This brings with it the likelihood of a long list of maladies that cluster around obesity, including high blood pressure, diabetes, cardiovascular disease and more. The markers for these maladies are now increasingly appearing in children as young as ten years old. As if this were not enough, babies are being delivered by mothers who are themselves obese, presenting risks for both mother and baby. A recent New York study¹⁶ found that nearly four in ten mothers who gave birth in recent years in urban hospitals were obese.

Many people react to the consequences of chronic disease with a “fix me” attitude. That is, many people see medical intervention – not change in lifestyle – as the answer. The thought is that a lifestyle based on inexpensive, processed fast food consumed in supersized portions together with sedentary habits need not be changed if a drug or medical intervention can remedy or mitigate the health downsides. Indeed, the impact of better medical technology and knowledge has been to facilitate just this thought process and to keep people with multiple chronic diseases alive and functioning longer – at persistently higher cost – with ongoing and cumulative health problems.

Huge Unmet Need Remains

The amount of unsatisfied demand for health services is huge because much chronic disease goes untreated or undertreated. There is also compelling evidence that even those in treatment often do not comply with their medical or pharmaceutical treatment protocols. Indeed, a number of studies have shown that compliance is as low as 30 to 50 percent with prescription medication – let alone more extensive Care Plans.

Additionally, gaps in care for the portion of the population with chronic disease(s) are exceedingly common due to the fragmented nature of the health care system itself. The treatment of chronic disease – particularly multiple chronic diseases in a single Member – often involves multiple specialists and other care-givers over an extended period of time. Often, Members fend for themselves in trying to access and coordinate the services they need. Understandably, they do this very imperfectly. Care sporadically obtained in an uncoordinated way over long periods of time sub-optimizes outcomes. Yet, this is the norm.

Studies performed by the RAND Corporation¹⁷ have shown that Americans receive only about 50 percent of the “appropriate” care they should get – according to well-documented and broadly endorsed clinical guidelines – for a range of common conditions. Thus, even though there is much evidence of significant overuse of tests, procedures and other types of care, there are also large areas of clinical practice where more care of an appropriate nature is needed.

Illness Burden And The Illness Burden Pyramid Of Costs

To put the impact of chronic disease in perspective, CareFirst continually analyzes its claims experience and finds that a small percentage of its Members – those with advanced manifestations of multiple chronic diseases – consume approximately half of all of the Company’s health care spending in the region. This mirrors the national experience. There can be no moderation in health care cost increases without recognizing this problem and squarely dealing with it.

¹⁴ *The Partnership to Fight Chronic Disease, 2009 Almanac of Chronic Disease: The Impact of Chronic Disease on Health and Prosperity; A Collection of Statistics and Commentary.*

¹⁵ Bethell, Christina, et.al., *National, State, and Local Disparities in Childhood Obesity*, *Health Affairs*, March 2010, Vol. 29, no. 3, healthaffairs.org.

¹⁶ *Growing Obesity Increases Perils of Childbearing*, *New York Times*, June 5, 2010.

¹⁷ *Landmark Study Finds American Adults Often Fail to Get Recommended Care, Posing “Serious Threats” to Health*, *The RAND Corporation*, 25 June 2003, <http://www.rand.org/news/press/2003/06/25.html>.

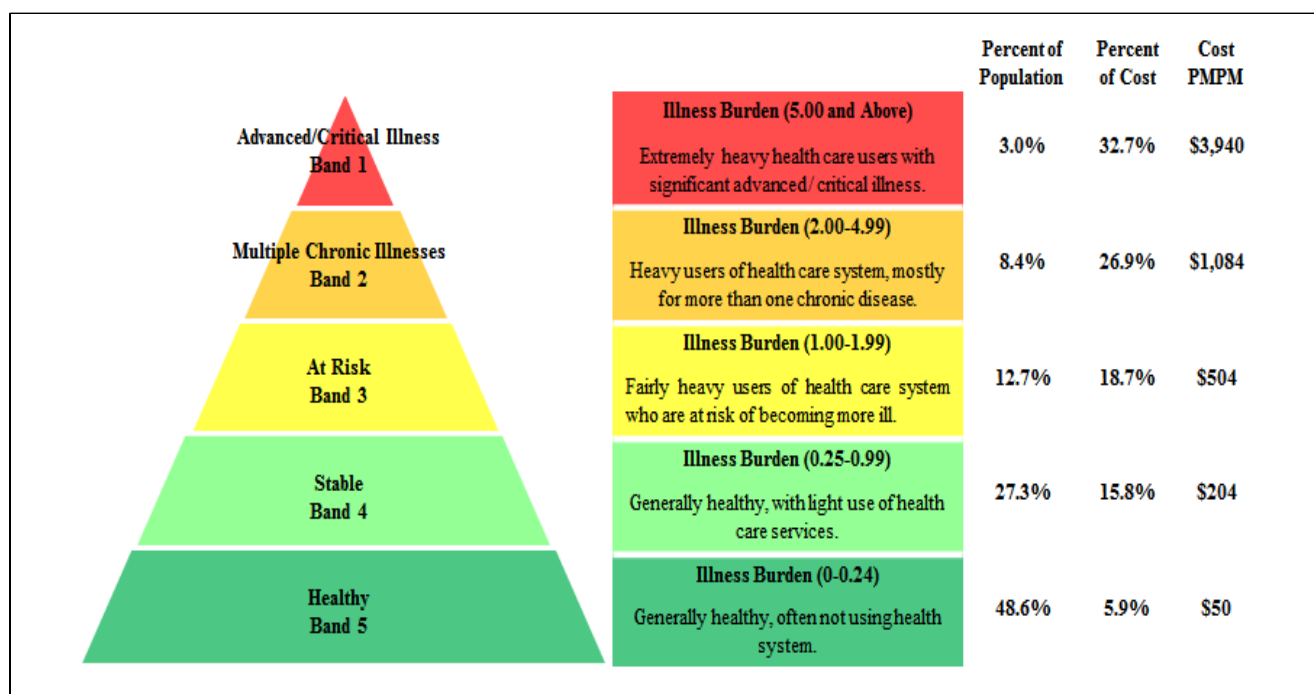
CareFirst calculates an Illness Burden Score for each Member it serves every month based on the Member's unique claims history using the trailing 12 months of claims experience for each Member. This score shows not only the relative current illness level of the Member, but is useful in determining which cohorts of Members are most likely to have high future costs. When Members with "like" illnesses are pooled together, in bands, such as those shown in the pyramid below, one gains a perspective on how the Illness Burden – the degree of illness or the risk for future illness – influences cost patterns in a population of people.

This is vividly illustrated by the "Illness Burden Pyramid" that is familiar to anyone with experience in the health insurance field. As can be seen in **Figure 14** below, the top three percent of CareFirst Members – typically those with acute, catastrophic or end-of-life conditions – accounted for 33 percent of total medical care payments by CareFirst based on 2015 data.

The next nine percent of Members – typically those with multiple chronic diseases in advanced stages – account for another 27 percent of total medical care payments. It is noteworthy that the bottom 49 percent of Members account for only six percent of total medical care spending. This pyramid is consistent in all age 65 and under populations in all markets in the United States.

It is stunning to consider that the cost PMPM of those in Band 1 is 80 times higher than for those in Band 5. Band 1 Members have Illness Burden Scores that range from five to 50 times the average in the community as a whole while Band 5 Members have one-fifth the average Illness Burden of the community average.

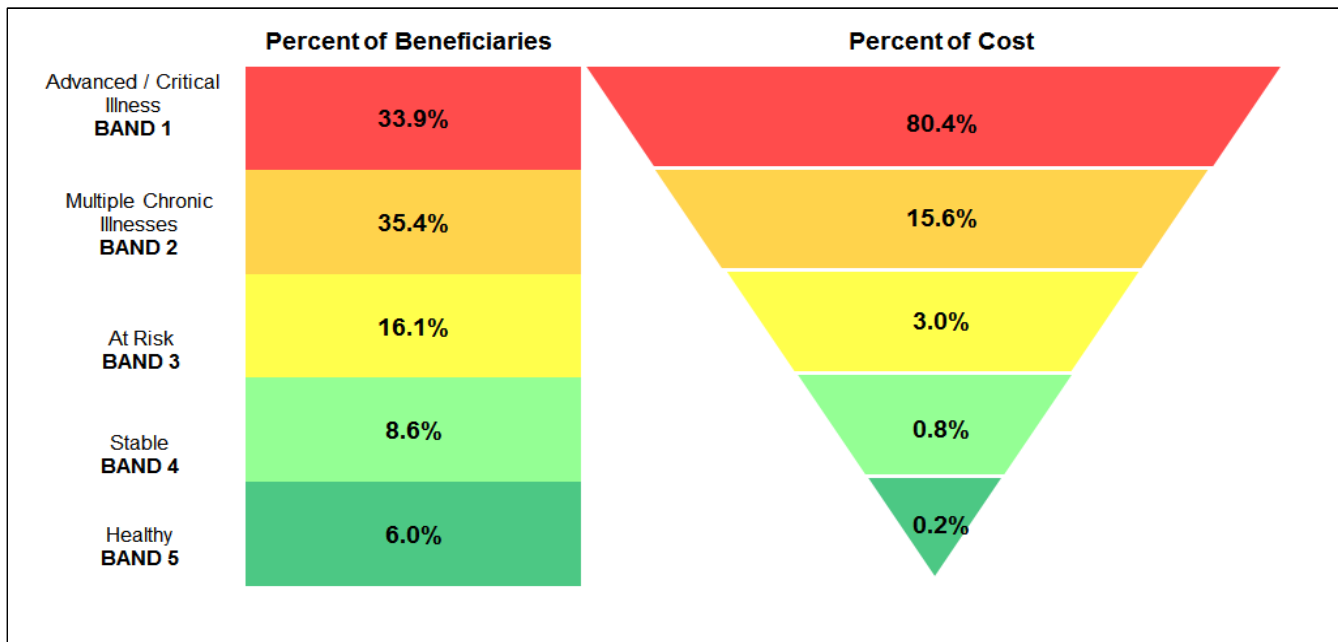
Part I, Figure 14: CareFirst Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015¹⁸



A very different picture of the Illness Burden Pyramid emerges when looking at the Medicare FFS beneficiary population. This is shown in **Figure 15** on the next page. The Medicare population is filled with the full flowering of chronic disease brought on by both advancing age and the cumulative effect of lifestyle habits. For every one dollar spent on health care services per person in the under age 65 population, Medicare spends approximately four dollars.

¹⁸ Source: CareFirst HealthCare Analytics – Incurred in 2015 and paid through March 2016 – CareFirst Book of Business, excluding Medicare Primary Members.

Part I, Figure 15: Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015¹⁹



Defensive Medicine Plays A Role In Cost Patterns

To understand costs more fully, one must add to this pattern in any population, the cost impacts of defensive medicine and the concern that PCPs feel that their failure to order or conduct extensive testing may subject them to malpractice risk. If confronted with something out of the ordinary, most PCPs refer to specialists who then often become the most critical medical decision maker for the Member on only the particular aspect of the Member's condition that is within the scope of their practice. A holistic view of the Member is often not gained.

Members frequently demand testing beyond what may be necessary to be sure of a diagnosis or to rule out certain conditions and diagnoses. Members also often demand prescription medications to treat conditions that the PCP believes may be better addressed through other approaches. PCPs are placed in a difficult position if they resist this pressure.

All of these forces persistently push up demand for service with no sign of abatement. As far as one can see into the future, it appears that greater demand is coming. Indeed, as already noted, if one looks to younger generations, there is nothing encouraging in the data about lifestyle and its coming consequences.

Here is the disturbing conclusion: CareFirst, as a payer, and we, as a society, face a tsunami of demand just as benefits are being curtailed due to lack of affordability. The market shift to high deductible plans is the first manifestation of this as is the failure to offer coverage or the dropping of all coverage by a clear majority of small employers. And, the substantially lower premium prices in the Individual market in Maryland for similar benefit coverage plans under ACA further spurred more small groups to drop coverage. The plan designs offered under the Affordable Care Act on each of the various metal levels – particularly on the Bronze and Silver levels – have very large amounts of cost-sharing in them, as already noted. Even Members with substantial subsidies are left with considerable cost-sharing. What behaviors will this cause? Are we headed to a solution? Not by ACA insurance reforms alone.

¹⁹ Source: HealthCare Analytics - incurred in 2015 and paid thru March-2016 using CMMI Grant data for Medicare Beneficiaries.

Powerful Demand Meets A Fee-For-Service (FFS) System That Rewards Volume

If all of this were not enough, the system of health care financing in this region – like most of the nation – is based on an inherently inflationary model since it relies almost exclusively on a FFS method of payment. This system builds in powerful forces for growth in the volume of service. It is no surprise that when one pays by unit, one gets more units.

The vast majority of providers are paid in this way – by government Programs (e.g., Medicare) as well as private insurance carriers, such as CareFirst. This includes payments to physicians, hospitals, pharmacies, physical therapists and virtually all other providers.

This has led to a determined payer focus on trying to limit fee levels (unit price) with Medicare setting the framework and benchmarks. Unit price has been the object of a large consultant community that pores over the relative fees paid by different carriers. As payers try to control unit fees through contracted provider networks, the volume of service rises steadily – at least, in part, to compensate for fee/rate restraints.

It is now clear that federal health care reform depends on major Medicare savings in the form of fee and rate restraints to providers in order to cover the costs of increased coverage to millions more Americans and the subsidies this entails.

While hospital unit charges in Maryland are controlled by State regulation, the one-third of all health care costs that are driven by professional fees (two-thirds of which, in turn, are for physician services) are not regulated and never have been. Therefore, control rests with the private contracting efforts of payers who develop – as CareFirst has – networks of providers who accept less than their billed charges as full payment. If this were not true, payments to physicians would be two to three times higher than their current levels – and premiums would be substantially higher as well.

It is elemental to realize that efforts focused only on fee levels fail to address the key inflator – the high use of services driven by high demand – which is, in turn, driven by lifestyle and aging, and a financing system that rewards volume. A central reason why the CareFirst region experiences among the highest health care costs per capita of any region in the U.S. is the direct result of high use levels. The region has among the highest rates of hospital admissions, one day stays, readmissions and professional service use levels in the nation.

Why this is so is not well understood. There are no known, unique risk factors in the region driving this higher use level. But a number of experts believe that it was the reimbursement system itself – with its historical emphasis on volume based rewards – that induced higher use. The new all payer system of hospital reimbursement is designed to contain and reverse this under Maryland's new Medicare waiver that went into effect on January 1, 2014.

Under Phase 1 of the new waiver, Maryland has transitioned to a population-based model where hospital revenue is no longer impacted as directly by volumes, but is adjusted based on population and demographic factors. An expected outcome of the new waiver is that hospital admission/readmission and utilization rates should come down to national norms. This will not happen overnight and is likely to take the full five years allowed under the waiver to reach national averages.

Despite the challenges and volume inducing aspects of FFS payment, many believe that PCPs are substantially underpaid in the aggregate while specialists, particularly hospital-based specialists, are overpaid relative to PCPs. It is believed that this is leading to imbalances and shortages in the availability of primary care services – the key to accessibility.

Nevertheless, there is little evidence that the region served by CareFirst has a greater undersupply of physicians or a greater shortage of PCPs than other regions of the country.

The need to generate income from the FFS system has led many PCPs to pass Members through their offices at high rates of speed – often at 35 or more Members a day. This has led to Member encounters of ten minutes or less with quick handoffs to specialists when anything beyond the routine is found – as noted above. Quite simply, there is little financial reason for a PCP to take the time and risk or bear the consequences with more complicated Members in his/her office.

This forced, rapid-fire style of practice is often not what the PCP wants. Most would prefer to work more closely and extensively with those of their Members who have multiple conditions to manage. This simply is not possible in a fee-based

system that pays solely based on visits, not on outcome or Member need. (It should be noted that Phase 2 of the new Maryland Medicare waiver – to begin in 2019, if approved – would include non-hospital costs, i.e., Medicare Part B).

Fragmentation, Gaps And Breakdowns Result From FFS System

Not surprisingly, as is evident to any user of health care services, the health care system that has been built by the FFS financing system is highly fragmented with silos of independent specialists and other practitioners. In such a system, coordinated care and shared information – the keys to better outcomes for people with chronic disease – are hard, if not impossible, to achieve.

To make matters worse, a person with multiple chronic diseases typically visits a number of specialists who have no connection to each other. Each focus on his/her specialty. The busy PCP is often not aware (or, at least not aware timely) of the outcome of these visits or of a subsequent hospital admission. Each provider cannot see or may not trust what the other has done and may repeat what the other did. No longitudinal Member record exists that displays all the services (and results) provided by the fragmented health care system to a particular Member.

Too often, real coordination of care does not occur. Indeed, many small primary care groups lack the capacity for Care Coordination because of limited resources and systems. And, nearly three-quarters of PCPs in the CareFirst service area practice in solo offices or in groups of fewer than three physicians.

No Holistic Picture Or Understanding Of Chronic Disease Members

The bottom line: one of the things most essential to the care of Members with chronic disease – a complete running understanding and record of their evolving condition and treatment – is most lacking. Thus, there is no holistic focus on outcome and results over time across providers, care settings and services.

Further, providers in the current FFS System of financing are not incented/rewarded to overcome this. Nor do providers typically see, understand or come to grips with the aggregate cost of services that the fragmented FFS system generates for such Members. This is a central problem that must be squarely dealt with if care cost trends are to be moderated.

Emergence Of Integrated Health Care Systems – Hope And Concern

It should be noted that a marked trend toward integrated systems of care is emerging in this country and region. These systems are almost always hospital-centric. In this region, we have seen the merger and/or affiliation of smaller community hospitals into larger academically-centered systems as has been true elsewhere. Increasingly, these large systems are employing physicians who were formerly in private practice as well as those just entering practice. Smaller, independent systems are in decline and may be largely gone by the end of this decade.

Two contradictory observations can be made about this: on the one hand, these large health systems offer the hope that badly needed integration will bring a pathway to help solve some of the problems of fragmentation. On the other, many experts are becoming increasingly concerned – as is CareFirst – that these consolidations represent oligopolies or monopolies that will breed a virulent new form of cost growth and unchecked negotiating power.

Additionally, massive capital investments made by hospitals in the last decade now cause an equally massive urgency to secure Member flow and volume. Almost without exception, the compensation systems used by integrated health care systems for newly employed physicians reward the generation of billings and little else.

It is almost perfectly true that the larger the integrated system, the higher the unit fees/rates they are paid. This reflects little more than the respective leverage of the parties involved and raises the legitimate concern that the larger these systems become, the higher their reimbursement becomes.

In this environment, an employed PCP is seen by an integrated health care delivery system as an inlet valve – most useful for revenue preservation or enhancement through referrals to specialists in the larger system. Thus, the congealing health system generates its own demands that converge with the rising demands in the population and the demands prompted by FFS medicine and malpractice fears. This is a “witch’s brew” for a society concerned with the continued rise in health costs.

Current Forces Work Against Cost Control Even With Federal Reform

Given all of this, should we be concerned about future health care cost increases? Can there be a doubt of the answer? It is a resounding “yes.” As a society, we have catalyzed potent forces that drive costs ever upward.

The intense federal health care reform debate and the final ACA legislation that became law does not focus on curtailing these forces anywhere near as much as it does on insurance reform. ACA has, however, spawned efforts to innovate and find new payment incentive and accountability models. Indeed, this feature of ACA led to the Innovation Award CareFirst received to bring Medicare FFS Beneficiaries into the PCMH/TCCI Program.

It must be said that the benefits of additional coverage under ACA will be short-lived if costs are not better controlled as time progresses. There is a desperate need for success in the new models being tested.

Long List Of Previous Approaches – Some Lessons Learned

Looking back over the past four decades, one is struck by the fact that substantial continuing efforts to curtail costs have been made – without substantial effect. What have we learned from these efforts that might guide us now?

To start, one needs only to recall the power of the movement that led to the creation of Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) that were the original hope for a more efficient care model to focus on prevention, wellness, holistic Member view, and Care Coordination. This hope was largely rooted in the belief that attention to the “whole” enrollee was needed. This was certainly not wrong. Yet, pure HMOs are a far smaller force today than were originally envisioned and have had generally less success and market appeal than was expected. Their typically closed or limited practice model has left a large percentage of the population looking for more choice.

A far different approach – aggressive payer intrusion into the care-giving process through stringent pre-authorization review processes before payment (with accompanying denials of coverage) has yielded small savings at the price of widespread dissatisfaction that is the very essence of why people distrust and dislike health insurance and managed care companies. This approach provided the grist for strong political invective in the health care debate as well as the political leverage to pass ACA legislation. In short, it is what made insurance companies and payers even more unpopular and provided the foil for insurance reforms which, while needed, are not nearly the whole answer as pointed out above.

A third approach – the shift of risk to individual providers and whole provider systems through capitated arrangements – was the rage in the 1990s with provider sponsored networks and appears to be coming into favor again by federal policy makers. It is useful to keep in mind that in the 90’s, this approach resulted in well documented disasters and failures because the shift of risk was carried out in an inaccurate or unfair way that provider systems misunderstood and misjudged.

And, it turned out that providers, themselves, were not in a position to do what really needed to be done – to manage aggregate cost and demand and to coordinate the many steps needed to truly manage chronic care Members over a prolonged period of time. Many were hopelessly conflicted. How can hospitals afford to cut use levels? Should they fill their beds or try to reduce bed days? Should physicians be rewarded for cutting use of services, including testing and ancillary services or even admissions? Or, should they be rewarded for billing maximization?

The recent resurgence of interest in global capitation and in “bundled” payments for certain discrete services (“mini-capitations” or episode by episode capitations) is intended to foster better communication, stronger focus on outcomes and enhance accountability to achieve desired results. These approaches seek to include some provider “skin in the game” as a way of fostering these goals.

This is the essential idea behind the current interest at the federal level in Accountable Care Organizations (ACOs) which represent a renewal of the provider-sponsored network idea of the 1990s in a somewhat updated form. An ACO can include one or more hospitals, PCPs, specialty care providers and potentially other medical professionals and, as a system, would be paid a global, capitated amount for individual Members under its care. An ACO is based on a shared savings model within a global or partial capitation where some or all risk is shifted to the provider system.

Because ACOs are held accountable for aggregate cost and quality outcomes, they will presumably seek efficiencies and other ways to improve quality. Whether this approach will succeed this time is all in the details. What will be done differently? No one can yet say.

It will likely be the case, however, that ACO status may be achievable only by the same large, integrated health care systems referenced above whose unit rates and fees are invariably higher than the community average. Will these higher amounts be captured and preserved – in effect, be used as a base for capitated payments – in the bundled payments to come? Then, what will be achieved in making health care services more affordable?

It is certainly the case that, in the first four years of experience with the PCMH and TCCI Programs (**Performance Years #1-4, 2011-2014**), the systemically higher PMPM costs of Medical Care Panels that are part of large health care delivery systems was remarkably evident as discussed in the **Summary of Program Facts and Results** at the beginning of these Guidelines.

Wellness – Right Direction, But Weak Results So Far

Recently, there has been great interest among employers in offering wellness Programs to their employees in an attempt to encourage healthy lifestyles. A substantial “wellness” industry has evolved to support these initiatives. There is, as yet, no compelling evidence that these Programs work across a broad spectrum of the population – especially among those whose unhealthy lifestyles are most engrained and most conducive to multiple chronic disease.

If such Programs appeal only to those most inclined to a healthy diet, fitness and general well-being, then little impact will be seen relative to those who are in the top 10 percent of the Illness Burden Pyramid where so much use and spending is located – or, in those who are headed there.

Yet, there is no doubt that attention to wellness and risk mitigation must be Elements in any successful drive to hold down cost growth. But, to become more impactful they must be based on stronger incentives of a financial nature to Members and providers alike. We believe they must also become the centerpiece of engagement between Members and PCPs rather than only between payers/employers and Members.

Conclusion – No One Idea Works – A New “Weave” Of Ideas Is Necessary

CareFirst operates in the midst of all the forces outlined above. It has been involved in all of the various approaches that have been tried so far and has had direct experience with all of their consequences. The company feels the pressures from all parties. In developing the PCMH and TCCI Programs, this collection of experiences has been carefully weighed as has the experience of others outside of our region.

As a not-for-profit payer, CareFirst operates essentially at cost with razor thin underwriting margins (0.5 percent of annual premium/revenue, on average, over the last decade). Any positive bottom line from operations is placed in company reserves for the protection of subscribers or for future rate moderation. Thus, over time, CareFirst premium increases directly reflect increases in health care costs and little else. On average, 83 to 85 percent of premium costs are for claims expenses.

In an attempt to control costs on behalf of its customers and subscribers, CareFirst relies on an extensive network of contracted providers which represents nearly 95 percent of all providers in the region. CareFirst offers an array of wellness Programs. Yet, premiums reflecting the actual care costs of Members continued to rise at alarming rates through 2011. It is clear that what has been done through the first decade of the 21st century (2000 – 2010) is not enough.

One only has to be in this position a short while to realize that the forces shaping the landscape are powerful, difficult to change, slow acting, and mighty in their impacts. Simply stated, health costs are rising as a result of tectonic forces that seem to be gathering strength. So called “solutions” cannot deal around the margin and expect to have an impact. There is a distinct need to change the incentives in the system that act on the Member and on the physician – starting with the PCP – in such a way as to counteract these forces. This is an exceedingly complex and extensive undertaking.

There is also a distinct sense that CareFirst as a payer and we as a society are at a pivotal point: individuals and employers are concluding that they can afford neither the premiums they are charged nor the out-of-pocket costs they incur at the point of service. This undermines access to care and, in the long term, the quality of the services received.

Contracted provider networks – on which coverage plans depend – seem threatened by increasingly intense disputes over reimbursement levels and now, even legislative action. The individual consumer is coming to perceive that the value of his/her coverage is being eroded by the advent of high deductible plans and increasingly strident payer interventions, and is worried about less provider choice – all distinctly unattractive tracks to pursue – and all as costs continue to become more unsupportable. This is a toxic combination.

ACA rules governing health benefit plan designs – with their heavy cost-sharing and rigid rules – are making innovation more difficult. It is difficult to build incentives for risk mitigation and healthy lifestyles into these designs due to actuarial rules and other requirements. Ideally, one would want to provide incentives to Members to access care through more efficient and effective providers, to mitigate their health risks, to achieve better outcomes/results in dealing with these risks and to comply with Care Plans when they are sick. CareFirst has managed to do so with some of its newer benefit plan designs, but is greatly constrained by ACA rules.

With all of this said, what can be done? Since no one thing has caused the problem, no one thing can “fix” it. Since the forces causing it are slow acting and powerful, the strategy to hold back cost growth or “bend the cost curve” cannot be expected to produce instant results. This makes a solution tough to conceive and even more challenging to implement.

This, then, is the context for the combined PCMH/TCCI Programs.

It is the specific intent of these Programs to steadily improve quality of care and outcomes over time. The improvement of quality outcomes will almost surely have a positive impact on cost results over time. Quality matters. Higher quality matters more. The highest quality matters most.

In the pages that follow, the key goals and Design Elements of these initiatives – and their intended interaction – are presented and explained.

Part II: PCMH: The Core Economic And Accountability Model

Preface

The core PCMH Program, which is supported by the TCCI Program, is based on a number of beliefs, assumptions and theories about what must be done to transform the health care system in the CareFirst region – and, by extension, the American health care system.

These beliefs, theories and assumptions are rooted in common every day experience and common sense. They are based on essentially simple and straightforward ideas that have been around a long time. They find expression at the intersection of financing, structure and accountability in the health care system. They build on the old-fashioned idea of the central and inescapable role of the PCP. But, they weave this idea and a number of others together in a way that has not been tried before in an attempt to create a model on a region wide scale that could become a model on a national scale.

As important as they are, the PCP, alone, cannot credibly be a PCMH. A team is needed that is composed of these PCPs together with other allied professionals. The Program takes the view that small performance teams of PCPs – called Medical Care Panels – are the essential building blocks.

While the days of the solo PCP are ending, the centrality of their role endures and even ascends in value. The PCMH Program sees a path forward that represents an alternative to the employment of PCPs by large health systems (a direction taking place in the CareFirst region just as it is all over the U.S.). Their continued independence as part of viable small teams is seen as central to cost control and increased value.

A powerful outcome oriented incentive tied to the actual results achieved by a Panel (which is a performance unit) for the whole cohort of Members it collectively treats is seen as central to transformation. This incentive is not tied to process measures or to primary care alone, but, rather, to global improved quality and cost outcomes for the whole cohort of Members cared for by the Panel. All design considerations and financing features flow from this – including how accountability is fixed, how information is gathered and displayed, how supports are arranged (through TCCI) and how the role of the network administrator (CareFirst) is defined and carried out.

Recognition of the importance of the micro local nature of health care is seen as central as well. High touch for those Members with multiple chronic diseases – through high Engagement with the PCP and team leveraging the best local health care assets – is among the greatest areas of emphasis.

So, on the belief that any system of health financing can be beaten, the PCMH Program design takes the view that the “secret” is to design a system that when beaten, is beaten in a socially productive way. The beliefs, assumptions and theories behind the PCMH Program shape a system that is meant to be beaten – but, one that can only be beaten by improved quality and cost restraint over time – and, by actual achievement of strong outcomes, not simply well intentioned process oriented attempts to do so.

In effect, the core to the whole PCMH design is to build a market driven model in which the pursuit of informed self-interest by PCPs drives the whole system to better outcomes. This fosters focus on the Members at the top of the Illness Burden Pyramid and on other “at risk” Members who might otherwise move up in the Illness Burden Pyramid were it not for more attentiveness to them and their risks.

In effect, the model reinforces and adds impetus to the very reason why most PCPs went into their chosen field to begin with – to take care of these kinds of Members. The difference is that it gives them a tangible, substantial reward to do so.

Incentives are the key to change. There are no penalties, no risk shifts, and no complicated mazes of rules that are the active ingredients in this new model.

The primary care team with the PCP at the center, becomes not only the essential provider, but the essential “buyer and arranger” of specialty services for Members. This causes specialists to become responsive to a marketplace of informed PCP “buyers” or lose ground in the struggle for referrals. These buyers are incented to seek cost effective results. No Member can perform this “buying” function better for themselves.

Indeed, the Program takes the view that a collective market composed of informed and motivated PCPs is in the best position to productively influence specialist behavior – and with it, hospital behavior. The independence of primaries to do so is seen as central.

Therefore, the hospital in this marketplace is not seen as the central player around which to organize. Indeed, it is the shrinkage of the hospital as the central player that is the consequence of this model. Stabilization of Members at home and in their community – through avoidance of unnecessary or preventable admission, re-admission and ER use as well as avoidance of the miscues of over medication, is seen as central to long term savings. In short, the savings derived from avoided hospital use pays for the incentives and redirection that must occur.

The rules of financing in the PCMH Program fulfill the beliefs, theories and assumptions as outlined in this **Part II**. These ideas are universal, apply to all payers and are scalable without limit. There is not a single brick and no mortar. There is, however, extensive online integration of Program Elements, extensive use of online data transparency and a blended capitation and FFS financing model in which it is essential that global capitation be fused with FFS payments.

The execution of the underlying beliefs and theories, therefore, requires an online infrastructure that is the essential scaffold upon which the beliefs find expression and come to life. A network administrator who is also an information supplier and connector – with the breadth to reach all settings, all providers, all services anywhere as well as the broader purchasing marketplace – is seen as the essential scaffold builder and maintainer as well as the strategic partner to the PCP and Medical Care Panel. This is the role CareFirst plays.

This **Part II**, therefore, sets the stage for all that follows in subsequent **Parts** and establishes the core goals of the PCMH Program that the larger TCCI Program seeks to support and enable.

Basic Principles And Core Ideas For Providers And Members

The aspirations that guide CareFirst’s approach to improving cost and quality outcomes are rooted in five core ideas. Before setting forth the specifics of the PCMH Program which is the heart of the larger TCCI Program, it is worth noting these core ideas – all of which are aligned with CMS’ Triple Aim of improving the Member experience of care (including quality and satisfaction), improving the health of populations, and reducing the per capita cost of health care.

Five Core Ideas Relating to Providers – Especially PCPs

There are five key ideas that shape the PCMH Program. They are:

First, the best approach is to build on incentives that foster partnership and greater accountability as well as reward changes in behavior. Nothing in the PCMH Program is predicated on penalties or the shift of insurance risk to providers. Therefore, there is nothing in payment methodology that could negatively disrupt or influence provider judgment in caring for Members;

Second, quality of care measures must be built in from the beginning to assure that any drive toward cost control does not result in suboptimal quality. The single most critical component of quality is the degree of Engagement among the Member, the PCP, the specialist, and other health care professionals involved in the Member’s treatment, all of whom comprise the Care Coordination Team. This is never more necessary than for the chronic care Member with multiple conditions/diseases that persist over time and that are treated in multiple settings through multiple providers;

Third, PCPs must be better rewarded for seeking and actively pursuing the best outcome for their Members over time and across all care settings – not just in their own offices. Further, the PCP must be better compensated for taking more time with certain chronic care Members at the point of care to reach a considered judgment about their needs and to more fully follow-up on their care over time;

Fourth, the FFS System is useful in some essential ways that simply cannot be pushed aside or discarded. Among these are documentation of services actually rendered and the accurate “capturing” of the enormous variation in services often required to treat Members with different circumstances, conditions and diagnoses. These benefits of FFS payment should not be tossed aside in the dash to a new “bundled” approach to financing health services.

However, the virtues of capitation – such as stronger focus on outcome and results – must be brought to bear. The best path is not to rely wholly on one approach or the other. That is, the key to a new payment approach lies in a blend of the two

methods that rewards both cost control and high quality outcomes over time while harnessing the benefits of FFS. This also eases implementation for all parties; and

Fifth, the power of real-time, web-based online connectivity must be brought to bear on the problem of sharing information about Members with and among their care givers more completely and easily – especially in creating and maintaining a longitudinal Member record. This alone improves the chances for attaining better outcomes and is less about Electronic Medical Record (EMR) Systems within provider offices and more about the connectivity between and among providers and payers who will always be on disparate systems.

Five Core Ideas Relating to CareFirst Members

There are five core ideas that relate to Members. These ideas relate to how Members can play a constructive role in curtailing health care cost growth. It is, after all, their health status that is the principal and sustaining driver of health care service use.

First, a baseline health assessment at the yearly enrollment of each Member is a starting point in focusing Member attention on lifestyle consequences and emerging health risks. Such an assessment is designed to engage the Member in working with his/her PCP for better health outcomes. The assessment itself is composed of two parts: A questionnaire and Biometric Screening. If conducted in the workplace, apart from the PCP, the results of both parts should be shared with the PCP (with the Member's consent);

Second, there should be no cost barrier in the form of deductibles and/or copayments that prevent Member access to primary care services (for sick care), preventive screenings and prescription drugs necessary for the management of chronic disease;

Third, there should be meaningful incentives for Members to form a strong, lasting relationship with the PCP of their choice – regardless of their health status. But, this should come with the freedom to access care around the PCP if the Member feels this is appropriate so that no “lock in” occurs. At present, nearly one-sixth of CareFirst Members do not have a PCP—particularly young, healthy people who do not think they need health care services or those whose conditions/illnesses cause them to be already in the care of specialists. Moreover, the right of Members to switch PCPs at any time should be preserved. The Program imposes no limit on the ability of Members to choose their PCP to change their PCP at any time;

Fourth, there should be meaningful financial incentives for Members with chronic disease – especially those with multiple chronic diseases – to comply with Care Plans developed by their PCP and to take steps to reduce their health risks. This is probably best done by taking a page from the high deductible health plan playbook in the form of subjecting higher cost specialty and hospital based services to deductibles and copayments, but then waiving these in whole or part when Members comply with their Care Plans thereby reducing their risks for future health care expenditures;

Fifth, Members should be covered by a complete benefit plan, including coordinated/integrated prescription drug and mental health coverage as part of a purposeful design. No “savings” should be achieved by curtailing or creating holes in coverage that become traps for the Member or inhibitors to Care Plan implementation. No “carve outs” of services should occur causing a difficulty in coordinating services or obtaining complete data on a Member. In particular, no design should foster hidden rules, gaps, cost-sharing or conditions that create surprises when access to service is sought by the Member or when a Member tries to comply with Care Plan directives.

However, here again, the ACA establishes rules for benefit plans that cause them to include considerable cost-sharing. These rules may inhibit the achievement of this objective in the individual and small group market segments, in particular, where ACA rules and benefit plan requirements are most felt.

The Combination of the Provider and Member Ideas – in Full Alignment – is the Foundation of the CareFirst Strategy

The two sets of five core ideas for Providers and Members described above shape the design of the PCMH Program and the Blue Rewards product portfolio which is presented more fully in **Part V**. Blue Rewards is an amalgam of HMO, PPO and high deductible design ideas – itself, a new “weave” – with a purposeful point of view: To induce more health risk awareness in the Member, reward health risk reduction, and foster guided, coordinated care when the Member needs it. The five ideas behind the provider model are also an amalgam of proven techniques in a “new weave”. Put together, they are intended to induce better overall outcomes in cost and quality for Members.

Thus, the core concepts underlying these Guidelines are diffused through the entire CareFirst product portfolio and provider network design.

Key Beliefs Underlying The PCMH And TCCI Programs

PCMH is More Than a PCP

PCPs, by themselves, are not set up in the current environment to provide appropriate Care Coordination for Members with multiple chronic conditions. A typical comprehensive Care Plan involves multiple services in multiple settings over an extended period of time, with labs, prescriptions and imaging services associated with each. Multiple follow-ups are often required. Specialists are extensively used.

The complete picture of the Member's health status that emerges from all of the interactions involved must be monitored, continually interpreted through ongoing interaction with the Member and the Member's various care givers, and then acted upon effectively. This is difficult to do and is not done well or at all in many cases. The lack of financing for these coordinating services inhibits their doing.

To have a hope of realizing better coordination over time, the most immediate challenge facing most PCPs is the lack of a care support team. This must be overcome. Therefore, key to the Program is a care support team – which is referred to in these Program Description and Guidelines as a Care Coordination Team that includes the PCP, the PCP's Group, all participants on the PCP's Medical Care Panel, other treating providers and health care professionals who provide PCMH services to the Medical Care Panel and/or CareFirst's Members.

The Care Coordination Team is led by a RCD who is supported by a number of LCCs, RCDs and LCCs are all RNs. These nurses are in the best position to provide ongoing Care Coordination – especially for Members with multiple chronic diseases – under the direction of the PCP.

It is this fulcrum between PCP and the support team that improves the chances for stronger Member outcomes. It is precisely this fulcrum that is lacking in so many primary care practices, especially the small ones that predominate since they do not have the resources.

A support team, in turn, goes beyond the RCD and LCC. It often includes other health professionals, such as nutritionists, health educators, physical therapists, pharmacists and mental health professionals, among others. It is critical that these support services be locally based and well-woven into the community where the PCP is located and the Member lives. And, the home may be the best setting for the provision of these services – a place where few services are provided today. Home care services account for less than three percent of CareFirst's current spending.

Accessible primary care services – including extended service hours and telemedicine – are also critical to high quality outcomes. This is necessary for the avoidance or reduction in ER visits and preventable hospital readmissions. But, the availability of many PCPs is limited to regular office hours with little or no back-up and coverage. After-hours coverage is often provided by the local hospital ER.

It is apparent that the Elements listed above – while generally seen as desirable – are often missing, given the way in which PCPs practice. PCPs in solo practice or in small practices are simply not in a position to offer extended access or to provide continuity of services through Care Coordinators and other allied health professionals within their practices. Without overcoming this, no real change can occur.

The Goals Of The PCMH Program

There are three goals of the PCMH Program:

First, the Program seeks to encourage all CareFirst Members to select and use a PCP regardless of benefit coverage plan (e.g., PPO or HMO). Adoption of Blue Rewards features is, of course, strongly encouraged.

Second, with the PCP in the role of quarterback, the Program seeks to have the PCP differentially and persistently focus on resource intensive Members. These include those Members in Band 2 with multiple chronic diseases who need a Care Plan, as well as on those in Band 3 at high risk of further breakdown in health status.

Care Plans are generally developed for Members whose Illness Burden Score is at least two times the average in the PCMH Program. The PCP is the key to intelligent, informed guidance and assistance to the Member who needs to make changes in lifestyle or comply with the requirements of a treatment regimen/plan.

In support of this, the Program seeks to provide PCPs with additional dedicated Care Coordination Team Members, including allied health professionals who are charged with active Care Plan follow-up over time to minimize care gaps or breakdowns and to promote healthier lifestyles.

In other words, the PCMH Program seeks to enable PCPs to disproportionately focus on the health outcomes, treatment patterns, and plans of their Members most in need of enhanced support – across all settings – and not just the small portion of services that relate to primary care. To do this, PCPs must have connection to and Engagement with the other participants on the Care Coordination Team in a way that does not cost the PCP – or a “Panel” – up-front dollars to create and maintain. This is exactly what the TCCI Program provides through its HTC, CCM, CCC and EMP Programs. Over 300 nurses are involved in these Programs in the CareFirst area as part of the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

Third, the Program seeks to enable the PCP to better see and understand the downstream costs and quality implications of his/her referrals and to take a continuous interest in this through informed specialist selection and collaboration. That is, the Program seeks to encourage the PCP to wisely select providers of specialty services with a considered eye toward both the cost and quality of outcome which the Member may be unable to effectively do on his/her own.

Simply stated, the Program seeks to foster a greater connection and Engagement between the PCP and the specialists that serve his/her Members by focusing his/her attention on **both cost and quality outcomes** achieved for his/her Members over time across all settings. This is accomplished through a combination of technical support, the development of networks of local Care Coordination Teams and direct, substantial financial incentives to the PCPs to become concerned with the downstream consequences for their Members resulting from their Care Plans and referral decisions.

In the PCMH Program, high quality, coordinated and anticipatory service across PCP and specialist is seen as the key to cost-effective results. That is, high quality works for cost control – not against it.

An Important Key Is PCP And Member Engagement

To achieve these goals, a high level of Engagement by PCPs with their Members in the top three illness bands is essential. This means that the PCP must be deeply involved in the Care Plan and implementation process for their eligible Members. Each Care Plan must, in effect, constitute a “contract” between PCP and Member if it is to be effective. Care Plan development and maintenance in the PCMH Program cannot be relegated by a PCP to someone else.

Since Engagement between the PCP and the various specialists involved in a Member’s Care Plan is also essential, the Program design seeks to foster strong communication between the PCP and specialists in weighing the options and various courses of treatment for a Member. It does not seek to have PCPs second guess the judgments of specialists or attempt to do the job of the specialist. Rather, it seeks to focus PCP attention on the “when” and “where” decisions regarding specialty care and to truly engage the specialist in shared, ongoing decision making – that is, true consultation around the need of each Member in a Care Plan.

This means obtaining the considered judgment of both the PCP and the specialist about a Member’s course of action – with the Member involved as much as possible. This “considered judgment” then guides the Care Plan and all modifications of it over time. It is in this environment that the RCD, LCC and support team carry out their role, monitor Member progress and provide feedback on results to the PCP.

Incentives For Members To Select PCPs In The Most Effective Panels

CareFirst believes it is important to encourage Members to choose PCPs in cost-effective, high quality Panels through reductions in their cost-sharing. CareFirst has built an incentive to do this into its entire product portfolio based on the track record that has emerged from Panel performance. This new Program – called PCMH+ – identifies high performing Panels with at least three full years of experience in the Program.

As of January 1, 2016, a new version of Blue Rewards became available that encourages access to these high performing PCMH+ Panels. By choosing PCPs in these high performing Panels, CareFirst Members are able to gain access to more affordable, high quality health care while the PCPs in Panels have an opportunity to gain Members as a direct result of their strong performance. This new Program is described more fully at the end of Part III of the Guidelines.

Summary Of The Key Beliefs Underlying The CareFirst PCMH Program

With all that has been said above, it now becomes evident that the CareFirst PCMH Program is predicated on a number of underlying core beliefs and theories. These beliefs and theories find expression throughout the 10 Design Elements of the PCMH Program and 18 Program Elements of the TCCI Program. They are summarized below.

1. PCP Accountability For Global Target Budgets Is Essential

The Program assumes that the PCP should be the central player/quarterback and “arranger” of care across all settings and is in the best position to influence global health care spending for his/her Members, not just the small portion of spending provided in the PCP’s office.

Therefore, the accountability of the PCP in the PCMH Program is global – for all costs in all settings and for the aggregate cost and quality outcomes for Members attributed to the PCP.

The Program design assumes that the organization of PCPs into small teams is essential for backup and coverage and that the pooling of experience across the multiple PCPs on a team is needed to establish actuarially stable target budgets and to provide statistically meaningful reports designed to identify significant differences in cost and utilization patterns.

This is intended to promote effective, self-interested, highly focused peer review. Thus, in order to be eligible to join the PCMH Program, the PCPs are required by CareFirst to form “Medical Care Panels” even though this is unnatural for many in active practice today.

The right of Members to change PCPs and refer themselves for specialty care is viewed as a key counterbalance to any ability or inclination that the PCPs might otherwise have to under-provide care or stint on appropriate referrals to specialists.

Although Members are attributed to PCPs in Medical Panels, they retain the same “freedom of choice” rights to change PCPs and to refer themselves for specialty care that are embedded in their underlying benefit packages.

The main challenge in achieving sustained and focused care management is not limited to setting up of the PCP in his/her office to be a PCMH, but rather, enabling of PCPs to coordinate care and see patterns of care and cost beyond their office across all settings and over time for their Members.

As noted earlier, the Program causes PCPs to take accountability for the overall cost and quality of services provided to their Members in any and all settings.

This requires additional capabilities that PCPs do not typically have – and, cannot reasonably be expected to obtain in many cases. These include Care Coordination capabilities that are well outside the PCP’s office, including nurses who serve as LCCs; and a common Member record across all settings, with highly accurate information on services actually rendered to the PCP’s Members in all settings (hence, the importance of FFS). These capabilities are, therefore, supplied by CareFirst as the administrator of the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

Simply paying PCPs more through a PMPM mechanism will not – by itself – produce results. Rather, the Program assumes that it takes two parties to achieve meaningful, sustained results toward better outcome and cost control over time: The PCP and the PCMH Program administrator/payer who spans the entire network and healthcare system – well beyond the reach of the PCP.

Administrative capabilities provided by this central administrator/payer – a role played by CareFirst – must include ubiquitous web connectivity, information feedback on Member care patterns over time across all settings, and the ability to offer support capabilities such as dedicated LCCs, HBS, and EMP of high risk Members. Member rosters stratified by Illness Burden and episode profiling (to better see patterns of care) are critical capabilities well beyond the reach of most PCPs to develop on their own. All of these capabilities are provided to PCPs by CareFirst.

Large hospital-based integrated care systems such as those fostered by risk-based ACO models should not be made the central players in global budget target models. Rather, global budget target models should be built around the PCP as the central player.

Systems built on hospital-centric cores will likely create conflicting goals and may not be the best chassis for long term cost control. Indeed, they may very well be antithetical to it. Specifically, hospital-centric systems have business models that are volume-driven. Specialists and hospitals – whose volumes are most vulnerable to a Program designed to root out inappropriate use – are financially, organizationally and philosophically not well-positioned to be early and aggressive adopters of the kinds of changes in medical practice that are sought by the Program.

2. Financial Incentives To PCPs Must Be Substantial

Offering strong financial incentives to PCPs to reward them for differentially focusing on the needs of Members with chronic disease or those at high risk for chronic disease is critical to bending the cost curve and improving overall quality for defined populations of Members.

The most powerful incentive offered in the Program is a very substantial upside-only “gain share” opportunity in which Medical Panels that perform well on quality metrics and beat overall budget targets receive additional large increases in their compensation levels. These additional/supplemental fee payments can be in the 20 to 50 percent range. The “target budgets” given to Panels are set by trending the historical, risk adjusted experience of each Panel’s attributed Member population from a base year (generally 2010). The Program uses a shared savings approach to reward and offer incentives to PCPs to work together towards better overall quality and cost outcomes for the cohort of Members in their Panel.

The shared savings method used in the PCMH Program – which pays incentives in the form of FFS supplements to PCPs– enables these incentives to be applicable to all lines of commercial business, including insured and ASO accounts.

This broad inclusivity of all types of coverage is essential to broad market adoption – which, in turn, is essential to assuring the Program is significant enough in size to induce PCP attention to the Program’s objectives.

FFS as a payment method should not – and cannot – be wholly replaced in the foreseeable future, but its volume-inducing effect can be mitigated by global health care budget targets for Medical Care Panel Member populations.

The essential benefit of FFS payment – the tie between specific services actually rendered and payment – must be maintained. This is critical to data completeness, transparency, and accuracy which enable the Program’s quality measurements and information analyses and reports to be generated. This will be further enhanced with the adoption of HIPAA 5010 and ICD-10 standards.

The FFS basis of payment to PCPs is conducive to motivating the PCPs to continue (or increase) their rendering of primary and preventive services to Members.

There is little concern for overuse by the PCPs because these services are currently underprovided in many instances and account for so little of overall health care costs.

Shared savings incentives to PCPs can be relied upon to drive much more judicious use of specialty and hospital services.

The Program assumes these incentives will change behavior and that PCPs will become more attentive to when and where they refer and to the cost and quality outcomes resulting from these referrals. In effect, the Program gives PCPs a direct stake in Member outcome over time for services they did not render themselves but, in fact, are essential for their Members.

No individual PCP or group of PCPs is in a position to take on risk for the total costs of their population of Members.

As previously noted, PCP incomes account for only five to six percent of total health care spend. PCPs cannot feasibly underwrite even small overruns in total medical cost budgets.

Therefore, the PCMH Program's system of global accountability and rewards is based solely on incentives. These incentives are tied to total population outcomes regarding total cost savings and are conditioned on achievement of quality standards. The key assumption is that the Program's incentives are powerful enough to work even when they operate without risk – and that these incentives are powerful enough to change behavior in the directions desired.

Once formed, a Panel's base experience for all the health costs of its Members is adjusted for changes in the illness burden of its Members over time. Once these costs are further adjusted for Overall Medical Trend they are re-based only under certain specific circumstances relating to large changes in the PCP composition of a Panel.

In effect, the incentive is to beat trend in cost growth year after year after changes in the illness level among Members in a Panel is normalized – and to do so by improving overall performance for the cohort of Members in each Panel. The Panel that beats trend attains a reward in shared savings that becomes greater when done consistently year over year. Multiple Panels beating trend, bends trend. This leads to systemic cost control and improvement in care quality.

3. Improving Quality Outcomes Is Essential To Cost Control

Quality improvement and cost control are seen as inextricable – they go hand in hand and are mutually reinforcing.

The most important cost control and quality improvement action is to actively coordinate care for the multi-chronic Member across time and multiple settings/providers and to closely monitor high risk Members before they break down – that is, to fill in gaps in care effectively. This requires capabilities beyond the reach of the PCP alone.

OIAs to Panels are based on degree of savings achieved against budget targets, but they are adjusted up or down based on Panel performance against a substantial list of industry proven quality measures. This makes quality performance an integral part of outcome performance assessment.

Engagement between PCP, Member and LCC is the single most essential Element in obtaining quality outcomes and is the driving force of the Program toward quality improvement.

Engagement means paying attention to the needs of certain Members more closely over time due to their conditions or illnesses and working actively with them as well as with a nurse-led care team in coordinating their care across time and care settings.

Engagement and aligned incentives induce coordinated, focused action around the dual purposes of cost control and quality improvement over time with the Member at the center.

4. Reporting/Informatics On Demand Is Critical

Information feedback to PCPs on their Panel's total cost and care patterns – including PCP knowledge of the cost of specialty referrals by episode – is critical to causing productive behavioral change.

This information enables the PCP to make prospective decisions on when and where he/she refers Members for specialty care and to make informed decisions about Member “slotting” into different Programmatic or clinical tracks outside the PCP's office.

It is a core premise of the Program that judicious decisions about when to refer, and to whom to refer, are more important keys to cost control and outcome than anything the PCP does in his/her office.

Exposing and highlighting differences in quality and cost outcomes within and across Medical Care Panels will encourage individual PCPs and Medical Panels to examine their own performance and their opportunities to improve care and their own incomes. This information is essential to motivating and sustaining behavioral change.

Cost and quality data gathered and reported in a disciplined, common way across the PCMH network for all care in all settings by all providers is essential to behavioral change since it creates a fair and uniform yardstick of performance.

To do this, detailed claim data is needed. Only the administrator/payer is capable of providing this information and CareFirst provides it to the PCMHs through a sophisticated package of online, regularly updated SearchLight Reports and other information. Much of this data is derived from claims – a key and essential byproduct of the FFS system that must be maintained.

The Program attempts to create a viable health care market by providing Medical Panels with information and financial incentives that make them informed “buyers” of specialty based services who are able effectively to represent the interests of their attributed Members.

The interests of the Medical Panels and their attributed Members are aligned because the Members want timely, high quality, cost-effective medical care and the Medical Panels are most likely to retain Members and earn incentive awards by providing this kind of medical care. Equally important, the PCPs become the “buyers” and arrangers of specialty care services for their CareFirst Members and make key decisions about when and where to refer Members. The outcomes achieved by Members rest heavily on these decisions.

5. Care Management Supports Are Essential To PCP Success

Locally based nursing support in the development and maintenance of Care Plans is essential to the coordination of care for Members who have multiple chronic diseases. This support must be made available in a manner which does not place the entire expense of nursing support on the PCP.

Hospital transition of care nursing support and case management services for critically ill Members of PCPs is essential to overall cost control and improved outcomes that are typically beyond the reach of most PCPs. Most cost in the health care system starts with a hospitalization.

Pharmacy consultation for Members with multiple medication/prescriptions is essential to stabilization of the multi-chronic Member and should be performed in cooperation with local pharmacists.

Behavioral health services are essential to a high percentage of Care Plan Members and must be made available to PCPs and local nurses as a continuing part of any overall Program of Care Coordination.

HBS and home assessments are essential to stabilizing Members with multiple chronic diseases and must be readily available as a resource for PCPs in Care Plan development and maintenance.

The CareFirst PCMH Program Can Be Seen As A Market Driven Model

In sum, the CareFirst PCMH Program seeks behavioral change on the part of PCPs that is driven by their pursuit of enlightened self-interest through incentives to improve quality and cost in the aggregate for their defined population of attributed Members. These incentives are intended to fuel the desire on the part of PCPs to work as a part of a small team-driven approach in which performance and reward are tightly linked. Team performance and cooperation is assumed to be atypical for many PCPs and must be induced to occur by the Program's rules, structure and incentives.

The role of the Program Administrator (CareFirst) is seen as essential as the role of the PCP, but this role is supportive and enabling, not controlling. Rather, the incentives, accountability model, and information feedback loops in the Program are deliberately intended to create an etiology of productive change in behavior centered on the PCP and his or her decision-making on behalf of Members that cuts across all settings and aspects of care.

Thus, in a deliberate way, the PCMH Program design is intended to be self-fulfilling, self-policing, and uses the pursuit of self-interest to achieve a larger public policy purpose. In this sense, it is a market-driven model. Little intrusion through traditional means of cost control (preauthorization, medical necessity reviews, etc.) is present. The dual goals of higher quality outcomes and more moderate cost trends are the intended result. Stated alternatively, the Program uses incentives and accountability to create a market driven dynamic in which PCPs "shop" for specialty and other services on behalf of their Members and focus on the Members that need them the most across time and settings of care. This is something the Member cannot do as well for himself or herself.

Indeed, the "OIA", explained in **Part III, Design Element #9** that follows, is the method used by CareFirst to calculate the level of financial reward that is distributed to the Medical Panels. Medical Panels that achieve at least a minimum level of Member Engagement and beat their target budgets earn an OIA. That is, the Panels that achieve savings for their whole cohort of Members receive incentive payments which are paid in the form of increases to their fees in subsequent periods. These awards, in turn, are tied to the percentage level of savings the Panels generate in their target budgets and their relative performance on a set of defined quality measures. The level of OIA is ratcheted up and down to reflect the relative quality and consistency of performance of each Medical Panel.

This gives the Medical Panels strong motivation to both save on costs and improve quality. Medical Panels that improve quality without saving costs do not receive incentive payments on the grounds that total healthcare costs (at nearly 18 percent of GDP) are already at the breaking point of affordability and funding payment for higher quality alone without also improving efficiency is no longer feasible.

Quality improvement and cost control are seen as inextricable. Cost control without quality improvement is impossible over the long term. PCPs cannot achieve improvements in quality and cost control by themselves. Indeed, they must catalyze these improvements by effective, informed relationships with specialists. The Program gives them the tools to do so and incentive to use them in this regard.

In short, the PCMH and TCCI Programs assume that any system can be beaten. The PCMH and TCCI Programs set up a system that is designed to be beaten but, when beaten, is beaten in a socially productive way.

Part III: Building Blocks Of The PCMH Program: The Ten Essential Design Elements

Preface

To meet the goals of the PCMH Program, there are 10 Design Elements that are intended to work together as a whole to produce the desired results.

There is no attempt in the PCMH Program to go for a quick fix in “bending the cost curve.” It is expected that a slow, steady shaping of behavior will occur as a re-orientation takes place in reaction by PCPs to the Program’s framework and incentives.

At its core, the Program seeks to encourage what is best for Members and to reward PCPs for achieving this. The 10 key Elements are listed below and are explained in detail subsequently:

Design Element #1: Medical Care Panels – The Central Building Blocks And Performance Units

Design Element #2: Member Attribution – The Assignment Of Members To Each Panel

Design Element #3: Calculating Member Illness Burden Scores – Enabling Population Health Management

Design Element #4: Establishing Global Expected Care Costs For Each Panel – Patient Care Accounts (PCAs)

Design Element #5: Deciding And Making Referrals – The Key Decisions

Design Element #6: Enhanced Focus On The Chronic Member – Care Plans And Care Teams

Design Element #7: Online Member Health Record – Information “Home Base”

Design Element #8: Measuring Quality Of Care – The Single Most Essential Ingredient

Design Element #9: Reward For Strong Performance – Calculating Outcome Incentive Awards (OIAs)

Design Element #10: Signing On And Complying With Program Rules

As already noted, the Program seeks to encourage/induce a mindset shift in PCPs toward greater focus on global outcome for their whole population of Members who are CareFirst Members. This is intended to enable PCPs to do what many were driven to do when they first started to practice: To focus on those who need them the most and to help others reduce or mitigate their risks.

At its core, the PCMH Program design is Member centric as well as focused on enabling overall population health. Incentives are intended to foster this and to reward PCPs who achieve better overall cost and quality outcomes than targeted.

PCMH Plus

On January, 1, 2016, CareFirst launched the PCMH Plus Network which is comprised of Panels that have attained - over a three-year period - the most cost effective results. These Panels are attractive to Members who receive a deductible credit or credit on a medical expense debit card under the Blue Rewards feature of CareFirst benefit designs if they select a PCMH Plus PCP. This Program is available to all Members in 2016 except those in individual or small group policies in Maryland (due to statutory and regulatory constraints).

Design Element #1: Medical Care Panels – The Central Building Blocks And Performance Units

One of the central precepts of the PCMH Program is that small units or groupings of PCPs should be the basic organizational building blocks of the PCMH Program. These units or groupings are called Medical Care Panels or simply “Panels.” A Panel may be formed by an existing group practice or be composed of a number of solo practitioners and/or small independent group practices that agree to voluntarily work together to achieve Program goals.

The Program starts with the recognition that most PCPs in the CareFirst region practice in solo practice settings or in groups of fewer than three physicians. PCPs must be part of a Panel in order to participate in the PCMH Program.

Panels must contain no fewer than five PCPs and no greater than 15 PCPs. There are five reasons for this requirement:

First, no one PCP has enough Members to pool experience necessary to see patterns and trends of care costs for an entire cohort of Members and to account for the randomness of illness in Member populations. For example, while a cohort of 3,000 Members may be reasonably sufficient to mitigate the randomness in the “luck of the draw” of Members, no individual PCP can attain this level just with CareFirst Members. This is also true with measures of quality, which can be reasonably evaluated with some degree of confidence based on composite scores from relatively small populations, but cannot be accurately assessed in the context of a single physician in a solo or small practice for a single payer’s Members.

Since the PCMH Program offers incentives for improved cost and quality outcomes, there must be enough experience to reach sound conclusions regarding these outcomes possible. Too small a membership base is not fully credible because the smaller the number of Members, the less credible the result.

Second, solo practitioners cannot reasonably be expected to provide substantially expanded office access and continuous coverage for their Members by themselves. Larger practices or coordinated practices are better able to do this. Since a key goal of the PCMH Program is to provide maximum access to primary care services, grouping PCPs into Medical Care Panels is a way of better answering backup and coverage needs.

Third, Medical Care Panels have greater potential to coordinate care with a LCC Team led by a RCD – in the development and carrying out of Care Plans for individual Members. When smaller practices become part of a Medical Care Panel, they can take advantage of this opportunity to share non-physician team resources. This makes it more likely that they can effectively produce better results for their Members over time.

Fourth, there is a greater prospect for peer consultation across and among practices. This can promote discussion of different courses of treatment and specialist choices for particular conditions, diagnoses or treatments. The PCMH Program encourages the discussion of particular courses of action and peer review of emerging results within a Medical Care Panel.

Fifth, shared savings are calculated at the Panel level. These powerful, potential rewards place the participants of a Panel in common interest with each other – causing the actions of each to affect the others. The Panel – as performance unit – brings incentives as close as possible to each participant’s behavior and contribution in full view of other Panel participants who have a stake in the results of the whole Panel.

It is these considerations that make the Medical Care Panel the basic organizational building block of the PCMH Program. All data, incentives and accountability provisions in the Program – as explained below – work best at the ideal Medical Care Panel size: Between 10 and 15 PCPs. At this size, Medical Care Panels are big enough to accumulate a credible cohort of CareFirst Members, but small enough for the contribution of each PCP to be seen and have an impact that matters to all Panel participants.

It is for these reasons that a Panel is best understood to be the basic performance unit or building block of the PCMH Program. It forms a team where a team otherwise did not exist. With this as the foundation, there are four types of Panels:

Panel Type 1: Virtual Panel

A Virtual Panel is formed by PCPs in solo practice or in small, independent group practices who voluntarily agree to form a single Panel for the purposes and goals of the PCMH Program. This Panel type is called “Virtual” because the PCPs do not become part of a single legal entity. Rather, they agree to contractually become part of a Panel that they freely choose while maintaining their own practice independence. In so doing, these PCPs agree to share information about Members in their care, use each other for backup and coverage and perform as a team or unit for the purpose of improving outcomes for the combined CareFirst population of Members in their care. When they do so as a Panel, they are more likely to earn an OIA.

Hence, a Virtual Panel formed in this way is not a legal entity (i.e., a professional corporation or other legal form). Rather, it is a voluntary association of practices consisting of five to 15 PCPs formed by contract with CareFirst. The PCPs in the Panel agree to sign a contract Addendum (see **Appendix A**) and individually and collectively agree to work together to provide services to CareFirst Members in the PCMH Program.

CareFirst’s recognition of “Virtual” Panels places great emphasis on ensuring that the PCPs in these Panels practice within a reasonably proximate geographic distance from each other so as to ensure accessible service to Members who live in that locality.

Panel Type 2: Independent Group Practice Panel

An Independent Group Practice Panel is an established group practice of PCPs who can qualify “as is” because the practice falls within the required size range of five to 15 PCPs.

Panel Type 3: Multi-Panel Independent Group Practice

A Multi-Panel Independent Group Practice refers to a practice with more than 15 PCPs that is not under the control of or employed by an academic or multi-hospital health system.

All such Practices are required to identify segments that constitute logical parts of the larger practice. These segments of five to 15 PCPs become Panels in their own right. All incentives, metrics and OIAs are based on the performance of the segments that serve as Panels. Division of a larger group into two or more Panels is based on practice identification of subgroups that constitute logical parts of the group – typically by specialty (pediatrics, family practice, etc.). CareFirst must agree with the division of the group practice into constituent Panels in order for the Panels to be recognized and become part of the PCMH Program.

Panel Type 4: Multi-Panel Health System

A Multi-Panel Health System is under common ownership or control of a hospital or health system and consists of more than 15 PCPs segmented into Panels of five to 15 PCPs for the purpose of tracking performance (Debits and Credits in a PCA at the Panel level) and pooling experience at the Panel level, thereby enabling the calculation of an OIA at the Panel level.

Figure 1 on the next page shows the number of Panels by Panel type, the number of PCPs in them, and the total number of Members attributed to each Panel type for the PCMH Program as a whole.

Only Medical Doctors (MDs), Nurse Practitioners (NPs) and Doctors of Osteopathic Medicine (DOs) are Invited to Form Panels

Only practitioners in the traditional primary care categories of adult internal medicine, pediatrics, family practice, general practice, and geriatrics are invited to form Panels. This includes MDs, NPs and DOs. To qualify, practitioners in these categories must be full-time with active, unrestricted licenses to practice in their discipline and be in good standing in both the CareFirst BlueChoice Participating Provider Network (“HMO”) and the CareFirst Regional Participating Preferred Network (“RPN”).

Part III, Figure 1: Panel Characteristics By Panel Type As Of January, 2016¹

Panel Type	Panels	PCPs	PCPs/ Panels	Members	Members/ Panel
Single Panel Virtual	154	1,385	9.0	363,089	2,358
Single Panel Independent	70	641	9.2	175,392	2,506
Multi Panel Independent	115	1,148	10.0	275,098	2,392
Multi Panel Health System	113	1,193	10.6	275,395	2,437
January 2016	452	4,367	9.7	1,088,974	2,409
January 2017 (Projected)	460	4,448	9.7	1,147,293	2,494

Multi-specialty groups may also join the Program, but for the purposes of Panel formation and enhanced payments, only the PCPs in such practices qualify.

Whether Panels are formed by existing, established practices or “virtually” by voluntary association of solo/small practices, the goal of this organizational approach is to ensure that Panels are large enough to reasonably pool Member experience for the purpose of pattern recognition and the generation of financial incentives, yet small enough for each PCP’s contribution to be seen and understood by all PCP in the Panel. The idea is to tie rewards as directly as possible to individual PCP performance while providing enough of an experience base to support sound conclusions about performance overall for each Panel.

There are three ways that a Nurse Practitioner (NP) may participate in PCMH:

1. NPs who function as a PCP may bill professional services in their own right and have Members attributed to them. These Members will be reflected in the roster and SearchLight Reports in the same way as with any other PCP.
2. NPs who function as a true PCP but bill “incident to” a physician in the practice will also be considered a full-fledged Member of a Panel. However, without claims data in their name, the NP will not have any attributed Members in the roster or SearchLight data. Members will appear under the name of the physician under whom the NP is billing. However, the *ad hoc* attribution process in which an RCD can individually assign a Member to the NP for Care Coordination purposes enables Engagement Scores to be handled appropriately under the NP’s name.
3. NPs who function as physician extenders and not as true PCPs are not included in a Panel’s PCP count. These NPs are not counted as a Panel Member for any purpose other than as a physician extender, and therefore, have no Members attributed to them.

NPs that currently serve as a PCP count toward meeting the minimum of five PCPs to form a Panel. NPs may also form a Panel of their own, independent of physicians. If the removal of a NP who is serving as a PCP causes the Panel membership to fall below five, the Panel must join with other PCPs to meet the required Panel size of five to 15. However, there may be an exception granted for those Panels with fewer than five PCPs who have an attributed Member population greater than 2,500, as this is a credibly sized population upon which to judge Panel performance. NPs must comply with all statutory and

¹ Source: HealthCare Analytics – July 2015. Member counts include the “NA” Panels for multi-Panel entities (except Hopkins). These Members are attributed to an active practice within the entity, but do not have attribution to an active PCP (required for assignment to a specific Panel).

regulatory obligations to collaborate with or be under the supervision of a physician pursuant to applicable state and local laws. NPs who function under #1 and #2 above may complete and maintain Care Plans as part of the Program. No partial group practices are accepted into the PCMH Program. All PCPs in a group practice must join the Program or none in the practice will be accepted. This assures there is no internal practice conflict once the commitment of the practice to follow Program rules or pursue Program goals has been made.

Concierge Practices and Rules Relating to Voluntary Supplementary Fees Charged to Members

PCPs who require CareFirst Members to participate in a private fee-based Program on a “concierge” basis, pay any type of retainer, charge, payment, private fee or purchase additional benefits in order to receive services from the PCP, other than the deductibles, co-pays and co-insurance under the terms of the Member’s CareFirst benefit contract, do not qualify for the Program.

PCPs who charge any fees for supplemental services beyond those covered by CareFirst, and who warrant that the fees charged are strictly voluntary and not required, must agree to and comply with the following conditions, in writing, before acceptance into the Program:

1. The Panel PCPs must make it clear that no fee, charge or payment of any kind is required of a CareFirst Member in order to become and/or remain a Member attributed to the PCP or medical practice (other than the payment of ordinary deductibles, co-pays and co-insurance under the Member’s CareFirst benefit contract);
2. There must be no differences in the treatment, care, access, responsiveness, Engagement, communications, etc. provided to CareFirst Members who do not pay the fee compared to those who pay the fee;
3. The Panel PCPs must set up office procedures and processes in such a way that a Member could not misconstrue a voluntary fee for supplemental services as a requirement to receive covered services; and
4. The Panel PCPs must recognize and agree that CareFirst maintains the right to audit compliance with these assurances which may include a survey of the PCPs and medical practices’ Members who are CareFirst Members.

If CareFirst ever determines that any PCP or medical practice has not abided by these requirements, the PCP, medical practice and/or Medical Care Panel will be subject to immediate termination from the Program and will forfeit any additional reimbursements or incentives they may otherwise be entitled to.

Rules Regarding Changes in the Composition of Panels

A variety of circumstances may arise over time that may impact PCP membership of a Panel or Practice. Panels or Practices may dissolve, change their PCP membership via attrition and/or termination, and/or allow PCPs to leave and join other Panels. However, certain rules govern these changes in the interest of preserving the Program’s goals of higher quality and better overall cost results as outlined below:

1. If a Panel’s participation falls below five PCPs it must, within one year, increase its membership to five or more or the Panel will lose OIA eligibility for the Performance Year. If the Panel participation falls below five PCPs for one year, the Panel will be terminated from the Program.
2. If a Panel is formed by a practice that has more than 15 PCPs it must identify subgroups that constitute logical parts of the practice of between five and 15 PCPs. This can be based on PCP designation (e.g., pediatrics, adult medicine, family practice), location, or any other factors that might be appropriate to the particular situation. The purpose is to track more closely emerging experience within the logical parts of a large practice. CareFirst must approve the organization of the Panels determined by the Practice. These subparts become Panels and their results are measured Panel by Panel. All OIAs are Panel specific.

A Panel may request an exception to the limit of 15 PCPs in writing. For an exception to be granted, the Panel must demonstrate that the Panel practices as a cohesive unit, works in close geographic proximity and must provide compelling justification as to why the Panel should be larger than the standard Program limit as well as why such larger size would not unduly diminish the contribution of each PCP to overall Panel performance.

3. Multi-Panel Independent Group Practices and Multi-Panel Health Systems whose OIA was calculated and paid at the entity wide (TIN) level for the 2012 Performance Year had a choice for OIA to be calculated at the Panel level for the 2013 Performance Year. For the 2014 Performance Year forward, all OIAs are calculated at the Panel level as a Program requirement. Nevertheless, Multi-Panel Independent Group Practices may choose to be paid at the entity level or at the Panel level. A group may alter this choice in advance of each Performance Year upon 60 days a written request to CareFirst before the commencement of each Performance Year.
4. If a new PCP or practice joins an existing Practice, the reimbursement level of the existing Practice will immediately be assumed by the new PCP or practice, including the Participation and OIA incentive fees (if any).
5. If a PCP leaves a Panel, but remains in the CareFirst HMO and RPN networks without participating in another Panel, the PCP will lose the Participation Fee and OIA incentive fees at the point they terminate from the Panel.

Virtual Panels are subject to the following rules as well:

1. If a new PCP joins a Practice in a Virtual Panel, the new PCP will immediately assume the level of OIA incentives (if any) being received by the other PCPs in the Panel.
2. Any practice that joins a Virtual Panel is required to be an active PCMH participant of that Virtual Panel during the last two complete calendar quarters of the current Performance Year to be eligible for an OIA. That is, only Practices that actively participate in the Program by July 1 of the Performance Year are eligible for an OIA for that Performance Year. If a Practice joins a Virtual Panel after July 1, that Practice is excluded from the OIA for that Performance Year.

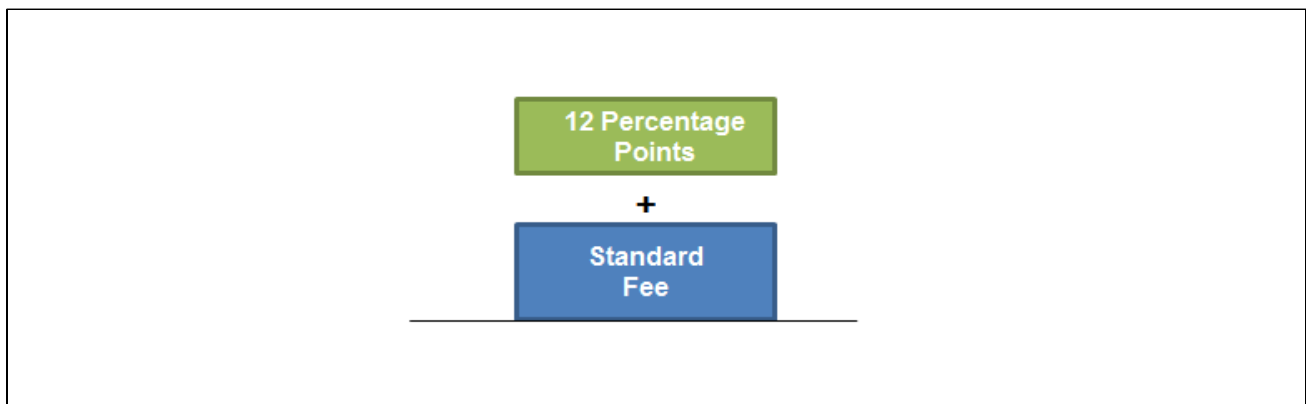
When Panels Become a PCMH, their PCPs Receive a Participation Fee and are Eligible for OIAs

A Panel becomes effective as a PCMH on the first day of the second month following CareFirst’s receipt of a complete PCMH application from the Panel. Panels are then eligible for Program incentives and rewards, as explained in the following sections.

Once effective as a PCMH, CareFirst professional fees will be supplemented by 12 percentage points for all Practices in each Panel. This add-on is termed the “Participation Fee” which continues for as long as PCPs in the Panel remain in good standing in the Program. Participation Fee and OIA increases (if any) do not apply to time-based anesthesia, supplies and injectable drug fees/billings. In order for a Panel to continue to receive the Participation Fee, the Panel must achieve a minimum level of Engagement and overall Quality Score with the Program, as described in **Design Element #8 – Measuring Quality of Care – The Single Most Essential Ingredient**.

An Illustrative Example is shown in **Figure 2** below:

Part III, Figure 2: Illustration Of Base And Participation Fee



Should a PCP in a Panel leave the PCMH Program, their CareFirst reimbursement will return to its former level and any Participation Fee or OIA which, they were receiving while participating, will be removed.

It should be noted that all PCPs, regardless of Panel Type, must bill CareFirst in their usual way for all services they render through the submittal of claims in the normal course of practice operations. The Program does not require any sharing of administrative, office or billing processes of practices within Virtual Panels.

Design Element #2: Member Attribution – The Assignment Of Members To Each Panel

During each month of the Program, CareFirst will attribute each CareFirst Member to the PCP who the Member has either selected or actually uses for primary care services according to the following step by step process:

First, all Members who have self-selected a PCP within the last six months will be attributed to that PCP.

Second, those Members not attributed in the first step will be attributed to the PCP or Practice that they have visited most frequently for primary care services in the last 12 months based on CareFirst claims experience. If there is a tie between Practices with the most visits, the Member will be attributed to the PCP or Practice seen most recently.

Third, if a Member has not visited a PCP or Practice in the last 12 months, CareFirst will review the Member's claims history for the prior 12 months (months 13-24). The Member will be attributed to the PCP or Practice most frequently visited during that more extended time period. If there is a tie between Practices in this longer period, the Member will be attributed to the PCP or Practice seen most recently.

Fourth, if CareFirst records show that a Member has selected a PCP and has no claims experience in a 24-month period, the Member's attribution to the PCP will be discontinued.

Fifth, if a PCP finds that a Member is missing from his/her attribution, the RCD with oversight responsibility for the region is able to add the Member to the PCP's attribution and override the system generated attribution that is described above. The RCD may not remove the Member from the PCP attribution unless the Member is attributable to a different PCP that participates in the PCMH Program. However, if the Member moves a substantial distance of at least 75 miles away from the Panel, then the RCD can remove the Member from the Panel's attribution.

Sixth, any Member in a Care Plan will remain attributed to the PCP who initiated a Care Plan for them until their Care Plan is closed. This overrides any step above. After the Care Plan is closed, the attribution reverts back to the systems generated methodology described above, unless overridden by the RCD with oversight responsibility.

The vast majority of all attributions are systems generated. To accomplish systems generated attribution, CareFirst analyzes its claims history (as described above) for all CareFirst Members every month and identifies those Members who have actually received services from participating PCPs in the PCMH Program during the last two years. The attribution algorithm that CareFirst uses is based on a nationally accepted method of performing attribution. For most Members, it is their actual use of a PCP, not simply their identification of a PCP upon enrollment that drives attribution, especially for Members covered by non-HMO benefit plans. See **Appendix G** for more on how the Member attribution process works.

Since the attribution process is run monthly by CareFirst, a new or departing Member of a PCP in a Panel will be detected and reflected in the Panel's membership.

iCentric Support to Panels in Making Best Use of Attributed Panel Membership Rosters

Thus, the membership of each Panel is the sum of all the Member attributions made to the particular PCPs who make up the Panel. The result is a Panel specific Member roster that includes the name and the Illness Burden Score of each Member attributed each month. CareFirst provides a web-based system (called iCentric) that is available 24/7 via the internet through the CareFirst Provider Portal, which includes the following five online services:


1. A Member Roster that displays all of the attributed Members of each Panel, including each Member's Illness Burden Score and an identification of Members who should be considered for Care Plans. This Member Roster represents a disease registry as well as a total population health management data source. Each attributed Member in the Panel Roster is color coded, reflecting the Illness Burden Band they are in as shown in the Illness Burden Pyramid.
2. Member Health Record for every attributed Member including relevant data obtained by CareFirst regarding the Member as well as any Care Plan prepared for the Member.
3. Online referrals to specialists and other providers initiated by the PCP in a PDF printable form.
4. Election to Participate forms necessary for a Member's participation in a Care Plan.

5. A Patient Care Account (PCA) for each Panel showing cumulative Credit and Debit totals (as explained in **Design Element #4**).

Following acceptance and recognition into the PCMH Program, Panels are required to use these online capabilities which require only broadband access to the internet and a web browser. No software or other cost is required of any Practice.

A depiction of a typical Panel Member Roster is shown in **Figure 3** below and the depiction of a typical Member Health Record is shown in **Figure 4** on the following page.

Part III, Figure 3: Member Roster


Log Off

Welcome,

[Home](#)
[Roster](#)
[Pre-Auth / Notifications](#)
[CareFirst Direct Inquiries](#)
[Referrals](#)
[Providers & Physicians](#)
[SearchLight](#)

[Eligible Members](#)
[Scheduled Actions](#)
[Attributed Members](#)
[Hospital Admissions](#)
[Deleted Members](#)
[Measures](#)
[Service Requests](#)

Eligible Members

Search by Member ID Population* [Advanced Search](#)

[Narrow Results](#)

Filter By :
Population: Local Care Coordinator:
Panel ID: Practice Name: Primary Care Provider: Workflow Status:

Displaying Results for Population: All | Panel ID: MP01110193 | Practice Name: All | Primary Care Provider: All | Workflow Status: All

Report Date: 09/18/2013 Eligible Members: 2,040

Transitions
Inbound: [HTC](#) [CM](#) Outbound: [HTC](#) [CM](#)

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

Illness Band Score	Population	Last Name	First Name	Member ID	Panel ID	Practice Name	Primary Care Provider	Local Care Coordinator	Source	Consent (Expire Date)	Workflow Status
55.5	CareFirst				MP01110193	DILSHAD R HEMANI MD	OTHER-DILSHAD R HEMANI MD	FANTA,KABA	CM	Yes 09/02/2014	Assigned
39.47	CareFirst				MP01110193	GABRIEL O OBIADI MD	GABRIEL O OBIADI	Not Assigned		Yes 07/20/2014	Eligible
25.93	CareFirst				MP01110193	DILSHAD R HEMANI MD	DILSHAD R HEMANI	FANTA,KABA		Yes 09/18/2014	Assigned
20.44	CareFirst				MP01110193	MEZGEBE HAILE MD PA	MEZGEBE HAILE	Not Assigned		Not Yet Received	Eligible
19.95	CareFirst				MP01110193	PULLMAN & ARIZA PEDIATRICS	CHIQUITIA ANDERSON	SANDRA,GOODR ICH	CM	Not Yet Received	Assigned
18.8	Medicare Primary				MP01110193	LAUREL CHILDRENS CLINIC	NITIN M CHOPDE	SHERRI,BRENN EMAN-BELL		Not Yet Received	Assigned
18.2	Medicare Primary				MP01110193	DILSHAD R HEMANI MD	DILSHAD R HEMANI	Not Assigned		Not Yet Received	Eligible
15.36	CareFirst				MP01110193	DILSHAD R HEMANI MD	DILSHAD R HEMANI	Not Assigned		Yes 10/26/2013	Eligible
12.51	CareFirst				MP01110193	DILSHAD R HEMANI MD	DILSHAD R HEMANI	ANNE BAIL		Yes 09/03/2014	In Development
12.09	CareFirst				MP01110193	MEZGEBE HAILE MD PA	MEZGEBE HAILE	OLUWASEUN,OB AJOLU	HTC	Yes 03/27/2014	Assigned

Part III, Figure 4: Member Health Record

Print Close

D
View Care Plan Version: Working Draft

Patient Demographics
Date of Birth: Age: 52 Years
Ethnicity: Gender: MALE
Group Name: Group ID#:

Provider Demographics
Panel: MP1
Practice:
PCP:
Consent: Yes (exp. 04/13/2013)

Care Plan
Care Plan Status: Active
Started: 05/03/2012
Last Updated: 06/14/2012
Responsible Lead: Patrice, Johnson, LCC

Top 3 Problem List

- Lipid Abnormalities
- Essential Hypertension, Chronic Maintenance
- Diabetes Mellitus with Complications

[More](#)

Clinical Summary
Encounter History
Assessment and Plan
Care Team
Member Health Record

Member Health Record - Timeline

Period: Sep 2011 - Aug 2012 Member Since: November 2002

Episode Duration Click on the episode to see health details.

Episode	% of Total \$	Aug 12	Jul 12	Jun 12	May 12	Apr 12	Mar 12	Feb 12	Jan 12	Dec 11	Nov 11	Oct 11	Sep 11
Cholecystitis/Cholelithiasis	62%			2	49								
Condition Rel to Tx - Med/Surg	25%		2	10									
Osteoarthritis	7%	3	3	4	2	2	2	2	5	6		3	7
Non-Episode Related	2%		4	2	4	2			2	4			
Arthropathies/Joint Disord NEC	2%	4	1										
Hernia/Reflux Esophagitis	1%									2			
Diabetes	< 1%				1	2			1				
Endocrine Disorders, NEC	< 1%				1								
Overweight and Obesity	< 1%							1					
Cardiac Arrhythmias	< 1%									1			

NOTE: Shading indicates episode duration. Count indicates number of visits during the period.

Prescription Drugs Click on the supply link or colored block to see prescription details.

Drug Name	Therapeutic Class	Aug 12	Jul 12	Jun 12	May 12	Apr 12	Mar 12	Feb 12	Jan 12	Dec 11	Nov 11	Oct 11	Sep 11
ENDOCET	Analgesic Narcotic Ag onists and Combination					20d	16d						
HYDROCODONE-ACE TAMINOPHEN	Analgesic Narcotic Ag onists and Combination				4d								
HYDROMORPHONE HCL	Analgesic Narcotic Ag onists and Combination			24d	5d								
MORPHINE SULFATE	Analgesic Narcotic Ag onists and Combination							30d	30d				
MORPHINE SULFATE E	Analgesic Narcotic Ag onists and Combination											30d	

NOTE: Products are grouped by therapeutic class. Not a complete list.

PI's Illness Band

Advanced/Critical Illness

Health Care Spend

- Year to Date: \$80,723
- Trailing 12 Months: \$85,127

Health Scores

- Drug Volatility Score: 2
- ACE Score: N/A
- LACE Score: N/A

Member Alert History

Date	Type	Facility
06/16/2012	Medical	GEORGETOWN U NIV
06/06/2012	Medical	GEORGETOWN U NIV
05/19/2012	Medical	GEORGETOWN U NIV

Approximately, 80 percent of CareFirst's 2.6 million locally residing Members can be attributed to a PCP in accordance with the process above.

The gap between this number and the total CareFirst Member base of 3.3 million is composed of those Members who are not attributable because they have not seen a PCP in a two-year period, have not designated a PCP, are only seeing specialists for their care, or live out of area. Closing this attribution gap to the greatest extent possible is a key goal of the PCMH Program.

Attribution is Independent of the Member's Coverage Plan

It is important to recognize that attribution of a Member to the PCP he has actually been seeing does not change any of the benefit/coverage rules contained in the Member's benefit plan. This means that any copayments, deductibles, limits or other rules governing scope of coverage continue to apply, including those applicable to high deductible Plans. In short, a PPO Member is not converted to HMO or Blue Rewards coverage by being attributed to a PCP in a Panel. The attribution merely recognizes an already established relationship between a Member and the PCP they actually have seen.

Design Element #3: Calculating Member Illness Burden Scores – Enabling Population Health Management

Once each Panel's membership is attributed through the Member Attribution methodology, CareFirst will calculate – based on the same historical claims data used in the attribution from the prior 12 months – the Illness Burden Score of each Member attributed to each Panel. To do this, a software “rules” engine is used that “scores” each Member based on his/her unique claims history.

The software used to review each Member's claim history has been independently developed through third party research over many years and is widely used in the health care payer industry. This is described more fully in **Appendix I**. This software uses the Diagnostic Cost Grouper (DxCG) classification model which has been researched and refined over 20 years. The DxCG model relies on diagnosis and demographic information to assess the level of illness of a Member. ICD-9-CM diagnostic codes in claims are grouped into Condition Categories that have a hierarchy and a numerical weight for relative importance.

DxCG groupings are based on diagnosis codes, not procedure codes. These groupings describe morbidity, or illness level, not treatment or cost patterns. This has the benefit of limiting the potential impact of provider “up” coding or “under” coding of claims, since the DxCG groupings are not affected by the type or intensity of health care services delivered. An added benefit is that the groupings are less sensitive to variations in local practice styles or health system configuration (e.g., Urgent Care Centers, rehabilitation facilities).

Therefore, the Illness Burden Score is not affected by the services or procedures used to treat a condition or diagnosis or the cost of the care delivered. Pharmacy claims are not included in calculating the Illness Burden Score because there is no associated diagnosis in the pharmacy claim, and one cannot reliably assign a diagnosis based on the medication alone (as few medications are specific to a single condition or illness).

The resulting Illness Burden Score for each Member shows the relative sickness or wellness of each Member. This is also calculated for whole cohorts of Members who are assigned to a particular illness band within a Panel's membership. The scoring algorithm is particularly cognizant of the presence of chronic disease and clusters of chronic conditions/diseases since these are powerful predictors of current and future health care use. The average Illness Burden Score for the Panel's membership shows whether a particular Panel's Members are sicker or healthier than another Panel (or the system-wide average). Since all are calculated identically, the comparison takes on greater validity.

By way of example, consider the case of a middle age man with a history of heart disease, hypertension and diabetes. Such a Member would receive a far higher score than someone at the same age with none of these conditions. The score in this situation is not simply additive of the individual condition scores, but is multiplicative to reflect the compounding effect of multiple conditions/illnesses and diagnoses.

Although there is considerable rigor in the statistical modeling underlying the scoring process, it is not possible to accurately predict in advance what any one Member will need or use in health services in a future period. But, by taking into account what is already known for each Member and pooling this information with other Members of like illness/diagnosis characteristics, one can gain a much better understanding of the actual illnesses a Panel's membership may have and of what may lie ahead.

Illness Bands are Used to See Patterns/Degree of Illness in Panel Populations

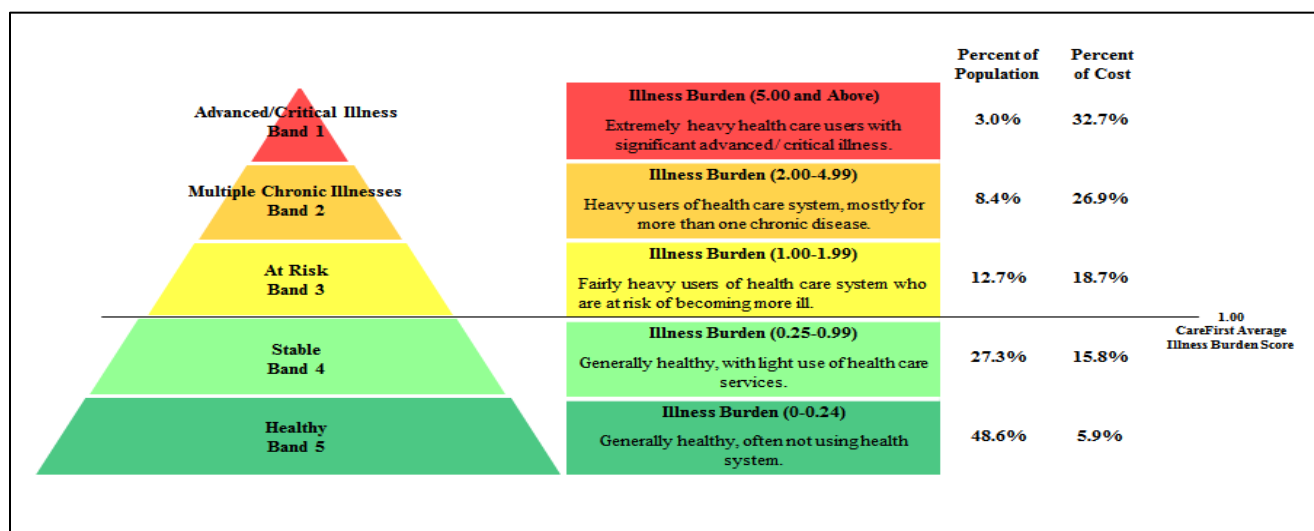
This analytic process works best at a cohort level where pooled Member experience is available and can be used to discern reliable patterns of illness. The identification of patterns of illness that can be effectively focused on by PCPs underscores the importance of forming Panels with credible numbers of Members. The average Panel in the PCMH Program has a population of Members in the 2,500 to 3,000 Member range – enough to get sufficiently “credible” results and reliably see patterns – a key objective of the Panel process.

The overall result of this type of Illness Burden Score analysis is depicted in **Figure 5A** on the following page for all CareFirst Members for 2012. Several observations can immediately be made when CareFirst-wide scores are compared to the scores that are shown for a specific hypothetical Panel as shown in **Figure 5B** also on the following page.

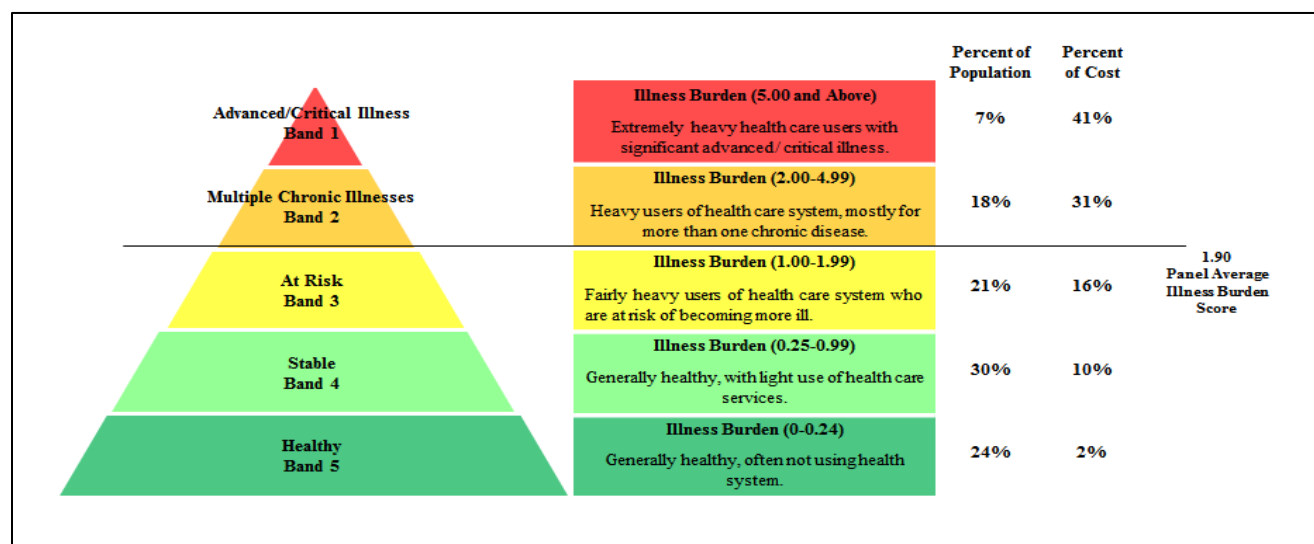
One can see in **Figure 5A** below that the average score for the CareFirst membership as a whole is set at “1”. In contrast, as shown in **Figure 5B** below, the Illness Burden Score for the hypothetical Panel is 1.90. This means that the Panel has an Illness Burden Score that is 90 percent higher than the overall CareFirst average. The stratification of risks/illness across the bands within the Illness Burden Pyramid is also somewhat different for the two populations.

A continually updated (monthly) Illness Burden Pyramid for each Panel assists each Panel to focus the attention of its PCPs on the Members with the greatest needs and risks – as well as costs.

Part III, Figure 5A: CareFirst Population: Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015²



Part III, Figure 5B: Hypothetical Panel: Illness Burden Profile³



² Source: HealthCare Analytics - incurred in 2015 and paid thru Mar-2016 CareFirst Book of Business, excluding Medicare Primary Members

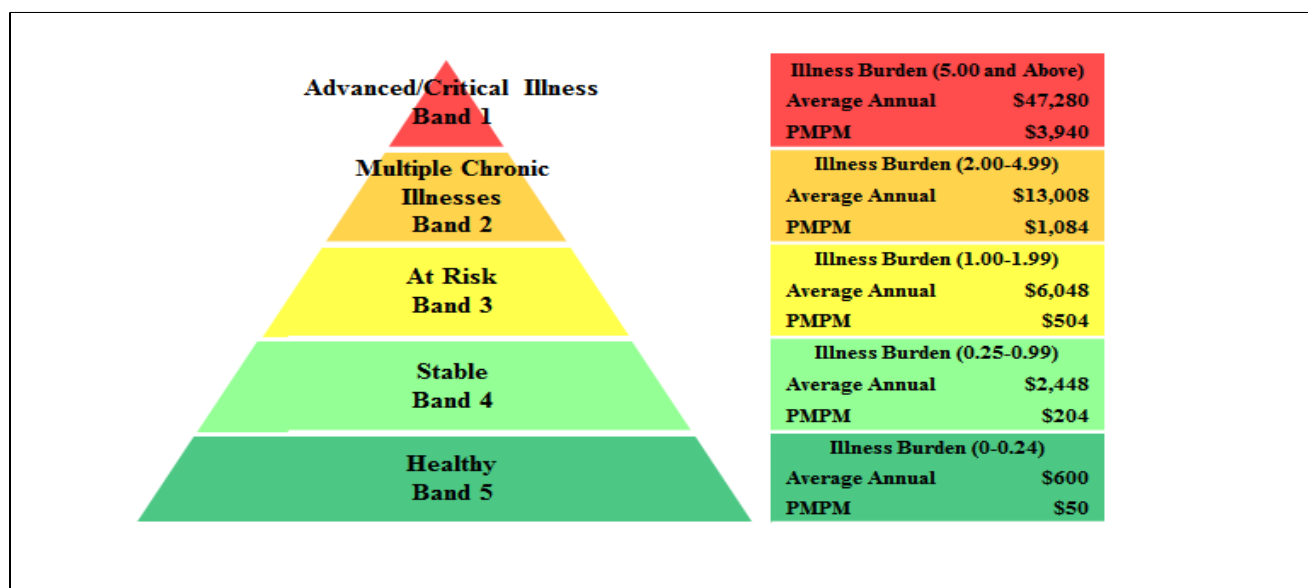
³ Source: HealthCare Analytics.

Figure 6 below shows the actual annual costs in 2015 for the Members in each band across the entire CareFirst membership population. This reveals that the Members in the uppermost bands are much more ill and nearly 100 times more resource intensive than Members in Band 5, as can be readily seen. The yearly and PMPM cost descends rapidly as one goes downward through the bands. Those in Band 2 often have multiple chronic diseases in a full-blown stage that predict future health costs. Those in Band 3 often have incipient chronic disease and are heading upward if their risks are not effectively managed.

It is remarkable that despite the fact that the Diagnostic Cost Grouper considers only diagnoses and conditions in Illness Burden Scoring, it produces highly reliable bands of Members within each Panel and across the PCMH Program as a whole that have like resource demands. Hence, health cost/spending levels are directly related/correlated to IBS Scores. This greatly aids Panels in where to focus their attention.

Figure 6 presents direct and compelling statistical and analytical evidence of the need to offer coordinated care and to perform Care Planning for those in the upper reaches of the pyramid – both to manage what is already occurring and to minimize additional cost that lies down the road for those at high risk.

Part III, Figure 6: CareFirst Average Annual Costs And Per Member Per Month (PMPM) Costs By Band, 2015⁴



The value of this data is obvious. With this information, one does not have to scatter effort across the entire membership base to know where to focus. In fact, an intense focus on a small percentage of Members is what is required. Such data is typically never seen by PCPs, yet it is central to knowing where to direct their actions. And it brings to light what it means to gain a view of an entire population of Members associated with each Panel and the Program as a whole.

PCPs and usually have only informal or partial knowledge of the “downstream” actions and judgments of specialists who treat their Members. Their view is often incomplete. However, the data that is available to them through the PCMH Program shows this far more readily and clearly. It is this ability to see and understand what the cohort of Members looks like – over time and across all medical services and specialties – that gives PCPs in the Panel the ability to channel their attention to where it might do the most good.

CareFirst calculates an Illness Burden Score for each Member at the end of each month for each Panel’s total membership so that the change in the score can be seen by the PCP. A final Illness Burden Score for each Member and for Panel membership

⁴ Source: HealthCare Analytics -Incurred in 2015 and paid thru Mar-2016. CareFirst Book of Business, excluding Medicare Primary Members.

as a whole is calculated at the end of each Performance Year (calendar year) after three months of claims run out. As discussed more fully below, changes in Illness Burden Scores are built into the PCA settlement process on which incentive fees are calculated.

One final point is worth noting: All the information on which the scoring depends is gathered from claims data. Without claims data, this process could not be executed. Since claims data is scrubbed and checked for accuracy before payment, it is highly – although not perfectly – accurate.

In this connection, it is also worth noting that the entire industry is held to a higher level of data specificity with the implementation of ICD-10 standards for coding of claims that took effect on October 1, 2015. This will explode the detail in claims data tremendously – greatly enriching the data for analytics purposes.

All of this data is potentially lost or degraded in capitated or bundled payment systems (because providers do not have to submit detailed bills) unless such systems have full access to EMR data. Even then, EMR data is usually not presented in a way that can readily delineate all services rendered for a particular Member. In a FFS System, the rigor of the data and the discipline that comes from its association to payment preserves its timeliness, accuracy and completeness in a very useful way for the Program.

This connection between data and FFS claims is harnessed deliberately to support online data that is used in the SearchLight Reporting and analytics tool available 24/7 to all Panels as shown and described in **Part VII**.

When the day comes – at some distant point in the future – when data can be universally obtained directly and uniformly from EMRs and practice management systems – then reliance on claims data can be supplemented, but likely never eliminated. In the meantime, claims data remains the best possible source.

Design Element #4: Establishing Global Expected Care Costs For Each Panel – Patient Care Accounts (PCAs)

With the first three Elements in place, the next Element in the Program Design can be added: Establishing the expected total cost of care for all of the Members in each Panel. This is accomplished through a five-step methodology.

Step 1: Establish the Base Year for Each Panel

Using the Member attribution process described in **Design Element #2**, CareFirst collects all the claims for every Member in each Panel during a Base Year. For Panels of 2,000 or more attributed Members, the year of experience prior to the year the Panel was formed represents the Base Year. If a Panel has less than 2,000 attributed Members in December of the year the Panel formed, two years of prior experience are used to represent the Base Year. This is intended to provide a base experience as credible as possible in establishing baseline costs for each Panel. The data used for this purpose is the same data used for attribution and risk scoring as described in **Design Elements #2 and #3**.

Step 2: Gather/Count all Member Months in Each Panel

Each month that a Member is attributed to a PCP in a Panel, a “Member Month” is counted. For Members who are attributed to a Panel PCP for a full year, a total of 12 Member Months are counted. If a Member of a Panel in the Base Year was in the Panel for less than a full 12 months of the Base Year, this fact will be taken into account. For example, a Member might not have joined a CareFirst health plan until part way through the Base Year. Alternatively, a Member might have changed his/her PCP (and, thereby, his/her associated Panel) during the course of the Base Year. These will be accounted for in the identification of Member attributions to PCPs that is run each month.

Thus, for each Member of a Panel in the Base Year(s), CareFirst will calculate the specific months (e.g., August, September, and October) that the Member was attributed to a particular PCP. This is the Member’s “Term” with that PCP (and with their Panel). These calculations are important because, in allocating responsibility for the care costs of the attributed Member, it is critical to know when the costs were incurred so that they can be assigned to the PCP who was responsible for the Member. The number of Member Months assigned to the PCP (and his/her Panel) is the number of months included in the Member’s Term with the PCP.

If a Member is attributed to different PCPs in different Panels over the course of the Base Year, the Member will be considered to be an attributed Member of Panel “A” and an attributed Member of Panel “B” for the respective length of time the Member spent in each Panel. The Member’s Terms in Panel “A” and Panel “B” will not overlap. For example, if a Member was attributed to Panel “A” for the first four months of the Base Year and incurred costs of \$4,000 during that period and was attributed to Panel “B” for the remaining eight months and incurred costs of \$1,500 during that period, the two Panels would be assigned their respective months and associated costs in the Base Year calculation.

Step 3: Gather All Care Costs of Members in Each Panel

Once the Member Months are counted, CareFirst gathers and sums all the historical claims expenditures for each Member during their Term in the Panel. This historical claims experience shows all claims in all settings by all providers and for all services that each attributed Member consumed during the specific months he or she was an attributed Member of the Panel. This amount is the “aggregate cost” of the Member for the Panel to which he or she was attributed in the Base Year.

In this way, the data from the Base Year reflects the historical cost patterns that existed for each Panel and its attributed Members. The data reflects all historical patterns of relevance, including, among other things, the location of the PCPs who make up the Panel. If a Panel’s Members have a higher or lower Illness Burden, it will show up in the data. The costs associated with the particular array of specialists, hospitals, and other providers used by Members in the Panel will also show up in the data. If certain inefficiencies are present because the Member population of the Panel has not been “managed” or “guided,” this, too, will show up in the data.

The total cost of care for Members of each Panel represents all care costs paid by CareFirst, plus any out-of-pocket payments due from the Members. This “all-in” cost per Member reflects the full “allowed” amounts in the form of fees or rates actually paid by CareFirst (plus the out-of-pocket payments that were due from the Members) for each Member’s covered services. It is important to note that these allowed amounts are substantially lower than the actual billed charges of providers because

institutional allowed amounts for hospitals are either the rates approved by the HSCRC in Maryland or the CareFirst negotiated rates in DC and Northern Virginia, and professional provider discounts are negotiated across the CareFirst region. Thus, Panels receive the benefit of CareFirst negotiated and contracted rates and fees for all provider services.

Member cost-sharing amounts such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance amounts are included in the allowed amounts so that changes in benefit levels (e.g., increases or decreases in Member cost-sharing requirements) will not distort the computation of allowed costs over time.

There is one exclusion for the aggregation of costs with respect to newborn babies. The parent of the newborn baby may select a Pediatrician at birth resulting in the baby being attributed to this Pediatrician, but the Pediatrician will not have yet seen the baby and until they do, has no ability to influence how the baby's care is managed. Because of this, any costs associated with a hospital admission within 14 days of the child's birth will be excluded.

To put this aggregation of costs by Panel in perspective, it is useful to note that a Panel with 3,000 CareFirst Members in the Base Year would be expected to have approximately \$10 to \$12 million in annual total costs of care covering some 60,000 distinct services/events reported on claims. This calculation is essentially the same as determining the experience of an employer group of a similar size – something CareFirst has a great deal of experience in doing.

So, all costs – gathered in this manner – are pulled together for each Panel to establish Base Year costs. This means that each Panel will have its own unique, distinct historical Base Year cost experience that will reflect what actually happened in that year to the attributed Members of the Panel before any impact from the PCMH Program was felt. For Members where CareFirst has pharmacy data, CareFirst also calculates Base Year pharmacy costs separately. This ensures that year over year changes in the number of Members with pharmacy data are properly accounted for.

It should be noted that each Panel (and all of its PCPs) is required to have an electronic connection with CareFirst for all claims and HIPAA transactions through one of several CareFirst preferred Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) clearinghouses. This is intended to assure prompt, accurate, and timely completion of claims transactions which, in turn, assures more rapid claims "completion" factors. This keeps Panel experience as up to date as possible.

Step 4: Calculate Base Year Standard PMPM for Each Panel

Base Year costs for each Panel are computed on a PMPM basis. This is calculated by dividing the total Member Months into total Base Year costs, resulting in a total overall PMPM cost for each Panel, unique to its Members' history. This amount will be termed the Base Year Standard PMPM or "Standard Rate" of the Panel.

For example, suppose that the XYZ Family Practice Group as a Panel had aggregate costs of \$6,899,031 and 25,203 Member Months in the Base Year. In this case, the Panel's Base Year Standard PMPM would be \$273.74, calculated as follows:

$$\$6,899,031 \div 25,203 = \$273.74$$

It is, of course, possible that for Panels with small enrollment or with rapidly changing enrollment, a particular year may not represent a fair Base Year Standard PMPM. So, as noted earlier, to reduce the chance that a single Base Year is not representative of the practice patterns for small Panels, two years of baseline experience are used to determine the Standard PMPM for smaller enrollment Panels (i.e., for those Panels with fewer than 2,000 attributed Members).

Change in Panel PCP Membership

The PCP membership of a Panel changes over time as some providers are added while some depart. With these additions and deletions, there are changes in the Members attributed to Panel PCPs. A new PCP brings new Members with them, and a departing PCP is often followed by departures of some of the Members attributed to them. To illustrate the impact of changes in the PCP membership of Panels, consider Panel ABC which is comprised of Providers A, B, and C in 2011. Panel ABC's Base Year PMPM is computed with the 2010 experience of A, B, and C. Between 2011 and 2013, Providers B and C depart while Providers D and E join. As the Panel composition changes, the Standard PMPM becomes less and less representative of current reality. The solution to this is to re-compute the Base Year PMPM with the experience of Providers D and E included and B and C excluded.

For all Panels, a re-determination of Base Year PMPM is triggered when a “Substantial Change” in Panel composition occurs. A “Substantial Change” occurs when two conditions are simultaneously met:

- First, a certain threshold of Panel PCP change must have occurred. This threshold is a change of greater than 50 percent of the Panel’s PCPs at the end of the current Performance Year compared with the PCPs in the Panel at the end of the Performance Year two years prior. If the change in PCP composition is greater than 50 percent in a Panel on a cumulative basis, the Panel meets the definition of “Substantial Change.” For example, this criterion would be triggered if more than 50 percent of the PCPs from two years ago have left the Panel, or if more than 50 percent of the current PCPs have joined the Panel in the last two years.
- Second, the Panel’s recomputed Standard Rate PMPM is greater than five percent different than the Panel’s current Standard PMPM Rate, after adjusting for illness burden changes and trending forward to the same period.

Thus, if a change in Panel membership is more than 50 percent over the past two years and its recomputed Standard Rate is more than five percent different than its current Standard Rate, the Panel is considered to have undergone a “Substantial Change” which causes its Standard Rate to be adjusted to the changed circumstances of the Panel.

If a rebase is triggered due to a “Substantial Change,” the Performance Year prior to the Performance Year in which the “Substantial Change” occurred will be used as the new Base Year. This change in Base Year will be applied prospectively to the following Performance Year. For example, if a rebase is triggered at the end of Performance Year 2016, then 2015 will become the new Base Year, and the 2015 Base Year will be applied prospectively to the 2017 Performance Year.

Otherwise, all Panels will be rebased once the base year is seven years old. This recognizes the dynamic nature of the healthcare landscape, including changing market conditions, new medical technologies, new drug approvals, and other healthcare system changes that result in shifts in the amounts and relative distribution of healthcare spending over time. Under these conditions, a Base Year that is more than seven years old is likely to no longer accurately form a basis for a Panel’s performance, unduly causing benefit or harm to the Panel.

Hence, once a Panel’s Base Year is seven years old, the Panel’s Base Year will move up one year, each year. That is, no Panel’s Base Year is permitted to be more than seven years old. A smaller Panel that has a combined two-year Base Period will have its older year dropped (i.e., a small Panel with a 2009/2010 Base Period will move to a 2010/2011 Base Period for the 2017 Performance Year). A larger Panel with a Base Year of 2010 will also move up to a 2011 Base Year in the 2018 Performance Year.

Base Year data is compiled at the individual PCP level. Hence, for an individual PCP participating in the PCMH Program, the relevant debits and member months for this PCP will be used in the calculation of PMPMs for a new Base Year. For providers exiting the Panel, their debit and member month history will be excluded from the new Base Year. If the history of a new PCP in the new Base Year is not available, the Panel average is used as a proxy.

This result will be trended forward to the Performance Year using the OMT applicable to each year following the Base Year and will be risk adjusted as outlined in Step 5.

Step 5: Trend Costs from the Base Year to the Performance Year and Risk Adjust – Target Budget

The Base Year Standard PMPM cost of each Panel is then trended using the OMT, which represents the expected or actual change in all healthcare costs in the years following the Base Year (see **Appendix F** for further explanation of how the OMT is calculated). In so doing, the Base Year PMPM cost is projected into the current year known as the “Performance Year.”

In subsequent Performance Years, the Base Year Standard PMPM for the Panel will be derived by again trending the Base Year Standard PMPM. By trending the Base Year Standard PMPM’s (using OMT), rather than each Panel’s actual costs, the Program allows Panels to continue to benefit from the cost savings that they have achieved in previous years moving forward year to year, for up to seven years.

After seven years, the Base Year only moves forward one year, each year, as long as the physician complement in a Panel remains mostly unchanged. In effect, Panels are challenged to perform within their trended (OMT) Base Year Standard PMPM from one Performance Year to the next.

Medical and pharmacy OMT factors were the same in the years 2011-2014. However, in 2015, there was a sharp diversion in the OMT for pharmacy and medical costs. A separate OMT was calculated and applied for pharmacy and medical costs in that year to address this. CareFirst will continue to analyze trends and will determine in subsequent years whether separate/distinct OMT for medical and pharmacy costs are required.

For example, let us continue with our fictitious XYZ Family Practice Group and assume that the OMT factor for the Performance Year is seven percent. As shown above, the Base Year Standard PMPM of the XYZ Family Practice Group is \$273.74. Therefore, the XYZ Family Practice Group's first Performance Year Standard PMPM would be \$292.90 (i.e., the Base Year Standard PMPM increased by seven percent) as computed below:

$$\$273.74 \times 1.07 = \$292.90$$

If we assume that the following Performance Year OMT factor is six percent, the XYZ Family Practice Group's second Performance Year Standard PMPM would be \$310.47, which is the Panel's Standard PMPM of \$292.90 from the first Performance Year increased by an additional six percent, as shown below:

$$\$292.90 \times 1.06 = \$310.47$$

While each Panel's Base Year Standard PMPM reflects the actual claims experience of the attributed Members of the Panel, the OMT that will be applied reflects the CareFirst region as a whole. Thus, the OMT adjustment to the Standard PMPM's is not specific to any one Panel's experience, but rather, reflects the overall healthcare cost trends for the entire region. In this way, Panels that outperform the OMT will continue to benefit from their superior performance if their total costs go up less than trend over time. In the process of doing so, they will "bend" the cost increase curve when enough Panels beat trend to slow its rise.

The Standard PMPM Cost is then further adjusted each year to take into account the relative change in Illness Burden Scores for all of the attributed Members in the Panel from the Base Year to the Performance Year. For example, if the average Illness Burden Score increased from 1.73 in the Base Year to 1.78 in the second Performance Year, then the Standard Cost would be increased by 102.9 percent ($1.78 / 1.73$), as follows:

$$\$310.47 \times 1.029 = \$319.48$$

Targeted PMPM Global Budget

This trended and Illness Burden adjusted PMPM cost becomes the "expected" or "target" care cost of the Panel that is expressed as a PMPM and is posted in the PCA of a Panel as a "Credit" for each attributed. When the Base Year Standard PMPM of each Panel is trended into the Performance Year and multiplied by the current year's Member Months, the result is the Panel's "Target Budget" for the Performance Year.

So, to carry on our example, in its second Performance Year, the XYZ Family Practice Group had a Standard Rate of \$319.48 (trended forward two years and Illness Burden adjusted) and 20,641 Member Months in the Performance Year. Therefore, its Performance Year Aggregate Target Budget is \$6,594,344, which is the product of its Standard PMPM of \$319.48 and its final 20,641 Member Months:

$$\$319.48 \times 20,641 = \$6,594,344$$

Posting PMPM Credits to the PCA of Each Panel

The Target PMPM Budget for each Panel – as calculated per the method described above – is attributed every month to each attributed Member's Panel as a "Credit. The Target Budget for a Panel in a Performance Year is the sum of all "Credits" attributed to each Panel. This Credit is posted to a "PCA" that is established for each Panel.

The sum of all the Credits will accumulate month by month until the end of each calendar year. Panels receive monthly updates of their Member Roster and PMPM Credits. These are posted to the PCA established for each Panel (as explained more fully below).

Every Performance Year is a calendar year. For example, Calendar Year 2015 is **Performance Year #5**. And, a full run out of experience through March of the year following each Performance Year is used to assure that complete data is used before the experience of a Performance Year is determined (i.e., March of 2016 for Calendar Year 2015).

The postings of Monthly Credits to the Performance Year PCA of the XYZ Family Practice Group are accounting tabulations only (rather than actual payments into bank accounts) which are used to determine the performance of the Panel. A Standard PCMH Credit can also be thought of as a global capitation for each Member in the Panel.

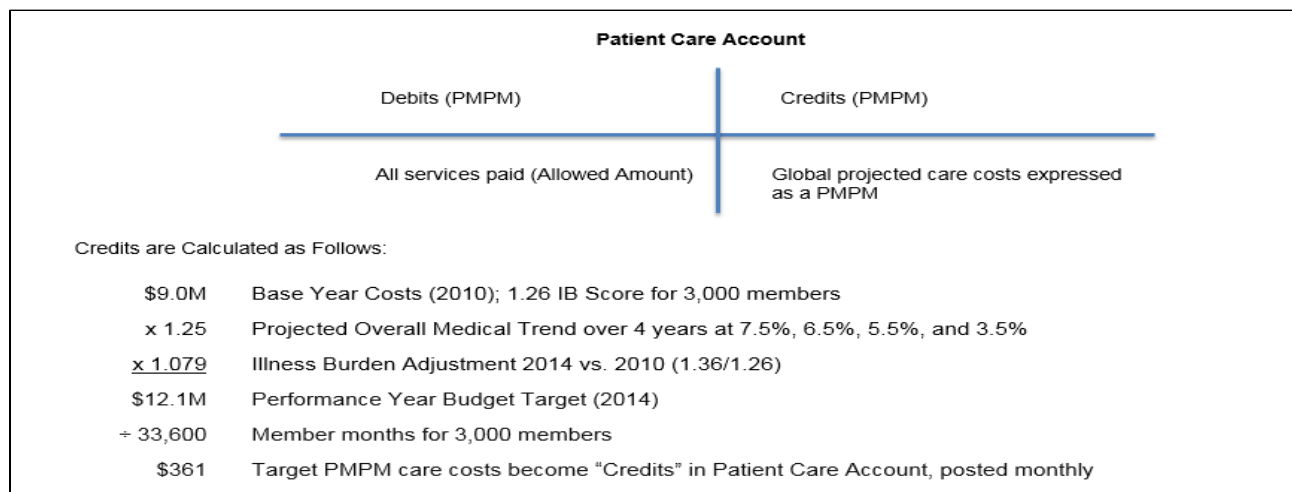
It is important to keep in mind that the sum of all Credits will not be fully known until after the end of the Performance Year because the term of Members and their final Illness Burden Score will not be known until three months after the end of the Performance Year (allowing for claims run out).

Thus, the sum of the Credits for the attributed Members of each Panel represents the expected costs of care for all attributed Members of the Panel in the Performance Year for the portion of the year each Member spent in the care of a PCP in a particular Panel. In the aggregate, these “Credits” constitute the Panel’s Target Global Budget. They reflect the history, Illness Burden, location, practice style, specialty referral and hospitalization patterns, and size of the Panel trended into the Performance Year for each Panel as a whole. Hence, they are designed to present as fair a target as possible with regard to expected overall care costs.

Figure 7 below and **Figure 8** on the next page display the way in which the Credits associated with Mary Smith would flow into the PCA of the XYZ Family Practice Group. These would be posted every month in the Performance Year that Mary Smith is a Member of XYZ Family Practice Group. The differences in the annual credits of each Member reflect the time they were attributed to the XYZ Panel and any changes in their Illness Burden Scores.

In short, by following the five steps above, the PCMH Program establishes and posts “Credits” to the PCA for each Panel so that the Target Budget of the Panel can be determined and posted. As noted, the goal is to present as fair a target as possible for each Panel and to make it sensitive to changes in the number of Members the Panel serves during a Performance Year as well as changes in the Illness Burden of the Members in the Panel.

Part III, Figure 7: Illustration Of A Scorekeeping System For Panels⁵



⁵ In any Panel, month to month fluctuations in Membership occur. Member Month counts shown reflect this.

Part III, Figure 8: Illustration Of Credits⁶

Debits			Credits		
1/4/2014	Primary Care Visit	\$50			
1/4/2014	Vaccination	\$10			
1/7/2014	Pharmacy Fill	\$120	January	\$361	<div>\$12,100,000 per year in global cost, divided by 33,600 member months = \$361 PMPM</div>
2/4/2014	ER Visit	\$700	February	\$361	
2/4/2014	ER Treatment	\$300	March	\$361	
3/6/2014	Ophthalmologist Visit	\$127	April	\$361	
4/22/2014	Orthopedic Visit	\$257	May	\$361	
4/25/2014	Pharmacy Fill	\$120	June	\$361	
4/25/2014	Physical Therapy	\$22	July	\$361	
5/5/2014	Physical Therapy	\$22	August	\$361	
7/10/2014	Pharmacy Fill	\$120	September	\$361	
8/22/2014	Dermatologist Visit	\$300	October	\$361	
8/23/2014	Pathology Test	\$50	November	\$361	
10/15/2014	Outpatient Hospital Visit	\$1,448	December	\$361	
Total Debits: \$3,646			Total Credits: \$4,332		

Care Costs are “Debited” to Each Panel’s Patient Care Account (PCA) Monthly

We are now ready to see how XYZ Practice Group performed against its Target Global Budget.

During the Performance Year, as care is rendered to the attributed Members of each Panel, the claims for this care are submitted to CareFirst by the various providers (i.e., PCPs, specialists, hospitals, etc.) who treated these Members. These claims are paid in accordance with the contracted fee allowances (i.e., “Allowed” amounts) that CareFirst has established by contract with all providers in its regional networks inclusive of all covered services to Members. Thus, FFS payments are used as the cash flow mechanism for providers during the course of each Performance Year.

Also, included in the Debits are fees associated with TCCI Care Coordination Programs. A detailed delineation of these fees is provided in the SearchLight Report for each Panel and explained in **Appendix N**.

In this way, all fees and rates reflected in allowed claim amounts for any Member in any Panel during the Performance Year will be counted as “Debits” against the PCA of the Member’s Panel including the costs of TCCI Care Coordination Programs. The Debits will accumulate through the Performance Year and through the run-out period described above in order to gain a complete picture of all costs and services for each Member.

The Debits for a specific Member (or for a Panel as a whole) reveal, in detail, the care patterns, services rendered and decisions of all providers who have cared for the Member. In this way, Debits are the running record of services actually rendered to the Members of each Panel as well as the economic cost of these services. They provide – after extensive scrubbing and checking by CareFirst at a detailed line level on all claims to ensure payment and data accuracy – a robust and comprehensive service and cost record for each Member and for each Panel as a whole. This record is a rich analytical data source for examining practice patterns regarding the efficacy, cost, and quality of services.

Figure 9 on the next page illustrates an example of the details of how Debits would appear in the PCA of XYZ Panel and how these Debits would be compared to the Credit side of the ledger.

⁶ In any Panel, month to month fluctuations in Membership occur. Member Month counts shown reflect this.

Part III, Figure 9: Illustration Of One Panel For One Year⁷

XYZ Family Practice Group (10 PCPs)			
Debits		Credits	
Primary Care	\$774,060	Mary Smith	\$4,332
Inpatient Care	\$2,967,230	John Doe	\$4,332
Outpatient Care	\$3,354,260	Jane Richards	\$4,332
Specialist Care	\$2,451,190	Bob Jones	\$4,332
Ancillary Care	\$1,290,100	Steve Patel	\$4,332
Prescription Drugs	\$2,064,160		
		List of Members continues to a total of 3,000 attributed to this panel.	
Savings From Expected Cost: \$716,000			
Total Debits: \$12,901,000		Total Credits: \$13,500,000	
Claims in excess of \$75,000: (\$117,000)			
Net Debits: \$12,784,000			

Comparing Credits and Debits at the End of Each Performance Year – No Risk to Providers

At the end of the run-out period for each Performance Year (March 31 of the next year), the sum of all Credits is compared to the sum of all Debits and a settlement is calculated for each Panel's PCA once three months of claims run out occurs.

It is essential to understand that all covered claims are paid to all providers – including Panel providers – by CareFirst even if the Debits exceed the Credits. Thus, there is no risk to PCPs in any Panel based on the performance of their Panel. CareFirst takes this risk for Panels – a key aspect of Panel protection. There is also no risk to any other provider that served the Members of each Panel during the course of the Performance Year. All providers are paid for their services at CareFirst contracted fee levels for services actually rendered regardless of whether a Panel exceeds its credits or not.

Minimum Size for Panel Viability

In order for the PCA results to be meaningful, a Panel must have a minimum level of attributed Members over the course of the Performance Year. This is considered the point at which a Panel is considered “viable” for an OIA.

Accordingly, beginning with **Performance Year #5 (2015)** and extending into **Performance Year #6 (2016)**, all Panels must have at least 12,000 Member Months in order for the results to be considered credible enough to qualify the Panel for eligibility for an OIA. For a Panel with a minimum complement of five PCPs and, this would equate to having approximately 200 CareFirst Members (attributed via claims or Member selection) per PCP. If this threshold is not met, then the Panel will be considered as not “viable” for an OIA in the Performance Year during which the threshold is not met.

The threshold will increase in **Performance Year #7 (2017)** to 15,000 Member Months in order to be considered “viable” and to 18,000 Member Months in **Performance Year #8 (2018)**.

There may be some instances when Panels are not able to reach the number of attributed Members needed to be considered viable within the permissible range of five to 15 PCPs per Panel. For example, a Panel located in a geographic area with a low volume of CareFirst Members may not have enough Members to be considered viable. In these instances, the Panel may

⁷ In any Panel, month to month fluctuations in Membership occur. Member Month counts shown reflect this.

request to add additional PCPs, with the approval of CareFirst, exceeding the 15 PCP maximum, to achieve a viable Panel size.

Stop Loss Protection for High Cost Claims

All Panels are protected against “shock claims” for extremely high cost cases that could distort their Debits and Credits and, therefore, Panel results. The Program includes an Individual Stop Loss (ISL) protection limit PMPY against these types of claims with respect to amounts shown as Debits in each Panel’s PCA.

For **Performance Year #6 (2016)**, the ISL is set at \$85,000 PMPY. Only 20 percent of any costs above \$85,000 in this calendar year are debited against the PCA of a Panel (although all Debits are shown for analytical purposes). The ongoing 20 percent Debit is designed to keep PCPs actively interested in their most complex Members, especially for the purpose of managing and arranging the care needed by their Members during the acute and/or rehabilitative stages of their illness.

The ISL threshold is examined on an annual basis and adjusted, if necessary, to maintain a constant percentage of costs subject to the ISL level. Since Program inception, the target percentage of total cost above the ISL level is in 7.5-8.0 percent range (of total cost). Accordingly, total costs above the ISL are constantly measured to assure that this portion of total claim costs remain subject to ISL protection. For **Performance Year #7 (2017)**, the ISL is set at \$85,000 PMPY.

Design Element #5: Deciding And Making Referrals – The Key Decisions

As pointed out in **Part I**, the two most common – yet value laden – decisions made by PCPs involve judgments about when to refer a Member to a specialist and, then, which specialist. These “when” and “where” decisions dictate everything that follows – including confirmation of diagnoses, course of treatment and location of subsequent services/hospitalizations. They also account for 94 percent of all costs paid by CareFirst.

While the PCP is the key to these “when” and “where” decisions regarding specialty services, they almost never have valuable information on the cost of their decision in making their selection, or feedback about the results with regard to either quality or costs. Accordingly, the PCMH Program treats these decisions as a central matter of concern and attempts to overcome these failings.

All costs – expressed as Debits – that specialists drive are posted to the PCA for the Panel each Member is attributed to – as are all other costs such as lab fees, drugs and hospital costs. In doing so, they drive the vast majority of Debits in each Panel’s PCA. So, it pays the PCP in each Panel to be careful when and where they refer. The variability for any episode of care in terms of cost and outcome can be huge.

It is not hard to illustrate this by using the variability in the costs of any surgical procedure that might be advised by or recommended by a PCP. The cost of a total hip replacement can be used as an example. Costs include physician fees, which typically account for 15 percent of total cost as well as hospital and all other ancillary fees, which typically account for 85 percent of total cost for the procedure. PCPs play a key role in making care decisions and recommendations for their Members. Since decisions on when and where to refer a Member for tests or to a specialist directly affect the subsequent quality and cost of care, both the surgeon, and very importantly, the hospital, need to be considered when determining the best choice for the Member, from both a quality and cost perspective. The variability in the cost and volume of these procedures by surgeon is shown in **Figure 10** below.

**Part III, Figure 10: Average Cost By Surgeon For Total Hip Replacement
(Includes Professional Allowed Amount)⁸**

Surgeon	Total Cases	Average Allowed Amount
Surgeon 1	68	\$21,606
Surgeon 2	59	\$35,639
Surgeon 3	50	\$25,329
Surgeon 4	49	\$30,045
Surgeon 5	41	\$27,048
Surgeon 6	37	\$23,304
Surgeon 7	33	\$22,103
Surgeon 8	27	\$40,891
Surgeon 9	26	\$33,103
Surgeon 10	24	\$25,278
All Other Surgeons	991	\$34,620
Total Cases	1,405	\$32,663

There are over 239 surgeons in the CareFirst region who perform hip replacement surgery – virtually all of whom are Board certified and fully credentialed as a condition of being in the HMO and RPN networks. Currently, there is little information

⁸ Source: CareFirst Network Management Department.

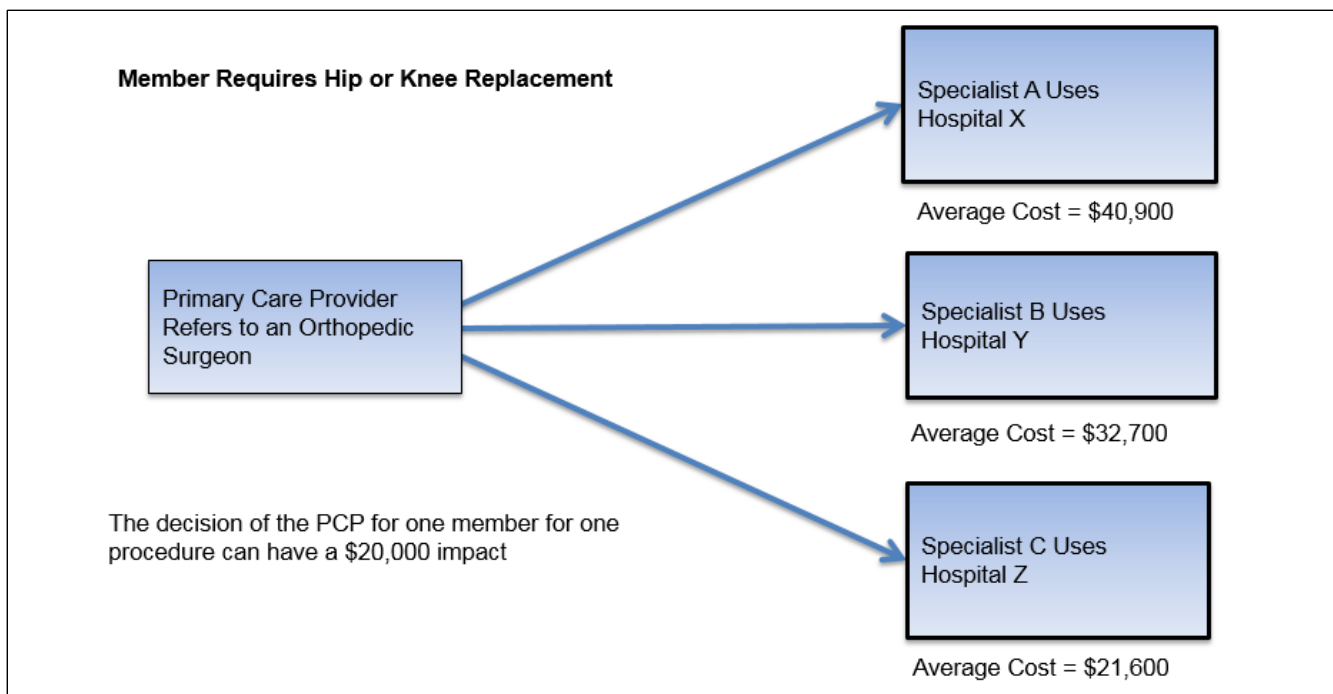
available that allows differentiation among these surgeons with respect to quality. It is generally accepted that surgeons with greater experience (higher volume) have better outcomes, although this is not universally true.

There is a growing body of knowledge about quality outcomes in institutions for selected high volume, high cost procedures. External entities certify institutions that achieve better outcomes including lower in-hospital and follow on mortality rates, lower complication and readmission rates, composition and adequacy of the team to provide care throughout the hospital experience, pre-operative education of the Member with shared decision making, focused discharge planning, and follow-up procedures.

For example, the American Society of Bariatric Surgeons provides a designation for centers that meet these kinds of standards. The BlueCross and BlueShield Association, in collaboration with national medical and surgical specialty groups, collects this information on applicant hospitals, and makes available a Blue Distinction Center designation in the areas of cardiovascular surgery, hip and knee surgery, spine surgery, bariatric surgery and certain complex cancer surgeries. This sets up the TCCI Centers of Distinction Program.

The impact of specialist decision making can be seen in **Figure 11** below. When a PCP decides to send a Member to a specialist, it matters greatly who they send the Member to – both in what it costs and what outcomes are attained. All the costs come back as Debits to the PCA shared by the PCPs in each Panel.

Part III, Figure 11: High Cost Variation Among Specialists



The PCMH Program recognizes the essential role that the PCP plays in the specialty “buying” decisions for CareFirst Members and seeks to give PCPs both the data and the financial motivation to be judicious in these decisions.

Data on such cost differences is available to PCPs in a number of ways:

- By episode (both surgical and medical)
- By specialty group (both surgical and medical)
- By hospital
- By individual specialist

This data is presented in the SearchLight Report of each Panel through the iCentric Portal with a few clicks online so that it can be used by PCPs in deciding on a referral before it is actually made.

In facilitating decision making by PCPs, specialty providers are listed in one of three cost categories: High, Medium or Low for easy, quick reference. The various views in each Panel's SearchLight Report are updated monthly and show whether the referral pattern of a Panel is predominately oriented to High, Medium or Low cost specialty/ancillary providers/hospitals.

It must be stressed that cost appears to be mostly independent of quality and that cost is only one consideration for the PCP in making a referral. The PCMH Program leaves to the PCP any judgment on quality. The data in the iCentric System and the SearchLight Reports is designed to help the PCP make critical decisions on referrals. Indeed, the PCMH Program seeks to introduce cost as a consideration into the act of deciding on a referral by a PCP— something that has typically never been done before. This is intended to make the role of the PCP as “buyer” or “arranger” of specialty services more effective.

PCPs May Create Their Own Specialty Partners

In its mature expression, the goal of the Program is for each Panel to carefully select its own specialist partners to work with on an ongoing basis in meeting the needs of its Members. In support of the judgments regarding cost and quality, the Program seeks to focus attention on full communication and data sharing between PCP and specialist. This gets at the central goal of having PCPs and their chosen specialist partners work with one another in reaching shared “considered judgments” about how to proceed with the course of treatment of each Member.

The Program encourages PCPs to engage in discussion with specialists about how they will work together to optimize care for the Member. The understanding reached between them defines the roles and responsibilities of each physician, both in the course of care itself, as well as in scope and nature of communication with each other and with the Member. This enhanced level of communication for the chronic care Member (those most likely to be in Care Plans) is an essential Element in achieving greater Engagement between the Member, the PCP and the specialist.

And, it must be stressed that the PCMH Program makes the extremely large network of CareFirst network providers fully available to PCPs— maximizing the universe of specialty choices from which they can select. It is the care taken in these choices as to value, cost effectiveness and outcome that is a central focal point of the Program and is a central purpose, therefore, of the data analytics in SearchLight that supports these choices.

Referrals Over the Web Made Easy – A Key Element of Control

The secure, web-based, online iCentric capability that is made available to PCPs in the PCMH Program is composed of two parts: Deciding a referral and making a referral.

To enable a PCP to decide a referral, a drop-down list of specialists, specialty groups and hospitals ranked into high, mid, and low cost strata is presented. Once decided, making a referral using this online capability can be done at any time on a 24/7 basis by entering a few basic data Elements into the referral portion of the PCMH website that conforms to standard state requirements for referrals.

Referrals are generally not required by most benefit plan designs, but this online referral capability is an essential tool of the PCP. The referral capability in iCentric better assures that if the PCP came to a considered judgment about a referral that it is actually carried out as they intended. Although the vast majority of Members do not have referral requirements in their benefit plan designs, it is CareFirst's experience that Members overwhelmingly follow the referral advice of the PCP. The online iCentric capability makes it easy to do.

Any online referral can be printed at the PCP's office and given to the Member. This is intended to better ensure that the referral choice of the PCP is carried out. It also can be seen and followed by the Care Coordination Team in carrying out the direction of the PCP. In other words, referrals are a key instrument in Care Plan implementation.

Importantly, once entered online, the referral is automatically interfaced to the CareFirst claims processing platform. This assures prompt, correct claims adjudication. Hence, the PCMH online system that is available to Panels notably enables them to both decide referrals and make referrals with ease. It also better assures that care is carried out as they intend it to be and that there is wise decision making. It must be emphasized that all such decision making in the PCMH Program is between a Member and his/her PCP without payer involvement. CareFirst never specifies referral targets or requires that certain PCP

referrals go to certain specialists. However, the PCMH Program incents PCPs to be careful in the referral decision making to search out and find the best value in specialty care for the Members of their Panel.

In short, while referrals are not required if the Member's benefit plan does not otherwise require them, it is good practice to use the referral feature to assure greater chance the Member will go to the specialist or other provider the PCP is recommending.

The following information must be included as specified on the referral form in accordance with State regulatory standards:

- The Member's name, date of birth and Member identification number.
 - The PCP name, phone number and CareFirst provider identification number.
 - The specialist's name and CareFirst provider identification number.
 - The date the referral is issued and the "valid until date".
 - The diagnosis or chief complaint (stating "follow-up" or "evaluation" is not sufficient).
 - The number of visits allowed, limited to a maximum of three visits.

Once the referral form is completed online, the PCP may print a copy for the Member to take to the specialist. PCP may issue an extended or long-standing referral for a CareFirst Member who requires specialized care over a long period of time. CareFirst Members are allowed up to one year of unlimited specialist visits through an extended referral if all of the following criteria are met:

- The Member has a life-threatening, degenerative, chronic and/or disabling condition or disease requiring specialized medical care.
- The Member's PCP determines in consultation with the specialist that the Member needs continuing specialized care.
- The specialist has expertise in treating the Member's condition and is a participating practitioner.

Referrals to an allergist, hematologist or oncologist are valid for up to one year.

If a Member is covered by a BlueChoice benefit plan, specialists may only perform services as indicated on the referral form. All other services require additional approval from the PCP. Additionally, if three visits or 120 days is to be exceeded, the Member must obtain another referral from the PCP (with an exception for long-standing referrals).

Design Element #6: Enhanced Focus On The Chronic Member – Care Plans And Care Teams

With the first five Elements in the PCMH design in place, it is now possible to add another Element that is central to the Program: Care Coordination for those most in need of Care Coordination or for those most likely headed upward in the Illness Pyramid in the future.

To start, one must return to the key observations made in **Part I** regarding the Illness Pyramid. Those at the very pinnacle – the top two to three percent – are already in the hands of specialists or super-specialists. It is not likely that the PCP can play a central role with these Members. But, they must stay involved because many acutely ill Members return home to deal with ongoing chronic conditions.

This top cohort includes complex, end stage metastatic cancers, end stage renal disease, neonatal ICU cases and major trauma. These Members may need assistance with advanced coordination of care, home health services, and effective use of their medical benefits. CareFirst CCM services are available to serve these Members and knowledge of this is available to the PCP through online access to the Member Health Record of the Member.

The PCP is most focused on those in the second band along with a portion of Members in Band 1 who may have recovered from a one-time catastrophic event, and are living with one or more chronic conditions. Band 2 includes Members with multiple chronic diseases in various stages of full realization.

During the course of each Performance Year, CareFirst identifies – based on the Illness Burden Scores of Members – those Members in Bands 1 and 2 that have had recent hospitalizations or ER visits due to their chronic disease. These Members form the highest priority of Members targeted for Care Plans through the CCC.

Information on specific CCC targeted Members is provided to each Panel as part of their Member Roster derived from the attribution process. Members on the roster are color coded to ease identification of Members in each Illness Burden Band. This typically encompasses approximately three to seven percent of each Panel's membership or between 30 and 70 Members per thousand Members of each Panel. This small cohort of Members will, typically, incur more than 30 percent of the Panel's PCA Debits.

A particular emphasis is placed on finding Members who are multi-chronic. These Members are brought to the attention of their PCP by the LCCs who are assigned to PCPs in the Panel. All LCCs are RNs.

For example, it is common that congestive heart failure, diabetes, obesity and related complications cluster together. A care management template based on the latest evidence-based clinical care guidelines for this cluster would look different than guidelines and templates for Members in another cluster such as coronary artery disease with myocardial infarction and hypertension.

Selecting the Right Members for Care Plans

The vast majority of Members for whom a Care Plan is most appropriate have multiple morbidities, including combinations of the following highly prevalent core chronic conditions and have Illness Burden Scores of 6.0 or higher (six times as ill as the general population):

- Diabetes (adult and pediatric)
- Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) (pediatric only)
- Coronary Artery Disease (CAD) with or without myocardial infarction (MI)
- Hypertension (HTN), generally as a co-morbid condition
- Neck and Back Pain
- Asthma (adult and pediatric)
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
- Congestive Heart Failure (CHF)
- Mental Health
- Osteoarthritis (Hip, Knee, other joint conditions)
- Obesity

To assure clinical currency, CareFirst monitors all nationally published, evidence-based guidelines and applicable templates and uses these in Care Plan development. Updates are incorporated as they become available.

Reaching a “Considered Judgment”

The PCP of a Member identified as needing a Care Plan is expected to cooperate with the LCC assigned to help develop and carryout the Plan. This requires the PCP to take considerable time to understand the whole set of facts and circumstances surrounding the Member. This may involve additional tests, images and consults with specialists. Often, these Members have multiple prescriptions that need to be assessed for efficacy and drug interaction/side effects. The proper development of a Care Plan certainly cannot be accomplished in the usual five- to ten-minute Member visit with a PCP.

Thus, the PCMH Program seeks to have the PCP take a differentially longer amount of time with Members who make good candidates for Care Plans. This is necessary for the PCP to reach a “considered judgment” about what each such Member needs. This judgment is documented in the Care Plan on the iCentric Online System – as part of the Member Health Record – by the LCC assigned to each PCP. Each Care Plan developed in this way is maintained online and can be retrieved in real time with a secure inquiry over the web on a 24/7 basis by any treating provider. The Care Plan can, therefore, be shared with all treating providers involved in the Member’s care, including those outside the Panel.

Since each PCP is supported by an LCC who lives and works in the community where the Member lives and where the Panel is located, a close, continuous coordination in developing and carrying out Care Plans is sought. The LCC is supported by allied professionals such as pharmacists, therapists, and behavioral health professionals who can be called upon as appropriate in a team oriented approach to meet the needs of a particular Member.

The LCC is expected to make frequent contact with the PCP including visits to his/her office to discuss Care Plans and Member progress or lack thereof. This approach is explicitly meant to overcome a severe shortcoming in the current capability of small PCP practices – namely, that they typically cannot afford to hire such allied professionals nor do they have the time or expertise to develop, monitor and implement Care Plans by themselves. These capabilities are, therefore, provided through the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

For larger practices with their own employed RNs that can function as LCCs, a delegation of this responsibility is permitted following an assessment of each practice’s ability to conduct this function according to the CCC Standard Operating Procedures of the PCMH Program (see **Appendix E**). Delegation occurs under the oversight of CareFirst, as required by accreditation and/or other regulatory requirements. All delegated LCCs must successfully complete the required training Program with CareFirst and be certified by CareFirst. All delegated and non-delegated Care Coordination must be carried out in accordance with the Standard Operating Procedure that is presented in **Appendix E**.

The PCMH Program requires that all Care Plan notes, directives, follow-ups, etc., be entered on a timely basis into the online Care Plan template made available over the web in iCentric. This results in a running, longitudinal record – with commentary by the various providers and LCC involved – on how the Member is progressing. This does not obviate or replace the physician’s own medical record for the Member, but is in addition to it. The Care Coordination standard procedures set forth timeliness and completeness requirements regarding Care Plan data and documentation that applies to all caregivers associated with each Care Plan. These requirements apply equally to delegated and non-delegated arrangements.

LCC Nurses Are a Critical Resource

It cannot be emphasized enough that the task of documenting and carrying out a Care Plan is critical. This role is performed by the LCC and the local support team with input and guidance from the PCP. This approach minimizes the work effort required from the PCP. Notes and observations made by the PCP– or by the LCC with the approval of the PCP– are essential in interpreting why certain courses of action and decisions are made. Since it is expected that the LCC will be the principle maintainer of the longitudinal Care Plan record under the guidance of the PCP, a strong communication between the LCC and the PCP is essential. This full Engagement between PCP and LCC is one of the most important parts of the “Engagement” process envisioned by the Program.

Therefore, as a critical Program requirement, the PCP must participate in and approve each Care Plan developed for one of their attributed Members and must see to it that the Care Plan is carried out, modified and updated under his/her watchful, informed eye. Most importantly, the PCP must be truly engaged with the Member and be seen by the Member as the key decision maker. This is essential to success and to taking the payer (CareFirst) out of the equation to the maximum extent possible.

This is also why the PCMH Program makes this level of Engagement a fundamental condition for earning OIAs. Such “Engagement” is the most essential and important aspect of quality assessment in the Program as explained in **Design Element #8** and is measured continuously in a rigorous way in accordance with the Care Coordination standard procedures presented in **Appendix E**.

Special Fees for Care Plan Development and Maintenance by PCPs

In order to compensate PCP for the additional/differential time and attention devoted to Care Plan development and maintenance, two special billing codes (CPT “S” codes) are used that provide additional reimbursement to the engaged PCP for the time they take to develop and maintain Care Plans in concert with their LCC. This additional reimbursement is unique to the PCMH Program and is not available to PCPs who are not in the Program.

These Care Plan development and maintenance fees are in addition to fees that PCPs bill for comprehensive office visits, so that the total compensation to the PCP adequately reflects the differential amount of time consumed on behalf of chronic care Members in Care Plans. The Care Plan fees are \$200 for initial Care Plan development and \$100 for maintenance at periodic review visits. For complex visits, there are several different Evaluation and Management (E&M) codes that a PCP may use for billing depending on the individual Member’s situation. Regardless of which codes fit best, development and maintenance fee supplements are added when a Care Plan for a Member is being set up or updated.

Medical services rendered by any provider in carrying out a Care Plan are billable on a FFS basis in the normal manner pursuant to CareFirst contracted rates for these services with these providers. All payments for these services appear as Debits in the PCA of the Panel involved, including Care Plan development and maintenance fees.

The goal is clear: Cause a differential level of PCP and allied professional focus on those Members in Bands 1 and 2 – not only in the Care Plan development process, but also in continuous, persistent follow-up to assure progress is made. In reinforcement of this, and as explained more fully in **Part V**, benefit designs offered by CareFirst, including Blue Rewards, increasingly permit the waiving of cost-sharing in whole or part for those Members who comply with their Care Plans and show progress as a result. In this way, these benefit designs are intended to reinforce the Care Planning and implementation process.

Design Element #7: Online Member Health Record – Information “Home Base”

As was pointed out in **Part I**, one of the greatest stumbling blocks to better Care Coordination and improved cost/quality outcomes is the lack of a single, longitudinal record for each Member. This record should give a holistic view of all services in all settings provided to treat a Member and all services provided to coordinate, assess, and monitor the care of a Member. It should also show the Care Plan of a Member if they are in one (or ever were in one) as well as any other services rendered through any of the supporting TCCI Programs that are integrated with the PCMH Program.

To satisfy this need, CareFirst maintains just such an online Member Health Record for each of its Members. The Member Health Record is available to every PCP as well as all treating providers of a Member and all Care Coordinators.

The Member Health Record contains the following information for each Member:

- Detailed claims information showing service type, date, and the provider name captured during claims adjudication by CareFirst across all settings, providers, and services both in and out of network (updated monthly);
- All information included in a Care Plan. This includes all orders, notes, referrals, and other information entered into the record by a Member of the Care Coordination Team – including the Member, PCP, and any specialist – as a part of the Care Planning or care giving process. This is available immediately as new information is added to the Care Plan;
- All clinical information on laboratory, pathology, imaging, prescription drug or other results obtained in furtherance of the Care Plan of a Member as this is documented by the LCC;
- All health risk appraisal and biometric information that is available about a Member; and
- The Member’s Illness Band Score and trailing 12 months’ claims expenses as well as LACE and Drug Volatility Scores (if applicable and available).

This information is maintained by CareFirst in its secure data/analytics warehouse and is kept continuously up to date. The SearchLight Reporting Package that is discussed and displayed in Part V offers a wide range of views of Panel and Member specific patterns of disease, use, cost and other data about Panel Members while enabling a drill down to the Member Health Record level for Member specific information to better see the underlying particular circumstances of a Member. Many different summary views/displays of the data are made available to ensure that the sheer mass of the data is not overwhelming.

The Member Health Record is Available to Providers

The existence of this Member Health Record and access to it requires no investment on the part of any PCP, or Panel, or other provider. Its accessibility over the web requires no special software or hardware on the part of any provider. A browser and high speed internet connectivity is all that is required. The Member Health Record is available through an online query via the iCentric Portal or as a drill down view as part of SearchLight Reporting capability. Security is maintained through password and other protections (such as encryption).

It is important to stress that the Member Health Record is not meant to replace the electronic or paper medical record maintained by the PCP, or other provider for a specific Member. The Member Health Record is consistent with industry-wide interoperability standards so that automated information exchange with all common EMR or Practice Management Systems (PMSs) vendor applications can be achieved via an HL7 or other suitable interface.

The major advantage of the Member Health Record is that it is far wider in scope than most provider medical records. It stores and displays information about a specific Member from many disparate providers, settings and services longitudinally over time. It is, therefore, intended to present a global picture of each Member in a way that is quickly and easily understood. And, it shows the record of services and Members actually received as well as their economic value/cost.

As Health Information Exchange (HIE) standards and capabilities improve throughout the industry over the next decade – thereby increasing the availability of clinical findings and results – these will be posted to the Member Health Record to the

Figure 12 below shows a summary view of the Member Health Record. More information on the Member Health Record is contained in **Part VIII** of these Guidelines.

CareFirst

New Window Print Close

View Care Plan Version: Working Draft

[View Benefits Summary](#)

Disclaimer: 🏠

- Close

Design Element #8: Measuring Quality Of Care – The Single Most Essential Ingredient

The PCMH Program takes the point of view – as stated in **Part I** – that high quality and cost effective results go hand in hand and are not at odds with one another. Indeed, one cannot achieve moderation in health care cost growth without improving quality.

While quality is hard to define and measure, there is growing consensus among health professionals, consumers, employers, health plans, and a number of third party entities around a core set of quality measures. These encompass both process and outcome metrics.

The multi-stakeholder independent organization, National Quality Forum (NQF), has been the principal standard for evaluation and endorsement of these measures. In recent years, the NQF has expanded its measures to include additional quality measures that encompass the entire continuum of care across all settings.

The National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) has continued to refine the Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) measurement system, which has been widely applied to health plans for the past 20 years, and is seen as a highly credible set of measures throughout the medical profession. HEDIS measures are updated annually to reflect best medical practice consistent with scientific advancement. The technical specifications are transparent, and can be applied not only to a health plan, but to a practice participating in such a Program as the CareFirst PCMH Program.

The PCMH clinical measures follow the specifications of NCQA and NQF. Measures are updated annually to keep current with clinical guidelines and measurement standards. Each measure is reported as a rate. To create a quality score, each rate contributes to a point value, as described further below. To supplement the data on clinical quality measures, the PCMH Program undertakes continuous surveys to measure Member satisfaction (once per calendar quarter) for Members in Care Plans. A high level of Member participation in these surveys is achieved (over 80 percent) to assure an accurate and complete view of the Member experience.

Taken, as a whole, the quality measures used provided a basis during the first five years of the PCMH Program in the 2011-2015 period (**Performance Years #1-5**) to ascertain the relative quality of care being provided to Members in each Panel by comparing quality performance across Panels in a standard way. This revealed considerable variation in quality performance across Panels and Panel types. But, overall scores have slowly risen and PCPs seem to increasingly focus on Quality Scorecard improvement with more experience and the passage of time in the Program.

In **2016, (Performance Year #6)**, the PCMH Program began to use the core clinical quality measures developed by CMS in agreement with commercial/private payers in order to conform to the measures used by the largest public and private payers in the country. This was initiated in the belief that use of these measures would result in greater behavior change, understanding and compliance on the part of PCPs and Panels.

In addition to measures of clinical quality, the PCMH Program has, from the start, placed a substantial (and increasing) emphasis on the degree of PCP Engagement with the Program, especially with the Care Plan process and the use of supporting Programs available through TCCI. While Measures of Engagement carried a 35 percent weight in 2015, this increased to a 50 percent weight in 2016 with far greater emphasis on referral management and measures of practice transformation.

The following pages further present and explain the quality Measurements and Engagement Scoring methods used in the PCMH Program.

Quality Scorecard In 2016

Beginning in **Performance Year #6 (2016)**, the Quality Score for each Panel has consisted of two equally weighted parts: A Clinical Score and an Engagement Score. Each is worth 50 points. The Clinical Score uses the CMS core clinical measures (i.e., the “Consensus Measures”) while the Engagement Score uses a set of other measures as explained more fully below. Both parts are calculated and rolled up for the performance of each PCP for each Panel as a whole to derive an overall Panel Quality Score.

In order to be eligible for an OIA in **Performance Year #6 (2016)**, Panels must have scored at least 35 out of 50 Engagement points and attain an average of five Care Plans per PCP with at least 90 percent of all PCPs in the Panel having at least one

care plan. Both Chronic Care Coordination and Behavioral Health Care Plans count towards the minimum. Failure to meet these minimums disqualified a Panel from receiving an OIA in 2016, even when cost savings were achieved and other quality measures are met.

Section X of Appendix E fully outlines, in great detail, all of the steps currently involved to obtain, review and report on all categories of quality measurement for the vast majority of Panels. However, there are certain, special circumstances in which the standard approach does not apply as explained immediately below.

A “**Pediatric Alternative Method**” to measure the Engagement of pediatric Panels was adopted for **Performance Year #6 (2016)** as follows:

- Any pediatric Panel or any pediatricians in a mixed Panel may be considered fully engaged in the Care Plan process and eligible to earn an OIA if savings are achieved in the Performance Year and if the Panel reviews and assesses each child specifically for their case management, Behavior Health Care Coordination and CCC needs. To qualify under the Alternative Method, the PCP must make an assessment of the very sick (those with an Illness Burden Score greater than 10) for CCM needs. Children with an Illness Burden Score of six to 10 must be individually assessed for chronic care needs and those with an Illness Burden Score of less than six - but greater than four - must be assessed to make a determination if the child was sufficiently managed. All children across all illness bands must be considered for behavioral health needs.
- When a child is in need of a Care Plan, a Care Plan must be developed with Care Coordination beginning shortly thereafter. If it is determined that a child is not in need of Care Coordination, the reason for this must be documented. This process is meant to be continuous with the results reviewed by the RCD to ensure timeliness and completeness on a quarterly basis. If this exercise is not completed each quarter by the last day of the quarter, the Panel is considered not fully engaged in the Care Plan process.
- A viable Panel that is primarily comprised of pediatric Members that accounts for all children with an IBS greater than 4.0 per above is considered engaged in the Care Plan process if it uses this Alternative Method, and the Panel will receive full points for Care Coordination. For viable Panels that have a mix of adult and pediatric Members, the pediatric portion of the Panel is deemed engaged in the Care Plan process for its portion of Panel performance if it conforms to the pediatric “**Alternative Method**” described above.

An “**Adult Alternative Method**” for **Performance Year #6 (2016)** follows a virtually identical path.

If a viable adult medicine Panel, or an individual PCP within such Panel, has too few Members with an IBS greater than six or too few Core Target Members to have met the Care Plan requirements above, an exception may be granted if the facts provide justification for an exception. To satisfy the “**Adult Alternative Method**”, the following must occur:

- Each PCP in the Panel must review and assess each adult Member for their Care Coordination needs. The PCP must make a full assessment of the very sick (those with an Illness Burden Score greater than 10) for CCM needs. Members with an Illness Burden Score of six to 10 must be assessed for chronic care needs and those with an Illness Burden Score of less than six - but greater than four - must be assessed to make a determination if any such Member needs any coordination or supportive services. All Members across all Illness Bands must be considered for behavioral health needs.
- Each PCP must complete this review with his or her LCC each quarter. When a Member is in need of a Care Plan, a Care Plan must be developed with Care Coordination beginning shortly thereafter. If it is determined that a Member is not in need of Care Coordination, the reason for this must be documented. This must be completed and documented by the last day of each quarter of the year. This process is meant to be continuous with the results reviewed by the RCD to ensure timeliness and completeness on a quarterly basis. If this exercise is not completed each quarter, the Panel is considered not fully engaged in the Care Plan process.

- Each Panel seeking to use the “**Adult Alternative Method**” will be reviewed for the timeliness and completion of the steps in the Alternative Method with a final year-end review by the RCD not later than February 15, following the end of the Performance Year. If an exception for use of the Alternative Method is approved for the PCPs with too few Care Plan Eligible (CPE) or Core Target Members, and the balance of PCPs in the Panel meet the Care Plan requirement, the Panel will be considered fully engaged in the Care Coordination process and receive full Engagement points for Care Coordination.

The figure below shows the composition of the Engagement portion of the Panel Quality Scorecard.

Part III, Figure 13: Panel Quality Scorecard: Composition of Panel Quality Score For 2016

Engagement Scorecard	Points
I. Engagement with and Knowledge of PCMH and TCCI Programs	12.5
Overall, PCP is an active, willing, constructive, partner in achieving PCMH Program goals, helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH Program and instructs his/her staff to this end.	2.5
PCP demonstrates overall comprehension of the PCMH Program through actions, behaviors and words.	2.5
PCP attends and actively/constructively participates in PCMH Panel meetings.	2.5
PCP reviews Panel and PCP level data, understands relative performance of PCPs within the Panel.	2.5
PCP uses the categories in HealthCheck to take action that leads to better cost and quality outcomes.	2.5
II. PCP Engagement with Care Plan	15.0
PCP actively and constructively reviews top 50 and other target lists on a timely basis to identify appropriate Care Plan Eligible Members.	2.5
PCP actively seeks to work with the LCC to schedule Members appropriate for Care Plans.	2.5
PCP clearly and effectively explains to Care Plan Eligible Members the benefits of Care Plans, effectively obtains the Member’s “Election to Participate” and sets clear goals and targeted "State of Being" for Care Plan Members.	2.5
PCP is responsive to requests of LCC when consultation about a Member is needed and works actively on Care Plan compliance with Members.	2.5
PCP takes due care to review a Member’s medication list and cooperates with the LCC and pharmacist as part of CMRs.	2.5
PCP ensures LCC has access to needed clinical information to identify a Member that is appropriate for a Care Plan and collaborates with the LCC to complete the Care Plan on a timely basis.	2.5
III. Practice Transformation	22.5
PCP identifies and refers to cost-efficient specialists in the top specialty categories.	10.0
PCP has an effective plan for after-hours care, including active use of telemedicine and nurse hotline capabilities to enhance Member access and avoid unnecessary ER visits or breakdowns.	5.0
PCP actively refers Members to TCCI Program Elements through LCCs assigned to Panel.	5.0
PCP actively collaborates with hospitalists on Members prior to and after admission.	2.5
Total Points	50.0

Quality Scorecard In 2017

Beginning in **Performance Year #7 (2017)**, Panels must achieve the following in order to be eligible for an OIA:

1. Attain a minimum score least 35 points out of 50 possible Engagement points.
2. Complete a Clinical Status Review each month of all Members in the Core Target (CT1) and Potential Core Target (CT3) population in the Panel as well as identify Members for the Emerging Core Target (CT2), as described in **Appendix E**. When a Member is in need of a Care Plan, a Care Plan must be developed with Care Coordination beginning shortly thereafter.
3. All results of the Clinical Status Review for each Member must be documented as an Assessment Outcome. The process for conducting, completing and documenting the Assessment Outcome is described in **Appendix E**.
4. A three-month grace period (January, February and March) is granted in 2017 in order to allow Panels to become familiar with the current reviews of their Core Target lists. The requirement for April, May and June is that 80 percent of Core Target population (CT1, CT2, and CT3) which is to be reviewed and an Assessment Outcome documented. Starting July 2017, all Members in the Core Target population (CT1, CT2, and CT3) must be assessed.
5. It is expected that approximately one-third of the Members in the Core Target (CT1) population and 25 percent of Members in the Potential Core Target (CT3) population need Care Coordination. It is also expected that virtually all Emerging Core Target (CT2) Members will need Care Coordination.

Failure to meet these requirements disqualifies a Panel from receiving an OIA in 2017, even when cost savings are achieved and other quality measures are met. With the implementation of the Clinical Status Review of the Core Target population and an Assessment Outcome for each such Member, there are no longer pre-established targets for the number of Care Plans that must be completed by each Panel and PCP, nor any alternative methods for meeting Care Coordination goals.

Instead, the review, assessment, documentation and Care Coordination of all Members identified in Core Target lists satisfies the requirement. Members in need of Care Coordination, as revealed by the Clinical Status Review must be approached by the PCP to whom they are attributed for a Care Plan or other appropriate TCCI Program.

All PCPs in Panels are required to timely complete Clinical Status Reviews and record – with the help of their assigned LCC – Assessment Outcomes on all of the attributed Members as well as to actively seek the consent of Members in need of a Care Plan. Failure to do so will result in disqualification for an OIA.

Measurement of Degree of Engagement (50 points of Quality Score)

The process for assessing the degree of Engagement of PCPs and completing the Quality Scorecard for Engagement in 2016 and 2017 is carried out as follows:

- Each LCC conducts a monthly assessment of each PCPs Engagement, with oversight from the RCD.
- The Program Consultant assigned to each Panel also provides a quarterly assessment of the Panel's Engagement with oversight from the RCD.
- Each PCP receives an overall score for each question. The Panel scores are then calculated as the average of the PCP scores.

Engagement for a new PCP is not measured for the first three months of enrollment in PCMH to allow time for the PCP to become established and to meet Members of the Care Coordination Team as well as to schedule Care Plan appointments. If a PCP is within the first three months of enrollment at the end of the year, the PCP will not be included in the measurement for the Panel's Care Plan requirements.

If a PCP goes on an extended leave of absence for 12 weeks or more, the PCP may request to be removed from Engagement Scoring during the period of their leave. The PCP's monthly Engagement Scores will be suspended (not measured) during

this period. The Panel must continue to complete a Clinical Review of the Core Target list of any PCP on leave and document the Assessment Outcomes on their behalf in order to meet the Engagement requirements to be eligible for an OIA.

Any PCP intending to go on leave must provide written notice to CareFirst of the dates of the leave of absence prior to or soon after the commencement of the leave as possible and make clear that the leave prevents the involvement of the PCP in the practice's daily Member care activities. Once the leave period is completed, the PCP Engagement Score results will be measured and included in the Panel's Engagement Score.

The Engagement Measures and categories together with their associated points in 2017 are presented in **Figure 14** below. Additional, more detailed information about Engagement Scoring can be found in **Section X** of **Appendix E**.

The measurement of Engagement is uniform for all Panels and is based on how each PCP and Panel as a whole performs relative to the scorecard Elements shown in **Figure 14** below.

Part III, Figure 14: Panel Quality Scorecard: Composition of Panel Quality Score For 2017

Engagement Scorecard	Pts
I. Engagement with and Knowledge of PCMH and TCCI Programs	15.0
Overall, PCP is an active, willing, constructive, partner in achieving PCMH Program goals, helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH Program and instructs his/her staff to this end.	2.5
PCP demonstrates overall comprehension of the PCMH Program through actions, behaviors and words.	2.5
PCP attends and actively/constructively participates in PCMH Panel meetings.	2.5
PCP reviews Panel and PCP level data, understands relative performance of PCPs within the Panel.	2.5
PCP takes due care to review a Member's needs for CMRs and Drug Therapy Recommendations and responds as needed.	2.5
PCP takes due care to review a Member's needs for all other TCCI Program Elements, including Home-Based, Enhanced Monitoring and Expert Consult services.	2.5
II. PCP Engagement with Care Plan	12.5
PCP timely and constructively completes a Clinical Status Review of all Members on the Core Target (CT1) list a monthly basis to identify appropriate Care Plan Eligible Members.	2.5
PCP timely identifies Members who may have emerging needs (CT2) and reviews Members on the Potential Core Target (CT3) list who may be appropriate for Care Coordination.	2.5
PCP clearly and effectively explains to Care Plan Eligible Members the benefits of Care Plans, effectively obtains the Member's "Election to Participate" and sets clear goals and targeted "State-of-Being" for each Care Plan Members.	2.5
PCP reaches an appropriate and timely Assessment Outcome for each Member on the Core Target list on a monthly basis.	2.5
PCP is collaborative with the LCC, ensuring that the LCC has access to needed clinical information, completing Care Plans on a timely basis, providing consultation about Member status changes as needed, and works actively with Members to better ensure Care Plan compliance.	2.5
III. Practice Transformation	22.5
PCP identifies and refers to cost-efficient specialists in the top specialty categories.	10.0
PCP has an effective plan for after-hours care, including offering Members the opportunity to speak with a clinician after hours, to avoid unnecessary ER visits or breakdowns.	5.0
PCP (or designated practice staff for all Panel providers) is meaningfully engaged with the CareFirst Practice Consultant between quarterly Panel meetings to implement practice transformation recommendations as indicated by the HealthCheck data.	5.0
PCP offers and uses Video Visits to improve convenience and access for CareFirst Members after hours or when follow-up visits are not required to be in-person.	2.5
Total Points	50.0

Clinical Measures in the PMCH Program for 2016 and 2017 (50 points of Quality Score)

The Program's core clinical measures align with the CMS core clinical measures so as to eliminate any inconsistency in what PCPs and Panels must accomplish regarding quality for Medicare beneficiaries and CareFirst commercial Members. These are sometimes referred to as the "Consensus Measures." The CareFirst clinical quality score aligns with these CMS measures, and the detailed technical specifications for the measures are defined by NQF and NCQA. The technical specifications may be updated on an annual basis, to reflect current clinical practice and guidelines. For the purposes of the quality scorecard, any changes to the specifications will be applied on a prospective basis to the following Performance Year.

These technical specifications determine which Members are included in a measure, which Members may be excluded from a measure and what qualifies as compliance. There are also NQF and NCQA definitions of minimum thresholds that are required in order to be scored. For some Panels, there may be certain measures that do not have enough data to meet the threshold to be measured due to a small number of Members meeting the criteria. In these instances, the measure will not be included in the average rates, so that they will not contribute to the Panel score.

There are four categories of measures within the clinical scorecard:

Part III, Figure 15: Quality Scorecard Clinical Categories and Points

Clinical Category and Measure	Adult/Mixed Panel Points	Pediatric Panel Points
Care Coordination/Member Safety	12.5 points	40 points
At-Risk Population	12.5 points	
Preventive Health	12.5 points	
Member, Caregiver Experience of Care	12.5 points	10 points
Total	50 points	50 points

The first three categories in the clinical scorecard are based on claims data. Beginning in April of each Performance Year, a Panel rate is calculated each month for each measure and reflects year-to-date paid claims. The Panel's Quality Score is based on a full year of claims data, with a three-month run out period through March 31, following the end of a Performance Year.

To determine a Panel's points for the Quality Score for adult and mixed Panels, the Panel achievement rate is averaged across all measures in a category. For any measure that does not include enough data to meet the threshold warrant being evaluated, the measure is not included in the calculation. The average achievement rate by the Panel for the measures within a category is applied to the total number of possible points available for each category to determine the Panel points for the quality score. The achievement rate for each PCP within the Panel is displayed in SearchLight. The achievement rate of a Panel as a whole is used to calculate points for the Quality Score. The Quality Score is calculated in the same manner for adult, mixed and pediatric Panels, except that for Pediatric Panels, the achievement rates are averaged across all the claims-based measures for all categories.

For example, the Preventive Health category for an adult Panel includes five measures and is worth 12.5 points. The rate of compliance with the recommended screening or assessment for each measure for all Members attributed to the Panel is calculated. After the Performance Year completes (with three additional months of claims run out), the average of the five measures in this example is calculated to be 73.3 percent, which is applied to the total possible points 12.5, for a Panel score of 9.17 points for Preventive Health. This is shown in **Figure 16** on the next page.

Part III, Figure 16: Quality Scorecard Sample Calculation of Rates

Preventive Health	Eligible Members	Members Who Met Goal	Achievement Rate
Breast Cancer Screening	1,000	900	90.0%
Colorectal Cancer Screening	1,500	1,000	66.6%
Cervical Cancer Screening	800	680	85.0%
Adult BMI Assessment	2,000	1,500	75.0%
Tobacco Use: Screening and Cessation Intervention	300	150	50.0%
Panel Rate			73.3%

Panel Rate 73.33% X 12.5 Possible Points = 9.17 Points for Preventive Health

For measures that are “composite,” the average of all the sub-measures is calculated first, and the composite achievement rate is used for any further calculations. For example, the diabetes composite rate will reflect the average rate of the following five sub-measures: Hemoglobin A1c poor control, eye exam, Hemoglobin A1c testing, foot exam and medical attention for nephropathy. The composite rate is then averaged with the other measures in the At-Risk Population Category. In addition to diabetes, there is a composite measure for depression; care for children prescribed ADHD medication; children and adolescents on antipsychotics; and counseling for weight, nutrition for physical activity.

The claims-based categories and measures are described below for adult and pediatric Panels. For mixed Panels, all measures are included in the scorecard. Full technical specifications for these measures can be found in the SearchLight Appendix within the iCentric portal. However, a brief summary is provided below and in the following pages.

Care Coordination/Member Safety

Adult

- **All-Cause Readmissions** - For Members 18 to 64 years of age, the number of acute in stays during the measurement year that were not followed by an unplanned acute readmission for any diagnosis within 30 days.
- **Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain** - The percentage of Members 18 to 50 years of age with a primary diagnosis of low back pain who did not have an imaging study (plain X-ray, MRI, CT scan) within 28 days of the diagnosis.
- **Avoidance of Antibiotic Treatment in Adults with Acute Bronchitis** - Assesses the percentage of adults 18 to 64 years of age with a diagnosis of acute bronchitis who were not dispensed an antibiotic medication. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)
- **Medication Reconciliation Post-Discharge** - Assesses the percentage of Members aged 18 years and older discharged from any inpatient facility (e.g. hospital, skilled nursing facility, or rehabilitation facility) and seen within 30 days of discharge in the office by the physician, prescribing practitioner, registered nurse, or clinical pharmacist who had reconciliation of the discharge medications with the current medication list in the outpatient medical record documented.

Pediatric

- **Appropriate Treatment for Children With Upper Respiratory Infection** - Assesses the percentage of children three months to 18 years of age who were given a diagnosis of upper respiratory infection (URI) and were not dispensed an antibiotic prescription on or three days after the Episode Start Date (ESD). (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)

- **Appropriate Testing for Children With Pharyngitis** - Assesses the percentage of children two to 18 years of age who were diagnosed with pharyngitis, dispensed an antibiotic medication and received a group A streptococcus (strep) test for the episode. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)

At-Risk Population

Adult

- **Controlling High Blood Pressure** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 85 years of age who had a diagnosis of hypertension and whose blood pressure was adequately controlled during the measurement year based on the following criteria 1) ages 18-59 = <140/90 mm Hg; 2) ages 60-85 w/ diabetes = <140/90 mm Hg; or 3) ages 60-85 w/o diabetes = <150/90 mm Hg.
- **Persistent Beta Blocker Treatment After a Heart Attack** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 years of age and older during the measurement year who were hospitalized and discharged alive from six months prior to the beginning of the measurement year through the six months after the beginning of the measurement year with a diagnosis of AMI and who received persistent beta-blocker treatment for six months after discharge. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)
- **Ischemic Vascular Disease: Use of Aspirin or Another Antithrombotic** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 years of age and older who were discharged alive for acute myocardial infarction (AMI), coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) or percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI) during the 12 months prior to the measurement year, or who had a diagnosis of ischemic vascular disease (IVD) during the measurement year and the year prior to the measurement year and who had documentation of routine use of aspirin or another antiplatelet during the measurement year.
- **Diabetes Composite**
 - **Diabetes: Hemoglobin A1c Poor Control (>9)** Search- Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 75 years of age with diabetes (Type 1 and Type 2) whose most recent HbA1c level during the measurement year was greater than 9.0 percent (poor control) or was missing a result, or if an HbA1c test was not done.
 - **Diabetes: Eye Exam** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 75 years of age with diabetes (Type 1 and Type 2) who had an eye exam (retinal) performed.
 - **Diabetes: Hemoglobin A1c Testing** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 75 years of age with diabetes (Type 1 and Type 2) who received an HbA1c test.
 - **Diabetes: Foot Exam** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 75 years of age with diabetes (Type 1 and Type 2) who received a foot exam (visual inspection and sensory exam with mono filament and a pulse exam).
 - **Diabetes: Medical Attention for Nephropathy** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 75 years of age with diabetes (Type 1 and Type 2) who received a nephropathy screening test or had evidence of nephropathy.
- **Depression Composite**
 - **Depression Remission-** Assesses the percentage of Members 12 years of age and older with a diagnosis of depression and an elevated PHQ-9 score who achieved remission within five to seven months of the elevated score.
 - **Depression Response-** Assesses the percentage of Members 12 years of age and older with a diagnosis of depression and an elevated PHQ-9 score who showed response within five to seven months of the elevated score.

- **Medication Management for People with Asthma** - Assesses the percentage of Members five to 85 years during the measurement year who were identified as having persistent asthma and were dispensed an asthma controller medication that they remained on for at least 75 percent of their treatment period. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)

Pediatric

- **Medication Management for Children with Asthma** - Assesses the percentage of Members five to 85 years of age during the measurement year who were identified as having persistent asthma and who were dispensed an asthma controller medication that they remained on for at least 75 percent of their treatment period. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)
- **Follow Up Care for Children Prescribed ADHD Medication Composite**
 - **Initiation Phase** - Assesses the percentage of Members six to 12 years of age as of the index prescription start date (IPSD) with an ambulatory prescription dispensed for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) medication who remained on the medication for at least 210 days
 - **Continuation and Maintenance Phase** - Assesses the percentage of Members six to 12 years of age as of the index prescription start date (IPSD) with an ambulatory prescription dispensed for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) medication who, in addition to the visit in the initiation phase, had at least two follow-up visits with a practitioner within 270 days (nine months) after the initiation phase ended. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)
- **Antipsychotics in Children and Adolescents Composite:**
 - **Use of Multiple Concurrent Antipsychotics in Children and Adolescents** - Assesses the percentage of children and adolescents one to 17 years of age who were not concurrently on two or more antipsychotic medications. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)
 - **Metabolic Monitoring for Children and Adolescents on Antipsychotics** - Assesses the percentage of children and adolescents one to 17 years of age who had two or more antipsychotic prescriptions and had metabolic testing. (Requires pharmacy enrollment.)

Preventive Health

Adult

- **Breast Cancer Screening** - Assesses the percentage of women 50 to 74 years of age who had at least one mammogram to screen for breast cancer in the past two years.
- **Colorectal Cancer Screening** - Assesses the percentage of adults 50 to 75 years of age who had appropriate screening for colorectal cancer with any of the following tests: annual fecal occult blood test; flexible sigmoidoscopy every five years; or colonoscopy every ten years.
- **Cervical Cancer Screening** – Assesses the percentage of women 21 to 64 years of age who were screened for cervical cancer using either of the following criteria: Women age 21 to 64 who had cervical cytology performed every three years or women age 30 to 64 who had cervical cytology/human papillomavirus (HPV) co-testing performed every five years
- **Adult BMI Assessment** - Assesses the percentage of Members 18 to 74 years of age who had an outpatient visit and whose BMI was documented during the measurement year or the year prior to the measurement year.
- **Tobacco Use Screening and Cessation Intervention** - Percentage of Members aged 18 years and older who were screened for tobacco use at least once during the measurement year or year prior and who received cessation counseling intervention if identified as a tobacco user.

Pediatric

- **Well-Child Visits in the First 15 Months of Life** - Assesses the percentage of Members who turned 15 months old during the measurement year and who had six well-child visits with a PCP during their first 15 months of life.
- **Well-Child Visits in the Third, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Years of Life** - Assesses the percentage of Members three to six years of age who had one or more well-child visits with a PCP during the measurement year.
- **Adolescent Well-Care Visits** – Assesses the percentage of enrolled Members 12 to 21 years of age who had at least one comprehensive well-care visit with a PCP or an obstetrics and gynecology (OB/GYN) practitioner during the measurement year.
- **Childhood Immunization Status (Combo 10)** - Assesses the percentage of children who turn two years of age during the measurement year who had four diphtheria, tetanus, and acellular pertussis (DTaP); three polio (IPV); one measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR); three haemophilus influenza type B (HiB); three hepatitis B (HepB); one chicken pox (VZV); four pneumococcal conjugate (PCV); one hepatitis A (HepA); two or three rotaviruses and two influenza by their second birthday.
- **Immunizations for Adolescents** - Assesses the percentage of adolescents 13 years of age who had one dose of meningococcal vaccine and one tetanus, diphtheria toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine (Tdap) or one tetanus, diphtheria toxoids vaccine (Td) by their 13th birthday.
- **Human Papillomavirus Vaccine for Female Adolescents** - Assesses the percentage of female adolescents 13 years of age who had three doses of the Human Papillomavirus Vaccine (HPV) between their ninth and 13th birthday.
- **Weight Assessment and Counseling for Nutrition and Physical Activity for Children/Adolescents Composite**
 - **BMI Percentile** - Assesses the percentage of Members three to 17 years of age who had an outpatient visit with a PCP or OB/GYN and who had evidence of BMI percentile documentation.
 - **Counseling for Nutrition** - Assesses the percentage of Members three to 17 years of age who had an outpatient visit with a PCP or OB/GYN and who had evidence of counseling for nutrition.
 - **Counseling for Physical Activity** - Assesses the percentage of Members three to 17 years of age who had an outpatient visit with a PCP or OB/GYN and who had evidence of counseling for physical activity.

The final category within the clinical scorecard is based on survey data for the PCMH Member Survey and CAHPS.

Member, Caregiver Experience of Care

- **The PCMH Member Survey** - Is intended to gauge the degree to which the Member is aware of, engaged in and receiving benefit from their Care Plan. There are five questions and each one is scored on a scale of one to five, as described in **Appendix E**. All scores for all Members in an active Care Plan are averaged to create a Panel Score each quarter. Each Member who has an active Care Plan and does not answer the survey is counted in the average as a zero score. The Panel average is converted to a rate and applied to the 2.5 points available each quarter. Each quarter's score is summed to a total of 10 possible points in the Performance Year.
- **CAHPS** - Is scored for the Health Plan on an annual basis and is based on the average result of the following categories. Technical specifications for these measures can be found in the SearchLight Appendix within iCentric.
 - Getting timely care, appointments, and information
 - How well your providers communicate
 - Members' rating of provider
 - Access to specialists
 - Health promotion and education

- Shared decision making
- Health status/functional status
- Stewardship of Member resources

Figures 17 and **Figure 18** shown in the following two pages present all clinical categories and measures as well as their relative weights for both adult and pediatric Panels that are used in 2016. Every PCP, as well as every Panel as a whole, is subject to these measures. All scoring is at a Panel level, but each PCP's individual score contributes to the overall Panel score. A Panel must work together to improve its scores and pay attention to its poorest performers.

Figure 17: Adult Panel Clinical Categories And Measures For 2016 and 2017

Adult Panel Clinical Category and Measure	Points
Care Coordination/Member Safety	12.5 points
All-Cause Readmissions	
Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain	
Avoidance of Antibiotic Treatment in Adults with Acute Bronchitis	
Medication Reconciliation Post-Discharge	
At-Risk Population	12.5 points
Controlling High Blood Pressure	
Persistent Beta-Blocker Treatment After a Heart Attack	
Ischemic Vascular Disease: Use of Aspirin or Another Antithrombotic	
Diabetes Composite	
>→ Diabetes: Hemoglobin A1c Poor Control (>9)	
>→ Diabetes: Eye Exam	
>→ Diabetes: Hemoglobin A1c Testing	
>→ Diabetes: Foot Exam	
>→ Diabetes: Medical Attention for Nephropathy	
Depression Composite	
>→ Depression Remission	
>→ Depression Response	
Medication Management for People with Asthma	
Preventive Health	12.5 points
Breast Cancer Screening	
Colorectal Cancer Screening	
Cervical Cancer Screening	
Adult BMI Assessment	
Tobacco Use: Screening and Cessation Intervention	
Member, Caregiver Experience of Care	12.5 points
PCMH Member Survey	
CAHPS: → Getting timely care, appointments, and information	
CAHPS: → How well your providers communicate	
CAHPS: → Members' rating of provider	
CAHPS: → Access to specialists	
CAHPS: → Health promotion and education	
CAHPS: → Shared decision making	
CAHPS: → Health status/functional status	
CAHPS: → Stewardship of Member resources	
Total	50 points

Figure 18: Pediatric Panel Clinical Categories And Measures For 2016

Pediatric Panel Clinical Category and Measure Title	Points
Care Coordination/Member Safety	40 points
Appropriate Treatment for Children With Upper Respiratory Infection	
Appropriate Testing for Children With Pharyngitis	
At-Risk Population	
Medication Management for People with Asthma	
Follow-Up Care for Children Prescribed ADHD Medication Composite	
➤ → ADHD Initiation Phase	
➤ → ADHD Continuation and Maintenance Phase	
Antipsychotics in Children and Adolescents Composite	
➤ → Use of Multiple Concurrent Antipsychotics in Children and Adolescents	
➤ → Metabolic Monitoring for Children and Adolescents on Antipsychotics	
Preventive Health	
Well-Child Visits in the First 15 Months of Life	
Well-Child Visits in the Third, Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Years of Life	
Adolescent Well-Care Visits	
Childhood Immunization Status	
Immunizations for Adolescents	
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine for Female Adolescents	
Weight Assessment and Counseling for Nutrition and Physical Activity for Children/Adolescents	
➤ → BMI Percentile	
➤ → Counseling for Nutrition	
➤ → Counseling for Physical Activity	
Member and Caregiver Experience of Care	10 points
PCMH Member Survey	
Total	50 points

PCPs have the opportunity to attest for those of their Members who have met a measure. PCPs may attest to the fact that some Members met their goal or should be excluded from a measure based on a review of the Member's medical chart whether or not this was captured in CareFirst claims data. This process is available through the PCMH iCentric online portal and is an entirely voluntary process. PCPs are required to maintain a copy of a test/screening result to which they have attested and are subject to CareFirst audit verification for any and all attestations.

Several of the measures for the Clinical Scorecard require PCPs to submit additional codes on their medical claims in order to be counted for the measure, including CPT II codes, HCPCS codes and/or diagnoses codes. This may require a different billing workflow for the PCPs' practices. To allow practices time to incorporate these new workflows, these measures will be collected and reported for the **Performance Year #6 (2016)**, but will not be included in the overall Clinical Score.

Beginning in **Performance Year #7 (2017)**, all clinical measures will count towards the overall Quality Score. This requires additional coding for the Clinical Scorecard for the following measures:

Adult

- Medication Reconciliation Post-Discharge
- Ischemic Vascular Disease: Use of Aspirin or Another Antithrombotic
- Diabetes: Hemoglobin A1c Poor Control (>9)
- Diabetes: Foot Exam
- Adult BMI Assessment
- Tobacco Use: Screening and Cessation Intervention

Pediatric

- Weight Assessment and Counseling for Nutrition and Physical Activity for Children/Adolescents

Overall Quality Profile Score is Calculated for Each Panel

Based on the results obtained on the Engagement measures and clinical measures, a composite Quality Profile Score is calculated for each Panel in **Performance Year #6 (2016)** and **Performance Year #7 (2017)** by the end of the run out period (i.e., March 31, 2017 and 2018). A separate weight is assigned to each of these categories that contribute to the total score as seen in **Figure 19** below.

Part III, Figure 19: Composite Panel Quality Profile Score

□	Category□	Possible Points for Adult/Mixed Panels□	Possible Points for Pediatric Panels□
Engagement Measures □	Engagement with and knowledge of the Program□	12.5□	12.5□
	Engagement with the Care Plan□	15.0□	15.0□
	Practice Transformation□	22.5□	22.5□
Clinical Measures □	Care Coordination/Member Safety□	12.5□	40.0□
	At-Risk Population□	12.5□	
	Preventive Health□	12.5□	
	Member/Caregiver Experience□	12.5□	10.0□
Total Quality Score □ □		100 points □	100 points □

Consequences of Failure to Engage

Beginning in **Performance Year #7 (2017)**, failure to achieve the Engagement point threshold for two consecutive years will cause a Panel's Participation Fee to decrease from 12 percentage points to six points in the next Performance Year, in addition to being disqualified from receiving an OIA in the current Performance Year. If a Panel fails to achieve threshold Engagement points for three consecutive years, the Panel will no longer receive a Participation Fee or OIA.

If the Panel subsequently fails to achieve the threshold for Engagement in the next Performance Year after three consecutive years of failure to achieve the threshold Engagement Score, the Panel will be terminated from the PCMH Program. Safety Net providers will not be held to this requirement, due to the low attribution of commercial Members and will be allowed to maintain their Participation Fee for as long as they remain in the PCMH Program.

Concluding Perspective on Quality Score

It is important, as a matter of perspective, to understand that all PCPs who are in the CareFirst RPN and HMO networks have been fully credentialed and are in good standing. Fully credentialed status is a baseline requirement for entry into the Program. Thus, there is no known quality issue with any of the PCPs in these networks who may become participants in the PCMH Program.

Starting with the baseline level of quality that existed in **Performance Year #1**, the goal of the PCMH Program is to raise quality by integrating the Quality Profile Score into the OIA for each Panel. By doing so, a Panel's OIA is influenced up or down depending on their relative Quality Profile Score. This is explained more fully in **Design Element #9**. In short, the way for a Panel to maximize its incentive payments is to maximize its overall Quality Profile Score and its cost savings at the same time.

It is the specific intent of the PCMH Program to steadily improve and refine the measures of quality that are used over time in close coordination with the advancement of national standards. As previously noted, the improvement of quality

outcomes will almost surely have a positive impact on cost results over time. Quality matters. Higher quality matters more. The highest quality matters most.

As with the rest of the PCMH Program design, there are no quality performance penalties and all Panels that show meaningful Engagement (i.e., attain the minimum threshold score of 35/50 points) are eligible for OIAs as long as they have produced savings in their PCA and achieved the minimum quality points as described in this **Design Element #8**. However, a Panel's Quality Score has a direct effect on its overall OIA by ratcheting up or down the award, assuming that the minimal number of points on Engagement have been earned by the Panel.

One final note: Consistency of performance within Panels on quality measures is a key objective. While Quality Scores are calculated at the Panel level, the data on quality used to build the Panel's Quality Score is specific to each PCP. This level of specificity is shared with each Panel PCP so that all can consider what actions may be appropriate to improve the score of individual PCPs. This internal Panel peer review process is seen as essential to steady improvement in quality.

Design Element #9: Reward For Strong Performance – Calculating Outcome Incentive Awards (OIAs)

In fulfillment of all that has been said with regard to the first eight Elements, the PCMH Program pays substantial incentives to those Panels that achieve favorable outcomes for their Members on both cost control and quality. These incentives are called OIAs. All such incentives are expressed as add-ons to the professional fees paid to PCPs who make up “winning Panels”. This section explains the way these incentives are calculated.

All quality and cost results of each Panel’s performance are taken into account in the OIA. In simplest terms, the OIA seeks to determine the degree to which each Panel achieved a cost savings within its total PCA and achieved quality results for its Panel’s Members as well.

All Panels may qualify for an OIA in **2016 (Performance Year #6)** by meeting the conditions related to savings and quality outcomes. To be eligible for an OIA, the Panel must meet the following criteria:

1. The Panel must have joined the Program on or before July 1st of the Performance Year. If the Panel joins after this date, it will be eligible for an OIA the following year.
2. The Panel must have a cost savings in their PCA (i.e., Credits must exceed Debits).
3. The Panel must achieve 35 out of 50 points on the Engagement measures and attain an average of five Care Plans per PCP with at least 90 percent of all PCPs in the Panel contributing to this average or have qualified for an Alternative Method.
4. The Panel must comply with minimal Panel participation requirements.
5. The Panel must be “Viable” by having achieved at least 12,000 Member Months.

Before discussing the calculation of the OIA, it is important to recall, as stated earlier, that the randomness of illness in any population plays a role in Panel results that cannot be wholly removed. A small number of large claims – “shock claims” – can distort results even with the ISL feature of the Program in place. Small Member populations exhibit greater volatility than larger populations simply because larger population numbers mute the impact of randomness. This is a fundamental tenet of insurance and it comes into play in calculating OIAs. The requirement that Panels include at least five PCPs is designed to help Panels attain more credible results through pooling of larger Member populations.

It is the intent of the Program to reward Panels as strongly as possible for the results they achieve on cost savings and quality improvements. While OIAs are calculated in accordance with the step-by-step process below, there is an upper limit of 100 percentage points on the size of an OIA award a Panel may earn for one Performance Year. The upper limit is set prior to applying a persistency award (if any).

This generous cap is meant to guard against the effects – sometimes dramatic – of large fluctuations in Panel membership because of growth or shrinkage or other changes not related to the actual performance of the Panel. It also recognizes the critical point that fluctuations in random illness patterns are not entirely removable.

Since the Program seeks to reward performance – especially consistent performance over an extended period of time – the upper award limit establishes an outer boundary in awards so that random fluctuations and other “external” changes do not cause unjustified windfalls in awards. But the limit is generous enough to allow all but a few outlier Panels to receive their full awards.

Calculating a Panel’s OIA – Five Steps

There are five distinct steps in calculating Panel OIAs. All OIAs are expressed as a percentage point supplement to the professional service fees paid to PCPs in the Program. All OIAs are Panel specific. All are added on top of the Base Fee and Participation Fee of each PCP in a “winning Panel”.

The five steps are as follows:

Step 1: Determine Degree of Savings and Annual Quality Score – For those Panels that have met the criteria above, the degree of care cost savings actually achieved by each Panel against its Target Budget (i.e., the sum of the Credits less the sum of Debits) is determined as is the Panel’s Composite Quality Profile Score. These are determined and located in the grid below after three months of claims run out in the year following the Performance Year.

Step 2: Determine Panel Size – The next step in the Annual Settlement process is to determine the size of each “winning” Panel’s membership. Each Panel will be sorted into one of the following three size tiers that reflect the Panel’s average membership during the Performance Year.

Due to the enhanced credibility that accompanies larger Member population size, the OIA percentages for Panels increase with larger membership sizes. The size tiers are shown in **Figure 20** below. Panels with membership smaller than Tier 3 are not large enough (credible enough) to earn an OIA and are, for this purpose, considered “non-viable”.

Part III, Figure 20: Size Of Panel Membership Influences Size Of Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) Percentage

Size Band	Member Membership
Tier 1	≥ 3,000
Tier 2	2,000-2,999
Tier 3	1,000-1,999⁹

Step 3: Calculate Award as Intersection of Savings and Quality – Once a qualifying Panel’s results are entered into the grid, an OIA is calculated by taking into account the degree of savings actually achieved by the Panel as well as its Quality Score (assuming at least 22 out of 30 points in **Performance Year #6**. This is shown in **Figure 21** below:

Part III, Figure 21: Grid To Determine Outcome Incentive Award’s (OIA) Degree Of Savings¹⁰

QUALITY SCORE	PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 1*				
	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	67	53	40	27	13
60	56	45	34	23	11
40	46	37	28	18	9

The horizontal or “x” axis depicts the percentage level of savings achieved by a particular Panel in its PCA and the vertical or “y” axis depicts the Panel Quality Profile Score earned by a particular Panel. The fee incentive payment formula is computed so that higher savings and quality always produce higher awards, and lower savings and quality always produce lower awards. The grid illustrates OIAs for a set of selected outcomes rather than for all possible outcomes.

⁹ This applies to **Performance Year #6 (2016)**. A 1,250-minimum membership for Tier 3 applies to **Performance Year #7 (#2017)**.

¹⁰ Example for Panels with greater than 3,000 Members.

In this manner, a PCMH's Quality Score and the degree of its cost savings are simultaneously taken into account. That is, the boxes on the upper left provide the greatest reward in fee incentives and the ones on the lower right provide the least reward in fee incentives. This fulfills the Program's goals of giving the greatest rewards for maximizing both cost effectiveness and quality of care results at the same time.

Step 4: Determine Persistency/Consistency of Performance - The Program's central purpose is to reward consistently strong performance over time. Thus, for a Panel that earns incentives for two years in a row, the fee reward for second year performance is increased by 10 percent over the corresponding award that would have been applicable for the same performance in the first year. If a Panel earned incentives three years in a row, the award is increased further – by 20 percent – and stays at this higher level until the string of “win” years is broken.

In order to be eligible for this persistency award the Panel must not have undergone a “Substantial Change” during the consecutive years of its “win” years and must meet the definition of “viable” Panel.

This additional reward for consistency is not only meant to recognize strong continuing performance, it is also intended to provide added incentive to Panels not to under serve Members in any given year since any breakdowns in the health status of such Members – accompanied by higher health care costs – will become future Debits to the Panel's PCA and possibly threaten a future incentive award. **Figure 22** on the following page shows how size and consistency in performance over a multi-year period influences OIAs.

Part III, Figure 22: Multi-Year Impact Of Persistency/Consistency Of Performance

Tier 1 with Over 3,000 Attributed Members

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 1					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	67	53	40	27	13
60	56	45	34	23	11
40	46	37	28	18	9
20	36	29	22	14	7

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 2					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	77	61	46	31	15
60	65	52	39	26	13
40	53	42	32	21	11
20	41	33	25	16	8

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 3					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	90	72	54	36	18
60	76	61	46	30	15
40	62	50	37	25	12
20	48	39	29	19	10

Tier 2 with 2,000 to 2,999 Attributed Members

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 1					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	56	45	34	22	11
60	48	38	29	19	10
40	39	31	23	16	8
20	30	24	18	12	6

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 2					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	65	52	39	26	13
60	55	44	33	22	11
40	45	36	27	18	9
20	35	28	21	14	7

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 3					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	76	61	45	30	15
60	64	51	38	26	13
40	52	42	31	21	10
20	41	33	24	16	8

Tier 3 with 1,000 to 1,999 Attributed Members

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 1					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	50	40	30	20	10
60	42	34	25	17	8
40	35	28	21	14	7
20	27	22	16	11	5

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 2					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	57	46	34	23	11
60	49	39	29	19	10
40	40	32	24	16	8
20	31	25	19	12	6

PCP PERCENTAGE POINT FEE INCREASE: YEAR 3					
QUALITY SCORE	SAVINGS LEVELS				
	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%
80	67	54	40	27	13
60	57	46	34	23	11
40	47	37	28	19	9
20	36	29	22	15	7

Step 5: Determine the OIA Percentage Fee Add-On for One Year.

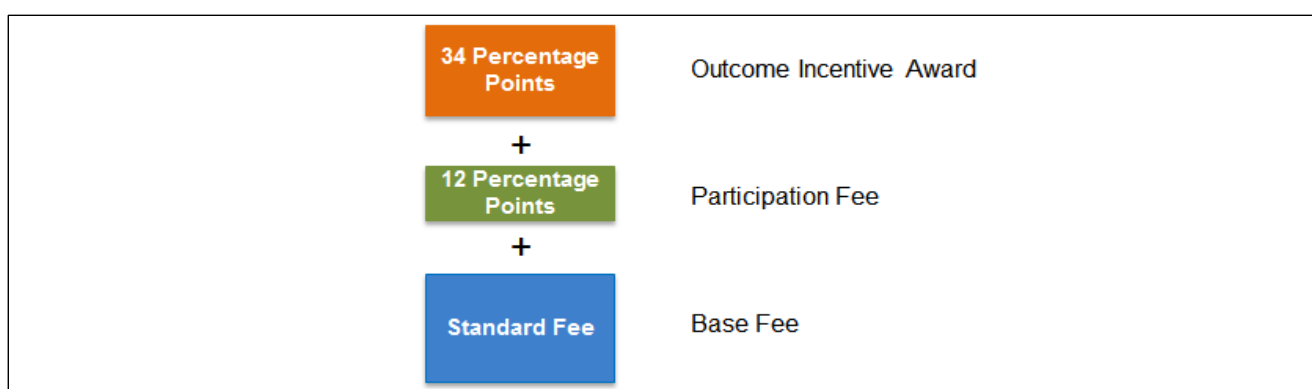
All earned OIAs are implemented by adding the earned OIA to the fees paid for all primary care services provided by PCPs in the Panel.

The OIA is rounded to the nearest whole percentage point. Those greater than zero and less than 0.5 will be rounded up to one percentage point. Time-based anesthesia, supplies and injectable drug fees/billings are excluded from OIA supplementation.

OIAs are effective August 1 of the year following the Performance Year (e.g., August 1, 2017 for **Performance Year #6 - 2016**) and remain in place for a full year until July 31 of the following year (e.g., July 31, 2017.).

All OIAs earned by each Panel are added on top of Base Fees and Participation Fees as shown in **Figure 23** below:

Part III, Figure 23: Example Of Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) Fee Supplement



For a Panel that joins the Program within the first six months of the Performance Year, the OIA will be prorated based on effective date of Panel entry into the Program as shown in **Figure 24** below.

Part III, Figure 24: Proration Of Outcome Incentive Award (OIA)

Effective Date	Prorated Percentage
1/1	100
2/1	92
3/1	83
4/1	75
5/1	67
6/1	58
7/1	50

It is important to keep in mind that these OIAs are just that – incentives – not permanent additions to fees. Thus, if no OIA is earned for a given Performance Year or is lower than in a previous Performance Year, Panel fee levels may drop just as they may increase. However, in no event, would the fees for PCPs in good standing in the Program be lower than the CareFirst contracted fees plus the 12-percentage points Participation Fee.

Thus, OIA payouts are best seen for what they are – bonus payments for value added by the Panel in attaining better quality and cost outcomes for Members in the Panel in a particular Performance Year or consecutive string of years.

An appeals process is available for Panels and/or PCPs to request review of possible errors in OIA calculations if they believe this has occurred.

CareFirst will make corrections in Panel PCAs that are presented on appeal to correct data errors. In carrying out corrections, CareFirst may provide a correction on a prospective basis or on a retrospective basis, depending on the circumstance of a particular case.

CareFirst will automatically correct data errors in PCAs and protect PCMHs from other data anomalies if they become evident and produce inequitable results. In carrying out corrections, CareFirst may provide a correction on a prospective basis or on a retrospective basis, depending on the circumstance of a particular case.

Alternative Method for Calculating Awards for Highly Cost Effective Panels

An Alternative Method is used to determine the OIA for certain high performing Panels. If a Panel achieves a risk adjusted PMPM cost result for the full Performance Year that is within the top quartile of all Panels (based on their risk adjusted cost PMPM as shown in the Panel's SearchLight Report) and achieves a total Quality Score of at least 70 points, then its OIA is determined by applying the greater of the following:

- Its calculated OIA score per the step by step method above.
- The average OIA award earned by all winning Panels on a Credit weighted basis.

This assures that these high performing Panels receive an OIA that is commensurate with the excellence of their results. The top quartile is calculated for each of three categories of Panels: Adult medicine, pediatrics and mixed (adult and pediatric) Panels.

Design Element #10: Signing On And Complying With Program Rules

Key Conditions and Expectations

Participation in the Program is entirely voluntary. There is no penalty or negative impact on existing CareFirst fee payments for network RPN and HMO PCPs or practices who elect not to participate.

The Program's expectation for the PCPs and group practices that elect to participate is that they carry out the intended purposes of the Program and abide by the processes and rules of the Program as described in this Program Description and Guidelines.

As a starting point, only fully credentialed PCPs in good standing that are either directly contracted with, or employed by, a medical practice that is contracted with CareFirst for both its HMO and RPN networks are eligible to join the Program. PCPs not in these networks that wish to join the Program may concurrently join these networks and the Program. However, each PCP must be fully credentialed, according to CareFirst's credentialing standards, before acceptance into these networks or the Program. A description of the Credentialing process CareFirst follows as well as the standards used can be found on the CareFirst Provider portal under Providers & Physicians → Resources → Manuals & Guides → Professional → Administrative Functions → Medical Credentialing.

Each PCP (or the practice to which they belong) will be required to sign an Addendum to its CareFirst RPN and HMO Participation Agreements. This is contained in **Appendix A**.

If a PCP applying for participation in the Program is in an established large group practice that contains more than 15 PCPs and is already contracted with CareFirst for HMO and RPN network participation, then prior to the effective date of Program participation, the practice and CareFirst will agree on the way the practice will be divided into Panels, for Program purposes only, so that the performance of each Panel can be tracked and an OIA determined.

If a PCP applicant is in solo practice or is in a small practice (four or less PCPs) and wishes to participate in the Program by joining another panel(s) or practice(s) as part of a Virtual Panel, as described in Element #1, then all of the PCPs who would make up the Virtual Panel must sign a PCMH enrollment form indicating that they are voluntarily forming a Virtual Panel for the purposes of the Program and are attesting to their commitment to work individually and collectively toward Program goals.

All PCPs within a practice who submit claims to CareFirst for payment under a single tax ID number must join so that all participate in the Program. Any division of the practice into Panels made for performance tracking purposes as described above does not affect this participation requirement.

Program Requirements of PCPs

When volunteering to participate in a Panel, PCPs agree to put forth good faith efforts to meet Program requirements, goals and expectations. This means that each PCP in a Panel agrees to:

1. Obtain and maintain valid Member consent and authorization for the Member's participation in the PCMH Program including the sharing of medical information between CareFirst and the PCMH, including the PCMH Care Coordination Team.
2. Actively engage with Members identified in need of care management, including the development, maintenance and oversight of Care Plans for such Members.
3. Communicate timely and cooperate with the PCMH Care Coordination Team and other involved providers in furtherance of Care Plans and Member health risk mitigation efforts.
4. Use only other provider participants in CareFirst's HMO and RPN networks as referral targets.

5. Electronically submit all HIPAA administrative transactions through CareFirst's approved EDI clearinghouse(s).
 - Use best efforts to adopt other web-based electronic information and related information exchanges offered by CareFirst in support of the PCMH Program.
 - Use CareFirst's web portal capabilities for referrals, Care Plan development (including Care Plan templates) and monitoring and retrieval of the Member Health Record.
 - Use provider self-service functionality for demographic and practice composition updates and electronic submittal of credentialing information through CAQH (unless credentialing has been delegated).
6. Cooperate with other physician Members in their Medical Care Panel in arranging health care service coverage for each other's Members and in sharing information about Members in their Medical Care Panel upon receipt of appropriate consent.
7. Deliver high quality and medically appropriate care in a cost-efficient manner.
8. Cooperate with CareFirst in its efforts to carry out Program rules and requirements as set forth in this Addendum and the Program Description and Guidelines.
9. Not withhold, deny, delay, or provide any underutilization of medically necessary care, and not selectively choose or de-select Members.

PCPs must be accessible to all CareFirst Members. However, there are times when PCP Practices or an individual PCP is closed due to capacity limits. A practice or individual PCP within the PCMH Program is required to have an open Practice unless they are closed to all payers. If a practice is open to any other payer for any of its networks, it must be open to all CareFirst Members. However, a practice/PCP may have an open practice for CareFirst and a closed practice for other payers.

Each Panel must designate a lead provider called a "Designated Provider Representative" (DPR) and a Panel Administrator to act as a primary point of contact between the Panel and CareFirst.

As stated above, practices receive formal PCMH Recognition by CareFirst immediately upon execution of the Participation Agreements and satisfying the basic requirements therein. For continued participation, the CareFirst PCMH Certification Program requires that a Practice meet all requirements within 12 months of participation (with the exception of e-prescribing, which must be in place within 24 months of participation). Failure to meet these requirements in a Performance Year will disqualify a practice from receiving an OIA. Repeat failure to meet these requirements in the subsequent year will disqualify a practice from PCMH Program participation entirely.

The provider's responsibilities also include a commitment to accept the PCPCC Joint Principles of the Medical Home (see **Appendix D**) to transform the practice into a PCMH and to participate in CareFirst's PCMH Education Program.

Participant Qualifications

A PCP is eligible for this Program if (s)he is a healthcare provider who: (i) is a full-time, duly licensed medical practitioner; (ii) is a participating provider, contracted to render primary care services, in both the CareFirst BlueChoice Participating Provider Network (HMO) and the CareFirst Regional Participating Preferred Network (RPN); and (iii) has a primary specialty in:

- Internal Medicine
- Family Practice
- General Practice
- Pediatrics
- Geriatrics
- Family Practice/Geriatric Medicine

- Doctors of Osteopathy – Primary Care
- Nurse Practitioners – Primary Care

However, PCPs who condition their services to CareFirst Members based on private fees of any kind or require CareFirst Members to participate in a private practice specific Program for which a fee is charged to these Members that is neither a CareFirst benefit nor a charge reimbursed by CareFirst, do not qualify for participation in the PCMH Program. If such a Program or requirement is initiated by a practice after having been recognized in the PCMH Program, it will result in immediate disqualification¹¹.

Multi-specialty group practices may join the Program, but only the PCPs that predominantly provide primary care services in the practice will be counted for Panel purposes. If a PCP that is part of multi-specialty group practice seeks to join the Program, all qualifying PCPs in primary care within the practice must agree to join in order to qualify for Program participation.

A practice may not participate in another PCMH Program during the time they participate with the CareFirst PCMH Program if both Programs would provide fees and/or incentives to the practice for care rendered to a CareFirst Member. However, a practice may participate in another Program for CareFirst Members if participation is mutually exclusive.

Incentive to Join and Agree to Program Rules on an Ongoing Basis

Once recognized in the Program, PCPs in each Panel are paid an additional 12 percentage point Participation Fee that is added on top of the PCP's HMO and CareFirst PPO Base Fees for all primary care professional services except time-based anesthesia, supplies, and injectable drugs. The Participation Fee will continue in effect for as long as the PCP remains in good standing in the Program. This additional percentage point add-on to the Base Fee is intended to recognize the additional work PCPs take on in voluntarily joining the Program and agreeing to cooperate and coordinate care.

One note to be clear: The 12-percentage point Participation Fee is added to Base Fees, not multiplied against them.

NPs are considered full participants in any Panel they join.

NPs must comply with all statutory and regulatory obligations to collaborate with or operate under the supervision of a physician pursuant to applicable state and local laws. The inclusion of NPs is intended to provide Members with expanded choice of providers and to meet the expected increased demand for access to primary care services that will come under the Affordable Care Act. NPs count toward the minimum five PCPs required to comprise a Panel. Panels, including Virtual Panels, may be comprised of any combination of PCPs. Physicians collaborating with NPs participating in the Program must also participate in the PCMH Program.

Formal Program acceptance and the additional 12 percentage point Participation Fee will become effective on the first day of the second month following submission of a complete application to become a Panel.

The Participation Fee and any OIAs are treated as incentives only and are contingent upon continued participation in good standing in the PCMH Program. These incentive awards will terminate upon the effective date of a Practice's or Panel's termination from the Program. In this event, the payments to the practice will revert to the then current CareFirst HMO and RPN fee schedules applicable to the practice without any incentives or Participation Fee.

Otherwise, the Participation Fee will continue in effect for as long as each practice remains in good standing in a recognized Panel, and each Panel will have the opportunity to earn an OIA based on its performance under the Program in each Performance Year.

¹¹ This restriction does not prohibit PCPs from offering such services to Members who are not covered by a CareFirst policy.

Qualification and Pay Out of OIAs

In order to qualify for an OIA in any Performance Year, Panels must participate in the Program for at least two full calendar quarters during the Performance Year. For a Panel that joins the Program within the first six months of a Performance Year, the OIA will be prorated based on their effective date as shown previously in **Part III, Figure 21**. Additional details regarding eligibility are described in “Rules Regarding Changes in the Composition of Panels” earlier in **Part III**.

Multi-Panel Independent Group Practices and Multi-Panel Health System Panels whose OIA was calculated and paid at the entity wide level (TIN) for the 2012 Performance Year may choose to be paid at the Panel level for the 2013 Performance Year. For the 2014 Performance Year forward, all OIAs will be calculated at the Panel level. However, the sum of the OIA for each Panel will be the basis for an overall result that will be used to determine on an entity wide level what the OIA adjustment will be. The entity may elect to be paid this aggregate OIA amount on all its claim billings or be paid a different OIA for the claims associated with each winning Panel.

Beginning in 2013 (**Performance Year #3**), practices that join an existing Virtual Panel are required to be active PCMH participants during the last two complete quarters of the Performance Year to be OIA-eligible for that Performance Year. Only practices that actively participate in the Program by July 1 of the Performance Year are eligible for an OIA for that Performance Year. If a practice joins a Virtual Panel after July 1 or terminates its participation in the Program, it will be excluded from the Panel OIA results for that Performance Year.

In order to be paid an OIA, the practice must participate in the PCMH Program during the incentive pay out period (August 1st - July 31st) following each Performance Year. The OIA fees and the Participation Fees will cease to any practice immediately upon termination of a practice’s participation in the Program and/or termination of the Panel from the Program.

Finally, a non-viable Panel as defined earlier in these Guidelines is not eligible to receive an OIA regardless of its results during a Performance Year.

Termination and Changes in PCP Membership

A PCP may change Panels for any reason, including a change in his/her practice location or a change in his/her affiliation with a particular practice. In this case, the PCP may join another Panel in the new location, or another practice that is part of Virtual Panel, and become eligible for the PCMH OIA fees then in effect for the new Panel, including the 12-percentage point Participation Fee per the rules described above. This requires the acceptance of the Panel as evidenced by their unanimous written commitment to CareFirst.

A Practice may terminate its participation in the Program upon ninety (90) calendar day’s prior written notice to CareFirst for any reason. If this termination causes a Medical Care Panel to fall below minimum participation requirements, the Panel will have up to one year to restore itself to the minimum participation level and avoid the termination of the entire Medical Care Panel from the Program. However, any Medical Care Panel that falls below the minimum participation requirements for at least one calendar quarter in the Performance Year is not eligible for an OIA in the next calendar year.

A Medical Care Panel may terminate participation in the Program with ninety (90) calendar day’s prior written notice to CareFirst for any reason. This will terminate all Participants within such Medical Care Panel from the Program unless they join another Medical Care Panel. If a PCP in the practice terminates participation in the Program, but does not terminate from the practice, the practice will be terminated from the Program.

A Virtual Medical Care Panel may change its self-selected team of PCPs at any time as long as it continues to meet the minimum size requirements of the Program and notifies CareFirst. No Practice(s) may be removed from a Virtual Medical Care Panel without the consent of at least three-fifths (3/5) of the PCPs in the Virtual Medical Care Panel.

CareFirst may immediately terminate the practice, PCP and/or a Medical Care Panel from the Program under the following circumstances with written notice, unless the termination is related to the discontinuance of the entire Program which requires 90 calendar days’ prior written notice:

1. The practice, PCP and/or Medical Care Panel repeatedly fails to comply with the terms and conditions of the Program.

2. The practice, PCP and/or Medical Care Panel has substantial uncorrected quality of care issues.
3. Termination of either the Master Group Participation Agreement, Appendix A-RPN/practice or the Primary Care Physician Participation Agreement which terminates the Group's, PCP's and/or Medical Care Panel's participation in CareFirst's RPN or HMO networks.
4. Any other termination reason set forth in the termination provisions of the underlying Participation Agreements within the applicable notice periods set forth therein.

CareFirst may also terminate a PCP or practice for persistent failure to engage in the Care Coordination components of the Program upon due notice and consultation in accordance with the process outlined below.

A PCP or practice that persistently fails to engage with the Care Coordination components of the Program will be terminated from the Program. The RCD, who is the PCMH Program lead for physician Engagement, will have oversight of the termination process as it relates to lack of Engagement. When the RCD determines that a PCP or practice, despite multiple in person visits to the PCP's office, fails to engage, the RCD will begin the process of terminating the PCP from the Program.

As a first step in the termination process, the PCP or practice that is not engaging with the components of the Program will receive a 90-day warning letter from the RCD, reminding him or her of the requirements for continued participation. This is the first of three letters sent by certified mail with a copy to the Panel administrator and other Panel PCP Members. This letter identifies the termination date if Engagement does not occur. If the PCP or practice is still unwilling to engage in the Care Coordination components of the Program after 30 days, the RCD will send the PCP or practice a Final Warning Letter stating that termination from the Program will result from continued non-Engagement. If the PCP or group still does not engage, the PCP or Group will be notified that termination will occur on the date originally presented in the 90-day letter and termination will occur on that date.

If the PCP or practice begins to engage with the Care Coordination components of the Program during the termination process, the RCD may suspend the termination process. The termination process may be reinstated if the PCP or Group does not sustain their Engagement with the components of the Program.

The payment of the Participation Fee and any OIA will immediately terminate upon the effective date of the PCP's, Group's or Medical Care Panel's termination from the Program regardless of the reason for termination.

The payment of all incentives will immediately terminate upon the effective date of the PCP's, Group's or Medical Care Panel's termination from the Program regardless of the reason for termination.

Disqualification of Participants

In the event that a CareFirst PCMH practice does not meet the Participant Qualifications, it must provide immediate notice to CareFirst whereupon the practice will be disqualified from participation in the Program. All PCMH related financial incentives will cease for claims with dates of service on or after the PCP's /Practice's/Panel's termination date.

Participation in Multiple Medical Home Programs for CareFirst Members

In the event that a practice in the PCMH Program (or a practice location that is part of a larger practice) chooses to join another medical home Program through which to provide services to CareFirst Members, the practice (or specific practice location) must provide immediate notice to CareFirst and its participation in the CareFirst Program will terminate on the effective date of its participation in the alternative Program.

Online Connectivity and Systems Requirements for PCPs

The PCMH Program is designed to empower PCPs or and their LCC Team(s) with the tools and data to effectively manage the care of their Members without placing a technology burden on the practice. The PCMH online iCentric System is available 24 hours a day/7 days a week via the Internet through CareFirst's provider website. There are five core online services available in support of the Program:

- A Member Roster including the Panel's attributed Members and each Member's Illness Burden Score.
- A Member Health Record for each Member including all relevant data regarding the Member as well as any Care Plan prepared for the Member.
- An online Referrals Management capability that can be initiated by the PCP in a PDF printable form.
- A PCA report for each Panel showing cumulative Credit and Debit totals with drill down capability and pre-established pattern recognition views, as well as the complete SearchLight Reporting Package.
- A Care Plan housing all aspects of a Member's Care Plan and related services.

To access the CareFirst Provider Portal, a valid User ID/Password is required and a computer meeting the following requirements is necessary:

- Windows XP SP2 or higher
- Intel or AMD processor – Dual-Core 3.0 GHz or higher
- 2GB of RAM
- USB 2.0
- Minimum Broadband Speed of 1.5Mbps upload and download
- Internet Browser such as Internet Explorer 7.0 or higher – free download
- Browser plug-ins (e.g. Java, Flash, etc.) – free downloads
- Adobe Reader 9.0 or higher – free download

Participation in telemedicine with video capability requires the addition of a web camera with auto light adjustment, 720p resolution, and auto focus along with Windows-compatible speakers, microphone, and/or headset.

Appeal of OIA Calculations

A Panel as a whole – or any PCP within a Panel – may submit a letter to CareFirst requesting review of any aspect of the calculation of an OIA that they believe to be made in error. CareFirst, through a provider representative, will then promptly (within two weeks) contact the PCP and Panel to discuss the information submitted with the request as well as any other pertinent information. Following a thorough review, CareFirst will notify the appealing Panel and/or PCP of its response in writing within 60 days of the receipt of complete information from the Panel and/or PCP.

Special Provisions For Safety Net Clinics In The PCMH Program

Safety Net Clinics serve a critical role in caring for underserved populations. Their comprehensive services and deep understanding of the medical and social challenges facing the uninsured and underinsured establish them as a vital resource in the health care system. CareFirst values the contribution of Safety Net Clinics and recognizes the need for supports that enable these centers to keep pace with health care trends and remain responsive to the evolving profile of the area's medically disadvantaged.

Safety Nets and the PCMH Program

Through the PCMH Program, CareFirst seeks to continue its efforts to enhance the capability of Safety Net Clinics to coordinate the care of those they serve. CareFirst's support to these providers began with their inclusion in its commercial PCMH Program. Through the CareFirst Commitment Community Giving Program, the Company also provided a seven million multi-year grant to these clinics to bolster their ability to serve and coordinate care for chronic Members.

The PCMH Program provides ongoing clinical and analytical support to Safety Net Clinics centers enrolled in PCMH, regardless of viability and OIA eligibility. The goal is to improve health outcomes through clinical practice of Safety Net providers supported by optimal utilization of CareFirst's PCMH tools, programming, and services.

Features of the Safety Net Supports Available from the PCMH Program

Jointly implemented by CareFirst's commercial PCMH and Community Affairs teams, the PCMH Program offers all Safety Net Clinics, regardless of viability or Panel size, the following:

- The Regional Field Team will provide support as needed at the Panel's request.
- The full Participation Fee (12 percent) and Care Coordination incentives (\$200 and \$100).
- An OIA for all viable Safety Net Panels.
- An assessment of Engagement in the fourth quarter of each year.
- An assessment of quality measure performance according to the Program Description and Guidelines.
- Monthly Care Coordinators' roundtable webinars to foster a learning community comprised of commercial and Safety Net Care Coordinators.
- In-person meeting/workshop held between commercial and Safety Net Care Coordinators on emerging issues in caring for the underserved, as needed.

Safety Net Clinics that meet the definition of viability are treated with the same rules as all other Panels in the PCMH Program and are required to meet Engagement requirements in order to be eligible for the OIA.

PCMH Plus Program

CareFirst has analyzed results from its multiple years of experience with the PCMH Program and has created a special Program to recognize and further reward “high value” Panels who have performed exceptionally well over a three-year period. This Program – called PCMH Plus – became effective January 1, 2016. Qualifying Panels have been invited to participate in the PCMH Plus Program based on their achievement of certain milestones. Such Panels receive enhanced compensation in exchange for differentially greater achievement on both global cost and quality outcomes. Participation in the PCMH Plus Program is voluntary on the part of the invited Panels.

Two Purposes of the PCMH Plus Program

The two core purposes of PCMH Plus can be summarized as follows:

First, to encourage higher levels of quality and cost control achievement by Panels through increased rewards for doing so; and

Second, to encourage selection of high performing Panels by Members in lieu of narrowed or tiered networks that constrain access.

The Need

Virtually all employers and individuals who buy policies seek less costly premiums and look for less out of pocket expenses in the coverage they buy. To this end, many bid requests being issued by consultants on behalf of large employers seek high performing provider networks from carriers.

Increasingly, these networks constrain Member choice to “narrow networks” that have a limited number of hospitals, specialists and other providers. The larger and more sophisticated the employer, the more likely this kind of requirement appears in the bid process. Narrow networks are also a key strategy used by carriers to control costs for the newly covered population gaining access through public and private health care exchanges.

The drive in this direction is gaining momentum due to the continuing high cost of health care services and the mandates imposed by the Affordable Care Act. While recognizing the motivation that drives this interest, CareFirst does not support the idea of narrow networks that artificially constrain Member choice. Accordingly, the PCMH Plus Program is not a narrow network and does not affect CareFirst’s provider networks or Members’ access to providers in CareFirst’s networks.

The Fact Pattern That Has Emerged

The multi-year experience that CareFirst now has with PCMH Panels reveals that some Panels are able to achieve – on a sustained basis - lower global cost outcomes for Members while achieving high quality standards of care. In fact, Panels that obtain more cost-effective results often do so with Members who have a higher average illness level. These Panels also obtain Quality Scores in the PCMH Program that are comparable to Panels that produce higher overall costs.

These observations derive from the experience of all Panels that have had at least three consecutive years in the PCMH Program with a sufficient attributed membership from which to reliably discern results and that have been engaged in the PCMH Program at a sufficiently rigorous level of Engagement to produce a track record.

A Different View

CareFirst rejects the idea that individual PCPs or whole Panels can be accurately assessed based only on a portion or sampling of their cost or quality results. Partial measures do not reveal the whole story and are often misleading. Currently, fragmentary quality and cost measures are all that exist in most of the healthcare insurance marketplace to measure the value impact of PCP services. In contrast, the PCMH Program’s OIA process offers a far more complete view of the overall population health cost and quality outcomes actually achieved by Panels in the Program.

The results that Panels have actually achieved over time – as teams – for the population of Members who have selected them reveals that within each of the 20 geographic sub-regions contained in the CareFirst service area, there is significant variation

in the overall outcomes on cost that are achieved while quality appears essentially constant across Panels. These global cost and quality outcomes can be compared in an entirely consistent way due to the uniformity in Program rules, data definitions and Program Elements.

This enables CareFirst to distinguish the better performing Panels in each sub-region with respect to their aggregate costs for their attributed Members over a three-year period. This is best seen on an Illness Burden adjusted basis in order to permit a fair comparison of results.

Invitation to Join PCMH Plus

Higher performing Panels are invited – as integrated teams – to increase their collaboration with CareFirst and their Members by committing to enhanced Care Coordination efforts that support further improvement in care, quality and cost results. Panels in the PCMH Plus Program retain their current access to all participating practitioners in the CareFirst Regional PPO and HMO networks (approximately 35,000 BlueChoice practitioners and 40,000 Blue Preferred practitioners. Hence, no narrow network or constrained access to needed services is put in place as a way to control cost.

As with the larger PCMH Program, PCP participation in the PCMH Plus Program is open to all PCPs within a qualifying Panel. Practices in PCMH Plus execute an addendum to their provider agreement that includes greater Care Coordination and Program Engagement in exchange for certain enhancements in their compensation.

The PCMH Plus Program is composed only of PCPs in Panels that join as a whole. No partial Panels are accepted. This is because qualification is based on Panel performance as a whole – not on the performance of individual PCPs. This fulfills a core concept in the PCMH Program - that Panels' results are measured on a team-by-team basis.

Nevertheless, a Practice must sign the PCMH Plus Addendum to their current PCMH agreement in order to join the Program as part of their Panel. All other terms and conditions applicable to the PCMH Program continue to apply.

1. Qualifications for Panels to Receive an Invitation to Join the PCMH Plus Program

In order to participate in the PCMH Plus Program, a PCP must be in good standing in the PCMH Program, his/her Panel must have been in the PCMH Program for the last three consecutive years and the PCP must be in a Panel that – as a Panel - meets the qualifying conditions below:

Condition #1 - The Panel must have met the definition of Viability as described in **Part III** of the Guidelines;

Condition #2 - The Panel must not have undergone a “Substantial Change” in PCP membership during the last three years as defined in **Part III** of the Guidelines;

Condition #3 - The Panel must have maintained eligibility for an OIA based on its quality performance as described in **Part III** of the Guidelines (even if no actual award was achieved) during each of these three years; and

Condition #4 - The Panel must have produced an Illness Burden adjusted aggregate medical cost PMPM over the three-year period that is in the upper third of all Panels in the same peer group (adult, pediatric and mixed) in its geographic sub-region (as sub-region is described in **Program #4, Part VI** of the Guidelines).

All quality and Engagement measures for the PCMH Plus Program remain the same as in the larger PCMH Program, but to remain qualified, PCMH Plus Panels must achieve and maintain higher levels of compliance with these measures as explained below.

Incentive to Members to Choose PCMH Plus PCPs

All PCMH Plus PCPs will be designated separately in the CareFirst provider directory. Under the Blue Rewards Program as presented in **Part V**, Members in self-insured groups that include a Blue Rewards benefit and in all CareFirst health care coverage products in Washington, D.C. and Virginia, may earn enhanced incentives for selection of a PCMH Plus PCP in the form of an additional financial Credit against their deductible or an additional Credit on a medical expense Debit card.

2A. Timing of Acceptance and Duration of Participation in the PCMH Plus Network

Invitations to join the PCMH Plus Program will be extended in October of each calendar year. Practices must execute the PCMH Plus Addendum by December 1. If acceptance does not occur by this time or the entire qualifying Panel does not agree to participate, the PCPs who make up the invited Panel will not be included in the PCMH Plus Program for the upcoming Performance Year and will need to re-qualify the following year.

The initial year of PCMH Plus Program participation for qualifying Panels was **Performance Year #6 (2016)** based on invitations that were extended in July, 2015 reflecting Panel experience in the three-year period 2012-2014. Invitations for each subsequent year are based on updated data as described in the methodology below.

Once included in the PCMH Plus Program, a Panel may remain in the Program for each Performance Year thereafter based on its continued strong performance as measured by continuing to meet the qualifying conditions above for each Performance Year as well as fulfilling the enhanced obligations on Engagement and quality listed below and by keeping the growth in its Illness Burden adjusted global PMPM to less than or equal to 75 percent of the OMT applicable to the entire PCMH Program – whether or not it remains in the top third of all Panels in its geographic sub-region.

Should a Panel fail to carry out its obligations under the PCMH Plus Addendum in each Performance Year during its participation in the PCMH Plus Program, the Panel will return to its regular status in the larger PCMH Program at the start of the next Performance Year. If the Panel was receiving a guaranteed OIA in the PCMH Plus Program, it will continue to receive this through July 31 of the year subsequent to when its participation in the PCMH Plus Program was ended. The Panel will then revert back to the standard OIA method.

2B. Additional Obligations of PCMH Plus PCPs

All PCPs in Panels that participate in the PCMH Plus Program must:

- Maintain the capacity to accept and timely see new Members.
- Establish by January 1 of each Performance Year and maintain throughout the term of the PCMH Plus Addendum, a list of designated specialists and specialty groups in the top 10 specialist types to whom Panel PCPs generally refer and with whom the Panel PCPs develop referral relationships that promote an enhanced level of Care Coordination. The list must be certified as existing and being used by the Panel's assigned Practice Consultant each year.
- Review, assess and determine the course of action for Members each month who appear on the various Top 50 Lists of the Panel as shown in the PCMH SearchLight Report each month;
- Achieve either 10 active Care Plans per PCP or 50 percent of all the Panel's Care Plan Eligible Members in Care Plans in each Performance Year.
- Achieve and maintain at least 70 percent of the available points in the overall Engagement and Quality of Care categories that measure the level of Panel performance in these aspects of the PCMH Program requirements.

Panel performance regarding the fulfillment of these requirements will be monitored by CareFirst on an ongoing monthly basis and the insights resulting from this monitoring will be used to facilitate ongoing monthly Panel discussions. Any material non-compliance with these requirements will result in the Panel's termination from the PCMH Plus Program at the end of the then current Performance Year.

Enhanced Compensation for PCMH Plus PCPs

Commencing on January 1 of each Performance Year for which it qualifies, CareFirst will pay a PCMH Plus Practice a 15-percentage point Participation Fee to a participating PCP in the PCMH Plus Program instead of the standard PCMH 12 percentage point Participation Fee. For each subsequent consecutive year of a Panel's participation in the PCMH Plus Program, a participating Panel will receive an additional one percentage point increase over and above this enhanced 15 percentage point Participation Fee.

Additionally, effective August 1 of each year, CareFirst will pay the greater of the OIA actually earned by a PCMH Plus Panel or the average OIA earned by all PCMH Plus Panels. This places a guaranteed floor under the OIA Award of PCMH Plus Panels. The higher of the Panel's earned OIA or the guaranteed floor will be paid in the next Performance Year pursuant to the rules provided in these Guidelines governing the pay out of OIAs.

Methodology Used for Determining Which Panels are invited to join the PCMH Plus Program

For those Panels that have met qualifying Conditions #1 through #4 above, two different tests are used to determine eligibility. The detail of this is described in **Appendix P**, but a brief description is provided below. An otherwise qualifying Panel must meet one of these tests.

The first test calculates the cumulative Illness Burden adjusted PMPM cost for each Panel over the most recent three years of its experience in the PMCH Program. This is expressed as a single cumulative PMPM dollar amount (e.g., \$300 PMPM) for the full three-year period. Different weights are assigned to each of the three years in calculating this amount as follows:

Most recent year	50 percent
Next most recent year	30 percent
Oldest year	20 percent

This step is completed for all Panels within each peer group (adult, pediatric and mixed) in each of the 20 sub-regions in the PCMH Program and a weighted average for all Panels in each peer group and sub-region is calculated. Panels that have performed in the upper third of all their peer Panels in their sub-region meet the qualifying condition on cost effectiveness specified by Condition #4.

An alternative test for Condition #4 calculates the average cost attained over the last three years by all Panels for each one point of Illness Burden Score (e.g., from 0 to 1 IBS, 1 to 2 IBS and so on), with adult and pediatric Members calculated separately. The result becomes an "expected" or benchmark cost for each one-point level of illness for all pediatric and adult Members. This calculation is done for each Panel peer type (adult, pediatric and mixed).

Each Panel's actual Member Months are then determined for each of these one point IBS intervals and multiplied by the respective "expected" cost for each interval. The Panel's total actual costs are then compared to the aggregated "expected" costs across all IBS one point intervals to determine whether a Panel's actual costs are better or worse than expected. Panels who performed at least two percent better than expected on an overall basis for their entire attributed Member population meet the alternative test for qualifying under Condition #4.

Panels that meet one or both tests are deemed to have qualified under Condition #4.

CareFirst will update this analysis each year, dropping the oldest year and adding the next year of completed experience after the settlement process is complete for each Performance Year.

Demonstrable Differences in Aggregate Performance

The actual difference in the total three-year cost performance (PMPM) of the qualifying Panels who have met Condition #4 versus those that have not is approximately 10 percent.

The average Quality Scores of the Panels meeting qualifying Condition #4 are virtually the same as those not meeting the standard. The Illness Burden Scores of those Panels meeting Condition #4 are approximately 12 percent higher than those who have not met it.

So, the most noteworthy difference in the three-year performance of Panels that are invited into the PCMH Plus Program is that they have achieved their results at considerably lower overall cost without sacrificing quality – thereby achieving the central purpose of the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

Part IV: Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Beneficiaries In PCMH/TCCI: Expanding The Program’s Reach Via The “Common Model”

Preface

While CareFirst is the largest commercial health care payer in the Mid-Atlantic region when considering the number of people it serves, the single most significant payer in the region is Medicare when measured by the size of health care reimbursements it accounts for. Virtually all Medical Care Panels in the PCMH Program that offer adult medicine and all mixed Panels (pediatric and adult medicine combined) receive a substantial portion of their reimbursement from the Medicare Program.

The presence of chronic disease in the Medicare population is far higher than in the general under age 65 population, leading to a Medicare per capita spending level that is four times higher than that for CareFirst membership. Per capita Medicare expenditures in the CareFirst region are among the highest in the nation.

The CareFirst region also experiences a higher percentage of Medicare beneficiaries enrolled in Traditional Medicare (i.e., Medicare FFS). This reflects the fact that Medicare Advantage Plans have not penetrated the CareFirst region to the same extent as in the rest of the nation, leaving the vast majority of the Medicare population in the region with little or no Care Coordination.

In total, there are just over one million Medicare FFS beneficiaries living in the CareFirst service area. CareFirst provides Medicare Supplementary products to a small portion of this population (serving approximately 65,000 beneficiaries), most of whom purchase Plan F – the most complete Medigap coverage plan available.

In fulfilling its mission to provide affordable health care coverage to as many people as possible in its service region, CareFirst has considered whether the capabilities now in place with the PCMH and TCCI Programs could be effectively applied to the large unmanaged Medicare FFS population. It is clear that indeed they can – and in so doing, contribute to more effective cost control and quality enhancement for CareFirst Members as well.

To this end, CareFirst has been operating since mid-2013, a pilot program – under a Health Care Innovation Award (“Innovation Award”) from CMS – called the “Common Model” that is the side-by-side application of the PCMH and TCCI Programs for both CareFirst and Medicare FFS beneficiaries. The Innovation Award was completed on December 31, 2015 and its final results were made available in July, 2016. This “Common Model” is described in the pages that follow.

Following the completion of the Award, CareFirst is providing a Mission related grant to support the carrying out of the Common Model through December, 2016 while efforts proceed with CMS and other stakeholders to determine how best to continue to support the Model on a larger scale.

Common Model

The core idea behind the “Common Model” is to apply all the Program Elements present in the PCMH and TCCI Programs to both Medicare FFS beneficiaries and CareFirst Members.

Such a common approach, would provide “heft” for a more powerful transformation of the health care delivery system since a large portion of health care spending (approximately 50 percent) would be impacted and be subject to the incentives and accountability structure built into the PCMH/TCCI Programs. The inclusion of the Traditional Medicare population into the PCMH/TCCI Programs would provide a single model that is Member and primary care centric, as well as population based with a common underlying accountability and financial incentive system that is at the core of these Programs.

Indeed, a Common Model used by the region’s largest private and public payers – with common incentive rules, common infrastructure, common data sharing and transparency as well as common accountability – could create a powerful effect on the approach taken by PCPs in caring for their Members – to the potential benefit of the whole community. This, in turn, would likely influence the referral patterns to high value specialists used by these PCPs and could profoundly affect the level, nature and extent of hospital-based use (i.e., admissions, readmissions, ER visits) in the region, which, as noted, is among the highest in the nation and the central health care challenge the region faces.

The theory of action behind the Common Model is that when the shared savings concept is broadened to include both the Medicare and CareFirst populations, there will be a far more powerful financial reason for the PCPs to pay attention to total outcomes. As the PCPs become more involved in and committed to the care management activities that are encouraged and supported by the PCMH/TCCI Programs, their effects will grow, accelerate and spread throughout the health care system.

As noted, on a combined basis, Traditional Medicare (Parts A & B) and CareFirst reimbursements account for approximately half of all health care spending in the region. If placed under a single, common global incentive and accountability model focused on the chronic and multi-chronically ill sub-populations these payers serve (as well as those at greatest risk for chronic illness), a major impact could potentially be achieved in reducing hospital admissions, readmissions and over medication (and the complications that flow from this) – thereby better restraining the rise in health care spending while improving care outcomes for all.

The knowledge gained by Medical Care Panels over the past five years with the CareFirst membership and “tuning” of the model in this period of the operational supports and processes that make up the PCMH/TCCI Programs, has produced a network of PCPs armed with experience and knowledge of the tools that makes them more able to select and coordinate the care of the multi chronic Member – or those at high risk for chronic conditions. In short, their private sector experience with the PCMH and TCCI Programs enables PCPs to be well set up to deal with the greater challenges of Care Coordination required with the Traditional Medicare FFS population.

CMMI Innovation Award

It was with these thoughts in mind that CareFirst applied to CMMI for a Health Care Innovation Award in early 2012. The purpose was to create a new model Pilot Program in which the Traditional Medicare FFS beneficiaries already being served by PCPs in the CareFirst PCMH network would be brought within the PCMH/TCCI Program framework.

CareFirst received one of the largest Innovation Awards in the nation and the only award of its kind to a payer, to pilot the PCMH/TCCI Programs for both Medicare FFS beneficiaries and CareFirst Members. CareFirst operated the Pilot Program for approximately 40,000 Medicare FFS beneficiaries who were attributed to 14 Medical Care Panels selected because they are representative of all Panels in the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

These selected Panels coordinated care for both their Medicare FFS beneficiaries and CareFirst Members in a common way with intense focus on the chronic and multi-chronic patient. As much as possible, one set of rules, one common infrastructure, one set of data, one set of accountability rules and one incentive model applied to both payers.

In essence, the Innovation Award tests whether a common incentive-based system built around PCPs with strong Care Coordination features can create a new form of public-private partnership. This partnership model will ultimately help both CareFirst and CMS achieve better health, better health care (including quality and satisfaction), and smarter spending.

The Common Model is inherently scalable and, if proven successful, could be extended virtually without limit to other geographic areas and other Member segments such as beneficiaries eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid. Unlike many Accountable Care Organizations under the Medicare Shared Savings Program (“ACOs”), CareFirst’s Innovation Award is truly PCP and patient-centric and not tied to a specific hospital or health care delivery system.

What Follows in this Part

This **Part IV** describes the rules and methods that apply to the Innovation Award’s Common Model. Since providers and Panels cannot not be in multiple incentive Programs which cover the same Medicare beneficiaries simultaneously, providers and Panels voluntarily agreed to participate only in the Common Model Pilot Program and not in any other ACO.

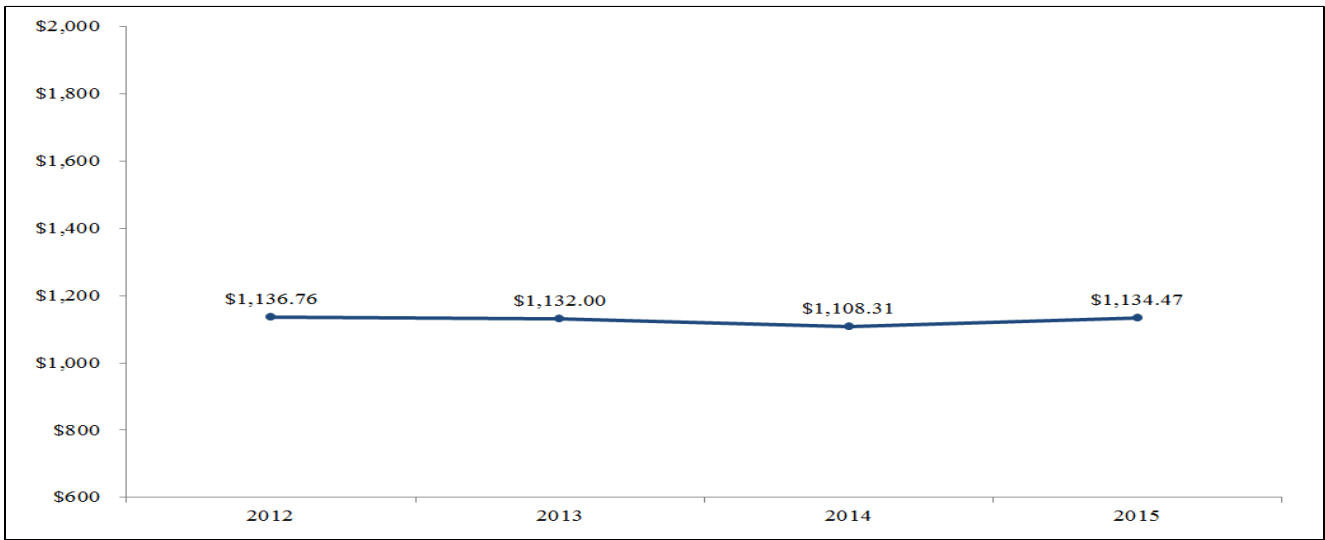
The CareFirst PCMH/TCCI Programs that are the subject of the Innovation Award contain highly detailed and specific rules which establish provider accountability, responsibility and incentives for cost and quality outcomes for CareFirst Members. The Innovation Award enables these very specific Elements, incentives and rules to be applied to the Medicare FFS beneficiary population in carefully selected, pilot Panels of PCPs.

The driving assumption is that when the same rules, incentives, infrastructure and types of data are shared with experienced primary care Panels who treat both Medicare beneficiaries and CareFirst Members (which, on a combined basis, account for approximately 50 percent or more of the dollar flow in these Panels) that this will accelerate and deepen the impact on behavior change among the providers in these Panels. This, in turn, will motivate deeper change and accelerate progress towards the achievement of better cost and quality outcomes as well as improve the health of the Medicare and CareFirst populations in these Panels.

Results Have Been Promising

Given that CareFirst was three years into the PCMH/TCCI Programs at the start of the Innovation Award, there was high confidence that when the features and rules and incentives of these Programs were applied to the Traditional Medicare population, they would produce productive change. This has, indeed, proven to be the case. PCP Engagement levels increased materially while costly hospital utilization decreased and, as seen in **Figure 1** below, overall cost of care remained flat.

Part IV, Figure 1: Overall Medicare Per Member Per Month (PMPM) Costs For Common Model Panels (2012-2015)¹



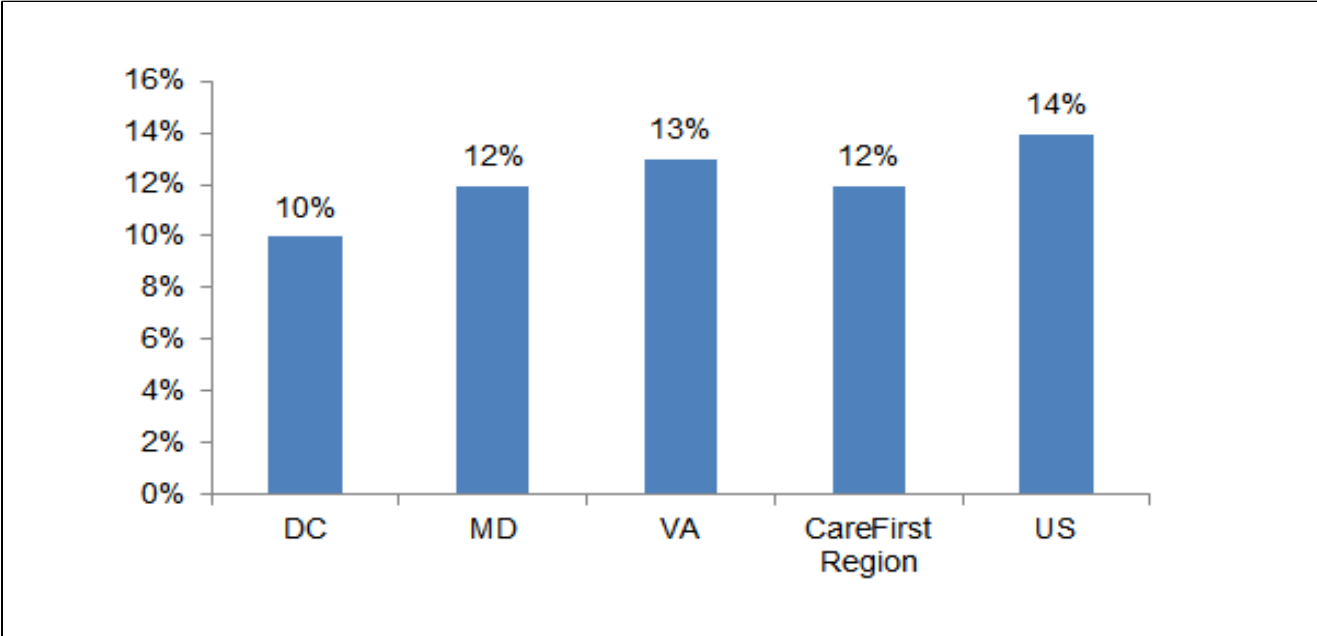
¹ Trend is for CareFirst’s In-Service Area Book of Business and excludes the Individual Market Segment Source: HealthCare Analytics – Includes data through May 2016, paid thru August 2016. CareFirst Book of Business, excluding Medicare Primary, Catastrophic and TPA Members

As of December, 2015 there were 14 Panels with more than 125 PCPs and approximately 40,000 Medicare beneficiaries. This membership has held steady through the Award period. The illness level in the Medicare population in the participating Panels has held steady or slightly increased during the period of the Award.

The Key Facts That Shape The Challenge

As is shown in **Figure 2** below, the CareFirst service region is generally representative of the nation as a whole in the proportion of the population that is over age 65 and Medicare eligible. There are an estimated 1.1 million Medicare eligible beneficiaries in the region accounting for approximately 12 percent of the total population. They account for approximately 32 percent of all health care spending in the region.

Part IV, Figure 2: Percent Of Population Covered By Medicare, 2012²



When looking at the combined picture of CareFirst and Medicare FFS enrollment and healthcare spending in the region, one can clearly see their large footprint in **Figure 3** on the next page.

² Source: Kaiser Family Foundation State Health Facts (2011-2012). Medicare beneficiaries include managed care and Fee-For-Service (FFS) beneficiaries.

Part IV, Figure 3: Percent Of Medicare Population And Spending, 2012³

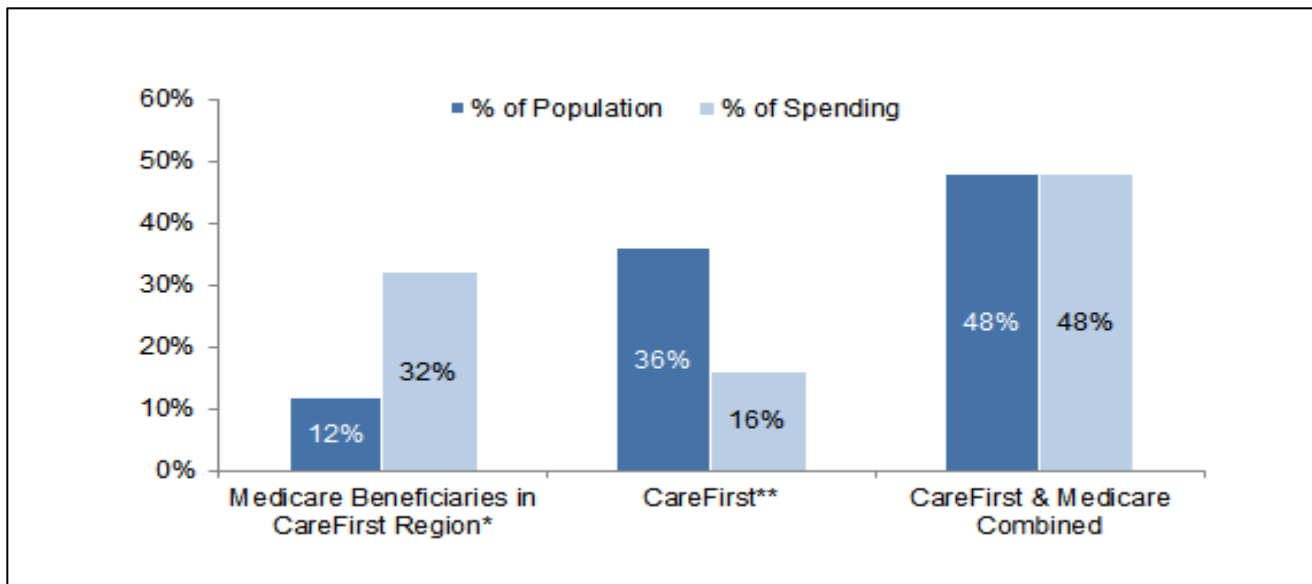
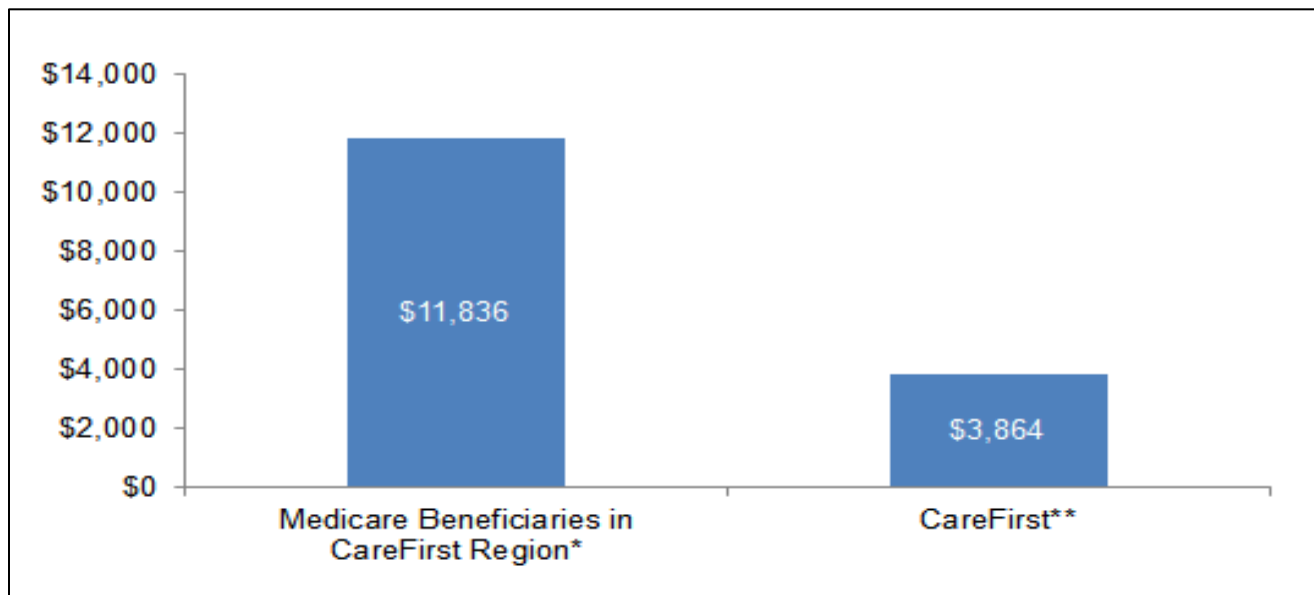


Figure 4 shows that total spending per Medicare beneficiary is three to four times greater than that of the level of spending on the under age 65 population that makes up the vast majority of all CareFirst Members.

Part IV, Figure 4: CareFirst Members' Per Capita Costs

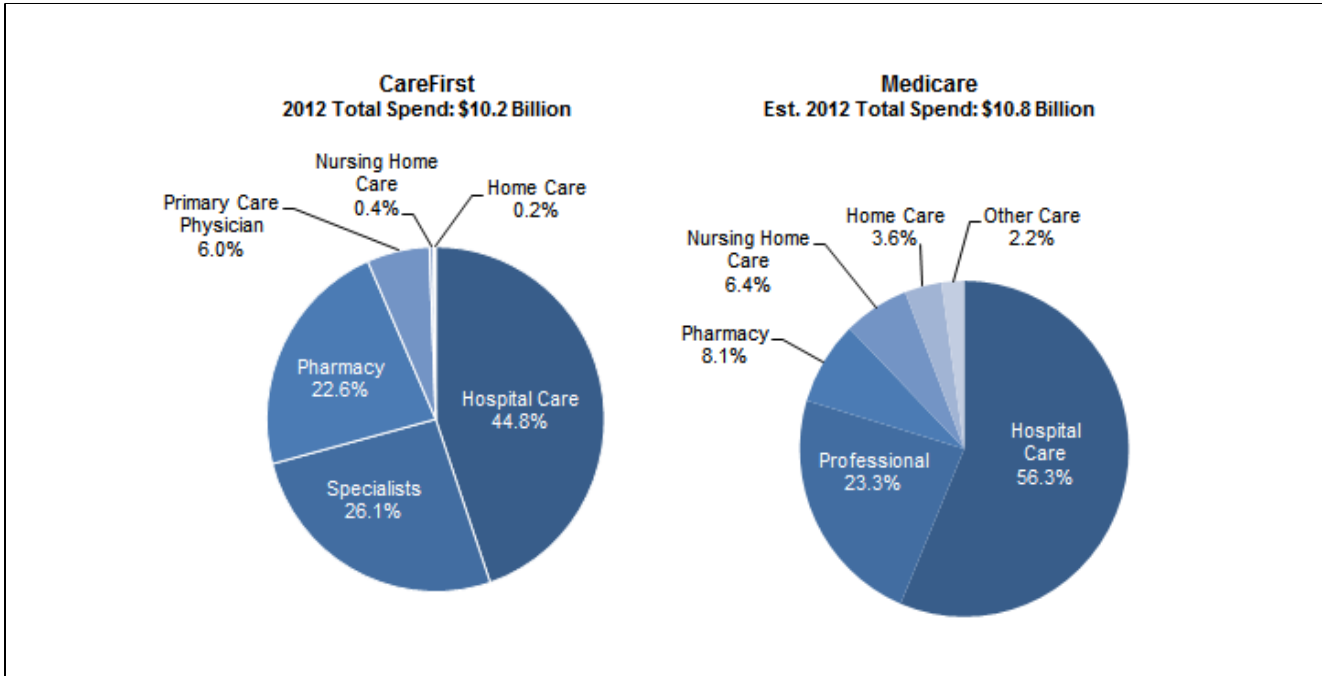


³ Medicare beneficiaries include managed care and FFS beneficiaries CareFirst total population, excluding Members outside of CareFirst Service Area.

Source: Kaiser Family Foundation State Health Facts (2011-2012); CMS spend is 2012 estimated from CMS Health Expenditures by State of Residence, 2009, CareFirst December 2012 Unified Enrollment Report (UER) and 2012 Measures that Matter (MTM).

As can be seen in **Figure 5**, the portion of all Medicare spending on hospital and institutional services is significantly higher than in the CareFirst population reflecting the high dependency on hospital-based services in meeting the health care needs of the Medicare population.

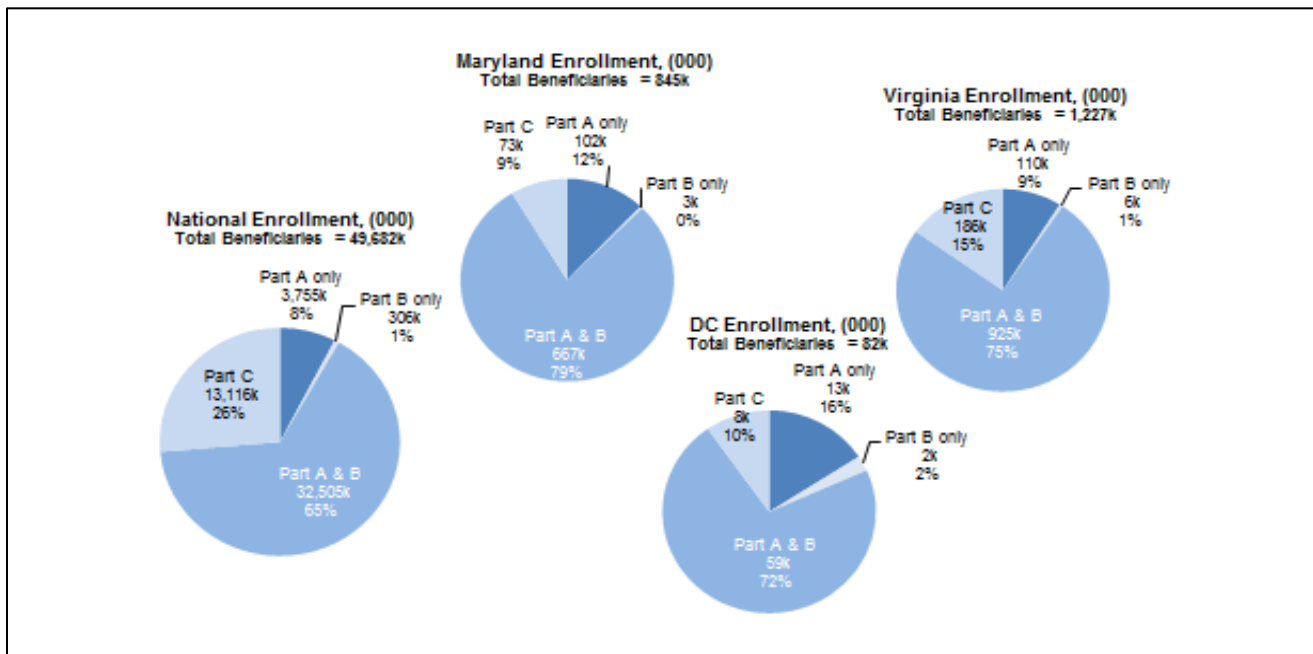
Part IV, Figure 5: Comparison Of CareFirst And Medicare Spending – Total And Composition⁴



Significantly, the portion of Medicare beneficiaries in the CareFirst service region that are covered by Parts A and B is greater than the national average as is shown in **Figure 6** on the next page.

⁴ Source: CMS, National Health Expenditures (NHE), Health Spending by State of Residence, 2009. CareFirst 2012 allowed claims data.

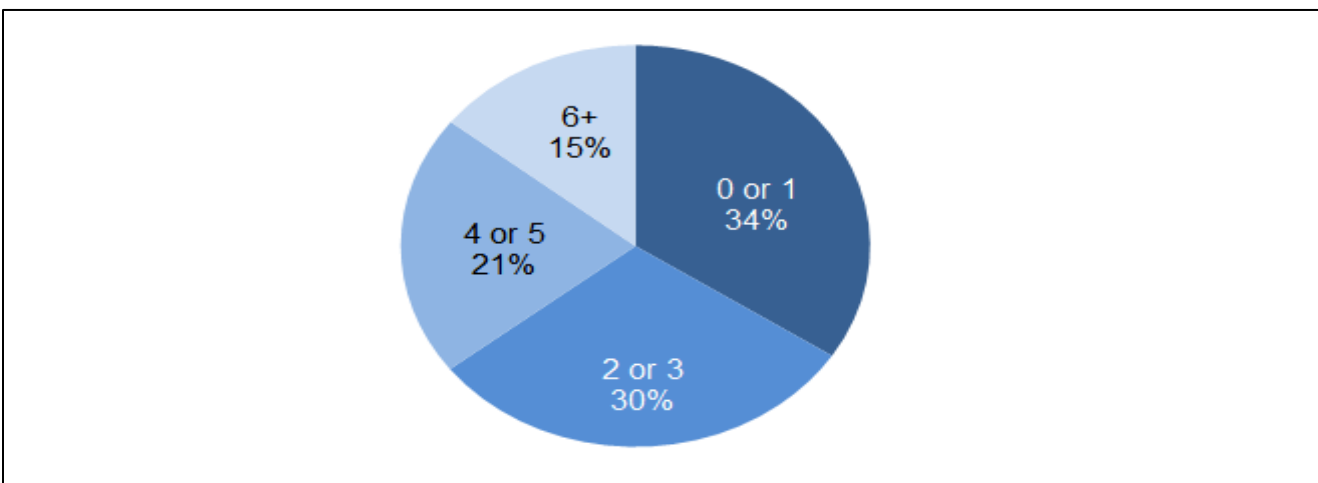
Part IV, Figure 6: Medicare Enrollment By Type Of Coverage, 2012⁵



This population receives virtually no Care Coordination and is particularly vulnerable to breakdowns that lead to hospital admissions, readmissions and greater use of hospital ERs.

This is highly significant because the prevalence of chronic disease among Medicare FFS beneficiaries is extensive as shown in **Figure 7** below.

Part IV, Figure 7: Percent Of Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Beneficiaries With Multiple Chronic Conditions, 2012 (Number Of Chronic Conditions Per Medicare Beneficiary)⁶



⁵ Source: CMS. Medicare & Medicaid Statistical Supplement. Chapter 2: Medicare Enrollment. Table 2.5. Medicare Enrollment: Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance for Total, Fee-For-Service (FFS), and Managed Care Enrollees by Area of Residence, as of July 1, 2012.

⁶ Source: Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services (CMS). Multiple Chronic Conditions Prevalence State/County Table: All Beneficiaries by Age, 2012.

The presence of chronic conditions has a substantial bearing on the costs of care for the Medicare population nationwide, but the CareFirst service region shows particularly poor results in the level of hospital admissions and readmissions as is shown in **Figure 8** below.

Part IV, Figure 8: CareFirst Service Region: Medicare Fee-For Service (FFS) Beneficiaries Admission/Readmission Rates Versus U.S.⁷

2011	Inpatient Costs Per Capita	Admissions Per 1,000	30 day Hospital Readmission Rate
National Average	\$2,684	312	17.5%
US Maximum	\$3,487	361	22.7%
US Minimum	\$1,727	167	12.9%
MARYLAND	\$3,487*	331	19.9%
<i>Maryland Rank</i>	53 rd	39 th	41 st
DC	\$3,243	361	22.7%
<i>DC Rank</i>	52 nd	53 rd	51 st
VIRGINIA	\$2,495	294	17.3%
<i>Virginia Rank</i>	22 nd	27 th	22 nd

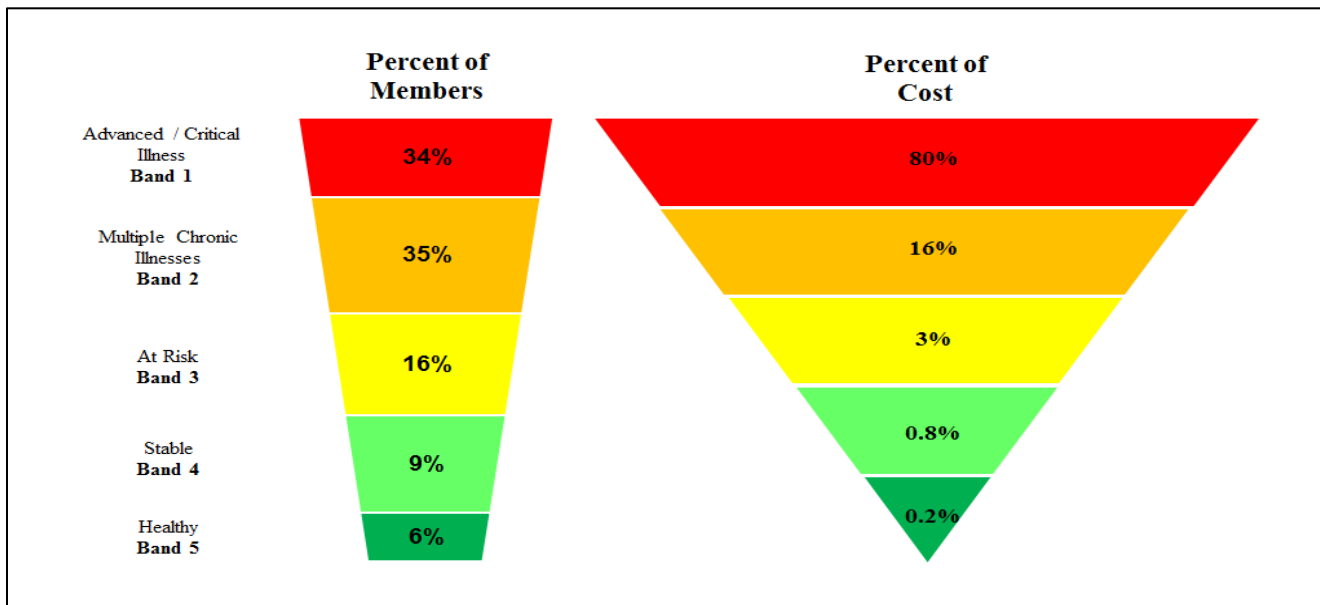
As indicated earlier, the region has had the highest hospital admission and readmission rates in the country. This presents a major opportunity to improve. With this improvement could come enhanced quality of care – as measured by a reduction in the cycle of readmission. It is believed that lower overall use of hospital-based care can only occur through better coordination of care for the multi-chronic Member in the community and home. PCPs are in the best position to oversee and direct this care.

There is no more dramatic way to illustrate the impact of chronic disease on health care spending for the Traditional Medicare population than to examine the percent of all costs that are accounted for by the five Illness Bands used in the PCMH/TCCCI Programs. This is shown in **Figure 9** on the following page.

⁷ Inpatient and Outpatient costs per capita in Maryland were adjusted down by 6.07% to adjust for indirect and direct medical education costs and down by 6.82% to adjust for uncompensated care costs. Without this adjustment, Maryland cost figures were overstated.

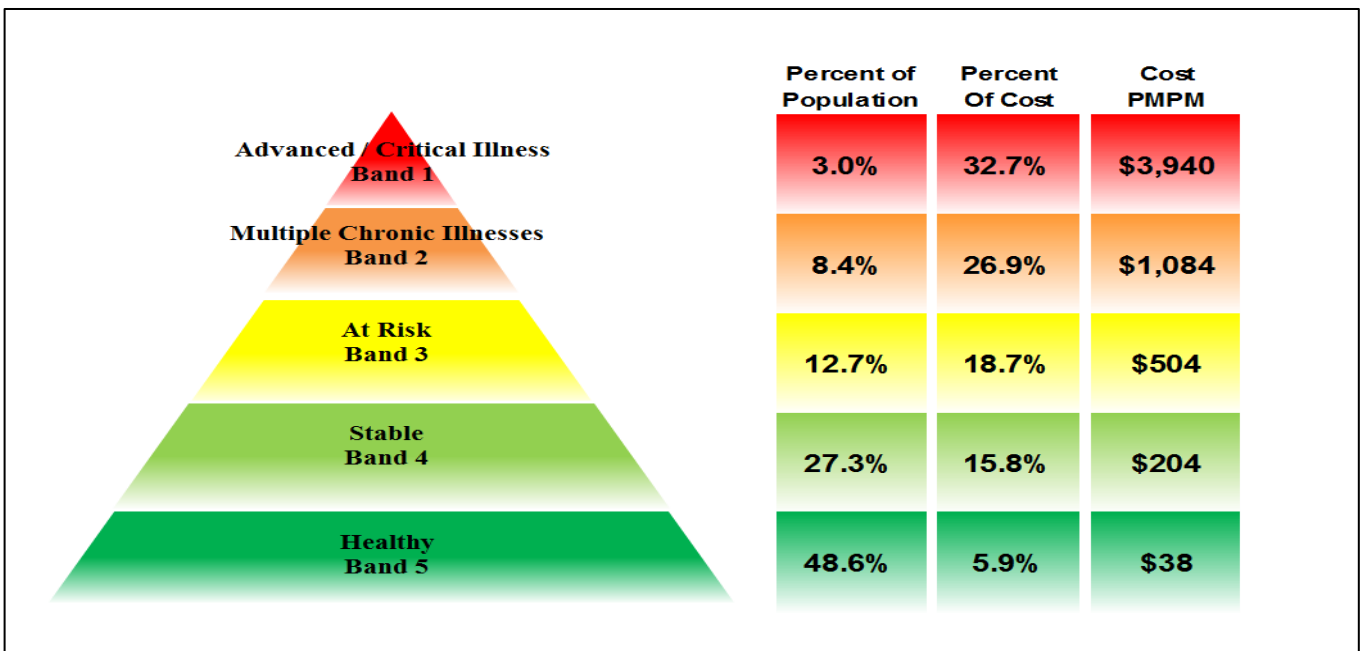
Source: CMS Medicare State Level Demographic, Cost, Utilization, and Quality Data, 2011. 30-day Readmission Rate data were reviewed from the Commonwealth Fund Maryland State Health System 2009 Scorecard.

Part IV, Figure 9: Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015⁸



This concentration of cost near the top of the Illness Burden Pyramid contrasts sharply with the pattern in the under age 65 population which, while also very concentrated in the top two bands, is nowhere near as dramatic as is shown in **Figure 10** below.

Part IV, Figure 10: CareFirst Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015⁹

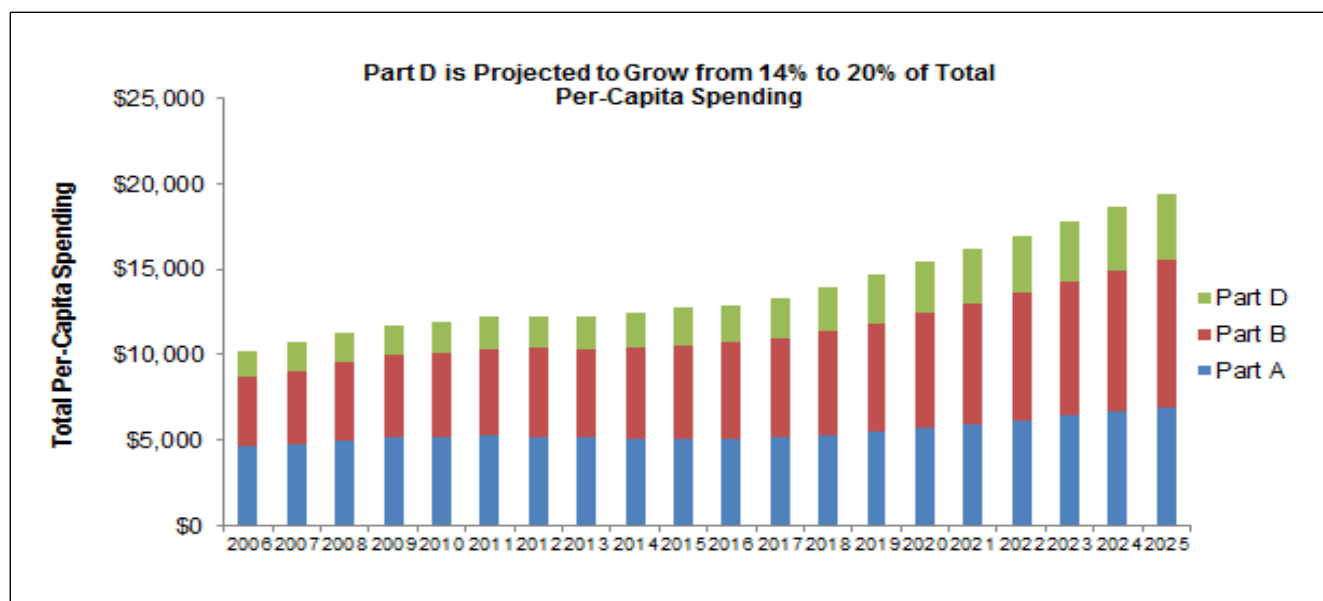


⁸ Source: HealthCare Analytics - incurred in 2015 and paid thru March 2016 – CareFirst Book of Business Medicare Primary members

⁹ Source: HealthCare Analytics - incurred in 2015 and paid thru March 2016 – CareFirst Book of Business, excluding Medicare Primary and Catastrophic members

Prescription medications are the primary means of treating beneficiaries with multiple chronic conditions. Yet, despite the fact that nearly 70 percent of Medicare beneficiaries have two or more chronic conditions, recent Medicare data suggests only about 11 percent of Part D enrollees have participated in any medication therapy management programs. This is likely because physicians and hospitals lack real-time data on a beneficiary's medication use, have little time to invest in adherence interventions, and have little financial incentive to allocate time or resources to improving medication use. This occurs as Part D drug costs continue to become a greater portion of overall spending for Medicare beneficiaries. This is shown in **Figure 11** below.

Part IV, Figure 11: Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Per-Capita Spending 2006-2024¹⁰

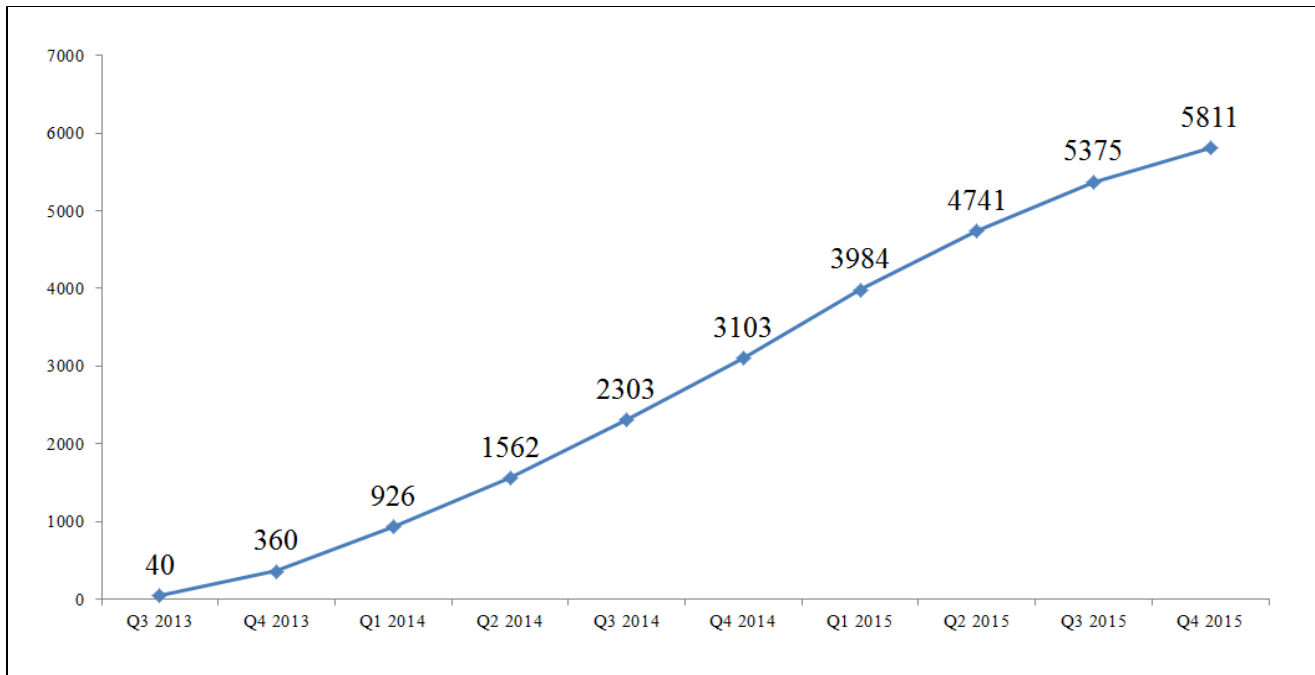


Pharmacy costs are a large percentage of all medical costs in the average Panel. Beneficiaries with multiple chronic conditions or acute illnesses are often on 10 prescriptions or more. Under the TCCI CMR Program, a pharmacist conducts medication reviews for beneficiaries at high risk for drug interactions or adverse events, and works directly with all of the member's prescribers to resolve or prevent drug-related problems. Similarly, a pharmacist works directly with beneficiaries who have chronic conditions or drug regimens that predict a risk of nonadherence, gaps in care, or other drug-related problems. Both CMR and MTM are provided to individuals who are likely to benefit, regardless of the pharmacy at which they fill their prescriptions.

In the Common Model Pilot, Part D data was not available in a timely manner. Therefore, Care Coordinators conducted medication reconciliations for every beneficiary in a Care Plan by painstakingly reconstructing and documenting all medications each beneficiary was on. The medication information was derived from beneficiary interviews (based on medication lists or information developed after the beneficiary brings in pill bottles for review), provider records from all specialists involved in the beneficiary's care, as well as information from the Member Health Record, if available. Over the course of the Innovation Award, CareFirst performed thousands of medication reconciliations, as shown on the next page in **Figure 12**. Through this, PCPs have improved visibility of the variety of medications beneficiaries are taking – from narcotics to over-the-counter medications. This led to dosage corrections and other changes in the prescriptions of beneficiaries as well as to more informed clinical decisions.

¹⁰ Source: 2016 Medicare Trustees Report

Part IV, Figure 12: Total Medication Reconciliation For Medicare Beneficiaries Under The Common Model Pilot



The Core Idea: The Common Model Strengthens Behavioral Change Toward Triple Aim

Given the facts above, there is a compelling opportunity to bring Traditional Medicare FFS beneficiaries into the PCMH/TCCI Programs in an attempt to achieve better quality and cost outcomes.

To start, it is useful to recognize that the average PCP in active practice in adult medicine has on average 250 Medicare beneficiaries in their practice. This means that the average Panel has between 2,500 and 3,000 total such beneficiaries for whom they are currently providing care. Of these, over 85 percent are enrolled in the Traditional Medicare Program. Indeed, the Traditional Medicare FFS population that is attributed to the 14 Panels selected for the Common Model Pilot exhibit this pattern and account for approximately 40,000 total Medicare FFS beneficiaries in addition to the 60,000 total CareFirst Members in these Panels.

CareFirst’s hypothesis was that if Medicare FFS beneficiaries are supported in the same manner as CareFirst Members in the PCMH Program – through care plans and the array of TCCI Programs – under the guidance of PCPs who are experienced with Care Plans and incented in the same manner as for CareFirst Members, it seemed reasonable that there should be a noticeable improvement in the quality of their care and a lessening of breakdowns resulting in high cost hospital-based services.

From a Panel’s point of view, the development of a common model for Medicare FFS beneficiaries and CareFirst Members could enable them to modify and adopt consistent processes for both populations in order to focus more fully on the Members who need them the most – regardless of which of the two payers is involved. And, they could make more informed decisions regarding the “buying” and “arranging” of specialty services for these two populations with far more purchasing power and complete information.

The power that comes from combining the two Programs through the Common Model is illustrated in **Figure 13** on the next page. The average Panel in the PCMH Program with about 3,000 CareFirst Members had a target budget of approximately \$12 million in **2013 (Performance Year #3)**. This target represented the sum of the “Credits” in its PCA.

The inclusion of Medicare FFS beneficiaries added about \$40 million more in Medicare “Credits” to the Panel’s PCA for 3,000 Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the example below. This would bring the Panel’s overall target budget to over \$50 million per year.

Given this size, even a modest savings against these target amounts could produce substantial OIAs. As shown in **Figure 13**, a six percent savings on Medicare and an eight percent savings on CareFirst Members would significantly reward PCPs in Medical Care Panels that lower costs through improvement in cost and quality results.

Part IV, Figure 13: Combined Medicare And CareFirst Patient Care Account (PCA) For Typical Panel¹¹

	Medicare	CareFirst Commercial	Total
Beneficiaries/Members	3,000	3,000	6,000
Global Budget Target	\$40M	\$12M	\$52M
Potential Savings (%/\$)	6% / \$2.00M	8% / \$1.00M	\$3.00M
OIA (\$)	\$0.5M*	\$0.4M	\$0.9M

These potentially large OIAs have a profound impact on encouraging participating Panels to change their practice patterns and approach to Care Coordination as well as their workflows and referral patterns in pursuit of a higher reward for achieving better results. It also spurs Panels to more fully use the Program capabilities of TCCI to increase support to both populations within the same framework of rules – leading to efficiency as well as enhanced effectiveness which produces improved care outcomes and costs results.

The resulting impacts are felt well beyond the Panel itself and manifest themselves in lower admissions, readmissions, ER use, better medical outcomes and more carefully decided referrals to more cost-effective specialists who admit to more cost-effective hospitals.

The Goals Of The Common Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) And CareFirst Model

In short, there are three goals that the Common Model sought to achieve:

First, provide greater impetus to Panels to transform their day-to-day operations toward more effective Care Coordination of multi-chronic Members across care settings and time. The key to this is for PCPs to make more informed “buying” decisions for Members who need specialty services – which, in turn, influences the use of more cost-effective specialists and hospitals. The ultimate goal of the Common Model was to reduce cumulative total care costs from what otherwise would have been the case. The combined model enables a substantial increase in the “buying power” of PCPs who account for only three percent of Medicare spending and six percent of CareFirst spending.

Second, address the region’s most critical health care cost issue - the high rate of hospital use (in hospital admissions, readmissions and ER visits). Specifically, the goal was to reduce admission/re-admission rates for Medicare beneficiaries participating in the Common Model through better stabilization of these beneficiaries at home or in the community. This requires the creation of well-developed and executed Care Plans involving Medicare FFS beneficiaries that include many enabling TCCI support Elements. Indeed, under the Common Model Pilot, over 3,500 Care Plans were implemented for beneficiaries and admissions and ER use rates dropped significantly.

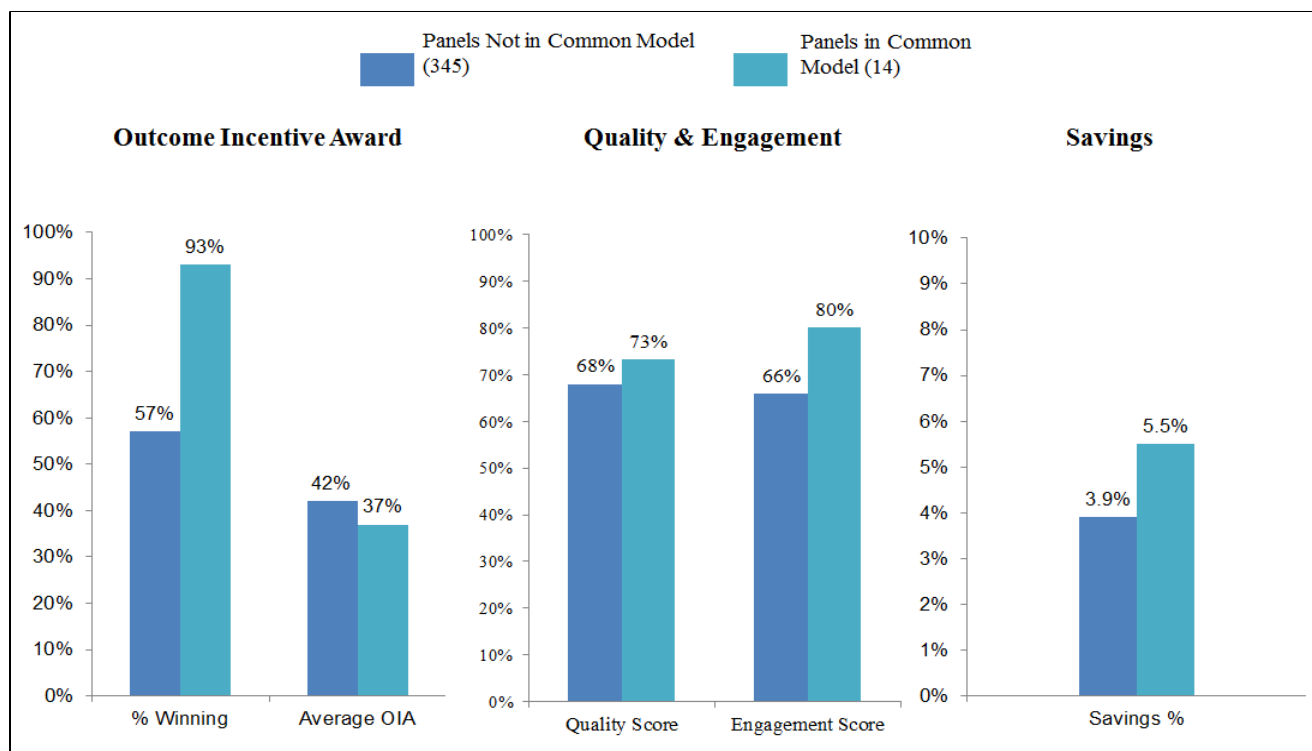
Third, improve quality through reductions in gaps in care and by overcoming the fragmented nature of health care services needed by the chronic Member/beneficiary as well as fostering far greater attention to the causes of breakdowns in these Members. Indeed, the cohort of Panels that participated in the Pilot considerably outperformed their peer Panels in the Commercial CareFirst PCMH Program on key quality measures.

¹¹ Medicare OIA payouts to Panel winners have been restricted due to CMMI Grant OIA fund limitations.

Taken together, these three goals were intended to achieve the Triple Aim at the heart of CMS' interest: achieving better health, better health care and lower costs. The results to date against these three goals are shown in **Figures 14** through **18**.

As shown in **Figures 14**, Panels in the Pilot become far more engaged in the Program, and achieved far better outcomes in all aspects of the PCMH/TCCI, than other Panels only in the commercial Program.

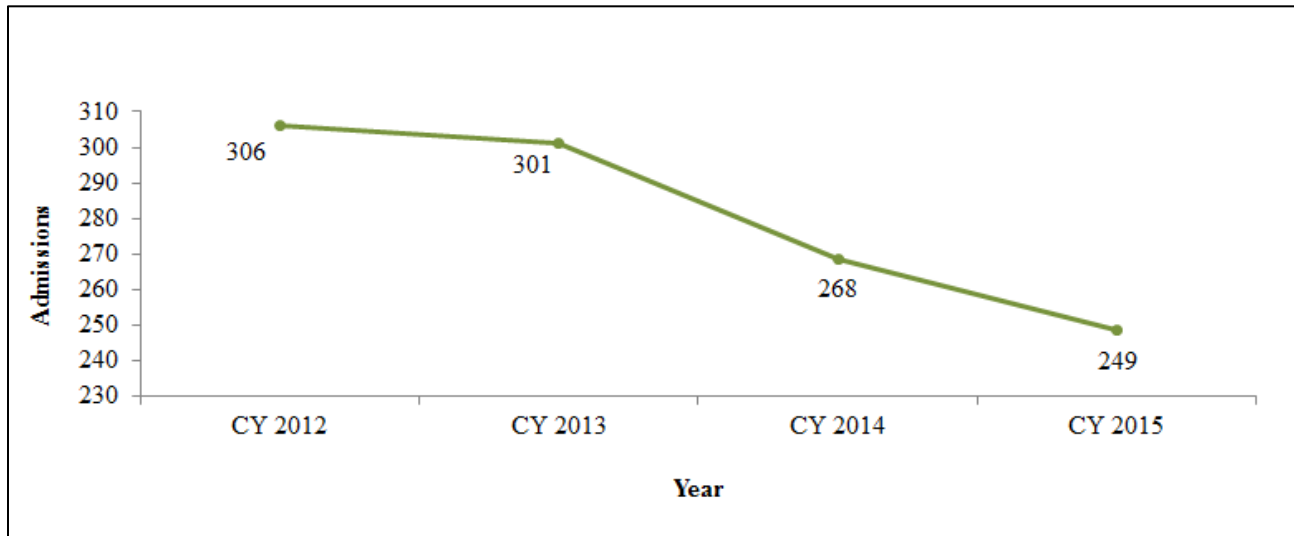
Part IV, Figure 14: Panels Operating Under A Common Model Perform Better On Cost And Quality In 2015



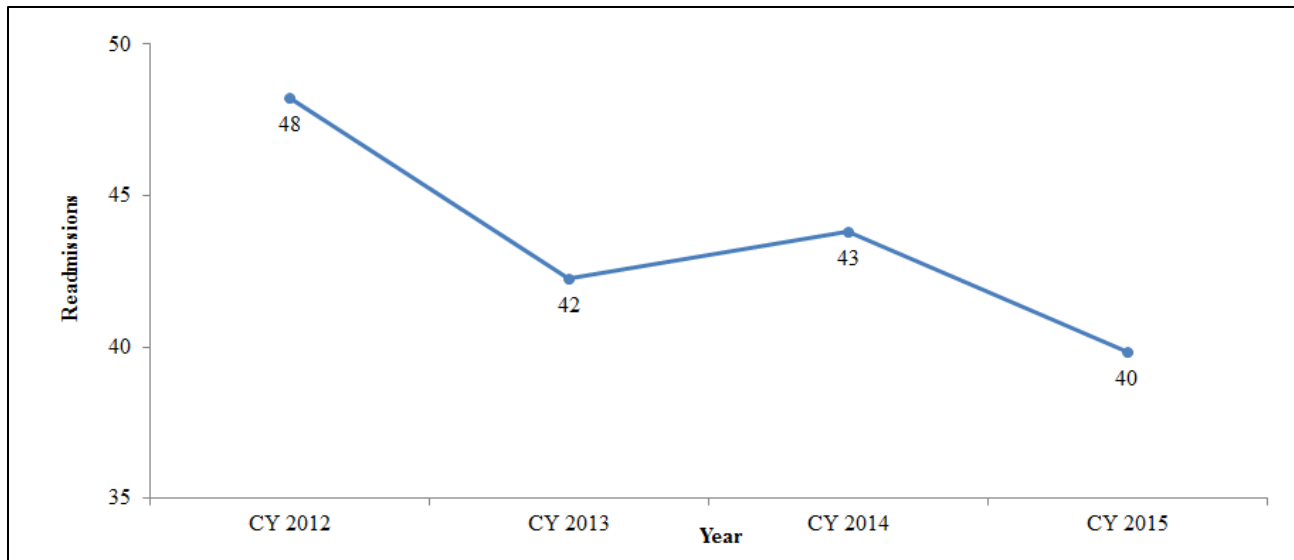
Under the Common Model Pilot, Panels placed greater focus on their referral patterns to specialists and identified areas of opportunity to shift beneficiaries to more cost-efficient specialists. All 14 Panels created a list of preferred high value specialists and have begun to direct referrals to those specialists. Panels incorporated these specialist lists into their daily operations by uploading their lists into their Electronic Health Record and/or distributing paper forms to other PCPs and office staff. By empowering PCPs with new cost referral data, the 14 Panels have provided beneficiaries with a wide array of choice, while sustaining a high percentage (86.6 percent) of referrals to high value specialists.

This level of engagement and focus led to very encouraging results. As shown in **Figures 15** through **17** utilization metrics showed promising signs of trending in the desired direction. The number of hospital admissions and readmissions per 1,000 beneficiaries, which had continuously increased prior to the launch of the Award, saw a steady decline since the Common Model was implemented. ER visits have seen an overall decrease and global medical cost has remained flat since 2012.

Part IV, Figure 15: Total Admissions Per 1,000 Beneficiaries¹²



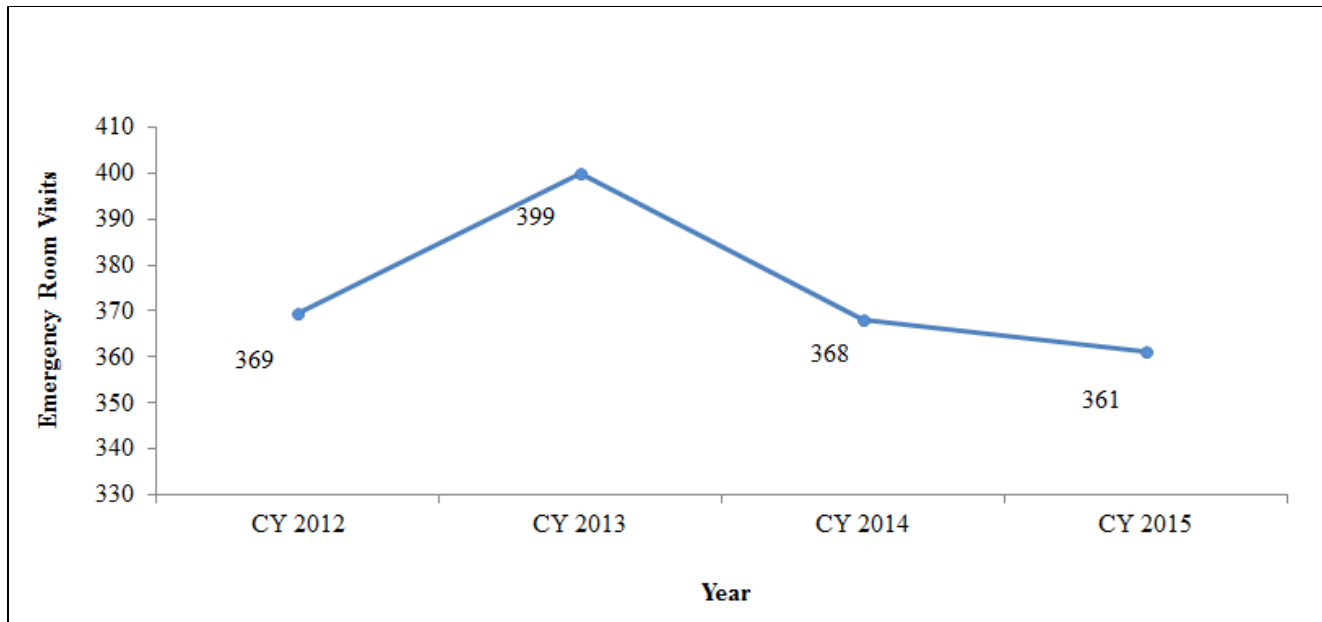
Part IV, Figure 16: Total Readmissions Per 1,000 Beneficiaries¹³



¹² Healthcare Analytics data through August 2016

¹³ Healthcare Analytics data through August 2016

Part IV, Figure 17: Total Emergency Room (ER) Visits Per 1,000 Beneficiaries



The Common Model enabled a nearly complete uniformity in the way care for Medicare beneficiaries and CareFirst Members was coordinated through common, shared use of the PCMH/TCCI framework, data and incentives. This is outlined in the description below which describes how each PCMH and TCCI Design and Program Element was intended to work for Medicare FFS beneficiaries as part of the integrated Common Model.

Integrating Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Into The PCMH And TCCI Programs: Common Rules And Incentives Under The Innovation Award

Data Comes First

The first step in the implementation of the Common Model was the monthly receipt by CareFirst of data on Medicare FFS beneficiaries from CMS. This process has been developed jointly by CMS and CareFirst and was placed in routine operation in July, 2013. Medicare data is loaded into the CareFirst Business Intelligence (CBI) environment and data warehouse where it supports all aspects of the PCMH and TCCI Programs. This process has continued through CareFirst's bridge funding of the Common Model.

For the Panels that were selected to participate in the Pilot commencing on July 1, 2013, CMS provided complete and detailed enrollment and Part A and B claims data on each Medicare FFS beneficiary attributed to a PCP in one of the selected pilot Panels.

The data supplied by CMS included basic demographic information on each beneficiary as well as each beneficiary's detailed medical claims history going back to calendar year 2010 (Part A and B claims). Unfortunately, Part D drug data was not readily available on a reasonably current basis (it is 18 months out of date). This required that current drug data be obtained as part of a Care Plan for those selected beneficiaries whose care is to be coordinated. With the exception of the old or missing drug data, all information on Medicare beneficiaries and CareFirst Members is essentially the same and is derived from the same sources: 834 enrollment forms and 835 remittance forms.

Once Medicare data was obtained and held in the secure CareFirst data warehouse, all features of the iCentric System were enabled for Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the same manner as for CareFirst Members. This included the monthly generation of SearchLight Reports that showed emerging Panel experience for Medicare beneficiaries in the same way as for CareFirst Members (each is shown separately, but with the same views, drill downs and online features). This created a parallel, side-

by-side set of views: One for Medicare beneficiaries and one for CareFirst Members. The only exception was the lack of current drug data on Medicare FFS beneficiaries which CareFirst and CMS are working to overcome.

In essence, other than the fact that there were two different payers involved, the entire infrastructure and data supports to Panels were the same - enabling Panels who have learned to use the Elements of the TCCI Program for CareFirst Members - to apply these Elements to Medicare beneficiaries in the same manner.

Claims for Medicare FFS Beneficiaries Continue Through the Usual Intermediary Tracks

It should be noted that primary care and other providers serving Medicare FFS beneficiaries continued to submit claims for their services to Medicare's administrative contractors in the standard way. These claims were processed and paid according to standard Medicare rules. This processing and payment by Medicare produced the data provided to CareFirst by CMS. Medicare fee payments to providers (Medicare Allowed Amounts) were posted to PCAs of participating Panels before application of any beneficiary cost sharing and become "Debits" in the PCAs of Participating Panels in exactly the same way as are Debits for CareFirst Members (as CareFirst Allowed Amounts).

With this said, it is now possible to summarize how each of the 10 Design Elements of the PCMH Program were handled for Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the participating Innovation Award Panels.

Treatment of Participation Fee

There was no Participation Fee paid to PCPs for Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the Common Model Pilot as there is for CareFirst Members. For CareFirst Members, the Participation Fee is paid as a fee schedule increase. Under the Innovation Award, all Medicare FFS payments are paid by Medicare and, since a Participation Fee is not included in Medicare coverage, the elimination of the Participation Fee is required.

No Risk to PCPs and Panels

There was no risk taken by PCPs or Panels in the Common Model. The model extended the incentive-only feature of the CareFirst PCMH/TCCI Programs to the Panels participating in the Innovation Award for Medicare FFS beneficiaries.

Design Element #1: Medical Care Panels

Panels participating in the Common Model Pilot were already established with operating experience in the CareFirst PCMH/TCCI Programs. No changes in Panel composition or changes in the Program rules governing these Panels was needed to enable the integration of the Medicare FFS beneficiaries who were attributed to these participating Panels. Thus, **Design Element #1**, as described in **Part III**, continued to apply.

The only additional requirement placed on the participating Panels was that they voluntarily sign an addendum to their provider contract with CareFirst to apply all rules and features of the PCMH/TCCI Programs to their Medicare FFS beneficiaries and to cooperate with the Common Model Pilot Program and its evaluation/oversight.

Design Element #2: Member Attribution

The attribution of Medicare FFS beneficiaries to PCPs within the Panels selected for the Common Model Pilot was performed by CareFirst using CMS data in the same manner as attribution is performed by CareFirst for its Members as outlined in **Part III, Design Element #2**. Throughout the Award (2012-2015) and in the bridge period, this was performed by CareFirst on the same cycle and with the same frequency as occurs for CareFirst Members. CareFirst used the monthly data files it received from CMS to perform the attribution process for Medicare FFS beneficiaries.

Design Element #3: Calculation of Illness Burden Scores

CareFirst calculated Illness Burden Scores for Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the Common Model in the same manner and on the same monthly cycle as for CareFirst Members as is described in **Part III, Design Element #3**. The results of these calculations were shown in SearchLight views in a manner that mirrors the views provided for CareFirst Members.

Design Element #4: Establishing Global Targeted Care Costs for Each Participating Panel and Debiting Care Costs against these Targets

CareFirst established a Base Year Global Target Care Cost for each Medicare FFS beneficiary in a manner consistent with that for CareFirst Commercial Members as described in **Part III, Design Element #4**. However, instead of the 2010 base year generally used for CareFirst Members, CareFirst used 2012 as the base year for Medicare FFS beneficiaries. This base year included all claims information supplied by CMS for each attributed Medicare FFS beneficiary. The Global Target Care Cost per beneficiary was updated with incremental new CMS data for periods beyond the Base Year in the same manner as for CareFirst Members.

To do so, CareFirst incorporated Illness Burden Scores in the Base Year for Medicare FFS beneficiaries and then reflected changes in these scores on a monthly basis in the same manner it does for CareFirst Members, including a final year end adjustment after three months run out of Medicare A and B claims experience following the Performance Year.

CareFirst applied a trend factor to the Illness Burden adjusted Base Year costs of Medicare FFS beneficiaries derived from a modified regional trend for Medicare Part A and B per capita expenditures. This is parallel to the OMT used to project the Illness Burden adjusted Base Year costs for CareFirst Members into each Performance Year. The Medicare OMT used for the 14 Panels was 2.5 percent in each year 2013-2015.

The first performance period for Medicare FFS beneficiaries was July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013. This short period reflected the mid-year start of Award supported operations. The full calendar year 2014 was used to measure performance of the participating Panels in Grant Year #2 – which was Performance Year #4 for CareFirst. A separate settlement for each of these periods was made after allowing three months of claims run out (as explained below).

CareFirst established and maintained a common PCA for each participating Panel that reflects Medicare “Credits” and “Debits” for each Panel’s Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the same manner as it does for each Panel’s CareFirst Members. The PCA will separately show Medicare and CareFirst Debits and Credits for each participating Panel as well as show the sum of all Credits and Debits for the two payers combined.

All Debits for Medicare in the PCA of each Panel included the Care Coordination fees for TCCI services such as HBS, CMR and EMP Services just as is done for CareFirst Members.

The same Individual Stop Loss (ISL) protection (at \$85,000 per Member/beneficiary per year) was used for Medicare and CareFirst Members with the same Panel participation in the costs above this level (20 percent) debited to the PCA.

Design Element #5: Deciding and Making Referrals

CareFirst integrated and included data in SearchLight Reports on Medicare payments to specialists used by participating Panels in the same manner it does for specialists used by these Panels for CareFirst Members. Referrals for both populations are often to the same specialists. Hence, the additional Medicare A and B data augmented the profile of the specialists used by the participating Panels and is made available to PCPs in deciding on referrals for both CareFirst Members and Medicare FFS beneficiaries.

In effect, the additional Medicare claims data was used to provide a more complete view of the cost patterns of the specialists that care for each participating Panel’s Members.

Design Element #6: Enhanced Focus on the Chronic Member Through Care Plans

The development and maintenance of Care Plans for Medicare FFS beneficiaries was carried out in the same manner as for CareFirst Members – as described in **Part III, Design Element #6**. Documentation of Care Plans in the iCentric System for Medicare FFS beneficiaries is performed in accordance with the same Standard Operating Procedures contained in **Appendix C** to these Guidelines.

This was accomplished through the hiring of additional LCCs (supported by the Innovation Award) who are dedicated solely to Medicare beneficiaries in the participating Panels. These dedicated LCCs report in the same manner to RCDs as do their commercial counterparts and are subject to the same Care Plan quality review processes and standards. In total, over 40 LCCs

were assigned to the fourteen Medicare participating Panels for the purpose of Care Coordination for Medicare FFS beneficiaries.

The selection of Medicare FFS beneficiary candidates for Care Plans was carried out in the same manner as for CareFirst Members. Generally, the same selection criteria were used. However, disproportionately more Care Plan Eligible Medicare FFS beneficiaries are targeted for Care Plans reflecting the far more extensive presence of chronic disease in the Medicare FFS population.

PCPs in participating Panels received the same \$200 and \$100 Care Plan Development and Maintenance fees for Medicare FFS beneficiaries as paid for CareFirst Members in Care Plans. These fees were paid directly to the PCPs from CareFirst using Innovation Award funds and were not be billed to Medicare. The same monthly charge for LCC support for active Care Plans (\$380/month in 2015) was debited to the PCA of participating Panels for CareFirst Members and Medicare FFS beneficiaries as are the fees for other TCCI services such as HBS, CMR and EMP Services.

Design Element #7: Maintenance of Online Member Health Record

As with all CareFirst Members, CareFirst maintained an up to date Member Health Record for every Medicare FFS beneficiary in the same manner and to the same extent as for CareFirst Members. This record was composed of the same components as for CareFirst Members as presented in **Part III, Design Element #7**. The record could be accessed through iCentric in the same way as it is for CareFirst Members.

Design Element #8: Measuring Quality – The Essential Ingredient

All of the quality measures and the process by which these measures were determined was the same for Medicare FFS beneficiaries as for CareFirst Members, and were periodically updated to reflect the evolution of industry standards. This includes the calculation of Degree of Engagement in accordance with the Standard Operating Procedures that guide how Engagement is measured for CareFirst Members. All other quality measures were aligned to the measures CMS currently uses for its Medicare Shared Savings Program. The weightings with regard to the various categories of quality measures also were the same for Medicare FFS beneficiaries and for CareFirst Members as is the 100-point scale on which quality is measured. There was no departure from the methodology described in **Part III, Design Element #8** as further developed in **Appendix C**.

Design Element #9: Reward for Strong Performance

Within six months after the end of each Performance Year, CareFirst accumulated all Debits for services provided to CareFirst Members and Medicare FFS beneficiaries in each of the participating Panels during the Performance Year starting with 2013. As noted earlier, a short period (July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013) was used for Medicare FFS beneficiaries due to the start of the Pilot on July 1, 2013. A full Performance Year was used in 2014 and 2015 for Medicare beneficiaries in parallel with CareFirst Members. Because federal grant funding of the Pilot ended on 12/31/15, no OIAs will be paid to Panels for savings achieved in 2016.

In all respects, the methodology that was used to calculate an OIA is the same as presented in **Part III, Design Element #9**. This includes the use of the same matrices for the determination of the intersection between the quality score of the Panel and the degree of savings the Panel achieved.

Any participating Panel that was entitled to a Medicare OIA based on its Medicare performance was paid this award in a lump sum during quarter three of the year following the performance year. This lump sum is calculated by multiplying the percentage OIA that is due the Panel times the Medicare allowed amounts for PCP services rendered to Medicare FFS beneficiaries in the Performance Year. For Virtual Medical Panels, this lump sum payment was divided up and paid to the constituent practices in the Panel based on each practice's portion of all primary care service claims that were generated by the Panel in the Performance Year.

Part V: Benefit Design: Blue Rewards And Incentive-Based Designs - Higher Value Through Member Behavioral Change

Preface

UPDATE PENDING

HealthyBlue Design Elements And Rationale

UPDATE PENDING

Incentives For How A Member Accesses Healthcare

UPDATE PENDING

Incentives For What A Member Can Do

UPDATE PENDING

Incentives For Efficient Communication Between Member And Plan

UPDATE PENDING

Incentives For Member Compliance With Care Coordination Efforts

UPDATE PENDING

Incentives For Staying Well Or Improving Health

UPDATE PENDING

Incentives For Selecting High Performing Panels

UPDATE PENDING

VOLUME II

(Part VI)

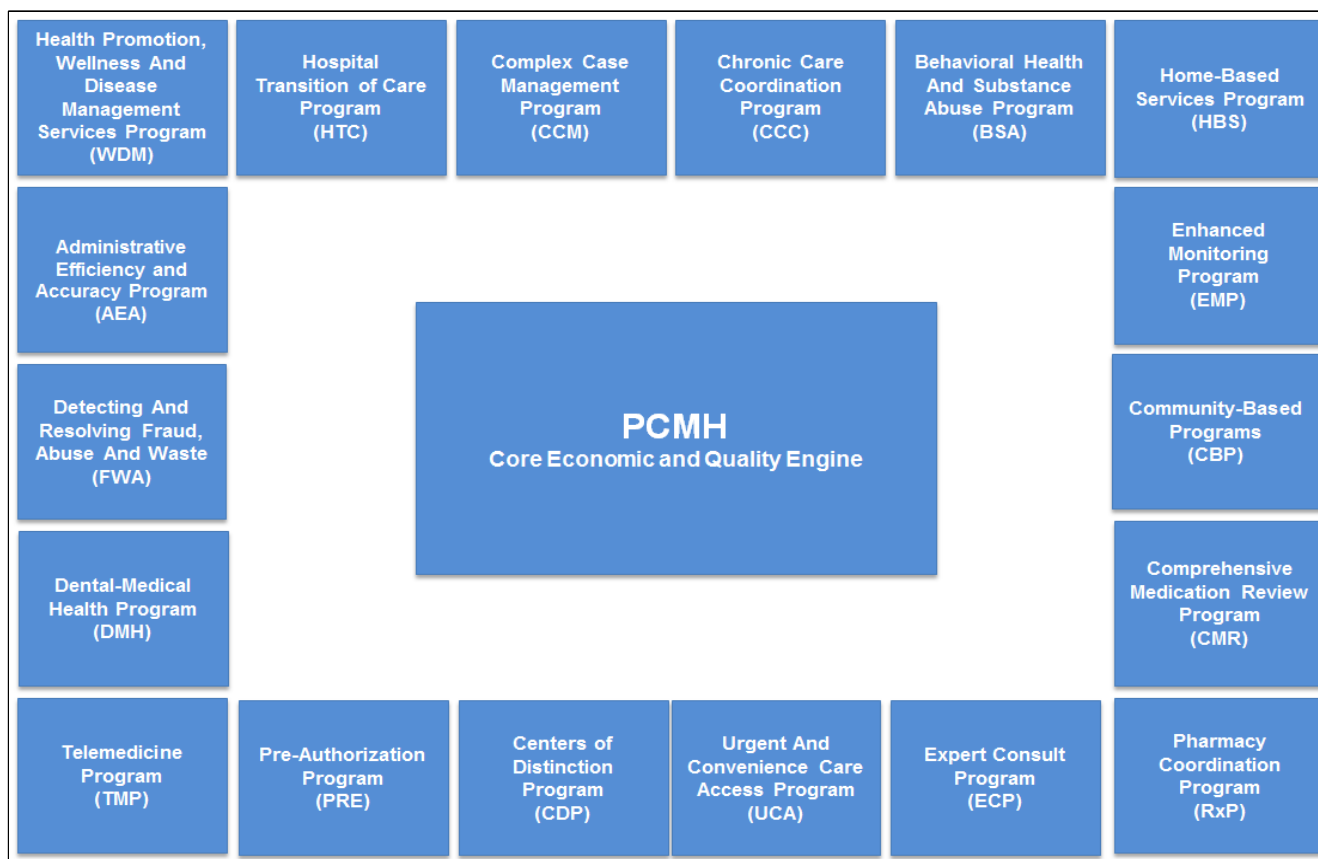
Part VI: TCCI: Eighteen Supporting Programs

Preface

As first noted early in these Program Guidelines, all TCCI Programs are intended to wrap around, enable and support the core PCMH model. They provide needed capabilities that are often called upon in helping Members achieve the highest level of recovery and stabilization possible. They are also critical to helping Panels achieve their goals of improving quality and restraining the rise in health care spending.

Figure 1 below presents all 18 Program Elements of TCCI.

Part VI, Figure 1: TCCI Program Elements



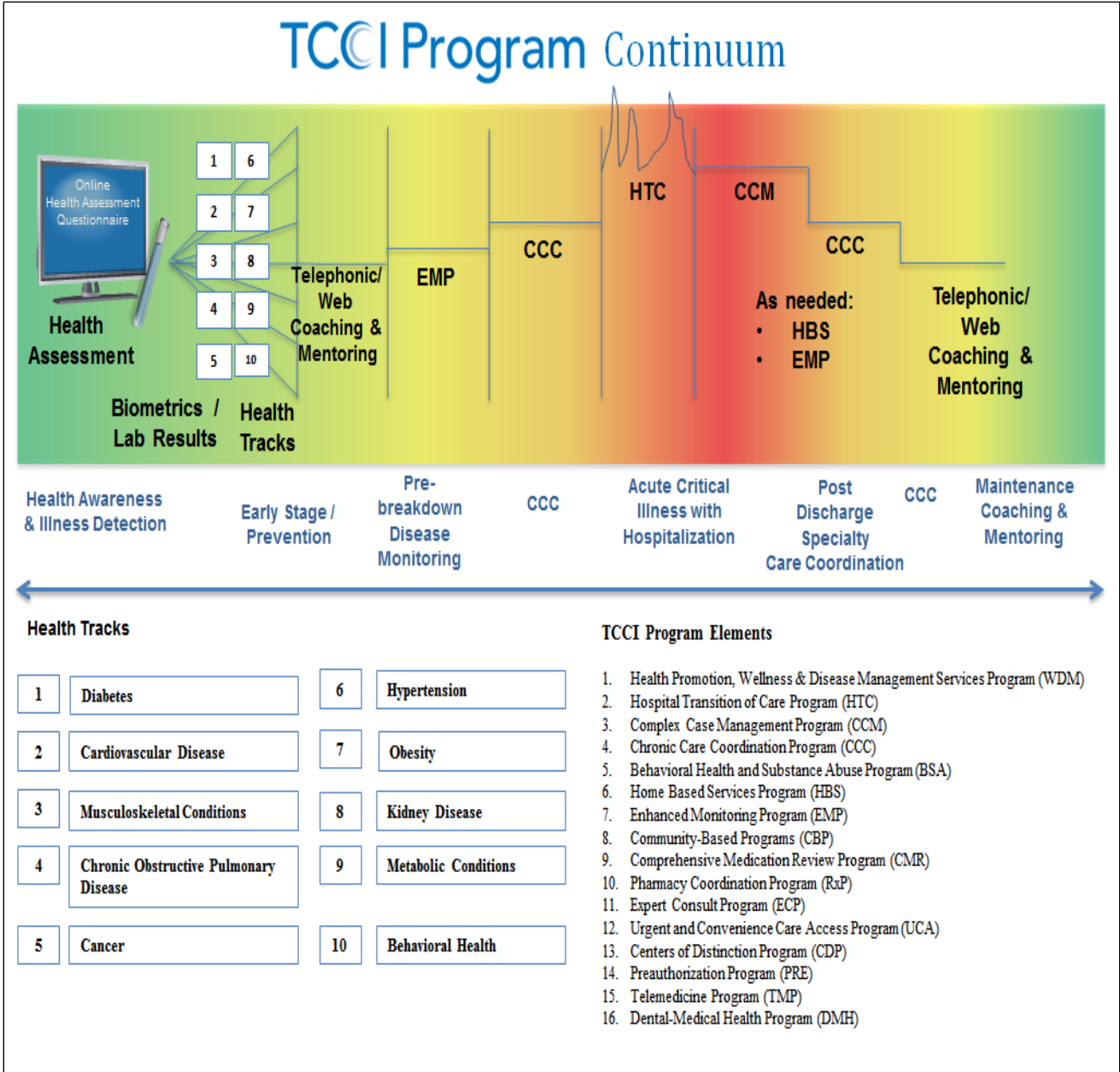
Some Elements – such as the HTC Program – serve CareFirst Members whether or not they are in the PCMH Program. For example, the HTC Program monitors hospitalizations of CareFirst Members throughout the country. Yet, the HTC Program is integrally connected to the PCMH Program as described more fully below.

TCCI Programs are intended to bring needed capabilities to bear at the right time, at the right level for the Member, through the right provider in the right setting. An example of this is the CCC Program through which Care Plans are developed and maintained for Members in the PCMH Program with multiple chronic conditions that create instability and have an Illness Burden Score of at least six times greater than average. A Member in such a plan may receive services such as HBS, EMP and any TCCI Program as part of their Care Plan.

The TCCI Continuum shown in **Figure 2** on the following page captures this idea. The TCCI Program starts with a Health Assessment and detection of early health risks (for which telephonic and online coaching/information is available). A life style and behavioral coach - for those at risk for one of 10 chronic disease or disease clusters - is available while Disease Management is available for those with active disease in one of these 10 clusters. Other more intense Care Coordination Programs (CCC and CCM) are available, when these are needed, for the sickest Members.

Other Program Elements – like Urgent Care Access – are arranged as a backup to aid Members and Panels in seeking less costly alternatives to hospital ER services. Community-Based Programs are intended to provide specific courses of treatment and therapy for certain diseases and conditions as part of a coordinated course of action set forth in a Care Plan. A wide range of such Community-Based Programs is available.

Part VI, Figure 2: TCCI Continuum: Wellness Through Acute Illness And Recovery



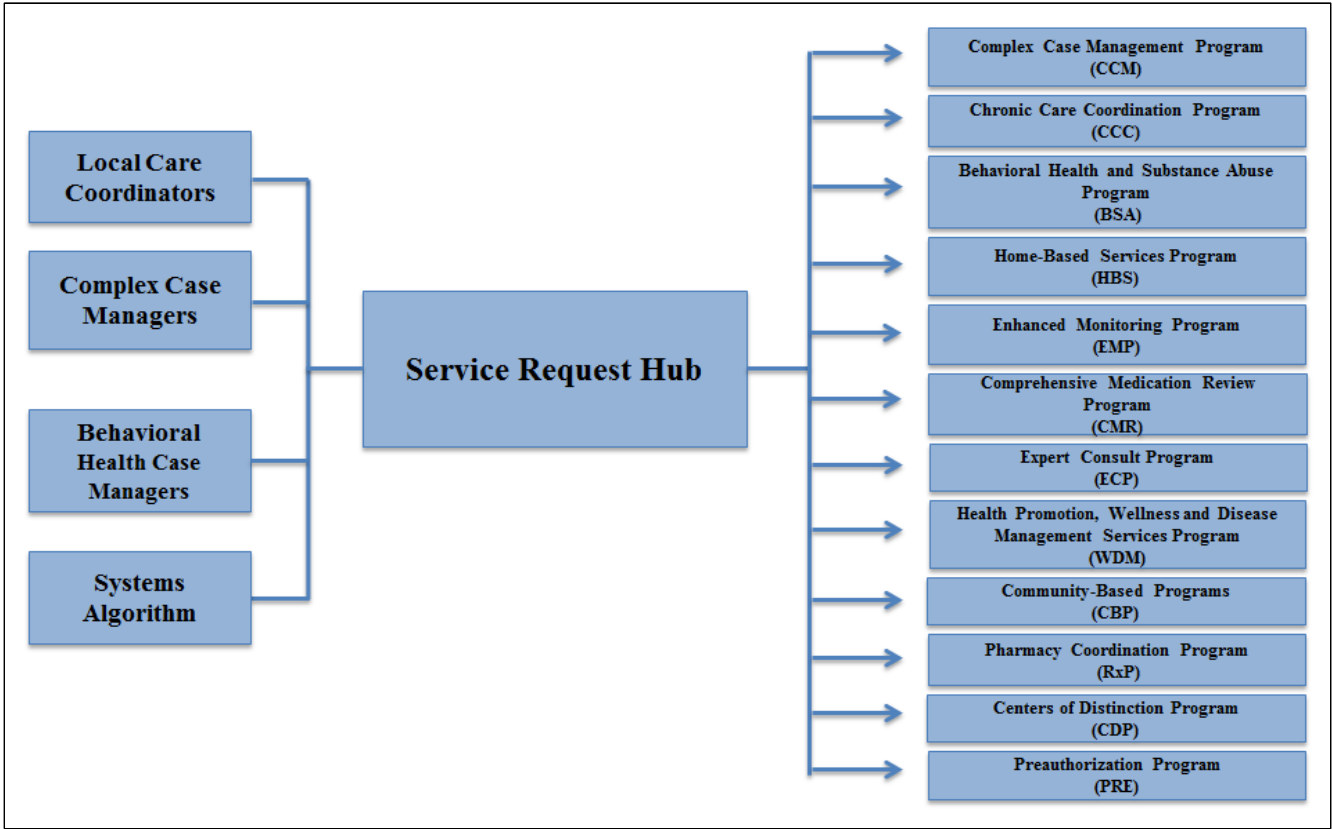
Members who need particular supports or services, under the direction of the PCP and in coordination with appropriate specialists are placed in Care Plans as part of the CCC or CCM Programs. Then, any TCCI Program or combination of Programs can be brought to bear within the context of the Care Plan as appropriate and needed by the Member.

Service Request Hub – The Gateway Access to TCCI Programs

To facilitate the introduction and coordination of TCCI Programs, CareFirst operates a Service Request Hub as part of the iCentric System. The Service Request Hub is the essential means by which LCCs and CCMs connect Members to the specific TCCI Programs and services they need. An LCC or CCM need only make an online referral to the Service Request Hub to assure a needed TCCI Element is brought to bear for the Member they are caring for. The Service Request Hub takes it from there – assuring that the right connection is made to the requested Program and confirming that the service request for the Program Element sought has actually been arranged and delivered as intended.

This is shown in **Figure 3** below.

Part VI, Figure 3: Depiction Of Service Request Hub



Cost Share Waiver For Members In Care Plans And Certain TCCI Programs

CareFirst takes the point of view that improvement in quality is essential to long term cost savings and this goal can be greatly aided when there is coordination of services – across provider type, setting and time – for Members at high risk or with multiple chronic conditions. Further, quality outcomes can best be improved by the attentive guidance of a motivated PCP who is rewarded for differentially attending to these Members with the aid of a specific Care Coordinator dedicated to the Member.

The vehicle for all Care Coordination efforts in the TCCI Program is the Care Plan. There are three TCCI Program Elements that employ Care Plans: Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Complex Case Management (CCM) and Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Case Management (BSACM).

Essential to Care Coordination and case management is the Member's consent to the creation, maintenance and faithful adherence to a Care Plan. The duration of a Member's Care Plan averages two to four months for CCM, six to nine months for CCC, as well as BSACM.

During this time, it is crucial that Members frequently communicate with their Care Coordinator and follow the steps and actions agreed to in their Care Plan. Examples of these tasks could include taking medications as prescribed, following a recommended diet, attending appointments with specialists as ordered, exercising as directed, meeting milestones in physical therapy, or any number of other things ordered by their physician.

In the early years of the PCMH/TCCI Programs, CareFirst observed that cost-sharing (i.e., copays, coinsurance and deductibles) was a barrier for Members managing chronic and acute conditions. The burden of cost-sharing thwarted use of the very services Members in Care Plans needed most and hindered the efforts of the Program. Thus, in 2015, CareFirst began to waive certain cost-sharing responsibility for Members in active Care Plans (the "Cost Share Waiver" or "CSW").

Generally, Member cost-sharing for services rendered outside of a hospital setting can be waived while cost-sharing for services rendered in a hospital or for drugs is not waived. The central idea is to remove a key barrier to compliance while the Member is home and increase the Member's changes to stabilize or manage chronic illnesses or recover from an acute phase of illness.

Figure 4 below shows the categories of services covered under the Cost Share Waiver:

Part VI, Figure 4: Categories Of Services Covered Under The Cost Share Waiver

Cost Share for Certain Services	Compliant Member in Active Care Plan ¹
Durable Medical Equipment	Waived
In-Network Professional Services in Office Setting	Waived
Laboratory (Not in a Hospital)	Waived
Physical Therapy (Not in a Hospital)	Waived
Radiology (Not in a Hospital)	Waived
Drugs in the Medical Benefit	Not Waived
Drugs in the Pharmacy Benefit	Not Waived
Inpatient Hospital Facility Costs	Not Waived
Outpatient Hospital Facility Costs	Not Waived
Professional Services in Hospital Setting	Not Waived

CareFirst also offers the following TCCI Program Elements without cost-sharing responsibility for all Members referred by a Care Coordinator:

- Chronic Care Coordination

¹ Cost-Sharing rules vary for Members with a Health Savings Account (HSA).

- Complex Case Management
- Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse
- Comprehensive Medication Review
- Enhanced Monitoring
- Expert Consults
- Home-Based Services
- Home Hospice/Palliative Care
- Wellness and Disease Management Services

Once a Member successfully attains their Care Plan goals and the Care Plan is closed, cost-sharing in the form of copays, deductibles and coinsurance apply. Members who do not engage with their Care Coordinator in a meaningful way or fail to comply with the action steps required to reach their Care Plan goals lose the benefit of the Cost Share Waiver.

Dedicated Customer Service Support For TCCI Program Elements

Before, during and after a Member consults to engage in a TCCI Program, it is critical that the Member and those in their Care Coordination Team understand how Care Coordination activities are covered under the Member's benefits.

To assure that all involved parties – and the Member most importantly - understand what and how TCCI Care Coordination services are covered, dedicated customer service support is arranged so that the Member receives a prompt and accurate explanation of their benefits whenever an Element of the TCCI Program is involved.

To enable this, each Strategic Business Unit (SBU) at CareFirst maintains a team of Customer Service Representatives (CSRs) specifically dedicated to answering all Member questions relating to the coverage of all TCCI Program Elements. These dedicated CSR Teams support proper benefit administration for Members who are participating in or being evaluated for participation in one or more of the TCCI Program Elements. Benefit questions may come directly from Members or from LCCs, Case Managers, BSA Case Managers (collectively referred to in this section as “Care Coordinators”) and other TCCI Partners (i.e., Enhanced Monitoring Staff, Disease Management Coaches etc.).

Activation Calls

Activation of a TCCI Program Element – especially a Care Plan – is accompanied by a check of the Member's current medical and pharmacy benefits by a Care Coordinator or TCCI Partner. A three-way conference call that includes the Member, Care Coordinator/TCCI Partner, and a dedicated CSR is always the starting point for Care Plan activities.

Once this initial “activation call” is completed, the call-routing system will direct any future inquiry to the appropriate dedicated CSR for resolution.

The activation call process is as follows:

- TCCI Partners and Care Coordinators dial the toll-free number provided with the Member already on the call or with the Care Coordinator in person.
- The caller is prompted to enter the Member's ID number, date of birth and zip code (or last name of the policyholder).
- The Member's eligibility is confirmed, the correct SBU is determined, and the Member is routed directly to the appropriate team of dedicated CSRs.
- A CSR receives the call and engages with the TCCI Partner/Care Coordinator and Member, with full reference to the iCentric Member Health and Service Request Records.

Maintenance Calls to the Member's Designated CSR

When benefit questions arise after a Member's activation in a Care Plan, calls are routed to the same CSR that addressed benefit coverage at the outset. This assures a greater likelihood that the CSR is familiar with the Member's Care Plan and better informed of the Member's circumstances. This CSR becomes the Member's “Designated CSR” and all calls to CareFirst regarding the Member are routed to this designated CSR. If the Designated CSR is not available, the dedicated team of CSRs who support the TCCI Program will serve as back up.

To access the Member's Designated CSR, Care Coordinators dial a toll-free number and enter in the three data Elements listed above that are necessary to identify the Member. Once the Member is engaged in a Care Plan or a TCCI Program Element, the Care Coordinator is directed to that particular Member's Designated CSR for any subsequent questions. If the dedicated CSR is available, a call back can be arranged or, if necessary, another CSR can serve as back up. Calls directly from Members who are active or were recently active in a TCCI Program Care Plan are directed the same way.

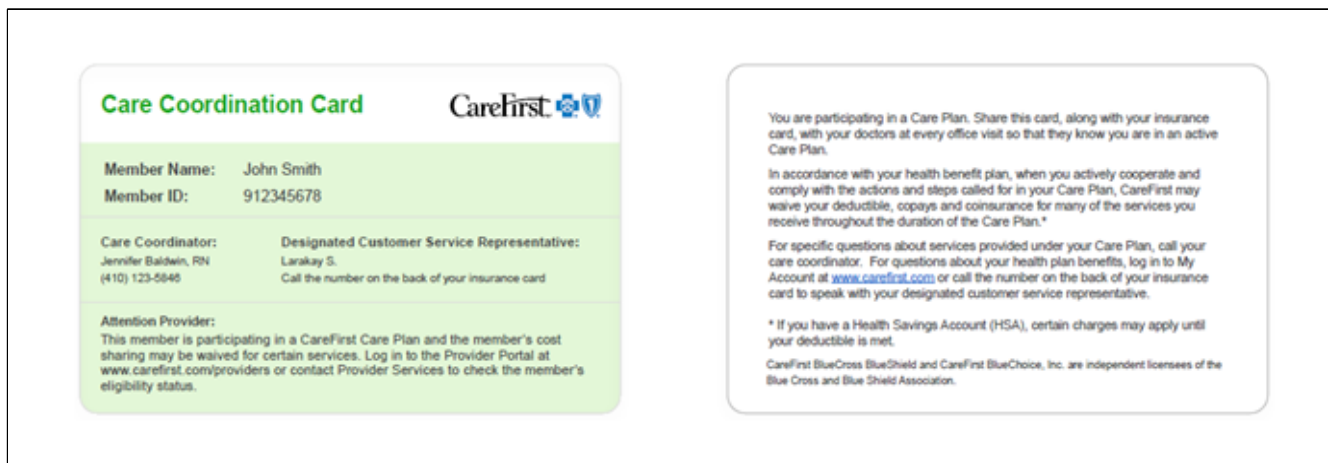
Care Coordination Card

Member Engagement and understanding of the Care Plan process is critical to the success of the TCCI Program. To facilitate this Engagement and understanding, CareFirst provides every Member in a Care Plan with a Care Coordination Card. This card specifies the TCCI Program Elements in which the Member participates and lists contact information for key Members of the Care Coordination Team such as the Member's Care Coordinator and Designated CSR.

Hence, the Care Coordination Card is an informational card given to Members who, along with their PCP and Care Coordinator, consent to participate in one or more of the TCCI Care Plan Programs (i.e., CCM, CCC, and BSA). Once a Member's Care Plan is activated, a Care Coordination Card and a welcome letter are sent to the Member within three to five business days. The card is valid for the duration of the Member's Care Plan.

The welcome letter that accompanies the card, encourages the Member to engage with their Care Coordinator and explains Care Plan compliance requirements. An image of the card is shown in **Figure 5** below.

Part VI, Figure 5: Care Coordination Card



The messaging on the Care Coordination Card alerts providers that a Member is eligible for a Cost Share Waiver (CSW) and prompts providers to log on to the CareFirst provider Portal to check the Member's eligibility for a CSW to accurately determine the Member's out-of-pocket expense owed at the time of an office visit and to avoid erroneous charges. The Care Coordination Card is not an insurance card, but is meant to be provided to the physician's office in conjunction with the Member's CareFirst ID card to verify eligibility and benefits.

Maintenance of the Cost Share Waiver Benefit

As already noted, for the duration of their Care Plan, CareFirst will waive a Member's cost-sharing - deductible, copay, and coinsurance – for many professional services, such as doctor's visits on the condition that the Member actively cooperates and complies with the actions and steps called for in the Care Plan and makes progress toward more stable health.

A Member must be actively engaged with their Care Plan to receive CSW benefits by complying with three ongoing steps:

- Telephonic or in-person discussion with their Care Coordinator weekly to discuss progress;
- Completion of the tasks that the Member, their PCP and Care Coordinator have agreed are necessary as documented to stabilize the Member and improve their health; and
- Active and cooperative progress toward a desired "State-of-Being" and Care Plan "graduation" date.

Failure to meet these requirements will result in the closing of the Member's Care Plan and the Member will no longer have access to CSW benefits or the Care Coordination services a Care Plan brings. Hence:

- The Member's Care Coordinator will no longer support the Member in making progress toward their health goals;
- The Member will no longer have access to other supportive TCCI Program Elements which require participation in a Care Plan; and
- CareFirst will no longer waive cost-sharing on professional services and the Member will be responsible for paying their deductible, copays and coinsurance for all covered services.

See **Appendix E** for a full description of the Care Planning process and standards and processes that underlie it.

Closing A Care Plan For Various Reasons

Closing a Care Plan at Graduation

Members in Care Plans are guided by their PCP and Care Coordinator toward an intended “State-of-Being” which is stabilization of the Member’s health and a sufficient ability on the part of the Member to self-manage their chronic conditions. Arrival at this “State-of-Being” triggers graduation from a Care Plan. Graduation from a Care Plan is a mutual decision made by the Member’s treating PCP, Care Coordinator and the Member.

When Members are ready to graduate from their Care Plan Program, their Care Coordinator changes the status of their Care Plan within iCentric to “Closed” with a closure reason of “Graduation – Goals Met”. The Member’s consent to this action is documented in their Care Plan. This action triggers mailing of a Graduation Letter to the Member thanking them for their participation and reminding them of their need to stay vigilant regarding their health care needs and the maintenance of their achieved targeted “State-of-Being”. The letter also explains the value of their CSW benefits and that CareFirst will no longer waive Member cost-sharing.

Closing a Care Plan for Non-Compliance

30-Day Warning Letter

While in a Care Plan, a Member that fails to fully engage with their Care Coordinator is deemed non-compliant. If this occurs, the Care Coordinator initiates a process for closing the Care Plan due to non-compliance. Before doing so, Care Coordinators make multiple calls and attempts to re-engage the Member in their Care Plan resulting in a higher frequency of contact to obtain their willingness to complete the steps outlined in the Care Plan.

If this does not occur, the Care Coordinator issues a warning message to the Member advising them of their non-compliant status as is necessary in the CSW benefit. The letter notifies the Member that unless the Member re-engages with their Care Coordinator and makes progress on their Care Plan goals within the next 30 days, the Member’s Care Plan will be closed and the CSW benefit will end.

The warning letter is accompanied by a personal email from the Member’s Care Coordinator. During the 30-day notice period, the Care Coordinator attempts to re-engage the Member in their Care Plan and Members are urged to contact their Care Coordinator to discuss a path to becoming compliant and remaining in the Program.

Termination Letter

If, after 30 days, the Member has not re-engaged with their Care Coordinator, the Care Coordinator will recommend to the Member’s PCP that the Care Plan be closed. If the PCP agrees with the recommendation, a final notice of Care Plan closure and termination is mailed to the Member from CareFirst. The termination letter explains that the Member’s Care Plan has been closed due to failure to comply with the actions called for in the Care Plan and the Member’s CSW benefit is immediately revoked. Enclosed with each termination letter is a description of the Member’s appeal rights should the Member choose to appeal the revocation.

Members Participating in Two or More TCCI Programs

Since Members may participate in more than one TCCI Program at the same time, a responsible lead Care Coordinator is assigned – either a CCM or LCC. Under the direction of the lead Care Coordinator, both Care Coordinators are expected to discuss the Member’s progress weekly and work together to keep the Member engaged and successful in both Care Plans.

Care Plan benefits remain active and the CSW benefit continues to apply if the Member is engaged and compliant in both of their Care Plan Programs. The decision to deem a Member non-compliant or recommend termination of a Care Plan is made at the discretion of the responsible lead Care Coordinator after discussion with the other Care Coordinator for the Program in which the Member is also involved. Only the Member’s PCP may decide to close one or both Care Plans.

Finding And Focusing On Those Most In Need – Fulfilling Population Health Through TCCI Programs

CareFirst uses a population health approach to identify Members for each TCCI Program Element. As noted throughout the Guidelines, within any sizable population of people there is a small percentage who account for the majority of medical spending. The challenge is to identify those who would most benefit from programs such as those offered within the TCCI Program. No one illness measure or score captures the entire picture for an individual Member or for a cohort of Members. Therefore, CareFirst uses multiple measures to capture various health factors or statuses to determine which Members to focus on for greater support, Care Coordination or specialized programs.

Typically, a three-pronged process is used to target the Members most in need:

- a flag or indication from data mining;
- a clinical review and recommendation from a nurse; and
- a review/initiation by the Member's PCP.

Members flagged for greater attention are tracked in the iCentric System with their status regarding Care Coordination activity shown in Searchlight and displayed in the Account HealthCheck section of the Account Searchlight Report. CareFirst classifies the level of Care Coordination activity into four categories:

- **“Reviewed”** – The Member has been evaluated for a TCCI Program Element;
- **“Approached”** – Direct outreach to a Member is made by a Care Coordinator or TCCI Partner;
- **“Engaged”** – The Member consents to participate in the TCCI Program Element and receives services; and
- **“Completed”** – The Member no longer receives services provided under the TCCI Program Element.

Core Target Population

Each month CareFirst identifies Members who are deemed most likely in need of Care Coordination based on their illnesses, conditions and diagnoses. This is explained fully in **Appendix E**. It is for their Core Target Population that the vast majority of Members who enter TCCI Care Coordination Programs come.

Top 50 Lists and Other Index Scores Provide Help in Focusing on Those in Greatest Need

As a support to identifying Members in need of Care Coordination Panels can see in the iCentric System “Top 50 Lists” for their Panel, and updates of these lists monthly. SearchLight Reports present views of the 50 Members who have the highest costs, highest utilization, or show other patterns of progressive disease or instability that places them at greatest risk within a Panel's membership.

These Members typically experience far higher than average unplanned hospital events related to chronic conditions, multiple gaps in care, repeat admissions and ER visits or are taking a large number of prescription medications. An intense focus on these sensitive Member populations is a vital component in a Panel's approach toward finding and attending to the needs of high risk/high cost Members' outcomes. Top 50 Lists typically represent the upper two to three percent of medically complex or fragile Members in the Panel. There are 10 Top 50 Lists including those Members with the highest:

- Overall PMPM Costs
- Pharmacy PMPM Costs
- Drug Volatility Score
- Specialty Drug PMPM Costs
- Drug Utilization
- Hospital Use (Admissions, ER Visits)
- Multiple Comorbidities
- Gaps in Care
- Disease Instability
- Health Assessment Risk Indicators

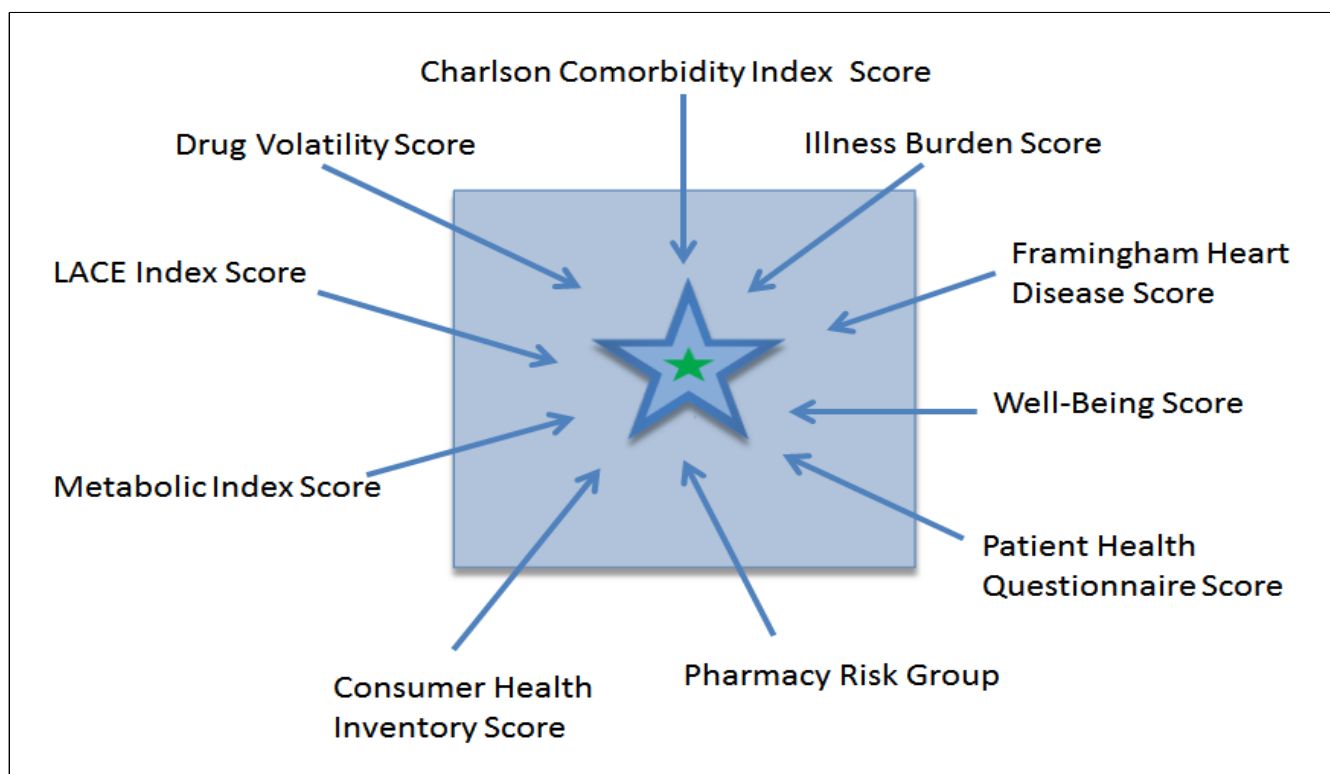
Index Scores

In addition to the Top 50 Lists, there are 10 Index Scores that are applied to all Members where and when appropriate. All Top 50 Lists and Index Scores are applied to all Members, on a monthly basis. All scores are displayed in the Member Health Record as they become available or updated. This provides each Panel with a clear view of the Members within its own population who are in need of increased attention and possible Care Coordination activities. The 10 Index Scores are explained on the following pages.

Core Target Score

A “**Core Target Score**” that captures the vulnerability of each seriously ill Member is also generated reflecting the fact that Members who appear on multiple lists or score high on multiple indices are most likely to need Care Coordination or other targeted TCCI Programs. This Core Target Score is assigned to the top two percent of Members in terms of illness-level criticality, vulnerability and instability. This applies to approximately 50,000 CareFirst Members at any point in time. This is shown in the **Figure 6** below.

Part VI, Figure 6: Core Target Score



Description of Index Scores

Illness Burden Score (IBS) - The IBS is calculated for each Member every month based on the Member’s unique claims history, using trailing 12 months of claims experience. This score is based on the Diagnostic Cost Grouper (DxCG) classification model which has been researched and refined over 20 years. The DxCG model relies on diagnosis and demographic information to assess the level of illness of a Member. ICD-9-CM diagnostic codes in claims are grouped into Condition Categories that have a hierarchy and a numerical weight for relative importance. DxCG groupings are based on diagnosis codes, not procedure codes.

Thus, these groupings describe morbidity or illness level, not treatment or cost patterns. This has the benefit of limiting the potential impact of provider ‘up’ coding or ‘under’ coding of claims since the DxCG groupings are not affected by the

type or intensity of health care services delivered. An added benefit is that the groupings are less sensitive to variations in local practice styles or health delivery system configuration.

Since neither utilization of service nor the unit costs of services affect this score, the score becomes a more “pure” indicator of a Member’s clinical complexity and health status. The IBS demonstrates the relative recent illness level of the Member that is a useful factor in determining which Members are most likely to have high future needs or costs. The IBS is normalized for the CareFirst population to an average of 1.0. The Illness Burden Pyramid stratifies Members, based on their normalized IBS, into five bands to focus PCPs’ attention on which Members may be most clinically appropriate for PCMH Care Plans and other TCCI Programs.

LACE Index Score (LACE) - A LACE Index Score is determined for all hospital inpatients by the Hospital Transition Coordinator (HTC) responsible for the hospital into which a Member has been admitted. This index is calculated from four metrics, which include length of stay (“L”), acuity (planned/unplanned) of admission (“A”), the Charlson Co-morbidity Index (“C”) and the number of emergency visits (“E”) in the six months prior to admission. It is used to estimate the likelihood of inpatient readmission or death within 30 days, with higher scores being highly correlated with readmission events. LACE Scores are calculated at the time of discharge from the hospital, while an ACE Index Score is calculated on admission (since length of stay is unknown at that time). Higher values for either index indicate the need for more intensive post-hospitalization Care Coordination and prioritize the Member for TCCI interventions.

Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCI) - The CCI is calculated on weights assigned to over 20 conditions, including both common chronic conditions and advanced illness, and is based on likely clinical risk. Examples include moderate to severe liver, renal, heart and pulmonary disease as well as Acquired Immunodeficiency Disease (AIDS), leukemia, lymphoma and diabetes. Higher scores indicate more serious conditions and/or greater number of conditions. The CCI serves as an independent measure of clinical complexity as well as an essential Element in the LACE and ACE indices.

Consumer Health Inventory Score (CHI) - The CHI is a structured health assessment that measures and tracks changes in mental well-being and physical functioning for individuals aged 14 years and older. For Members under age 14, the CHI-C is the corresponding scoring tool. Behavioral and Substance Abuse Case Managers administer the CHI/CHI-C at the time of Case Management Program enrollment, then periodically throughout participation in the Program, and finally at Program graduation to assess Member progress and Program outcomes.

Patient Health Questionnaire Score (PHQ-2) - PHQ-2 is a brief depression screening tool administered by all Care Coordinators to Members with chronic illnesses, serious and acute catastrophic illnesses and/or Behavioral Health issues. A positive score indicates the need for further evaluation using more detailed survey instruments and/or prompt evaluation and intervention by Behavioral Health specialists.

Framingham Heart Disease Score (FHD) - The FHD score is a gender-specific analysis of information supplied as part of a self-reported health assessment (supplemented with biometric data when available), which is used to estimate the 10-year cardiovascular risk of an individual. It predicts not only heart-related events, but also vascular risk such as stroke and peripheral artery disease. The score is useful in identifying Members who would benefit from using medication to prevent or delay cardiovascular disease and for referral to specific TCCI Programs.

Well-Being Score (WBS) - WBS is provided to all Members who complete a Health Assessment as part of an individualized report that identifies specific health risks. The Well-Being Score, developed by Sharecare and Gallup, includes five Elements of well-being, each scored on a 0 to 10-point scale. The report provides data to the Member about their health and well-being for each of the five Elements as follows:

1. Purpose (having motivation to achieve goals),
2. Social (having supportive relationships),
3. Financial (managing economic life and financial security),
4. Community (living in a safe, positive environment), and
5. Physical (having good health and energy for daily activities).

For each of these topics, the Member is informed of any identified risks for the development of a preventable chronic condition. The Well-Being Score is correlated with future health care costs, utilization of hospital services and worker productivity measures.

Drug Volatility Score (DVS) - DVS is calculated monthly for every Member with CareFirst pharmacy benefits. The DVS model provides a way to stratify Members into different levels of potential instability, due to the drug(s) they are on. These are manifested by adverse or unpleasant physical symptoms, or mental/behavioral symptoms including confusion, depression or psychosis. These symptoms may lead to serious consequences as well as non-adherence. The DVS ranges from 0 to 10, with higher scores associated with higher risk of instability or breakdown. The DVS allows the pharmacist and PCP to prioritize efforts, focusing on those Members who appear to require intervention on a timelier basis because of their potential to rapidly decompensate into a lesser state of health. These Members are far more likely to break down and be admitted/readmitted or use emergency room services frequently. The DVS score is derived from prescription drug claims data and Member demographic information.

Pharmacy Risk Groups (PRG) - PRG uses a Member's pharmacy claims and demographics to assess future health risk. PRG is measured using Optum's proprietary drug hierarchy, with an assigned Drug Class Code, that is further categorized into one of over 100 initial pharmacy risk groups. The PRG is refined using Member age and various combinations of initial PRGs, which are weighted and summed to develop a single risk score that reflects both clinical risk and likelihood of exceeding a cost threshold. The PRG Score is used to assess a Member's pharmacy "load" or use of drugs that when taken in combination indicate the level of risk a Member may have.

Metabolic Index Score (MIS) - MIS indicates the risk of future medical breakdowns and poor health, based on both certain lab results and available key biometric parameters. The MIS encompasses five categories of a Member's health:

- Cardiac Health
- Glucose Metabolism
- Kidney Health
- Liver Health
- A Biometric Factor (derived from Body Mass Index and blood pressure) when available

The score incorporates an age adjustment factor. As a predictor of potential future disease, its primary use is to identify Members for targeted coaching programs or specific TCCI Programs, such as the Chronic Kidney Disease Program.

In Sum

It is obviously the case that not all Members generate scores in all categories each month, so the scores that are available are used when they become available. Since so much disease is chronic in nature, those Members with multiple chronic conditions and those who are experiencing breakdowns or exacerbations of chronic disease are also those who most often evoke high scores, which naturally draws attention to them.

It is when there is a confluence of high scores on multiple indices that attention peaks. This is at the heart of what it means to be focused on "Population Health". There is much to be gained by seeing patterns of disease progression in an individual or in a whole population. This concept is best applied at a Panel level where motivated, attentive and engaged PCPs search through their population of attributed Members with the help of LCCs and Practice Consultants to find and focus on those Members who need them the most and for whom a TCCI Program Element may be just what is needed.

Selection and Engagement of Members by Clinical Professionals

With all this said, it is nevertheless, the judgement of clinicians that is vital to selecting the most appropriate Members for TCCI Programs. In a very real sense, flagging Members through Indices and Top 50 Lists is only the first level of review in discerning which Members will benefit from participating in one or more TCCI Program Elements. Each Member identified is reviewed by the Member's PCP.

Those Members who have high Core Target Scores must be assessed and accounted for by their PCPs since they constitute the "bull's eye" for Care Coordination and for one or more focused TCCI Programs.

Typically, Members enter a TCCI Program in one of six ways:

1. Hospital Transition of Care Program (HTC);
2. Complex Case Management Program (CCM);

3. Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC);
4. Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Program (BSA);
5. Wellness and Disease Management Program (WDM) or
6. Automatic Data-triggered Referrals.

Figure 7 below defines the four reporting categories for each TCCI Program Element.

Part VI, Figure 7: Methods/Rules For Reporting Status In Each TCCI Program Element

Program	Reviewed	Approached	Engaged	Completed
HTC Program	<p>An HTC nurse reviews admissions to acute care hospitals to determine whether the nature of the Member's illness/ condition is likely to require post-discharge services. Each admission is categorized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Category 1 indicates the Member will likely need post-discharge services. • Category 2 indicates that post-discharge services are not required. 	<p>An HTC nurse approaches Category 1 Members and their family to ask questions and make a more refined judgment as to whether the Member could benefit from post-discharge Care Coordination.</p>	<p>An HTC nurse refers the Member to another TCCI Program based on an active discussion with the Member and family and makes a referral to this Program with the Member's consent.</p>	<p>The Member has completed the HTC Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Member has an accepted referral to the CCM Program; • The Member has an accepted referral to the CCC Program; • The Member has an accepted referral to the BSA Program; or • An HTC nurse confirms that the referral to one of these Programs has been completed and the receiving Program has accepted the Member.

Program	Reviewed	Approached	Engaged	Completed
CCM Program	<p>CCM receives referrals primarily from the HTC and CCC Programs or from data-triggered flags. Once a referral is received:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A nurse triages the Member based on their diagnosis and assigns the Member to a specialty CCM; and • A CCM assesses the information provided in the referral, consults with the Member's physician and reviews the information in the MHR. 	<p>The CCM calls the Member to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct a more in-depth assessment; • Describe the CCM Program to the Member; and • Obtain consent to be placed in a CCM Care Plan. <p>A Member is still considered "Approached" if they are unable to be reached or declines to participate.</p>	<p>Following the Member's consent to participate in the CCM Program, a CCM works closely with the Member, their family and other clinicians in developing and carrying out the Member's Care Plan.</p> <p>The Member remains "Engaged" as long as they are in an active CCM Care Plan.</p>	<p>The Member has completed the CCM Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Member successfully meets the Care Plan goals; • The Member has an accepted referral to the CCC Program; • The Member voluntarily or involuntarily terminates from the Program; or • The Member is no longer covered by CareFirst.
CCC Program	<p>In the CCC, a Member is "reviewed" through the following approaches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The LCC assesses Members who are flagged on Top 50 Lists, Index Scores or Core Target list. • The LCC accepts the referral of a Member from the HTC or CCM Programs; or • A PCP directly identifies a Care Plan candidate. 	<p>The LCC and PCP work to schedule an appointment with the Member in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct a more in-depth assessment; • Describe the CCC Program to the Member; and • Obtain written consent to be placed in a CCC Care Plan. <p>A Member is still considered "Approached" if they are unable to be reached or declines to participate.</p>	<p>Following the Member's consent to participate in the CCC Program, the LCC works closely with the Member and their PCP in developing and carrying out the Care Plan.</p> <p>The Member remains "Engaged" as long as they are in an active CCC Care Plan.</p>	<p>The Member has completed the CCC Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Member successfully meets the Care Plan goals; • The Member has an accepted referral to the CCM Program; • The Member voluntarily or involuntarily terminates from the Program; or • The Member is no longer covered by CareFirst.

Part VI, Figure 7: Methods/Rules For Reporting Status In Each TCCI Program Element (continued)

Program	Reviewed	Approached	Engaged	Completed
BSA Program	<p>A referral for the Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Program (BSA) is accepted from BHTCs, LCCs or CCMs.</p> <p>Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Case Managers (BSACM) review the behavioral and medical history of all Members referred to determine if the Member is appropriate for the Program.</p>	<p>The Member, if appropriate, is called by a BSACM, who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conducts a more in-depth assessment; • Describes the BSA Program to the Member; and • Obtains consent to be placed in a BSA Care Plan. <p>A Member is still considered “approached” if they are unable to be reached or declines to participate.</p>	<p>Following the Member’s consent to participate in the BSA Program, the BSACM works closely with the Member, their family and other clinicians in carrying out the Care Plan.</p> <p>The Member remains “Engaged” as long as they are in an active BSA Care Plan</p>	<p>The Member has completed the BSA Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Member successfully meets the Care Plan goals; • The Member voluntarily or involuntarily terminates from the Program; or • The Member is no longer covered by CareFirst.
WDM Program	<p>After receiving data from the Member’s Health Assessment, Biometric Screening or available claims data, CareFirst assigns the Member to one of three At Risk categories and identifies any Health Condition Track(s).</p> <p>Every Member CareFirst assigned in a “High Risk” or “Full Expression” category is contacted to gain consent to participate in coaching services.</p> <p>A Member may also be reviewed if the WDM Program accepts the referral of a Member from CCC or CCM Programs.</p>	<p>The Member, if “High Risk” or at “Full Expression”, is called by an Engagement Specialist, who attempts to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduce and describe the WDM Program to the Member; and • Obtain consent to participate in coaching sessions. <p>A Member is still considered “Approached” if they are unable to be reached or declines to participate.</p>	<p>The Member is considered “Engaged” when the Member has consented and has at least one successful contact within the last 12 months from the end of the reporting period.</p>	<p>The Member has completed Lifestyle or Disease Management Coaching when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Member graduates from the Program; • The Member has a confirmed referral into the CCM or CCC Programs; • The Member voluntarily or involuntarily terminates from the Program; or • The Member is no longer covered by CareFirst.

Part VI, Figure 7: Methods/Rules For Reporting Status In Each TCCI Program Element (continued)

Program	Reviewed	Approached	Engaged	Completed
HBS Program	<p>A CCM/LCC along with the Member's physician review the Member's case to determine if the Member is an appropriate candidate for the Home-Based Services Program (HBS)</p> <p>If the Member is an appropriate candidate, a referral is sent to a preferred home health agency in the region where the Member lives.</p>	<p>A selected home health agency contacts the Member to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain consent in order to receive Home-Based Services, and Schedule a visit to complete a home care assessment. <p>A Member is still considered "Approached" if they are unable to be reached or declines to participate.</p>	<p>Following the Member's consent to a HBS Plan, a Member is "Engaged" as long as they remain in compliance with the HBS Plan.</p>	<p>The Member has completed the HBS Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Member successfully meets the HBS plan goals; The Member voluntary or involuntary terminates from the Program; or The Member is no longer covered by CareFirst.
EMP Program	<p>A CCM/LCC along with the Member's physician review the Member's case to determine whether enhanced Home-Based monitoring is needed.</p> <p>If the Member is an appropriate candidate, a referral is sent to the EMP Program.</p>	<p>The Member is contacted by a CCM/LLC who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Describes the EMP Program to the Member; and Obtains consent to be placed in the EMP Program <p>A Member is still considered "Approached" if they are unable to be reached or declines to participate.</p>	<p>Following the Member's consent to enhanced monitoring services, a monitoring device is delivered and activated at the Member's home.</p> <p>The Member remains "Engaged" as long as they remain in compliance with the enhanced monitoring plan.</p>	<p>The Member has completed the EMP Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Member reaches a sufficiently improved state of stability; The Member voluntary or involuntary terminates from the Program; or The Member is no longer covered by CareFirst.

Part VI, Figure 7: Methods/Rules For Reporting Status In Each TCCI Program Element (continued)

Program	Reviewed	Approached	Engaged	Completed
CMR Program	<p>A CCM/LCC reviews the Member's health record to determine whether the Member could benefit from a Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR) by a pharmacist.</p> <p>If appropriate, a referral is sent to the CMR Program.</p>	N/A	A CMR Program pharmacist contacts one or more parties (the Member or prescribing physicians) involved in the CMR to complete the review and make recommendations.	<p>The Member has completed the CMR Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendations have been made to prescribers, and • The Member is notified of their recommendations.
ECP Program	<p>A CCM/LCC and Medical Director review the Member's case, along with the Member's PCP.</p> <p>If the Member would benefit from an expert consultation on a complex medical situation, a referral is sent to the ECP Program.</p>	The Member is contacted by the CCM/LLC who introduces and describes the ECP Program and prepares the Member for contact by ECP Program partner, Best Doctors.	Best Doctors contacts the Member and the Member's treating physicians to seek their assessment of the Member's medical situation.	<p>The Member has completed the ECP Program when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Best Doctors provides an Expert Consult Report to both the Member and their treating physicians.

Reporting on TCCI Program Elements

In the TCCI reporting sections of the HealthCheck Report, the volumes of Members in each TCCI Program during a performance year in each status category is displayed on a Year to Date basis. Taken as a whole across all TCCI Programs, this affords a complete picture of how many Members are – or have been – in a TCCI Program out of a Panel's total population of attributed Members, or who have been reviewed and approached for these programs. This gives an overview of the degree to which TCCI Programs are being used to coordinate the care of a Panel's attributed membership.

Summary And Overview Of TCCI Program Elements

Once an assessment of a Member's need is established that indicates the Member could benefit from Care Coordination through one or more TCCI Programs, a request is made by an LCC, CCM or BSACM through the Service Request Hub. This triggers entry into one or more of 18 different Programs that comprise the larger TCCI Program so that needed capabilities and services can be brought to bear in meeting Member needs. Each TCCI Program is briefly summarized below:

1. **Health Promotion, Wellness and Disease Management Services Program (WDM)** consists of Lifestyle and Disease Management coaching by licensed professional coaches who are expert in motivating people toward healthier lifestyles and reducing risk if they are headed towards or already have certain common chronic diseases. Also, included in this program is a Health Assessment – with and without biometric screening - that reveals one's overall health and wellbeing as well as the changes in this over time – not only for each individual, but for an employer group as a whole. A broad array of supporting program Elements on fitness, smoking cessation and other health promotion activities is available as is a rich online set of resources and information to Members that support their wellness and Disease Management efforts.
2. **Hospital Transition of Care Program (HTC)** monitors admissions of CareFirst Members to hospitals anywhere in the country. Locally, it relies on specially trained nurses who are stationed in hospitals throughout the CareFirst region. The HTC Program assesses Member need upon admission and during a hospital stay with a focus on post discharge needs. It begins the Care Plan process for Members who will be placed in the CCM or CCC Program. The HTC process also categorizes Members based on the level of their severity of need and the nature of their illness or condition so that they can be placed in the best possible "track" for follow-up Care Coordination services and flags cases that will likely result in high cost to ensure they receive the attention they need.
3. **Complex Case Management Program (CCM)** offers Care Plans for Members with advanced or critical illnesses. These Members are typically being cared for by specialists. CareFirst Specialty Case Managers provide Care Coordination services in concert with the various specialists involved. Case management services most often follow a hospitalization. The HTC is typically the entry point for Members into Case Management prior to discharge. All Specialty Case Managers are registered nurses with substantial experience in their respective specialties.
4. **Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC)** offers Care Plans to targeted Members that are developed under the direction of the PCP. This Program provides coordination of care for Members with multiple chronic illnesses. While Care Plans often result from a case management episode, they can also result from a review of the trailing 12 months of healthcare use by an attributed Member who is identified as likely to benefit from a Care Plan. Care Coordination for these Members is carried out through the LCC, a registered nurse who is assigned to each provider/practice within a Panel. The LCC assists the PCP in coordinating all Elements of the Member's healthcare and ensures all action steps in the plan are followed up and carried out.
5. **Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Program (BSA)** includes a range of services that deal with the Behavioral Health needs of Members (such as depression and various forms of psychosis and other disorders) that often accompany physical illnesses or that may stand alone. Included in this TCCI Program Category are Substance Abuse services as well as psycho-social services.
6. **Home-Based Services Program (HBS)** serves Members in CCM or CCC who often need considerable support at home, sometimes on a prolonged basis. These services can include home health aide, psycho-social services and other Behavioral Health services as well as medication management and support in activities of daily living. If such services are needed, they are provided following an assessment of the home situation by a registered nurse Home Care Coordinator (HCC) and become part of the overall plan of care maintained by the LCC or Case Manager responsible for the Member. HBS are often critical to avoiding the cycle of breakdown (admission, readmission) that commonly occurs with Members who have multiple chronic diseases. Only Members specifically referred to the Home-Based Care Coordination Program through the CCM and CCC Programs are eligible for full assessment and integrated Home-Based Services pursuant to a Care Plan. A preferred list of home care agencies is used in the provision of services within the HBS Program.
7. **Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)** focuses on those Members at high risk for disease progression to more advanced or serious illness. The EMP uses prescription drug and other data to identify Members that have patterns

of illness that suggest incipient high risk for progression or have chronic conditions already that need active monitoring to ensure Member stability. EMP services are provided at home or in the work setting using mobile and digital capabilities that send a stream of data to a central monitoring station staffed by specially qualified nurses. The EMP Program issues alerts to PCPs as necessary.

8. **Community-Based Programs (CBP)** is a compendium of local Programs that have been reviewed and selected in advance by CareFirst to be made available to Members with identified needs who could benefit from such Programs. These selected programs are created in collaboration with specifically contracted Providers on an ongoing basis and typically reflect improvements in organization of care within existing benefits that are linked to other TCCI Elements to enable Care Coordination and reporting. Examples include, but are not limited to, programs to better manage diabetes and congestive heart failure, as well as improved processes for supporting Members in need of skilled nursing facility care or palliative care/hospice care.
9. **Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR)** is offered to Members where there are indications of high potential for drug interaction, overdosing, side effects, etc. Each CMR review is performed by a specially trained pharmacist who consults with a Member's physician prescribers. Certain criteria such as high drug use, high cost and high likelihood of drug-induced instability is used to flag Members for a CMR. The objective is to assure a Member's drug profile is optimal and to resolve any issues with it in order to assure an enhanced therapeutic result as well as improve overall Member compliance.
10. **Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)** is a program available for Members with pharmacy benefits as part of their coverage plan. This includes management of retail and wholesale pharmacy benefits, including formulary management as well as specialty pharmacy benefits for certain disease states (such as hepatitis C, rheumatoid arthritis, and multiple sclerosis) that require high-cost pharmaceuticals that must be administered according to rigorous treatment plans. The RxP program consists of five key Elements including obtaining the best possible ingredient cost pricing for generic and brand drugs, optimum formulary design and administration, specialty pharmacy preauthorization and case management, analysis of drug therapy problems and identification of Members taking drugs for Behavioral Health purposes.
11. **Expert Consult Program (ECP)** allows network physicians or CareFirst to seek an outside expert opinion from leading, recognized medical experts when this is needed for highly complex cases. Through this Program, CareFirst has access to the top physicians in the nation in every specialty and sub-specialty category, organized by disease state. Cases referred to this program from CCM and CCC after CareFirst Medical Director review are complex, expensive and have the characteristic that diagnosis and treatment have not been complete, accurate or effective up to the point of referral. Recommendations are made in each case by the expert reviewers that are almost always followed by treating providers resulting in lower overall cost due to fewer Member breakdowns or inappropriate treatments.
12. **Urgent and Convenience Care Access Program (UCA)** offers organized back up for PCPs to support Members with urgent care needs that might otherwise go to a hospital based emergency department or outpatient facility. Generally, the costs are one-third of what they would otherwise have been had these services been provided in a hospital emergency room.
13. **Centers of Distinction Program (CDP)** is a TCCI Program focused on highly specialized, high cost categories of hospital care. Hospitals that demonstrate expertise in delivering quality specialty care in these high volume/impact specialty areas are designated by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association as Blue Distinction Centers.
14. **Preauthorization Program (PRE)** obtains a review of certain proposed services to Members that are usually infrequent but that are high cost and where evidence of medical need must be established before approval for payment is given. Examples include high cost specialty drugs and certain durable medical equipment.
15. **Telemedicine Program (TMP)** offers the integration of voice, data and image to create a "Video Visit" to a provider for a Member. Through "Video Visit", the Program also enables a specialty consult for a Member or PCP in certain cases where this is more responsive than an in-person visit. TMP also applies in cases where an off hours visit to a Member's PCP is not readily available.

16. **Dental-Medical Health Program (DMH)** recognizes dental care is an important part of overall health. This Program Element is designed to enable and encourage appropriate dental care as determined by the Member's treating dentist and to integrate the Member's dental health into their overall health profile.
17. **Detecting and Resolving Fraud, Waste and Abuse (FWA)** is a TCCI Program that detects – based on claim patterns – areas of abuse or outright fraudulent billing. There is an underlying heavy reliance on data mining and analytics to identify these patterns, which is derived from the same data warehouse that is used for SearchLight Reporting. This data warehouse is extremely comprehensive including all claims for all services ever rendered by any provider to any Member over a multi-year period. Once fraud or abuse is shown, this Program initiates recoupment yielding an 8:1 savings for every dollar spent.
18. **Administrative Efficiency and Accuracy Program (AEA)** is a TCCI Program that provides both the means and incentives to providers to maintain accurate and timely information for credentialing purposes as well as for inclusion in the CareFirst provider directory.

Continuous Tracking of TCCI Programs

All Programs used in support of a specific Member are tracked and shown in the PCMH and Account SearchLight Reports. Included in this tracking is a pre- and post-view of the Member's claims experience in order to assess the degree to which the Program Element(s) are working to improve care to the Member and reduce breakdowns that may involve expensive hospital based services.

It should be noted that Care Coordination fees are charged to each Panel's Patient Care Account (PCA) for TCCI Program Elements as "Debits". However, these Programs are only relevant for those Members who need the services provided in the TCCI Program portfolio. The reduction in care costs resulting from these Programs far outweighs any Debits, which typically amount to one to two percent of allowed care costs. See **Appendix N** for a more complete understanding of how these fees are included as Debits in the PCAs of Panels.

In the pages that follow in this **Part VI**, each of the 18 TCCI Programs is more fully described and relevant data applicable is presented.

DETAILED PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

OF

TCCI PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Program #1: Health Promotion, Wellness and Disease Management Services Program (WDM)

Preface

The burden imposed by chronic disease on society is driven by a relatively small set of conditions and often preventable risk factors. The 15 most costly chronic conditions account for more than 80 percent of the total cost of all chronic illnesses. These are shown in **Figure 8** below²:

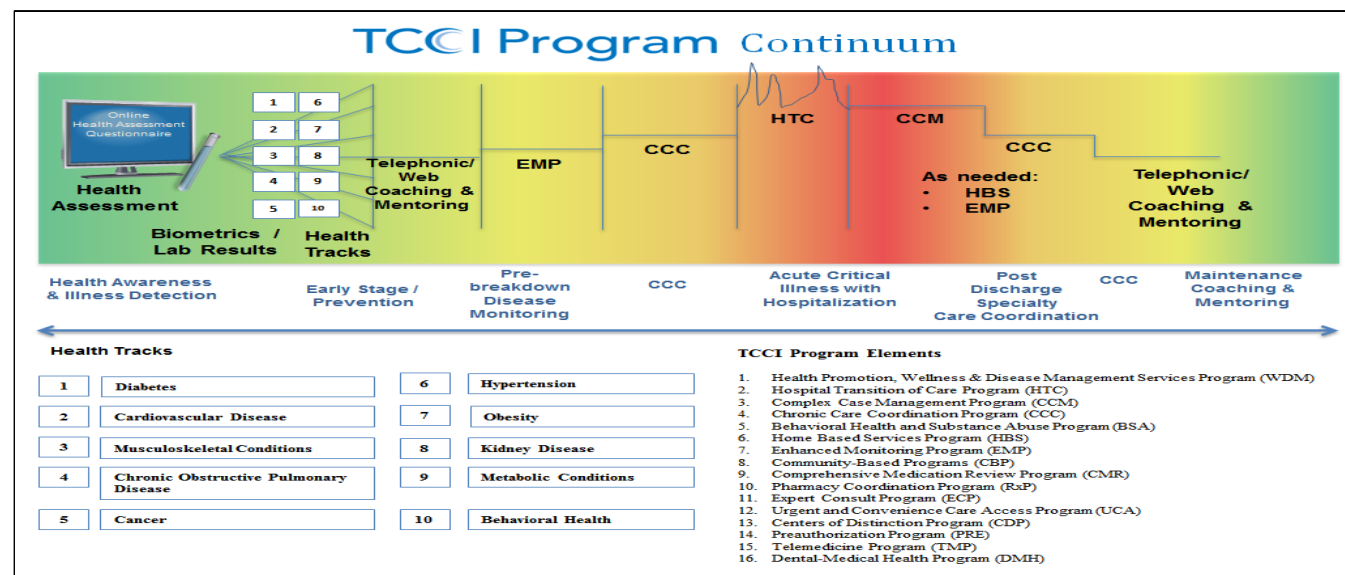
Part VI, Figure 8: Top 15 Costly Chronic Conditions

Diabetes	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	Asthma
Obesity	Coronary Artery Disease (CAD)	Cancer
Dyslipidemia	Heart Failure	Sinusitis
Arthritis	Hypertension	Allergies
Back Pain	Chronic Kidney Disease	Depression

Many of these conditions are preventable, and are typically related to sedentary lifestyle, poor diet and smoking. Others are not preventable, but can be effectively managed to the benefit of both the Member and the employer. In either case, the early detection of these conditions is the focus of the Wellness and Disease Management (WDM) Program that is an integral part of the CareFirst Total Care and Cost Improvement Program (TCCI) Continuum (shown in **Figure 9** below). Taken as a whole, the **TCCI** Programs array is intended to bring the right intervention/Program Element to bear at the right time for the right Member in order to get the best possible outcome at the lowest possible cost.

The **TCCI** WDM Program plays a key role at the beginning of the continuum by identifying those whose health can be enhanced or stabilized. It begins a process of heightened awareness and vigilance on the part of the Member, as well as provides coaching to help their attentiveness to behaviors that can improve their well-being.

Part VI, Figure 9: TCCI Continuum: Wellness Through Acute Illness And Recovery



² The New Discipline of Workplace Wellness, Enhancing Corporate Performance by Tackling Chronic Disease; World Economic Forum, 2010.

The thrust of the CareFirst PCMH and TCCI Program array is two-fold: to differentially focus on the minority of Members who are either at high risk for illness or who are experiencing illness, and raise the awareness and vigilance of those who are healthy to stay that way through healthier lifestyle habits and behaviors. The Program works with the other Elements that are part of the TCCI Program as an integrated whole to achieve these results. The primary gateway to the entire TCCI Program spectrum is the identification of Members' through the Health Assessment process.

Early Intervention

Chronic conditions often occur in combination with one another after developing over a long period of time. They create a cause and effect pattern that systematically undermines health, while contributing to the high cost of health care through demand for prescription drugs, emergency room visits and hospital stays.

Research shows that without a change in behavior, a significant percentage of patients in the early stages of chronic disease will proceed toward full manifestation down the line. For example, the Centers of Disease Control and Prevention indicates that people with prediabetes who take part in a structured lifestyle change program can cut their risk of developing Type 2 diabetes by as much as 58 percent.³

CareFirst has examined claims data over each decade of life for its Members. The analysis shows that there are often predictive signs of chronic conditions that occur early in life - well before full manifestation is obvious. A central aim of the WDM Program is to identify these Members as soon as possible – when the path toward breakdown can still be mitigated by behavior change.

CareFirst's claims data shows such individuals incur significantly more cost once they reach the full manifestation of one or more chronic conditions. This is reflected in **Figure 10** below comparing the PMPM cost of someone in the early stages of disease versus someone who has the full diagnosis for the disease. The increased costs are generated as the patient begins to need more and more clinical intervention to prevent critical breakdowns or to deal with the manifestation of their condition.

Part VI, Figure 10: Cost Of Selected Conditions

HEALTH CONDITION	Average Condition Cost Per Member		Average Total Cost Per Member	
	Initial Year Cost	3-Year Cumulative Cost	Initial Year Cost	3-Year Cumulative Cost
Overweight and Obesity	\$2,489	\$8,322	\$4,623	\$21,636
Cardiovascular Disease	\$5,518	\$10,341	\$8,881	\$22,567
COPD	\$2,580	\$7,991	\$6,988	\$26,772
Diabetes	\$823	\$4,273	\$2,212	\$14,572
Hypertension	\$1,034	\$1,943	\$2,759	\$10,396
Cancers	\$17,401	\$27,636	\$22,280	\$42,886
Renal Function Failure	\$10,709	\$82,779	\$22,028	\$127,679
Osteoarthritis	\$3,970	\$11,656	\$6,339	\$25,461
Depression	\$1,413	\$3,659	\$2,864	\$10,749

While many of CareFirst's TCCI Programs are designed to support those with multiple chronic conditions after they experience breakdowns in their health, the Wellness portion of the WDM Program is targeted to those Members who are

³ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Diabetes At A Glance 2016. www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/resources/publications/aag/diabetes/htm

currently healthy, in the early stages of illness or at-risk for developing chronic illness. Where lifestyle or other preventable causes can be determined, the Program seeks to intervene in order to reduce the risk of a further decline in health status and to improve overall Member health and well-being.

Annual Health Assessments

Individual awareness of health status and risks is one of the strongest factors affecting the likelihood of behavioral and lifestyle change. Studies show that those who complete a Health Assessment are more likely to improve their overall health status. A 2009 study from the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine showed that over a three-year period, those who completed a Health Assessment improved their overall health status⁴ and experienced both a decrease in high-risk health factors as well as an increased proportion of low risk factors. In fact, those who completed more than one assessment over the three-year period showed an even greater degree of favorable change.

Hence, the WDM Program emphasizes initial and ongoing assessment – best done on a repeating annual cycle – to promote Member awareness and to identify appropriate intervention. The Program calls for an annual two-part assessment process for all Members aged 18 and older, which includes a Health Assessment questionnaire and Biometric Screening. When these two parts are combined with CareFirst’s extensive claims and utilization data, a reasonably accurate picture of health status emerges for individuals and, in the aggregate, for employer accounts once the results are rolled up. This shows both the current health of the Member as well as shed light on their future health and conditions that might develop or worsen without effective intervention.

All Health Assessment and Biometric Screening criteria in the WDM Program have been scientifically validated based on decades of research and experience by independent researchers through CareFirst’s partnership with Sharecare (formerly Healthways) – the leading provider of WDM services in the country, with one of the largest data libraries on the factors that impact wellbeing and health status. Through years of experience, the process for conducting assessments as well as the discovery of the specific questions and biometric data points that are highly predictive, has been shaped and turned to become valuable in determining the current and future onset of chronic and preventable conditions.

The two parts of the **Health Assessment** are as follows:

- An online **Health Assessment Questionnaire** is accessed through the CareFirst Member Portal that generally asks a Member about the five interrelated elements that research has shown to have the greatest impact on an individual’s well-being: purpose, social, financial, community and physical. The answers to questions in these categories can identify the Member’s health risk factors and suggest changes the Member can make to improve and maintain health. This Assessment takes a holistic approach to the measurement of each Member’s total well-being and includes health related questions as well as questions relating to four other key areas scientifically shown to influence health: purpose, social, financial and community circumstances in the respondent’s life. The assessment also includes Member consent for sharing the information gathered with the Member’s PCP as part of the secure Member Health Record maintained in iCentric.
- **Biometric Screening** that is either provided at the employer worksite, convenience care site or through a visit to the Member’s PCP. Generally, the participation rate is higher if worksite screening is made available. The screening includes basic measurements including weight, BMI, cholesterol, blood pressure, nicotine and blood glucose levels. Data from screenings done at a Member’s worksite are automatically loaded into the Member Health Record in CareFirst’s iCentric System. If the screening occurs in the physician’s office, the information is recorded on a form which the Member can then submit via the CareFirst Member Portal.

⁴ Pai, C.W.; Hagen, S.E.; Bender, J.; Shoemaker, D.; Edington, D.W. Effect of Health Risk Appraisal Frequency on Change in Health Status. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 51(4):429-434, April, 2009.

Professionally collected Biometric Screening data is critical to the Assessment Process. We know from years of experience in examining the data that self-reported and biometric values differ. Depending on the measure, the accuracy level of self-reported data can be as low as 50 to 65 percent. Without an accurate starting point, tracking is less effective and the Member often does not engage in the behavior change needed to improve their health.

The data from the biometric measures above is highly correlated and predictive of multiple chronic conditions, including obesity, heart disease, high blood pressure and musculoskeletal problems. A review of these critical data points between the Member and their PCP heightens Member awareness of risk and creates a call to action with an improved chance of leading to productive change.

Well-Being Score

All Members who complete a Health Assessment receive an individualized report that includes their identified risks and an overall Well-Being Score. The report provides data to the Member about their health and well-being in each of the proven categories of purpose, social, financial, community and physical health. In each of these areas, the Member is informed of any identified risks for the development of a preventable chronic condition. The Well-Being Score is based as the extensive experience and learnings cited above.

Each data point has been evaluated for validity, accuracy and precision, based on analyzing over a million surveys. When combined, they produce a comprehensive score that is valid, predictive and actionable within any sizeable population.

Part VI, Figure 11: Member Well-Being Score

90-100	Excellent
75-89	Good
66-74	Fair
50-65	Poor
<50	Very Poor
Overall Population Average = 70	

The Well-Being Score is grounded in the concept that many factors affect the health and productivity of an individual. As stated above, the Health Assessment questions the Member in traditional areas of health status as well as those pertaining to other “non-traditional” aspects correlated to health and well-being:

- **Physical** – Having good health and enough energy to get things done
- **Purpose** – Liking what you do and being motivated to achieve goals
- **Social** – Having supportive and loving relationships
- **Financial** – Managing economics to reduce stress and increase security
- **Community** – Feeling safe, liking where you live and feeling pride in your community

In addition to being validated as predictive of health care costs and hospital and emergency room utilization, the Well-Being Score has been proven to correlate to measures relating to employer productivity such as:

1. Unscheduled Absences
2. Short-Term Disability Days
3. Supervisory Rating of Performance
4. Employee Self-rating of Performance
5. Turnover Intentions

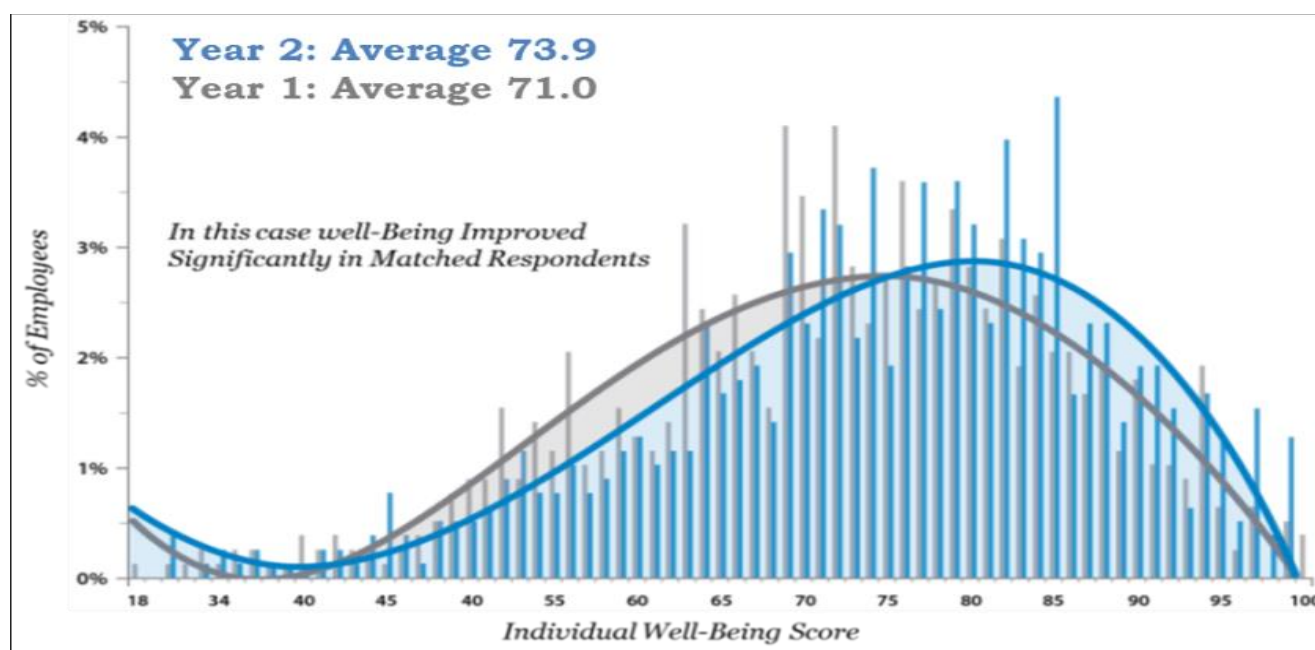
A growing body of peer reviewed science indicates that traditional Health Assessments that focus only on health measures provide an incomplete picture of risk and future cost. When the Well-Being Score is combined with claims data maintained

by CareFirst, a far more holistic understanding of the current health of a Member emerges that more clearly identifies their likely path forward.

Hence, the Well-Being Score provides Members with an awareness of their current health status and likely future health track as well as enables CareFirst to know what support, services and interventions that are offered in the TCCI Program array should be made available to Members to improve their health or prevent further deterioration.

At an employer account level, the data enables a longitudinal profile of the group over time showing changes to the overall Well-Being Score for the group as a whole, including the improvement or worsening of chronic and preventable conditions. This allows CareFirst and the employer to work together on effective wellness and care management strategies for employees and dependents as an integral part of the TCCI Program. **Figure 12** below shows the profile of an employer group in two time periods based on the distribution of Well-Being Scores.

Part VI, Figure 12: Two Year View

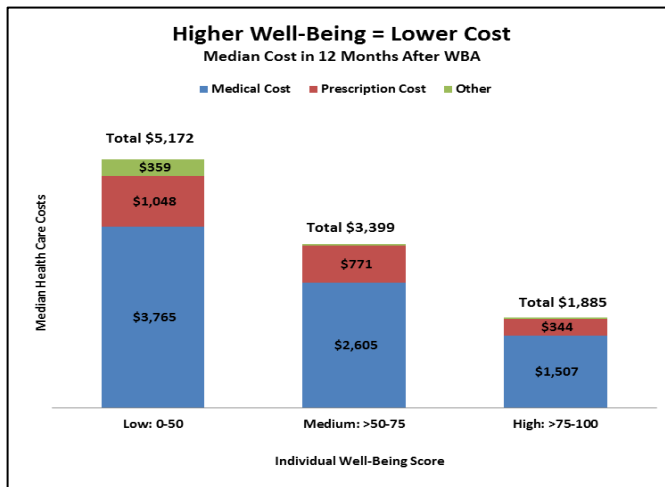


The shift in the Well-Being Score distribution to the right indicates an improvement in overall employee well-being. Experience shows that even a one point improvement in an employer group's Well-Being Score can equate to 0.4-1.0 percent reduction in overall health care costs. For example, an account with 30,000 Members with an average PMPM of \$400 could realize \$1.5 million in savings annually for each one point shift to the right in the overall Well-Being Score for the group.

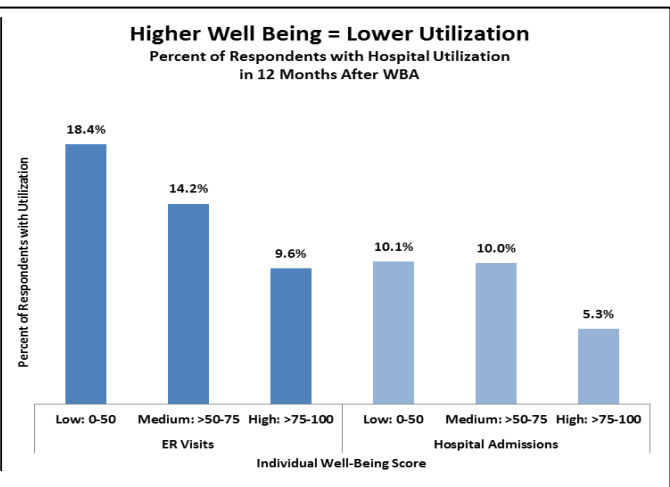
Figures 13 and 14 on the next page show Well-Being Scores specifically correlated to both hospital utilization and health care costs⁵.

⁵ Harrison, Pope, Coberley and Rula. *Evaluation of the relationship Between Individual Well-Being and Future Health Care Utilization and Cost*. Pop Health Management, 2012.

**Part VI, Figure 13: Higher Well-Being
= Lower Cost**

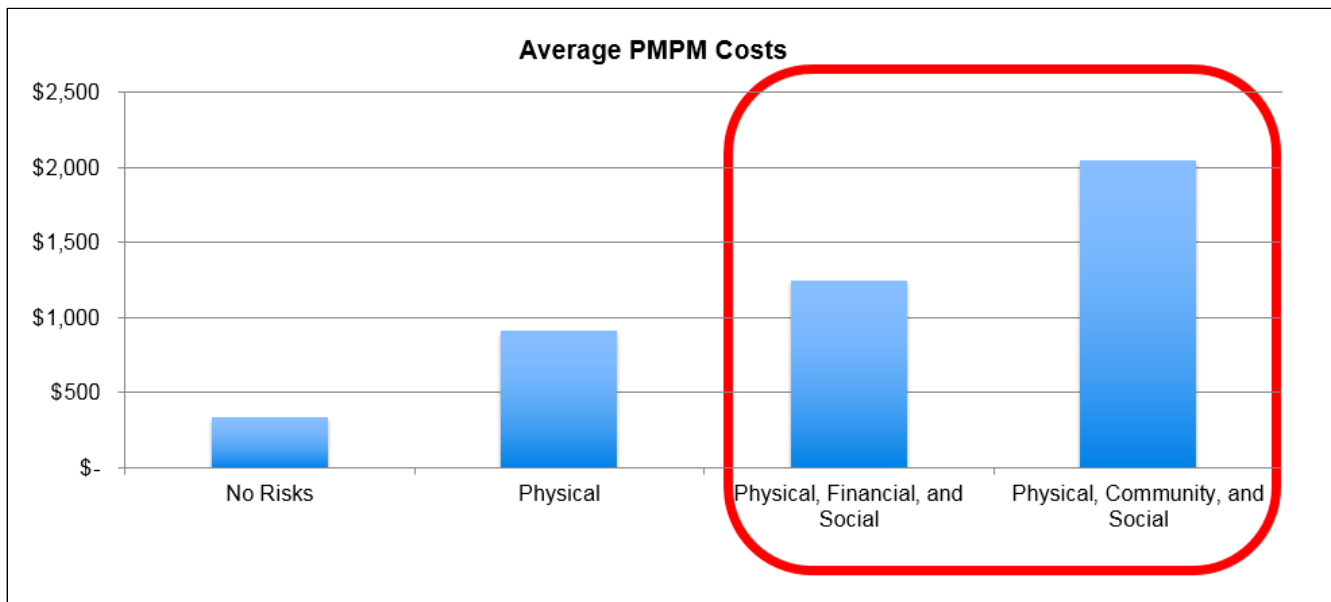


**Part VI, Figure 14: Higher Well-Being
= Lower Utilization**



Another view is shown in **Figure 15** below which reveals the importance of the predictive power of adding the non-health factors to the traditional Health Assessment that are contained in the Well-Being Assessment and Score.

Part VI, Figure 15: Well-Being Score Captures More Than Health Risk Alone



Incenting Member Participation

It is essential to obtain strong Member participation in the annual Health Assessment process in order to produce meaningful results. A central goal is to attain greater than 50 percent participation for all Members (employees and dependents) in an employer group.

The use of Member incentives is essential to raising participation levels in the Health Assessment process. Employer groups with higher participation are more likely to have their Members targeted for appropriate intervention early, before the Member

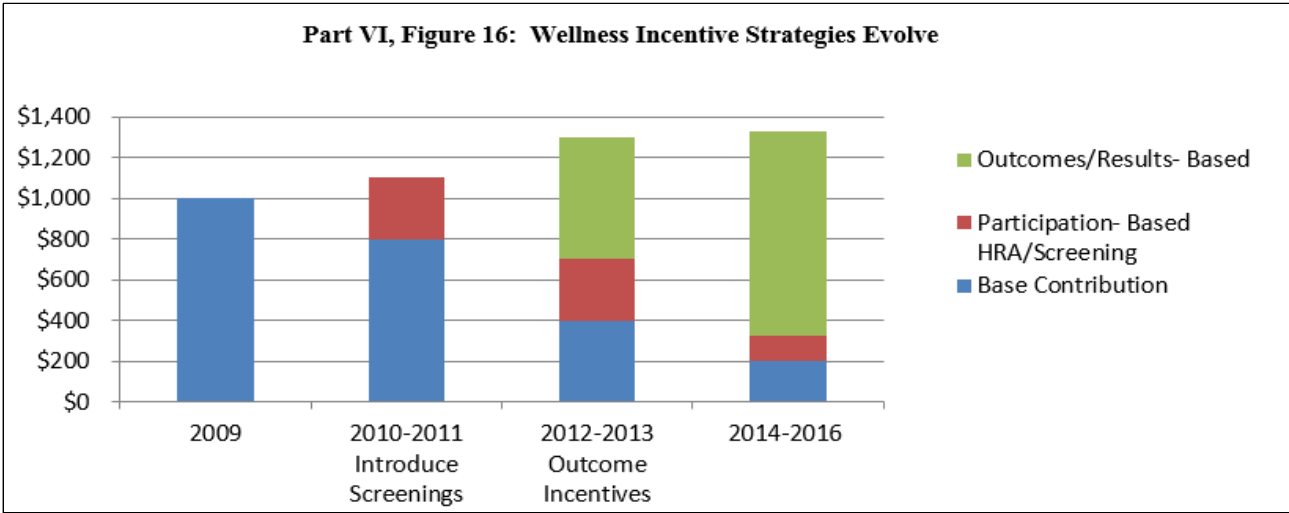
fully manifests a chronic disease or when the condition still has the opportunity for improvement. Independent studies show that participation can regularly reach 80 to 90 percent when the right incentives are introduced.⁶

Incentives can come in many forms based on the employer’s needs and culture and can include direct dollars toward an employee’s benefit premium, gift cards or other non-monetary rewards such as points earned towards prizes or additional vacation hours. There are two important things to consider when designing an effective incentive Program:

- 1. **Incentive strategies should evolve over time as an employer’s culture of wellness evolves and goals become more ambitious.** In the first year or two, an employer is best advised to primarily reward participation in the Program to get employees comfortable and trusting of the assessment process. Once a credible number of employees participate – generally 50 percent or more – data is sufficiently complete to enable the employer to determine the priorities for their population. Rewards can then be tailored to focus more on outcomes/achievement of goals that are the most impactful on the needs identified. It is important to consider how the incentive Program will evolve over time, so that communications and reward strategies can anticipate and effectively reinforce the changes.

Generally speaking then, rewards should rise over time, but should be increasingly tied to the actual attainment of health outcomes as shown in **Figure 16** below. That is, a higher reward is achieved by actually improving one’s Well-Being Score while a lower portion of the overall reward is tied to simple participation.

Part VI, Figure 16: Wellness Incentive Strategies Evolve



- 2. **Incentives need not cause the employer to spend more money.** Most employers already provide some contribution or subsidy to their employees toward the cost of their health benefits. In **Figure 16** above, the employer provided a base contribution of \$1,000 to each employee in the initial year. In a subsequent year, the employer contributed more, but began to condition the increase on participation in the Wellness Program.

As time goes on, a larger and larger portion of the incentive becomes conditioned on achieving healthy outcomes. While it may appear that employer costs would increase, our experience shows this does not happen. This is due first to a percentage of employees who will always decline to participate or will not achieve the outcome needed for a reward, and second to lower cost of better outcomes.

⁶ Chapman, Larry S. MPH; Whitehead D’Ann PsyD; Connors, Megan C. *The Changing role of Incentives in Health Promotion and Wellness. The Art of Health Promotion.* 23(1): 1-11. 2008. Taitel, Michael S. PhD; Haufle, Vincent MPH; Heck, Debi MA; Loeppke, Ronald MD, MPH; Fetterolf, Donald MD, MPH. *Incentives and Other Factors*

A recent study of 151 mid to large employers showed that 95 percent of employers now offer a screening process and 74 percent offer wellness related incentives⁷. The same study showed that the median incentive offered by these employers is \$500 in 2014, up from \$338 in 2010. CareFirst's experience with its own Wellness Program showed 70-75 percent participation in 2010, with an incentive to participate in the screening process of \$300. When the overall incentive increased in 2012 to include incentives for outcomes, the participation rate increased to over 80 percent. CareFirst currently provides \$1,000 in wellness incentives for each associate if all goals and participation are met.

Because such a large percentage of overall health care costs are generated by the dependents of employees, accounts should provide wellness incentives for spouses as well. The same study showed that more than one-third of employers now provide incentives to spouses and domestic partners. Providing direct incentives to spouses and dependents can be complicated by laws pertaining to income tax withholding, wellness Programs and even those pertaining to the collection of genetic information through family history. Even with these obstacles, more and more employers are considering this option.

CareFirst works closely with each employer to design an incentive Program that fits the employer's needs while maximizing participation and threading through the maze of tax and legal requirements.

Once data has been collected through the assessment process, the employer's results are compared nationally, regionally or within a targeted industry. Results can also be compared across an account's operating divisions or locations. The results are presented in account specific SearchLight Reports. CareFirst then works with the employer to implement targeted Programs through plan design changes, employer communications and workplace wellness initiatives to foster a more impactful culture of wellness.

Plan Design

Offering a rich, well-designed program is almost as effective at boosting employee participation rates as incentivizing employees to join more-limited ones.⁸ In addition to direct incentives for Member participation, the employer's health benefit plan design should be aligned to provide additional incentives to reward a healthy lifestyle, a strong PCP relationship and reinforcement to use the most cost effective site for services. These include:

1. A **Medical Expense Debit Card** or a **vanishing deductible** concept for the Member and each of their adult dependents to participate in the assessment process. Once the Member's results are collected through the screening they can increase their rewards by maintaining a healthy weight, blood pressure and glucose levels, being tobacco free and receiving an annual flu shot. For self-insured employers, these measures and the reward vehicle can be customized.
2. The receipt of a debit card or vanishing deductible conditioned on the **completion of the Health Assessment** which requires a PCP visit if the screenings are not done at the employer's worksite. In addition, the CareFirst Model Plan Design provides office visits with the PCP at a "zero" copay – eliminating financial barriers to receiving care.
3. **Differential copays based on site of service**, through lower copays for Members to access care in the most appropriate and cost effective setting (e.g., making the copay for a visit to a freestanding Urgent Care Center (UCC) is lower than that for an Emergency Room (ER) visit in the hospital).

Thus, the overall "Model Strategy" is one of stacked incentives through both the health plan and the Wellness Program to reinforce the importance of the annual assessment and maintaining a healthy lifestyle. More detail on Benefit Design can be found in **Part X** of these Guidelines.

⁷ *Employer Investments in Improving Employee Health. Fifth Annual National Business Group on Health (NBGH)/Fidelity Benefits Consulting Survey, 2014.*

⁸ http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/research_briefs/RB9800/RR9842/RAND_RB9842.pdf

Condition Tracks

Once Health Assessment and Biometric Screening data is combined with CareFirst's historical claims data, each Member's current and potential risk for one or more Health Condition Tracks is identified. For Members that are not yet at a "full expression" stage of disease, it is important to identify early what track they are on in order to address any underlying risk factors and behaviors. With the right intervention, the progression toward disease can be slowed or stopped. **Figure 17** below lists the top 10 targeted Health Condition Tracks in the CareFirst Model.

Part VI, Figure 17: Health Condition Tracks

Obesity
Cardiovascular Disease
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
Diabetes
Hypertension
Preventable Cancers
Kidney Disease
Metabolic Cluster
Musculoskeletal Cluster
Mental Health Cluster

CareFirst derived these health tracks from the 15 costly chronic conditions referenced in the Preface to the WDM Program. These 10 Health Condition Tracks are chronic diseases that are preventable or can be managed effectively. The tracks were identified through a process that considered, among other factors, the following:

- Chronic illnesses that are caused or worsened through unhealthy lifestyle choices and behavior such as lack of exercise, smoking or poor nutrition.
- Conditions that result in a significant incremental cost that can be avoided if managed appropriately.
- Chronic illnesses that account for a significant percentage of overall health care spending.
- Illnesses that manifest themselves across genders and throughout life as evidenced by Decade of Life analysis.
- Conditions with risk factors that can be addressed successfully through scientifically proven Programs of coaching, behavior modification and clinical management.

The goal is to identify what track(s) the Member is on and get them into the right Program to better manage their path to full health. After receiving data from the Member's Health Assessment and Biometric Screening and combining this with available claims data, it is possible to determine if a Member is at-risk or has already manifested one or more of the 10 Health Condition Tracks. CareFirst then assigns the Member to one of the three categories below in order to determine the most appropriate and cost effective method of intervention:

- **Full Expression**– These Members already have the full expression of one or more chronic conditions and, therefore, are assigned to either a more intensive TCCI Program such as CCC or CCM, or telephonic Disease Management coaching. If the Member is already participating in a CareFirst TCCI Program, the Health Assessment and Biometric Screening results will be provided to the Member's provider and Care Coordinator (if applicable) through CareFirst's electronic Member Health Record.

- **High Risk**– These Members have a high risk for developing a preventable disease related to one or more of the lifestyle habits, but do not yet have the disease or condition. They are targeted for Lifestyle Coaching, which focuses on improving their risk by addressing unhealthy behaviors that can lead to serious illness.
- **Low Risk**– These Members are generally healthy and exhibit a low risk for developing a preventable chronic condition. These Members are not automatically referred for Disease Management or Lifestyle Coaching, but can self-refer themselves into online and telephonic coaching at any time.

Wellness and Disease Management Coaching Program Services

Once CareFirst identifies a Member’s risk level and Health Condition Track(s), every Member in the “High Risk” or “Full Expression” categories with valid contact information is approached to gain their willingness and consent to participate in coaching services. A running record of successful and unsuccessful contacts is kept.

Members are contacted by a qualified coach within two weeks of CareFirst identifying them. During the initial interactive phone-based contact with the identified Member, an attempt is made to obtain the Member’s consent to participate in coaching services, establish a defined goal(s) for Wellness and/or Disease Management coaching, and establish the frequency and duration of future coaching sessions to best meet the established goal(s). More serious conditions require more frequent contact according to clinical guidelines.

Unless services are refused or the employer requests less intervention, five attempts at contact are made via phone and once via mail over three weeks to initially engage the Member in identified coaching. A “no call list” is maintained for Members that have refused all WDM Services and/or other CareFirst TCCI Programs. This refusal remains in effect for the individual Member unless revoked.

Two types of coaching are:

The type of coaching offered to a Member is based on their categorization above: Full Expression or High Risk. The two types of coaching are as follows:

1. **Lifestyle Management Coaching** is targeted to those Members who are at risk, but have not yet experienced the full onset of chronic disease. The coaching seeks to mitigate risk progression through the management of underlying behavioral factors associated with the condition and is conducted telephonically by trained behavioral health coaches who work with the Member to make incremental lifestyle modifications in order to reduce the chance of developing preventable disease. This type of coaching can also be delivered through an online format that engages the Member via electronic tools such as goal setting, monitoring, and specific strategies for success.

Lifestyle Management coaches have, on average, two to five years coaching experience. Many of these coaches hold licenses and certifications including Certified Health Education Specialist and Registered Dietician.

2. **Disease Management Coaching** is targeted for those Members that already manifest one or more of the identified chronic conditions or diseases, and focuses on the clinical management of these disease condition(s). The coaching is conducted telephonically by specially trained and licensed registered nurses. The coach works with the Member to mitigate the progression of the disease and lessen the impact of their condition(s) on their quality-of-life. The Program emphasizes monitoring and adherence to recommended treatment plans as well as self-care strategies.

Disease Management coaches are required to hold licensure/certification as a registered nurse, with a bachelor’s degree in nursing preferred, three to five years of related experience in a clinical health care setting and appropriate licensure and certification depending upon position (respiratory therapist, etc.). The credentialing process, which recurs every two years, includes primary source verification of licenses and/or registrations, national practitioner database querying, and a peer-review process.

If a Member is identified for both Lifestyle and Disease Management Coaching due to the presence of multiple conditions, the Disease Management coach is trained to provide both categories of service to the Member to avoid confusion for the Member that might arise from multiple points of outreach. Similarly, if a Member is already engaged with a Care Coordinator as part of an active Care Plan within TCCI, Wellness/Disease Management coaches will not outreach to the Member unless requested by the Care Coordinator.

Although the primary way in which a CareFirst Member is referred to Disease Management or Lifestyle Management coaching is through the review of Health Assessment and available claims data as described, a Member may also be referred into coaching as part of a Care Plan under the CCC or CCM Programs within TCCI. In this case, the CCC or CCM Nurse involved indicates that the Member would benefit specifically from Disease and/or Lifestyle Management coaching. This is documented in the Member's Care Plan and a referral to the WDM Coaching Program is automatically processed through iCentric's Service Request Hub. The coach then contacts the Member and provides the designated coaching services within the context of the Member's CCC or CCM Core Plan.

All coaching is offered Monday through Friday 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Eastern Standard Time and Saturday 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Standard Time.

To supplement Lifestyle and Disease Management coaching as described above, the WDM Program offers special focus on programs geared at particular Member needs. These are outlined below.

Smoking Cessation Program

The negative effects of smoking are well documented. According to the CDC, cigarette smoking causes more deaths than HIV, alcohol use, motor vehicle injuries, and firearm related incidents combined⁹. Smoking can lead to cancers in the lung, breast, blood, pancreas, throat, stomach, cervix and colon.

While smoking has declined from nearly 21 percent of the population in 2005 to just under 17 percent in 2014, more can be done to reduce smoking. With an estimated 40 million adults who currently smoke in the United States and many more across the world, smoking remains the number one cause of preventable disease and death worldwide.

In the United States, the economic cost of smoking is more than \$300 billion each year, with \$170 billion of that being in direct medical costs¹⁰. Not only can Smoking Cessation Programs lead to improved health outcomes for Members, but they are relatively inexpensive when compared to illness and death from smoking.

CareFirst's WDM Program has a targeted Smoking Cessation component available to CareFirst members. The Smoking Cessation Program is accessible to Members in multiple ways:

1. The PCP, Case Manager or LCC can refer the Member into the Program as part of a Care Plan or as a standalone benefit via the Service Request Hub.
2. The Member is identified for outreach through Health Assessment, Biometric Screening and/or claims data.
3. The Member self-refers themselves as part of their medical benefits.

Smoking Cessation often starts with the role of the PCP. The Smoking Cessation Program supports the PCP in offering to the Member a complete assessment, education, medication and coaching experience that enables them to better follow their PCP's advice.

Two options are available to Members through TCCI partners for Smoking Cessation counseling: Face-to-face and telephonic counseling. Having multiple intervention options provides an individualized tailored approach to meet the Member's specific

⁹ CDC. "Economic Facts About U.S. Tobacco Production and Use." *Smoking and Tobacco Use*. N.p., 18 July 2016. Web. 20 Oct. 2016.

¹⁰ CDC. "Economic Facts About U.S. Tobacco Production and Use." *Smoking and Tobacco Use*. N.p., 18 July 2016. Web. 20 Oct. 2016.

needs and preference, which in turn, increases the likelihood of achieving Member's success in becoming tobacco free.

Once a member has been identified for the Smoking Cessation Program, they will receive support through one of two options. The option will generally be chosen in consultation with the Member's PCP, the LCC and the Member, to best support the Member's needs.

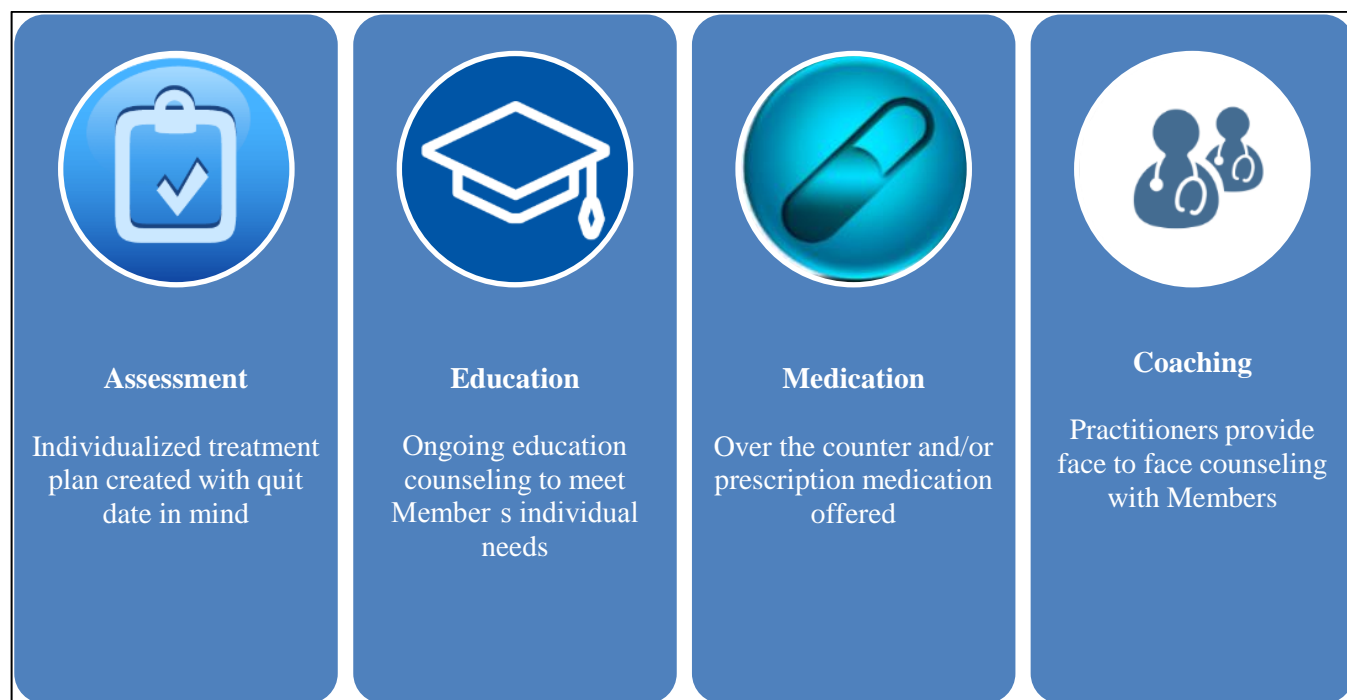
Program Option #1: Onsite Smoking Cessation Program through CVS Minute Clinic

To initiate the onsite Smoking Cessation Program, the LCC in conjunction with the PCP, sends a Service Request through the Service Request Hub in iCentric to request Smoking Cessation Services through CVS Minute Clinic. During weekly calls to Members, the LCC will discuss Program progression, maintenance of quit date and reinforce Smoking Cessation habits. When actively participating in a Care Plan, Cost Share Waiver will apply to Smoking Cessation services.

After the Service Request has been accepted, the following touch points will occur for Member Engagement:

1. Within three days (72 hours) of receipt of the service request, CVS will call the Member by phone, at maximum three times, to schedule the initial visit at a convenient and timely Minute Clinic location preferred by the Member.
2. If the Member wishes to self-schedule, they will be given information regarding:
 - Walk-in appointment opportunities at Minute Clinic sites or
 - Creating an appointment with *Hold my Place in Line* online at www.cvs.com/minuteclinic/clinic-locator.
3. Member clinical information will be transmitted by Minute Clinic to iCentric after each visit in a timely fashion.
4. Service Requests will be closed by the LCC upon completion or termination of treatment.

Part VI, Figure 18: Onsite Smoking Cessation Program Key Points of Service



A combination of Care Coordinator and Smoking Cessation practitioner support, convenient scheduling, and an onsite retail store and/or pharmacy to fill prescriptions are just some of the services to assist Members in reaching their goals.

The onsite Smoking Cessation Program clinical approach consists of an initial visit inclusive of assessment and medication prescription, if indicated, and follow up visits for counseling and medication refills. Each follow up visit includes reassessment, education, coaching and medication refill as indicated. Each treatment plan is based upon the level of addiction, clinical appropriateness and other Member specific factors.

During the Member's first appointment:

1. The Smoking Cessation practitioner will ask questions related to nicotine dependence levels and behavioral triggers.
2. Nicotine dependence will be assessed using The Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence¹¹. The Fagerstrom Test is a standard guideline used to assess the physical addiction to nicotine through three categories: consumption, compulsion to use and dependence.
3. If the Member expresses a readiness to quit, the quit date is documented and the Member is given a quit plan (and prescription as deemed appropriate) and instructed on timing of follow up visits.
4. A two-, four-, and eight-week schedule of visits is set up to assess the Member's tobacco use and the triggers for tobacco use as well as discussion as to what may or may not be working to keep the Member on track.
5. Motivational interviewing is used during coaching to draw out each Member's "pain points" in order to create an action plan which is specific to each Member's needs. All counseling is specific to the Members triggers. Example: "I find it most difficult to give up the after-meal cigarette". The provider works toward developing a strategy to assist the Member with such a situation.

The Member may walk in to a CVS Minute Clinic for a visit at any time or may use the *hold my place in line* functionality through CVS' online scheduling tool to maximize convenience on the day of the visit. Smoking Cessation Practitioners will also schedule the subsequent follow up visit with the Member at the end of their appointment.

Through face-to-face Engagement, the onsite Smoking Cessation Program aims to proactively decrease the dependency on tobacco products. This Program provides a high touch approach, increasing the amount of face-to-face counseling in addition to the reinforcement during weekly discussions with the LCC.

Program Option #2: Telephonic Smoking Cessation Program through Sharecare

Once a Member either self-refers or is identified to participate in Telephonic Smoking Cessation, a Health Coach is assigned to the member for outreach.

1. Within three days (72 hours) of receipt of the service request, the Health Coach calls the Member to obtain consent, discuss the Member's goals, and set up a follow up appointment call.
2. Member clinical information will be transmitted to iCentric regularly in a timely fashion.
3. For Members in active Care Plans, Service Requests will be closed by the LCC upon completion or termination of treatment. If the Care Plan has closed, the Service Request Hub will close the Service Request at the completion of counseling.

Through a Program comprised of online and phone-based support, Members can access as much support as they seek for as long as they need. This is a highly flexible Program, allowing each Member to choose which intervention(s) are best for them and the media in which they are delivered.

¹¹ "NIDA CTN Common Data Elements." Instrument: Fagerstrom Test For Nicotine Dependence (FTND). NIH, National Institute on Drug Abuse, n.d. Web. 16 Nov. 2016.

The Program's clinical protocol design is based on industry research, Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) best practices, and North American QuitLine Consortium (NAQC) recommendations.

The telephonic Program's clinical curriculum is built around coaching sessions scheduled at intervals that are convenient for the Member. Call cadence concentrates calls around the quit date and common relapse points. In this Program, Members may make unlimited inbound calls throughout to their Health Coach. Members are assigned the same Health Coach for the duration of their relationship with the Program to facilitate rapid rapport building. Health Coaches provide education and support, uncovering and addressing triggers or obstacles that can potentially lead to relapse.

Health Coaches integrate cognitive-behavioral and motivational interviewing principles to help tobacco users develop strong self-efficacy and a non-smoking self-image. Coaching is tailored to each Member depending on their readiness to quit and other health conditions.

Digital Support Tools

In addition to telephonic support, the Member will have access to multiple online tools to additionally assist with their cessation needs such as:

- Online access to social community of others who are participating in the Program (peer-to-peer interaction).
- Taking the daily pledge to "join the chain" of quitters by pledging daily not to smoke.
- Quit tips texts and personalized emails at the Members request.
- Step-by-step workbook.
- A newsfeed within the online support tool, which encourages a community setting and discussion for smoking cessation.

The effects of becoming smoke-free begin as soon as twenty minutes after the last cigarette¹². Those who quit by 45-54 years of age reduce their chance of dying early by two-thirds and begin to reduce the risk of cancers, heart disease, stroke, chronic bronchitis and emphysema¹³. While it is difficult for Members to successfully quit smoking, to improve cessation rates, it is critical for providers to regularly identify smokers, advise them to quit, and offer evidence-based cessation treatments that match their lifestyle¹⁴¹⁵.

Workplace Wellness Services

CareFirst provides additional workplace wellness services as requested by the employer account. These are generally discussed as part of the strategy for addressing the health of the employer account population. It is important to note that some employers want to provide wellness services to their entire population of employees regardless of their health insurance carrier involved. This is because of the strong correlation between productivity and overall health and wellbeing. This enables the employer to provide services to those employees who waive health coverage, have coverage through another carrier, or are not eligible for health coverage due to their status under the employer's policy. CareFirst is able to provide workplace wellness services to both Members and non-CareFirst Members in an integrated and seamless fashion.

To support an overall culture of wellness in the workplace, CareFirst provides **Supplemental Workplace Wellness Programs** and services which can be purchased separately by the employer. These include:

¹² U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. "The Rewards of Quitting." Smokefree.gov, n.d. Web. 12 Jan. 2017.

¹³ U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. "The Rewards of Quitting." Smokefree.gov, n.d. Web. 12 Jan. 2017.

¹⁴ U.S. Public Health Service. Treating tobacco use and dependence: 2008 update. Clinical practice guideline. Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services, US Public Health Service; 2008. <http://www.ahrq.gov/professionals/clinicians-providers/guidelines-recommendations/tobacco/index.html>

¹⁵ Jamal A, King BA, Neff LJ, Whitmill J, Babb SD, Graffunder CM. Current cigarette smoking among adults—United States, 2005–2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2016;65:1205–11. *CrossRef PubMed*

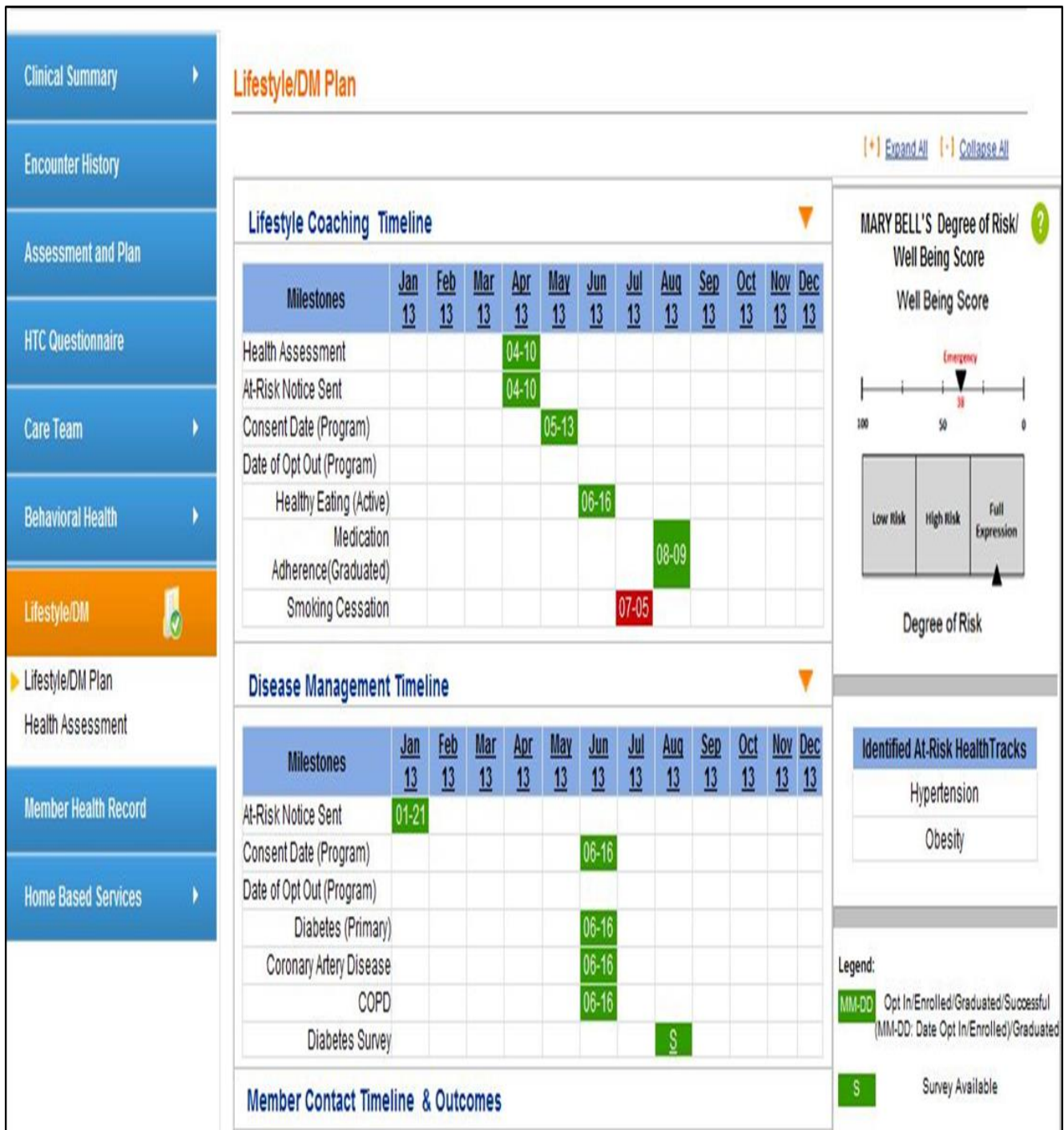
- Additional Biometric Screening categories.
- On-site inoculation services.
- Targeted wellness educational sessions which can be provided on site or via webinar.
- On-site professional services such as personal training, dietician, and personal massage.
- Professional fitness class instruction.
- Support and tracking for workplace wellness contests and Program activities.
- Customized incentive tracking.

Updating the Member Health Record in iCentric

Within the iCentric System, the Member Health Record, shown in **Figure 19** on the next page has a section dedicated to Wellness and Disease Management. Data from the Health Assessment process and claims are automatically loaded into the iCentric System. Members are highlighted for outreach if they fall within the Full Expression or High Risk categories. Key data from the Health Assessment, and all subsequent Lifestyle Management or Disease Management activity is stored in the Member Health Record along with daily updates from coaching Programs including Member outreach, interaction and Engagement, clinical notes and outcome data related to the coaching services.

Year over year historical data is kept within the Member Health Record so that the Member's PCP has access to all assessment data, claims and coaching Program activity and results. Lifestyle and Disease Management coaches have full access to the Member Health Records for CareFirst Members through iCentric. This access enables the coach to view all longitudinal and detailed claims information, which may be useful in providing timely and appropriate services to the Member.

Part VI, Figure 19: Member Health Record



Member and Employer Reporting

Member Reporting – All Members who participate in the Health Assessment process can access their personalized information and reporting through the CareFirst Member Portal. This includes the Member's overall assessment and screening results, personalized Well- Being Score, risk factors, Programs available and strategies for improvement.

The online Member Well-Being report is tailored to the individual based on their self-reported and biometric screening results. As noted earlier, it paints a personalized picture of the participant's current health along with numerous calls to action to initiate a well-being plan. Additional resources are also highlighted for the Member's use and exploration, including:

- Nutrition, exercise, and calorie tracking, including healthy meal planning and recipes.
- A comprehensive health library.
- Progress trackers and monitoring for multiple personalized goals.
- Online coaching Programs with access to a virtual coach.
- Daily challenges.
- Social media interaction including the ability to invite friends and family to join the Member in their activity and goal attainment.

The online Member Portal is designed to maximize the participation and engagement of the participant. As such, all Member-level facets are housed including Program enrollment, Well-Being Assessment and Screening completion, enrollment in self-management tools, establishment of a plan and the tracking of activity and progress related to the plan – including activity related to coaching Programs.

Employer Reporting – Self-insured employers that participate in the WDM Program are provided with WDM data through CareFirst's Account SearchLight Reporting package. Information will be provided in the following areas:

- Overall Wellness Program participation including demographic breakdowns for Members participating (and not participating) in Health Assessments and Biometric Screenings.
- Member costs and Illness Burden Scores for those participating (and not participating) in Health Assessments and Biometric Screenings.
- The overall Well-Being Score distribution for the group comparing results year over year.
- The number of Members identified as either "Full Expression", "High Risk" or "Low Risk", total PMPM and average Illness Burden Scores of those in each of the 10 Health Condition Tracks. This is also compared against the PMPM cost for those more fully advanced in the Condition Track, showing the potential exposure without intervention.
- The total number of Members identified as either Full Expression or High Risk that have been reviewed, approached, engaged or completed coaching and those achieving improved outcomes. The reporting also highlights the number of Members that have refused coaching services.

CareFirst also makes available certain standard and ad hoc employer reports as needed to supplement the SearchLight Reporting package.

Program Costs and Financing

The WDM Program outlined in this section of the TCCI Program is integral to the overall CareFirst approach, and is the "gateway" to greater health for many. Program costs are divided into two categories:

- No separate, itemized administrative costs are charged to an employer the group for the WDM Program.
- Direct services related to the care of the Member such as Biometric Screenings, Flu Shots, Lifestyle or Disease Management Coaching Services, Innergy Weight Management or Smoking Cessation and other services are processed as a claim and attributed to the Member receiving the service. In order to encourage maximum Engagement and participation, these claims have a zero Member cost share (copay) under the CareFirst Model Benefit Design unless required by federal law regarding the administration of certain high deductible health plans. The advantage of this approach is obvious: Claim charges are limited to only those Members who actually use the services – not to the entire employee group whether or not the services are utilized.

Supplemental Workplace Wellness or services may be purchased at will and are charged separately based on a schedule of fees for the services selected.

The overall cost of the WDM Program depends on the degree to which an account uses elements of the Program, but is generally less than one percent of overall health care premiums or premium equivalent, including the cost for annual Biometric and/or Health Screening with a PCP. Actual return on these dollars is calculated in terms of reduced claims costs, utilization and absenteeism along with higher productivity.

While the amount of return varies by account and by participation level, studies show that every dollar spent on these types of services will generally yield two percent or more in savings in return.¹⁶ As noted earlier, even a small change in a Member's Well-Being Score can make a difference. The elimination of only a few hospital admissions or Emergency Room visits per year can easily create a positive Return on Investment for an account.

High Deductible Health Plan Administration

CareFirst seeks to maximize the Member's access to preventative and care management services such as those provided in the WDM and throughout the various TCCI Programs. Where allowed by law and the employer's health benefit contract, services will have a zero copay and cost share. For the health benefits outlined in this section:

- All wellness/biometric screening, health risk assessment and wellness/lifestyle coaching are provided to the Member at a zero copay and cost share.
- Similarly, Disease Management coaching is generally provided at a zero copay and cost share with the exception of federally qualified High Deductible Health Plans that include a funded Health Savings Account (HSA). Current Federal Law requires that these services can only be provided with a zero cost share once the Member's annual deductible is met.

CareFirst through its partnership with Healthways will notify Members of High Deductible Health Plans whether they will incur a copay or cost share prior to receiving any coaching benefits under this Program.

- Prior to the receipt of services, the Disease Management coach will ask the Member if they participate in a High Deductible Health Plan with an HSA. If the Member says no, the coach will document this response, and there will be no copay or cost share applied to the benefit.
- If the Member does have a High Deductible Health Plan with HSA, or is unsure of their plan, the coach will email (or mail if required) the Member a three-question email to determine and communicate the Member's status:
 - a. Does the Member have health benefits through a High Deductible Health Plan with HSA?
 - b. If yes, does the Member fund or plan to fund the HSA during the year?
 - c. If yes to both, the Member will be told that they will be responsible for the Disease Management coaching copay/cost share until the IRS required deductible is met. Once the deductible is met, there will be zero copay or cost share to the Member. The Member will also be reminded that they can pay for any required copays with their funded HSA balance.
- Once the Member replies to the email – checking the appropriate boxes – then the Disease Management coach will reach out to the Member to begin coaching services.

¹⁶ Naydeck, Pearson, Ozminkowski, Day & Goetzel. *The Impact of the Highmark Employee Wellness Programs on 4-Year HealthCare Costs. Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine.* 2008.

Conclusion

CareFirst's Wellness and Disease Management Program is focused on preventive care and behavior change, to reduce health risks and prevent future breakdown from chronic disease. In addition, research shows that companies that implement wellness programs are more successful in reducing their employee health care costs, lowering absenteeism and improving morale.

The Rand Wellness Program Study analysis examined 10 years of data and estimated an overall Return On Investment (ROI) of \$1.50 for every dollar invested in lifestyle and disease management programs. Traditional wellness and disease management programs bill employers whether members participate or not. We make it easy and more cost effective by billing directly through medical claims – only for those Members who actually utilize the services.

Employers will also have to examine the role that workplace culture plays in employees' overall well-being because health and wellness don't happen in a vacuum. Creating a culture of health and wellness is a matter of making sure that health and wellness are woven into the fabric of the organization. A strong organizational commitment to programs that engage employees and achieve fundamental behavior change is critical for success.

CareFirst provides a comprehensive approach to address the multiple risk factors and health conditions within an employer population, and does so as a core medical benefit. Additional tools and support are also available to employers on an a la carte basis.

Program #2: Hospital Transition Of Care Program (HTC)

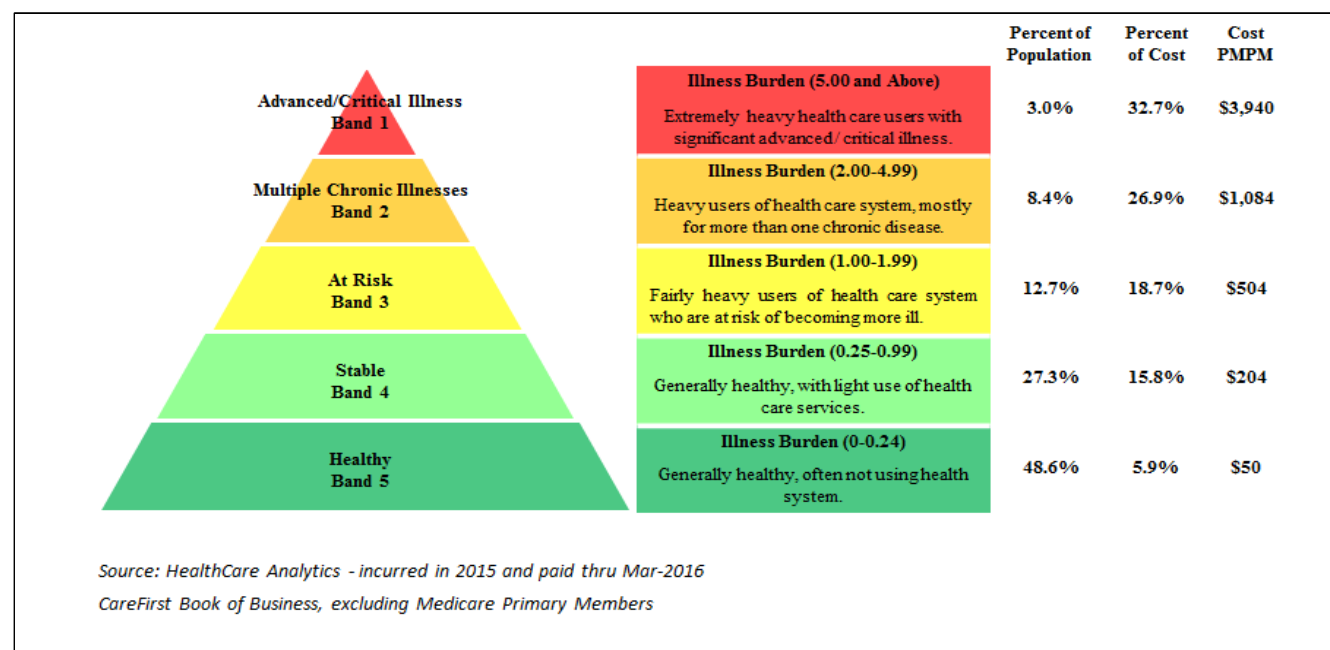
Of all the transitions of care that occur, the most significant is from hospital to home or to another setting. A Member left to navigate this transition alone – particularly one with multiple ongoing chronic conditions - has a higher likelihood of readmission in the 30-day period following discharge. This risk often remains elevated for a considerable period of time – up to 90 days or more.

As pointed out in **Part I**, CareFirst operates in a region with among the highest admission and re-admission rates in the country. This is shown more specifically in **Figure 20** below.

Part VI, Figure 20: Inpatient Admission And Readmission Rates¹⁷

AVERAGE	Inpatient Admissions per 1,000			30 day Hospital Readmission Rate		
	2012	2013	2013 Rank	2012	2013	2013 Rank
US Average	295	283	N/A	18.6%	18.1%	N/A
Maryland	309	295	35 th	20.6%	19.7%	49 th
DC	358	344	51 st	24.1%	22.6%	51 st

Part VI, Figure 21: CareFirst Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015



In total, CareFirst's membership produces about 8,000 admissions per month or approximately 96,000 per year. This is down markedly from 2012 levels when CareFirst Members were admitted to a hospital over 130,000 times on a comparable membership base. Each admission is a signal event since nothing so predicts the likelihood of future health care expenditures

¹⁷ Source: CMS State/County Table All Beneficiaries Data, December 2014

as a hospital admission. Indeed, an admission is followed by a readmission within 30 days in approximately 12 percent of cases. This readmission rate rises to 27 percent within 90 days of admission.

The average admission costs \$19,445 for hospital billed services. Hence, the avoidance of 30,000 admissions in a year produced \$583,350,000 in avoided costs before considering the affects for Maryland's Medicare Waiver for hospital reimbursement, which adds back virtually all of these savings. Lower rates of admission are continuing into 2016. CareFirst overall membership has remained steady over the last five years, so this drop-in admissions has largely been responsible for moderate trends in recent years in overall per capita spending.

The key goal of the HTC Program is to quickly assess each admission as it occurs and decide which ones will likely need follow-up attention post discharge to best assure recovery to the extent possible with an eye toward avoiding the breakdowns that lead to readmissions and further complications.

This capability is critical to Medical Care Panels because most admissions and their aftermath occur out of sight of PCPs and without their knowledge or awareness. Yet, so many consequences flow from these admissions for the Members involved as well as for the Panels who inherit all the costs ("Debits") for the care involved.

To provide this much needed support capability, CareFirst employs approximately 70 HTC registered nurses, all of whom have extensive experience in working in a hospital setting on Care Coordination and discharge planning. These HTC nurses monitor all hospital admissions every day throughout the CareFirst service region and more broadly, throughout the United States. Under cooperative arrangements with regional hospitals, the majority of the nurses are physically stationed in the hospitals that account for 75 percent of all CareFirst regional admissions. Other HTC nurses remotely monitor daily admissions in smaller hospitals and in hospitals around the country.

For out of area admissions that constitute approximately 20 percent of all admissions, CareFirst is notified by a call from the admissions staff of the admitting hospital. This typically occurs within the first 24 hours following admission. Information on the admission is gathered telephonically and is then loaded into the iCentric System by the CareFirst representative who took the call. Full time, dedicated representatives are assigned to this function.

Once an admission notification occurs, the responsible HTC nurse reviews the case to determine whether the nature of the illness/condition of the Member is likely to require post discharge services. This results in the assignment of one of two designations in the iCentric System:

Category 1 Admission. If the Member is likely to need post discharge services, they are designated as a Category 1 admission. Members in this category have acute or critical illness or the acute manifestation of one or more chronic illnesses.

Category 2 Admission. If the Member is not likely to need follow-up care post discharge, they are designated a Category 2 admission. Members in this category are likely to quickly recover. Examples include childbirth and routine surgeries in otherwise generally healthy people.

These designations are entered into the iCentric System and made part of each Member's Health Record by the HTC nurse. Roughly 60 percent of all admissions fall into Category 1, and this percentage appears to be rising. All subsequent claim information on each admission is entered into the Member Health Record as are any HTC notes.

For those in Category 1, a further, more refined categorization is made by the HTC nurse after gaining a better understanding of the Member's condition(s) and illness(s). This more refined judgment is based on direct interaction by the HTC nurse with the treating providers in the hospital, the Member and family as well as a review of the clinical records available on the Member during their hospital stay. These further categorizations are as follows:

Level 1A: Advanced Illness/Palliative – End stage disease, end of life care, end stage organ failure, palliative care and/or hospice care. This distinction may apply to any terminal condition or illness such as metastatic cancer (even if newly diagnosed), as well as advanced COPD and CHF (NYHA Stage 4). End Stage Renal Disease and Transplants are excluded since they are covered in 1G and 1H below.

Level 1B: Catastrophic Events – Sudden catastrophic event or diagnosis causing critical illness but with an expected return to baseline or stability (MVA, trauma, stroke, non-metastatic cancer diagnosis).

Level 1C: Multi-morbid Chronic Conditions – An acute episode within the context of ongoing chronic illness usually with comorbidities present. High risk for impending re-hospitalization or multiple ER visits with continuing chronic conditions expected to present elevated risk for hospital based services into the foreseeable future.

Level 1D: NICU Babies – Premature babies, feeders and growers, and babies with complications requiring NICU stays with a high likelihood of follow on care needed.

Level 1E: Special Needs Pediatrics – Children with complex medical or congenital conditions requiring hospitalization and high likelihood of extended post discharge services needed.

Level 1F: Complex Infectious/Immunological Conditions (Specialty Pharmacy) – Members with admissions for MS, Rheumatoid Arthritis, HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis C, Growth Hormone Deficiency, RSV, Fertility, Hemophilia and Inflammatory Bowel Disease; such as Crohn's and Ulcerative Colitis.

Level 1G: Transplant – Members admitted for organ transplant or complications post organ transplant excluding kidney since they are covered in 1H below.

Level 1H: Chronic Kidney Disease and End Stage Renal – A Member with Chronic Kidney Disease Stage 3 or greater or receiving kidney dialysis or kidney transplant services.

Level 1I: Other – This is a catch all category for Members who do not fall in one of the categories above or may be in more than one category.

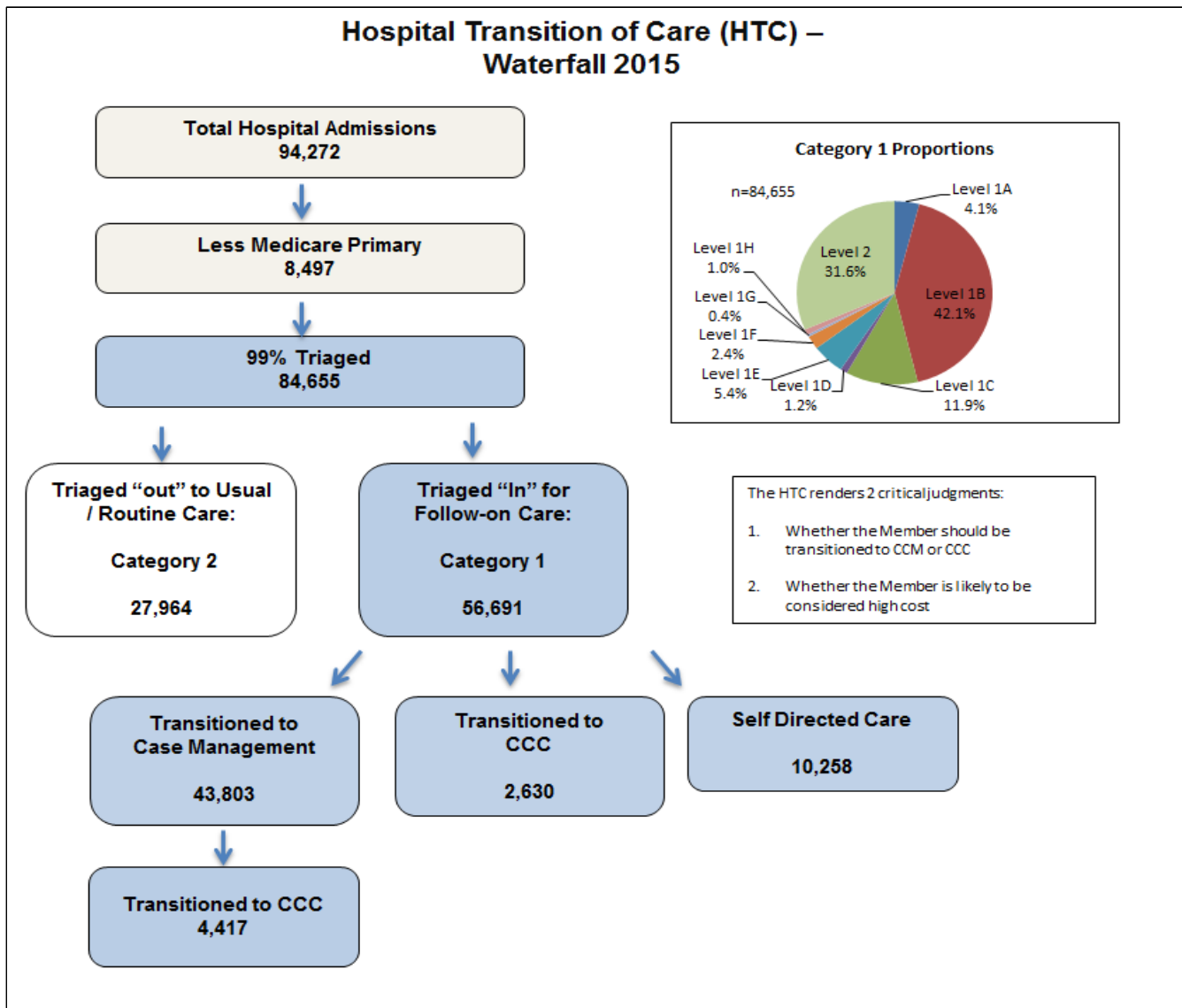
For each Category 1 admission, two additional critical judgments are made by the HTC nurse. The first of these is whether the Member is likely – given their condition(s) and illness(s) – to be considered a “high cost” Member. This applies to Members whose costs could exceed various thresholds starting at \$25,000 in annual costs. These cases are flagged so that they can be given a heightened level of attention and so that they can be tracked in the SearchLight Reporting process (See **Part VII**). These cases either are – or are likely to become – cases that are subject to the Individual Stop Loss protection given Panels in the PCMH Program.

The second judgment is whether the Member should be placed in either a CCM or CCC Care Plan or whether sufficient provision for their post discharge needs can be met by alternative means, including family support and self-directed care.

All admissions involving a Behavioral Health or Substance Abuse condition or diagnosis are reviewed by CareFirst's strategic partner, Magellan. This is described in the BSA Program which is **TCCI Program #5**.

Figure 22 on the next page shows the flow of Members through the HTC process into the two major categories and then on to CCM, CCC Care Plans or self-directed care.

Part VI, Figure 22: “Waterfall” Of Cases Hospital Transition Care (HTC), 2015¹⁸



To support the critical judgments made in the HTC process, HTC nurses complete a LACE Index Score on every Category 1 admission for which they are responsible in order to understand the potential risk of breakdown and Member re-admission.

The LACE Index was developed through independent research (in Canada)¹⁹ to help quantify the risk of unplanned re-admissions or early death after discharge from a hospital to the home or community and is useful in determining post discharge support needs for Members at highest risk of poor outcomes and instability following hospital-based care.

The LACE Index incorporates a number of values associated with acute length of stay (“L”), acuity on admission (“A”), Charlson co-morbidity (“C”) and the number of emergency visits (“E”) in the six months prior to admission to determine the risk of re-admission to acute care. Scores range from 0 to 19. Scores greater than 10 predict a higher risk for readmission to

¹⁸ Source: CareFirst Data & Informatics, November 2014- October 2015 with claims paid through January 2016

¹⁹ To predict early death or unplanned readmission after discharge from hospital to the community, Carl van Walraven, et al., Canadian Medical Association Journal, April 6, 2010 p. 551-557.

acute care. Accordingly, these cases are prioritized by HTC nurses as most in need of coordinated post discharge services and are the cases most likely to be referred to the CCM and CCC Programs.

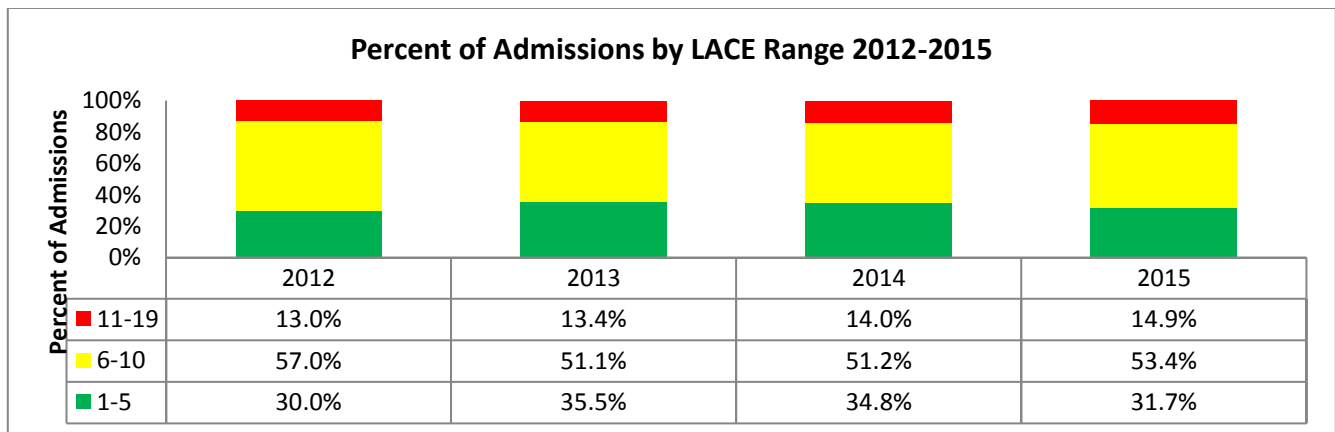
The general reliability of the LACE Index in predicting future readmission likelihood can be seen in actual CareFirst experience over the past three years.

The **Figures** below show different views of Members readmitted, one is based on the LACE Score, the other is based on Category 1 and 2 compared to the general CareFirst population.

Figure 23A below shows the percent of admissions by LACE range for all CareFirst Members and shows 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 results. As noted, the percentage of admissions in the highest LACE range has increased slightly over the past four years.

Figure 23B below shows the 30-day readmission rates by LACE range and demonstrates readmissions for Members with high LACE Scores (11-19) are nine times that of Members in the lowest LACE range.

Part VI, Figure 23A: LACE Scores And Readmissions 2012-2015



Part VI, Figure 23B: LACE Range And 30-Day Readmission Rates 2012- 2015

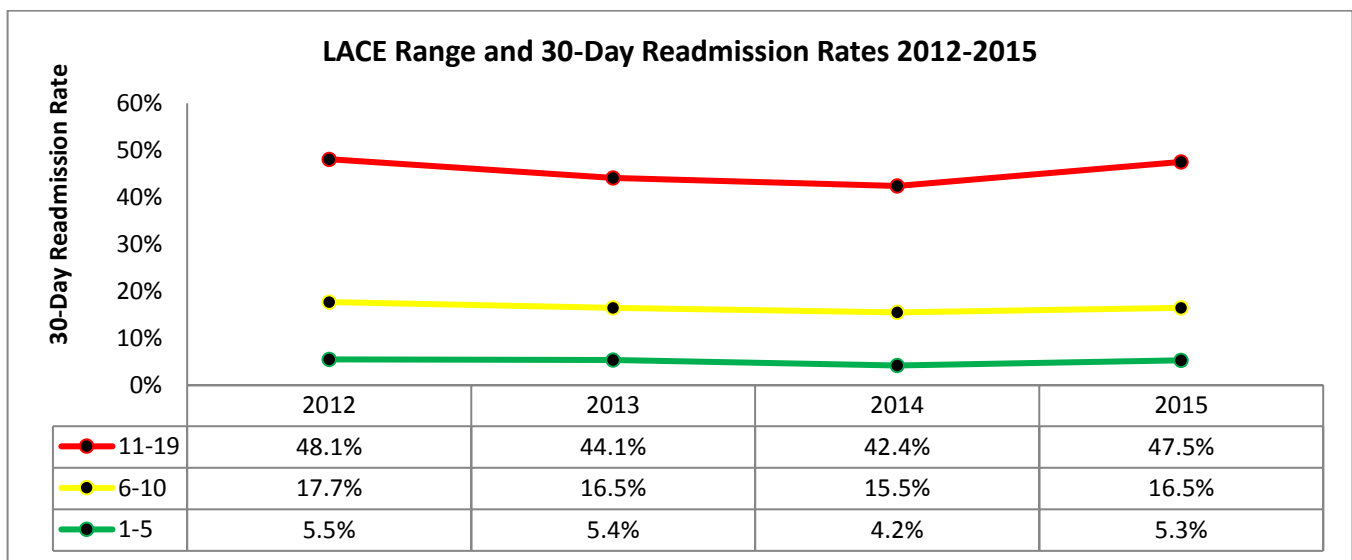
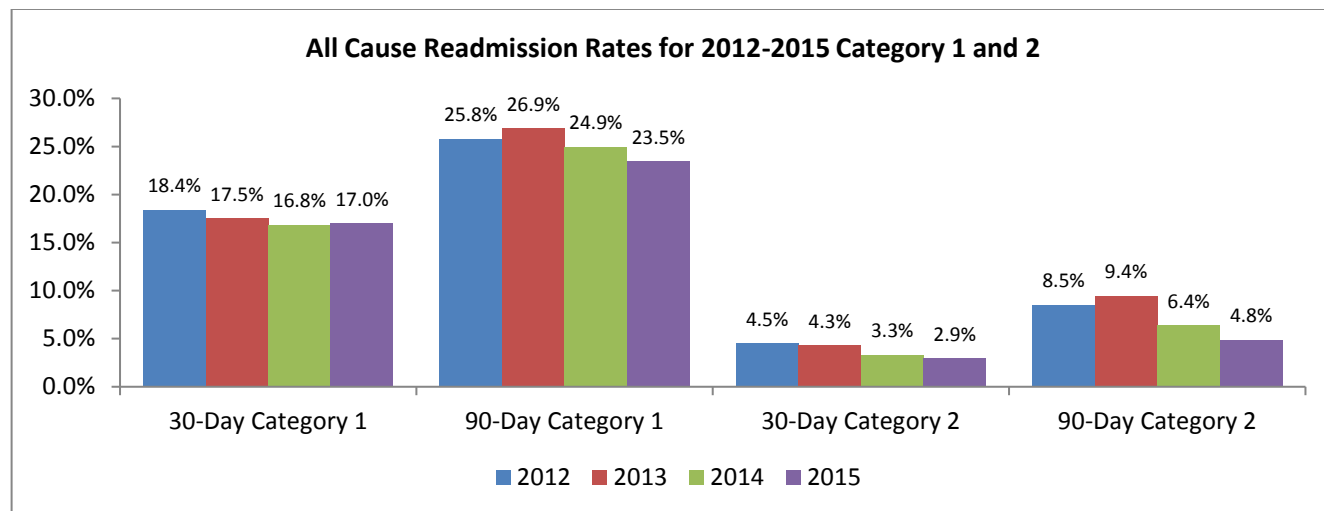


Figure 24 below shows the 30- and 90-day readmission rates for 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 for Category 1 and 2 Members. The stark difference in the rate between Category 1 and Category 2 readmissions - that is concealed in the average – is revealed in this Figure. The readmission rate among Category 1 admissions is four to five times that among Category 2 admissions.

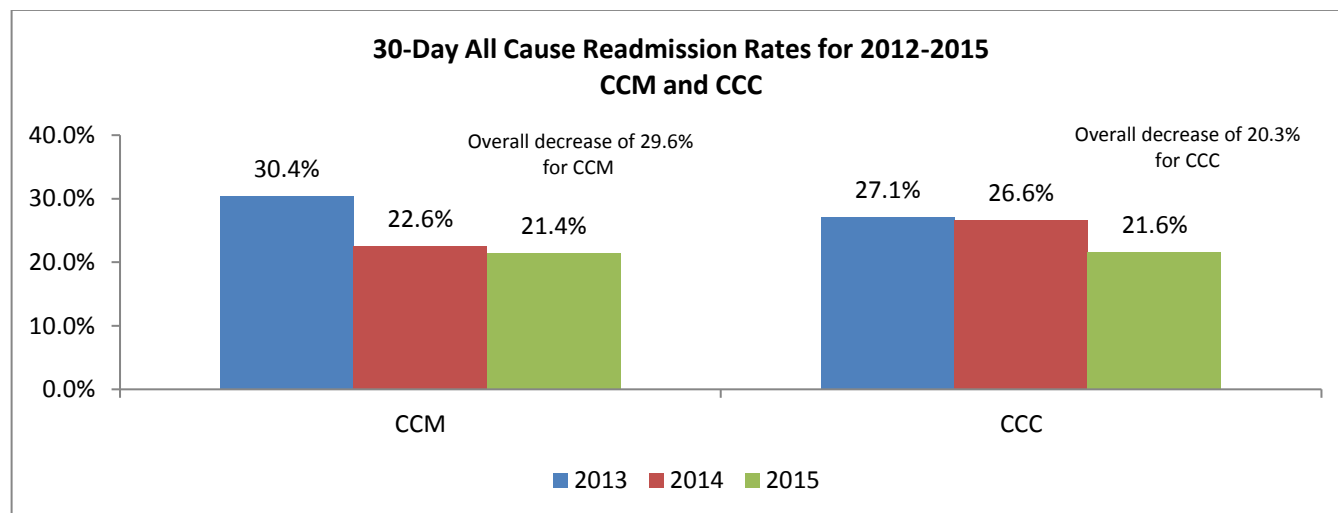
Part VI, Figure 24: 30- And 90-Day All Cause Readmission Rates, 2012-2015



Based on actual experience in 2015, 60 percent of admissions were triaged into Category 1 for post discharge follow-up. Approximately 80 percent of these Category 1 admissions go into CCM for an average duration of three to four months. Approximately 15 percent go into CCC for durations of six to nine months or longer. The balance is discharged to home under alternate arrangements when there is a credible basis to believe that the supports Members receive from family and others are adequate to meet their needs. **Figure 25** below shows the readmission rates for CCM and CCC

Members which have both decreased, despite the fact that these Programs focus effort on managing the most complex, vulnerable Members.

Part VI, Figure 25: Readmission Rates For Subcategories Of Category 1 Admissions



As soon as an HTC nurse believes that a Member will need either CCM or CCC, the nurse enters the beginning description of the circumstances of the case in the Care Plan template in the iCentric System. If the HTC nurse has a Member for whom a referral is suitable, the nurse will alert the CCM or LCC prior to the Member's discharge.

Depending on the Member's needs, the HTC nurse then sends the case online, via iCentric, to a CCM or LCC who confirms receipt of the case. This includes an initial assessment of the needs of the Member following discharge. No transition of the case can be made without a confirmed affirmation from the receiving CCM or LCC that they have accepted lead responsibility for the case. This is shown and tracked in the iCentric System.

From here, a more complete Care Plan is developed in concert with and under the direction of the lead specialist involved in the case of CCM or of the PCP in the case of the CCC Program.

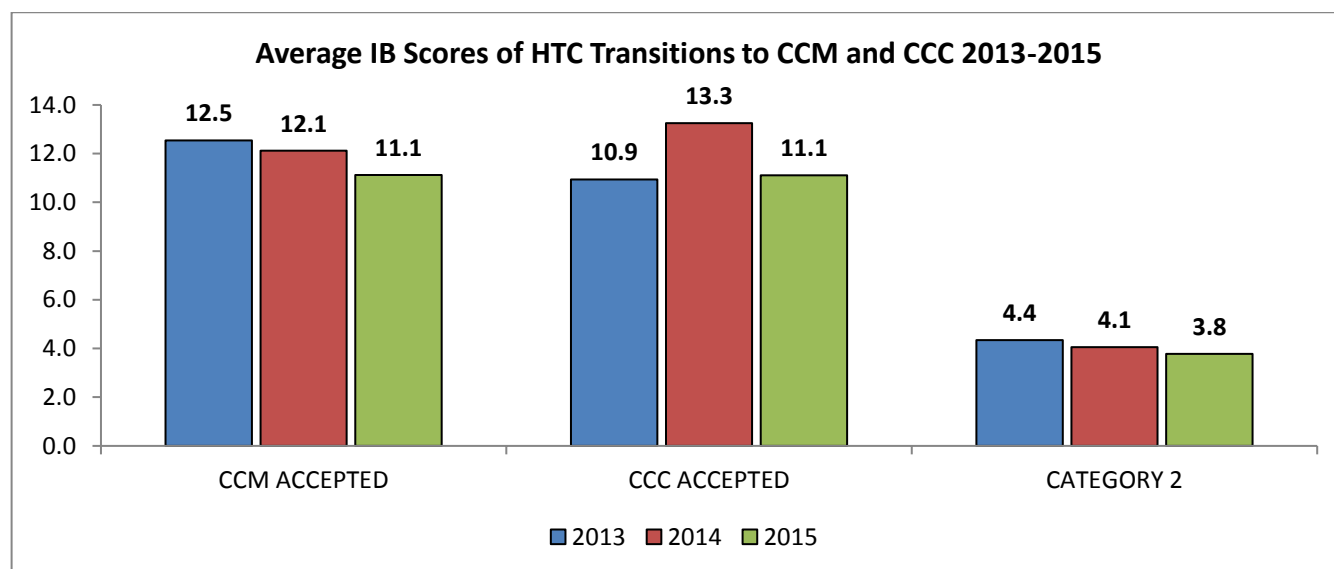
The iCentric System is kept up to date by the responsible CCM or LCC. As the CCM or LCC documents the emerging progress (or lack thereof) of the Member relative to the goals in the Care Plan, the iCentric-based Care Plan is immediately viewable by all treating providers at any time to assure timely and up to date understanding on the part of all involved.

In addition, SearchLight Reporting shows all cases flowing through the HTC process and on to other TCCI Program Elements. This tracking of Members is shown in various views through the SearchLight Report that is updated monthly.

So begins – for these Members – a continuous, longitudinal record of their illnesses and conditions as well as their treatment and progress. This is kept indefinitely in the iCentric System and is available online 24/7.

It is noteworthy that Members chosen for CCM or CCC have higher Illness Burden Scores – as might be expected – than those Members who were not selected for these Programs and are in self-directed care at home. This reinforces the value of the contemporaneous, personalized review and case selections made by the HTC nurses. The differences in the Illness Burden Scores of Members selected for CCM, CCC versus Category 2 admissions (which are not sent to CCMs or CCCs) is shown in **Figure 26** below.

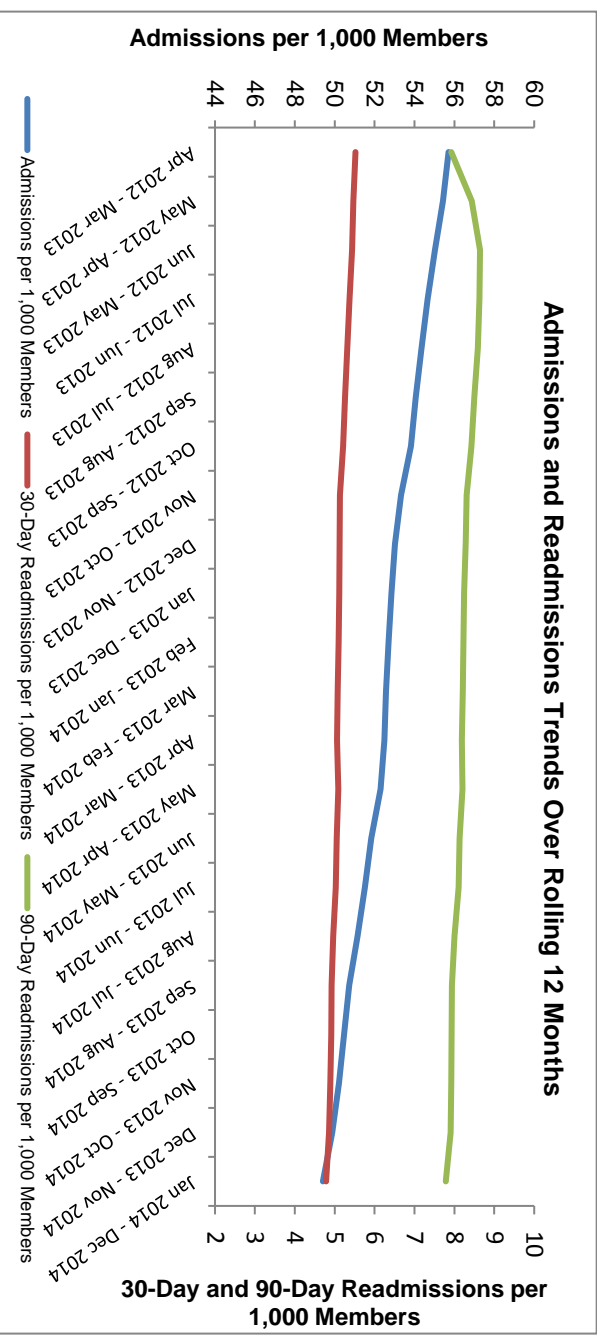
Part VI, Figure 26: Differences In Illness Burden Scores Of Members In Category 1 And 2



Noteworthy Changes in Hospital Admission Trends

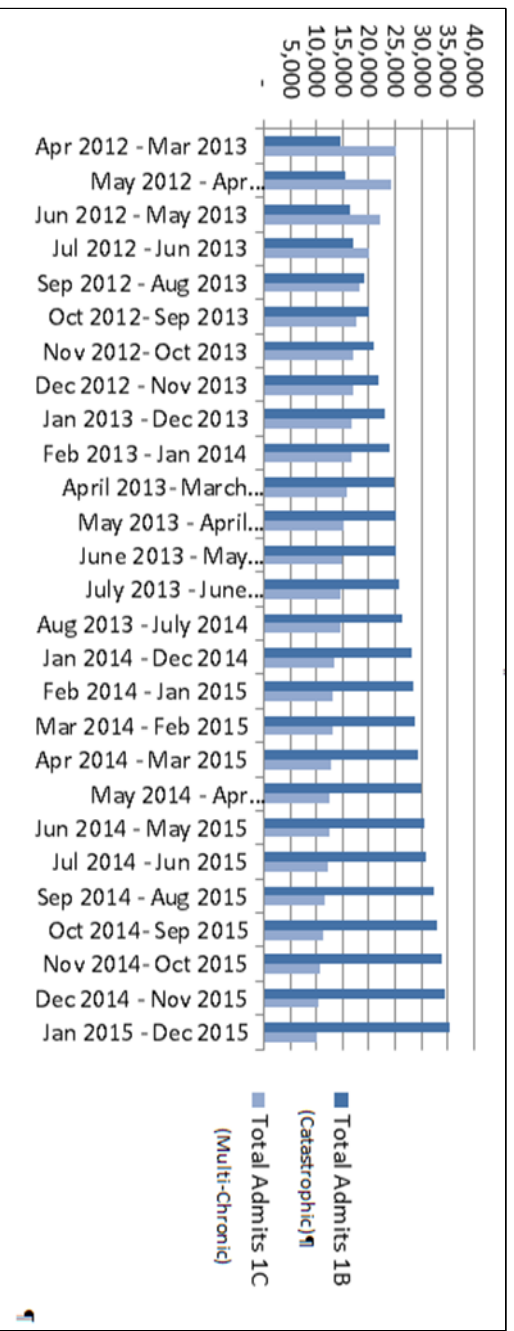
As noted earlier, since the Program's inception, there have been significant decreases in hospital admissions as shown in **Figure 27** on the next page. While admissions have shown a significant decrease, readmissions have remained relatively flat in the last several years due to the increased complexity of Members admitted. We believe a flat readmission rate on a sicker cohort of admitted Members is indicative of the effects of increased Member stabilization through the CCM and CCC Programs.

Part VI, Figure 27: Admissions And Readmissions Trends



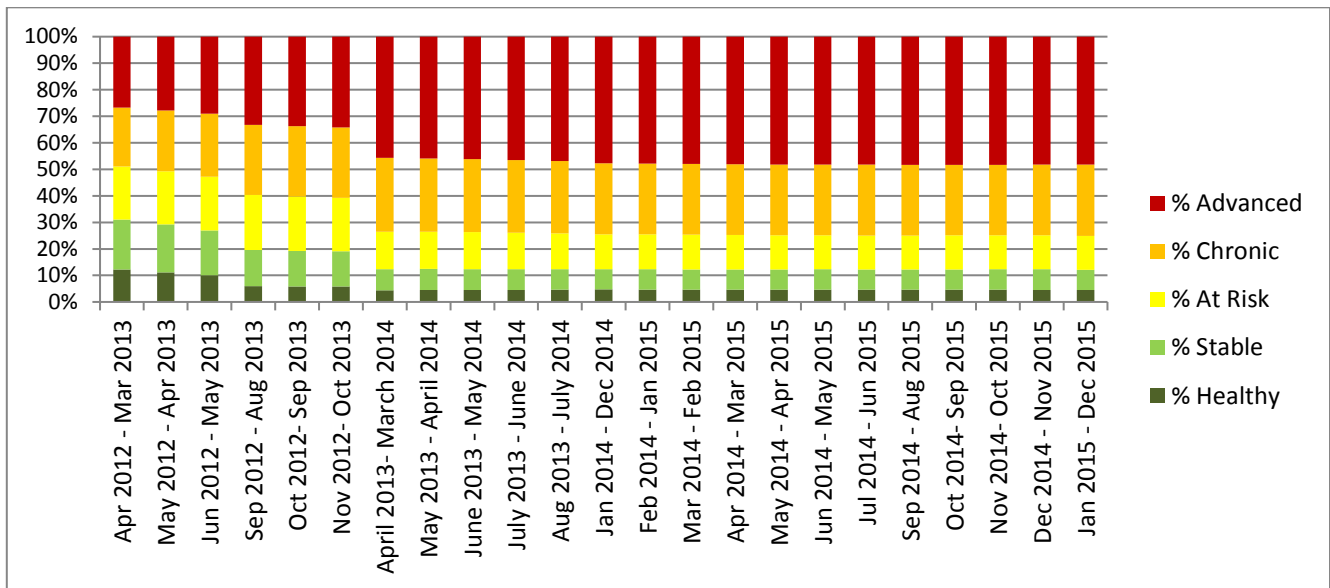
The decrease in admission rate has been accompanied by a significant rise in the acuity of the admissions that have occurred with a corresponding increase in the number of Members categorized as 1B (Catastrophic). **Figure 28** below shows the increase in Level 1B categorization representing the increased severity of hospitalized Members. During the periods below, the criteria used by the HTC nurses has remained constant. Hence, the rise in 1B admissions clearly demonstrates rising acuity/complexity.

Part VI, Figure 28: Changes In Triage Levels 1B And 1C

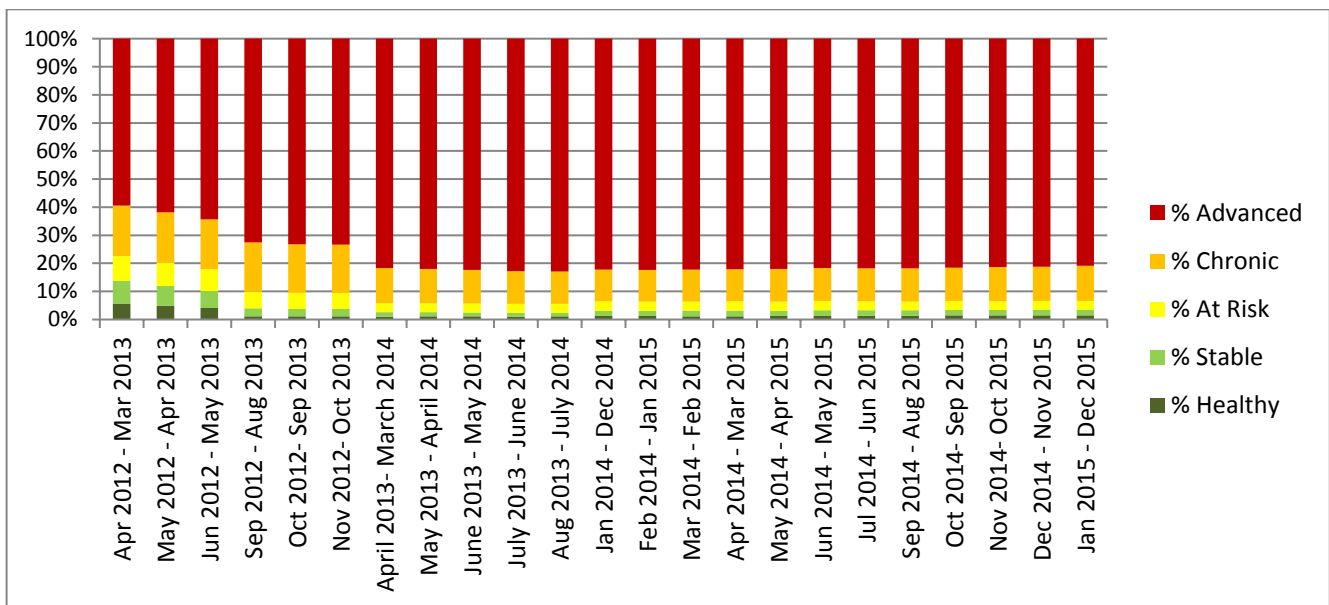


And, as shown in **Figure 29** on the next page, depicting Illness Burden Scores, over 70 percent of admissions come from Members in Bands 1 and 2 compared to approximately 50 percent in early 2012. In addition, **Figure 29** demonstrates the increasing proportion of Members readmitted to the hospital from Illness Bands I and II. This underscores the increasing complexity, acuity and instability of Members who are being admitted to the hospital.

Part VI, Figure 29: Proportion Of Admissions By Illness Band



Part VI, Figure 30: Proportion Of 30-Day All Cause Readmission Rates By Illness Band



Enhanced Coordination Between HTC and Hospitalists

Members routinely present to hospital Emergency Departments and undergo extensive evaluation, which often includes numerous laboratory tests and imaging procedures. Some are admitted to the hospital and during the course of the hospital stay, hospitalist physicians (hospitalists), who are usually general internists, provide direct care in collaboration with one or more specialists. Referrals to specific specialists are generally determined by clinical urgency and specialist availability. Discharge plans for follow up care are generally arranged with the referral specialists who have provided inpatient care.

This entire process typically occurs without the awareness of or discussion with the Member's PCP, who knows the Member the best. PCPs do not make hospital rounds, nor communicate in any way with Hospitalists during the hospital stay to discuss ongoing hospital care, specialist referrals or post-acute follow up plans. This process results in increased fragmentation of

care, unnecessary duplication of imaging and testing by physicians unfamiliar with the Member and the incurring of potentially avoidable expense.

Approximately 43 percent of all CareFirst Member admissions are unplanned and come in through the Emergency Department. This equates to nearly 43,000 unplanned admissions per year.

To mitigate the fragmentation of care associated with these admissions and to assure better communication with and guidance from a PCMH Member's PCP, CareFirst began in 2015 to enter into amended hospital contracts with certain network hospitals to provide improved communication and Care Coordination between HTC's, Hospitalists and PCPs.

This amended relationship requires the HTC, upon learning of an emergency-related admission of a CareFirst Member to:

- Directly call or personally meet with the hospitalist responsible for the Member.
- Discuss with the hospitalist the salient issues, concerns and Member needs in the case after reviewing information in the Member's MHR and the information surrounding the emergency admission.
- Provide the direct contact information of the Member's PCMH PCP.
- Alert the LCC assigned to the PCP that the Member has been or is about to be admitted.

The hospitalist then promptly seeks to contact the Member's PCMH PCP so that the circumstances of the Member's situation can be discussed and a course of action determined under the guidance of the PCP. This includes a discussion of which specialists are to be involved in the Member's care post discharge as well as during the Member's hospital stay.

The goal of this enhanced communication is to better assure that the care received by the Member post their unplanned emergency is as planned and coordinated as possible and is carried out by specialists with whom the PCP has an established relationship.

After direct verbal contact has been made between the PCP and hospitalist, the LCC documents the course of action agreed upon in the MHR and notifies the HTC. Together, the LCC and HTC implement the agreed upon plan. The HTC will monitor the Member through the rest of their hospital stay. Any coordination with CCM or with the LCC assigned to the Member's PCP is handled as part of the HTC's usual role.

The hospitalist also follows the case through discharge and works directly with the HTC, CCM and LCC as well as with the hospital discharge planning staff to assure that care is being coordinated as agreed to with the PCP. This includes additional follow up phone-based communication with the PCP as necessary throughout the Member's hospital stay.

If, at any time in attempting to carry out this enhanced communication and Care Coordination protocol, the hospitalist is unable to reach the Member's PCP after three attempts, the hospitalist will inform the HTC who will work with the LCC involved to overcome whatever has caused PCP unresponsiveness.

This process is intended to be fluid and rapid with a maximum emphasis on verbal communication. Electronic forms of communication between hospitalist and PCP are not intended to be the principal means of communication but are used to follow up, confirm or clarify aspects of the discussion between the parties and to share the underlying information that is the basis for Care Coordination decision making.

In due course, CareFirst will introduce video capabilities into this dialogue so that PCP, hospitalist, HTC and LCC can all simultaneously hear, see and consider the facts and circumstances of the Member. This is intended, where appropriate, to include the Member directly or their family/significant other.

Conclusion

In sum, the HTC Program provides a critically important way of quickly focusing on the sickest, most unstable Members who are hospitalized and transitioning them into the right subsequent TCCI Program that is best suited to minimize breakdowns and complications that become so costly over time. This is done with the knowledge and concurrence of the Member's PCP, where possible.

Program #3: Complex Case Management Program (CCM)

By far, the single greatest source of cases that flow into the CCM Program come from HTC referrals – accounting for over 90 percent of all CCM cases. This crucial referral judgment, brought to bear by the HTC while the Member is still hospitalized, becomes a “hot” lead or hand off to CCM. The HTC’s rapid triage and identification of vulnerable Members in need of post discharge Care Coordination enables CCMs to engage Members before they are discharged from the acute care setting. The Members who make up this flow are typically those at the top of the Illness Burden Pyramid (Band 1 and upper Band 2) whose care is being directed by one or more specialists or super specialists. This target population also includes those Members headed toward palliative care.

While the PCP of the Member is informed of the admission and any post discharge CCM services, CCMs usually work directly with specialists – at least in the period following discharge from the hospital.

Thus, the CCM Program cares for Members and their families during the most acute phase of their illness and recovery. CCM is designed to help Members with advanced or critical illness or complex and catastrophic conditions that have the highest medical spend. CCM focuses on Members with Illness Burden Scores of 10 or greater.

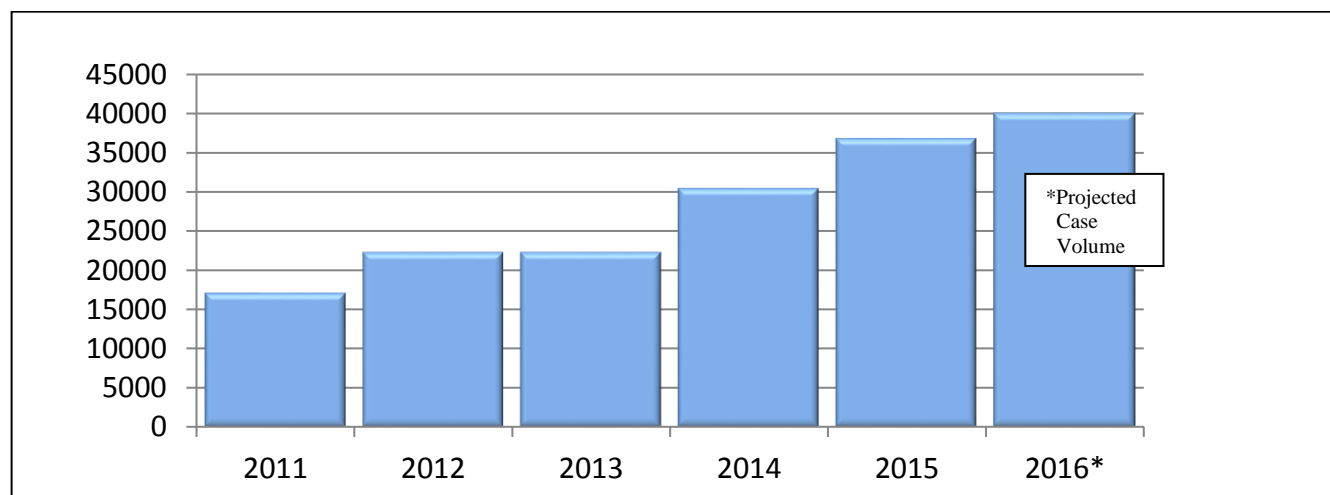
These Members are at risk for readmission, complications and breakdown in the home. The Members in the CCM Program require intense Care Coordination and frequent nursing contact. While less than three percent of all CareFirst Members fall into the Advanced/Critical Illness Band category, these Members account for a third of the total health care costs paid for by CareFirst. Members in the Advanced/Critical Illness Band are over three times as likely as Members in the Multiple Chronic Illness Band to be readmitted within 30 days, and approximately five to six times more likely to be readmitted within 30 days as Members in the At Risk or Stable Illness Bands.

CCM services are available for all CareFirst Members and are not dependent on a Member being in the PCMH Program. The Program serves Members wherever they live – including outside of the CareFirst service region.

The CCM Program provides ongoing assessment and evaluation of the Member’s progress toward their specific goals. The Member and CCM are in contact at least weekly to determine progress relative to Care Plan goals and to assess barriers to these goals. In addition to contact with the Member on a weekly basis, the CCM also collaborates with PCPs, specialists, family members and interdisciplinary team members involved in their care as well as with any TCCI Program partners serving the Member. The CCM coordinates authorization of high cost services or complicated treatment regimens needed and maximizes the Member’s benefit coverage by charting the most cost effective path.

The CareFirst Complex Case Management Program was created in 2011 and quickly became a core TCCI Program. The CCM Program has grown every year since inception. The volume of cases managed rose steadily from 2011 to 2016 as noted below in **Figure 31**.

Part VI, Figure 31: 2011–2016 Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Cases Managed



Complex Case Managers use the entire range of TCCI Programs in developing and carrying out Care Plans to assist the Member and their families. Given the clinical complexity of the Members coordinated by the CCM Program and the skills required to assist the Member in a comprehensive fashion, the Program is staffed by specialized nurse case managers who have had considerable clinical experience in the specialty area needed by the Member. To this end, CareFirst maintains over 80 full-time registered nurses who serve as Complex Case Managers. Each Complex Case Manager handles an active caseload of 40 Members in their specialty area and coordinates the care of these Members for an average of two to three months' post discharge.

The specialty categories around which the CCM work force is organized are as follows:

- Adult Oncology
- Pediatric Oncology
- Complex Medical
- Trauma/Rehabilitation
- Specialized Needs/Complex Pediatrics
- High Risk Obstetrics
- Hospice/Palliative/End of Life Care

All nurses in the CCM Program have a minimum of three to five years of clinical experience in their specialty area(s) in a hospital or physician practice. Case Manager certification is attained prior to hire by most nurses.

Figure 32 below summarizes the qualifications by specialty area that is required for the nurses serving in the CCM Program:

Part VI, Figure 32: Qualifications By Specialty Area Required For Nurses In The Complex Case Management Program (CCM)

Case Management Specialty	Qualifications (in addition to multiple levels/years of experience in each discipline)
Special Needs/High Risk Pediatrics	Certified Pediatric Nurse, Certified Neonatal Nurse, or Certified in Developmental Disabilities
Pediatric Oncology	Certified Pediatric Oncology Nurse, Certified Hospice/Palliative Nurse with concentration in Pediatrics, or Certified Pediatric Nurse
Adult Oncology	Certified Oncology Nurse, Certified Hospice/Palliative Care Nurse, or Certified Clinical Transplant Coordinator
High Risk Pregnancy	Certified Maternal Health Nurse or Certified Childbirth Educator/Nurse
Complex Medical Illnesses: Neurology, Cardiology, Pulmonology, Immunology, Gastroenterology, Endocrinology	Certified in Medical/Surgical Nursing or one of the specialty disciplines such as Neurology or Cardiology, Certified Case Manager, or Certified Geriatric Nurse
Palliative Care/Hospice	Certified Oncology Nurse, Certified Hospice/Palliative Care Nurse
Trauma/Rehabilitation	Certified Rehabilitation Nurse, Certified Orthopedic Nurse, Certified Neurology Nurse

In 2015, CCM managed over 37,000 Members and is expected to reach over 40,000 Members in 2016. The average Illness Burden Score for Members in CCM in 2015 was 10.4 (10 times sicker than the average Member). This score increased to nearly 11 in 2016. For each such Member, a designated, responsible CCM nurse is assigned. The approximate breakdown of these cases – into the categories shown above – is presented in **Figure 33** on the next page.

Part VI, Figure 33: 2015 Breakdown Of Member Conditions/Illness In The Complex Case Management Program (CCM)

Program	Percent
Trauma/Rehabilitation	30
Adult Oncology	20
Hospice/Palliative/End of Life Care Adult and Pediatrics	15
Complex Medical	15
High Risk Obstetrics	10
Special Needs/Complex Pediatrics	8
Pediatric Oncology	2

The CCM Program adheres to the Case Management Society of America’s (CMSA) guidelines for case management. “Case Management is a collaborative process of assessment, planning, facilitation, care coordination, evaluation and advocacy for options and services to meet an individual’s and family’s comprehensive health needs through communication and available resources to promote quality cost effective outcomes.” The Complex Case Management continuum is shown in **Figure 34** below.

Part VI, Figure 34: Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Continuum



The CCM Program is Member-centric, holistic in nature and promotes the management of cases with evidence-based care. This continuum of care is provided across all health care settings-inpatient, alternative levels, rehabilitation, hospice, home health, ambulatory, and outpatient services. Quality audits are conducted on each Complex Case Manager monthly to insure the highest standards of CCM practice.

The CCM process begins the same day the referral is received. The Complex Case Manager reaches out to the Member and/or Member’s family and the specialist. This early connection allows the Complex Case Manager to be actively involved in the discharge planning process and ensures smooth transitions of care. Complex Case Managers also engage with the PCP and other clinical disciplines such as hospital discharge planners. All Care Plan components are documented and maintained online in the iCentric System.

For each case, the CCM establishes a written Care Plan in the iCentric template that is composed of a number of parts including a narrative summarizing the Member’s circumstances, actionable goals and progress and encounter notes that track progress toward these goals. The foundation of every CCM Care Plan is a comprehensive assessment. The focus of the assessment is to identify the main complex or catastrophic conditions requiring intervention and action. The Complex Case Manager identifies short and long term needs, as well as barriers to compliance, and is responsible for coordination of care with the Member’s treatment team. Assessment and reassessment of the Member’s needs occurs on an ongoing basis and addresses the Member’s medical conditions, Behavioral Health status, including cognitive functioning, any psychosocial issues, cultural and linguistic needs, caregiver resources, health benefits, and available health care benefits.

Every CCM Care Plan has prioritized goals. The CCM establishes a timeline and tasks for each goal reflecting the resources to be utilized to achieve the goals, and contain a schedule for follow up. If barriers to meeting goals are identified, a specific Plan to address each of these barriers is developed. A self-management plan is developed and communicated with every Member in case management. All Elements of each Plan are documented in the Care Plan component of the Member Health Record maintained online in the iCentric System.

The CCM works closely with the Member, their family and other supporting persons as well as the specialists involved in carrying out the Care Plan. This is done telephonically. The lead specialist guides and approves the Care Plan that the CCM nurse documents and carries out.

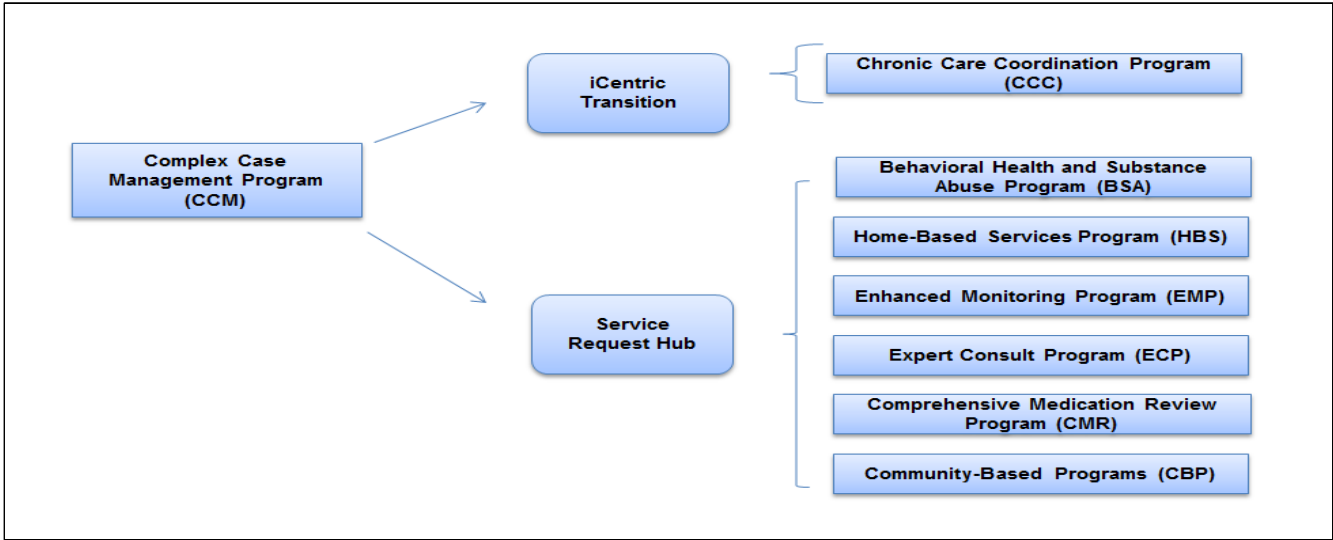
When a Member becomes engaged in a Care Plan, the Member and their CCM discuss and outline a targeted “State-of-Being” that, when reached, constitutes completion of the Member’s Care Plan and enables graduation from the Care Plan. Graduation occurs when the Member is stabilized and can better self-manage their condition. At graduation, Members are surveyed regarding satisfaction with their individual CCM and the overall CCM Program. In 2015, over 2,300 CCM Member Satisfaction Surveys were completed with an overall CCM satisfaction rate of 92.9 percent. Member Satisfaction with CCM services continues to improve year after year and many Members go beyond the survey questions to write detailed notes about the impact of CCM services on their lives. With Member permission, a number of Member testimonials have been captured as a way of demonstrating the benefit of the CCM Program to Members.

If a Member in the CCM Program progresses to the point where a transition to Chronic Care Coordination is appropriate, the CCM nurse transitions the case to the LCC who is supporting the PCP of the Member. The CCM and the LCC engage the PCP early on in the Care Plan process, enabling a smooth transition once the Member’s acute condition stabilizes. As with transitions from HTC to CCM, the transitions from CCM to CCC must be confirmed in the iCentric System and a formal change in lead responsibility must be established before the transition is complete. Approximately 15 percent of all CCM cases transition to the CCC Program. The balance of CCM Members continue their recovery through self-directed care in accordance with their physician’s instructions.

The CCM nurse may make a referral through the iCentric Service Request Hub to arrange for TCCI Programs to be brought to bear. Should these other Programs be arranged, they are made part of the larger Care Plan of the Member – in effect, “nesting” these additional services into the larger Plan. All are documented and updated in the iCentric System. The CCM who referred the case remains the lead who is responsible to oversee all Program components, ensuring continuity of care.

TCCI Programs that the CCM can refer to are listed in **Figure 35** below. The transition from CCM to HTC does not happen often (about 600-700 per year). Usually the CCM transitions to HTC if the Member will be hospitalized for a considerable period of time.

Part VI, Figure 35: Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Referrals To TCCI Programs



The CCM Program optimizes value for Members and employers by identifying appropriate providers and facilities across the continuum of health care services for the very ill Member identified for CCM-thus insuring that resources are timely, cost effective and efficient and services are provided in accordance with the Member’s Benefit Plan. Since implementation in 2011, the CCM Program has repeatedly demonstrated substantial improvements in Medical PMPM costs, ER visits per 1,000 and Readmissions per 1,000. For Members continuously enrolled in CCM, the decreases are striking across all categories, as noted in the Percent Change column in **Figure 36** on the next page.

Part VI, Figure 36: For Members With 12 Months Pre- And 12 Months Post-Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Activation

Year	Members in CCM	Medical PMPM							% Change from pre to 12 Months Post
		12 months prior CCM Engagement	1 month after CCM Engagement	2 months after CCM Engagement	3 months after CCM Engagement	6 months after CCM Engagement	9 months after CCM Engagement	12 months after CCM Engagement	
2012	6,182	\$4,659.76	\$7,785.79	\$6,464.33	\$5,826.69	\$4,878.33	\$4,210.82	\$3,811.68	-18.2%
2013	10,136	\$3,830.15	\$5,426.14	\$4,879.04	\$4,422.54	\$3,656.97	\$3,183.70	\$2,915.81	-23.9%
2014	11,149	\$3,795.02	\$4,804.67	\$4,225.06	\$3,890.66	\$3,207.09	\$2,807.53	\$2,594.36	-31.6%
2015	5,113	\$3,771.92	\$4,714.02	\$4,245.74	\$3,938.25	\$3,401.02	\$2,989.90	\$2,740.47	-27.3%
Total	32,580	3,966.4	5,549.45	4,856.7	\$4,430.96	\$3,694.60	\$3,219.45	\$2,948.28	-25.7%

Year	Members in CCM	ER Visits per 1,000							% Change from pre to 12 Months Post
		12 months prior CCM Engagement	1 month after CCM Engagement	2 months after CCM Engagement	3 months after CCM Engagement	6 months after CCM Engagement	9 months after CCM Engagement	12 months after CCM Engagement	
2012	6,182	829.2	914.3	832.7	787.4	748.6	719.9	694.9	-16.2%
2013	10,136	782.0	885.6	802.7	749.4	678.2	647.6	621.1	-20.6%
2014	11,149	792.4	997.8	848.1	789.7	709.3	675.3	651.0	-17.8%
2015	5,113	792.9	854.3	825.0	774.5	708.4	653.2	631.5	-20.4%
Total	32,580	796.2	924.5	827.4	774.3	706.9	671.7	647.0	-18.7%

Year	Members in CCM	Admits per 1,000							% Change from pre to 12 Months Post
		12 months prior CCM Engagement	1 month after CCM Engagement	2 months after CCM Engagement	3 months after CCM Engagement	6 months after CCM Engagement	9 months after CCM Engagement	12 months after CCM Engagement	
2012	6,182	1,196.4	1,382.1	1,196.7	1,083.1	1,003.9	870.7	778.1	-35.0%
2013	10,136	1,194.6	1,037.1	886.1	801.9	710.7	615.2	557.1	-53.4%
2014	11,149	1,162.6	849.2	712.0	665.5	575.8	504.6	467.9	-59.8%
2015	5,113	1,167.0	835.5	717.0	668.9	603.2	522.3	485.8	-58.4%
Total	32,580	1,179.7	1,006.6	858.9	787.7	703.3	611.3	557.3	-52.8%

Year	Members in CCM	Readmits per 1,000							% Change from pre to 12 Months Post
		12 months prior CCM Engagement	1 month after CCM Engagement	2 months after CCM Engagement	3 months after CCM Engagement	6 months after CCM Engagement	9 months after CCM Engagement	12 months after CCM Engagement	
2012	6,182	249.1	656.1	507.6	427.0	316.7	257.1	223.1	-10.5%
2013	10,136	152.6	609.7	427.4	341.0	245.1	197.8	171.6	12.4%
2014	11,149	125.5	569.4	397.7	322.5	219.6	170.3	149.3	18.9%
2015	5,113	134.8	577.4	397.8	320.0	244.9	191.4	166.0	23.2%
Total	32,580	158.8	599.6	427.8	347.7	249.9	198.6	172.8	8.8%

The CCMs seek to help manage plan benefits, close gaps in care and manage available resources. If a service requires plan authorization, the CCM will coordinate with the treating provider to ensure all authorization requirements are met. The CCM will follow the authorization in iCentric to ensure approved services are rendered as documented in the CCM Care Plan.

In order to remain in the Care Plan and continue to receive Care Plan related benefits - including a Cost Share Waiver - the Member must be meaningfully engaged with the CCM, and follow the actions and steps called for in the Care Plan. Specifically, to remain compliant in a Care Plan a Member must:

1. Engage with the CCM at least once each week for the duration of the Care Plan, as measured by the CCM's documentation of the frequency of successful contacts with the Member in iCentric;
2. Complete the activities outlined in the Care Plan, to assist in stabilizing the Member in order to avoid unnecessary hospitalizations or ER use; and
3. Make progress toward the Care Plan's envisioned State-of-Being for the Member.

When a Member is not adhering to the above requirements the Member is deemed non-compliant and given 30 days to re-engage with the CCM and make progress toward Care Plan goals. If the Member has not appropriately re-engaged after 30

days of non-compliance, the CCM will recommend that the Care Plan be terminated by the treating physician as explained more fully earlier in this **Part VI**.

Conclusion

In each program year since inception, the CCM Program has reduced overall medical costs for critically ill Members by reducing readmissions and ER visits. The 2015 Average Illness Burden Score for Members in CCM has steadily risen. In addition to reducing the cost of care, the CCM Program strives to improve the Member's quality of life and empower the Member in decision making about their health. This robust and comprehensive approach, where the CCM is the central in the recovery of the Member during an acute event, facilitates positive and significant results for the Member in the present and has far reaching effects on their future.

Program #4: Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC)

Care Coordination for Members with multiple chronic diseases is a central goal of the PCMH and TCCI Programs. Without it, little can be done to reduce expensive hospitalizations and the costs associated with the repeated complications and breakdowns that characterize this small portion of the population.

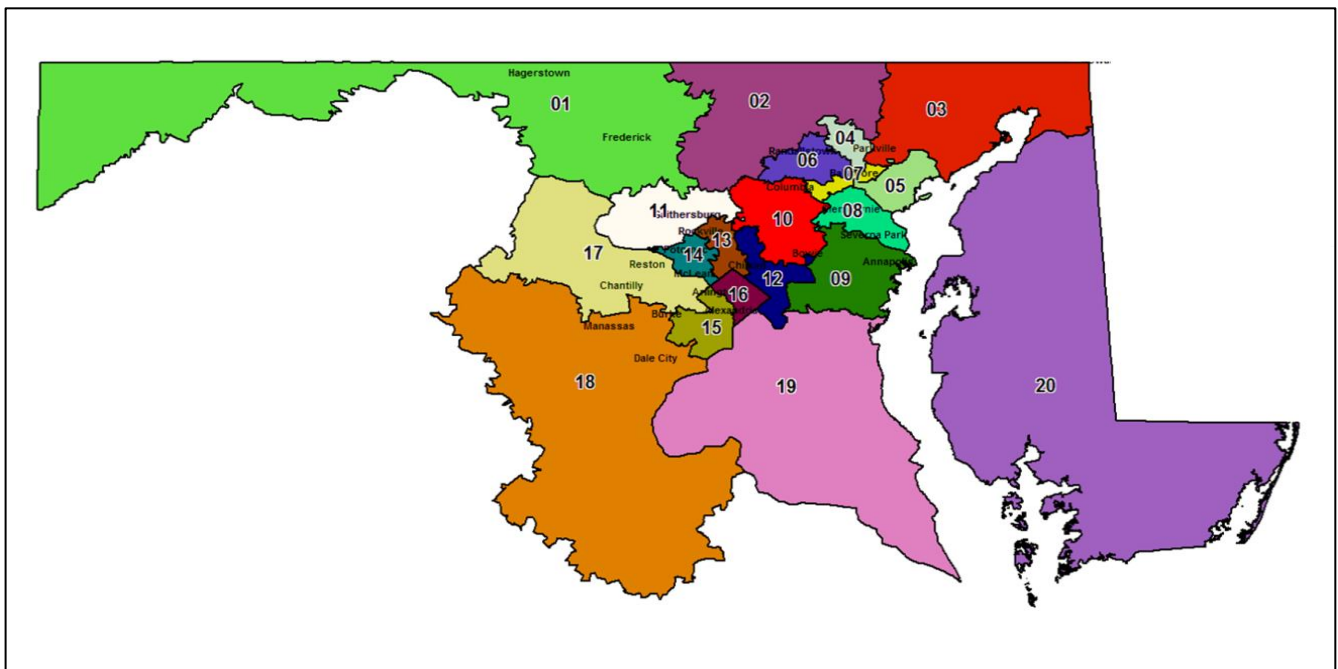
The CCC Program is carried out by a field force of over 250 registered nurses, all of whom have had prior clinical and working experience in various aspects of Care Coordination. This workforce of LCCs is organized by sub-region within the CareFirst service area which is divided into 20 sub-regions that represent approximately co-equal portions of the population within the overall region and, yet, recognize the differences that exist among rural, suburban and urban communities.

In effect, these sub-regions recognize the essential micro local nature of primary care and most other health care services. LCC nurses are assigned to a particular sub-region and to a particular practice within a Panel in the sub-region. The overwhelming majority of these nurses live within the sub-region to which they are assigned and often have considerable knowledge of the local physician community before they begin their duties in the PCMH/TCCI Programs.

It should be noted that a separate team of National Care Coordinators (NCCs) is available for Members who live outside these twenty regions. NCCs develop and maintain Care Plans for out of area Members telephonically. These Care Plans are subject to the same standards and review processes as LCC developed plans and are documented in the same way in the iCentric System as well as reported in various views of Panel data provided in SearchLight Reports. A full dataset is kept on Members not attributed to a PCMH PCP inside the CareFirst service area.

Figure 37 below shows the sub-regions within the overall CareFirst service area:

Part VI, Figure 37: CareFirst PCMH/TCCI Sub-Regions



A registered nurse, who is an employee of CareFirst, is in charge of each sub-region and is responsible to oversee all CCC activities within his/her sub-region. These nurses are called Regional Care Directors (RCDs). They direct all Care Coordination activities and the implementation of all TCCI Program Elements within their sub-region.

Each of the over 400 Medical Care Panels within the PCMH Program is located within one or more of these sub-regions based on the location of the practices that make up each Panel. So, each RCD has a discrete number of Panels for which he/she is responsible. Their goal is to help the Panels succeed in earning an OIA by coordinating the care of Members with multiple chronic diseases most in need of Care Coordination.

LCCs work intensively with the PCPs and to whom they are assigned. In so doing, they essentially become an integral part of the practice. It is expected that each LCC will build a trusted and active relationship with the practice(s) to whom they are assigned and that they will have daily and even hourly contact and Engagement with the practice. So, while the LCC is not physically embedded in the practice, the LCC is expected to be well known to it and operate as an integral part of the practice.

Most LCCs are employed by Sharecare, a strategic partner of CareFirst. Sharecare is a specialty wellness, Disease Management and Care Coordination company with a large established presence in the CareFirst region. All Sharecare LCCs work under the direction of the various RCDs. The methods by which this workforce is recruited, trained, overseen and monitored are extensively documented in **Appendix E** as are their qualifications and performance standards, including the quality of the Care Plans they develop and maintain.

For larger practices – particularly multi-site independent group practices and Panels that are part of large health care systems – the delegation of the LCC role is permitted under carefully controlled circumstances that are governed by a separate delegation agreement. However, all the requirements that apply to Sharecare LCCs apply to delegated LCCs. This is described at length in **Appendix E**.

The level of illness of Members in Care Plans is over five times that of the general population as shown in **Figure 38** below. The level of illness in the selection of CCC cases is also shown in **Figure 39 on the next page**.

**Part VI, Figure 38: Illness Level Of Members In Chronic Care Plans As Of October 1, 2013
And December 1, 2015**

Region #	Region Name	Average IBS as of 10/1/13	Average IBS as of 12/1/14	Average IBS as of 12/1/15
1	Western Maryland	4.15	5.89	6.52
2	North Central Maryland	4.77	5.40	6.37
3	North Eastern Maryland	2.81	6.21	6.16
4	Towson & I-83 Corridor	3.81	5.61	5.72
5	North East Baltimore Metro	4.17	5.71	6.40
6	North West Baltimore Metro	3.67	6.48	5.92
7	South West Baltimore Metro & City	4.36	6.44	6.76
8	North Anne Arundel	3.11	5.71	6.92
9	Annapolis & South Anne Arundel	3.68	4.89	6.94
10	Howard & Northern Prince George's County	4.05	5.33	7.12
11	Northern Montgomery County	3.14	4.08	6.26
12	College Park, Greenbelt, and Hyattsville	4.58	5.39	5.94
13	Silver Spring & Wheaton	3.65	5.31	7.03
14	Rockville & Potomac	2.98	4.22	5.14
15	Arlington, Alexandria & Annandale	4.44	5.93	6.04
16	District of Columbia	2.24	5.77	7.45
17	McLean, Sterling & Leesburg	3.3	5.42	6.54
18	Southern Prince George's County	4.64	5.42	7.32
19	Southern Maryland	4.01	4.57	5.87
20	Eastern Shore	4.07	5.65	6.77
	Overall Average	3.75	5.51	6.44

One of the essential duties of an LCC is to work with the practice to which they are assigned to identify the best candidates for Care Plans from among the practice's population of Members. This is done in a number of ways as outlined earlier in this **Part VI** using the scores and indices described. And, as noted earlier, many CCC Plans come from HTC or CCM transitions.

Using Members identified as in the Core Target Population, LCCs, in concert with PCP judgment to make final selections of Members for a CCC Plan. As presented in **Figure 39** below, the Members in the Core Target Population most often exhibit the characteristics listed.

Part VI, Figure 39: Member Selection Criteria For Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC)

MEMBER SELECTION RATING CRITERIA

Member is clinically unstable demonstrated by many factors, including, but not limited to:

- Multiple hospitalizations or ER visits in the last three to six months.
- An Illness Burden Score (IBS) of 7.0 or greater for commercial Members, or 10.0 or greater for Medicare FFS beneficiaries.
- Multiple PCP/specialist visits (more than one visit per month).
- Multiple urgent care visits for chronic condition management (example: COPD or asthma exacerbation).
- Medication non-adherence (may include non-adherence due to financial constraints).
- Deteriorating physiologic indicators.
- Deteriorating Behavioral Health status.
- Other indicators of instability identified by the PCP

In addition to clinical instability, the Member needs to meet four or more of the below criteria:

- Three or more abnormal clinical indicators (elevated hemodynamic measurements, elevated tests or diagnostics, etc., such as BMI >50, uncontrolled HTN, Hemoglobin A1C >9. These indicators must demonstrate instability (trending towards poorer values).
- Two or more specialists involved in care (excludes: dentists, optometrists, gynecologists unless the Member has significant clinical conditions in these specialties).
- Eight or more prescribed medications – Polypharmacy with evidence that the Member does not adhere to or understand medication regimen (excludes: vitamins, over-the-counter).
- Two or more barriers to care (financial, psychosocial, cultural, language, access, etc.).
- LACE score (within the last 60 days) of 10-19.
- Drug Volatility Score (DVS) of seven or more.
- Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCI) of three or more.
- Member has little understanding of their disease and/or is non-complaint with self-care management (diet, exercise, medication, interventions, preventive screenings, etc.).
- Little evidence of social support system.
- Members with known diagnosed psychiatric conditions such as bi-polar disorder, schizophrenia, paranoia, depression, anti-social disorder, personality disorders, etc.
- Need for home based interventions (home O2, assistive devices, PICC lines, G-tube, etc.)
- Vision or hearing impairments that impede the ability to execute self-care measures.
- New diagnosis of a chronic condition within the last three months.

The Members who are identified on the Core Target list constitute the “bull’s eye” for Care Coordination by LCCs in concert with the judgment of PCPs to whom they are assigned. All identified Core Target Members must be assessed for their need for a CCC Plan of Care.

It is critical once a Care Plan is developed and maintained by the LCC in the Care Plan Template in the iCentric System, that frequent and responsive communication with the Member in the Care Plan occurs. The goal is to prevent breakdowns leading to admission, re-admission and ER visits and to help the Member achieve the highest possible level of independent functioning they are capable of on a sustained basis.

Over the next several years, the Member population in Care Plans is projected to increase substantially. When this point is reached – together with 40,000 CCM Care Plans – a substantial change in the patterns and use of hospital based services is expected throughout the CareFirst region for CareFirst Members. Evidence of this is already occurring with a 20 percent decline in the rate admission of CareFirst Members in the 2011 to 2015 period – with no corresponding decline in enrollment which has remained essentially flat.

All Care Plans require the consent of the individual Member involved. The best party to seek this consent is the Member’s PCP with the support of an experienced LCC. Consent is obtained in over 85 percent of the cases in which it is sought. The process of obtaining consent is the first step in engaging the Member in his/her own Care Plan and in obtaining the best possible results.

Members in CCC Care Plans are surveyed quarterly through an independent survey process to ascertain whether they perceive they are benefiting from the Care Plan process and whether they have an effective, engaged relationship with the PCP and LCC. Scores on these surveys are consistently high averaging 4.4 to 4.5 on a 5-point scale.

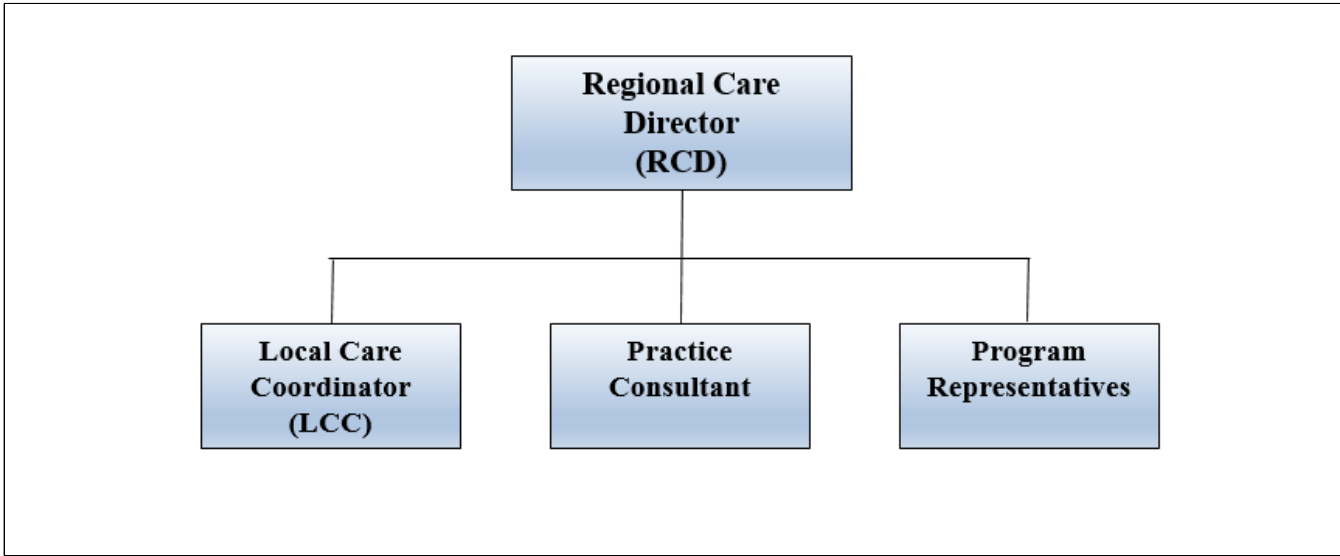
It is important to note that each sub-region operates as an integrated team in seeking to develop Care Plans for targeted Members and generally help Panels in the sub-region win an OIA.

The LCC is joined by a Practice Consultant who is assigned to the same sub-region on a full-time basis and who becomes fully familiar with the patterns of the practices and Panels in the sub-region. The Practice Consultant’s job is to continually analyze the data in the SearchLight Reports for the Panels in the sub-region, consult with the PCPs who make up these Panels and convene Panel meetings to discuss emerging trends.

Another key Member of the regional team is the Program Representative who meets with PCPs in the practices and Panels in the sub-region to which they are assigned to assure a smooth, knowledgeable and efficient administrative functioning of the Program. This administrative support facilitates attention to the substance of the work to be done and minimizes the level of dysfunction that arises with improperly understood or used administrative features of the Program.

The team of a typical sub-region is shown in **Figure 40** below. The director of this team is the RCD in charge of the sub-region.

Part VI, Figure 40: Team Structure At Sub-Regional Level



Finally, it is essential to note that the LCC – like the CCM – has at their disposal, all Elements of the TCCI Program that can be incorporated to any degree necessary in Care Plans or offered individually to Members not in Care Plans if these Program Elements would assist in recovery or stabilization of the Member. These TCCI Elements are a simple, online service request away – easily made through the Service Request Hub in the iCentric System.

This means that a whole array of TCCI Programs and Services, from BSA to CMR, HBS, ECP and EMP can be brought to bear in the treatment and Care Coordination of a Member in a Care Plan.

Only LCCs and CCMs have the role-based authority to order these additional services for Members in Care Plans. The integration of these additional services in the context of a Plan that can be put together under the direction of the Member's PCP is fundamental the PCMH and TCCI Program designs.

Program #5: Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse Program (BSA)

Preface

One in four Americans experiences a Behavioral Health illness or Substance Abuse disorder each year. The majority of these individuals also have a comorbid physical health condition. Typically, medical expenses for Members with Behavioral Health conditions are twice as high as those in the general population and these conditions account for 10 percent of total hospital admissions. Total health costs for Behavioral Health are likely understated because these problems often go undetected as well as untreated due to several factors including: lack of access to primary care and Behavioral Health professionals, lack of proper diagnosis, and concern with the stigma associated with Behavioral Health diagnoses leading to gaps in care or under treatment.

All of these factors exact a substantial toll on patients, their families, employers and communities as well as the PCPs who are tasked with coordinating care for patients with these significant and complex needs – challenges that increase when they occur along with chronic disease such as diabetes, asthma and heart disease. Behavioral Health problems such as depression, anxiety and Substance Abuse often exacerbate an underlying medical condition in a negative cycle of reduced health and deeper despair. As many as a third of Members who develop chronic diseases such as diabetes, heart disease and chronic pulmonary diseases also suffer from depression. Behavioral Health and medical conditions are risk factors for each other and the presence of one can complicate the treatment of the other.

At a time when demand is growing for BSA services, PCPs constitute the first line of defense in the health care system where the patient is often confronted with a system of support that is fragmented and confusing to use.

CareFirst's BSA Program is carried out by Magellan Health Services, a national managed care company specializing in Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Care Coordination. Magellan carries out the BSA Program in close coordination and integration with all other TCCI Program Elements. The BSA provides a coherent framework to:

- Identify Members with Behavioral Health illnesses who need help.
- Coordinate a comprehensive range of services that these Members often need.
- Make available a reliable flow of information to help PCPs integrate and manage Member's medical and Behavioral Health care more effectively.

The sections that follow describe the nature and extent of the BSA services rendered to Members who need them.

The Challenges for Behavioral Health Care

Identifying Members with Behavioral Health conditions is often difficult. There are numerous ways in which Behavioral Health conditions may manifest themselves, resulting in conditions going misdiagnosed or untreated. In some cases, Behavioral Health disorders such as major depression, bipolar disorder, psychosis, and schizophrenia can present in a typical fashion with challenges revolving primarily around treatment to mitigate symptoms and prevent progression. However, at other times, diagnosis is difficult and conditions can be hidden.

Not infrequently, patients can present suddenly with no previous history. Sometimes, symptoms appear as another condition entirely. For example, schizophrenia commonly presents in 19-26 years of age with no previous history of Behavioral Health disorders, and bipolar disorder and other mood disorders can masquerade as depression with no obvious signs of euphoria or mania.

The variation of treatment options for Behavioral Health disorders is expanding and can be difficult for patients, their PCPs and families to understand and access. New pharmacotherapy options can help patients, but also may be misused. Best practices for the use of new modalities such as trans-cranial magnetic stimulation and computerized cognitive behavioral therapy are continually changing, making it difficult to stay abreast of the evolving body of best practice.

In addition, fragmented and/or limited provider networks create an access barrier to achieving optimal Behavioral Health care for Members. Of all the specialties, psychiatrists and other Behavioral Health professionals have the fewest incentives to join a health insurance network and are typically the least likely to do so. A study conducted by JAMA Psychiatry found that 55

percent of psychiatrists accepted private insurance compared with 89 percent of other doctors. Many psychiatrists do not accept insurance and the insurance acceptance rate of psychiatrists has declined more than for other doctors, posing challenges for Members trying to select and access Behavioral Health providers.

Since the demand for Behavioral Health services is likely to continue to outstrip capacity, improving care integration to better manage patient need becomes imperative. If access is not managed properly, the care of patients with concurrent physical and Behavioral Health disorders can be costly, fragmented and ineffective.

Screening for mental illness and connecting Members to the treatment they need is an important part of primary care, but this taxes the PCP's time, resources, and capabilities. Care Coordination for Members with persistent and serious psychiatric conditions or long standing Substance Abuse problems goes well beyond the capabilities of the typical PCP.

Further, Behavioral Health emergencies can be unpredictable and dangerous. Members who need immediate care for a Behavioral Health condition could benefit from on-call access to specialized care, 24/7 hot lines, telemedicine capabilities and emergency room care when needed. Frequent users of ER services have a high incidence of Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse disorders.

The challenges described above cause Behavioral Health disorders to have a profound social and economic impact on the community. In many cases, Behavioral Health conditions are serious enough to cause limitations in daily living, ability to maintain employment, and participate in social activities. Employers are particularly harmed, for example, when Behavioral Health conditions hinder worker productivity and increase absenteeism. Of all conditions driving overall health care costs (defined as work related productivity loss together with medical and pharmacy costs) depression is ranked number one. Similarly, behavioral disorders account for 50 percent of all disability days. All of these factors drive increased cost of care with poor outcomes.

It follows, therefore, that a proactive program of Care Coordination for Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse conditions is vital to address the needs of Members with these conditions. Helping Members manage and treat their conditions is heavily dependent on such a proactive program. Integrating needed medical and Behavioral Health services into a coherent plan of care over an extended time period is critical to improving overall health outcomes and reducing costs.

CareFirst Population Characteristics

An analysis of CareFirst membership data reveals that over 250,000 Members received treatment for a Behavioral Health diagnosis in 2013 as shown in **Figure 41** on the next page. Identification of these Members was determined by analysis of Members with episode claims for depression and major depressive disorders, anxiety, neuroses, Substance Abuse, mania, psychoses, personality disorders, obsessive compulsive disorder, autism, schizophrenia, or eating disorders.

While these Members make up roughly 10 percent of the general CareFirst population, they represent almost 25 percent of total admissions, with 2.5 times the admission rate of the general population. Moreover, the readmission rate among Members with Behavioral Health conditions is almost 70 percent higher than CareFirst's overall book of business. As with national data, the annual PMPM cost of a Member with a Behavioral Health condition is more than twice as high as the general CareFirst population.

Part VI, Figure 41: CareFirst Members With Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse (BSA) Diagnoses, 2015²⁰

CareFirst Members						
Illness Band	Members		Avg IB Score	Debits PMPM	Admits Per 1,000	30-Day Readmits
	#	%	#	\$	#	%
Advanced/Critical Illness	56,973	2.6%	12.07	\$4,334	916	19.4%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	196,558	9.1%	2.95	\$1,105	208	5.2%
At Risk	287,237	13.2%	1.42	\$500	58	5.6%
Stable	737,093	34.0%	0.54	\$193	7	5.2%
Healthy	890,084	41.1%	0.09	\$43	1	4.4%
Total	2,167,948	100.0%	0.93	\$364	54	11.6%
Members with a Behavioral Health Diagnosis						
Illness Band	Members		Avg IB Score	Debits PMPM	Admits Per 1,000	30-Day Readmits
	#	%	#	\$	#	%
Advanced/Critical Illness	13,712	5.4%	12.06	\$4,569	1,094	25.5%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	43,571	17.1%	2.99	\$1,243	242	12.6%
At Risk	57,824	22.7%	1.43	\$592	75	18.3%
Stable	115,403	45.3%	0.58	\$250	12	16.6%
Healthy	24,354	9.6%	0.17	\$126	6	10.2%
Total	254,866	100.0%	1.74	\$718	123	19.7%
Type of Diagnosis						
BSA Diagnoses	Members		Avg IB Score	Debits PMPM	Admits Per 1,000	30-Day Readmits
	#	%	#	\$	#	%
Depression	106,936	42.0%	1.85	\$823	135	18.0%
Anxiety	77,220	30.3%	1.62	\$731	114	19.5%
Neuroses	60,941	23.9%	1.17	\$497	199	15.6%
Substance Abuse	16,881	6.6%	3.11	\$1,618	152	32.0%
Bipolar Disorder	15,405	6.0%	2.58	\$1,321	339	23.5%
Psychoses	5,585	2.2%	2.90	\$1,174	203	17.3%
Antisocial Personality Disorder	5,097	2.0%	1.33	\$873	203	24.4%
Obsessive Compulsive Neurosis	3,887	1.5%	1.41	\$718	103	16.3%
Autism	2,739	1.1%	1.33	\$909	98	20.1%
Schizophrenia	1,634	0.6%	3.27	\$1,769	620	24.9%
Eating Disorders	1,148	0.5%	2.79	\$1,963	409	31.7%
Total Distinct Members*	254,866		1.74	\$718	123	19.7%

²⁰ Members can have more than one BSA Diagnosis.

Identifying Members in Need

The BSA Program provides capabilities to:

- Identify those Members with Behavioral Health and/or Substance Abuse conditions who are in the most need of focused Care Coordination services.
- Complete a Care Needs Assessment of the Member.
- Design a Care Plan that best fits a Member's individual need.
- Connect the Member to providers and services to address their needs.
- Monitor progress and ensure that the Member is appropriate for graduation from the Program.

The BSA Program relies on specialty trained, licensed Behavioral Health professionals. BHCCs collaborate and arrange services in conjunction with PCMH Panels, Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse providers and community support agencies to provide an individualized Care Plan.

Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse conditions manifest in the CareFirst membership across a wide spectrum. The continuum ranges from common conditions such as generalized anxiety disorder to a core subgroup of those with serious and persistent mental illness (SPMI). Thus, an essential element is the identification of those Members who - were it not for the BSA Program - would be most likely to be admitted, readmitted, use ER services and suffer complications. The majority of Members are identified through Care Coordinator and HTC transition of care referrals. There are 10 sources from which Members are identified for inclusion in the BSA Program:

1. CareFirst LCCs or Complex Case Managers based on a Needs Assessment that indicates downstream treatment or Care Coordination needs.
2. Specialized BHCCs located in higher volume hospitals who meet face-to-face with Members and transition with them into the community. Of the Members admitted to a Behavioral Health hospital bed, nearly 100 percent are suitable for BSACM.
3. CareFirst Medical Hospital Transition of Care Coordinators who identify members that have a need for a Behavioral Health or Substance Abuse Care Plan.
4. PCPs who are responsible for the overall care of the Member, identify and/or refer Members in need.
5. Professional Behavioral Health specialists (psychiatrists, therapists, and other Behavioral Health providers).
6. Addiction clinics where Members present for intensive outpatient treatment with Behavioral Health problems.
7. Confidential Member self-referral request via web or phone.
8. Pre-service review of selected outpatient services including Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) and Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT).
9. Members identified for non-adherence to specific Behavioral Health medication.
10. A data generated Core Target list of Members with the greatest need based on the use of clinical algorithms applied to claims data.

Core Target Members

The Core Target CareFirst Member population represents the highest medical spend, hospital admissions and frequency of breakdown. These Members often have both medical and Behavioral Health conditions. The PCMH LCCs conducting Assessment Outcomes on all Core Target Members may identify those with prominent Behavioral Health conditions. The RCD and LCC consult with their BHCC to make referrals into a BH care plan for Core Target Members.

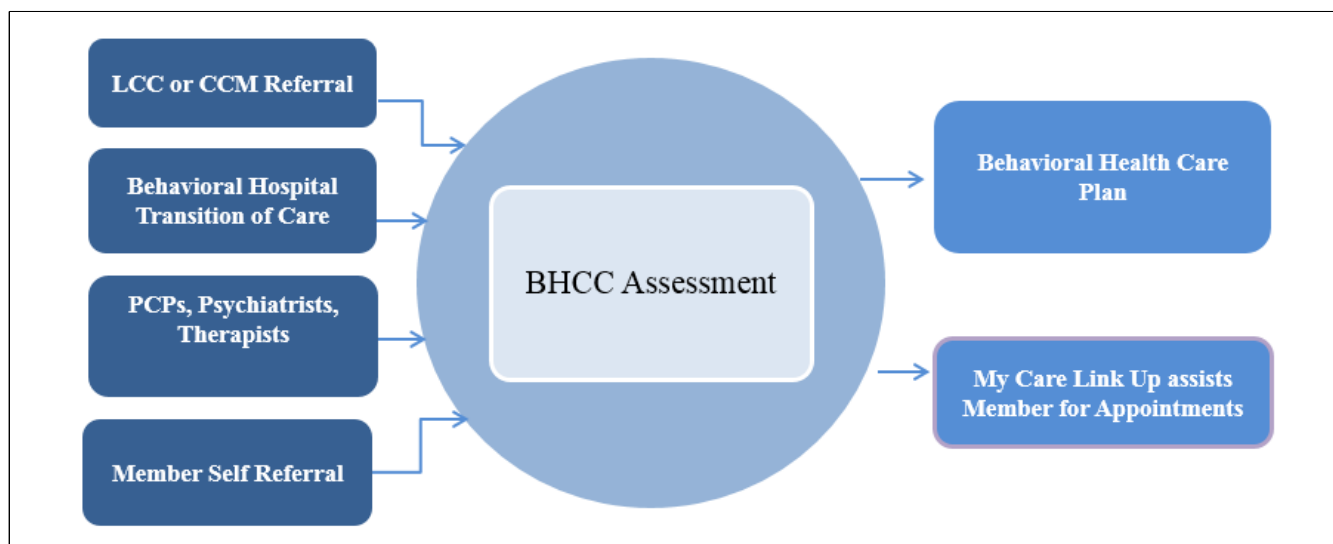
Elements of the BSA Program

Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Case Management (BSACM)

BSACM relies on specially trained licensed Behavioral Health professionals. The team delivering these coordinative services is comprised of licensed, masters-prepared, Behavioral Health professionals with a minimum of five years of experience in Substance Abuse or Behavioral Health issues. They are backed up and overseen by a dedicated Medical Director (a board-certified psychiatrist). These professionals are skilled in motivational interviewing techniques focused on behavioral change. This skill is particularly valuable in caring for Members with Substance Abuse or combined medical and behavioral conditions.

The identification sources used for access to the BSACM Program are shown in **Figure 42** below.

**Part VI, Figure 42: Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Case Management (BSACM)
Identification Sources**



The following are examples of criteria that aid in determining entry into BSACM, as well as the duration and intensity of care. The list is rank ordered with those criteria requiring the highest intensity and duration of attention at the top:

- Three or more inpatient Behavioral Health admissions in a rolling 12-month period
- 25 inpatient days in a rolling 12-month period
- Members ages 18-26 with at least one Substance Abuse related admission
- Pregnant women who have abused substances
- Child, age 12 and under, with any hospitalization
- Inpatient admission for an eating disorder
- Chronic medical condition with depression, anxiety or Substance Abuse
- Chronic medical condition with co-morbid depression, anxiety or Substance Abuse
- New cancer diagnosis
- Behavioral Health polypharmacy or use of medications used for treatment resistant conditions
- Cluster of Behavioral Health conditions
- Repeat alcohol /drug testing in the ER over a six-month period
- Autism or ADHD and an ER visit or hospitalization
- Members with at least two ER visits with Behavioral Health diagnosis
- A single inpatient admission for a Behavioral Health issue

Once the Member has been identified as a candidate for BSACM and agrees to participate a minimum of three attempts to contact the Member at different times over three business days are made to gain Member consent. Member consent is required in order to proceed with a BSACM Plan.

Each Member enrolled in a BSACM plan begins with the results of a complete assessment. The Program serves Members wherever they live – including outside of the CareFirst service area.

The assessment covers, as appropriate, the Member's behavioral and medical history, clinical circumstances, support system, medications and substance use history, self-management skills, provider status, lethality issues, urgency status, readiness to change and motivations, stressors, cultural issues, and other relevant factors.

Results of BSACM intervention are measured using a standardized, validated Consumer Health Inventory™ (CHI) which is a health assessment that measures changes in physical function and mental well-being. The BSACM administers the CHI at the time of consent as well as periodically throughout participation in the Program, and at graduation. Program expectations are that 70 percent of Members graduating from BSACM will show improvement in their CHI Score.

Additionally, the Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9) is administered to Members who are at risk but not yet diagnosed with depression. This tool is specifically tailored to measure improvement or worsening of depression.

Integrated Medical and Behavioral Health Care Coordination at the Local/Regional Level

The co-existence of medical and Behavioral Health conditions creates a fundamental necessity for strong coordination and expertise in both areas of care. A dedicated BHCC is assigned to each PCMH region throughout MD, VA and Washington DC. RCDs and LCCs develop a trusted relationship with their assigned BHCC who lives in the region and is a consistent reliable source for consultation for RCDs and LCCs as they seek guidance and information on Behavioral Health issues for Members who are being considered for referral to a Behavioral Health Care Plan.

The LCC and BHCC conduct phone calls together with Members in order to gain consent and begin a Behavioral Health Care Plan. BHCCs attend all meetings with their LCC counterparts; maintain constant communication and rapid responses in crisis situations. New BHCCs attend PCMH/TCCI and other essential training classes, along with their LCC counterparts.

The RCD works closely with the BHCC to carry out the PCMH guidelines and is the authority for the overall clinical management of activities in their region for both medical and Behavioral Health services.

Referral Processes are Tightly Managed and Coordinated for Care Plan Members

When referred directly by a LCC or CCM, Members are contacted by a BHCC within three business days for non-urgent referrals and within one business day for urgent referrals. Members experiencing an emergency or who are in crisis have access to a 24/7 crisis line. When referred via a data triggered referral, Members are contacted by a BHCC within two weeks. The initial interactive phone-based contact with the Member obtains the Member's consent to participate in case management services and establishes defined goals.

After the initial assessment, the Member is typically contacted weekly by phone for the duration of the Program which generally lasts between three and six months. Each contact is typically between 30 and 60 minutes in duration. Duration of the Program, as well as frequency and length of contact, are adjusted depending on individual progress and needs with more severe circumstances requiring more time.

BHCCs collaborate with the family, treating providers and community supports to build a Care Plan that focuses on recovery and stabilization. A focus is placed on assisting the Member in navigating the Behavioral Health delivery system and connecting the Member to services and providers needed.

The BHCC assesses gaps in care, links the Member to appropriate services, facilitates referrals, provides assistance with appointments, and follows up to ensure that appointments are kept and prescriptions are filled and taken as directed. The BHCC also ensures that the Member receives the necessary instruction on their condition and that they understand any instructions relating to their care.

For Members who have co-morbidities, such as diabetes, heart failure, chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases or asthma, attention is especially focused on developing the Member's ability to self-manage their medical condition. BHCCs closely coordinate services with each Member's LCC or CCM. When found to be appropriate, the BHCC contacts the LCC or CCM to arrange for one or more TCCI Programs. These could include CMR, HBS, EMP, ECP, CBP, CCM or CCC.

Findings, observations and judgments are documented immediately after completion of the contact in the Magellan Clinical System and sent daily to iCentric for entry into the Member's Member Health Record.

Clinical notes and information recorded by the BHCC in the Magellan System are presented in four subsections: Patient narrative, medications, assessment and plan, and encounter history. BSACM Plans are evaluated in a manner that adheres to the same principles as the scoring of Care Plans in the CCC and CCM Programs. BSA Care Plans are scored for appropriateness, documentation completeness, clarity, actionability and quality.

When a Member becomes engaged in a Care Plan, the Member and their BHCC discuss and outline an envisioned State-of-Being that, when reached, constitutes completion of the Member's Care Plan and enable graduation from the Care Plan. The Member and BHCC also establish a target date for graduation from the Care Plan. Graduation occurs when the Member is stabilized, engaged with the appropriate providers, has community and/or family support, is less at risk for an admission and can better self-manage their condition due to adequate understanding of how to remain stable.

In order to become compliant and achieve healthier outcomes, the Member must be meaningfully engaged with the BHCC, following the actions and steps called for in the Care Plan, and are making progress toward the Member's envisioned targeted "State-of-Being". Specifically, to remain compliant in a Care Plan a Member must:

1. Complete the activities outlined in the Care Plan, as evidenced by making and keeping provider appointments and taking medications as prescribed.
2. Meaningfully engage in discussion with the BHCC at least once per week about their progress (or lack thereof) or more frequently as called for in the Care Plan. This is measured by the case manager's documentation of the frequency of successful contacts with the Member as shown in iCentric based on notes in Magellan's System that are fed to iCentric based on agreed to specifications.
3. Participate in all relevant health inventories and questionnaires to track progress toward Care Plan graduation.

When a Member is not adhering to the requirements above, the Member is deemed non-compliant and given 30-days to re-engage with the BHCC and make progress toward Care Plan goals. If the Member has not appropriately re-engaged after 30-days of non-compliance, the BHCC will recommend to the Behavioral Health Medical Director that the Care Plan be closed prior to termination for non-compliance. Reasons other than non-compliance to close a BSA Care Plan occur if the Member notifies the BHCC of a desire to discontinue the Program or the Member is no longer covered under a CareFirst health plan.

Behavioral Hospital Transition of Care

Behavioral Hospital Transition of Care is similar to the HTC Program used for general medical conditions in that both seek, upon the admission of a Member to a hospital, to identify and assess needs and coordinate the subsequent services the Member needs.

Any admission to a hospital or a residential treatment center is an indicator of a serious Behavioral Health event. These Members require special attention to reduce the likelihood of a readmission and to improve their overall outcome. To more effectively engage hospitalized Members, specialized BHCC's, are located onsite at 20 area hospitals meeting face-to-face with the Member to assess and focus on post discharge needs. The BHCC then follows the Member into the community post discharge to assure a continuity of care is being provided. The BHCC assists with making connections to psychiatrists, therapists, and other professionals as well as locating community resources and setting goals for self-management and independence.

The hospitals selected for onsite coordination represent 80 percent of all admissions in the CareFirst region and 60 percent of CareFirst Member admissions nationally. By placing focused BHCC's onsite, they are able to connect with a significant portion of the population with the greatest need for BSA services.

Children and adolescents are a critical population since they comprise 40 percent of all admissions. For these Members, parents are an important part of Care Coordination. BHCC's seek to engage adolescents and parents both in the hospital and post discharge. BHCCs work with their assigned hospital to engage children and parents in the most sensitive and effective manner. The BHCC follows these 10 process steps for every hospital admission at the facility they service. They:

1. Meet with clinical hospital staff to determine which Members are appropriate for meeting with the BHCC.
2. Meet one-on-one with the Member on the ward to establish a relationship and assess the Member's need for a Behavioral Health Care Plan, discuss the benefits of being in such a plan, obtain consent to participate in a Care Plan and conduct a psychosocial history in order to set initial goals for the Care Plan.
3. Develop a comprehensive discharge plan that begins on admission.
4. Work with the hospitalized Member to ensure the discharge appointment is set up and that the Member has the resources needed to for post discharge care.
5. Send a letter explaining the BSA Program to those Members discharged from lower volume hospitals where there is no BHCC onsite. In addition, place a call to these Members within 48 hours after discharge to review the Program and address any care needs.
6. Call the Member within 48 hours of discharge to assess the status of the Member and ensure that all components of the discharge plan are understood. Identify and resolve barriers to adherence with the treatment plan.
7. Verify the initial appointment with the psychiatrist or therapist has been kept and remain in close contact with the Member to ensure they have the tools needed to cope and move towards independence.
8. Provide continuity of care by conducting ongoing assessments following the Member's transition from the hospital to the community.
9. Monitor the length of inpatient stay and track progress.
10. Refer Members to CCC or CCM Programs for co-morbid conditions as appropriate.

Care Needs Assessment for Non-Hospitalized Members

For those Members identified for the BSA Program through a source other than a hospital admission, Members are categorized by the type of care they need through the use of a Care Needs Assessment. If clinical judgment indicates the need for Behavioral Health services, a service request through the Service Request Hub in iCentric triggers initiation of a Care Needs Assessment.

This assessment is performed by a licensed Behavioral Health professional, psychiatric nurse and psychiatrist using evidence based criteria to select the most appropriate care for the Member. The Care Needs Assessment evaluates the Member for referral to BSACM services. It is estimated that approximately 20 percent of non-acute Members identified through this process will be suitable for case management.

The Care Needs Assessment connects the Member to the most appropriate level and setting of care along a spectrum based on the Member's needs. Examples range from scheduling a PCP visit to manage low-level anxiety to introducing Members to a psychiatrist to manage serious, persistent illness on the more intensive end of the spectrum. Determinations are based on the individual clinical circumstances of the individual Member and take into consideration socio-cultural factors.

Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) and Applied Behavior Analysis

Autism Spectrum Disorders are defined as complex neurodevelopmental disorders. Children with ASD display mild to severe, persistent impairments in social interaction and communication. Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) therapy focuses on reliable measurement and objective evaluation of observable behavior in settings including the home, school, and community.

Autism is complex but with the right treatment, care team, and resources, families can be empowered to understand the complexities of the disorder while helping to educate and inform others. Masters level (or higher) autism specialists overseen by a certified behavioral analyst work with Providers to verify diagnosis and complete a specialized ABA Treatment Plan based on an assessment of functional impairment. ASD Case Managers work with treating providers to determine what is

necessary to complete a thorough evaluation, the number of hours of direct care needed and the level of supervision and care giver training required.

Ongoing consultation by the ASD case manager typically occurs up to four times per year, recognizing that developmental issues may require additional time for progress to occur. Case managers ensure the treatment team is coordinating efforts with other services the child may be receiving such as occupational or speech/language therapy, and that care provided and funded in school settings is properly utilized. ASD case managers and a Magellan medical director are available for consultation as treatment or benefits issues arise.

ASD case managers work directly with families to educate them in all aspects of ASD, provide condition education, and link and make referrals to community resources. This is designed to actively engage the caregivers in the care of the child.

Behavioral Health Provider Network

Undergirding the BSA Program is an accessible, high quality network of professional and facility providers for all Members in need of Behavioral Health care. The network is continually monitored to ensure Members in need of care have timely access to Behavioral Health specialists. CareFirst's network includes psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, acute hospitals with Behavioral Health capabilities, and specialty Behavioral Health facilities, such as residential treatment centers and Substance Abuse facilities. The BSA network complies with all credentialing standards as recognized by the National Committee of Quality Assurance (NCQA).

In addition to broad provider networks, CareFirst maintains relationships with numerous "Key Groups". Key Groups are selected Behavioral Health provider groups located throughout the CareFirst service area. These practices work closely with Medical Directors and BHCCs.

Key groups:

1. Provide access to timely appointments.
2. Provide transparency to the Member's PCP by requesting Member consent to send a summary report to the PCP monthly.
3. Refer appropriate Members to Magellan for a BSA Care Plan when the Behavioral Health condition is identified.

CareFirst also supports telephonic psychiatric appointments through a network of BSA providers. This delivery method has proven particularly beneficial to those Members who live in remote areas. In addition, telephonic appointments are becoming an important component in response to increased demand for psychiatric services.

Daily Bi-directional Data Exchange through the iCentric System

As noted earlier, all clinical notes and information on each Member who receives any BSACM or other Care Coordination services are entered into the Magellan Clinical System and transmitted to CareFirst for integration into the Member Health Record in iCentric on a daily basis. All data as well as Member narrative notes on progress, type of service, service date, and encounter records are included in iCentric under the BSA portion of the Member's Member Health Record. The entire care team, including BSA clinical staff, has access to iCentric and the Member Health Record as illustrated in **Figure 43** on the next page. All information from all TCCI Programs on BSA Members is viewable by all treating Providers with appropriate access.

Part VI, Figure 43: iCentric Behavioral Health Screen

Print

Select One

Close

Care Plan - Working Draft

KASHIEF SHADONNE (900824387)

View Care Plans Version: Working Draft

Patient Demographics

Date of Birth: 01/27/2000
Gender: Female
Age: 14
Ethnicity: Caucasian

Provider Demographics

Panel: MP10100100
Practice: GBMC
PCP: DANIELLE J ORR
Consent: Yes (exp. 01/31/2015)

Care Plan

Care Plan Status: Active
Started: 10/20/2011
Last Updated: 12/22/2013
Responsible Lead: Sally Smith, CM

Top 3 Problem List

Anorexia
Depression
Metabolic Disorder
[more](#)

Clinical Summary

Encounter History

Assessment and Plan

HTC Questionnaire

Care Team

Behavioral Health

Patient Narrative

Medications

Assessment and Plan

Encounter History

Health Assessment

Home Based Services

Member Health Record

Enhanced Monitoring

Medication Review

Community Based Programs

Behavioral Health - Patient Narrative

Behavioral Health Management Timeline

Milestones	Jul 13	Aug 13	Sep 13	Oct 13	Nov 13	Dec 13	Jan 14	Feb 14	Mar 14	Apr 14	May 14	Jun 14
Service Request												
Hospital Transition												
Complex Case Management												
Moderate Case Management												
MedPsych Case Management												

Behavioral Health Risk Score

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Low

Moderate

High

Notes:

Display Results: 10 per page

Date: 12/22/2013

Behavioral Health Condition: Anorexia

Facility/ Practice: Johns Hopkins

Program: Hospital Transition

CALLER/FACILITY DEMOS::

Michelle - IOP at

DX CHANGES::

unchanged

PROGRESS ON RISK FACTORS::

today is day 6...up 1.2 pounds....approx 90-95% compliant with meal plan at home....yesterday she hit 97 pounds - big deal for her because 98 is the highest she's been....usually she starts to lose after 98....yesterday refused snack....going to school - goes home for lunch and returns to school....IBW 107-110

COORDINATION OF CARE::

FS - 2 since admission - both parents attended...very engaged talkative and insightful....member not as hostile....Goals - work in karate since she used to do it....keep weight up and cont to gain....work towards unsupervised lunches....identify thing she actually wants to eat....

QUALITY OF CARE CONCERNS::

N/A

Hence, a complete profile of the services and needs of Members participating in the BSA Program is made available on a timely basis to PCMH PCPs and Panels. This is extended through SearchLight Reporting which identifies the most common diagnoses, most costly Members (“Top 50” lists), and inpatient utilization trends. Searchlight is also used by PCMH providers and LCCs to identify Members who are at high risk but have not had recent treatment by a Behavioral Health care professional or who are non-adherent to their medications.

Services Available and Accessible to All Members

For those Members who have Behavioral Health conditions but do not require care coordination and/or have not been hospitalized, the BSA Program also provides an array of other supports. Members may call the Magellan Customer Service toll free number and request assistance as outlined below:

My Care Link Up

Selecting and accessing Behavioral Health providers is often difficult and confusing. This is, in part, due to the array of different types of providers who render these services and the number of provider specialties in Behavioral Health. The complexities of provider types – ranging from social workers to counselors to psychologists to psychiatrists – combined with the challenges associated with the limited number of providers makes the appointment process extremely challenging. The My Care Link Up representatives are degreed professionals with backgrounds in healthcare and, through their work, familiar with the Behavioral Health providers in the CareFirst region.

Q1 2017
Copyright © 2017
All rights reserved

VI - 72

Members can access My Care Link Up through:

- PCPs, LCCs or CCMs
- CareFirst/Magellan Customer Service
- BHCCs

Most commonly, Members access My Care Link Up through BHCCs who assess Members referred by PCPs, LCCs or CCMs or through CareFirst/Magellan customer service. Members may choose to receive direct assistance in identifying an appropriate provider, scheduling an appointment or being sent a provider list to help in their own selection. Follow up is made on each appointment to confirm that the appointment was kept and was clinically appropriate. Members are contacted to obtain customer satisfaction feedback and reported quarterly.

My Care Link Up took over 6,000 calls from CareFirst Members in 2016.

One Call for Substance Abuse

Many individuals who have Substance Abuse issues have difficulty getting the proper assessment and referrals for treatment. The One Call Program encourages ER staff to call a dedicated line for assistance in placing patients in the appropriate treatment Program at any time. The One Call Program connects Members with the next-day care they need. A 24-hour toll- free number is provided for the referral of any Member, who is diagnosed with a substance disorder, to enable proper linkage to next-day appointments at an appropriate intensive outpatient clinic.

The Magellan Medical Director and staff conduct in-person visits to ERs to alert the ER staff to the One Call Program, and make literature and posters available for their use.

At Risk Adolescents

The At Risk Adolescents Program element is a special resource for parents or caregivers of teens and young adults who are concerned about their child's behavior. All calls made to 1-855-85 WORRY are answered by clinicians who complete an assessment regarding the concerning behavior. Depending on the need, these clinicians may refer to a BHCC or a community resource to facilitate referrals for individual or family therapy, or direct parents to online educational materials.

Program #6: Home-Based Services Program (HBS)

Preface

Home care services are covered services in most CareFirst benefit plans. Prior to the HBS Program introduction, use of these services for Members with chronic care needs was often random and almost never coordinated. Often, home care services are used for recovery from acute conditions and, because of limits on the number of visits or the degree of cost-sharing in the benefit plans, services are not used for the longer term maintenance of Members with chronic diseases even though they are often urgently needed.

With the creation of the HBS Program, CareFirst has launched an enhanced, purposeful use of HBS for those Members in CCM or CCC Care Plans with the highest risk of hospital readmission or frequent ER visits. The HBS Program offers these Members support at home that is more extensive, more carefully directed and more targeted at longer term, complex cases. It also is more inclusive of a range of services including psycho-social and Behavioral Health services that are necessary to stabilize Members at home and to ensure their enhanced compliance with prescribed medications and other treatment protocols.

In 2015, CareFirst developed CCM or CCC plans for nearly 50,000 Members that have been carefully selected as having a high likelihood for breakdown if their care is not coordinated. The HBS Program drew from this population. Only Members who are in an active CCM or CCC Care Plans are eligible for an advanced HBS plan provided under the HBS Program.

As noted earlier, the Cost Share Waiver as well as the waiver of visit limits for Members placed in HBS pursuant to Care Plans is essential to encourage these Members to comply and cooperate with their treating providers and the terms of their Care Plans. This provides a special, elevated benefit to Members who meet criteria for the HBS Program and who remain engaged and compliant with their Care Plans.

Due to the focus on multi-chronic Members, Home-Based Services are often provided on a sustained basis over a considerable period of time – often many months – and are, therefore, not episodic in nature. Member consent is required in order for each HBS service to be rendered. A PCP or Specialist order is needed as well since the HBS will proceed under their guidance.

Five Home-Based Services Program (HBS) Goals:

There are five specific, practical goals of the HBS Program:

- Reduce preventable re-admissions
- Reduce ED visits
- Reduce Member non-compliance/misunderstanding of prescriptions
- Reduce the cycle of breakdown, depression, confusion in the home
- Remove barriers to multiple services in the home by better assuring they are delivered in a coordinated way in the context of a holistic understanding of the Member's needs

Guidelines for Selection of Members for Home-Based Services (HBS)

The selection guidelines for Member referral to the HBS Program are intended to identify those Members who, were it not for the HBS Program, would likely be admitted, readmitted, or inclined to use ER/hospital inpatient services. The selection criteria used to identify candidates for HBS from among those in active CCM or CCC Care Plans are as follows:

1. Lace Score >10
2. Hospital stay >30 days
3. High Drug volatility score (8 to 10 on a 10-point scale)
4. More than three ER visits within the previous six months
5. Two unplanned admissions for the same condition within six months
6. Multiple providers involved in care and treatment simultaneously
7. Multiple chronic diseases
8. Poly-Pharmacy and history and Medication compliance issues
9. Psycho-Social Issues that threaten recovery or compliance with the Care Plan or medications

Selected Home Care Agencies and Process for Referral to Them

As the foundation for the HBS Program, CareFirst has identified and contracted with a select group of Home Health Agencies to carry out services in the HBS Program based on a systemic review of the capabilities of these agencies on such factors as geographic adequacy, quality and cost performance as well as managerial and technical sophistication. Two agencies in each of the twenty PCMH regions have been identified.

The HBS Program begins with a referral from a CCM, LCC or BSACM who has already developed a Care Plan for an individual Member. The referral request is made through the CareFirst Service Request Hub in the iCentric System which then directs the request to the appropriate HBS agency covering the geographic area in which the Member lives.

The HBS Program requires that a Home Care Coordinator (HCC) from the referred to agency to conduct a comprehensive assessment of the Member and the situation in their home within 24 to 48 hours of referral. Based on this assessment, the HCC makes recommendations to the LCC or CCM who referred the case. All relevant facts and aspects of the comprehensive assessment are entered by the HCC into the HBS section of the Member Health Record of the Member in the iCentric System.

After discussion between the HCC and/or the referring CCM, LCC or BSACM, the HCC and referring source solidifies a HBS plan which must be approved by the Member's PCP or other treating provider (specialist). This plan is incorporated into the larger Care Plan that already exists for the Member and is documented in the HBS section of the Care Plan Template in the online iCentric Member Health Record. The LCC or CCM maintains oversight of the implementation of the Care Plan – including the HBS portion – and stays in close touch with the HCC responsible for the HBS portion of the plan.

Components of Home-Based Services (HBS) Plan

Each HBS plan developed by an HCC as a result of a request by an LCC or CCM must include and start with a comprehensive assessment which must cover the Elements listed below:

Environment and Psychosocial Assessment

- Family/care giver support and education
- Advanced Directives
- Home Safety issues
- Functional Limitations and Nutrition

Clinical Assessment

- Vital signs
- Pain Assessment
- Risk Factors
- Behavioral Health Assessment
- Allergies
- Screenings and Immunizations

Community/Resource Needs/Community-Based Services

- Financial Situation
- Community Program support-Community-Based Services Programs
- Enhanced Monitoring
- Custodial needs
- Transportation

Medications and Assessment

- Complete review and reconciliation

Services Needed

- Equipment required
- Skilled services
 - Social work services
 - Home health aides
 - Behavioral Health

Overall Situation Analysis

- Conclusions and key observations
- Basis for recommended course of action for Member

Thus, the Comprehensive Home Assessment entails an analysis of the overall home situation and recommends a clear action plan that is documented in the iCentric Home-Based Service portion of the Care Plan template that is applicable to the Member.

Process Guidelines

- The Home-Based Services Member must be referred to the Home-Based Services Program by a Case Manager or LCC.
- The referral must be sent to the selected agency in the region where the Member lives via a Service Request through the CareFirst iCentric System.

- The home health agency must acknowledge and accept or deny the Service Request within 24 hours from receipt of Service Request. If denied, specific justifiable reasons must be presented and documented in the iCentric System.
- The home health agency must contact the Member, schedule a visit and complete a comprehensive assessment within 48 hours from receipt of the referral.
- The home health agency must document the Comprehensive Assessment in the iCentric HBS Template within 24 to 48 hours after completion of the assessment by entering their findings, observations and analysis into the iCentric Portal. All these sections listed must be completed. The HCC must document ongoing activities in the HBS Plan and/or the Encounter Notes section of the HBS portion of the iCentric System.
- Discussion must occur between the LCC/CCM and HCC before the HBS plan is finalized and the agency must obtain approval from LCC/CCM before proceeding with services pursuant to the Plan.
- The home health agency must communicate, at least once a week, with the referring CCM or LCC and document all follow-up in iCentric.
- The home health agency must monitor and carry out services for the Member in accordance with the Home-Based Services plan.

Overall Member Satisfaction is measured by an independent survey arranged by CareFirst and overall Program satisfaction with the home health agency's services is measured by the CCM or LCC that made the referral.

As each HBS plan proceeds for each Member, the goal is to reach the highest possible functioning level for the Member and to achieve a "graduation date" for the Member that when achieved, will free them from the need for continuing HBS to the maximum extent possible. Such a date must be agreed to by the referring LCC or CCM who is responsible to obtain PCP or specialist consent.

Program #7: Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)

Preface

There are a substantial number of CareFirst Members whose chronic conditions warrant careful monitoring to avoid or minimize the ongoing threat of breakdown resulting in hospital re-admissions and repeated ER visits.

Advances in digital technology have made such monitoring in the home practical and effective. Monitoring involves daily information feedback from a Member in answer to questions posed via monitoring equipment (targeted to the Member's conditions and illnesses) as well as hard biometric readings that indicate whether a Member is heading to a trigger point (decompensating) by passing pre-set parameters for their condition.

There are a wide range of conditions and diagnoses that can be remotely monitored. They correlate closely to the WDM Condition Tracks in the TCCI Continuum and include:

- Heart Failure (HF)
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
- Diabetes Mellitus (DM)
- Hypertension (HTN)
- Major Depressive Disorder
- Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)
- End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)
- Palliative Care
- Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)
- Dementia (Care Giver Support)
- Bi-Polar Disorder
- Schizophrenia

The EMP that is offered as an integral part of the broader TCCI Program is intended to bring this new technology and its related capabilities to bear for carefully identified Members for whom it might be best suited. This is done through a strategic partnership with Medtronic Corporation specializing in remote monitoring services. Medtronic has entered into a provider agreement with CareFirst for this purpose.

Remote monitoring of a Member's condition at home is carried out through the placement in the home – by Medtronic – of a device that sends digital signals to a central monitoring station staffed by a qualified, trained medical monitoring team that continually tracks the responses and signals from the Member during normal business hours for up to seven days per week. This is the health care equivalent of home security monitoring that has been available on a wide scale for many years.

Mobile devices extend this monitoring capability to the worksite or other locations of the Member if this is best.

Depending on the Member's status, pre-set parameters are established under the direction of the Member's PCP that are derived from nationally established evidence-based guidelines specific to the Member's condition. If these parameters are exceeded, contact is made with the Member by a registered nurse in the monitoring station to determine the Member's status and trigger appropriate follow-up action ranging from a simple discussion and advice to contact with the Member's PCP or even arranging for an urgent physician or clinic appointment.

The monitoring device placed in the Member's home can accept multiple biometric measurements from peripheral instruments including blood pressure, weight, blood sugar, blood oxygen levels and lung function.

The device also collects answers to questions by the Member on a daily basis. These questions are offered on a yes/no basis with branching logic. For example, a Member would provide responses to questions about shortness of breath, their ability to move or whether they are taking their medications as directed.

Taken together, the combined information from Member responses and hard biometric readings provides a daily stream of data that reveals the Member's health status. This data reinforces proper behavior on the part of the Member that substantially increases compliance with treatment and medication protocols. Alert parameters are built into this streaming picture of a Member's status. For example, a Member with Heart Failure who experiences a two to three-pound weight gain in one day or a five-pound gain in seven days will trigger an appropriate intervention to prevent a break down.

Initial Focus – Heart Failure, COPD, Diabetes

The initial focus of the EMP is on three of the most common and expensive chronic conditions: Heart Failure (HF), Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) and Diabetes (DM).

These three conditions are among the most common in Members in Illness Band 2. The statistics relating to these three conditions are startling: While the overall rate of inpatient Member admissions among the general CareFirst population is just above 50 per 1,000 Members, the admission rates per 1,000 among Members with these three conditions are 968, 398 and 150 respectively. While the rate of readmission in the general Member population is approximately 10-12 percent, the rate among Members with these three conditions is as high as 30 to 40 percent (within 90 days of the first admission) with an average cost per readmission in excess of \$20,000.

For each of these three conditions, there are clear warning signs that signal trouble ahead for the Member, making them very suitable for enhanced monitoring. Further, all three conditions can be reasonably stabilized with appropriate, consistent behavior on the part of the Member.

Eligibility/Target Population

In order to be eligible for EMP services, a Member must be in either an active CCC or CCM Care Plan and be referred for the service by the LCC or CCM responsible for the case. This is accomplished through an online request to the iCentric Service Request Hub causing the request to enter the work queue of Medtronic. Any such request must be approved by the Member's PCP or other treating provider before being made.

With further Program maturation, Members who are not in a Care Plan, but who meet certain pre-established criteria, may be selected by an LCC, CCM or BSACM for referral through the iCentric Service Request Hub to Medtronic. This is intended to reach a broader spectrum of Members who do not need a full Care Plan but whose conditions or illnesses could be more effectively managed through the EMP Program. All such freestanding requests would require the approval of the Member's PCP or treating specialist.

The range of conditions monitored will be expanded in 2016 to include those listed above.

Initiation of Enhanced Monitoring Service

Member Selection by an LCC or CCM is based on the Member's course/progression which must demonstrate clinical instability or threat of deterioration with increased likelihood of emergency care and/or hospitalization. Members who need assistance in adhering to a Care Plan or with self-management knowledge and skills are the core of the target population for EMP services.

Educational content regarding the use and benefits of the monitoring device as well as specific Disease Management material is conveyed to the Member by the LCC or CCM with reinforcement from the Medtronic monitoring team. This focuses on Member understanding of discharge instructions, medication adherence issues, coordination of post-discharge services and the Member's ability to address red flags/warning signs.

Service Requests

All service requests for EMP are made using the Service Request Hub in iCentric. Each Service Request must indicate the specific condition or combination of conditions to be monitored and the number of days per week (Monday – Friday or seven days per week) monitoring is needed. The LCC or CCM making the request provides an estimate of how long the Member will need to be in the Program up to a maximum of 180 days. A service request is Medtronic's assurance that all CareFirst Utilization Management and Medical Necessity requirements have been satisfied for a Member referred for EMP service.

In addition to the days per week of monitoring requested, the Member's language preference is also entered in the service request along with any other notes that may be relevant to the proper fulfillment of the service request. Any specific parameters (ranges for blood pressure, pulse oximetry, lung function, weight) that may be directed by the Member's PCP or treating provider must also be noted. Parameters can include "critical" values as well as "rate-of-change" values that when noted cause

a notification to the Member's PCP. If parameters are not specified, default parameters are used based on evidence-based guidelines.

Members are contacted in advance by the LCC or CCM to assure their consent, Engagement and knowledge of the EMP services to be arranged on their behalf. This is noted in the Member's Care Plan and in the service request itself. The Member's demographic information and preferred contact information must be contained in the request.

The order entry into the Service Request Hub includes the following data:

- Program Type (Diagnoses)
- ICD9 code and list of peripherals
- Monitoring services five or seven days per week
- Special instructions (e.g., custom triggers and home glucometer brand in use)
- Language preference (Spanish/English)

When making a referral in the Service Request Hub, CCMs and LCCs pick from the following list of diagnoses which drive the Programming of the monitoring device and the peripherals that are shipped to the Member:

- Diabetes: Includes Glucose Cable
- CHF: Includes Blood Pressure Cuff, Scale, Pulse Oximeter
- COPD: Includes Pulse Oximeter
- Multiple Diagnoses with CHF: Blood Pressure Cuff, Scale, Glucose Cable, Pulse Oximeter
- Multiple Diagnoses without CHF: Blood Pressure Cuff, Glucose Cable, Pulse Oximeter

Once the initial order is entered into the Service Request Hub, the iCentric System tracks and reports on key milestones during a Member's EMP participation. These milestones include:

- Date/Time Service Request Entered
- Date/Time Accepted by Medtronic
- Date the Member is Enrolled
- Date when Monitoring First Occurred
- Date when Monitoring Ended

If a Member refuses to comply with the EMP, Medtronic logs the refusal and automatically creates a scheduled action to the referring LCC or CCM for follow-up with the Member.

If the Member completes enrollment, scheduled actions are automatically created that remind the referring LCC or CCM to check on the Member's progress in the Program.

Shipping of Monitoring Device and Peripherals

Within one to two business days of the receipt of a referral through the Service Request Hub, Medtronic contacts the Member, describes the services to be provided, confirms the shipping address and arranges for shipping of the appropriate device and peripherals in accordance with shipping protocols and standards established and approved by the LCC or CCM. Medtronic has full 24/7 access to the Member's Care Plan through the iCentric System and to all information in the Member's Health Record in order to aid service fulfillment and ongoing monitoring activities.

Device shipping by Medtronic occurs within one to two business days following contact with the Member. If the Member cannot be reached, the shipping of the device will be delayed. Peripheral options for the device include:

- Blood pressure cuff
- Scale
- Pulse oximetry
- Peak flow meter
- Cable for compatible glucometer

The device shipment contains step-by-step graphic installation instructions with color coded input slots for each peripheral. If the Member needs installation assistance, a Medtronic representative will provide step-by-step directions over the phone.

Initial Device Activation

When Medtronic is able to confirm delivery of the device, the Member is contacted by the Medtronic monitoring team to identify and resolve any difficulties with set-up, identify family Members or others who can assist with set-up, if needed, and to explain the benefits and goals of the EMP and how the Member's health data will be communicated to his or her health care provider. This is referred to as the "Device Setup Call."

Within two business days following the device setup call, a Medtronic RN will contact the Member to conduct a PHQ 2/9 (depression assessment), a formal self-management assessment and a Member Activation Assessment. In the event the Member cannot be reached on the first attempt, the registered nurse will make multiple staggered attempts to contact the Member (by outbound telephone call) between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Central Time. If the Member cannot be reached after three attempts, the Medtronic RN so notes in the iCentric System for follow-up by the referring LCC or CCM.

Medtronic promptly notes on a concurrent basis in the iCentric System, when the device has been activated and monitoring services have begun. In the event the device has not been activated by the Member within the 10 days following delivery, Medtronic enters a note in the iCentric System through the Service Request for follow up. With the approval of the Member, family Members or other caregivers can remain involved while the Member is participating in the Program including sharing their data and alerts.

Once the device is activated and data begins to be collected on a daily basis, telephonic outreach by Medtronic is matched to meet the gaps, needs and goals of each Member. Typically, there is a higher frequency of contact at the start of the Program as well as following any hospitalization driven by a higher frequency of alerts and gaps in understanding hospital discharge instructions. The increased frequency of outreach in the beginning of the Program (as well as matching the need of the Member to the outreach) is a key building block to Member Engagement and successful outcomes.

Outreach to the Member for an alert reason includes:

- Biometric values (e.g., blood pressure, weight, heart rate, oxygen level) outside of the parameters established at the outset of monitoring.
- Biometric values trending away from evidence-based recommended target values.
- Report of symptoms in response to the questions being asked appropriate to the Member's condition(s).
- System analytics noting symptom variances (when the patient's symptom score does not exceed their established threshold but has increased by more than X points in Y days).
- Adherence issues related to medication, dietary, and daily monitoring compliance.
- Report of a recent hospitalization or ER visit.

Outreach to the Member following a hospitalization, in addition to the outreach for alert reasons, is matched to the level of need required to gain understanding of common readmissions issues related to the following areas:

- Understanding of discharge instructions
- Symptoms and/or side effects to watch for
- Who and when to contact for changes in status or questions
- Appropriate follow up appointments
- Assessment of medication, equipment obtainability, compliance and proper usage
- Assessment of family and caregiver support

Based on the above, the level of the intensity of outreach is matched to the needs of each Member. For example, if the Member is showing signs of a potential exacerbation, their alert frequencies will increase, triggering an increase in outreach.

Likewise, if a hospitalization was the reason the Member was placed in the Program or a hospitalization occurred several weeks into the Program, the level of outreach will automatically escalate to meet the care needs of the Member and enhance their level of understanding.

As the Member's awareness and understanding of how behaviors affect their chronic condition increases, they are expected to become more active participants in managing their health, the frequency of alerts and outreach typically decreases. The Program is designed to deliver services to help Members reach their goals and assure understanding and compliance by intervening at the "teachable moment" thereby effectively engaging the Member and affecting change.

Medtronic RNs have a clearly defined process they use during the initial and subsequent calls with Members in the EMP. The clinical workflows for each call are created using evidence-based clinical guidelines for the specific conditions of the Member. In general, EMP follows the nationally-accepted Coleman, Naylor, and Care Transition models to prevent hospital readmissions, identify precipitating biometric triggers, and coordinate care more appropriately.

Medtronic RNs also assist in the coordination of care needs to help promote Member independence, wellness and safety in the home. This includes assisting the Member and his or her caregivers with Care Coordination between multiple physicians/facilities and obtaining support within the community, in collaboration with the LCC or CCM. All Member responses and biometric data are transmitted in real time to the Medtronic monitoring center where a running record of the Member's progress is maintained that is accessible by the referring LCC or CCM on a 24x7 basis in iCentric.

After the initial start-up period described above, Members compliant with their daily question and answer sessions and no alerts in 30 days receive a courtesy call to check on general progress.

Management of Alerts

Depending on the specific issue and in accordance with CareFirst-approved operating protocols, a Medtronic RN may take appropriate action, including conducting follow-up phone calls to the Member, notifying the treating physician and LCC or CCM and initiating emergency medical services in situations where a trigger or reason for concern occurs (for example, if the Member is reporting chest pain). All discussions and interventions are documented in the iCentric System. CareFirst approved protocols determine which circumstances dictate specific notification to the treating physician and LCC/ CCM.

Outreach for non-adherence alerts (for Members who are non-adherent in the daily use of their Device) consists of outbound telephone call(s) to:

- Provide education and counseling on the importance of daily health monitoring;
- Inquire about concerns that Members may have with regard to use of Devices; and
- Motivation coaching that garners the Member's support to avoid hospitalizations that may result from non-use of the monitoring device.

The Medtronic monitoring team contacts any Member who has not taken biometric measurements or taken a survey in three consecutive days to determine if there is an equipment malfunction or some other reason for not complying. Medtronic replaces malfunctioning equipment, and notifies the LCC or CCM if the Member ceases participation in the Program, or is otherwise non-adherent.

An alert can result in a health coaching or education session conducted by the Medtronic RN according to evidence-based standards applicable to the Member's condition(s). When alerts occur that require the intervention of the Member's PCP or by the LCC or CCM, the Medtronic RN promptly contacts the appropriate party in accordance with CareFirst operating protocols.

Coordination with Existing Care Plan

In every case, the interactions between the Medtronic RN and the Member are coordinated with the Member's existing Care Plan or Case Management Plan. This assures that communications with the Member (or his or her caregivers) regarding clinical guidelines or plans of care are made in the context of a full understanding of the Member's case. This entails close coordination between the Medtronic RN and the Member's LCC or CCM who is responsible for the case.

Management of Hospitalization and Hospital Discharge

If a Member is hospitalized while participating in the EMP or begins the Program on discharge, Medtronic RNs use their access to CareFirst HTC, CCM or CCC Care Plan notes in the Member Health Record to better support the execution of discharge instructions to prevent readmission. This includes communication regarding disease process, decompensation warning signs, compliance barriers and reinforcement of medication adjustments, scheduling of follow up appointment(s), and assuring access to provider ordered follow-up care.

Bilateral Data Access

Medtronic's monitoring team has full read/write access to each Member Health Record and Care Plan in CareFirst's iCentric System for those Members enrolled in the EMP. Conversely, LCCs and CCMs, as well as treating PCPs, have access to the monitoring data and notes collected by Medtronic. This is accomplished by clicking on the EMP tab in the iCentric Member Health Record. When viewing the EMP tab, iCentric users can see the following results:

- History of data collected from the device including days where session was not completed
- Weight graph and grid
- Blood pressure graph and grid
- Glucose graph and grid
- Peak flow graph and grid
- O2 saturation graph and grid
- Heart rate graph and grid
- Vital sign summary grid (includes weight, BP, HR, PERF, Glucose, SpO2 and EMP data on a single summary grid)
- Exception report available with one click in a PDF form
- Encounter notes recorded directly into iCentric

Member Graduation from EMP

The goal of appropriate, sustained Engagement on the part of the Member while in the EMP is to progress the Member to an improved state of independence where enhanced monitoring is no longer necessary. Parameters that indicate a Member's preparedness for graduation are agreed to on a case by case basis between Medtronic and the referring LCC or CCM. The overall guidelines for these parameters are set by the CareFirst Medical Director in concert with the Medtronic medical team. Upon meeting requirements, Members are gradually transferred to less high touch options as their disease state and overall compliance improves.

A Medtronic RN performs routine graduation checkpoint reviews to monitor the Member's progress towards self-management and graduation 30 days after Program initiation and every 30 days ongoing. These frequent check points allow all involved to work collaboratively to monitor progress towards "graduation" and self-management. At any time the LCC, CCM or Medtronic team can initiate subsequent reviews of the Member's progress toward graduation. The Graduation Checkpoint Pathway analyzes enhanced monitoring data, nursing intervention(s), Member action(s) and response to intervention(s) along with the graduation pathway driven assessments to gauge Member's readiness for self-management.

Evaluation for graduation includes the use of following criteria and tools:

- Enhanced Monitoring Member adherence (Reporting ≥ 90 percent in the previous 30 day period).
- Exception/Alert rate ≤ 10 percent in the previous 30 day period.
- PHQ 2/9 ≤ 10 with or without physician oversight and demonstrated depression/anxiety treatment adherence.
- Self-Management and Patient Activation Assessment Self-Management Assessment or PAA ≥ 6 .
- No hospitalizations (non-elective) in the previous 60 days.
- Evidence that the Member has an understanding of their disease process, knows the warning signs of exacerbation and when to report to physician.

The LCC or CCM uses information gathered through the Graduation Checkpoint Pathway and in collaboration with the PCP to determine eligibility for graduation or need for continued monitoring. Graduation is at the discretion of the LCC or CCM in consultation with the Member's PCP. The graduation is entered in the Service Request Hub which immediately sends notice to Medtronic that services should cease.

Termination of EMP Services

Members may be terminated from Enhanced Monitoring Services by the referring LCC or CCM for failure to comply with the monitoring plan. Low adherence is defined as device usage less than 75 percent of the days the Member is enrolled in the EMP. A low adherence rate requires a review with the referring LCC or CCM to maintain EMP as a viable option.

In the event that the Member is no longer eligible for Covered Services, CareFirst notifies Medtronic by way of a cancellation of the Member's iCentric service request. Medtronic then discontinues monthly billing for the Member until further notice by the Member's LCC or CCM. Medtronic is not reimbursed for a Member if it has been notified by CareFirst that the Member is no longer active in the EMP.

Program #8: Community-Based Programs (CBP)

Preface

The Community-Based Programs (CBP) Element of TCCI brings to bear on a number of pre-selected community-based medical services that are focused on different illnesses and conditions that require specialized capabilities. These Community-Based Programs are built on partnerships between CareFirst and key medical providers within the region that, in addition to their specialized capabilities, address various cultural, linguistic and ethnic diversities.

Members who are engaged in CBPs are more likely to follow up with their PCP and actively engage with treatment plans. When an LCC, CCM or BSACM identifies a Member who would benefit from such services, a Service Request is submitted via the Service Request Hub, connecting the Member to the target Program within their community. Additionally, by linking CBPs with other needed services such as HBS, Enhanced Monitoring, and CMR, Members can better achieve the highest level of recovery and stabilization possible.

The compendium of CBPs is growing and includes:

- Addiction Program
- Hospice and Palliative Services
- Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care
- Chronic Kidney Disease
- Diabetes Education
- Pain Management
- Congestive Heart Failure
- Cardiac Rehabilitation
- Sleep Disorders

CBPs rely on one of the region's greatest strengths – an array of high quality, innovative medical programs developed by local providers that support Members where they live and work. These Programs are described in the pages that follow.

Addiction Program

In response to the rising need for addiction treatment, CareFirst has created the Alcohol and Drug Addiction Community-Based Program. The core tenet of this Program is the recognition that addiction is a chronic disease of the brain and that there are recognized treatment centers of excellence in the CareFirst service region that accept this as the foundation of treatment and are able to successfully work with Members who are referred for treatment.

The goals of the Alcohol and Drug Addiction Community-Based Program are to:

- 1) Provide Members with necessary treatments to deliver the best outcomes for their individual clinical circumstances.
- 2) Provide access to cost effective addiction treatment programs that offer the most up-to-date clinically appropriate standards.
- 3) Educate Members, PCPs and all stakeholders as to the causes, identification and treatments of addiction.
- 4) Provide appropriate care in a community setting outside of a hospital or residential setting to enhance sustainable outcomes and lower costs.

Social and Economic Impact of Addiction

Data collected by the National Center for Health Statistics at the Centers for Disease Control and the Department of Health and Human Services find that eight to 10 percent of people in the United States 12 years or older are addicted to alcohol, or other drugs; both legally or illegally obtained.²¹ This abuse costs the US an estimated \$700 billion annually in health care costs, increased crime and lost productivity.²² An estimated 44,000 people die each year from drug overdoses related to heroin, cocaine, benzodiazepines and prescribed opiates. The risk of early death from trauma, suicide or infectious disease is also markedly increased among those who are addicted.

Unfortunately, it is estimated that 90 percent of people with addiction who are in need of treatment services do not receive them, according to surveys conducted by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.²³ Because patients are often not diagnosed or not willing to admit their addictions, statistics for this population are inadequate.

The lack of care stems from the continuation of past approaches to treatment in which addiction behaviors have been treated primarily as personal failures, and not as a disease. Even today, patients must overcome the stigma of failure and shame in recognizing they need help. Nationally, there are gaps in access due to lack of insurance that does not cover needed treatments, or the presence of high deductibles that require large out of pocket payments before coverage begins. Also, despite the proliferation of opioid abuse and addiction in the United States, there are too few high-performing treatment centers to accommodate all patients in need.

Biological and Social Influences on Addiction

Addiction is a chronic disease. As with other chronic diseases, periods of exacerbation and remission are expected. While there is no complete cure, there is treatment. Those affected may be reluctant to admit they need treatment and there are challenges in adhering to treatment. For those addicted, their susceptibility varies as with any chronic disease. Genetic, social and environmental factors play a significant role. In fact, only a modest fraction of those exposed to potentially addictive drugs become addicted.

²¹ SAMHSA, *Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National survey on Drug Use and Health, 2013*

²² *National Drug Threat Assessment, Washington DC Department of Justice, National Drug Intelligence Center 2011*

²³ *American Addiction Centers, americanaddictioncenters.org/rehab-guide/success-rates-and-statistics, 2014*

For those who do become addicted, the risk factors include: family history, exposure to drug and alcohol use early in life, poor social supports, or permissive attitudes toward drug taking or alcohol consumption.

Adolescents

Adolescents are a special risk group. The adolescent brain is not fully developed. This is particularly true with regard to the areas of the brain in the prefrontal cortex which controls executive functioning. These areas are involved in decision making and control of impulsivity; and are not fully mature until age 25. It is also thought that the brain is more “plastic” during this period and more vulnerable to maladaptive effects on the brain’s reward centers.²⁴

The Stages of Addiction ²⁵

There are several stages to addiction that a person passes through that are well documented and form the basis of understanding upon which treatment is based. These are described briefly below.

Stage 1: Upon taking an addictive drug or consuming alcohol, dopamine is released and the brain’s receptors register it as a reward. With continued use, the brain’s dopamine cells start firing in anticipation of receiving the drug or alcohol. The brain learns to associate reward with the environmental stimuli at the time.

This means all the factors surrounding drug or alcohol use (who you were with, where you were, etc.) can trigger strong desires resulting in relapse or binges. This conditioning becomes so ingrained that even in a person with years of successful recovery, cues can immediately arise to trigger drug or alcohol-seeking behavior.

Stage 2: As drug or alcohol use continues, the brain adapts by resetting its reward system, dulling the ability of the person to experience pleasure from the drug or from the other things in life that used to motivate them, such as relationships and activities. In fact, chronic drug and alcohol use causes changes in brain circuitry that set in motion an overactive “anti-reward” system which leaves the addict unable to cope with stress and prompting negative feelings when a drug or alcohol is withdrawn.

Eventually, the person no longer uses a drug or alcohol to get high but to simply stave off cravings and the pain of withdrawal. This sets up a vicious cycle: the more the drug is used, the worse the cravings and withdrawal become, which pushes the person to even greater dependency.

Stage 3: As the addiction progresses, the person becomes more and more obsessed with their drug or alcohol even though they may be desperate to stop. At this point, addiction not only affects reward circuits, it interferes with signaling in the parts of the brain involved in executive functions such as self-regulation, decision-making and the ability to monitor error. Without these to rely upon, the desire to stop often becomes no match for the desire to use.

CareFirst Population Characteristics

Although addiction is recognized as a national epidemic, it is largely unidentified in reporting due to stigma, lack of standards and a deficiency of knowledge in the medical community. Psychiatrists and therapists do not typically collect data or report on results of patients they treat for addiction, nor are they required to do so. Many Members seek help outside of insurance to avoid notice and/or the scrutiny of employers, family and friends. Other Members are unwilling or unable to recognize their addiction and do not seek help.

²⁴ Castellanos Ryan, N, Rubia K, Conrod PI. Response inhibition and reward response bias mediate the predictive relationships between impulsivity and sensation seeking and common and unique variance in conduct disorder and substance misuse. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* 2011; 35-140-55.

Nees F, Tzschoppe J, Patrick CI, et al. Determinants of early alcohol use in healthy adolescents; the differential contribution of neuroimaging and psychological factors. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 2012; 37-986-95.

Quinn PD, Harden KP. Differential changes in impulsivity and sensation seeking and the escalation of substance use from adolescence to early adulthood. *DevPsychopathol* 2013; 25-223-39.

²⁵ Patterson, Kendall; www.elementsbehavioralhealth.com, A Look Inside the 3 Stages of Addiction, March 22, 2016

In addition, privacy laws hinder care coordination between medical and addiction professionals even though addiction goes hand in hand with co-occurring medical issues. As a result, the true number of Members in need of addiction treatment remains hidden. One of the goals of the Addiction Community-Based Program is to enhance reporting and track outcomes to more accurately identify the issues and opportunities for improvement in treatment and follow on care.

Because of this hidden need, the member counts in the episode table below represent a remarkably low percentage of the overall CareFirst population. Simply put, current claims data does not accurately represent the volume of Members with addictive problems. In the U.S., only one in 10 people with addiction to alcohol and/or drugs are diagnosed and receive treatment compared to 70 percent of people with hypertension or diabetes who receive treatment.²⁶

Part III, Figure 44: Summary Of Members With Addiction Episodes

Year	Members	Total Spend PMPM	Medical Spend PMPM	Rx Spend PMPM	Admits / 1,000	ER / 1,000	Average IB Score
2013	18,823	\$1,410.46	\$1,269.25	\$261.06	421.5	878.9	3.09
2014	19,435	\$1,487.52	\$1,313.34	\$294.49	443.8	855.4	3.13
2015	19,453	\$1,640.94	\$1,452.93	\$314.44	493.2	848.4	3.08

In the comparative data shown, Members diagnosed with addiction are admitted to the hospital and visit the ER at a much greater rate than the general population. In addition, the addiction population costs approximately \$1,000 more per member per month than the overall book of business.

Part III, Figure 45: Summary Of Members In CareFirst Book Of Business

Year	Members	Total Spend PMPM	Medical Spend PMPM	Rx Spend PMPM	Admits / 1,000	ER / 1,000	Average IB Score
2013	2,077,193	\$399.70	\$348.80	\$99.79	59.1	207.0	1.12
2014	2,078,091	\$412.19	\$355.40	\$103.37	56.2	202.6	1.12
2015	2,090,280	\$436.38	\$371.01	\$118.00	54.4	198.5	1.11

The most common episodes of addiction each year are due to alcohol while opioid addiction is the second most common. Over 2,000 Members identified each year have episodes for multiples types of drug addiction.

Part III, Figure 46: Summary Of Addiction Members By Episode Type

Year	Alcohol Only	Opioid Only	Other Drug Only	Combination of Alcohol, Opioid & Other Episodes
2013	7,855	4,030	4,614	2324
2014	8,060	4,381	4,539	2455
2015	8,439	4,346	3,934	2734

Integration between Primary Care and Specialty Behavioral Health

Since many patients with addiction have co-occurring medical and Behavioral Health disorders, PCMH Primary Care Physicians, LCCs, Complex Case Managers, BHCCs, psychiatrists and other Behavioral Health providers as well as Members and their families are a major source of identification and referral for those addicted.

²⁶ Lloyd Sederer; <http://www.usnews.com/opinion/blogs/policy-dose/2015/06/01/america-is-neglecting-its-addiction-problem>; A Blind Eye for Addiction, June 1, 2015

Because Behavioral Health issues exacerbate medical conditions if not identified and treated, communication between PCPs and Behavioral Health providers are critical to improve the outcomes of patients with addiction behaviors, especially with regard to related medical conditions such as AIDS, Hepatitis C, pneumonia, accidental injuries, cirrhosis of the liver, pancreatitis and systemic infections.

Principles of Effective Treatment for Addiction

Committing to treatment and maintaining sobriety is extremely difficult for those Members suffering from addiction. The goal of treatment is to help individuals to stop using, stay alcohol or drug free and lead a full, productive life. The following are principles of effective treatment:

- Addiction is a complex but treatable disease that affects brain function and behavior.
- No single treatment is right for everyone.
- People need to have quick access to treatment.
- Effective treatment addresses all of the patient's needs, not just his or her drug use.
- Staying in treatment long enough is critical.
- Medications are often an important part of treatment, especially when combined with behavioral therapies.
- Treatment plans must be reviewed often and modified to fit the patient's changing needs.
- Treatment should address other possible mental disorders.
- Medically assisted detoxification is only the first stage of treatment.
- Treatment doesn't need to be voluntary to be effective.
- Drug use during treatment must be monitored continuously.

Types of Addiction Programs

Treatment programs are typically organized into two categories: inpatient treatment and outpatient treatment. A Member may go through multiple types of therapy – there is no standard order or one treatment over the other. In these programs, Cognitive Based Therapy (CBT) and Medication Assisted Therapy (MAT) may be used. These specific programs and related therapies are explained more fully below.

Inpatient treatment, also known as Residential Treatment, typically lasts 28 days and removes the patient from the community and the triggers of their addiction. Members are not usually admitted unless there are indications of alcohol or drug use on admission. Licensed residential treatment facilities offer 24-hour structured and intensive care, including safe housing and medical attention. Residential treatment facilities may use a variety of therapeutic approaches typically focusing on detoxification as well as providing initial intensive counseling and preparation for treatment in a community-based setting.

Community-Based outpatient programs are usually the next step in recovery treatment after completing a residential program. However, many patients begin treatment in an outpatient program because they do not require a higher intensity of treatment or are not able to pay the higher costs of residential programs.

Intensive Outpatient Programs (IOP) provide treatment four to five days a week in group and individual counseling sessions. Instead of isolating the Member from the community and the triggers that cause relapse, the Member returns to the community each day while working with a counselor to overcome the temptations Members are actively experiencing.

The cost of an IOP is far less than residential treatment. Treatment is highly individualized and great attention is placed on communication with the Member's Primary Care Physician.

IOP Treatment phases include:

- 1) An outpatient detoxification phase for those needing withdrawal management.
- 2) A rehabilitation phase which typically lasts eight weeks and includes individual and group sessions-using psychiatrists where needed.
- 3) A continuing care phase consisting of clinician-led group therapy sessions that may last a year or more. Family services and groups sessions are also typically offered.

Outpatient therapy is commonly the next step in the recovery process after IOP. Regular outpatient treatment meets 1 to 2 days per week for usually a year or more. In order to achieve treatment goals, long term engagement of usually a year or longer in outpatient sessions is critical. During this time, the brain heals, coping strategies are strengthened and relationships are solidified in therapy groups.

Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (CBT)

Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (CBT) is useful in a number of ways in the treatment of addictions and relapse prevention. CBT is a goal-based psychological treatment designed to analyze and change how patients view challenging situations. Patients can be taught to make behavioral changes such as avoiding people, places, and things that trigger their desire for alcohol or drugs. People in early recovery are often also in need of skills training in assertive communication, stress management and refusal skills.

Equally important is the need to recognize and address maladaptive cognitive patterns. This can take the form of identifying a faulty belief or expectation. For example: “I won’t be able to stay sober”, or “I’m a chronic relapser”. Through CBT, patients are taught to challenge and correct these behaviors with positive thinking; “I’ve had trouble staying sober in the past but I’ve been learning new skills.” CBT also includes a number of exercises designed to improve the likelihood of sustained recovery. These tools include exercises listing the advantages and disadvantages of substance use, and exercises designed to identify relapse warning signs such as isolation and dishonesty.

Medication Assisted Therapy (MAT)

Medication Assisted Therapy (MAT) is particularly effective at preventing relapse while the brain is healing, helping to restore normal decision making. It is common for the healing process to take one year or more with greater risk of relapse without medication therapy. MAT is individually tailored and has proven to significantly reduce the need for inpatient services.

MAT treatment and counseling have been shown to:

- Reduce relapse rate post treatment
- Improve patient survival
- Decrease illicit opiate use and other criminal activity
- Increase patients’ ability to gain and maintain employment
- Improve birth outcomes among women who have substance use disorders and are pregnant

Despite this success, MAT is greatly underused. Reasons for the slow adoption include lack of training for physicians and a lack of understanding, even among health care professionals, of the biological basis of addiction in the community at large.

Relapse

Despite strong programs and evidence-based therapies for addiction, relapse is very common. People may go in and out of programs multiple times in phases of stability and relapse. The National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA) reports the relapse rate for drug addiction is 40 to 60 percent. Approximately 90 percent of alcoholics will experience one or more relapses during the four years after treatment, according to a publication from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism.

Due to the high risk of relapse, those undergoing treatment are encouraged to stay in outpatient programs for up to one year or more. Therapy groups can cultivate peer pressure to stay clean. Strong relationships develop with therapy groups connecting both in and outside of therapy. Many times, someone who has relapsed can be reached through other members of the group.

In an IOP or outpatient program, having a relapse is not viewed as a failure but an opportunity to identify the cause and establish a plan to manage the trigger.

One of the most effective ways to prevent a relapse is to establish new, healthy habits in the course of treatment. Recovery Centers have nutritionists on staff and counselors who focus on assisting those recovering with identifying emotions and stressors that cause relapse. Recommended lifestyle changes include the following:

- Changing diet
- Starting an exercise program

- Paying more attention to mental health
- Managing stress
- Modifying sleep habits
- Spending more time around people who do not use drugs

Collaboration with Intensive Outpatient Programs

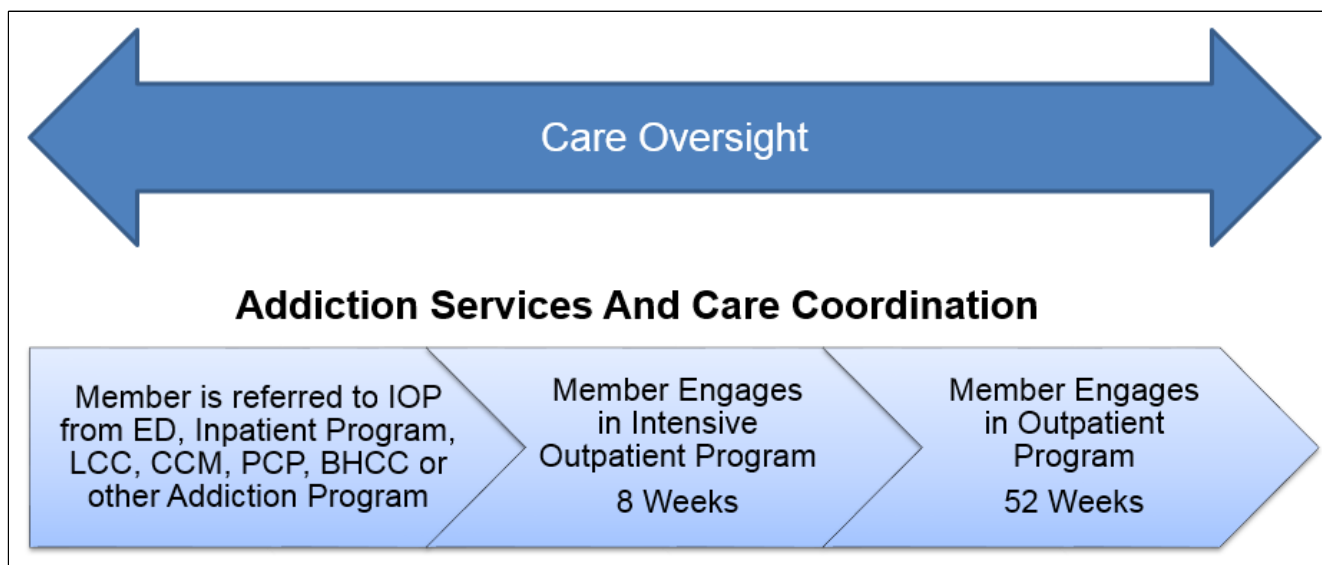
In developing the Addiction Program, CareFirst has partnered with high performing Addiction Recovery Centers and specialists throughout MD, DC and Northern VA who are leaders in the provision of Intensive Outpatient Programs (IOP), which consists of individual evaluation and MAT therapy, as well as group therapy.

Many people engaging in IOP do not require residential treatment or are moving from residential treatment to a step down program. The foundation of the Addiction Community-Based Program is to begin actively managing and tracking the Member's progress on admission to IOP and throughout follow-up treatment. Documentation is entered in iCentric at 30, 90, 180, 270 and 365 days after IOP treatment is completed. By doing so, Members maintain their engagement in the appropriate programs and prevent or address relapse with greater likelihood for continued stability.

The diagram below shows the Program's timeline and process flow to guide Members as they graduate from IOP and move into less intensive outpatient treatment. The diagram also depicts the CareFirst Addiction Care Oversight monitoring of Member progress and the weekly updates provided by the addiction recovery centers. The Addiction Care Oversight staff is responsible for routinely analyzing patterns of care and with working closely with the addiction recovery center to increase Program compliance and improve the likelihood of each Member's sustained recovery.

Process Flow for Addiction Program

Part III, Figure 47: Care Coordination And Compliance Oversight

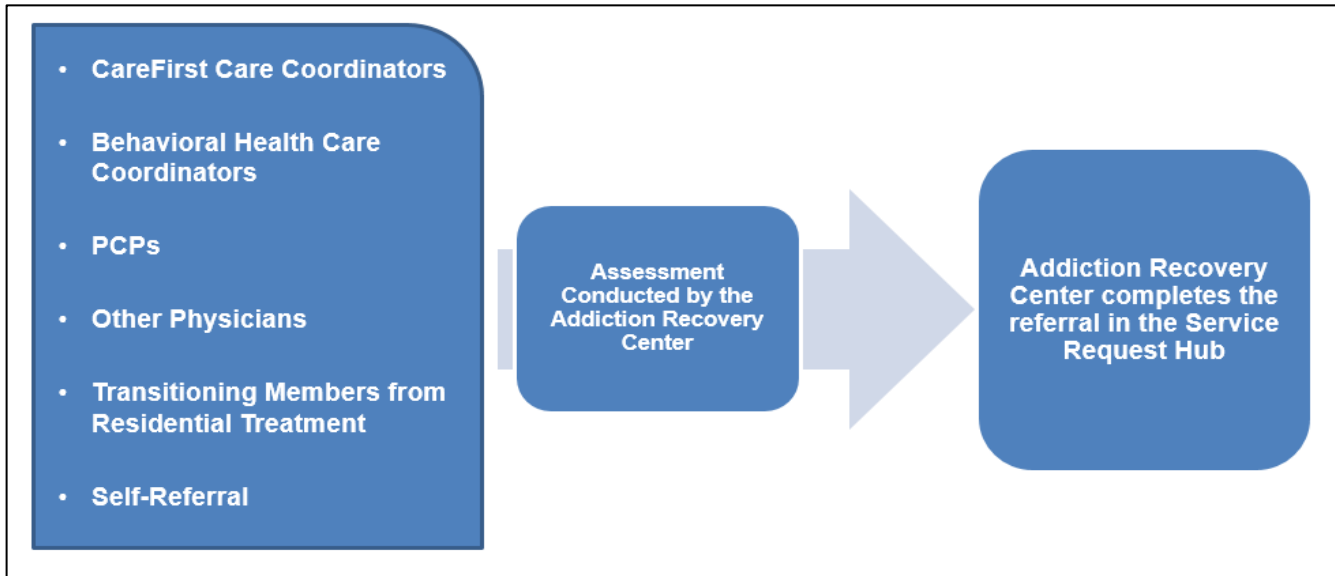


A CareFirst Member who is identified with an alcohol or drug addiction may be referred to one of the regional Addiction Recovery Centers through the following sources:

- CareFirst LCCs or Complex Case Managers after a diagnosis is made by a PCP or specialist
- Direct referral from a PCP or specialist
- BHCCs
- Case reviews conducted by CareFirst and CVS pharmacists and medical directors through which Substance Abusers are identified
- A residential treatment center

- Voluntary enrollment by the Member

Part III, Figure 48: Referral Sources



- The Addiction Recovery Center receives a service request through the Service Request Hub. The service request is addressed by the center's admissions staff with a notation in iCentric identifying the referral source, condition(s) and date of admission.
- An initial evaluation appointment takes place within one business day of admission. The assessment is conducted by the Recovery Center's licensed/certified staff. A treatment plan is then developed for the Member. The service request is activated on the date the assessment and plan are uploaded to iCentric and treatment begins.
- The Member's out-of-pocket costs under this benefit plan design are waived while the member is engaged in an Intensive Outpatient Program and during the subsequent 12 months in an Outpatient Program as long as the Member remains in compliance.
- The recovery center uploads progress notes weekly to iCentric throughout the course of treatment. The center will work with CareFirst Addiction Care Oversight team monitoring Member progress.
- Upon Member consent, the Addiction Recovery Center collaborates with the Member's PCP throughout treatment and provides ongoing progress notes and a summary of treatment to the PCP periodically and upon completion.
- If a Member does not remain engaged, the recovery center will seek assistance from therapy group members, LCC, PCP, BHCC or the initial referral source to re-engage the Member.
- If a Member drops out of the program prior to completion, the recovery center contacts the PCP, LCC or BHCC making every effort to re-engage with the Member. If unable to re-engage the Member, the Member's treatment plan is canceled in iCentric with the appropriate cancellation reason and notice.
- After completing the eight-week IOP Program, the Addiction Recovery Center uploads a summary of treatment in pdf format to the Member MHR in iCentric. The summary includes primary and secondary conditions, assessment results, plan of care, summary notes and member State-of-Being at the end of treatment.

- Upon IOP completion, the Addiction Recovery Center motivates and encourages the Member to consistently attend outpatient sessions. The center continues to update Member progress in iCentric for the 12 months' post IOP graduation. At a minimum, the recovery center contacts the Member 30-, 90-, 180-, 270- and 365 days after IOP treatment and documents each Member outreach in iCentric.
- The recovery center reaches out to the Member when ER visits, hospital admissions or other breakdowns have occurred. The CareFirst addiction oversight team works with recovery centers to reveal these occurrences in the claims data.

In the case of relapse, the Addiction Recovery Center will attempt to re-engage the Member at an appropriate level of treatment. Relapse treatment may be a referral to a residential treatment facility or re-entry into the IOP.

Graduation from IOP and Follow on Care

A Member must demonstrate continued Engagement throughout the eight-weeks in IOP and remain in further treatment for one year (one to two sessions per week) in order to graduate from the program. The Member must demonstrate the capability to remain independently drug or alcohol free during this one-year period.

Follow on care, also known as after care, is of vital importance to Members with addictions. The longer someone with an addiction remains engaged in a program, the greater the likelihood of continued success in remaining drug or alcohol free. The relationships that develop in group oriented programs become part of the Members lifestyle and sustained focus on continued recovery.

Follow on care programs are focused on encouraging participants to seek reintroduction into treatment at the earliest sign of slippage or breakdown. Many addiction recovery centers hold programs on site to promote this message. After completing treatment in an outpatient setting, evening and weekend programs such as SMART (Self Help Addiction Recovery), Celebrate (Spiritual Recovery), Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous and IOP alumni meetings offer ongoing support and play a critical role after formal treatment has concluded.

Recovery Center Standards

Each partner in CareFirst's Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program maintains the following standards:

- Accreditation by NCQA (National Committee for Quality Assurance), CARF (Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities) or Joint Commission.
- Use of evidence based treatments.
- Capability for ambulatory detoxification or close relationships with other providers in the network that provide this service.
- Capability for assessing/diagnosing co-occurring mental health disorders.
 - Medicating and treating in the center or
 - Referral relationships to other network providers with this capability
- Use of therapy groups led by licensed or certified staff.
- Clinical staff who meet regularly to discuss patient and treatment issues.
- Staff training that enables staff to remain current on developments in the field and reinforce best practices.

- Reporting of Member progress to referral sources and other treating providers including PCP's.
- Ability to report to CareFirst through a standard interface (iCentric) the weekly progress of all Members in the Program.
- Discharge planning that includes transition/referral to a step-down level of treatment and other wrap around services.
- Follow-up care 30, 90, 180, 270 and 365 days after IOP graduation to assess and measure Member progress.

Partner Incentives for Continued Engagement

To promote long term Member Engagement and increased opportunity for success, CareFirst offers outcome incentive performance awards to recovery center partners. The three elements upon which outcome incentives are based include:

1. Graduation from the IOP and post IOP after care for one year.
2. Rapidity and effectiveness of follow-up with a Member when breakdowns, ER visits or inpatient admissions occur as measured by a reduction in or no inpatient admissions and ER visit rates.
3. The quality, consistency and completeness of the data and encrypted text on Members in treatment that is sent to iCentric on a timely basis.

The first year results of the Addiction Program (2017) will be the baseline for these three levels of performance. In the second year of the Program, all recovery centers become eligible for performance incentives. All results reported are subject to a CareFirst audit including iCentric notes and Member claims.

Conclusion

Addiction disorders have dramatic and detrimental effects on personal relationships, the family, health care costs and society at large. The purpose of the Addiction Community-Based Program is to quickly connect CareFirst Members to trusted providers of Intensive Outpatient Treatment who understand the neurobiological underpinnings of the disease and provide best practice, individualized evaluation and treatment.

Hospice And Palliative Care Services Program

Each year, over one million patients in the United States die in hospice care, representing approximately 44 percent of all US deaths. Over the past decade, hospice providers have seen substantial growth in the number of patients served. While these numbers are significant, they are largely driven by the Medicare population.

There is a significant opportunity to expand services and to lengthen the time in hospice and palliative care for the under 65 population. In the event of serious illness, most Americans indicate that they strongly prefer supportive care that addresses pain and discomfort as well as emotional, social and spiritual needs. Many studies have shown that most individuals would prefer to have greater autonomy regarding their end-of-life care options. Notwithstanding this, most terminally ill patients under the age of 65 die in intensive care settings undergoing often futile, invasive procedures not in keeping with the patient's express wishes.

Hospice is a key way of providing high quality, compassionate care for people facing a life-limiting illness or injury. Hospice care involves a team-oriented approach to expert medical care, pain management, and emotional and spiritual support expressly tailored to the patient's needs and wishes. Support is provided to the patient's loved ones as well.

Palliative care is specialized medical care for people with serious illnesses who may be experiencing persistent pain or other debilitating effects. Although it is often provided in the latter stages of illness or disease, it can be provided at any stage of illness and in both inpatient and outpatient settings. Palliative care treats suffering from serious and chronic illnesses such as cancer, cardiac disease, congestive heart failure (CHF), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), Alzheimer's, Parkinson's and Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS).

More specifically, palliative care focuses on alleviating such symptoms as pain, shortness of breath, fatigue, constipation, nausea, loss of appetite, difficulty sleeping and depression. It helps the Member to carry on with daily living despite their health challenges. It also helps Members to have more control over their care by improving communication so that they can better understand their choices for treatment and the course or path of their disease(s) or condition(s).

Hospice is best understood as a form of palliative care specifically designed for Members who are terminally ill. Hospice focuses on caring, not curing. Palliative care is often part of hospice care but can, and often does, stand-alone especially for people without a terminal condition.

Medicare and Carrier Policies

Carrier reimbursement policies influence and shape access to hospice and palliative care services. Since the establishment of the benefit in 1983, many hospice and palliative care benefits are based on the rules governing the Medicare Hospice Benefit which has long dominated how providers view access to hospice and palliative care. Medicare limits access to hospice and palliative care in two ways:

- The benefit explicitly limits access to hospice care to patients with a prognosis of six months or less to live.
- It compels beneficiaries who choose hospice care to forgo "disease-modifying treatment".

As a result, many patients who might benefit from hospice and palliative care services do not receive them unless they have a short life expectancy and agree to give up on further treatment, causing many to delay enrollment in hospice and palliative care until the last few days of life.

Another impediment is the cultural mindset that is associated with hospice benefits. Many health care providers and Members view advancing illness and death as failures of medicine or of themselves, inhibiting progression to hospice or palliative care because it is seen as giving up.

The CareFirst Hospice and Palliative Care Program advances well beyond the traditional Medicare limits of hospice and palliative care. CareFirst has created a model in which palliative and ongoing disease treatments can be managed con-currently, encouraging the Member to enter Hospice/Palliative Care earlier in advanced disease progression thus improving quality of life as it nears its end. At the heart of the CareFirst Hospice and Palliative Care Program is the belief that each Member has

the right to die pain-free and with dignity, with the necessary services for both the Member and their family. In this context, it is the goal of the entire health care team to provide an extra degree of support to these most vulnerable Members.

In the CareFirst Hospice and Palliative Care Program, the care team is supportive, not prescriptive. Palliative care and hospice services are generally provided in the home setting, with a higher level of quality, patient/family satisfaction and lower cost than intensive services provided in acute inpatient settings.

Impact

In recent years, CareFirst has had approximately 1,100 Members per year who have received home or inpatient hospice services. Total spending for these services approaches \$10 million per year with an average duration of 32.7 days. In addition, 67 percent of hospice patients received services in the home and 73 percent of hospice cost is in the home setting.

It is estimated that the total number of CareFirst Members who could benefit from Hospice and Palliative care services far exceeds those who actually receive these services suggesting far greater use of the benefit could be made.

By increasing Member and caregiver awareness of palliative and hospice care, coupled with a strong, carefully selected network of hospice providers, CareFirst seeks to increase the length of time in palliative and hospice care services used by CareFirst Members.

The Hospice Palliative Care Program

To provide a foundation of the Hospice and Palliative Care Service Program, CareFirst has entered into a strategic alliance with five top flight hospice and palliative care providers in its core service area to support patients who are in CCM or CCC Care Plans. In addition, CareFirst has identified an additional 15 hospice providers (out of over 35 hospice providers) in the regions surrounding the core CareFirst service region to fill out a network of top performing hospice and palliative care providers covering the entire CareFirst Service Area.

These providers have been selected based on an extensive review of their capabilities, including such factors as clinical quality, geographic access, and financial/contractual considerations, as well as a track record with CareFirst that demonstrates excellent staff relationships, and the willingness to use CareFirst's iCentric technology in creating integrated Care Plans for those CCM and CCC Members referred for Hospice and Palliative Care services.

In this way, the Hospice and Palliative Care Service Program offers Members support in addressing treatment choices and planning end-of-life care from the most capable of the Hospice and Palliative Care service providers in the area. The LCC or CCM works with the Member, caregiver and certified hospice provider to develop a comprehensive Care Plan to relieve or reduce pain and improve the quality of life and to ensure that the Member's decisions and treatment choices are followed.

Guidelines for selection of Members and the responsibilities of the Hospice and Palliative Care Program

While Medicare guidelines strictly limit the timeframe for hospice services to six months or less with no further disease/condition treatments, the CareFirst guidelines for a referral to the Hospice and Palliative Service Program do not have such a limit and are intended to expand earlier access to hospice and palliative care. Accordingly, services are not limited to those with a life expectancy of six months or less to live. Each Member is clinically evaluated and some Members may be under hospice care for nine months or more. Further, Members need not cease disease treatments although the course of treatment may very well follow a different course after entry into the Program due to the ongoing communication that occurs following entry into the Program.

Giving Members information about their options leads to increased autonomy regarding end-of-life decisions, which can provide dignity and a sense of meaning and satisfaction with one's choices. This allows Members to consider alternatives to aggressive, often futile, medical procedures that subject patients to a quality of life few want during the last stages of their illness.

LCCs and CCMs work with the Hospice/Palliative Care Team to develop a Care Plan that meets each Member's individual needs for pain management and symptom control. Only Members in a CCM or CCC Plan are eligible for the special CareFirst Hospice and Palliative Care Program that is part of the larger CareFirst TCCI Program.

The Care Coordination Team usually consists of the Member's physician, the Hospice/Palliative Care physician, nurses, home health aides, social workers, clergy or other counselors, trained volunteers, and therapists if needed. The focus is on minimizing the symptoms, pain, and stress of a serious illness. The goal is to improve quality of life for both the Member and the family. The Program offers both high touch and high tech support as needed.

Among its major responsibilities, the interdisciplinary Hospice/Palliative Care Team:

- Manages the Member's pain and symptoms.
- Assists the Member with the emotional, psychosocial and spiritual aspects of having a serious illness/dying.
- Provides needed drugs, medical supplies, and equipment.
- Coaches the family on how to care for the Member.
- Delivers special ancillary services like speech and physical therapy when needed.
- Makes short-term inpatient care available when pain or symptoms become too difficult to manage at home, or the caregiver needs respite time.
- Provides bereavement care and counseling to surviving family and friends.

Cost Share Waiver

As noted, hospice/palliative care services are most often provided in the home setting and thus can be identified as eligible for a CSW. Hospice services are covered benefits under most CareFirst benefit plans. Palliative care services are typically not specifically delineated in most benefit plans. However, once enrolled in the TCCI Hospice and Palliative Care Program, hospice and palliative care services are covered and out of pocket expenses are waived in accordance with the CareFirst Cost Share Waiver Program that is offered through TCCI for as long as the Member cooperates with the Elements of the Program and their specific Care Plan.

Program Goals

There are five specific Program goals:

- Facilitate access earlier in the health care continuum
- Relieve or reduce pain, provide comfort and improve the quality of life of Members
- Provide transitional services between curative treatment and end-of-life care
- Reduce preventable hospital readmissions and ER visits
- Change the "mindset" regarding hospice and palliative care within the CareFirst region

Key measures of the Program's success include:

- A measurable increase in the number of Members enrolled in the Hospice and Palliative Care Program
- An increase in the number of LCC and CM referrals through the iCentric Service Request Hub
- An increase in the stabilization of the Member and improvement in their quality of life
- Earlier enrollment into the Program leading to longer duration in the Program

The Program tracks the number of acute hospitalizations and ER visits in the last 30 days of life as well as on any attempts at aggressive last minute treatments and analyzes the efficacy of these efforts as guides to those who follow.

Service Components

The professional hospice/palliative team develops a Hospice or Palliative Care Plan, which is incorporated into the larger CCM or CCC Care Plan that already exists for the Member that is documented in iCentric. The LCC or CCM maintains oversight of the implementation of the Care Plan, working hand in hand with the certified hospice and palliative care providers.

Just as in the HBS Program, there are two key components of a Hospice/Palliative Care Plan: The initial/subsequent assessment and ongoing Care Coordination. As with HBS, each Hospice/Palliative starts with a comprehensive assessment. The Comprehensive Hospice/Palliative Care Assessment includes:

Environmental and Psychosocial Assessment: This is intended to increase Member understanding of their disease process, home assessment, safety review, identification of a primary caregiver, spiritual /cultural assessment, and to provide a review of Advance Directive and Durable Power of Attorney and development of a transitional End-of-Life Care Plan.

Clinical Assessment: This involves evaluation of the type and stage of disease, symptoms and pain assessment, review of medications and treatment, Behavioral Health Assessment, review of functional limitations and activities of daily living.

Community Resources: This is intended to help with a review of the Member's financial situation, spiritual/pastoral care, bereavement services, community Programs, support groups, transportation and volunteer assistance available in the community.

Services Needed: This identifies items such as durable medical equipment, skilled services, social work needs, home health aides, and Behavioral Health services that may be needed.

Overall Situation Analysis: This results in a recommended course of action based on key observations.

Thus, the Comprehensive Hospice Assessment entails an analysis of the overall situation of the Member and recommends a clear plan that is documented in the iCentric Hospice and Palliative Care portion of the Care Plan template that is applicable to the Member. The Comprehensive Assessment indicates the level and type of service needed by the Member and their expected prognosis. Each Member managed under palliative care is strongly encouraged to work with their PCP for ongoing care needs.

Care Plan Process

CCMs and LCCs always coordinate palliative and hospice care in collaboration with the Member's treating physicians. The Hospice and Palliative Care Services Program begins with a referral from a CCM or LCC assigned to a Member who is already in an active Care Plan. The referral request must be made through the CareFirst Service Request Hub in iCentric, which then directs the request to the CareFirst palliative or hospice care partner agency covering the geographic area in which the Member lives, or where the Member has chosen to receive the services.

Just as in HBS, the Care Coordination Team has access to iCentric, which provides real-time access to the Member Health Record and the larger, detailed CCM or CCC Care Plan. iCentric is used to connect patients, families and their caregivers with a variety of Community-Based resources, including meals, transportation, respite care, and various entities involved in serving the needs of terminally ill Members such as cancer support, caregiver support, bereavement and survivor group support.

Process for Referral through the iCentric Service Request Hub

- The Member must be referred to the Hospice and Palliative Care Program by a CCM or LCC.
- The referral must have the appropriate level of service defined (palliative or hospice or both).
- The referral must be sent to the CareFirst select agency in the region where the Member lives, or will receive services, via a Service Request through the Service Request Hub.
- The agency or facility must accept or reject the Service Request within 72 hours of receipt of the Service Request (with full explanation in the case of rejection).
- The agency or facility must complete a Comprehensive Assessment.
- The agency or facility must upload the completed comprehensive assessment, treatment plan and ongoing findings in the iCentric System within 48 hours of its completion.

- The Hospice/Palliative Care Nurse who conducted the Comprehensive Assessment must discuss the case and decide on the course of action jointly with the referring LCC or CCM. This must be jointly agreed to before a course of action is commenced.
- There must be communication between the palliative and hospice team, and the CCM or LCC, at a minimum of once a week, and documentation of all follow up in the iCentric System.
- The palliative and hospice provider must monitor and carry out services for the Member in accordance with the approved Hospice/Palliative Care Plan.

Overall Member satisfaction is measured by an ongoing survey arranged by CareFirst through which overall Member Satisfaction with the Hospice/Palliative Care Program and agency is measured. This is reported to the LCC or CCM who made the referral and, through them, to the Member, PCP, and treating provider and is included in the Member Health Record.

Special Reimbursement

Hospice/Palliative Care agencies who participate in the Hospice and Palliative Care Program receive additional reimbursement for each Member in the Program to reflect the additional Care Coordination activities they undertake in the Program.

Skilled Nursing Facility Program (SNF)

Most Members hope to go directly home from the hospital after surgery or illness. But even if a Member plans to go home, the recovery may be slower than expected or additional services may be needed to meet recovery goals. As a result, the Member may need to be transitioned to a skilled facility for intensive nursing or rehabilitation services. The TCCI Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Program provides care for Members who are not yet able to care for themselves at home, even with home care support. Typically, over 3,000 CareFirst Members are transferred annually from acute inpatient hospitals to skilled facilities.

In the SNF Program, a physician supervises each Member's care. Skilled nursing care is available 24 hours a day. Other medical disciplines, such as physical and occupational therapists, are also available at the facility. This allows for the delivery of medical procedures and therapies at one location with 24-hour oversight and monitoring that would not be possible in a home setting.

Members typically spend three to four weeks in a Skilled Nursing Facility. The Skilled Nursing Facility Program acts as a bridge to continued-home or outpatient care.

Currently, one in four persons admitted to a Skilled Nursing Facility from a hospital is readmitted to the hospital within 30 days of their stay. In addition to being very costly, this has negative physical, emotional and psychological impacts on the Member. Many readmissions from Skilled Nursing Facilities to the acute hospital are preventable, particularly when the facility attends to wound care, fall prevention and infection control. The SNF Program – as part of CBP - seeks to reduce these hospital readmissions through the use of selected high quality facilities, with a focus on Member and physician Engagement and the development of an actionable Care Plan with specific, agreed upon goals.

TCCI Skilled Nursing Facility Program Goals

There are three specific Program goals for the SNF Program:

- Provide a bridge between acute inpatient care and the home setting for those Members needing intensive Skilled Nursing and/or rehabilitative services.
- Facilitate the Member's return to their pre-injury/pre-illness baseline by providing the multiple services needed on a daily basis in one location.
- Reduce preventable hospital readmissions and ER visits.

Ultimately, the purpose of the Program is to safely return Members to their homes with the highest possible level of functioning as soon as they are clinically stable.

Skilled Nursing Facility Services Criteria

Most Members are identified for the SNF Program as a result of an acute inpatient admission. Therefore, Members needing SNF services are almost always first identified by a HTC. Members who require three or more hours of combined professional services daily are candidates for the SNF Program and are evaluated by the HTC.

SNF Program services include:

- Continuous IV therapy (hydration)
- Multiple infusions (IV antibiotics)
- Frequent suctioning
- Extensive wound care
- Pain Management

- Multiple rehabilitative services (PT, OT, SP)
- Ventilator weaning

Professional services include nursing and rehabilitative services, which cannot be adequately performed by a non-skilled individual (family Member, caregiver) or by a home care agency.

When these types of services are identified during hospitalization, the HTC completes a Skilled Nursing Facility Service Request via the iCentric Service Request Hub, which is then sent to a select Skilled Nursing Facility after speaking with the Member and acute care facility team. In this Service Request, the HTC specifies the service sought according to the following four service levels:

- Level 1: Three hours of professional services daily. Care includes such services as extensive dressing changes or wound care three times per day, IV antibiotics, or three hours of rehabilitative services daily.
- Level 2: Up to six hours of professional services daily. Care includes such services as Stage 3/Stage 4 wound care, post-cerebrovascular accident care, including rehabilitation, total parenteral nutrition, complex hydration, and respiratory services.
- Level 3: Over six hours of professional services daily, which include care for multiple injuries post motor vehicle accident/trauma, skeletal traction, or severally deconditioned Members requiring frequent monitoring.
- Level 4: Ventilator weaning with defined short and long term goals.

Process for Referral through the iCentric Service Request Hub

After completing a Service Request, through the iCentric Service Request Hub, the HTC or LCC transitions the Member to a CCM who specializes in Skilled Nursing Facility Care. SNF services are almost always managed and arranged through the Complex Case Management Program. The CCM develops a detailed Case Management Plan with short and long term goals against which the Member's progress is monitored. The CCM frequently discusses the plan and ongoing progress and treatments with the SNF team, which consists of SNF case managers, social workers, therapists and a lead physician as needed.

The following process is followed in requesting and arranging SNF care:

- The Member must be referred to the SNF Program by a HTC, CCM or LCC (as previously noted, often the HTC will initiate the referral).
- The referral must have the appropriate Level of Service defined (Level 1-4).
- The referral must be sent via a Service Request through the iCentric Service Request Hub.
- The preferred facility must accept or reject the Service Request within 48 hours of receipt of the Service Request (with full written explanation in the case of rejection).
- The facility must then complete a Comprehensive Assessment and Plan within 48 hours of accepting the Service Request.
- The facility must upload the completed Comprehensive Assessment, treatment plan and ongoing findings in the iCentric System within 48 hours of completion.
- The SNF nurse from the selected facility who conducted the Comprehensive Assessment must discuss the case and decide on the course of action jointly with the referring HTC, LCC or CCM. This must be agreed to by the HTC, CCM or LCC before starting the recommended course of action.

- There must be communication between the SNF Nurse and the CCM or LCC at least once a week.
- All documentation of care must be complete and kept up to date in the iCentric System.
- The SNF must monitor and carry out services for the Member in accordance with the approved Skilled Nursing Facility Care Plan.

For those Members in PCMH, the CCM coordinates with the referring source as discharge from the SNF nears, ensuring early LCC and PCP Engagement post discharge.

Skilled Nursing Facility services are covered benefits under most CareFirst benefit plans. Only Members in a CCM or CCC Plan are eligible for the special CareFirst SNF Program that is part of the larger TCCI Community-Based Services Program. Custodial/residential nursing home care is not covered and these services are not a component of the SNF Program.

Skilled Nursing Facility Assessment and Goals

The Skilled Nursing Facility care team develops a treatment plan, which is incorporated into the larger CCM Plan that already exists for the Member that is documented in iCentric. The CCM maintains oversight of the implementation of the Care Plan, working hand in hand with the SNF care team/providers.

Just as in the HBS Program, there are two key components of the SNF Program: the initial/subsequent assessment and ongoing Care Coordination. Each SNF Plan starts with a comprehensive assessment.

The Comprehensive Skilled Nursing Facility Services Assessment includes an overall evaluation of the Member's condition, their understanding of their condition/disease process, medications, functional capabilities and limitations, equipment needs, cultural and spiritual needs, and advanced directives. The Assessment serves as the foundation to identify clear and specific short term and long term goals for the Member as well as a targeted length of stay. Each week, the SNF Nurse will update iCentric and the CCM on the Member's progress toward their goals and will identify key milestones that have been met or are to be met. The CCM maintains oversight of the implementation of the CCM Plan, working hand in hand with the SNF Nurse.

Thus, the Comprehensive Assessment entails an analysis of the overall situation and recommends a clear plan that is documented in iCentric. The Comprehensive Assessment will confirm and modify, as appropriate, the level of service needed by the Member. Each Member managed under the SNF Program is strongly encouraged to meet with their PCP for ongoing care needs as soon as they are discharged from the facility. For those Members in PCMH, the CCM directly transitions the Member to the LCC for continued Care Coordination ensuring early PCP Engagement post their SNF stay.

Skilled Nursing Facility Partners

To provide a foundation for the SNF Program, CareFirst has entered into strategic alliances with four select Skilled Nursing Facility providers in its core service area to support patients who are targeted for the Program. These carefully selected SNF providers cover the region with multiple sites allowing Members to choose the closest local facility for their SNF stay.

SNF providers were selected based on an extensive review of the capabilities of these facilities, including such factors as clinical quality, geographic access, and financial/contractual considerations, as well as a track record with CareFirst that demonstrates excellent staff relationships, and the willingness to use CareFirst's iCentric technology in creating integrated Care Plans for those CCM and CCC Members referred for SNF services.

Ongoing Oversight and Monitoring

Overall patient satisfaction is measured by an ongoing survey arranged by the CCM through which overall Member Satisfaction with the SNF Program and facility is measured. This is reported to the HTC or CCM who made the referral and, through them, to the LCC, PCP (if the Member is in the PCMH Program) and treating providers.

Chronic Kidney Disease Program (CKD)

Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) is a medical condition that has serious effects on health status, quality of life and total cost of care. Despite the availability of nationally-endorsed, evidence-based guidelines for screening and treatment, CKD is often undiagnosed until it reaches more advanced stages, when complications are beginning to occur. By this point, total cost of care is double that of persons with uncomplicated CKD.²⁷

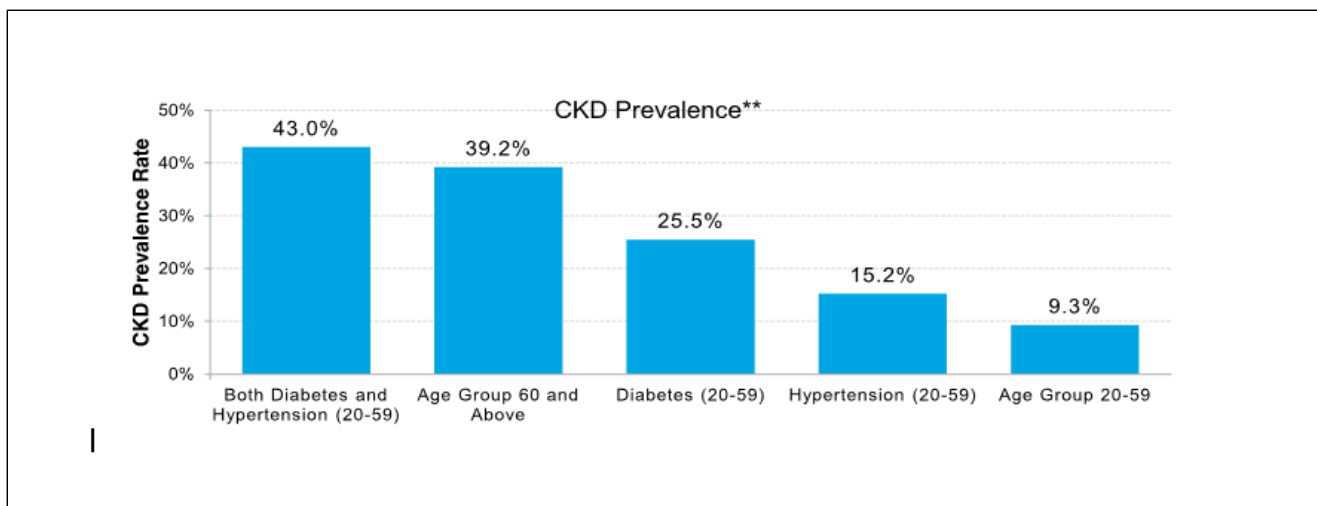
Therefore, it is vitally important to diagnose and treat persons with CKD early. Recently-updated expert Chronic Kidney Disease guidelines include the following recommendations:

- Higher risk populations, including all persons with diabetes and/or hypertension, and all persons over age 60 years should be screened for CKD.
- Two lab test results (blood creatinine test and urine albumin test) should be used to categorize persons with CKD into stages.
- Patients diagnosed with CKD should be monitored at specified intervals depending on CKD stage.
- Members with advanced stages of CKD should be referred to nephrologists at the right time.

Prevalence and Cost of CKD

Approximately one in 10 adults in the U.S. has some level of CKD²⁸, with greater prevalence associated with comorbid conditions and increasing age. Persons with both diabetes and hypertension have the highest prevalence of CKD (four to five times the general adult population under age 60), closely followed by all persons' age 60 years and older, then those under 60 with either diabetes alone or hypertension alone, as indicated in **Figure 49**²⁹ below:

Part VI, Figure 49: Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Prevalence Rates Vary On Different Disease States And Age Ranges



²⁷ Honeycutt AA, Segel JE, Zhuo XH, Hoerger TJ, Imai K, Williams, D: Medical Costs of CKD in the Medicare Population. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 24.

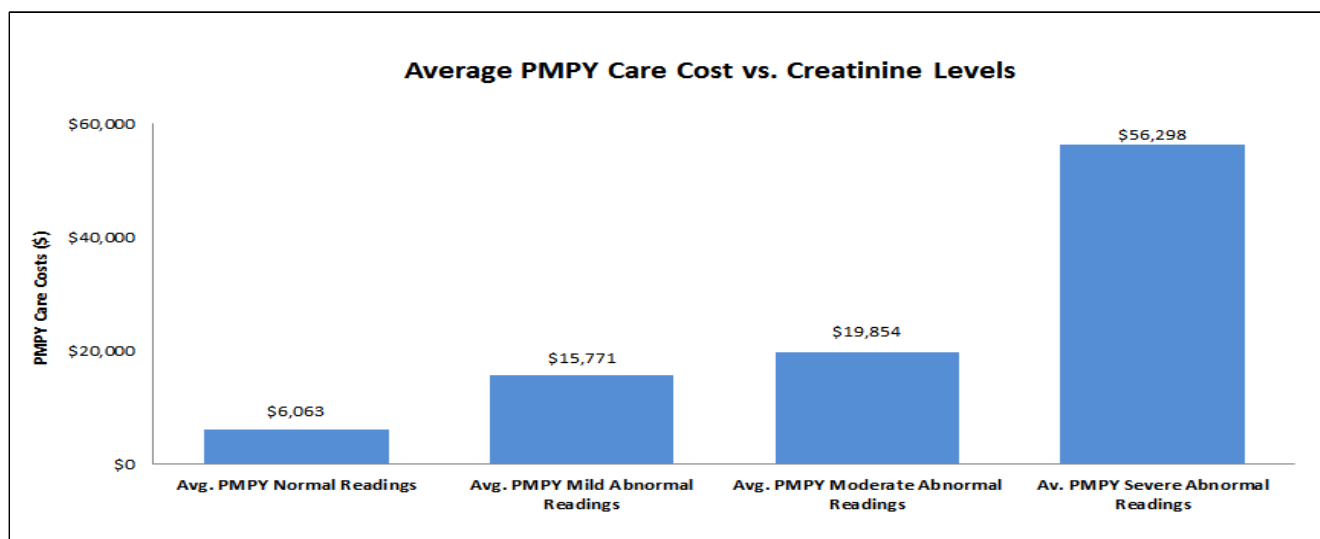
²⁸ Report from the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK).

²⁹ **Collins AJ, Vassalotti JAA, Changchun W, et al: Who should be targeted for CKD screening? *Am J Kidney Dis* 53 (Suppl 3): S71 – S75, 2009

CKD has enormous impact on well-being, health status, and economic cost. A recent study estimates that spending by Medicare, Medicaid and private insurers on persons with CKD reached approximately \$350 billion in 2014, and that early detection and treatment could reduce these costs substantially.³⁰

Medicare spending for CKD patients at any stage is higher than for non-CKD patients and up to 3.0 times higher for Stage 4 CKD. An analysis of CareFirst members who had lab tests in 2014 showing reduced kidney function demonstrated similar findings, with annual costs rising dramatically with worsening kidney function, as indicated in **Figure 50** below.

Part VI, Figure 50: Average Per Member Per Year (PMPY) Costs For CareFirst Members Increases With Worsening Renal Function³¹



Definition of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)³²

According to the guidelines: Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO), CKD is defined as “abnormalities of kidney structure or function, present for at least three months, with implications for health.” CKD is classified into one of five stages, based on two laboratory tests: a simple blood test (serum Creatinine) and a urine test (Albumin). Both tests are required for this classification system.

Creatinine is a normal waste product of muscle activity, which is cleared by a normally-functioning kidney. When there is kidney damage, the serum creatinine rises in proportion to the degree of damage. The creatinine lab value is used to estimate kidney function, the estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (eGFR). The eGFR takes into account serum creatinine level, as well as age, race and gender.

With kidney damage, albumin (protein) spills into the urine, also in proportion to the degree of damage. Albuminuria lab results, the second factor used to calculate the CKD stage clusters into three categories, based on the degree of kidney damage. Thus, the two lab test results are used in concert, as indicated on the following three charts. These charts illustrate the appropriate determination of a Member’s CKD stage and the appropriate intensity of recommended treatment, which forms the basis of CareFirst’s Program.

³⁰ Avalere, *Modeling the Impact on Payers from Early Detection and Treatment of CKD (Draft)* Prepared for the National Kidney Foundation, November 2013.

³¹ Source: Lab data and claims for CareFirst Members 2014

³² *Kidney Disease Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) 2012 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the evaluation and management of Chronic Kidney Disease. This document includes matrices with recommendations for monitoring and referring, as indicated on the following pages.*

Part VI, Figure 51: Prognosis Of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) According To Stage Determined By eGFR And Albuminuria Values

Prognosis of CKD by GFR and Albuminuria Categories: KDIGO 2012				Persistent albuminuria categories Description and range		
				A1	A2	A3
				Normal to mildly increased <30 mg/g <3 mg/mmol	Moderately increased 30-300 mg/g 3-30 mg/mmol	Severely increased >300 mg/g >30 mg/mmol
GFR categories (ml/min/1.73 m ²) Description and range	G1	Normal or high	≥90			
	G2	Mildly decreased	60-89			
	G3a	Mildly to moderately decreased	45-59			
	G3b	Moderately to severely decreased	30-44			
	G4	Severely decreased	15-29			
	G5	Kidney failure	<15			

Green: low risk (if no other markers of kidney disease, no CKD); Yellow: moderately increased risk; Orange: high risk; Red, very high risk.

Part VI, Figure 52: Recommended Frequency Of Kidney Function Monitoring Per Year By Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Stage

Guide to Frequency of Monitoring (number of times per year) by GFR and Albuminuria Category				Persistent albuminuria categories Description and range		
				A1	A2	A3
				Normal to mildly increased <30 mg/g <3 mg/mmol	Moderately increased 30-300 mg/g 3-30 mg/mmol	Severely increased >300 mg/g >30 mg/mmol
GFR categories (ml/min/1.73 m ²) Description and range	G1	Normal or high	≥90	1 if CKD	1	2
	G2	Mildly decreased	60-89	1 if CKD	1	2
	G3a	Mildly to moderately decreased	45-59	1	2	3
	G3b	Moderately to severely decreased	30-44	2	3	3
	G4	Severely decreased	15-29	3	3	4+
	G5	Kidney failure	<15	4+	4+	4+

GFR and albuminuria grid to reflect the risk of progression by intensity of coloring (green, yellow, orange, red, deep red). The numbers in the boxes are a guide to the frequency of monitoring (number of times per year).

Part VI, Figure 53: Recommendations On Timing Of Referral To Nephrologists By Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Stage

				Persistent albuminuria categories Description and range		
				A1	A2	A3
				Normal to mildly increased	Moderately increased	Severely increased
				<30 mg/g <3 mg/mmol	30–300 mg/g 3–30 mg/mmol	>300 mg/g >30 mg/mmol
GFR categories (ml/min/ 1.73 m ²) Description and range	G1	Normal or high	≥90		Monitor	Refer*
	G2	Mildly decreased	60–89		Monitor	Refer*
	G3a	Mildly to moderately decreased	45–59	Monitor	Monitor	Refer
	G3b	Moderately to severely decreased	30–44	Monitor	Monitor	Refer
	G4	Severely decreased	15–29	Refer*	Refer*	Refer
	G5	Kidney failure	<15	Refer	Refer	Refer

Referral decision making by GFR and albuminuria. *Referring clinicians may wish to discuss with their nephrology service depending on local arrangements regarding monitoring or referring.

The CKD Program enables PCPs who identify higher-risk Members to refer them for appropriate monitoring and treatment by community-based kidney care specialists. CareFirst designed its community-based CKD Program in collaboration with national and regional kidney care experts, including representatives from the National Kidney Foundation (NKF).

The CKD Program relies on the Metabolic Index Score, which combines laboratory data with biometric measurements, to identify Members with CKD who could benefit from the Program. The Program identifies Members with CKD as early in their course as possible with the goal to delay or prevent migration to higher CKD stages.

The Program relies on support from community-based nephrologists who have agreed to support PCPs with Care Plans for these Members and who agree to timely see those Members with advanced CKD. It also relies on specialized Home-Based Monitoring services to enable Members with CKD to manage their disease and related comorbidities.

In short, the Program is designed to restrain the progression of CKD to advanced stages, when lifetime dialysis or kidney transplant becomes necessary to preserve life.

Awareness of PCMH Panels

Most Members who have early-stage CKD (up to 90 percent, according to the NKF) are not aware they have the disease and many PCPs report they are unsure how best to treat such Members once diagnosed. To successfully delay the progression of CKD, PCPs must manage their Members with early stage CKD. CareFirst has partnered with the National Kidney Foundation, which has identified local nephrologists who are willing to meet with PCMH Panels to educate them on the proper diagnosis and treatment of CKD. Practice Consultants coordinate these education sessions, which review recommended treatment guidelines and how to appropriately identify potential Members with early stage CKD.

Identifying Potential Members for the CKD Program

There were over 17,000 CareFirst Members with a diagnosis of CKD in October, 2015 with an average IBS of over eight. While inpatient admits/1,000 in the general CareFirst population were 52/1,000 in Q4, 2015, those Members diagnosed with CKD showed over 375/1,000 with medical costs of approximately \$30,000 per year.

All of CareFirst's Care Coordinators actively seek to identify patients with abnormal kidney function and work with PCPs to define the best means of treatment and the development of Care Plans when appropriate. Selection criteria for the CKD program includes both Members who have full expression of CKD as well as those who are at higher risk for developing CKD.

There are three processes through which Members are identified for the Program based on analyses of laboratory and/or medical claims data.

- LCCs use the Metabolic Index Score (MIS) to identify Members with abnormal kidney function, with or without coexisting medical conditions. The MIS is a highly sensitive indicator for abnormalities of kidney function, as well as comorbid conditions diabetes and hypertension. The LCC reviews all identified Members with their assigned PCPs to determine if the CKD Program is appropriate.
- HTCs flag all Members with CKD/ESRD who are admitted to the hospital for any reason, using a unique category designation (Level 1H), and through the Service Request Hub notify the LCC of any attributed Members who may benefit from the CKD Program.
- CCMs also identify all advanced/complex Members with CKD/ESRD and make Service Request Hub referrals to notify the LCC of any attributed Members who may benefit from the CKD Program.

In addition, the Program identifies Members who are at higher risk for developing CKD/ESRD but do not yet have screening laboratory results. LCCs and PCPs identify Members who should have received nephropathy (kidney damage) screening tests through systematic review of the Adult Quality Scorecard. The Quality Scorecard lists Members at risk for CKD (those with diabetes and/or hypertension) who have not had the recommended screening tests and identifies them for screening and subsequent referral to the CKD Program if the lab results are consistent with decreased renal function.

Assigning CKD Stage

Each LCC reviews the lab results of identified individuals with the PCP to assign the appropriate CKD Stage, as defined in the Kidney Disease Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) guidelines (represented in **Figure 45**). The CKD stage is assigned based on two different laboratory results, the blood creatinine test (which is used to calculate the "gold standard" of kidney function, the estimated glomerular filtration rate, or eGFR) and the urine test for protein (also called the albuminuria test). Both tests are sensitive indicators of kidney function. The assigned CKD stage aids the PCP to decide on an appropriate course of treatment, the need for a Care Plan, the frequency of kidney function monitoring and the timing of referral to kidney care specialists and other related community-based resources (e.g., renal nutritionists).

The NKF has identified local nephrologists who are recognized thought leaders in kidney care, and who are available via telemedicine consultation with the PCP to confirm the treatment course, and to help decide whether a Member should be referred to a Nephrologist at that time or continue to undergo monitoring by the PCP. The use of such video consultations will ensure adequate access for those who specifically need timely in-person consultation with renal care specialists.

Develop Specialized Care Plans

Once identified as having CKD, PCPs working with their LCC, develop chronic condition Care Plans for Members consistent with KDOQI guidelines. Such Members have access to all TCCI services and are eligible for the cost-sharing waiver, as appropriate. Elements of a Care Plan at a minimum include:

- Pharmaceutical treatment of kidney disease to delay its progression, including a CMR to ensure the avoidance of medications associated with acute kidney injury as well as promote adherence to kidney-sparing medications.
- Management of underlying conditions, most often diabetes and/or hypertension.
- Prevention of cardiovascular disease progression and other metabolic abnormalities.
- Nutritional management, provided by renal nutritionists, in person or by telemedicine.

The Care Plan identifies the appropriate intervals to monitor kidney function by standard laboratory tests, as indicated on **Figure 46**. KDIGO guidelines recommend performing these tests from one to four (or more) times per year, depending on the CKD stage. Based on clinical judgment, for selected Members who have poor control of underlying comorbidities or who are otherwise fragile and would benefit from intensive virtual coaching, the care team also considers the use of Home-Based Monitoring services.

Medtronic has developed specific protocols in collaboration with the NKF and CareFirst clinicians for the monitoring of CKD patients. These protocols monitor Members' key biometric data (weight, blood pressure, glucose) using in-home electronic devices and provide targeted CKD adherence and self-management information and education on a daily basis. Each Member receives tailored messaging daily - depending on their response to brief questionnaires - that helps them with:

- Medication adherence
- Avoidance of potentially dangerous medications (such as those that are associated with acute renal injury)
- Renal-specific nutritional information (calorie, salt and protein intake)
- Reminders for monitoring tests and visits
- Screening for Behavioral Health issues

This messaging reinforces and supports the very same information that the care team provides to the Member during weekly Care Coordination visits (in person, video or telephone calls).

For Members with advanced CKD (eGFR < 30 or severe albuminuria), the care team ensures timely referral to a Nephrologist, consistent with KDIGO guidelines represented on **Figure 47**. Referral to a nephrologist at the appropriate time is associated with significantly improved clinical and economic outcomes by allowing for careful planning and preparation for Renal Replacement Therapy (including dialysis and kidney transplantation).

The extensive CareFirst network includes credentialed board-certified nephrologists of whom approximately 160 are considered high-volume nephrologists in the service area. These higher volume nephrologists have sufficient Members and episodes of care for specialty ranking with their peers as High, Medium or Low Cost, color coded as Red-Yellow-Green on the PCMH SearchLight. Practice Consultants ensure that all PCMH practices have reviewed this information and have identified trusted, high-quality, cost effective nephrologists for referrals as needed.

LCCs, working in consultation with the PCP and during weekly interactions with the Member, continue to monitor Members' progress (biometrics, laboratory tests, medication adherence, office visits) based on KDIGO guidelines. For Members who meet criteria (eGFR less than 30 and/or severe albuminuria) for referral to the nephrology team, the LCC works to ensure timely appointments and that care is comprehensive and coordinated with other community-based resources, including specialized renal dietitians, vascular surgeons, dialysis centers, transplant services, and advanced Care Planning/palliative care as appropriate.

Each involved LCC, through the Service Request Hub, carefully tracks the number of Members identified with CKD, the development of Care Plans, and referrals to local nephrologists. For those identified Members, the LCC collects the following set of outcomes metrics to evaluate overall impact of the Program:

- Utilization of inpatient and ED services related to renal disease, comorbidities or complications, with expected decreases over time;
- Total cost of care decrease for patients with any stage of CKD;
- Use of prescription medications (ACE and ARB inhibitors) increase;
- Glucose and blood pressure control improvement;
- Measures of migration from one CKD stage to another, with less migration to advanced stages;
- Timeliness of referral (between nephrologist referral and renal replacement therapy (RRT) initiation), with goal of nephrology referral at least six to 12 months prior to RRT initiation; and

- Utilization of RRT modalities (peritoneal or hemodialysis) and site of service (home or dialysis center), expecting increasing use of the home setting where clinically appropriate.

Conclusion

While approximately 17,000 CareFirst Members have the diagnosis of CKD or End Stage Renal Disease, it is very likely that this number represents only a portion of CareFirst Members who actually have CKD.

CareFirst's comprehensive CKD Program includes screening of high risk individuals, treatment of underlying diabetes and/or hypertension with special attention to medication adherence, and collaboration with select community-based renal care providers.

The best possible health and economic outcomes result when CKD is diagnosed and treated early using two readily available screening tests (eGFR and albuminuria). The results of these two tests provide the basis for categorizing Members with CKD into stages to determine the risk of disease progression, the frequency of periodic monitoring and the timing for referral to kidney care specialists.

Most patients with CKD have relatively mild expressions of the disease and can be managed by the PCMH PCP with medications, dietary advice and promotion of healthy lifestyle behaviors, including regular exercise and smoking cessation. Periodic kidney function monitoring uncovers the trajectory for Members who are more rapidly deteriorating and need more aggressive intervention. As some Members move to more advanced CKD stages, their care is co-managed by their PCMH PCP and a selected nephrologist practicing in a multi-disciplinary setting who is the most appropriate health professional to manage the patient, including preparing the patient for renal replacement therapy (dialysis or kidney transplant).

Diabetes Education

UPDATE PENDING

Pain Management

UPDATE PENDING

Congestive Heart Failure

UPDATE PENDING

Cardiac Rehabilitation

UPDATE PENDING

Sleep Management Program

Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA) is a common chronic disease prevalent in approximately 20 percent of the U.S. adult population. The incidence of OSA increases with age from 18 to 45 years and plateaus at 55 to 65 years of age³³ with a predisposition for African Americans and Asians possibly related to facial structure³⁴. However, the overwhelming majority of people with OSA go undiagnosed until they are being evaluated for some other co-morbid condition.

OSA involves partial collapse or repetitive collapse of the airway during sleep. The resulting disrupted sleep leads to daytime sleepiness and diminished cognitive performance, often times leading to chronic diseases, catastrophic motor vehicle accidents, and even death. Major defined risk factors for OSA include obesity (BMI >35), craniofacial abnormalities, and upper airway soft tissue abnormalities. Other risk factors include smoking, nasal congestion, and heredity.

OSA is associated with multiple chronic medical illnesses, such as coronary artery disease and heart failure, stroke, hypoventilation syndrome, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, pulmonary fibrosis, and mental illness. Increasingly, OSA is being considered a predisposing factor for the development of diabetes, systemic hypertension, cardiovascular diseases, and other chronic conditions. Numerous trials have reported that effective Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) therapy reduces systemic blood pressure and improvements in other comorbidities have also been noted.

Given the demographics of CareFirst Members and the myriad of diseases associated with OSA, proactive diagnosis and early intervention for members with undiagnosed OSA present an opportunity to reduce long-term morbidity, curtail avoidable cost and even prevent mortality.

Economic Impact of OSA

In the United States, the economic cost of unmanaged OSA (moderate-to-severe) is estimated to be between \$65 and \$165 billion, which is greater than the cost associated with asthma, heart failure, stroke, and hypertension. Members with unmanaged OSA are known to incur higher rates of hospitalizations, contacts with healthcare specialists and increased medication use.

In 2014, CareFirst Members received over 28,000 sleep studies costing nearly \$34 million, the vast majority of which (~90 percent of total sleep studies) were performed in a sleep lab, clinic or outpatient facility. Sleep studies performed in a clinical setting are known as polysomnography or PSG. During that same period, claims for CPAP machines/supplies for treatment of OSA cost \$29 million. Members on CPAP therapy were managed by over 30 different vendors/providers.

Beginning January 1, 2016, CareFirst required that attended sleep studies performed in a lab, office, clinic or hospital setting undergo Prior Authorization. Unattended sleep studies performed at home do not require such authorization. Implementation of this policy yielded a drop in the portion of sleep studies done in a facility, producing approximately \$9 million in cost savings in 2016. Starting on January 1, 2017, The Federal Employee Health Program joined this Prior Authorization as well. It is expected that the volume of facility based sleep studies will continue to decrease while the portion of sleep studies performed in the home will steadily increase. This is expected to produce a better Member experience and increase the likelihood of effective treatment thereafter.

New Technology and Approaches

Technology has advanced considerably in the last five years and now, for Members whose conditions are not complicated by certain comorbidities, Home Sleep Tests (HST) have proven effective, while proving to be a much more convenient and comfortable alternative than tests performed in a lab or hospital setting.

While sleep studies in a lab, office or facility typically have ranged from \$2,000-\$4,000 per study, the equally effective HST costs from, on average, \$225 for the same actionable diagnostic results.

³³ Jennum P, Riha RL. Epidemiology of sleep apnoea/hypopnoea syndrome and sleep-disordered breathing. *Eur Respir J* 2009; 33:907.

³⁴ Dempsey JA, Veasey SC, Morgan BJ, O'Donnell CP. Pathophysiology of sleep apnea. *Physiol Rev* 2010; 90:47.

Thus, there is tremendous opportunity to reduce diagnostic cost while also providing early intervention measures that have been proven effective. It is further thought that by making HST more accessible and convenient, more of the population suffering from OSA may be reached resulting in downstream cost savings and improved overall health.

Sleep Management Program Goals

CareFirst's Sleep Management Program provides a straightforward approach to identifying, diagnosing, and engaging Members for sleep studies and appropriate follow-up management.

The two goals of the Sleep Management Program are to:

1. Ensure a more cost effective, yet clinically appropriate, setting for sleep studies by shifting unnecessary facility based sleep tests and outpatient testing to home settings resulting in lower cost and improved Member experience.
2. Intensively monitor and improve Member compliance with CPAP equipment provided by selected equipment vendors to promote better outcomes following a sleep study.

Prior Authorization for Facility Based Sleep Studies

CareFirst has collaborated with local board certified Sleep Medicine physicians to develop a clear, comprehensive medical policy based upon sound clinical judgment for sleep management services that clearly indicates the diagnoses/conditions that are appropriate for attended sleep study in a lab and unattended sleep study at home. This medical policy is available to all Members and providers online at www.carefirst.com.

As with other services, providers submit authorization requests via iCentric. Requests are reviewed by the CareFirst clinical team and Prior Authorization is given when medical necessity criteria are met. Individual clinical circumstances not meeting the criteria are always reviewed by a CareFirst Medical Director.

For most Members, a lower copayment of \$20 applies for sleep studies done in the Member's home. For Members who undergo a freestanding sleep study in a lab, a higher copayment of \$100 applies in addition to a copayment of \$200 for hospital-based tests. The Prior Authorization requirement combined with the site of service differential in Member cost sharing is meant to encourage medically necessary care in the most appropriate setting.

Member Access to the Sleep Management Program

Specialization in sleep medicine is generally found in two medical specialties – Neurology and Pulmonology. To ensure visibility and access to the best possible network of sleep medicine specialists, CareFirst has established a credentialing category of "Sleep Medicine Specialist". To be considered a Sleep Medicine Specialist, physicians must be credentialed by the American Board of Medical Specialties (ABMS) in Sleep Medicine. Members needing sleep studies or sleep management services are not required to use a designated Sleep Medicine physician. However, these credentialed sleep medicine physicians are separately listed in the CareFirst Provider Directory that is available online under the specialty category "Sleep Medicine".

When sleep services are needed for a Member in a Care Plan, the LCC works with the Member's PCP to identify and select a credentialed sleep provider. Members without a PCMH PCP can access the list of credentialed sleep medicine physicians using CareFirst's online Provider Directory through a simple query. In addition, any provider can access the listing of credentialed sleep services specialists. Providers and Members are advised of the Sleep Management Program through the CareFirst website and targeted communications in BlueLink and Member newsletters.

Once sleep study results are reviewed by the PCP or Specialist and OSA is diagnosed, a treatment plan is developed based upon the clinical and physical findings. In cases where CPAP services are ordered by the physician, a referral is sent to one of CareFirst's designated CPAP vendors through the iCentric Service Request Hub.

CareFirst has selected five preferred sleep service equipment vendors to support the Sleep Management Program. These vendors not only supply the needed equipment, but provide ongoing monitoring and hence, are part of the TCCI Enhanced Monitoring Program. Each vendor has been thoroughly evaluated by CareFirst for access, timeliness, quality, oversight and

Member satisfaction. The preferred vendors provide stringent oversight, continuous monitoring and preferred pricing for CareFirst Members in the Sleep Management Program.

Although Members are not required to use a preferred vendor for CPAP equipment, PCMH PCPs and Sleep Medicine Specialists connect the Member to a preferred CPAP vendor whenever possible. The preferred vendors provide a higher level of Member service, reaching out to Members to assess compliance, barriers to compliance, and equipment related issues. They also provide follow up OSA and CPAP coaching and devise ongoing plans to address barriers.

Initiation, Oversight and Monitoring Process for Members on CPAP Therapy

The service standards set forth below guide the work of these preferred vendors:

1. The preferred vendor receives an order from a provider for a Member requiring CPAP therapy.
2. The vendor completes a Service Request (SR) in iCentric within 72 hours of receiving the order.
3. CareFirst requires that CPAP equipment have auto titration functionality and an internal modem. The vendor delivers this CPAP equipment to the Member's preferred address or provides a convenient office location for equipment pick up, if that option is preferred by the Member.
4. A licensed respiratory therapist or registered nurse thoroughly reviews the CPAP equipment set up in person with the Member and trains the Member on the use and maintenance of the equipment including the overall health benefits of CPAP compliance.
5. The CPAP device must be equipped with an internal wireless modem to monitor therapy daily and feed the results back to the vendor each morning.
6. The vendor must contact the Member after the first night of therapy to review the Member's progress and address Member questions/concerns.
7. If therapy is initially successful, the Member is contacted on days 7, 30, 60, and 90 from the date of setup. If the Member continues to be compliant with therapy, the Member is contacted every six months, thereafter, for the duration of therapy.
8. The preferred vendors will ensure that 100 percent of the CareFirst Members on service are compliant with therapy a minimum of four hours/night 70 percent of each month.
9. At any point, if an individual Member's compliance drops below 70 percent for five or more consecutive nights, as measured electronically by the device, the vendor must contact the Member to address barriers to compliance. Members are provided with options that improve compliance including appropriate mask-fitting education; tubing, filter replacement, or water chamber replacement; or other appropriate device related issues.
10. The vendor must develop an action plan to address compliance barriers. If compliance continues below 70 percent and/or the Member does not comply with the action plan, the vendor must notify the ordering physician for further evaluation and recommendation.
11. The vendor must staff a 24-hour on-call line with Customer Service Technicians/Respiratory Therapists available to address Member questions and concerns regarding the functionality of the equipment.

The Service Request Hub tracks activity metrics/outcomes such as the number of Members on service, number of Members compliant vs. non-compliant, barriers to compliance such a mask leakage, and improvements in quality of life.

iCentric Integration with Sleep Monitoring Devices

On a monthly basis, each of the designated equipment vendors send monitoring data directly to iCentric to enable CareFirst's Care Coordination teams and other providers to view Member compliance and progress on the CPAP machine. The Hub monitors the monthly data feeds and alerts the Care Coordination team as needed to any problems, untimeliness or unavailability of data.

Conclusion

With the advent of the Sleep Management Program, CareFirst seeks to provide a comprehensive approach to identifying, diagnosing, and engaging Members for sleep studies and appropriate follow-up management. By shifting unnecessary facility-based CPAP sleep tests to the home setting, costs are reduced and Member experience is improved. Through preferred equipment vendor arrangement, ongoing CPAP services are intensively monitored to improve Member compliance with needed equipment. The Sleep Management Program connects Members with the most cost effective site of service and trusted equipment vendors to minimize cost for Members and Accounts, ensuring the best possible health outcomes.

Program #9: Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR)

Understanding the Need for a CMR

Prescriptions are the most important treatment method in healthcare today. Annually, nearly 30 percent of the CareFirst medical dollar is spent on prescription drugs – the highest category of spending and more than is separately spent on inpatient or outpatient hospital care.

The effectiveness of prescription drugs is heavily contingent upon a Member's adherence. Yet, the average medication adherence rate is 50 percent or less and is even lower for individuals on multiple medications. Over 35,000 CareFirst Members are on eight or more prescriptions at the same time, often prescribed by as many as six or more specialists as well as what is prescribed for them by their PCP. Major consequences of poor adherence to medication regimens are poor health outcomes and increased health care costs.

Designed for Members with the highest potential medication-related issues, CareFirst's Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR) engages a specialized pharmacist to address the question, "What medications should the Member be on?" While the CMR Program is closely integrated with the RxP overall, the importance of prescription management for the chronic or multi-chronic Member warrants a distinct focus to assure their drug treatments are optimized. For specially identified Members on large numbers of medications or on medications that create instability in the Member, the CMR Program seeks to review and mitigate the issues that arise when multiple medications are prescribed for a single Member, including:

- Poor compliance and confusion
- Duplicative prescribing patterns across multiple providers (PCPs, specialists, ER physicians)
- Dangerous drug-to-drug interactions
- Adverse side effects from multiple prescriptions
- Compounding effects of using medications to treat the effects of other medications

Perhaps the most important focus is on Members who have been prescribed medications that when taken as directed, make them unstable, depressed or psychotic.

Figure 54 below shows the number of CareFirst Members on eight or more drugs at any given time over a three-month period, along with their average Illness Burden Score (IBS) and total spend.

Part VI, Figure 54: Member Multi-Drug Use And Costs In 2014³⁵ (Data Spans A Three-Month Interval)

Number of Prescribed Drugs	Number of Members	Avg IBS	Total Medical Cost	Total Pharmacy Cost	Total Cost	Total Cost PMPY
8+ Drugs	35,715	3.82	\$134,435,282	\$79,258,365	\$213,693,646	\$5,983.30
9+ Drugs	24,380	4.25	\$104,441,467	\$62,131,819	\$166,573,286	\$6,832.37
10+ Drugs	16,563	4.70	\$80,957,548	\$47,059,952	\$128,017,501	\$7,729.13
11+ Drugs	11,226	5.13	\$60,907,396	\$35,210,769	\$96,118,165	\$8,562.10
12+ Drugs	7,639	5.65	\$46,400,555	\$26,912,914	\$73,313,468	\$9,597.26
13+ Drugs	5,222	6.11	\$34,748,559	\$20,300,898	\$55,049,457	\$10,541.83
14+ Drugs	3,578	6.43	\$26,564,986	\$14,969,758	\$41,534,744	\$11,608.37
15+ Drugs	2,444	6.93	\$19,708,209	\$11,184,515	\$30,892,724	\$12,640.23

Members who are prescribed multiple medications generally have multiple chronic conditions and diseases. They often experience frequent breakdowns, resulting in hospital-based care and suffer complications due to the side effects of the medications they take. For Members with Behavioral Health or Substance Abuse issues along with chronic or severe medical

³⁵ Source: Healthcare Analytics, CareFirst, 2014.

issues (which is common), lack of compliance is a heightened concern. Additionally, adverse interactions are more likely to occur when a Member takes a number of medications concurrently. For example, the prescription drug Nexium, used to treat acid reflux, has been shown to reduce the effectiveness of Plavix, an anti-blood clot medication, when the two are taken under the same regimen.

Further complicating the situation is the fact that the prescribing physician often lacks knowledge of the medications other physicians are prescribing for the Member, potentially resulting in overdosing or the triggering of dangerous drug-to-drug interactions. The combination of these factors creates a compelling need to conduct a medication review for those Members whose sheer number or type of medications heightens the dangers of complication, breakdown and non-compliance.

Finding the Right Members for a CMR

Members are identified as needing a CMR in two primary ways:

- The exercise of clinical judgment by LCCs and CCMs who interact with a Member and the Member's PCP; or
- Through automated criteria that trigger an identification based on the number and nature of drugs (e.g., eight or more) a Member is taking along with other meaningful predictors of medication-related risk (e.g., Behavioral Health issues).

For each PCMH Medical Care Panel, CareFirst generates three "Top 50" lists that identify the top Members in the Panel based on high drug spend, high drug utilization, and high Drug Volatility Score (DVS). Factors such as the number of prescribing providers, likelihood of adherence problems, drug-to-drug interactions, and serious drug induced side effects are reflected in the DVS. Identifying Members with a high level of likely instability requiring heightened review, monitoring, and possible intervention is a core goal in selecting Members for a CMR.

Many of the identified Members appear on all three Top 50 lists. After removing overlaps, the lists generate unique Members each month who warrant a closer review for possible medication issues. LCCs use clinical judgement to bring forward potential CMR candidates for discussion with the PCP. Upon the PCP's review and agreement, a Member is referred for a CMR. In addition, CCMs identify Members in Complex Case Management Plans who could benefit from a CMR.

Finding the Right Mix of Drugs and Dosages

As already noted, the central question for the Members who are selected for a CMR is, "What should they be taking?" To properly answer this question, a CMR is conducted by a pharmacist who systematically reviews all the medications the Member is taking.

The CMR Program recognizes that often the most frequent interaction people have with the health care system is with their pharmacist. This interaction forges a trusting relationship between Members and pharmacists, positioning the pharmacist as the best party to conduct a CMR and to provide clarity into the total list of drugs prescribed by the various physicians who are the prescribers for a Top 50 list Member. Furthermore, a pharmacist's point of view spans and is complementary to the specific medical knowledge of each of the various prescribing physicians involved.

Sending Lists of Members for CMR

Members selected for a CMR are routed through the iCentric Service Request Hub to CVS Caremark on a daily basis. All CMR referrals are tracked through the Service Request Hub to assure completion and proper follow up action.

Members in a high-deductible health plan are typically not targeted until they have met their deductible. This is to ensure these Members are not charged for the cost of a CMR which cannot be waived (under IRS rules) for Members in high deductible plans. For all other Members, CareFirst uses the Cost Share Waiver to provide this service at no cost to the Member. Any Members that request no contact are removed from the CMR list for the remainder of the calendar year.

The CMR

The first step in a CMR is for the pharmacist to understand what medications the Member is on. Claims history helps clarify most of the Member's medication list. However, since Members may take over-the-counter (OTC) medications or pay for prescriptions without using their coverage benefit, claims history alone cannot completely reveal the Member's medications. Therefore, a medication reconciliation is necessary. In the case of Members in CCC, CCM or BSA Care Plans, this reconciliation is performed by the LCC, CCM or BSACM before referral for a CMR. For all other Members who are selected for a CMR based on trigger criteria, this reconciliation is performed by a CVS pharmacist.

The medication list for each Member is sent with the Service Request to the pharmacist responsible for the CMR. The pharmacist views the Member's profile online through access to the Member Health Record, clinical notes (if the Member is in a Care Plan) and claims history.

The Pharmacist reviews all information made available online through iCentric and discusses with the prescriber(s) via phone call the dosages, duration, drug combinations and any other pertinent issues called for by the unique circumstances of each Member. At any time during the process of conducting a CMR, at the pharmacist's discretion, the Member may be interviewed to gain additional insight.

After the appropriate consultations occur, the pharmacist will recommend the overall package of drugs and dosages that best fits the Member's needs and circumstances. No change is made in prescriptions by the pharmacist without the express authorization of the prescribing physicians.

The objective during the pharmacist's conversations with PCPs, specialists, and Members is to gain insight into:

- Current medication regimen to assure that:
 - Medications taken (including OTC or other supplements) are appropriate;
 - Dosages are appropriate and effective;
 - Administration method is correct; and
 - Dosing times are correct for maximum effectiveness.
- Adherence history
- Whether side effects associated with medications are understood and accounted for
- Whether Members are taking high-risk medications for their age and health status that may create instability or harm

The reviewing pharmacist discusses any and all recommendations based on the items above with all prescribing physicians and follows up on all changes that are recommended. If any prescribing physician is inaccessible for phone consultation, the pharmacist refers this to the PCP for direct follow up by the PCP with the specialists involved. The LCC may assist in seeking contact with the PCP as needed.

As the pharmacist discusses the recommendations with prescribing physicians, there may be particular issues which are of high risk or concern. A CMR is not considered complete until open questions of significance, as judged by the pharmacist, are acted upon by the prescribing providers.

As the CMR Program grows, CVS pharmacists will be teamed to specific PCMH provider Panels to gain familiarity with prescribers and build a clinician-to-clinician relationship encouraging direct communication through enhanced relationships with the PCPs. The pharmacists and PCPs may also use video conferencing capabilities to virtually connect during the CMR process.

Conduct of the CMR

Because the Members selected for a CMR have the highest potential medication related issues, it is critical that initiation of a CMR happen in a timely manner. The reviewing pharmacist initiates a CMR referred through the iCentric Service Request Hub within three business days of its receipt by CVS Caremark. This is evidenced by the pharmacist's attempt to contact one or more parties (Member or a prescribing physician) involved in the CMR.

Once all prescriptions for a Member have been reviewed and any questions or concerns of a material nature have been resolved in the judgment of the reviewing pharmacist, the completed CMR is transmitted to CareFirst for display in iCentric. The pharmacist sends both fixed field information and free form notes for a complete summary of the CMR.

Any potential drug therapy problems (DTPs) are noted in an explanation column as are inappropriate dosing or duplication of drugs, adherence issues, inadequate efficacy, or safety concerns. In addition, the pharmacist provides free form text that outlines the recommendations made and the reason(s) for these changes. The recommendations range from a drug being discontinued, changed, confirmed as is, or left pending due to a physician needing to meet with the Member for further discussion.

When these recommendations are compared to the original medication list sent with the Service Request, the result shows a "before and after" view of the Member's prescriptions and dosages at a National Drug Code level, as shown in **Figure 55** below. This is placed in the Member Health Record and allows all caregivers to have view what medications the Member should be on.

Measurable outcomes are tracked to show the value of a CMR. The main component of value is documenting the number and savings of changes recommended and acted upon through a CMR. While pharmacy cost may increase with the addition of a prescription due to a gap in care, the CMR Program is aimed at reducing overall total cost of care for the Members. In addition, the following metrics are reviewed, amongst others, to validate the CMRs positive effects:

- Increase in adherence
- Increase in Medication Possession Ratio (MPR)
- Reduction in breakdowns and ED visits

Part VI, Figure 55: Before And After View

Medication Reconciliation:				Last Updated: 10/14/2014
Starting Drug List	Result	Change	Notes	
IRBESRTAN Tab 300mg Take one tablet by mouth every day Heidi Smith, MD	Discontinued		Issues, Pharmacist Recommendations and Prescriber Response: UPDATED 1/1/2015: Dr Smith agrees to discontinue irbesartan and hydrochlorothiazide and replace with irbesartan HCT 300-12.5. Dr Smith will fax new Rx to pharmacy of choice and notify member. 10/21/2014: Consider changing therapy from individual dosages of irbesartan 300mg and hydrochlorothiazide 12.5mg to a single combination tablet of irbesartan HCT 300mg/12.5mg. This combination tablet will provide the patient with the same dosage of medication and improve the patient's compliance. Member Communication: You are currently taking irbesartan 300mg every day and Hydrochlorothiazide 12.5mg every day. These two medicines come together in one pill, called Show more	
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE TAB 12.5mg Take one tablet by mouth every day Heidi Smith, MD	Discontinued		Issues, Pharmacist Recommendations and Prescriber Response: UPDATED 1/1/2015: Dr Smith agrees to discontinue irbesartan and hydrochlorothiazide and replace with irbesartan HCT 300-12.5. Dr Smith will fax new Rx to pharmacy of choice and notify member. 10/21/2014: Consider changing therapy from individual dosages of irbesartan 300mg and hydrochlorothiazide 12.5mg to a single combination tablet of irbesartan HCT 300mg/12.5mg. This combination tablet will provide the patient with the same dosage of medication and improve the patient's compliance. Member Communication: You are currently taking irbesartan 300mg every day and Hydrochlorothiazide 12.5mg every day. These two medicines come together in one pill, called Show more	
	Added	IRBESRTAN -HCT 300/12.5mg TAB 0.5MG Take one tablet by mouth every day Heidi Smith, MD	Issues, Pharmacist Recommendations and Prescriber Response: UPDATED 1/1/2015: Dr Smith agrees to discontinue irbesartan and hydrochlorothiazide and replace with irbesartan HCT 300-12.5. Dr Smith will fax new Rx to pharmacy of choice and notify member. 10/21/2014: Consider changing therapy from individual dosages of irbesartan 300mg and hydrochlorothiazide 12.5mg to a single combination tablet of irbesartan HCT 300mg/12.5mg. This combination tablet will provide the patient with the same dosage of medication and improve the patient's compliance. Member Communication: You are currently taking irbesartan 300mg every day and Hydrochlorothiazide 12.5mg every day. These two medicines come together in one pill, called Show more	

Encounter Notes:
Filter Encounter Notes by:
Date:
Display Results:

Date: 11/20/2014 11:00PM
Prescriber: Will have knee surgery in Dec. RA: stopped plaquenil bc having a lot of diarrhea -waiting to start new meds, not sure what she is going to be taking. allergy dr doesn't want her on certain meds that RA dr wants her on, so both MDs are talking and finding out what she is going to be taking. BS: 120-130/60, no dizziness, swelling in ankles but not sure if from RA or retaining water. Cholesterol: checked yesterday, not sure how #s were last time. will make appt w/PCP once everything else settles down so that she can have chol levels checked. GERD: has been on omeprazole for years, switched to pantoprazole - works some days more than others, thinks omeprazole worked best but doesn't want to change anything now until she starts new RA meds. **rec having b12 and mag levels checked. had bone density test in 2012. BS: no issues Mood stable PCP: doesn't have one made right now, rec making one when everything w/RA meds gets figured out ADH: pillboxes

Date: 10/09/2014 02:00PM
Member: Member mentioned near end of call he thought this program was going to be about saving money - Sugg atorvastatin, simvastatin for Crestor; sugg possible alt for Januvia (glipizide, prandin, actos etc.); Lyrica - member said didn't want to mess with it b/c it worked so well; rest of meds were generic, sugg if needed help paying for medicine could see if ins had any other resources to lower cost of all meds. DM - went to endo said it was a waste of time and waste of money - did expand on that. PCP changed insulin dose and now is taking januvia - less lows, a1c 8.6 last time. Htn - states good 120/60. Chol - not recently checked. NEXT TIME - did make any changes to meds for lower cost? DM - fig? new a1c? eyes/feet? Vaccines?

Page 1 of 3

CMR Communications

The success of a CMR is dependent on a sound communication process. The foundation of the process relies on the successful Engagement of the prescribing physician(s) by the pharmacist. All communications:

- Use an actively engaged model with direct provider contact.
- Are conversational with understandable content.
- Reiterate the importance and benefit of the Program to the prescribers.
- Seek to increase awareness of the provider and/or Member on medication related issues.

For CMRs that are submitted for Members in active Care Plans, the LCC indicates the preferred contact date and time for the pharmacist to reach the PCP. If the pharmacist is unable to speak with the prescribing providers on their initial outreach they will attempt to schedule a specific appointment time for the pharmacist to call back.

The pharmacist makes, at a minimum, three attempts to reach the prescribing providers. These attempts to contact and speak by telephone with prescribing providers are documented through systematic daily data feeds to iCentric. If the pharmacist is unsuccessful in reaching a specialist, they make this known to the PCP for direct follow up by the PCP with the specialist. If the pharmacist is unsuccessful in reaching a PCP for a CMR, the pharmacist seeks assistance from the LCC in contacting the PCP.

In an instance where the prescriber wishes to meet with the Member prior to acting upon a CMR recommendation, the pharmacist notes this in the system so that the need for follow up with the prescriber is known to all parties. A subsequent prescriber fax serves as a supplement to a phone conversation and never in place of one. In the instances when a prescribing physician requests the pharmacist recommendations in writing, the pharmacist may submit the prescriber fax but this occurs after the verbal discussion.

After successful PCP Engagement, the pharmacist may seek to call the Member. The pharmacist uses this opportunity to provide medication education and among other things, judge the Member's understanding and comfort with the medication they are taking and with any recommended changes.

A maximum of six attempts are made over a two-month period to reach Members for each service request referral. For Members, unreachable via telephone, a letter is mailed requesting that the Member call in to participate in a medication review. Members not reached on the initial service request referral may be re-identified at a later time for another outreach. A total of 12 attempts are made to reach the Member within a 12-month period.

After successful Member Engagement, the pharmacist reaches out to the prescribing physicians to communicate any changes in the drugs used by Members.

If the pharmacist believes a Member's lack of understanding may deter positive outcomes from the CMR, the Member will be flagged for a follow up phone call during which the Member may receive additional counseling to review misunderstandings and gaps in knowledge of the Member. All Members that are successfully engaged by the pharmacist will be mailed a personal

Completion of the CMR

A CMR is considered complete when all prescribers have been successfully contacted and when any pending review of a specific drug ordered by a prescriber is not considered to pose a likelihood of material change and/or risk/concerns for the Member. In addition, a CMR is considered complete when the Member has been successfully contacted by the reviewing pharmacist to confirm their understanding and consent to the recommended/confirmed regimen of drugs resulting from the CMR.

Program #10: Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)

Preface

There are five key Elements in the TCCI Pharmacy Management Coordination Program (RxP) that confer substantial value in controlling pharmacy spend and improving quality outcomes for Members. Pharmacy costs are among the most rapidly growing costs borne by health benefit plans and taken as whole, now account for the single greatest portion of the medical dollar for CareFirst Members.

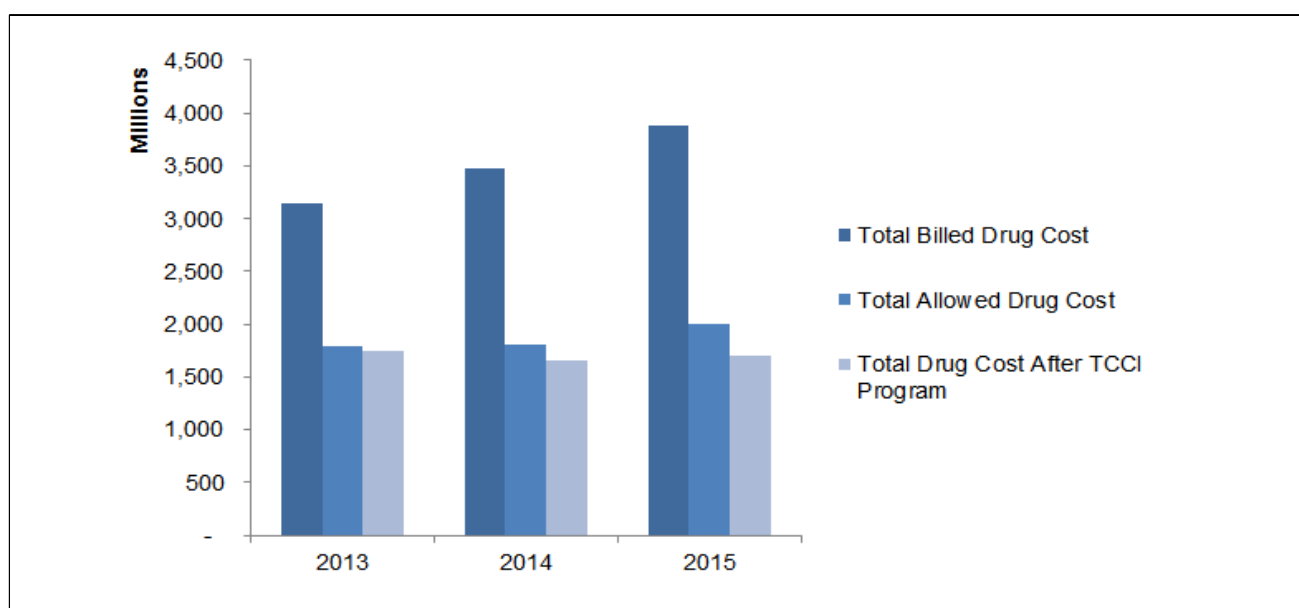
The Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR) is described in its own right as TCCI Program #9. This is because of its centrality to the Care Plan process carried out by CCMs and LCCs.

In addition to CMR, there are five Elements of the Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP) that are described in this section:

- RxP Element #1: Drug Pricing And Ingredient Cost Control**
- RxP Element #2: Formulary Offerings And Compound Drug Containment**
- RxP Element #3: Pre-Authorization And Case Management For Specialty Drugs**
- RxP Element #4: Behavioral Health Pharmacy Coordination**
- RxP Element #5: Medication Therapy Management – Focus on Adherence, Gaps In Care, Safety, And Fraud Management**

These five Elements, when taken together, have a significant impact on the level of drug spending as well as on the efficacy of this spend through enhanced Member compliance/adherence. As **Figure 56** below shows, the total billed drug costs to CareFirst have rapidly increased since 2013 from \$3.1 billion to nearly \$3.9 billion in 2015 yet, the total allowed drug cost has risen more modestly during the same period from \$1.8 billion to \$2 billion due to the impact of the RxP and CMR Programs.

Part VI, Figure 56: TCCI Elements Effect on Drug Spend, 2013-2015



It is well to keep in mind that the most explosive portion of pharmacy spending is for specialty drugs which is expected to continue to grow as a portion of all pharmacy related spending in the coming decade. For CareFirst, the portion of all pharmacy spending that is dedicated to specialty drugs (generally infusible or injectable drugs) is now approximately 36 percent – and this is expected to rise to 50 percent over the next five years.

Hence, strategies and capabilities cannot be limited to the usual undertakings of maximizing generic use, encouraging mail order for maintenance drugs or tuning the tiering of drugs in model formularies as a way of steering Member use to preferred (cost effective) drugs as important as these initiatives are. These strategies are important but do not sufficiently address the full spectrum of needed capabilities. This is discussed in the pages that follow.

In the end, the integration of all Elements of the TCCI Pharmacy Coordination Program with the rest of the Program Elements in TCCI is critical to achieving better outcomes and cost results. This is so because drugs are the single most important means used in treating disease and chronic conditions.

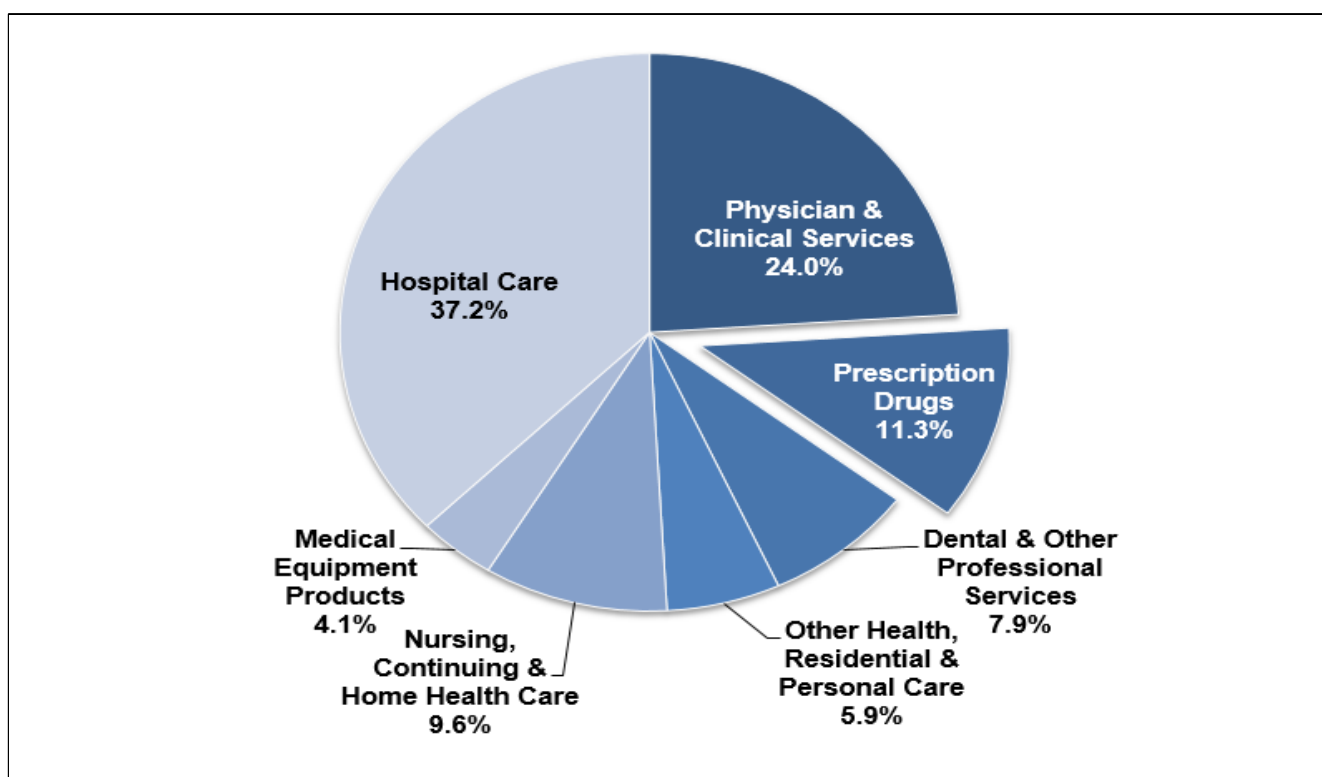
To this must be added the observation that we are entering a new era in which medications will be finely tuned to the genetic map of individual Members and, in so doing, will deliver ever more effective treatments that either protect or enhance the duration and quality of life in a way that was never before possible. This will come at very considerable cost even after considering offsets in the costs associated with less advanced therapies and approaches in use today.

RxP Element 1: Drug Pricing And Ingredient Cost Control

Cost control of prescription drug spend is central to the RxP. CareFirst spent approximately \$1.28 billion in 2014 on pharmacy benefit costs under its Members' pharmacy benefits and another \$.4 billion under their medical benefits. Changes in benefit design, formulary structure, rebate contracting and pharmacy network pricing can result in changes amounting to hundreds of millions of dollars in savings. An integrated approach to management of the complex Elements of pharmaceutical services is required to maximize outcomes while holding down growth in costs.

When the health care system is looked at as a whole, prescription drug spending represents the third largest spending category behind hospital care and physician and clinical services. Of the \$3.0 trillion spent on health care in the United States in 2014, prescription drug spending, flowing through the pharmacy benefit alone, accounted for approximately \$298 billion and has consistently represented around 12 percent of overall healthcare spend as shown in **Figure 57** below. This figure includes all populations (Medicare, Medicaid, Commercial, Veterans, etc.).

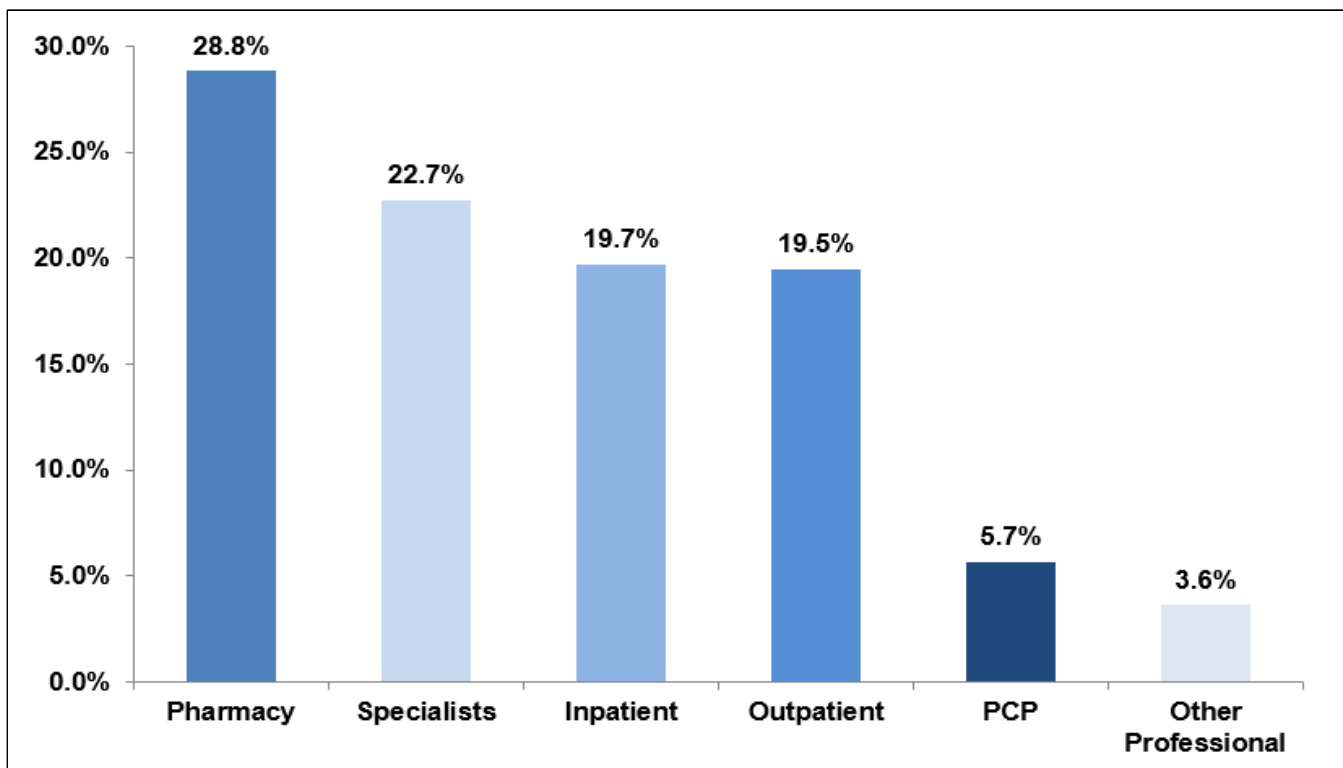
Part VI, Figure 57: Portion Of U.S. Healthcare Spending By Category, 2014³⁶



By analyzing drug spend, regardless of whether the medication is covered under the medical or pharmacy benefit of a Member, CareFirst has identified that pharmacy is the single greatest contributor to the overall medical dollar at approximately 32 percent of total health care spend, as shown on the next page in **Figure 58**. Despite TCCI Program services, prescription drug spending, increases have maintained double digit levels in 2014.

³⁶ Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. "National Health Expenditures 2013 Highlights." Department of Health & Human Services. <http://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Statistics-Trends-and-Reports/NationalHealthExpendData/downloads/highlights.pdf>.

Part VI, Figure 58: CareFirst Medical Spend By Category, 2015³⁷



CareFirst Pharmacy Benefit Management Bidding Process – Systematically Testing the Market

In formulating its strategy to contain the expected growth in pharmacy trend, CareFirst sought superior manufacturer rebates, competitive ingredient costs and a high level of service that could be integrated into the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

CareFirst has 1.2 million Members with a pharmacy benefit as part of their health care coverage with the company. These Members fill 12 million prescriptions per year (33,000 per day) at some 60,000 pharmacies across the United States and account for approximately \$1.28 billion in prescription drug spending.

In order to test the market and ultimately maximize the value to CareFirst, its Members and self-funded groups, CareFirst put its Pharmacy Benefit Administration Program out for bid in early 2013. This followed a period in 2012 during which CareFirst collected important market data to assure the release of the most incisive Request for Proposal (RFP) possible.

Five leading Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs) submitted RFP proposals in early 2013, which included the four industry standard price components of Ingredient Cost, Manufacturer Rebates, Dispensing Fees, and Administrative Fees, with each variable relating to drug classification (i.e., brand or generic), dispensing method (i.e., retail or mail order), and prescription length (e.g., 30-day or 90-day).

Since the eventual price, Members pay for their prescription drugs depends on which pharmacy they frequent and the mix of brand and generic drugs they use, pricing terms (Ingredient Cost) provide the first line of cost savings to CareFirst. Therefore, CareFirst requested that each PBM respondent perform a re-pricing exercise based on eight calendar quarters of historical CareFirst pharmacy claims data. These historical claims were re-priced by each PBM reflecting what would have been paid for the specific drug, on the specific date of fill, at the pharmacy where the drug was obtained had the PBM role been with

³⁷ Source: CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2015 Data.

them. These analyses were then compared to determine which PBM had the lowest administrative fees, the strongest rebate contracts, and the best actual pharmacy network pricing. CareFirst took great care in evaluating the proposals by conducting multiple levels of analysis of the data supplied.

To maintain competition in the negotiation all the way through contract execution, contracts were negotiated with the two finalists simultaneously. When each contract was ready for signature, CareFirst awarded the business to CVS Caremark which distinguished itself on all pricing Elements below:

- Superior ingredient costs across a large pharmacy network
- Superior manufacturer rebate levels and guarantees
- Waived dispensing fees for all 90-day and mail-order fills
- Competitive dispensing fees for 30-day prescription fills
- Aggressive performance guarantees

In addition to securing these preferable contractual terms, a process was established to set up various formulary optimizations and Care Coordination activities to increase Member adherence to complex drug therapies as well as enhance coordination and support of specialty drug use as described further in the Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP) section of the PCMH/TCCI Program Description and Guidelines.

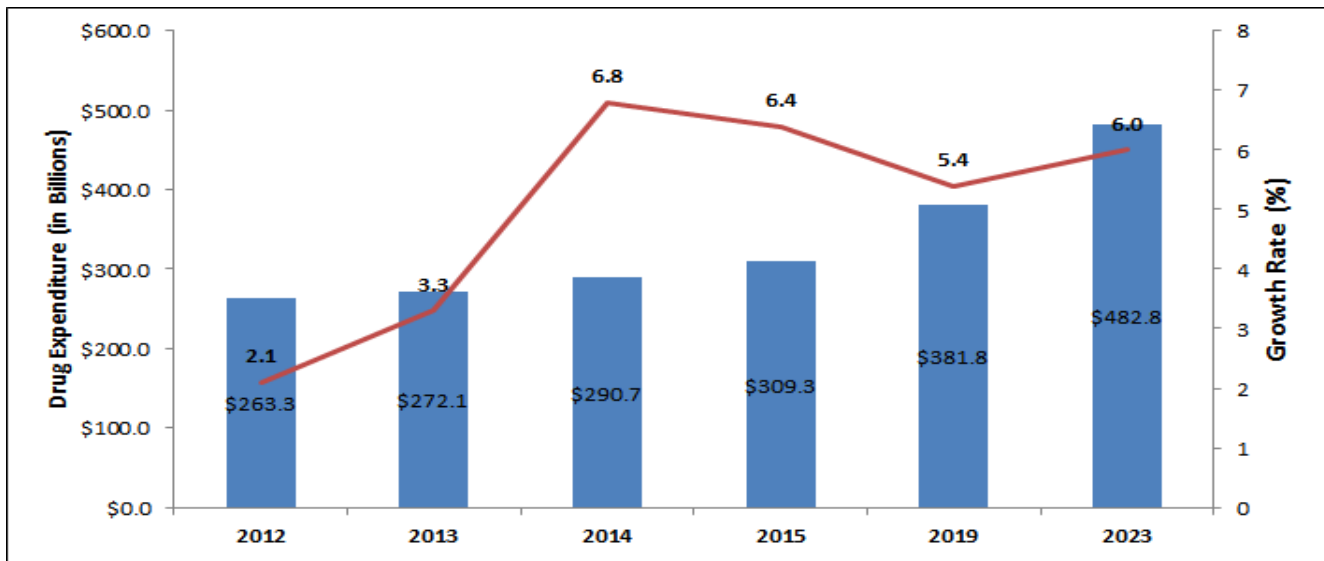
Historical Context of Pharmacy Trend: Value of Generics

The average annual growth of retail prescription drug spending (i.e., excluding inpatient spending) from 1992 to 2012 was nine percent, as reported by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). **Figure 59** on the next page shows pharmacy trend peaking in the late 1990s at 18 percent, which was due primarily to price inflation, increased usage of new, often more expensive drugs and increased overall utilization associated with the growing population and increased promotional spending by pharmaceutical manufacturers.

A focus on utilization of generic drugs in the first decade of the 2000s was a main driver in containing prescription drug spending growth to less than 10 percent after 2004. The trend has continued to decline and reached a historic low of 0.4 percent in 2012 when six of the 10 top-selling brand prescription drug products on the U.S. market faced their first generic competition. It is estimated that generic competition eroded \$67 billion in top drug companies' annual sales in the U.S. between 2007 and 2012.

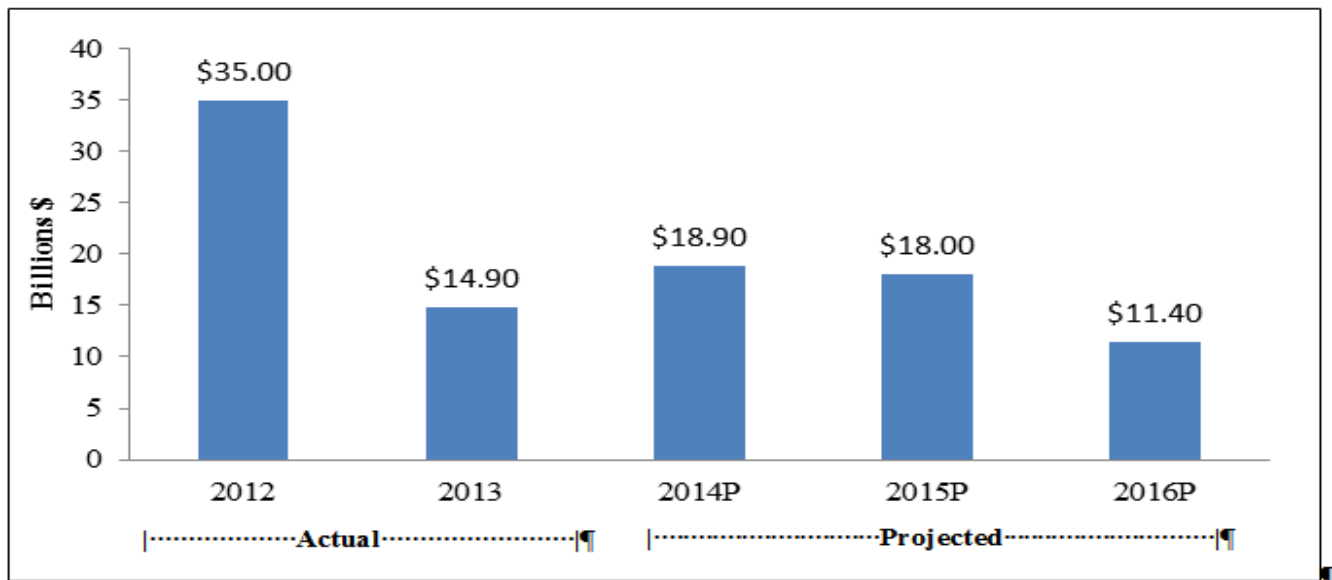
Prescription drug spending growth slowed during 2007 to 2012, primarily due to the recession and several blockbuster brand prescriptions drugs going off patent. In 2014 drug expenditures started to rise when the ultra-expensive Hepatitis C medications Sovaldi and Olysio hit the market and as millions of Americans took advantage of insurance offerings authorized under the Affordable Care Act. This trend is expected to continue, with CMS projecting average annual drug spending growth of nearly six percent.

Part VI, Figure 59: Growth Of Prescription Drug Spend³⁸



While the increase in broad availability of generic drugs has helped to mitigate inflation increases over the past few years, the rate of brand patent expirations will ebb going forward and the “patent cliff” in the pharmaceutical industry will ebb with it. Still, it is expected that the market value of blockbuster brand drugs losing their patents will fall to \$11.4 billion annually by 2016 - from a high of three times that in 2012- as shown in **Figure 60** below.

Part VI, Figure 60: Market Value Of Blockbuster Brands That Lost Or Are Expected To Lose Patents³⁹



³⁸ Source: CMS, National Health Expenditure Projections, 2013–23: Faster growth expected with expanded coverage and improving economy (Health Affairs, September 2014) from <https://www.ihs.com/country-industry-forecasting.html?id=1065994900>.

³⁹ Source: CVS Caremark. “INSIGHTS-Trend2014”.

Market Impact of Brand Drug Patent Expirations

When a new drug therapy is released, it can have a dramatic effect on the market. For example, when brand name drug Sovaldi was introduced to treat hepatitis C in early 2014, the treatment options changed dramatically from a chronic blend of shots (interferon) and pills that came with unpleasant side effects, to the much milder Sovaldi. While the reported cure rate of Sovaldi is 90 percent, the cost of \$84,000 for a full 12-week course of treatment dramatically increased costs for payers in the short term. This cost is being included in premium rates in 2015 and onward.

The price at which Gilead Sciences, Inc. introduced Sovaldi provides evidence of a pattern of higher prices in the pharmaceutical industry for specialty drugs. As drugs become more specialized and face less competition, drug manufacturers are able to command a higher price due to the perceived value the drug brings to patients and the cost savings expected to be realized by preventing further disease-related deterioration and complex medical procedures (e.g., Hepatitis C-related Cirrhosis and Liver transplants) over the long term. No longer are drug manufacturers claiming markups solely to cover expensive Research and Development (R&D) activities. Instead, more recent pricing decisions appear to be based on the estimated value the drug brings and what “the market can bear.”

Conversely, when a novel drug reaches expiration of its patent and generic equivalents or alternatives are introduced, the price of the brand drug usually declines dramatically with increased competition. Typically, patients are directed by their health plans to the lower cost generic versions. When the cholesterol-lowering drug Lipitor, reputed as the best-selling prescription drug in world history, began being widely manufactured and sold in its generic form (atorvastatin) in May 2012, the out-of-pocket price for most consumers dropped from the brand level co-pay cost of \$25 to the co-pay level of other generics, which is \$10 or less for a month’s supply.

Pfizer, the manufacturer of Lipitor, used a variety of techniques to maintain revenue levels. These included effectively blocking the sale of the generics from pharmacies in exchange for rebate offers to PBMs and insurance plans to increasing the retail price just prior to the patent expiration. These and other tactics have become common practice by brand drug manufacturers, and ultimately lead to higher costs through increased premiums for publicly funded pharmacy programs, such as Medicare Part D.

The savings resulting from a generic launch can be substantial. The introduction of a generic equivalent for Aciphex in 2013 dropped the daily ingredient cost from \$12.56 to \$1.31. Even with only 1,000 Members on Aciphex, the savings resulting from the generic launch were close to \$3 million for CareFirst.

There are five brand drugs that lost their patent in 2014, which include Celebrex from Pfizer, used to treat Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA); Evista from Lilly, used to prevent and treat osteoporosis in postmenopausal women; Loestrin 24 Fe from Warner Chilcott, which is a form of oral birth control; Nexium from AstraZeneca, a proton pump inhibitor used in the healing and symptomatic relief of erosive esophagitis (heartburn); and Vytarin from Merck, used to manage cholesterol levels. **Figure 61** on the next two pages list brand drugs that have or are expected to have generic competition in 2015 and 2016.

Part VI, Figure 61: Brand-Name Drugs With Patent Expirations From 2012 To 2017⁴⁰

Brand	Generic Name	Manufacturer	Primary Indication	Generic Availability
Aciphex	Rabeprazole	Eisai	Gastroesophageal reflux disease	2013
Actos	Pioglitazone	Takeda	Type II diabetes	2012
Actoplus Met	pioglitazone/metformin	Takeda	Type II diabetes	2012
AndroGel 1%	Testosterone	Solvay	Testosterone deficiency	2016
Atripla	efavirenz/emtricitabine/tenofovir disoproxil	Gilead	HIV	Uncertain
Avapro	Irbesartan	Bristol-Myers Squibb	Hypertension	Generic available
Avodart	Dutasteride	GlaxoSmithKline	Enlarged prostate	2015
Benicar	Olmesartan	Daiichi Sankyo	Hypertension	2016
Benicar HCT	olmesartan/hydrochlorothiazide	Daiichi Sankyo	Hypertension	2016
Boniva	Ibandronate	Roche	Osteoporosis	Generic available
Caduet	amlodipine/atorvastatin	Pfizer	Hypertension	Generic available
Celebrex	Celecoxib	Pfizer	RA	2014
Combivir	lamivudine/zidovudine	GlaxoSmithKline	HIV	Generic available
Crestor	Rosuvastatin	AstraZeneca	High cholesterol	2016
Cymbalta	Duloxetine	Lilly	Depression	2013
Detrol	Tolterodine	Pfizer	Urinary incontinence	2012
Diovan	Valsartan	Novartis	Hypertension	2012
Diovan HCT	valsartan/hydrochlorothiazide	Novartis	Hypertension	2012
Evista	Raloxifene	Lilly	Osteoporosis	2014
Focalin XR	dexmethylphenidate er	Novartis	ADHD	2012
Geodon	Ziprasidone	Pfizer	Schizophrenia	Generic available
Gleevec	Imatinib	Novartis	Leukemia	2015
Levaquin	Levofloxacin	Ortho-McNeil-Janssen	Bacterial infections	Generic available
Lexapro	Escitalopram	Forest	Depression	Generic available
Lipitor	Atorvastatin	Pfizer	High cholesterol	Generic available
Loestrin 24 Fe	ethinyl estradiol/norethindrone acetate/ferrous fumarate	Warner Chilcott	Birth control	2014
Lovaza	omega-3-acid esters	GlaxoSmithKline	High cholesterol	2015
Lunesta	Eszopiclone	Sepracor	Insomnia	2012
Lyrica	Pregabalin	Pfizer	Fibromyalgia	2013
Namenda	Memantine	Forest	Dementia	2015
Nexium	Esomeprazole	AstraZeneca	Heartburn	2014

⁴⁰ Source: CVS Health Generic Prospective Pipeline Summary - Launch Expected 2015 to 2016 - Sorted by Year and Quarter. Updated 5/8/15.

Part VI, Figure 61: Brand-Name Drugs With Patent Expirations From 2012 To 2017 (continued)

Brand	Generic Name	Manufacturer	Primary Indication	Generic Availability
Niaspan	niacin er	Abbott	High cholesterol	2013
Opana ER	oxymorphone er	Endo	Pain management	2013
OxyContin	oxycodone er	Purdue Pharma	Pain management	2013
Plavix	Clopidogrel	Sanofi-Aventis	Heart disease	2012
Protonix	Pantoprazole	Pfizer	Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Generic available
Reyataz	Atazanavir	Bristol-Myers Squibb	HIV	2017
Sensipar	Cinacalcet	Amgen	Hypercalcemia	2016
Seroquel	Quetiapine	AstraZeneca	Schizophrenia	Generic available
Seroquel XR	quetiapine er	AstraZeneca	Schizophrenia	2017
Vytorin	ezetimibe/simvastatin	Merck	High cholesterol	2014
Zetia	Ezetimibe	Merck	High cholesterol	2016
Zyprexa	olanzapine	Lilly	Schizophrenia	Generic available
Singulair	Montelukast	Merck	Asthma	2012
Strattera	Atomoxetine	Lilly	ADHD	2017
Tricor	Fenofibrate	Abbott	High cholesterol	2012
Viagra	Sildenafil	Pfizer	ED	2020

Recent Generic Drug Pricing Surges

While the availability of generic forms of drugs has helped to contain pharmaceutical spending, recent data suggests that drug manufacturers and distributors are sharply increasing costs for certain generic drugs by as much as 9,000 percent over a six-month period. Some of the most notable increases are highlighted in the table below:

Part VI, Figure 62: Generic Drug Price Surges 2012-2013⁴¹

Drug	AWP Prior	AWP Post	Percent Change
Doxycycline	\$0.63	\$3.36	433%
Albendazole	\$5.92	\$119.58	1920%
Captopril	\$0.01	\$0.40	2750%
Clomipramine	\$0.22	\$8.32	3682%

This issue has come to the attention of several Members of Congress, including Representative Cummings, Ranking Member of the House Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, and Senator Sanders, Chairman of the Subcommittee on Primary Health and Aging, Senate Committee on Health, Education, Labor and Pensions, who have initiated an investigation. In October, 2014, these Congressmen requested information from 14 drug manufacturers about the escalating prices of generic drugs used to treat everything from common medical conditions to life-threatening illnesses.

It is unclear what is causing the staggering price increases for generic drugs, as the market introduction of generics is generally thought to induce downward price pressure. However, studies have shown that for competition to bring price down

⁴¹ Data from the Healthcare Supply Chain Association, *Survey of Group Purchasing Organizations (Oct. 2013 to Apr. 2014)* indicates that a bottle of 500,100 mg tablets of Doxycycline Hyclate increased from an average market price of \$20 in October 2013 to \$1,849 in April 2013.

Source: J. Alpern, W. Stauffer, A. Kesselheim. *High-Cost Generic Drugs—Implications for Patients and Policymakers*. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 371;20. November 13, 2014. P. 1859-62.

significantly, at least four or five companies need to be making the drug. Recent industry consolidation and changes in supply due to temporary factory closures could be driving the phenomenon, which is reportedly impacting patients, healthcare providers, and hospitals across the country considerably and will surely have significant impact on CareFirst Members and self-insured accounts if left unaddressed.

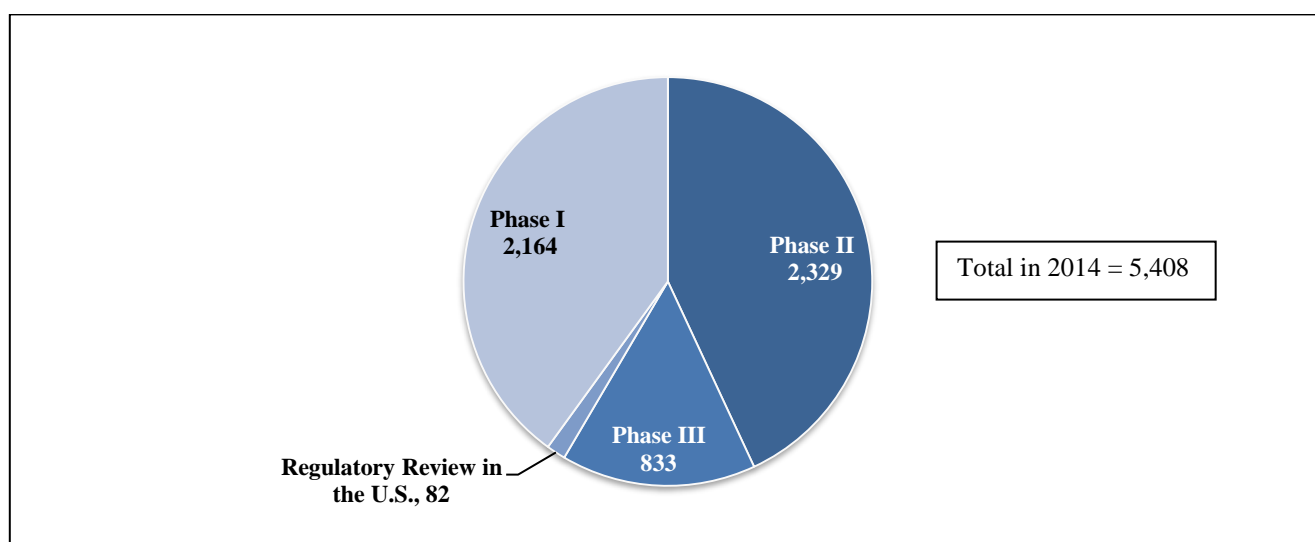
CareFirst is working with CVS Health to monitor large upswings in generic drug pricing and to optimize dosage to minimize costs while maintaining clinical efficacy. Furthermore, CareFirst will keep a close eye on developments of the aforementioned investigation, particularly when opportunities arise to provide input into potential cost reduction measures.

Pharmaceutical Research and Development (R&D) Competition and Outlook

While forecasting the level of generic competition is important in evaluating cost savings opportunities, it does not tell the whole story. It is critical to also monitor the pipeline of drugs in development to foresee how potential new therapies might impact Members. The number of drugs in each phase of clinical trials is shown in **Figure 63** below.

Development of new treatments is a long and rigorous process, and it has become more costly and complex over the last decade. Even among the new drug candidates reaching Phase III trials (the last phase before submission for FDA approval), about one-third fail. Companies “race” to bring the first medicine in a class to market, and just two in ten approved drugs are commercial successes.

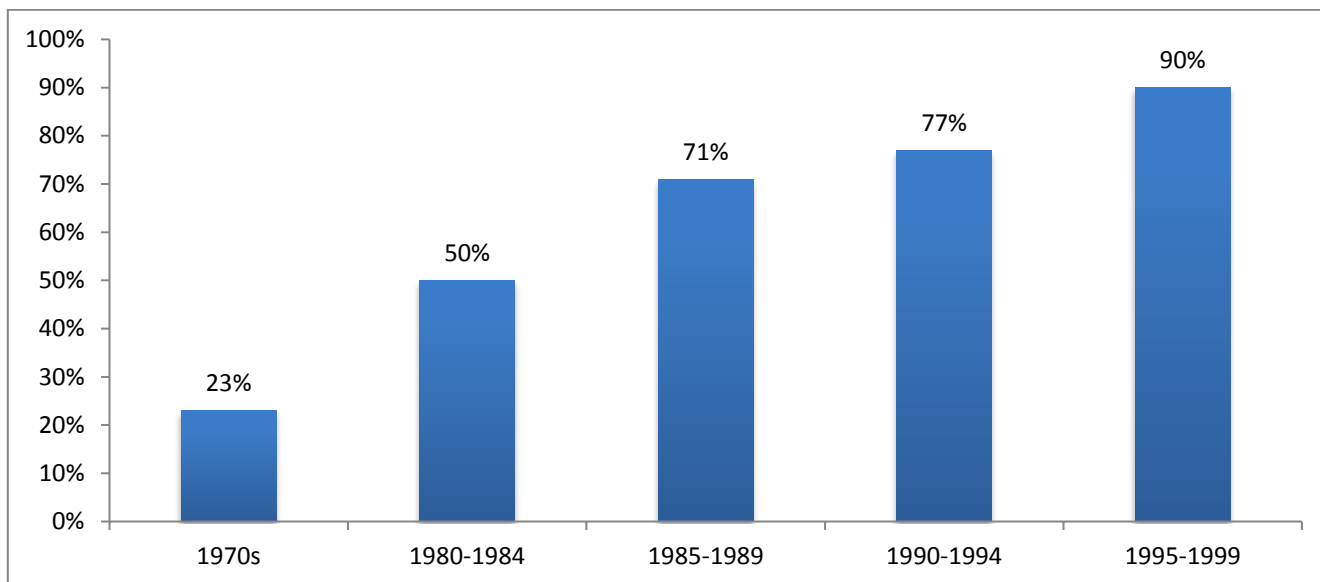
Part VI, Figure 63: Medicines in Development By Regulatory Phase Globally, 2014⁴²



Competition among pharmaceutical companies has intensified and the availability of alternative therapies and competing treatments for a given disease state has increased. **Figure 64** on the next page shows a large increase in the percentage of first-in-class medicines with a competitor already in phase II clinical testing at time of approval. There are currently over 7,000 medicines in development worldwide, and nearly 70 percent of these are thought to be first-in-class.

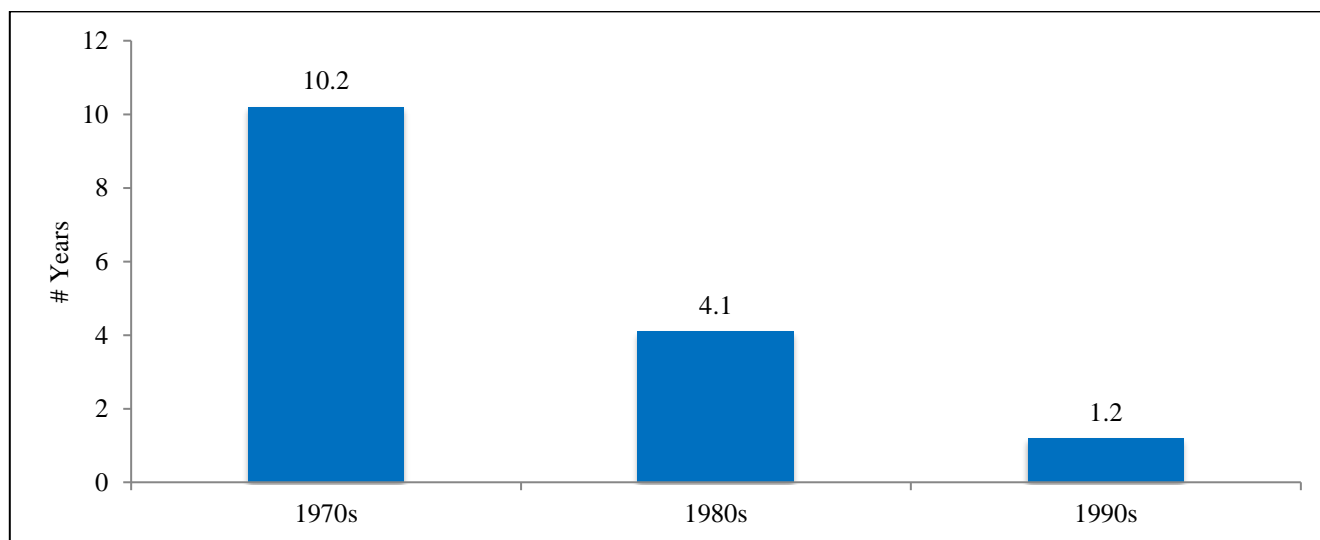
⁴² Source: PhRMA Industry Trend Report, 2014.

Part VI, Figure 64: Percentage Of First-In-Class Medicines With A Competitor Already In Phase II Clinical Testing, 2014⁴³



Competition now develops more quickly for those with a first-in-class advantage. **Figure 65** below shows the decrease in the time between approvals of a first-in-class medicine and the appearance of a second drug in the same therapeutic class. Drug manufacturers are experiencing a compressed period in which to recoup the significant costs associated with research, development, and clinical trials required to bring a new drug to market.

Part VI, Figure 65: Time Between Approval Of First And Second Drugs In A Therapeutic Class (Years)⁴⁴



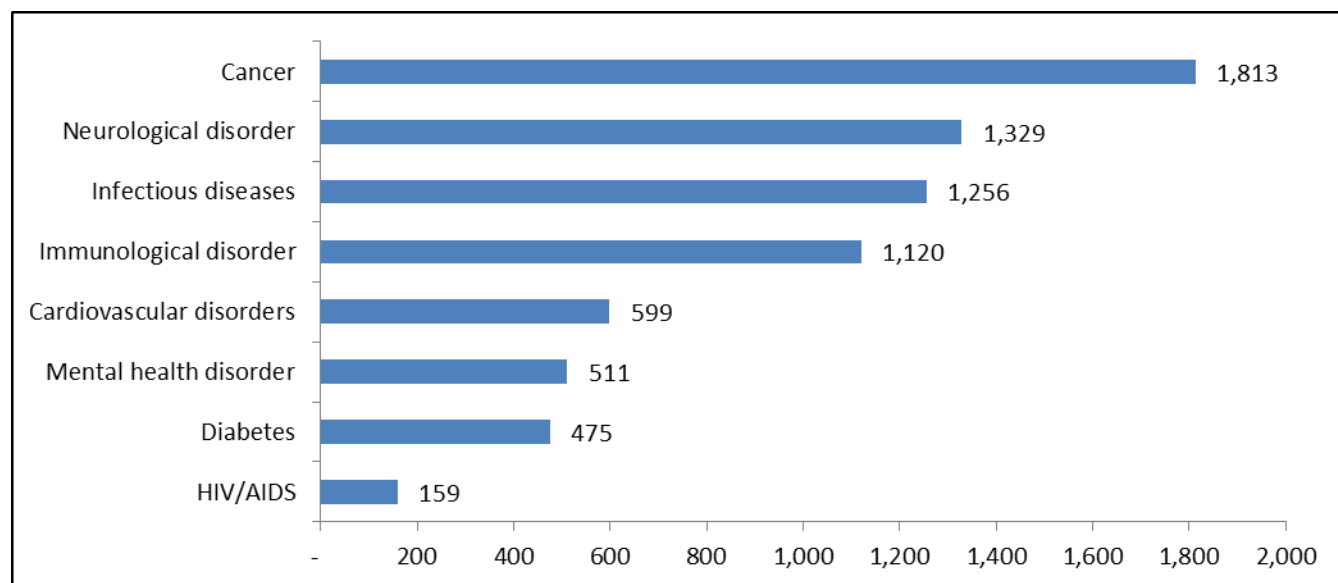
⁴³ Source: PhRMA Industry Trend Report, 2014.

⁴⁴ Source: PhRMA Industry Trend Report, 2014.

Innovation in Specialty Drugs

The pipeline of drugs in development is increasingly filled by specialty drugs. These are biologics that typically require infusion, injection or other special handling or compounding. By 2018, it is expected that specialty drugs will make up 6 of the top 10 drugs in terms of overall use. In 2015, nearly 400 of the 7,300 drugs in development by biopharmaceutical companies were biotechnology drugs. Of these, 70 percent are first-in-class strategies. The breakdown of these new medicines by therapeutic area is shown in **Figure 66** below.

Part VI, Figure 66: More Than 7,000 Biologic Medicines In Development In 2015⁴⁵



Further, biopharmaceutical companies have increased Research and Development investment in personalized medicine by 97 percent between 2000 and 2015. Personalized medicine is treatment that is based on the molecular characteristics of the individual patient. These investments are primarily concentrated in oncology and infectious diseases and conditions that are chronic and complex in nature. While the field of personalized medicine continues to develop, the expectation is that the ability to preemptively assess and manage an individual's predisposition or reaction to a particular disease and associated treatment will lead to better outcomes than current standard approaches and medications.

Therefore, the overall rise in prescription drug trend will continue to be driven mainly by specialty drugs, which are typically classified as those drugs:

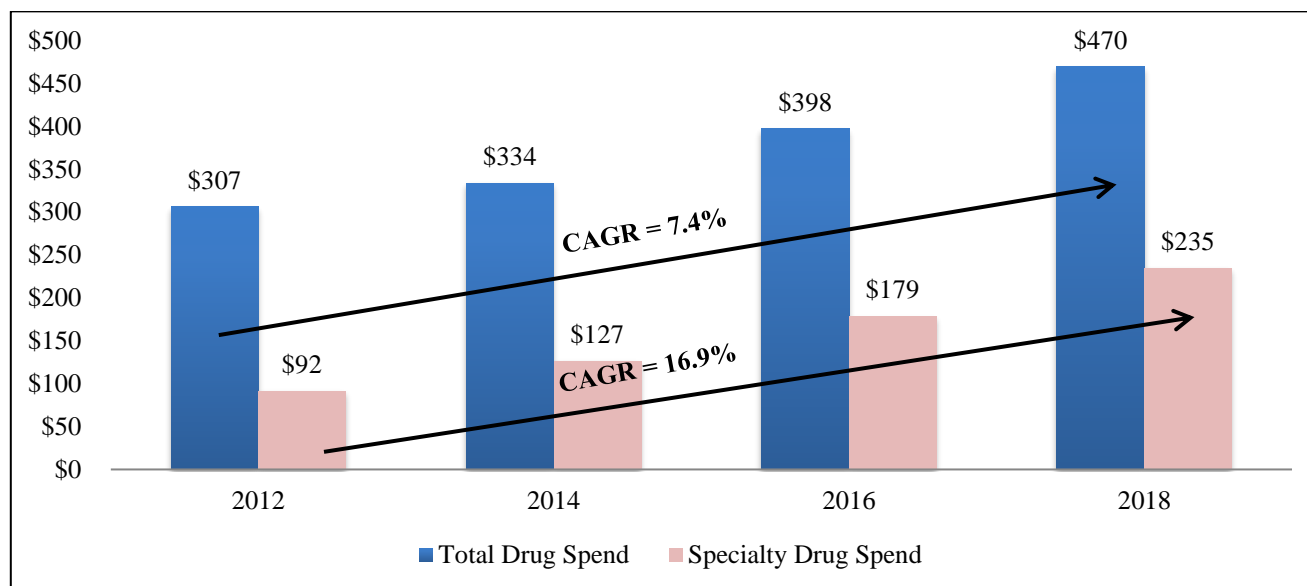
- used to treat chronic, complex and/or rare disease states.
- requiring special handling, storage, inventory and/or administration.
- that are part of an FDA-mandated Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy Program (REMS).
- requiring clinical assessment to optimize safety and adherence.
- that are in limited distribution.
- that are high cost.

The Specialty drug cost trend has exhibited double digit levels for years and is expected to continue to rise rapidly into the future. As shown in **Figure 67** on the next page, overall drug spend is expected to rise at a Cumulative Average Growth Rate

⁴⁵ Source: PhRMA Industry Trend Report, 2014.

(CAGR) of over seven percent from 2012 to 2018, while specialty drug spend is expected to grow at a CAGR of 17 percent over the same period.

Part VI, Figure 67: Total Industry Drug And Specialty Drug Spend (Billions of Dollars)⁴⁶



Several states are considering enacting laws to limit the level of Member cost sharing for specialty drugs. For example, Maryland has limited Member cost sharing for specialty drugs to \$150. It is essential that health plans and PBMs develop new strategies to ensure responsible spending, reduction in waste, and high levels of Member adherence to their specialty medications. This is the primary impetus for **RxP Element #3** within the Pharmacy Coordination Program described in the pages that follow.

Biosimilars

To date, large molecule biologic medications have not been subject to generic competition when patent protection expires due to the intricate synthesis from specialized cell lines. Since manufactures are unable to make an identical copy of biologics that would meet FDA standards for small molecule generic drugs, the industry turned to Biosimilars, which are different molecules that create a bioequivalent effect when compared to the parent molecules. Biosimilars have been available through a separate approval process in Europe since 2004, and produce discounts of 25 percent or more compared to the reference products. In 2010 one of the provisions of the Affordable Care Act provided the regulatory framework for the development, approval, and sale of Biosimilars. The first product, Zarxio a Biosimilar of Neupogen[®] which is approved to treat neutropenia associated with cancer chemotherapy. It is too soon to estimate savings from this agent, but it has been estimated that Biosimilars could produce overall savings of \$44.2 billion between 2014 and 2024.

Forecasting Trend for the Next Three Years

The growth in prescription drug spend is driven by rising utilization and price inflation across brand, specialty, and generic drugs. In 2013, the Average Wholesale Price (AWP) trend was 14.4 percent, 10.5 percent, and 2.6 percent for brands, specialty, and generics respectively, which equates to an overall ingredient cost increase of 7.6 percent year-over-year, as reported by CVS Caremark ("Insights 2014: 7 Sure Things"). This was in addition to an increase in utilization of over two percent and

⁴⁶ Source: CVS Caremark. "INSIGHTS-Trend2014".

was mitigated by a decrease in the proportion of brand vs. generic drugs being dispensed. Overall drug cost trend in 2013 increased approximately five percent when all these factors are taken into account.

Thus, the prescription drug market is characterized by a number of factors, including the sheer number of market participants, the fluidity of new products entering the market, and the overall lack of transparency in product cost and pricing. Hence, no single strategy or set of tactics is sufficient and constant. Vigilant attention to changes and emerging trends as well as upcoming events is required.

TCCI Approach to Managing Prescription Drug Trend

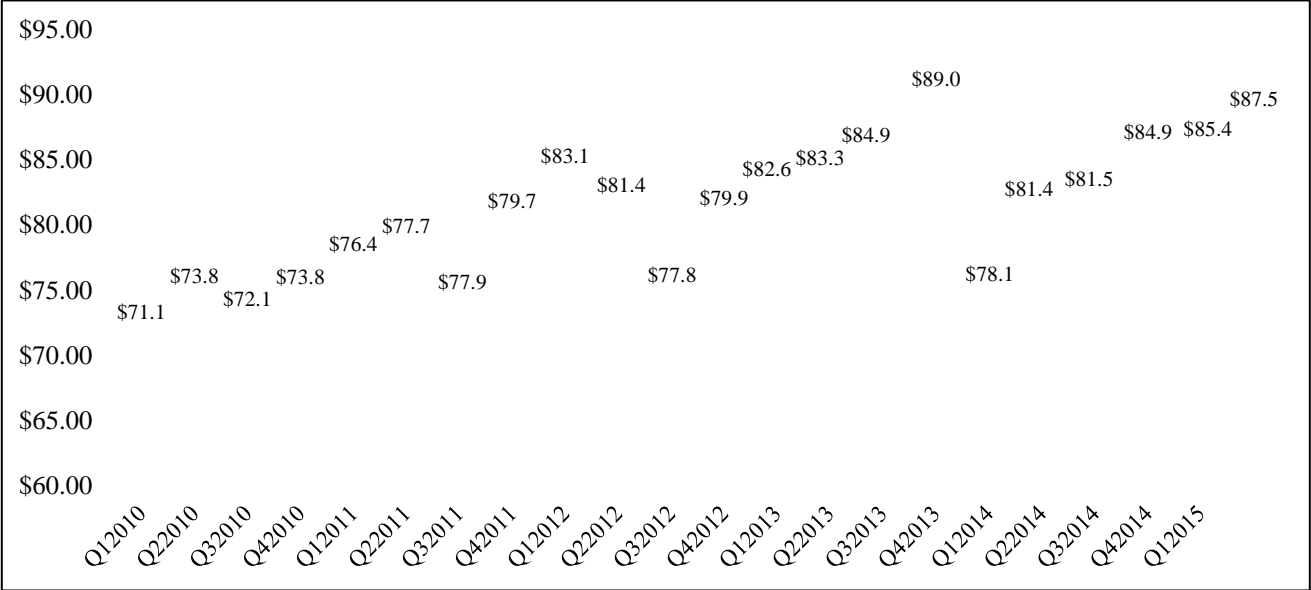
Against this background, CareFirst’s approach to pharmacy management is multifaceted and offers options to self-insured employers as to the degree of aggressiveness with which they wish to pursue control of prescription drug costs. These include the implementation of new formulary designs, extensive support for Care Coordination, and an exclusive, cost effective source of specialty drugs.

Of note, a key aspect of specialty drug management is the fact that many specialty drugs are covered under the medical benefit portion of a Member’s coverage plan, not the pharmacy benefit (some are covered under both). The cost and efficacy of a specialty medication depends on a number of factors, such as site of service and who administers the service (e.g., self-administered at patient home or administered by a NP with careful physician oversight). This means that Care Coordination efforts and formulary strategies must span both the medical and pharmacy benefit portion of coverage.

Value of Ingredient Cost Control

Through the strategies in the RxP Program, CareFirst has seen a major and abrupt change since the CVS Health partnership took effect. **Figure 68** shows how the PMPM pharmacy cost changed from 2010 through the first quarter of 2015. Most notably, through the realignment with CVS Health, CareFirst saw an immediate drop in pharmacy PMPM of 12.2 percent. Without this implementation, CareFirst would have likely proceeded on the steep upward climb in costs evident through quarter four, 2013. However, as shown, costs have continued to rise since due to the factors described above.

Part VI, Figure 68: Pharmacy Per Member Per Month (PMPM) Allowed Amount Including Impact Of Rebates 2010-2015



RxP Element #2: CareFirst Formulary Offerings And Compound Drug Cost Containment

There are approximately 5,000 drugs (including brand, generic and specialty) on the market in the U.S. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) categorizes all of these drugs into 158 Therapeutic Classes ranging from Analgesics to Skeletal Muscle Relaxants. There are typically multiple drug choices – often a mix of Brands and Generics – in each Therapeutic Class.

Health plans typically organize these choices into benefit coverage tiers with different cost sharing in an attempt to encourage Members and Providers to choose the least expensive option in each therapeutic class when the differences in clinical efficacy are negligible as determined by the Food and Drug Administration. As pharmaceutical manufacturers lose their patents on drugs and generics become available, major changes in pricing occur and drive large market shifts in utilization to less costly medications.

Equivalent and Alternative Drug Choices Drive Formulary Design

When the active ingredient in a Generic and Brand name drug is the identical molecule, the FDA considers the compounds to be therapeutically equivalent. In other cases, there are drugs with different molecular structures but with similar therapeutic effects. These are classified by the FDA as generic or brand alternatives.

For example, the brand drug Lipitor recently lost its patent and was immediately replaced on most formularies with the therapeutically equivalent generic drug atorvastatin. Other well-known brands with generic equivalents include Ambien (equivalent zolpidem), Prilosec (equivalent omeprazole), and Prevacid (equivalent lansoprazole).

One of the best known examples of this substitution is for Crestor whose manufacturer (AstraZeneca) maintains patent protection for the chemical compound, rosuvastatin. There are many therapeutic alternatives that are in the same chemical classification and have similar impact on the human body, such as atorvastatin, fluvastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin and pravastatin. On most Formularies, the generic atorvastatin would be available at a lower copay than the brand drug Crestor. In other cases, two brand alternatives may exist, but one competing manufacturer might offer a superior rebate to a payer, thereby earning it more favorable placement on the plan's formulary.

Common Formulary Structures in the Market

The key goal of a tiered formulary is to provide financial incentives to Members to direct demand to specific, cost effective drugs within a therapeutic class. Essentially, tiering is a strategy to drive Member and prescriber behavior by encouraging the selection of the most cost effective medication(s) in a therapeutic class by varying cost sharing levels through copayments or coinsurance. Formularies generally consist of four- or five-tiers. There is often a “Tier 0” reserved for \$0 copay drugs which are generic drugs used to manage chronic diseases. **Figure 69** below provides an example of a typical four tier design.

Part VI, Figure 69: Model Four-Tier Structure

Tier Number	Tier Name	Copay Amount	Drug Example
Tier 0	Preventive / Maintenance	\$0 Copay	Trivora
Tier 1	Generics	\$0 Copay	atorvastatin
Tier 2	Preferred Brand	\$25 Copay	Crestor
Tier 3	Non-Preferred Brand	\$45 Copay	Lipitor
Tier 4	Specialty	\$150 Copay	Epogen

Five tier designs generally divide generics into preferred and non-preferred categories. Some generics have multiple competing manufacturers and are purchased from pharmacies at a Maximum Allowable Cost (MAC). These drugs are said to have “MAC Pricing” or appear on the “MAC List.” Other generics have less competition and are able to command a higher price, thus leading to an additional tier for generics as shown in **Figure 70** below.

Part VI, Figure 70: Model Five-Tier Structure

Tier Number	Tier Name	Copay/Coinsurance Amount	Drug Example
Tier 0	Preventive/Maintenance	\$0 Copay	Chantix
Tier 1	Preferred Generics	\$10 Copay	irbesartan
Tier 2	Non-Preferred Generics	20% After Deductible	eprosartan
Tier 3	Preferred Brand	30% After Deductible	Benicar
Tier 4	Non-Preferred Brand	40% After Deductible	Cozaar
Tier 5	Specialty	40% After Deductible	Epogen

In the fourth quarter of 2014, CareFirst’s average cost per brand name drug fill was \$500 per fill vs. an average cost of \$32 for a generic fill. This \$462 difference illustrates the importance of encouraging Members and providers to select the option that provides the desired therapeutic effect at the lowest cost.

Studies have shown that a 100 percent increase in out of pocket cost for a Member (e.g., \$20 copay to \$40 copay) can cause significant reductions – ranging from 22 percent to 65 percent – in the use of higher cost drugs within as little as one calendar quarter. This shows how powerful tiering can be. Furthermore, 70 percent of Members who choose a lower-cost drug say they do so to save money.

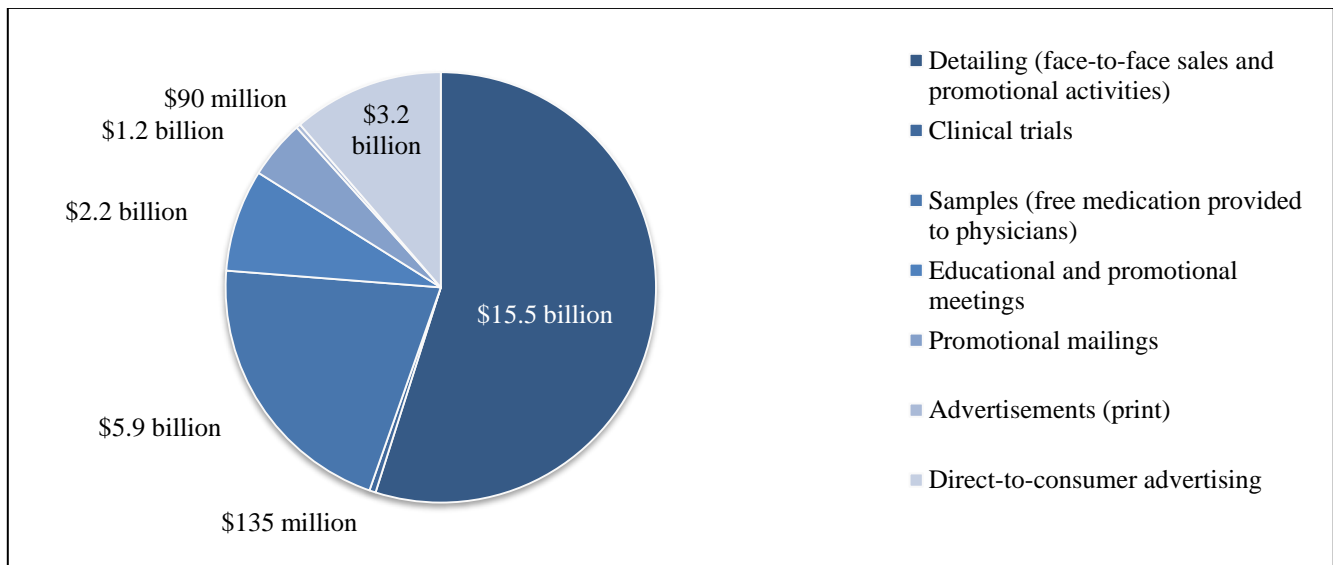
Hence, a well-constructed Formulary can drive use toward preferred products and result in substantial savings. Driving greater generic use nearly always makes sense. A formulary can also be “tuned” to encourage the maximization of rebates on brand drugs. Striking the right balance of generic utilization and rebate maximization, while minimizing Member disruption, is the hallmark of a thoughtful formulary. Utilization management techniques (i.e., prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limits, etc.) can then be added to assure that certain drugs are used only when medically necessary and only when less expensive options have been attempted first.

Improving access to cost effective drugs through benefit design also has a key clinical benefit. Members with lower cost medications tend to be more adherent to their prescribed medications because of lower out of pocket expense. This inhibits disease progression and reducing the downstream medical spending associated with breakdowns.

Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Endeavor to Thwart Formulary Strategies

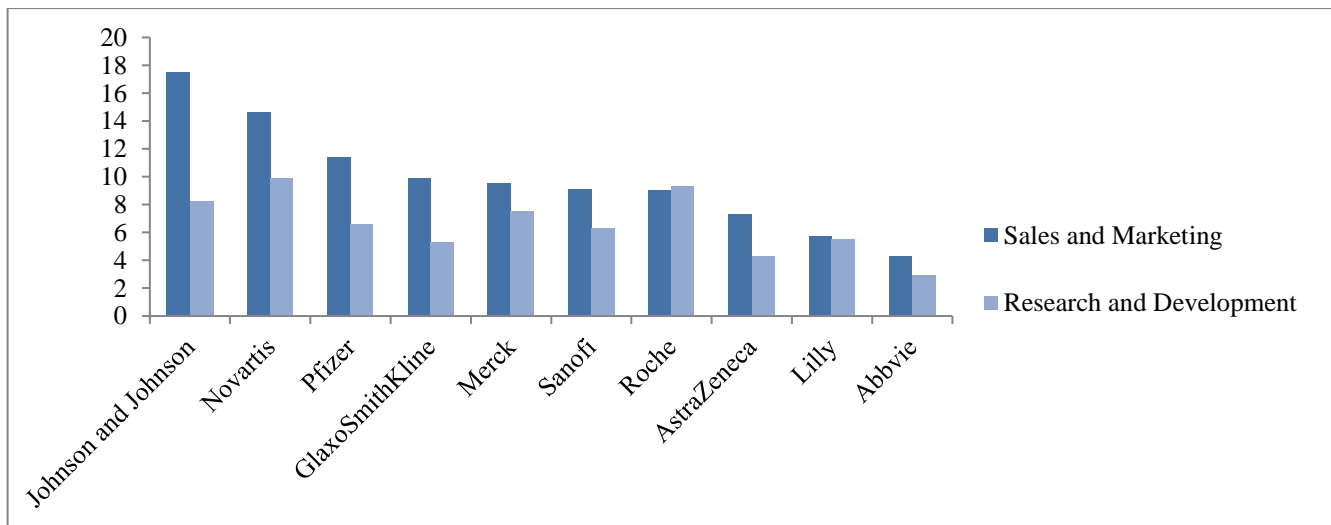
In response to payers’ efforts to direct drug use through benefit design and utilization management programs (prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limits, etc.), pharmaceutical manufacturers have developed a number of strategies to thwart these efforts. See **Figure 71** on the next page for a breakdown of marketing expenditures by pharmaceutical manufacturers.

Part VI, Figure 71: Pharmaceutical Manufacturer Marketing Expenditures, 2013⁴⁷



The strategies shown in **Figure 71** above are designed to create demand for specific brand products. Prescribing behavior has been correlated with the relative spending levels of pharmaceutical companies in targeted therapeutic classes. Direct to Consumer advertising has also been effective in getting up to 20 percent of patients to request an advertised drug. As seen in **Figure 72** below, top drug manufacturers in the U.S. spend more on sales and marketing than on research and development. In order to thwart benefit design and tiering approaches, manufacturers have created coupons, copay cards, direct-to-Member rebates, and other financial assistance programs to steer demand for their product in their direction.

Part VI, Figure 72: Pharmaceutical Manufacturer Expenditures For Sales And Marketing vs. Research And Development, 2013⁴⁸



⁴⁷ Source: Cegedim Strategic Data, 2012 U.S. Pharmaceutical Company Promotional Spending, 2013.

⁴⁸ Source: <http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonkblog/wp/2015/02/11/big-pharmaceutical-companies-are-spending-far-more-on-marketing-than-research/>.

Given the above, there are two necessary elements for effective Formulary design:

- Getting the right mix of brand and generic drugs in all Therapeutic Classes so that Members' needs can be met.
- Determining on which tier a particular drug is to be placed to properly encourage cost effective use.

ACA Impact on Formulary Design

Formulary designs have been greatly impacted by the introduction of the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The ACA defines how formularies should be constructed by introducing the concept of a "benchmark formulary." CareFirst's formulary is the benchmark formulary in Washington, DC and Maryland and Anthem holds the benchmark in Virginia. The CareFirst formulary is considered an open formulary with coverage for virtually every drug on the market. Anthem's benchmark formulary in Virginia is similarly open. These generous benchmarks exceed what is typical across the United States.

ACA requires that a plan must cover at least the greater of one drug in every therapeutic class or the same number of drugs in each category and class as the Essential Health Benefit (EHB) benchmark plan. Plans may go beyond the number of drugs offered by the benchmark. CMS has clarified that if the EHB benchmark plan in a state does not cover drugs in a specific category, the health plan must cover at least one drug in each class. However, health plans do not have to cover drugs on a particular tier merely because that was the tier identified in the EHB benchmark plan.

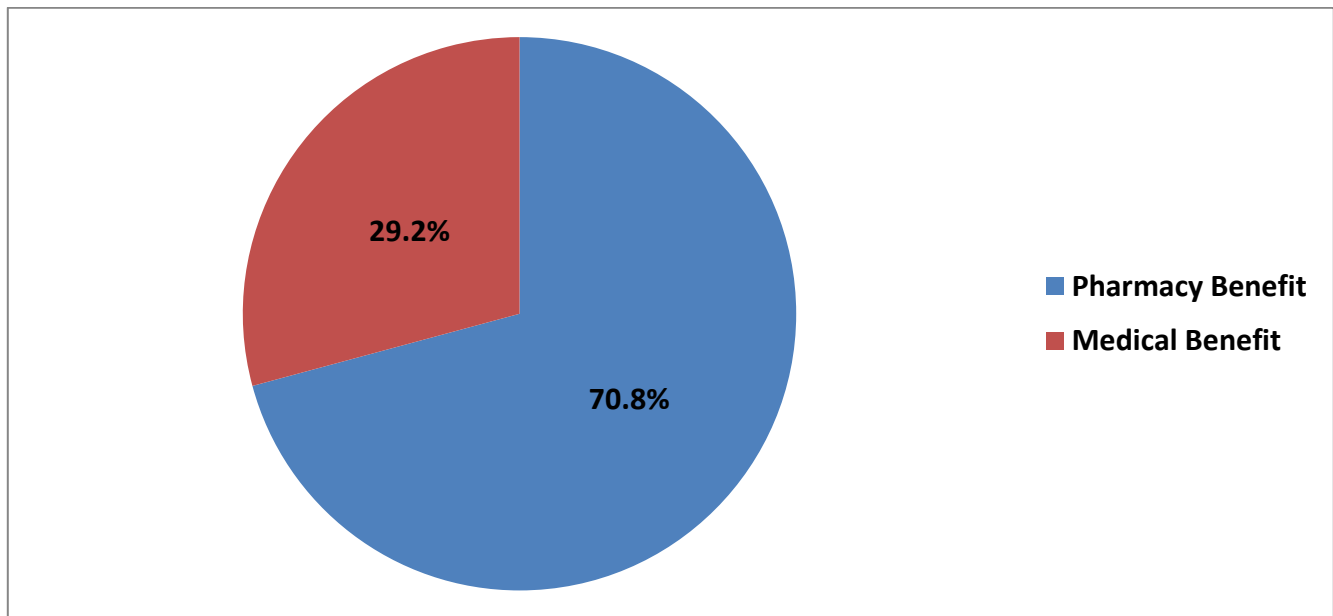
In determining which drugs to cover, a health plan's benefit design may not discriminate based on an individual's age, expected length of life, present or predicted disability, degree of medical dependency, quality of life, or other health conditions. Insurers may, however, use reasonable medical management techniques to prevent waste or excessive usage. These typically include step therapy, prior authorization and quantity limits. The states and health benefit exchanges are responsible for monitoring health plans for their compliance with these requirements as part of their enforcement and certification responsibilities.

CareFirst's Formulary 2013-2014

For many years, CareFirst managed its own formulary and rebate negotiations with pharmaceutical manufacturers. At that time, the company believed that based on its scale in the region, it could negotiate the best rebates. CareFirst's scale, however, is small in comparison to a national PBM with millions of covered lives. While CareFirst's formulary was open – covering all 5,000 drugs – the rest of the industry (PBMs and CareFirst competitors) was moving in a different direction toward more restrictive formularies, including the outright exclusion of certain drugs from formulary coverage.

In total, CareFirst spent approximately \$1.6 billion on pharmaceuticals in 2013 pursuant to its open formulary. Of this, \$1.2 billion was covered under the drug portion of benefit coverage and \$0.4 billion was covered under the medical benefit (mostly for certain oncology and specialty drugs). Drugs covered under the medical benefit typically are those medications that cannot be self-administered by the patient, such as injectable or infusible drugs. **Figure 73** on the next page depicts the portion of spending under each of the benefits in 2014.

Part VI, Figure 73: Portion Of Spending On Pharmaceuticals In The Medical And Pharmacy Benefits, 2014⁴⁹



CareFirst's Current Formulary Options

As of January 1, 2015, CareFirst offers three formulary options for its subscribers and employer group customers. The three options are:

Formulary 1: Open Formulary (offers coverage for the highest number of available drugs)

This open formulary continues to offer broad, open access to over 5,000 drugs with optimized tiering to drive Member behavior and attain rebate value without the introduction of brand drug exclusions. This formulary adjusts the tier positions of some drugs to leverage CVS Caremark's manufacturer rebate contracts to the benefit of CareFirst risk and non-risk accounts.

Formulary 2: Rebate And Generic Enhanced Formulary

This formulary is similar to Formulary 1 except that certain brand drugs and high priced generics (for which alternatives are available) are excluded to drive higher rebates from the manufacturers whose drugs remain on the formulary. Formulary 2 is now the standard formulary for CareFirst with approximately 65 percent of Membership on this formulary. The formulary is available to ASO accounts that wish to be more aggressive in their pursuit of rebates, so the share of all CareFirst membership on this formulary is expected to grow.

This formulary excludes approximately 120 brand drugs for which strong alternatives exist. All other features of Formulary 1 (e.g., tiering, number and range of cost-effective generics available, etc.) are the same. The exclusions are only made when there are ample alternatives and often as a response to manufacturer's couponing or copay card tactics.

⁴⁹ CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2014 Data.

The decision to exclude products is made only after reviewing several factors, including drug class categories with several clinically interchangeable options, price inflation, manufacturer share shift strategies (including copay cards), and the ability to negotiate improved pricing for preferred product placement. When the conditions exist to consider a drug exclusion, these are used in negotiations with pharmaceutical manufacturers to procure improved rebates. A higher rebate payment from one manufacturer can result in another manufacturer with an alternative drug being excluded from the formulary. This can result in increased generic utilization when compared to Formulary 1 as well.

Formulary 2 increases rebates by nearly 25 percent over Formulary 1, thereby reducing the effective level of overall spend by nearly 4.5 percent when compared to Formulary 1. The net effect on cost varies by market segment or employer group based on the starting point for generic dispensing rate, brand drug utilization, preferred vs. non-preferred utilization, etc.

Formulary 3: Generic And Rebate Maximization Formulary (Lowest Net Spend)

Formulary 3 captures additional value by expanding brand drug exclusions to approximately 200 (from approximately 120 in Formulary 2) but maintains sufficient coverage in each therapeutic class to assure good clinical care. This formulary aims to further improve utilization of generic drugs and focuses on maximization of rebate value because manufacturers will tend to pay a higher rebate value than they may on the Formulary 2 in order to maintain their presence on this Formulary which has a net spend level that is nearly 4.5 percent lower than Formulary 2.

Review Available for Members on Drug Choices/Needs

Each of the three formularies provides a “safety valve” for Members who may need a certain brand drug. Any Member and their physician can point out facts related to medical need that may require them to take a particular brand name drug.

Once this information is received, the facts will be reviewed by a pharmacist. If the pharmacist deems the drug to be medically necessary, an exception is granted and the Member and physician are notified. However, if the pharmacist does not approve, the review will proceed to a physician. If the physician does not grant an exception, the Member can seek a further review via appeal up to 180 days after the determination. If the Member appeals, the subsequent review is conducted either by a different physician or an Independent Review Organization (IRO).

Credibility in Formulary Governance

CareFirst relies heavily, but not exclusively, on CVS Caremark’s Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee in making formulary decisions. The Committee consists of 19 independent health care professionals (including 16 physicians, one of whom is a medical ethicist) practicing in a broad array of specialties. There are also three pharmacists included. No Member of the P&T committee is an employee of CVS Caremark.

The P&T Committee makes decisions in a non-biased, quality driven and evidence-based way. The clinical merit of each drug, not the cost, is the primary consideration. The committee also reviews and approves how and to what extent prior authorization, step therapy and quantity limits are applied.

The Committee conducts drug reviews in a structured way. Drugs recently approved by the FDA are reviewed along with all clinical trial evidence and FDA labeling information to determine eligibility for the formulary. Prior formulary decisions are reviewed in light of the ever-changing environment and updated information. Periodically, a full review of a therapeutic class of drugs is conducted to assure the right mix of clinical options exist and to identify opportunities for ingredient cost savings or maximizing rebates. The composition of therapeutic classes is reviewed at a minimum of every 18 months.

CareFirst maintains oversight of the P&T decision-making process. CareFirst’s Senior Medical Director and pharmacy team monitor and review the actions of CVS Caremark’s P&T Committee meetings and provide periodic reports to CareFirst’s Pharmacy Oversight Committee. The Pharmacy Oversight Committee is composed of CareFirst physicians, community physicians, and pharmacists. This Committee periodically reviews the actions of the CVS Caremark P&T Committee to assure alignment with local medical practice. This CareFirst review governs all decisions affecting CareFirst pharmacy benefits.

Combating Inappropriate Drug Compounding

Drug compounding is a process in which a pharmacist alters or combines multiple ingredients to create a distinct drug or dosage. These “designer” compounds are outside of the usual bounds of clinical appropriateness or regulatory oversight.

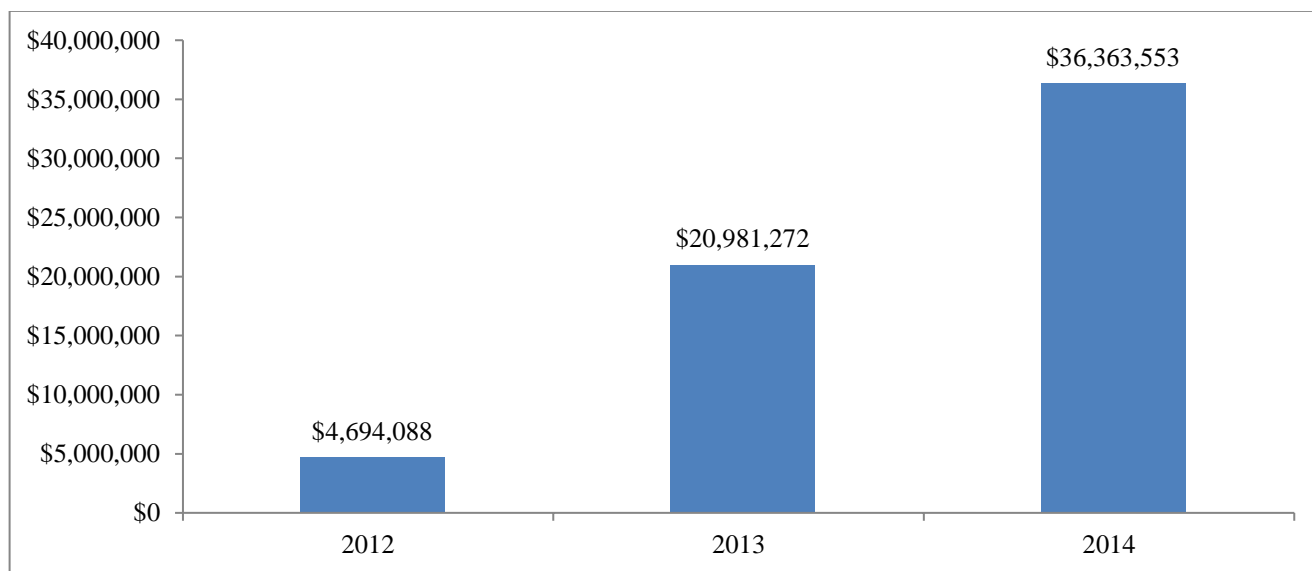
Compounded drugs make up one to three percent of the \$300B prescription drug market.⁵⁰ There is growing concern in the industry with compounding pharmacies that mail large numbers of prescriptions to individual patients or facilities in multiple states with no compliance with the same safe manufacturing practices that drug manufacturers must follow.

Drug compounding is regulated by state boards of pharmacy, which have varying laws from state to state. There are several reasons for concern with compounded medications including:

- No clinical trials to prove the compound is safe or effective
- No FDA requirement for stability testing
- No requirement to provide patient information on appropriate use
- Higher blood levels of active ingredients compared to commercially available products
- No post-manufacture monitoring requirements

There has been an unprecedented increase in the dispensing of compounded drugs despite these safety concerns. From 2007 to 2012 a five-fold increase in compounded prescriptions⁵¹ has occurred. CareFirst has experienced an extremely rapid rise in compounded prescription spend. CareFirst’s compound drug spend from 2012-2014 is presented in **Figure 74** below.

Part VI, Figure 74: CareFirst Prescription Compound Spend 2012-2014⁵²



Much of the cost associated with these compounds is attributed to bulk powders, which can increase the ingredient costs considerably. Many of the compounds submitted to CareFirst in 2014 had three or more ingredients, further increasing the overall cost of the product. From January 1, 2014 to August 31, 2014, the top 25 prescribers of compound drugs prescribed 1,205 compounds for CareFirst Members. These compounds had an average cost of \$3,534.76, with the most expensive compound submitted costing \$16,667.63. These 25 prescribers generated \$4.26M in compounds, representing 18.5 percent of

⁵⁰ (n.d.). Retrieved from http://www.amedisys.com/assets/pdfs/care_transitions_amedisys.

⁵¹ CompPharma. "Compounding is Confounding Worker's Compensation." White Paper. 2014. <http://comppharma.com/CompoundDrugResearch.pdf>.

⁵² Source: CareFirst Pharmacy Operation, 2015.

all compounds during the measurement period. The top specialties represented were in Podiatry, Orthopedic Surgery, Pain Management, Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, and Anesthesiology.

Many of the ingredients in these compounded prescriptions are available in commercially available products that have been tested and approved by the FDA at a significantly lower cost. Safety concerns, together with these exploding costs, have prompted CareFirst to develop a strategy for controlling the use of compounded drugs.

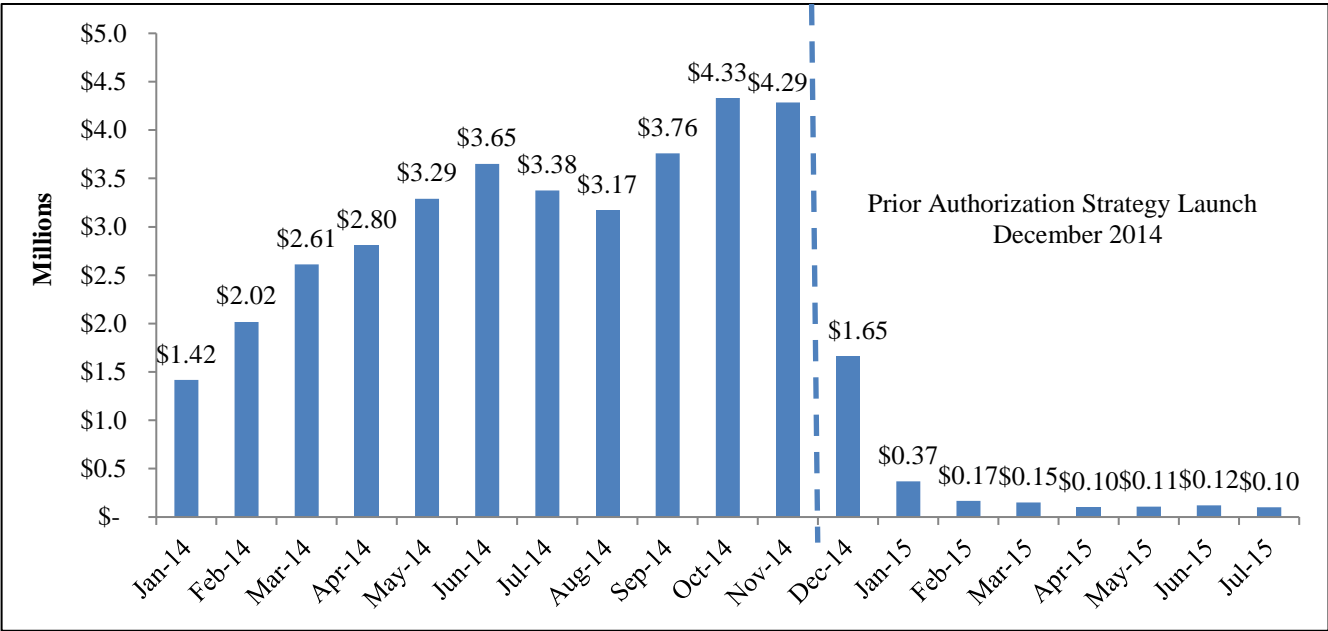
CareFirst excludes all compounds containing:

- Drugs with no FDA approved indication
- Drugs for cosmetic use
- Drugs for performance enhancement
- Hormone therapy for Menopause or Androgen decline

Due to the concerns above, CareFirst began to require, in late 2014, a Prior Authorization for all compounds greater than \$300 in cost. To combat pharmacies trying to split bill the compound and get around this limit, CareFirst also limits Members to one unique compound per month. The compounding strategy is integrated with the Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Program to monitor the top compound prescribers for troublesome prescribing patterns.

Based on results through July of 2015, as indicated in **Figure 75** below, the CareFirst compounding strategy effectively shields accounts and Medical Care Panels from the vast majority of the prior annual spend for compounded drugs. Through seven months, the average compound spend per month in 2015 is \$160,000, as compared to \$2,900,000 in 2014. Yet, the strategy continues to allow access to compounds with safe and effective ingredients. CareFirst believes this strategy will keep compound spending at appropriate levels going forward.

Part VI, Figure 75: CareFirst Prescription Compound Spend 2014-2015⁵³



⁵³ Source: CareFirst Pharmacy Operations, 2015

RxP Element #3: Pre-Authorization And Case Management For Specialty Drugs In The Medical And Pharmacy Benefits

Sharply Rising Cost Trends, Promising Therapies

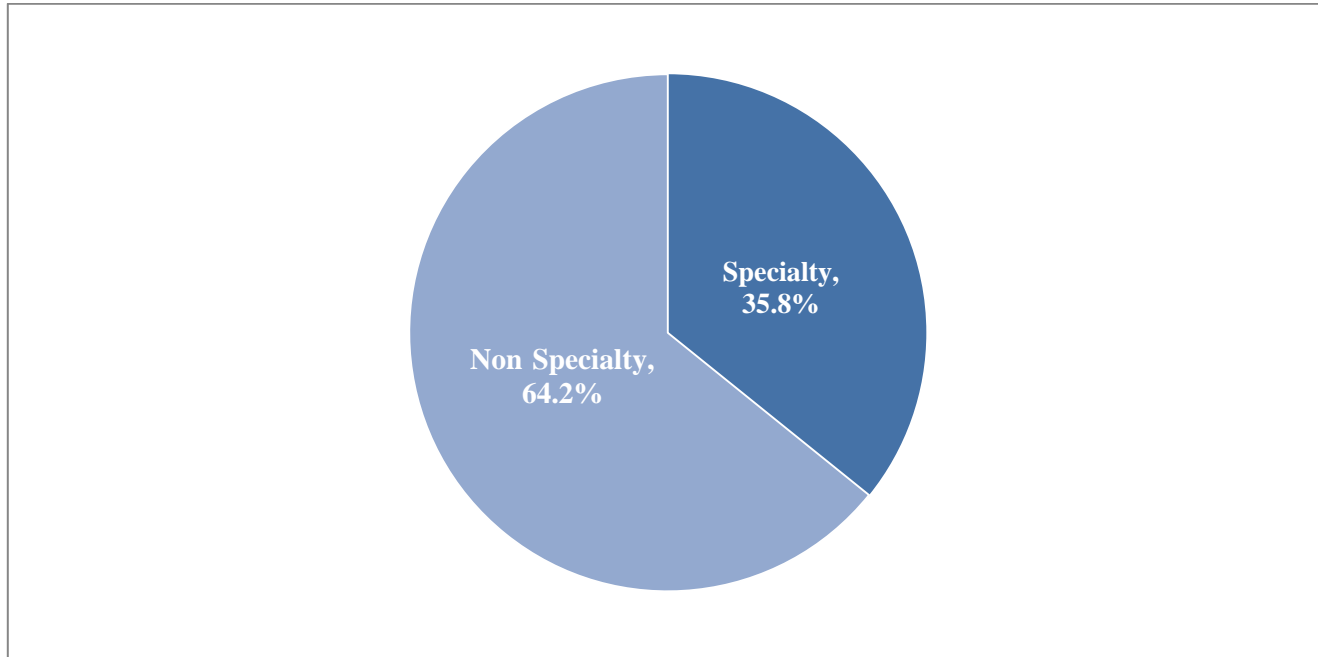
As noted in the **Preface** to the **RxP**, specialty drugs are typically used to treat conditions that are complex, genetically caused, chronic, progressive and life-threatening. The definition of a “specialty drug” varies but is often a large molecule protein requiring injection or infusion or oral drugs that are very expensive or require special handling. Members using them often need expert clinical support. Specialty drugs are almost always prescribed by specialists.

Members taking specialty drugs often take a number of other drugs as well. In 2014, only two percent of all CareFirst Members were taking specialty drugs yet this small population accounted for nearly 36 percent of all drug spending. Specialty drugs are covered under both the Members’ pharmacy benefit plan as well as the medical benefit plan. A complete picture of spending necessitates combining these two portions of coverage.

Introductions of new specialty drugs can cause dramatic shifts in cost over short periods of time. CareFirst’s spending on specialty drugs covered under the pharmacy benefit package jumped over 14 percent between Q1 and Q2 2014, largely due to the introduction of one new drug to treat Hepatitis C (Sovaldi).

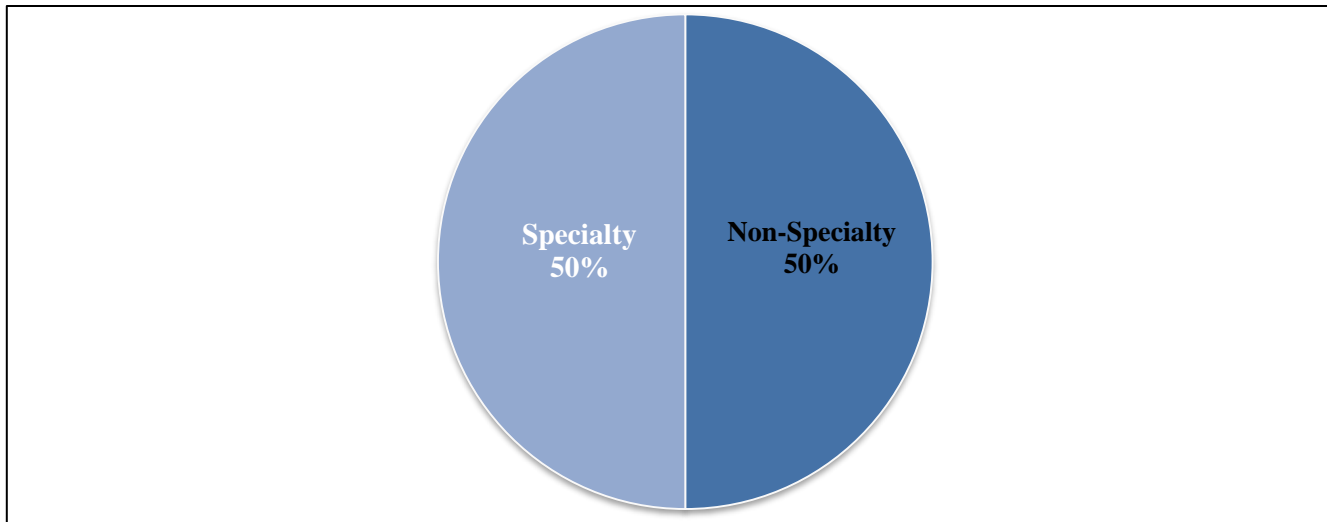
A large and increasing portion of specialty pharmacy costs are covered under the medical benefit portion of coverage. When taken together, the percentage of spending on specialty drugs as a percentage of all spending on drugs is shown in **Figure 76** below. National spending on specialty drugs is expected to increase at a CAGR of over 15 percent in the next several years and is expected to account for half all spending on pharmacy benefits by 2018. The portion spent on specialty drugs is projected to grow considerably by 2017 as shown in **Figure 77** on the next page.

Part VI, Figure 76: Specialty Spending Under The Medical and Pharmacy Benefit Coverage As A Share Of Total Pharmacy Spending, 2014⁵⁴



⁵⁴ CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2013 Data.

Part VI, Figure 77: Specialty Spending Under The Medical And Pharmacy Benefit Coverage As A Share Of Total Pharmacy Spending Projected For 2018⁵⁵



For many self-insured employer groups, the era of the carved-out pharmacy benefit (i.e., where pharmacy benefits are with a different carrier or PBM than the medical benefit) may be coming to an end due to the combination of increasingly costly specialty drugs and the need to manage them across both Pharmacy and Medical benefits. In order to assure the best cost and quality outcomes, the artificial separation between these two benefits must be removed.

As costly as specialty drugs can be, it must be recognized that Members who use them also use the overall health care system at higher rates and are among the costliest to treat. This relationship is shown in **Figure 78** below which displays a representative list of conditions commonly treated with specialty medications.

Part VI, Figure 78: Total Annual Cost Per CareFirst Member Utilizing A Specialty Drug, 2014⁵⁶

Disease State	Annual Cost Per Member (Medical and Rx)*
Hemophilia	\$161,541
Renal Disease	\$133,203
RSV	\$104,801
Hepatitis C	\$98,636
Cancer	\$58,399
Multiple Sclerosis	\$53,767
Crohns / Colitis	\$45,566
Growth Hormone	\$40,826
Rheumatoid Arthritis	\$36,139
Fertility	\$20,968
*Members may be receiving multiple specialty drugs and may appear in more than one condition summary.	

Yet, these new drugs offer enormous promise for those struggling with certain serious diseases. Specialty drugs can help to slow disease progression, prevent adverse events and improve the quality of life for Members beyond what is possible without them. The diseases treated with specialty medications are estimated to affect five percent of the world's population.

⁵⁵ Source: CVS Caremark. "INSIGHTS-Trend 2014".

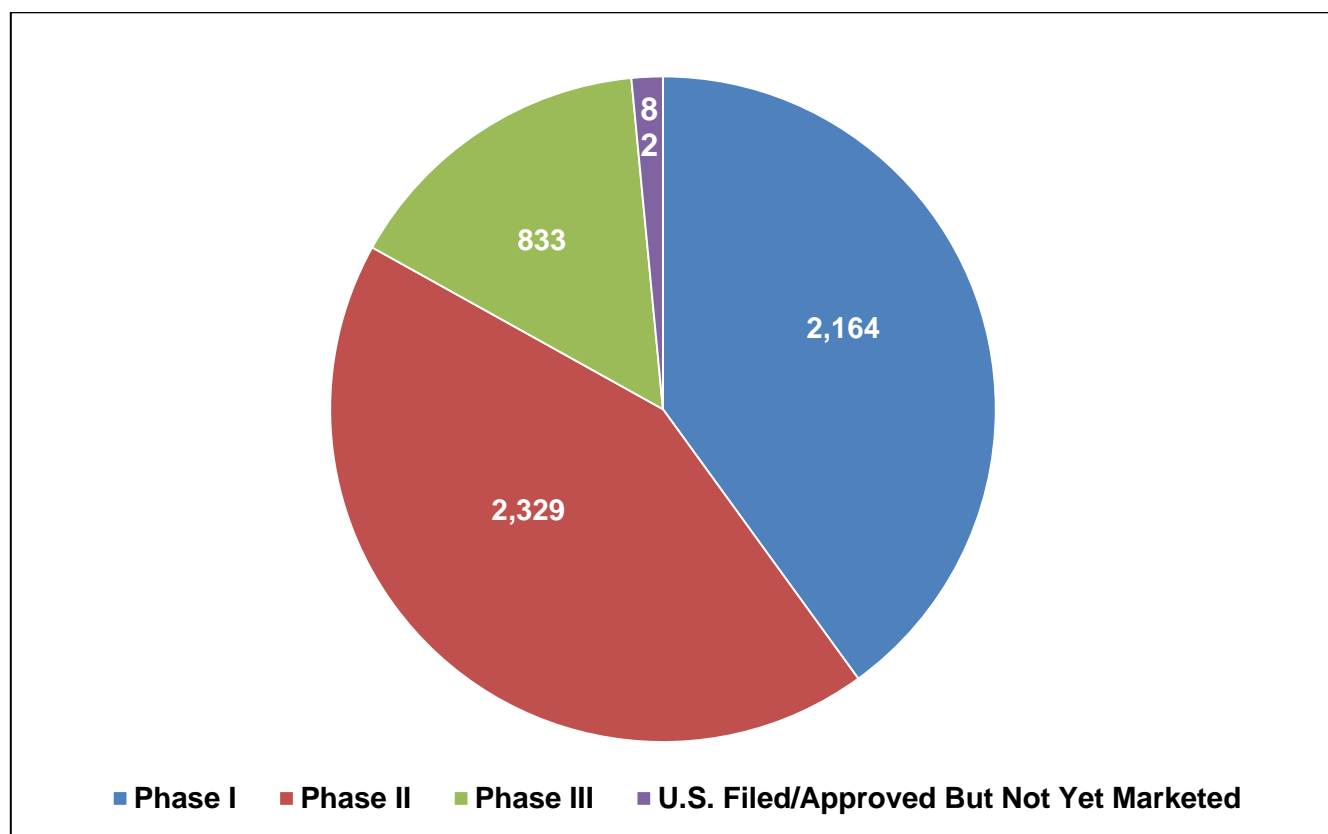
⁵⁶ CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2014 Data: Members with both a Medical and Pharmacy benefit.

The promise of specialty drugs is only realized if they are used properly. If not, the Member will almost certainly experience a breakdown incurring the cost of both the drug and the breakdown. Avoiding this scenario requires substantial support, often beyond the support offered by the prescribing physician. This is the impetus for the creation of the **Pre-Authorization and Case Management, RxP Program Element #3** for specialty drugs.

Specialty Drugs in the Pipeline

In placing specialty drugs in perspective, it is useful to recall – as noted earlier – that we are only just at the beginning of the specialty pharmacy era. The quantity of specialty drugs in the pipeline – in various stages of FDA approval is extensive and is shown below in **Figure 79** below.

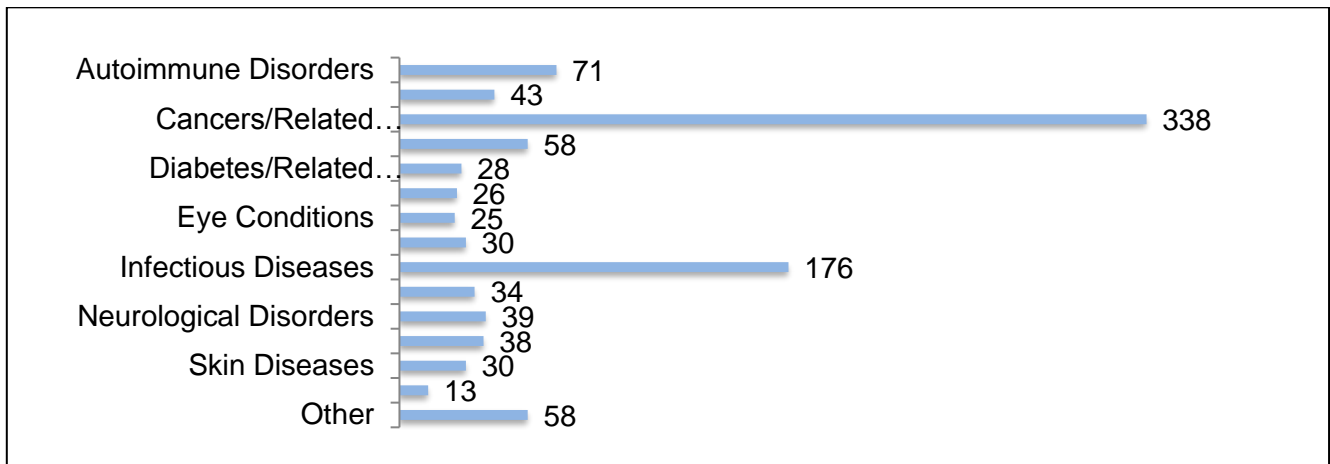
Part VI, Figure 79: Global Specialty Drugs In Development By Clinical Trial Phase
(Total Drugs In 2014 = 5,408)⁵⁷



While the figure above shows where drugs are in the trial phases, **Figure 80** on the next page shows in more detail the growing number of drugs and the varying disease states that specialty drugs are targeted to treat.

⁵⁷ Source: PhRMA Industry Trend Report, 2014.

Part VI, Figure 80: More Than 900 Specialty Medications In Development, 2013⁵⁸



These figures underscore the importance of a Specialty Pharmacy Coordination Program as more drugs come out of the pipeline for more disease states in coming years.

Specialty Spending Today is Concentrated in 10 Disease States

To place the cost of specialty drugs in fuller perspective, a focus on one area – the drug costs for CareFirst Members with Rheumatoid Arthritis – is illuminating. All CareFirst Members are paying \$5.68 more each month in their premiums just to cover Specialty Medications for the 0.002 percent of Members with this disease. If there ever were a case to be made for providing broad-based support to a small, identifiably ill population, this would be it.

In this vein, it is useful to understand that 10 diseases account for 94 percent of the overall CareFirst specialty pharmacy drug spend. These are shown in **Figure 81** below.

Part VI, Figure 81: Total Specialty Drug Cost Of Top 10 Diseases⁵⁹

Disease State	Pharmacy Drug Cost	Medical Drug Cost	Total Specialty Drug Cost
Cancer	\$39,937,415	\$105,114,281	\$145,051,696
Multiple Sclerosis	\$55,528,040	\$6,906,166	\$62,434,206
Crohn's / Colitis	\$19,397,045	\$23,373,544	\$42,770,588
Rheumatoid Arthritis	\$28,401,329	\$13,324,844	\$41,726,173
Hepatitis C	\$41,461,540	\$0	\$41,461,540
IVIG	\$0	\$22,648,907	\$22,648,907
Hemophilia	\$17,309	\$14,450,217	\$14,467,526
Infertility	\$12,337,401	\$22,246	\$12,359,647
Human Growth Hormone	\$8,006,687	\$33,434	\$8,040,121
RSV	\$0	\$2,106,053	\$2,106,053
Total	\$205,086,766	\$187,979,692	\$393,066,458
* HIV, Transplant, and Renal Disease Drugs are excluded.			

⁵⁸ Source: PhRMA Industry Trend Report, 2014.

⁵⁹ CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2014 Data.

Given this concentration, **RxP Element #3** consists of Care Coordination processes tailored to the unique needs of Members within each of these disease categories. The top 10 disease states are monitored quarterly for any changes in cost based on the specialty drug pipeline. These tailored efforts have been purposefully designed to be integrated with CareFirst's PCMH Program and other relevant Elements of the TCCI Program.

Identifying the Specialty Rx Population

RxP Program Element #3 begins with timely identification of CareFirst Members who have been prescribed a specialty drug.

The three means of identification are as follows:

- **Prior Authorization (PA):** The vast majority of specialty drugs require Prior Authorization which are entered by prescribers into a special website that is available on CareFirst.com. The Prior Authorization website collects information about the Member's condition and need for the targeted therapy. The approval of a Prior Authorization request triggers an enrollment in the Program through CareFirst's Service Request Hub.
- **Analysis of pharmacy a medical claims data:** CareFirst also scans claims data to identify Members who may benefit from the Program. When a Member is identified through this mechanism, the Member is enrolled in the Program through the Service Request Hub.
- **Service requests placed by CareFirst Care Coordinators (LCCs and CCMs):** A Service Request from an LCC or CCM through iCentric's Service Request Hub will cause enrollment of these Members in the **RxP Element #3**.

Case Management Provided to Identified Members

CVS Health provides dedicated specialty pharmacy case managers who are trained in the diseases and specialty drugs that are preauthorized through the CareFirst website or that are referred through the iCentric Service Request Hub. This offering is separate from, but complementary to, case management services provided by CareFirst to Members in the general medical field. The individualized Care Coordination provided by CVS Health case managers occurs after a detailed initial phone assessment with the Member and incorporates monitoring health status, education and joint goal setting. This includes:

- A comprehensive assessment at {Program initiation and introduction including a thorough evaluation of risk and creation of mitigation strategies.
- A specialty nurse outreach to engage the Member. The Engagement specialist or nurse will call the Member six times within 12 weeks and then follow-up every three to four weeks thereafter for six months.
- Enhanced access via convenient mail order shipping or pick-up at dedicated local pharmacies.
- Injection training coordination.
- Medication and dosing appropriateness determination.
- Education on medication adherence and side effects.
- Inventory coordination to reduce drug waste.
- Drug to drug interaction review.
- Refill reminders.
- 24 x7 telephonic access to a specialty pharmacist to provide support for Member questions.

Members with the most complex diseases or therapies receive these additional services including:

- A uniquely tailored Care Plan incorporating all clinical factors.
- Integration of the Care Coordination Team with the PCP via iCentric to assure continuity of care in all settings.

- Linkage to CCMs, BHCMS, or LCCs as needed for Members managing other comorbidities in addition to the condition requiring specialty medications.
 - 24 x 7 telephonic access to a specialty pharmacist or nurse to provide support for Member questions or help with the management of side effects to reduce the possibility of ER visits or hospitalizations
 - Disease-specific and co-morbidity education
 - Enhanced disease self-management skills
 - Disease complication prevention
 - Drug optimization
 - Enhanced Member coping skills training/mentoring

Up to date documentation on each Member in this Program is available within the iCentric Member Health Record based on daily updates made by the CVS Case Management system.

The Care Coordination plans for each of the top 10 disease conditions above are designed to provide the right level of support for the disease condition and therapy used. In some cases, a pharmacist with expertise in the drug being used is sufficient. In other cases, the pharmacist is supplemented with a registered nurse with expertise in the disease.

Continuous Monitoring

A pharmacist (or pharmacy support representative) contacts Members prior to the fill of their initial specialty drug prescription, and regularly (typically every 30 days, depending upon need) thereafter to reassess the safety, appropriateness and efficacy of therapy, as well as the Member's ability to manage their therapy. The frequency of this contact is tailored to the specific disease and therapy of the Member. Regular check-ins focus on the following areas:

- Side effects and Member concerns
- Challenges with self-injection, including injection site reactions
- Difficulty adhering to the therapy regimen

Specialty Rx Care Coordination with Condition Specific Management Registered Nurses

In order to achieve the best outcomes, some diseases and therapies call for a broader skill set to support the Member. This involves teaming a CVS registered nurse trained in the Member's disease condition with the pharmacist. This allows for a focus not just on the Member's set of prescribed drugs, but on the specific needs of the Member that must be addressed to assure the highest possible level of adherence and therapeutic value.

A CVS RN is involved in situations in which an assessment and ongoing monitoring can make a significant positive impact on Member health outcomes, compliance with their prescribed plan of care and knowledge about their condition. Members receive a description of the Program and are asked when they are available to speak with an RN. Since the Program requires Member consent, the Member can opt out. If the Member opts out, they are reminded of the Program's availability at the time of their next specialty medication refill.

To assure coordination with other TCCI Programs, CVS RNs have 24 x 7 access to the Member's full CareFirst CCC or CCM Plan (if there is one) as well as the Member Health Record. This enables timely and coordinated clinical intervention to further improve medication and Care Plan adherence, to reduce emergency room visits and hospitalizations, resulting in an improved quality of life and overall decrease in health care costs for the Member. When CVS RNs interact with Members, notes of their interactions are visible to all treating providers and to others on the Member's care management team via the Member Health Record.

When a Registered nurse is involved in the case, additional elements are considered including:

- The Member's psychosocial status and other disease-specific and general wellness topics.
- The Member's enhanced understanding of the signs and symptoms of disease progression.

Based on the interaction with the Member, the Nurse:

- Augments the coaching available and points the Member to additional training / educational resources.
- Collaborates with and informs CCC and CCM Care Coordinators.
- Adds additional notes and documentation to the Member Health Record of the Member.

Upon completion of the assessment, the Registered nurse will create a Disease Management Plan (DMP) and define the outreach frequency based on the patient's clinical condition, severity of the disease, and current medication regimen. Clinically-relevant information from the DMP will be integrated into the Member's overall Care Plan. The Member will then be stratified into one of three disease-specific levels of intervention categories: High, Medium or Low.

- **High:** Calls may occur as frequently as daily, based on case complexity.
- **Medium:** Calls occur intermittently in addition to scheduled risk assessments (for example, Member who is not as stable as he or she has been in the past may require an additional outreach call before the next scheduled risk assessment). Outreach frequency may be weekly or multiple week intervals, depending on individual patient needs and the duration of therapy.
- **Stable (Low):** Calls are made at least once every six months as long as the Member is stable.

Updates resulting from calls are uploaded into the iCentric Member Health Record on a daily basis.

Specialty Pharmacy Care Coordination for Members Diagnosed with Cancer

Patients diagnosed with cancer often have a complex course of disease that can be further exacerbated by the medications used to treat the disease. Many chemotherapy medications used to cure or slow the progression of cancer can cause debilitating side effects that may destabilize the Member and possibly increase ER visits and hospitalizations. In particular, there is a cohort of chemotherapy drugs that have severe side effects. Patients on these drugs can benefit from a high touch Care Coordination Program.

In this Program, specially trained Oncology nurses coordinate with other TCCI Programs to provide longitudinal case management that will augment the Member's overall Care Plan. The Oncology Specialty Coordination Program provides an array of supportive services that include:

- Providing an additional avenue for Members to discuss and ask questions about their diagnosis, treatment and possible side effects with a specially trained nurse.
- Assisting with medication management of side effects to help prevent costly ER visits or hospitalizations.
- Addressing individual treatment-related needs.
- Helping manage co-morbid conditions that overlap with side effects of chemotherapy.
- Assisting with Member support/coping skills.
- Providing emotional support of spouse/caregiver.
- Coordinating resources with treating Oncologist.
- Promoting active communication between the Member and Oncologist.
- Discussing palliative care, end of life and hospice options, if needed.

The Oncology Care Management Program has shown that aggressive outpatient support for Members with side effects caused by certain chemotherapy can change the pattern of ER/hospital utilization and achieve better treatment outcomes.

Coordination with CCM, CCC, BSACM

If a Member is on a Specialty Drug and has other complicating factors requiring attention, such as a Behavioral Health issue, the likelihood of breakdown is far greater. Thus, a more holistic approach to the Member's overall needs is required.

In such cases, the CVS RN will directly contact the CareFirst CCM or LCC, where appropriate, with condition information and patient health or compliance concerns, to provide a two-way feedback loop enabling the sharing of critical and/or proactive information with other Members of the health care team.

Members with one or more co-morbidities are typically enrolled in other CareFirst TCCI Programs. Based on need, the CVS RN may refer Members to the full array of TCCI Programs via a dedicated referral line. This includes:

- Direct telephonic warm transfer to Behavioral Health Support (Magellan) for urgent situations.
- Direct telephonic transfer to the TCCI intake Complex Case Management group.
- Alerts through iCentric to the Member's PCP and LCC.

Tracking and Reporting on Progress and Results

Pharmacy and medical claims data on each Member in the SPC Program is incorporated into SearchLight Report displays that are available to the PCP, and Panels and treating specialist(s) of the Member. This gives treating providers the ability to see what treatment course is being followed and what results are being obtained for each Member.

Over time, SearchLight data enables the tracking and monitoring of results for cohorts of Members with specific diseases or conditions. This is critical to evaluating the larger patterns associated with emerging results.

Exclusive TCCI Integrated Specialty Pharmacy

Since specialty drugs are expensive and their effectiveness depends on Member adherence to the prescribed regimen, the best possible arrangement for specialty drug management is to coordinate their use and to assure that the total care needs of the Member are coordinated as parts of a comprehensive plan that is monitored closely by qualified professionals as described above. In order to benefit from the value of these coordinative services, all prescriptions for specialty drugs must be filled at a set of exclusive (to CareFirst) designated CVS Caremark pharmacies that are integrated with the TCCI Program.

Better outcomes (both clinical and financial) are derived from the avoidance of breakdowns. This is accomplished through the actions of the highly-engaged pharmacists and nurses described above who are an integral part of the operation of the exclusive CVS specialty pharmacy. These professionals enhance the Member's understanding of their medication, anticipate problems, assess psycho-social issues that could impact adherence, support the management of side effects, and are available to answer the Member's questions. Improved adherence results in a reduction of costly breakdowns.

In contrast, if a Member receives their specialty drug from multiple or alternative sources (separate from the exclusive CVS pharmacy) the effectiveness of **RxP Element #3** is greatly reduced. Engagement statistics through 2014 show Members are three times as likely to engage with the care management nurses described above when filling a prescription through the exclusive CVS specialty pharmacy.

The laws governing the use of an exclusive specialty pharmacy vary by State and, in some cases, by product line. For example, Maryland PPO contracts must maintain an open specialty network until 2016, regardless of the benefits of concentrating Care Coordination activities in one specialty pharmacy. Nevertheless, Maryland HMO contracts may use an exclusive specialty pharmacy and this is already reflected in the TCCI Program. In the District of Columbia, all risk groups use the CVS designated exclusive pharmacy. Virginia prohibits the designation of exclusive specialty pharmacies for risk groups.

Standards Related to Member Engagement and Frequency of Contact

Upon receipt of a prescription for a specialty drug by the CVS Health exclusive Specialty Pharmacy, a pharmacy technician specializing in Member Engagement (Engagement Specialist), nurse or other pharmacy team Member will attempt to seek to call the Member up to six times within a twelve-week period to secure their Engagement. This occurs before the prescription is filled for the Member. After the twelve-week period, the SPC Program staff Member will call every three to four weeks for up to six months until the Member makes a decision regarding participation.

Members not referred through the Specialty Pharmacy (i.e., those identified through other methods) are sent an introduction letter. Once identified, an Engagement Specialist or nurse initiates calls seven days after the letter is sent. From that time onward, the call pattern and timing/cadence mirrors that described above.

Upon receipt of the prescription for a specialty drug by the CVS Health exclusive Specialty Pharmacy, a Pharmacy Services Representative introduces the Program when speaking with the Member about the delivery of the medication. The RN is notified of the introduction and begins outreach to the Member within days of notification or at a time specified by the Member. If the RN does not reach the Member on the first attempt, additional attempted calls are made by an Engagement Specialist. Once the Engagement Specialist reaches the Member, the call is transferred to a nurse. Six attempts to reach the Member are made proactively.

Once engaged, the RN interacts with the Member based on the acuity level established in the previous call. Call frequency typically occurs two to four weeks after the prior call but can be as long as six months after the previous call, if warranted. The RNs refer Members to the CareFirst CCM or CCC Programs, based on nursing judgment. At the time of the referral, the RNs collaborate with an LCC or CCM, as necessary, regarding additional follow up. In addition, Members are reminded during refill interactions that the RN is available to speak with them. A warm transfer is offered, if desired.

Additional Considerations for Specialty Drugs Covered by the Medical Benefit

Care management services provided to Members through the **RxP Program, Element #3** are the same regardless of whether the services are covered under the Member's Medical or Pharmacy benefit. But, there are two additional considerations for management of specialty drugs under the Medical benefit that are addressed by CareFirst's approach to specialty drug management. These are described below.

Site of Care Alignment for Infusion Services

In most cases, infusions can occur outside of a hospital in an infusion clinic and even in the home. This is far less expensive and usually far more convenient for the Member. Because about half of oncology patients are cared for in large academic medical centers which have their own infusion centers on-site, there is little incentive for these centers to offer Members less expensive or more convenient options.

Encouraging the less costly sites is accomplished in the TCCI Program through an analysis of prior authorization requests which reveal which Members are beginning courses of infused medications. Outreach is then conducted to offer them options for their site of care. CareFirst also engages large group employers in this transition to educate Members about the benefits available to them for alternate sites of care.

Infusion centers are available at convenient locations throughout the region and are often able to provide the service more cost effectively. Additionally, CVS retail stores have been expanded to offer infusion services in the Baltimore region in early 2015, providing another convenient location for Members to receive infusion therapies at the best possible cost. CareFirst benefit designs encourage the use of the most cost effective settings – with less cost sharing for non-hospital based sites.

Heightened Specialty Claims Management for Drugs Provided in the Medical Benefit

Due to their increased use and cost, specialty drugs are subjected to heightened review during the claims adjudication process. Among other errors, Providers sometimes bill for dosages that are much higher than would be indicated by available clinical evidence.

Specialty drug claims are edited and the excess amounts corrected. For example, the weight of the patient generally drives the appropriate dosage. If CareFirst receives a claim for a 150-pound Member showing a dosage for a 300 pound Member, the claim is edited for the correct amount. Without the information captured during the process, this may be missed.

This claims-editing system occurs in conjunction with a comprehensive provider education campaign. Providers learn of edits to specific claims when they see partial denials in their Notices of Payment. Providers who have a legitimate reason to believe they deserve payment for a specific claim that has been changed during review can submit an appeal with additional documentation supporting their case.

This Program is not disruptive to Members. In most, if not all cases, Members will not be aware of the edit to the claim and experience no financial impact.

Conclusion – A Holistic Approach to Specialty Case Management

In summary, Members beginning a course of specialty drugs are most reliably identified through pre-authorization. This process not only assures that the Member is a good candidate for the therapy based on available medical evidence, but also collects information about the Member that helps to assure accurate, effective support.

Pre-authorization also provides notice to the specialty drug case managers that a new Member will require outreach. This allows a pharmacist and nurse to become involved in the case at the time of the first treatment, rather than waiting to be notified when the claim arrives sometime later and therapy is already under way.

Further, with use of an exclusive specialty pharmacy where permitted by law, CareFirst is able to assure an integrated experience for the most at-risk Members which starts with the preauthorization of their drugs to all aspects of their compliance and adherence through ongoing monitoring.

Finally, through pre-established daily data feeds that populate the Member Health Record and CCC/CCM Care Plans with timely data from CVS Health, the progress of Members on specialty drugs can be carefully monitored and made available to all treating providers.

RxP Element #4: Behavioral Health Pharmacy Coordination

Medication coordination for Members who have Behavioral Health disorders is intended to promote the safe and effective use of their medications. This coordination requires close alignment among the Member, treating physician, pharmacist and BHCCs to connect Members to the appropriate TCCI Program to best meet their needs.

Currently, more than 260,000 CareFirst Members have a Behavioral Health or Substance Abuse diagnosis and 17,000 pharmacy Members use psychiatric medications in a given year. Effective and systematic medication management is a key part of the recovery process and/or on-going support for people who have Behavioral Health disorders.

Medications used to treat behavioral disorders, such as Depression, Schizophrenia, Bipolar Disorder, Anxiety Disorder, and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) are among the most complicated pharmaceuticals on the market today due to unpleasant side effects, importance of adherence, potential for abuse, and the individualized dosage of these medications. Effective management requires each Member and his/her care team to determine the right medication, right dose, and ideal treatment plan to ameliorate symptoms effectively while meeting the Member's individual needs and medical situation.

Careful oversight of medications used to treat these conditions can have a positive impact on outcomes, helping Members and physicians avoid costly hospital encounters and fragmented care that ultimately reduces costly breakdowns. Members with Behavioral Health conditions often suffer from co-morbid medical conditions and demonstrate a higher overall Illness Burden Score, higher average costs, and higher utilization of costly hospital services (ER visits, admissions and readmissions) than the overall CareFirst population.

For example, among Members with ADHD, 19 percent had an ER visit and 10 percent had a hospital admission in the last year. Some of the key characteristics of this population compared to the CareFirst population without a Behavioral Health or Substance Abuse diagnosis are shown in **Figure 82** below and **Figure 83** on the next page.

Part VI, Figure 82: Analysis Of CareFirst Population With Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse (BSA) Diagnoses⁶⁰

All Behavioral Health Categories	Members		Average IB Score	Debits PMPM	Admits Per 1,000	30 Day Readmits
Illness Band	#	%	#	\$	#	%
Advanced/Critical Illness	15,229	5.9%	10.81	\$3,935	1,005	21.1%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	45,265	17.7%	3.01	\$1,137	211	6.9%
At Risk	60,423	23.6%	1.42	\$523	61	5.0%
Stable	104,193	40.7%	0.59	\$249	11	4.1%
Healthy	30,863	12.1%	0.15	\$143	4	6.5%
Total	255,973	100.0%	1.80	\$687	119	13.8%

⁶⁰ CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2014 Data.

Part VI, Figure 83: Population Without Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse (BSA) Diagnoses⁶¹

Illness Band	Members		Average IB Score	Debits PMPM	Admits Per 1,000	30 Day Readmits
	#	%	#	%	#	%
Advanced/Critical Illness	57,877	2.6%	10.73	\$3,736	811	15.5%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	173,255	7.7%	2.97	\$979	175	2.1%
At Risk	259,968	11.5%	1.42	\$453	60	0.8%
Stable	569,971	25.3%	0.55	\$190	6	0.7%
Healthy	1,193,089	52.9%	0.07	\$50	1	1.6%
Total	2,254,160	100.0%	0.90	\$317	47	8.1%

In addition to ensuring that Members are effectively being treated by prescription drugs, CareFirst has an interest to address issues of prescription abuse, worrisome prescribing patterns that do not align with treatment guidelines, Member adherence problems, or “drug seeking” behavior from Substance Abuse patients that is often difficult to recognize and avoid.

The combination of these Member and physician challenges spurred the creation of the **Behavioral Health Pharmacy Coordination Program RxP Element #4**. The Program relies on pharmacy claims data and Member medical history to identify patterns or triggers that place Members or physicians at risk of medication mismanagement. Once identified, BHCCs work with these Members and their physicians to connect these Members to the most appropriate care management programs or other interventions.

Drug Triggers for Behavioral Health Conditions with Medication Treatment

A small number of conditions make up the majority of Members with Behavioral Health diagnoses as illustrated in **Figure 84** below. Of these, the Behavioral Health Pharmacy Coordination Program focuses on five persistent conditions where medications are highly used.

Medications work differently for different individuals, often with varying duration of treatment, drug choice, dose, combination, and side effects. Many patients require treatment with several of these medications to achieve symptom relief. For these conditions, BHCCs and Case Managers can play a valuable role in evaluating the treatment plan, monitoring compliance, avoiding unpleasant side effects, and ultimately increasing the likelihood of medication effectiveness.

Part VI, Figure 84: Members With Behavioral Health Conditions By Condition⁶²

Select Condition	Total Members	
	Number	Percent
Depression	108,694	50.7%
ADHD	46,109	21.5%
Substance Abuse	21,889	10.2%
Bipolar Disorder	19,596	9.1%
Schizophrenia and Psychoses	8,549	4.0%
Obsessive-Compulsive	3,650	1.7%
Autism	2,258	1.1%
Eating Disorders	1,698	0.8%
Oppositional Defiant Disorder	782	0.4%
Anorexia nervosa	614	0.3%
Bulimia nervosa	553	0.3%
Total	214,476	100.0%

⁶¹ Source: CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2014 Data.

⁶² CareFirst Health Care Analytics, 2014 Data. IB score as of December 2014. / Excludes Medicare Primary Members.

CareFirst has identified a list of Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse medications that typically indicate a need for intervention. A sample list of these drugs is represented here:

Depression is most commonly treated with antidepressant medications. The most popular types of antidepressants include: fluoxetine (Prozac), citalopram (Celexa), sertraline (Zoloft), paroxetine (Paxil), and escitalopram (Lexapro), venlafaxine (Effexor), duloxetine (Cymbalta), and bupropion (Wellbutrin). Side effects such as headache, nausea, and sleeplessness or drowsiness are common in the first few weeks of use and safety risks arise when Members are not compliant with their treatment plan.

ADHD occurs in both children and adults and is commonly treated with stimulants such as methylphenidate (Ritalin), amphetamine (Adderall), and dextroamphetamine (Dexedrine, Dextrostat). Side effects are often minor, but can be dangerous in rare cases among young adults. Prescription abuse is also a growing concern with this class of drugs.

Substance Abuse treatment medications are helpful during detoxification and can also become an essential component of an ongoing treatment plan for opioid addiction. Effective medications include methadone (Dolophine or Methdose), buprenorphine (Subutex), and naltrexone (Depade, Revia, and Vivitrol). As a general class of drugs, opioid addiction medications are tightly controlled and have a high potential for abuse.

Bipolar Disorder, also called manic-depression illness, is commonly treated with mood stabilizers, sometimes in combination with antidepressants or antipsychotics. Common medications to treat Bipolar Disorder include lithium, olanzapine (Zyprexa), aripiprazole (Abilify), risperidone (Risperdal), clozapine (Clozaril) and lurasidone (Latuda). Side effects are strong, and a Member's treatment plan often needs to be frequently changed or adjusted to be effective. Treatment works best when it is continuous, and Member adherence is critical.

Schizophrenia is treated with antipsychotic medications, and some of the more commonly used medications include chlorpromazine (Thorazine), haloperidol (Haldol), perphenazine, fluphenazine, and clozapine (Clozaril). Long-term medication use is typically required for Members with Schizophrenia, sometimes triggering a relapse where symptoms return or get worse.

Pharmacy Data Enables Rapid Identification

Pharmacy claims data is timely, very actionable and reveals a great deal about the conditions and diagnoses of Members. Pharmacy data can identify Members needing treatment for Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse that are also in other TCCI Programs. CareFirst monitors pharmacy claims and Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse diagnoses – effectively serving as an early warning system for the identification of emerging risks in the population.

The Behavioral Health Pharmacy Management Program uses criteria-based flagging of Member or Provider medication use patterns that indicate a high risk of breakdown and seeks to apply corrective measures proactively. The Program draws on clinical understanding of the integration between medical, mental health and pharmacy in order to develop appropriate criteria resulting in referrals to other TCCI Programs designed to address these risks.

Additionally, CVS Health scans pharmacy claims data to identify Members and Providers for possible intervention by the following patterns as defined by CareFirst and its care partners. These include:

1. Side Effects Management and Drug-Drug Interactions

- Combinations of drugs likely to exacerbate side effects of psychiatric medications
- Polypharmacy drug-drug interactions for Members being treated for medical conditions that could interfere with behavioral drug efficacy or safety

2. Adherence Concerns

- Missed refills, particularly for Member with newly prescribed drugs
- Dose checks for newly prescribed Members to minimize side effects
- Back-to-back scripts for similar drugs suggesting change in treatment plan due to adherence or drug effectiveness concerns

3. Prescription Drug Abuse

- Multiple scripts for the same or similar drugs from different prescribers and different pharmacies
- High refill frequency outside of recommended guidelines

4. Vulnerable Populations

- Contra-indicated medications for women during and after pregnancy
- Antidepressant use in young adults
- ADHD medication abuse in young adults
- Polypharmacy among older adults with potentially many co-morbid chronic conditions in addition to Behavioral Health condition

5. Prescriber Non-compliance with Established Guidelines

- Providers who demonstrate prescribing patterns outside of evidence-based guidelines
- Injectable antipsychotics (which are identified via medical claims) and opioid pain medications

Referral to TCCI Programs

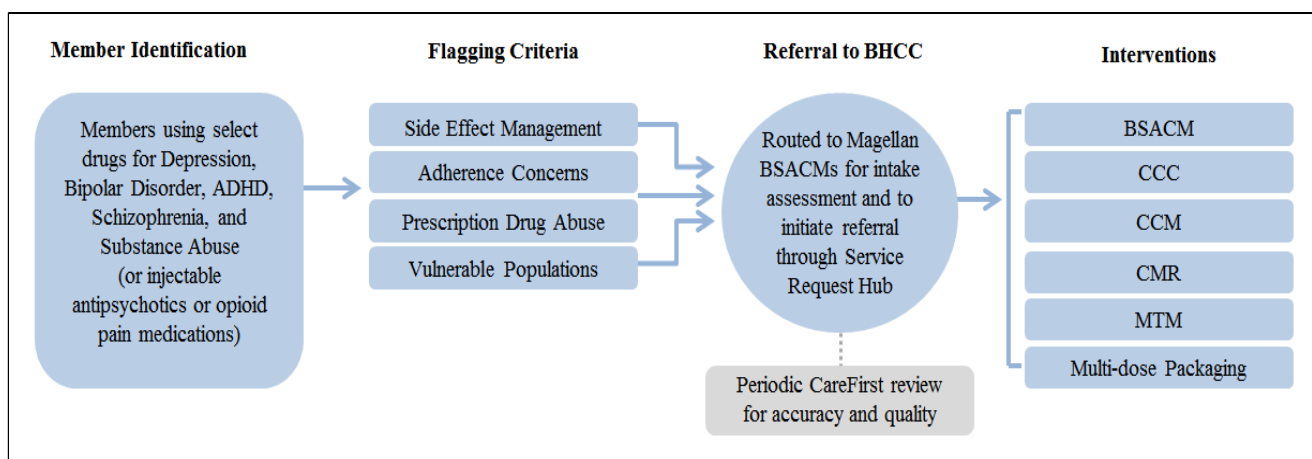
The Behavioral Health Pharmacy Program serves as the central source for identifying Members, who could benefit from TCCI Programs through established partnerships with CVS Health, Magellan Health, and Sharecare, as illustrated in **Figure 85** below.

Once identified, CVS produces a daily list of Members or Providers whose use patterns have been flagged for further attention by Magellan BSACMs where Members are evaluated via an intake assessment, and are connected with the right TCCI Program to meet their needs.

BSACMs in turn, initiate referrals through the iCentric Service Request Hub to the appropriate TCCI Program, as necessary. The documentation included as part of the Service Request details the reason why the Member was identified (e.g., presence of medical drug prescription likely to exacerbate side effects of anti-depressant).

The entire array of TCCI Programs is available to Members identified through the CVS Health criteria including BHCM, Chronic Care Coordination, CMR, Multi-dose packaging, or Medication Therapy Management. CVS reviews the medication history of any Member that is initially flagged but not referred to a TCCI Program within six months to evaluate any changes in medication history that might indicate more follow-up or connection to a TCCI Program is appropriate or necessary.

Part VI, Figure 85: Making The Connection - Identification And Referral Of Members To TCCI Programs

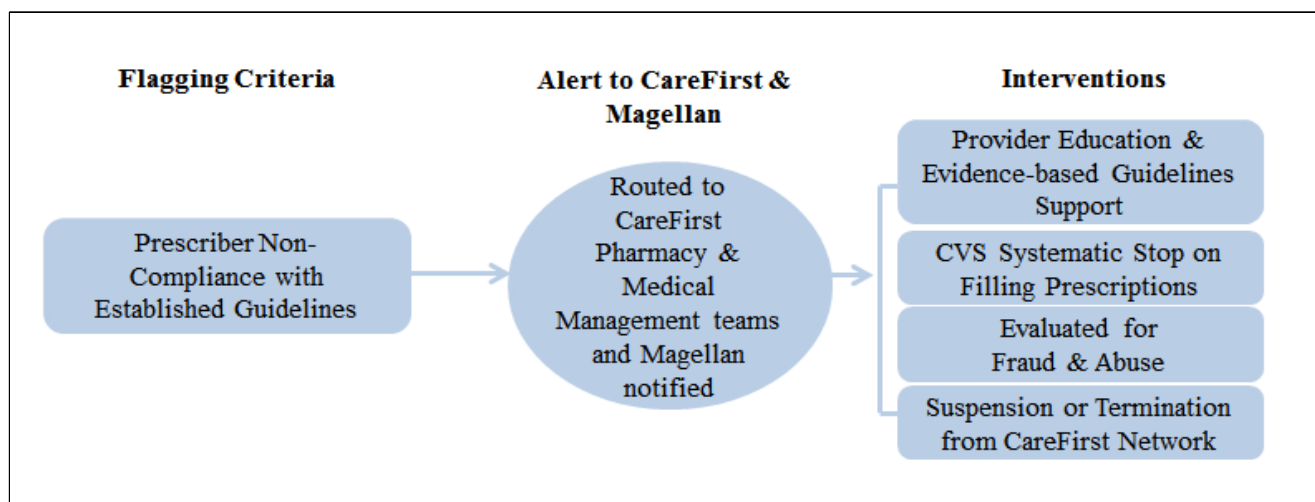


Prescriber Tracking and Interventions

Prescribers of the medications described above are tracked and trended to identify outliers. Pharmacy claims are scanned for worrisome prescribing patterns not in compliance with established guidelines. Once identified, CareFirst Pharmacy and Medical Management teams work closely with Magellan to respond to these alerts through provider education and intervention as a first step, or may recommend termination of the provider from the network for egregious fraud and abuse.

Figure 86 below shows the interventions and possible courses of action used when errant prescribing patterns are identified.

Part VI, Figure 86: Identifying Non-Compliant Prescribing Patterns For Intervention



Prescription Drug Abuse

In an effort to reduce prescription drug abuse in the behavioral area, an analytical approach to identify “pill mill” prescribers, identifies physicians and other prescribers who prescribe an extremely high number of controlled substances relative to other practitioners with similar listed specialties. Once identified, the Behavioral Health Pharmacy Coordination Program reviews the case and may put a systematic stop on filling prescriptions from these clinics, or institute provider education to expose the patterns to the provider as a “first warning”. This review is carried out by Magellan.

ADHD Medication Abuse

Data profiling in the area of ADHD identifies physicians with prescribing patterns outside of accepted guidelines for medications used to treat ADHD. Magellan counsellors work with these providers to follow current guidelines for ADHD medication use, help them recognize and detect indicators of abuse among patients, and avoid common pitfalls like increasing dosage too quickly. Medications used to treat ADHD can, like any medication, be abused in a variety of ways, particularly among young adults. College-age students face unique challenges with what are commonly referred to as “study drugs” to enhance their academic performance. Responsible prescribing among physicians plays an important role in reducing the likelihood of ADHD medication abuse.

Medication Assisted Therapy for Substance Abuse

When Members are identified as using medications for the treatment of Substance Abuse, Magellan notifies the Member’s physicians to ensure that the Member’s entire care team is aware of the condition. Magellan case managers are also available to arrange other non-medication treatment or services that these Members may need.

Adherence for Antipsychotic Medications

A provider-focused service carried out by Magellan works with physicians whose Members are non-adherent to their medication treatment plan, especially for classes of drugs where stopping a medication without notifying the prescribing

physician can be dangerous. Once patterns that suggest non-adherence have been identified, BHCCs communicate with prescribing physicians as necessary and appropriate.

Guidelines Support

The American Psychiatric Association's practice guidelines provide evidence-based recommendations for the assessment and treatment of Behavioral Health conditions. As guidelines evolve with respect to Behavioral Health medications, physicians may unknowingly prescribe treatments that are not compliant with current guidelines. At a time when demand is growing for Behavioral Health services and medication, PCPs have emerged as the first line of defense in the health care system where they are confronted with a system of support that is fragmented and confusing to use. Pharmacy claims data is used to identify prescribers outside of guidelines and Magellan provides education, literature, and tools to bring these physicians back into compliance.

RxP Element #5: Medication Therapy Management – Focus On Adherence, Gaps In Care, Safety, And Fraud Management

Nearly three quarters of CareFirst Members use their pharmacy benefit each month. From a clinical pharmacy program perspective, there are two layers of service. **Program #9: Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR)** – aims to serve the most complex Members with the highest potential for medication related issues. The CMR program utilizes dedicated pharmacists for medication reviews and direct prescriber telephonic communications. Completed CMR's are billed as medical claims that debit the PCP's provider care account.

For the vast majority of Members who will never need to be the subject of a **CMR Program Element #5** of the Pharmacy Coordination Program – Medication Therapy Management (MTM) – is a CMR-lite process designed to reduce cost and assure a correct course for Members long before they qualify for more intense TCCI interventions. Using pharmacy claims data, the MTM Program is a highly effective way to identify Members in need of a focused intervention by their pharmacist or a telephone call to address gaps in care, adherence, and appropriateness of drug regimens. All of this is done at no cost to accounts or Members.

At any point in time, CareFirst supports hundreds of thousands of Members on maintenance medications for conditions like high blood pressure, cholesterol, and diabetes that are in the early stages of their disease progression. It is startling that approximately 50 percent of these Members do not take their prescribed medications as directed. This leads to disease progression at a much faster rate resulting in major downstream breakdowns.

Thousands of other Members are prescribed a medication regimen that can be delivered more efficiently. An example is a high-cost brand drug that can be changed to a generic reducing cost for both the plan sponsor and the Member. A dose of 10mg twice a day can, in some cases, be changed to a dose of 20mg once a day again reducing cost for all parties. These interventions also simplify the Member's daily regimen in a way that increases adherence.

Still other Members are taking one kind of medication while common medical practice generally requires a companion therapy that is missing – a gap in care. These gaps in care can result in serious complications for the Member and tremendous downstream cost. For example, failure to take a statin after a heart attack can result in a second heart attack and death.

Drug Advisories

Under **RxP Program Element #5**, continuous monitoring of the flow of pharmacy claims data for all Members is accomplished. Pharmacy claims data is run through clinical targeting analyses that identify "Drug Advisories" intended to help improve Member compliance and the correctness of their prescriptions. These Drug Advisories are delivered to Members and prescribers via the three components of the **RxP Element #3** as outlined below:

- Improving Adherence and Reduce Gaps in Care
- Evidence-based Therapy Optimization
- Identification of Possible Fraud, Waste and Abuse

Drug Advisories to Improve Adherence and Reduce Gaps in Care

Drug Advisories designed to improve adherence and close gaps in care are forwarded to a pharmacist for follow-up and intervention, which is often simultaneous with the prescription fill at the pharmacy. Intervening at these "teachable moments" increases the effectiveness of the Program and yields good closure rates on Drug Advisories.

These advisories are divided into the following categories:

- Gap in Medication Therapy counseling
- Adherence counseling
 - New to Therapy/First Fill education
 - Late to Refill counseling
 - Ongoing Adherence Counseling, as needed

- Health Management Program referral (e.g., Member with a diabetes medication is informed of the plan sponsor's Diabetes Management Program)

Drug Advisories operate in two dimensions – issues related to particular disease states and issues related to certain therapeutic classes of drug. The disease states included in the Program are focused on the ten most common and costly chronic conditions, the progression of which can be slowed or stopped with effective medication therapy. These include:

- Diabetes
- Hypertension
- High Cholesterol
- Coronary Artery Disease (CAD)
- Congestive Heart Failure (CHF)
- Asthma
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)
- Depression
- Osteoporosis
- Breast Cancer
- Benign Prostatic Hypertrophy (BPH)
- Parkinson's Disease
- Behavioral Health

Interventions to Improve Adherence and Close Gaps in Care

Approximately 30 percent of CareFirst Members fill their prescriptions at CVS retail pharmacies. CVS retail pharmacists automatically receive advisory messages in their point of sale system that flags Members who have been identified for intervention through one of the Drug Advisories listed above. Given that the Advisories are native in the CVS system, appropriate intervention is seamlessly integrated into the pharmacists' workflow. Below is a list of the approaches used at CVS retail locations:

- Face-to-face first-fill counseling with condition-specific educational materials.
- Follow-up calls to address common reasons for non-adherence and help ensure timely refills.
- Face-to-face counseling addresses non-adherence, gaps in medication therapy and Member questions.
- Phone-based non-adherence counseling from Members' local pharmacist if a face-to-face opportunity does not arise.
- Coordinated physician communications, as needed based on the type of intervention, by fax or phone to close gaps in care and improve adherence.

Members filling prescriptions via mail order or at other retail pharmacies are contacted directly by CVS via telephone by a program pharmacist to complete the identified intervention based on CareFirst's clinical criteria. This ensures all Members are receiving monitoring and advice, irrespective of their source of fill. If telephone contact proves difficult, the Member is contacted by mail.

The nature and frequency of an intervention is carefully tuned to each Member. To successfully engage Members and modify behaviors, pharmacists focus conversations on targeted interventions. For example, one month, a Member may be contacted about an adherence issue. At the next refill, the Member may be engaged to address possible gaps in medication therapy. Some Members with a targeted condition may not have a gap or adherence opportunity during the Program period and will only receive the welcome communication. The level of Engagement varies for each Member, based on his or her needs.

Impact of Adherence and Gap Closure Interventions

In a population of one million Members, hundreds of thousands of Drug Advisories are identified in a year's time. A subset of these result in changes in prescribed therapy. Results of each intervention are, therefore, measured in terms of annual savings from avoided adverse medical events. These savings are netted against any increased cost of additional utilization (improved adherence to therapy, addition of needed companion drugs to close gaps) to determine the overall effect of the Program on cost of care.

Savings from increased adherence to prescribed therapy is shown in **Figure 87** below by disease state.

Part VI, Figure 87: Annual Savings From Optimal Adherence By Top Disease States⁶³

Disease State	Estimated Annual Savings per Conversion to Optimal Adherence
Asthma / COPD	\$1,038
Diabetes	\$3,756
Heart Failure	\$7,823
High Cholesterol	\$1,258
Hypertension	\$3,908

Savings from Drug Advisories which reveal gaps in care are shown below in **Figure 88** below.

Part VI, Figure 88: Annual Savings Resulting From Closure Of Gaps In Care⁶⁴

Gap	Estimated Annual Savings per Gap Closure
Diabetes: No ACE, ARB or Antihypertensive	\$527
Diabetes: No Antihyperlipidemic	\$310

Drug Advisories to Encourage Evidence-based Therapy Optimization

Evidence-based Therapy Optimization Drug Advisories identify opportunities for improved prescribing and utilization (for prescriptions filled at mail and retail) according to accepted evidence-based prescribing criteria. Clinical pharmacists help maximize savings and improve clinical outcomes while minimizing Member disruption.

Claim review of mail order prescriptions occurs before a prescription is dispensed. Retrospective review of the retail prescriptions occurs within 72 hours of adjudication and triggers a follow-up physician touch point if no response is received from the initial outreach. Physician outreach is thru fax and letters.

Drug Advisories fall into three categories listed below:

Appropriateness of Therapy

- Age-Appropriate Therapy (e.g., Member on a medication not appropriate for their age group).
- Alternative Cost-Effective Therapy (e.g., Member on a drug where therapeutic alternatives have been shown in the evidence to be just as effective but less costly).
- Inappropriate Therapy for Condition (e.g., Member taking a medication that may intensify an existing disease state).
- Dose Optimization (e.g., Member taking a medication twice-daily that can be simplified to once daily or multiple medications that can be combined into one tablet).
- Duration of Therapy (e.g., Member taking a medication beyond the duration indicated by the evidence).

⁶³ CVS Health, Pharmacy Care Economic Model (PCEM).

⁶⁴ CVS Health, Pharmacy Care Economic Model (PCEM).

Drug Safety

- Contraindication to Prescribed Medicine (e.g., a Member on a drug with sulfa component with a sulfa allergy).
- Appropriateness of Therapy (e.g., a Member with Parkinson's on a dopamine blocker and an antipsychotic; the combination of these medications can induce or worsen neurological symptoms).
- Duplicate Therapy (e.g., the Member on two anti-anxiety medications).

Targeted Generic Alternative Messaging

- Generic Alternatives for select single source, non-preferred brand medications.

The impact of changes to therapy based on clinical evidence is typically measured in reduced prescription drug cost for the Member receiving the successful intervention. Savings from brand to generic switches, dose optimization, and elimination of duplicate therapy (all interventions which result in the change of a prescription) is calculated by taking the actual savings from each change and, for long term maintenance medications, multiplying the savings by 12 months.

Preliminary reports from the first half of 2015 show over 100,000 prescriber interventions were delivered with an estimated drug cost gross savings of \$8.6 million resulting from therapy optimization as a result of the monitoring described above.

Drug Advisories that Identify Possible Fraud, Waste and Abuse

In addition to disease states listed above, certain therapeutic classes of medications, prone to abuse or misuse that create safety concerns are also monitored by **RxP Program Element #5**. The Program identifies these by looking at high numbers of controlled substance claims, multiple prescribers, multiple pharmacies, excessive use or high total claim cost. A pharmacist reviews flagged profiles and verifies the need for prescriber intervention. This not only reduces the costs associated with prescription fraud, misuse and abuse but also protects Members from overdose and other serious health consequences.

Claims data is analyzed to identify Members for:

- Total number of controlled substance claims
- Total number of controlled substance prescribers
- Whether prescriptions are filled at multiple pharmacies
- Excessive utilization
- Geographic distribution of prescribers and pharmacies
- Excessive claim cost

The following drug classes are targeted:

- Narcotic/narcotic combination drugs
- Anti-anxiety and sedative/hypnotic agents
- Non-benzodiazepine sedatives/hypnotics
- Muscle relaxants (Flexeril and Soma are included)
- CNS stimulants

Prescribing Physician Involvement

Since pharmacists cannot change a prescription without the authorization of the prescriber, all Drug Advisories are communicated to prescribers along with clinical recommendations which are made regarding a drug class, not a specific drug.

Physicians are notified via fax when Members are late to fill a medication and/or when Members have gaps in medication therapy. If a Member remains non-adherent after the initial fax is sent, the pharmacist will call the prescribing physician to discuss the Member's adherence. If the gap in medication therapy remains open after the initial fax is sent, a second fax will be sent. If the second fax receives no response, the pharmacist will call the prescribing physician. If the gap remains open after all three attempts to reach the physician, the physician will be re-targeted again six months later in an attempt to close the gap in medication therapy again.

Additionally, physicians are also notified via fax regarding actionable Member-specific drug therapy recommendations based on appropriateness of therapy and drug safety. If a physician ignores the initial outreach and prescribes the same medication, another fax is sent to notify the physician about safety and savings opportunity. In more serious situations, such as drug-drug interactions, a prescriber will be contacted via phone. If there is no fax information available for physicians, they are notified by letter.

Finally, when a reviewing pharmacist determines that physician intervention is necessary regarding possible fraud and abuse, the physician is contacted via fax. A fax is sent to each prescriber of targeted drugs and contains a Member profile, including all prescriptions for targeted drugs by physician and pharmacy. There is also a return request included whereby the physician is asked to indicate whether the patient is theirs and whether they prescribed the medication.

Integration with iCentric

iCentric receives a daily feed of all Drug Advisories. These are then displayed in the Member Health Record of each impacted Member so that any treating provider or Care Coordinator can see Drug Advisories and have an opportunity to act in coordination with the pharmacist.

When an intervention is completed, the completion is documented and imported into the iCentric System so that the activity can be tracked by those on the care management team.

SearchLight Reporting

Each completed intervention results in an estimated savings amount based on the criteria outlined above. The results of these interventions are made available in the SearchLight Reports for both accounts and Panels in the PCMH Program.

Program #11: Expert Consult Program (ECP)

Many CareFirst Members, particularly those in Risk Bands 1 and 2 of the Illness Burden Pyramid, suffer from serious conditions that are costly to manage and are often characterized by uncertainty in diagnosis, treatment and prognosis. It is not surprising that these Members become frustrated by relentless severe symptoms and seek definitive diagnosis and treatment by obtaining multiple medical opinions from varieties of specialists. Inevitably these Members are subjected to costly and sometimes questionable diagnostic procedures and treatments, with unclear clinical and financial outcomes.

The Expert Consult Program (ECP) is tailored to those Members who find themselves in these challenging situations. The purpose of the ECP is to provide the best possible clinical review and recommendations to Members and their treating provider(s), who are at a key decision point, facing major diagnostic or treatment options or whose choices may be unnecessarily risky, extremely costly or of questionable value. This review is called a Level 1 review.

The ECP – delivered in partnership with Best Doctors, a key strategic partner of CareFirst – provides an expert physician review of an entire case by nationally-renowned physicians in the appropriate medical and surgical subspecialties. The roster of expert physicians is selected using a “peer polling” process, which, in essence, identifies the “physician’s physician,” or those experts to whom physician would turn themselves for a family Member. Through the peer polling process, which is repeated regularly, the top five percent of practicing physicians throughout the United States have been identified.

In many cases, the Expert Consult process results in affirmation of the proposed diagnostic and/or treatment plan, providing reassurance to both Member and treating provider. In other cases, the Expert Review results in a changed diagnosis or the presentation of alternative options to the Member and treating provider. Either way, it gives peace of mind to the Member and his/her caregiving team that all options/paths of what could be considered are being given full consideration.

The Program categorizes Member profiles into two levels of review, one more complicated and intensive than the other. Level 1 is the most complicated, while Level 2 is focused on conditions related to certain elective surgeries.

As a result of the ECP, those CareFirst Members who have experienced Level 1 reviews have realized positive clinical impacts. Additionally, significant cost savings have been realized by enhancing the correctness of diagnoses and efficacy of treatment. A brief summary of results is as follows:

- The Level/Case volume has grown to over 1,000 cases a year resulting in an average reduction in medical costs of \$10,000 per case.
- The clinical impact of Level 1 ECP reviews, on average, has shown a 54 percent change/improvement in diagnosis accuracy and an 84 percent change in recommended treatment pathways.
- Four out of five treating providers have found the Expert Consult Report findings to be useful in their management of the Member. The specialties where the greatest clinical impact has been observed are oncology, gastroenterology, neurology, rheumatology and orthopedics.
- 95 percent of Members that responded to satisfaction surveys have given the ECP Program the highest rating regarding meeting their needs and would recommend the Program to their family or friends.

The Level 2 Program was more recently implemented in late 2015. This Condition Specific Expert Consult Program addresses conditions for which there are elective surgeries or discretionary treatments, such as orthopedic (knee, hip, back, neck, shoulder) and benign uterine conditions. The Condition Specific Expert Consult Program includes Shared Decision Making (SDM) wherein the Member is educated on the elective procedure or discretionary treatment prior to scheduling surgery. The education modules include a detailed description of the procedures and treatments including the risks, benefits and potential outcomes. This model provides the Member with the detail necessary to make an informed decision regarding their elective procedure.

The Level 2 Program has realized significant clinical and financial impact for the targeted conditions (knee, hip, back, neck).

- The Level 2 reviews have realized a savings of \$6,500 per case.
- The reviews have shown a 53 percent change/improvement in diagnosis and a 79 percent recommended change in treatment pathway.

Measurement of Clinical Change/Impacts:

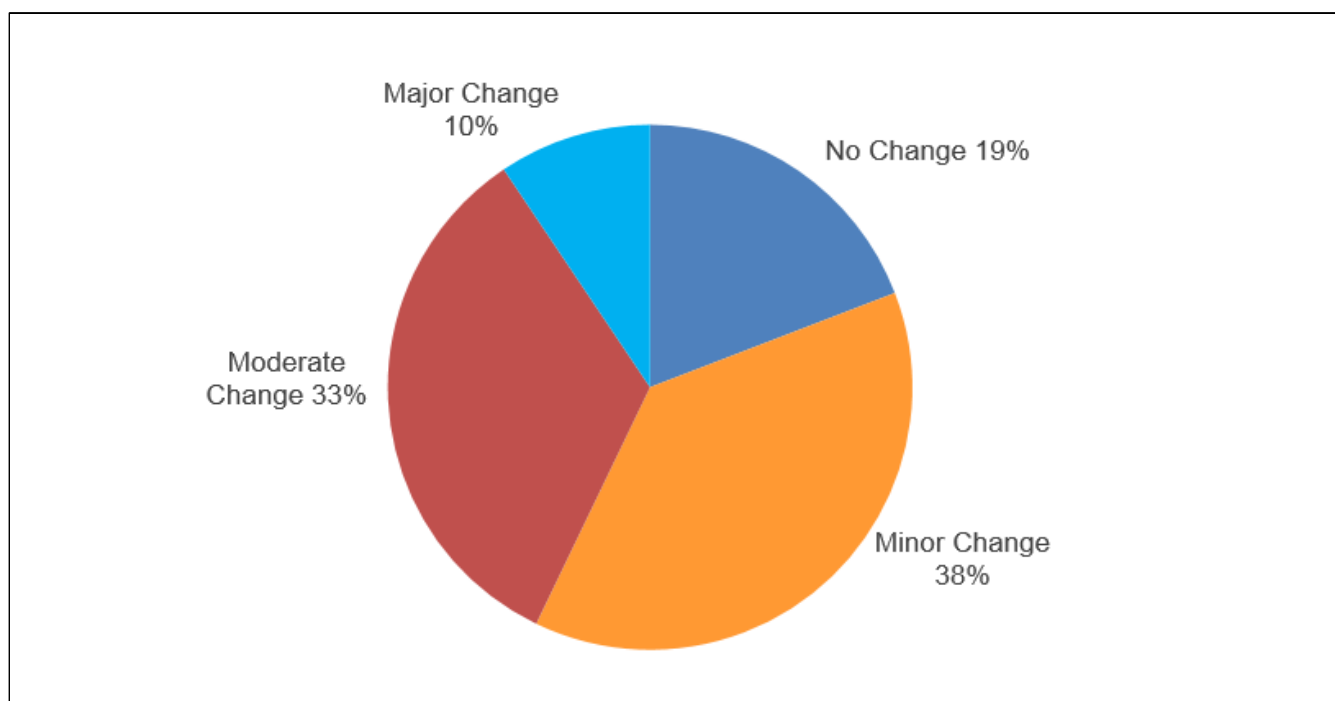
The measurement of the diagnosis and treatment impacts of Level 1 and Level 2 reviews is as follows:

Major Change - The review changes an incorrect core diagnosis or offers a diagnosis to include other critical possibilities.

Moderate Change - The review broadens the possible diagnoses to include important possible diagnoses not considered by the treating provider.

Minor Change - The expert refines the diagnosis to be more specific or clear.

Part III, Figure 89: Diagnostic Rating Category



Treatment Change Clinical Impact Definitions:

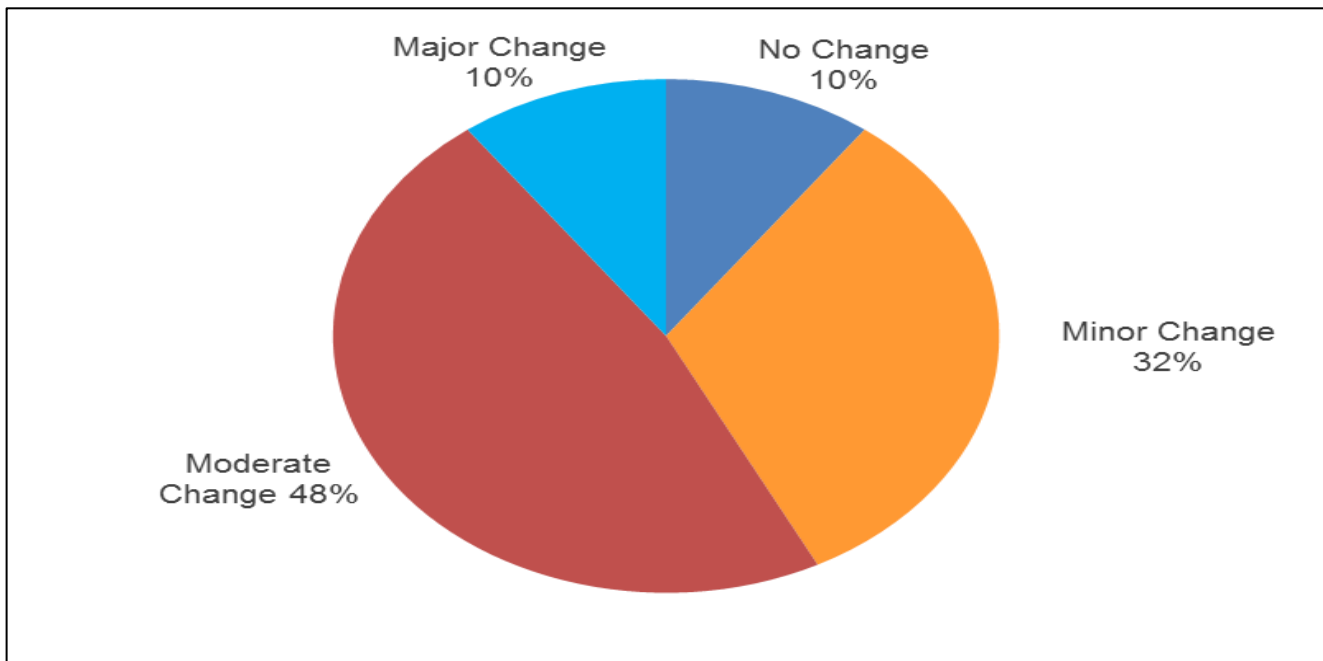
The measurement of changes in treatment resulting from Level 1 and 2 reviews is as follows:

Major Change - The review recommends major treatment modalities that will dramatically enhance the Member's current care.

Moderate Change - The review recommends significant additional treatment modalities that will enhance the Member's current care.

Minor Change - The review recommends modest additional treatment modalities that will enhance the Member's current care.

Part III, Figure 90: Treatment Rating Category



Expert Consult Member Selection Process

CareFirst CCMs and LCCs – in collaborative discussion with a Member’s PCP and other treating providers, identify Members likely to benefit from the Program. These Members must have serious, complex conditions and be at a crossroads or decision point regarding diagnostic testing and/or treatment options. In many cases the diagnosis may be unclear despite severe symptoms (such as gastrointestinal or neurological symptoms, among others). In other cases, there may be multiple differing opinions from various providers regarding the best course of treatment for the Member.

The Members selected must be in an active Care Plan (either LCC or CCM). There are no limits on diagnoses or conditions for selection to the Program, although the CareFirst clinical team has developed a list of “trigger” diagnoses to be considered for referral to the Program. The most important elements for selection are the severity of symptoms, uncertainty of diagnosis, and/or the risk and cost of anticipated diagnostic testing or treatment. The cases selected are either already high cost cases or are expected to be so.

A CCM or LCC initiates the process by creating a Service Request via the Service Request Hub in the iCentric System, which automatically routes the case to a CareFirst Medical Director to be reviewed for appropriateness. Following review and approval by the Medical Director, the Service Request is electronically routed back to the CCM or LCC who then contacts the Member, and introduces and describes the Program to them to make certain that the Member understands all aspects of the Program and consents to go forward.

Once this is accomplished, the CCM or LCC authorizes the Service Request Hub to route the case to Best Doctors who then receives an email notification that a new Service Request is pending. The Cost Share Waiver Program protects eligible Members from out of pocket expenses for this Program.

Generally, only cases that have or are expected to exceed \$75,000 in annual spending are considered for the Program.

Expert Consult Program (ECP) Process for Level 1

Best Doctors takes responsibility for providing the review through completion. Following notification, designated staff at Best Doctors access iCentric to accept the request and obtain contact information for the Member, who is already aware that a phone call will be made from Best Doctors to engage the Member.

The Best Doctors' Member Advocate (a registered nurse) contacts the Member and affirms that all required consents for medical record reviews and data sharing are in hand. The Member Advocate reviews the Member Health Record and Care Plan in iCentric, and then conducts a comprehensive telephonic intake directly with the Member to obtain additional information, as well as the detailed Member perspective on their situation.

At the outset, Best Doctors notifies the treating provider(s) to describe the ECP and invite the provider to participate in the process and seek their assessment of the situation.

The next stage is gathering medical records relevant to the Member's clinical situation. This includes all pertinent medical records across all sites of service (inpatient hospital, ED, providers' offices). As appropriate for the individual case, the actual images and pathology specimens (not just the reports) are also requested for individualized case review.

A Clinical Review Team (composed of the registered nurse Member advocate, Case Coordinator, lead physician and associate physician reviewer) then reviews all the clinical information and develops a comprehensive clinical summary. Based on this review and clinical summary, the Clinical Review Team identifies the most appropriate expert physician(s) to perform the review and case analysis. In some cases, this may involve more than one physician in the same or multiple subspecialties. These nationally-renowned physicians are located at leading medical centers throughout the United States, and are expected to provide the best, most thoughtful and unbiased review of the clinical case with actionable recommendations.

After a thorough review of all case materials, the expert physicians submit a detailed case analysis, a set of recommendations and clinical/treatment options, all backed up with relevant published medical literature citations. During the review, the consulting physician experts may talk to the Member's treating providers as necessary or appropriate to gain relevant clinical information.

The entire report is then reviewed by the lead physician on the Clinical Review Team for consistency and understandability, as a part of the quality assurance process. Two report packages are provided, one to the Member and one to the treating providers(s). The report package for the Member includes a Best Doctors Report Summary, written in language easily understood by a non-medical person, and the Expert Report. The report package for the Member's treating provider(s) includes the Expert Consult Report. Both receive detailed biographies of the expert physicians, including medical training, credentials and publications.

Copies of the reports are sent to the Member and their treating provider(s). If there is a significant difference of opinion (diagnosis or treatment) between the expert physician reviewer(s) and the treating provider(s), Best Doctors may arrange a conference call between the two parties. Best Doctors also provides Continuing Medical Education credits for the treating provider(s) review of the Expert Consult Report.

The Member is given the option to receive an encrypted flash drive that contains the entire history, clinical summary, journal references and Expert Consult Report. This allows ready access for any clinician's review, at any time, at the Member's discretion.

When the Expert Consult Report is complete, Best Doctors uploads the Expert Consult Report as a PDF file directly to the Member Health Record in iCentric, where it is available to all treating providers on the Member's care team.

The Clinical Review Team contacts the Member at four weeks and three months, after the report delivery to follow-up on the treatment plan and on the health status of the Member. This follow-up is noted in the Member Health Record in iCentric.

Once Best Doctors has accepted the Service Request, a series of status updates are provided as follows:

Accepted: The case has been retrieved from the Hub and is accepted into the Expert Consult Program.

Medical Records Collection: Medical records, pathology specimens and/or original images have been requested and are being collected.

Clinical Summary Delivered: The Clinical Review Team has reviewed all available records, images and specimens and has identified the appropriate expert physician reviewer(s). All materials are in the hands of the expert physicians for their review and report.

Expert Report Delivered: Report has been simultaneously sent to the Member, treating providers and posted to the Member's Member Health Record. Email notification to the CCM or LCC is sent that a report is ready.

Follow-up Four-week outreach: Best Doctors contacts Member at four weeks.

Follow-up Three-month Call: Best Doctors contacts Member at three months. Observations recorded in Member Health Record.

Case Closure: End of Expert Consult process.

Core Target Members

The Core Target CareFirst Member population represents the highest medical spend, hospital admissions and frequency of breakdown. The Expert Consult Level 1 will provide Members a virtual second opinion on diagnosis and treatment to improve their medical outcomes. Analytics teams from CareFirst and Best Doctors apply proven algorithms to Core Target data generated monthly. Their findings result in an alert for the assigned LCC/PCP to review and refer to the Program, if appropriate.

Additional Program Components

In addition to the full ECP services offered, Best Doctors provides a dedicated clinical integration specialist. This is a registered nurse who works with CareFirst to make sure that the Program works as designed in a fully integrated way with other TCCI Programs. Best Doctors also provides a dedicated account executive to ensure that all aspects of how the Program is operating meet high standards.

PCP Awareness and Consent

It is the responsibility of the referring LCC or Complex Case Manager to fully inform the Member's PCP of the review, as well as the course of action flowing from it. Prior to undertaking an Expert Consult review, the PCP is asked for their consent and virtually all PCPs take great interest in the outcomes achieved through the Program.

Reporting

All Members whose cases are reviewed through the ECP are followed closely in the following weeks and months and their care experience, costs and results are available to the PCP as well as other treating providers as part of the Member Health Record update process as well as in Search Light Reporting.

Conclusion

The ECP delivers timely advice to Members at critical decision points in diagnosis and treatment. The purpose of the program is to provide clinical review and recommendations from medical experts to Members and their treating provider(s). CareFirst Members consistently benefit from the program by receiving a second or third opinion, obtaining a different diagnosis or an alternative course of treatment which has a high impact on overall health. The ECP also provides a reduction in high risk procedures and procedures that are of low value and high cost.

Program #12: Urgent And Convenience Care Access Program (UCA)

Background

In many primary care practices, today, the limited availability of extended weekend hours, combined with a lack of patient knowledge of alternative sites of care, results in patients going to the Emergency Department (ED) of a hospital when faced with sudden care needs – the most expensive site of service available – even when better alternatives exist that can deliver the same quality of care in a less expensive and more convenient setting.

The Urgent and Convenience Care Access Program (UCA) is designed to help PCPs minimize this problem with flexible and convenient options for their Members. The various Elements of the UCA Program offer an array of access choices to Members that support PCPs with back-up care when they are not available, while maintaining and protecting the PCPs central role in the Member's care.

CareFirst benefit designs discourage Members from using Emergency Department (ED) facilities for medical treatment when care could have been provided in a less costly setting. The average cost per ED visit in 2013 was \$900 compared with \$125 for Urgent Care and \$55 for Convenience Care in a setting such as a CVS Minute Clinic.

A typical Panel spends about \$500,000 to \$600,000 per year for ED services that are appropriate for an ED only 20 percent of the time. Increased use of the ED drives increased medical costs, thereby generating high-dollar debits to Panel PCAs that could have been avoided. The average cost for common procedures when administered in an ED compared to an Urgent Care Center or Convenience Care Center is shown in **Figure 91** below and underscores the potential savings from arranging services in the least costly setting.

Part VI, Figure 91: Comparison Of Costs For Common Conditions Treated In The Emergency Department (ED), Urgent Care Center (UCC) And Convenience Care, 2013⁶⁵

Diagnosis	ED	UCC	Convenient Care	Potential Savings
Acute Bronchitis	\$795	\$123	\$69	85% - 91%
Acute Pharyngitis	\$593	\$94	\$74	84% - 87%
Acute Sinusitis	\$589	\$105	\$67	82% - 89%
Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	\$576	\$113	\$68	80% - 88%
Conjunctivitis	\$390	\$101	\$56	74% - 86%
Cough	\$681	\$93	\$66	86% - 90%
Influenza	\$804	\$128	\$83	84% - 90%
Otitis Media (Middle Ear Infection)	\$467	\$94	\$69	80% - 85%
Streptococcal Sore Throat	\$678	\$112	\$76	84% - 89%
Urinary Tract Infection	\$940	\$108	\$55	88% - 94%

⁶⁵ This information represents a sample of conditions commonly treated in all three settings and includes all Members with these diagnoses, but does not take into account the severity of their illness. Costs are based on average CareFirst Members in 2013 for the top 10 most common conditions and may not represent patient's actual cost of care.

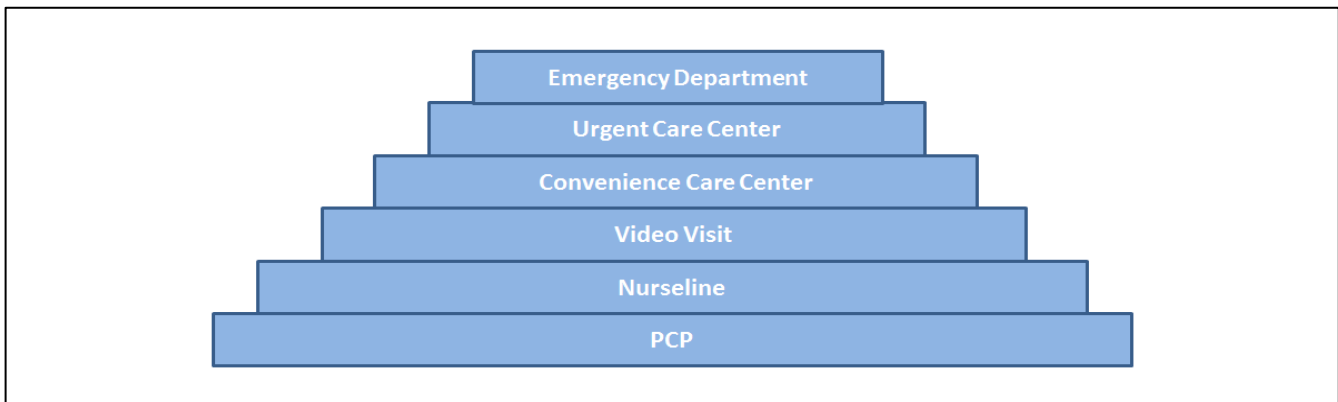
Six Levels Of UCA Care

The UCA Program offers Members six levels of access within different treatment settings based on the type and severity of their health needs as shown in **Figure 92** below.

The UCA Program six-level system of after-hours care:

- Emergency Department (ED) for true emergency situations
- Urgent Care Centers (UCC)
- Convenience Care Centers, or “Retail Clinics”
- Physician On-Demand Telemedicine
- Nurseline
- PCP

Part VI, Figure 92: Urgent And Convenience Care Access Program (UCA) Provides Ways To Access Care



PCP Access

When Members visit the PCP, this provides the greatest continuity of care and allows the PCP to direct the Member to the most clinically appropriate care setting for any health care need. As such, the PCP should have an access strategy that meets Member needs, both during regular office hours and off hours, including nights and weekends. To provide effective access for Members, the PCP should offer the following as outlined below.

- **PCP Appointments:** PCP offices should offer appointments that allow Members to be seen in a timely manner. It is best practice to hold some appointments for same-day scheduling. A Member with a symptomatic need should be able to be seen within two to four business days. Routine care appointments should be available within 30 business days.
- **Telephonic advice:** PCPs should provide telephonic advice for Members that is available 24-hours a day/7 days a week. Telephonic advice should include the option of call back by the PCP or a covering PCP within two hours. This may be a PCP either within the practice or at a nearby practice with the PCPs Panel.
- **After Hours and Weekend Appointments:** PCPs should offer to see Members to be seen outside of normal business hours. This should include at least two evenings per week, two weeks out of the month, as well as two weekends per month.

For its part, CareFirst provides services to complement Member access to PCPs as described below, including a Nurseline, Video Visits, Convenience Care Centers and Urgent Care Centers. Each PCP is encouraged to incorporate these services into their overall access strategy for Members on an as needed basis.

Nurseline

All CareFirst Members have free access to a nurse by telephone or web chat 24/7 to answer questions about new or worsening symptoms they may be experiencing. The nurse has instant access (following HIPAA validation) to information about the Member including:

- The Member's web-based Member Health Record through iCentric
- History of earlier calls by the Member to the Nurse Information Line
- The Member's benefits
- Locations of UCA Program options in the Member's area

All nurse interactions with CareFirst Members are documented via a daily electronic data feed to the Member Health Record in iCentric. This enables all caregivers and Care Coordinators to see the nature and results of any calls made by a particular Member to the Nurse Information Line. In addition to text notes of the interactions, structured data fields are available for SearchLight Reporting on Nurse Information Line utilization patterns at the Panel and Group Account levels. SearchLight Reports provide information on the following:

- Call volumes
- Call reason
- Intent of caller at beginning of call
- Intent of caller at end of call
- Condition of caller upon follow-up call
- Likely cost avoided by redirection of callers to more appropriate care setting

Nurseline nurses are knowledgeable about CareFirst TCCI programs enabling appropriate referrals to be made to Care Coordinators for appropriate program placement through CareFirst's Service Request Hub. Further, the Nurses have access to other UCA providers including CareFirst's telehealth line, the nearest location of CareFirst's preferred Convenience Care Clinics (MinuteClinic) and their hours, the locations of Urgent Care Centers, as well as the locations of the nearest emergency rooms near the Member, if required.

Recommendations as to the level of care required following the nurse's interaction with the Member are made based on the use of defined algorithms periodically reviewed and approved by the CareFirst Medical Director. When appropriate, the Nurse will provide information as to the relative cost of the services at various sites of care based on the Member's benefit design. For example, nurses can tell the Member that Convenience Care would result in a \$10 copay while an Emergency Room visit would carry a co-pay of \$500.

Members identified by Nurses that are clearly in need of a Disease Management Program or who do not have a PCP are advised by the nurse and provided information on the availability of such Programs and a list of PCMH PCPs in their area.

Primary Care practices who participate in CareFirst's PCMH Program are encouraged to provide the Nurse Information Line telephone number for CareFirst Members as a first line of afterhours contact rather than suggesting that their patients seek ED-based services. The Nurse Information Line notifies the Member's PCP the next day of any calls from their patients overnight.

Physician On-Demand Video Visits

All Members have 24/7 access to on-demand, video consultations ("Video Visits") with physicians licensed and located in their state. Members can seek treatment advice for common conditions such as: bronchitis, sinusitis, upper respiratory infection, allergies, urinary tract infections, strep throat, etc., and where medically indicated, have a prescription electronically sent to their preferred pharmacy.

To request a Video Visit, Members can contact CareFirst's telehealth line via mobile phone or website to connect with a physician within one hour of request.

The results of all Video Visits are documented in the Member Health Record in CareFirst's iCentric System and are reported in SearchLight Reports showing various statistics about these visits including:

- Consultation volume
- Consultation time (regular business hours or after hours)
- Consultation reason
- Intent of caller at beginning of consultation
- Intent of caller at end of consultation
- Condition of caller upon consultation follow-up
- Likely cost avoided by consultation

Convenience Care Centers

CareFirst contracts with three Convenience Care providers offering Members 74 locations within the CareFirst service area. MinuteClinic is the largest provider with 55 locations. Some examples of conditions suitable for Convenience Care include cold or flu symptoms, ear infections, strep throat, bandaging for minor cuts and scrapes, or common vaccinations.

Urgent Care Centers

As a step-up in care from Convenience Care Centers, CareFirst maintains a network of Urgent Care providers in 127 locations within its service area. Patient First is the largest provider with 23 locations. Urgent Care Centers are distinguished from EDs and Convenient Care Clinics by the scope of conditions treated with on-site diagnostic equipment including phlebotomy and x-ray equipment, as well as exam rooms equipped to perform minor medical procedures. Some examples of conditions suitable for Urgent Care include: sprains; painful sore throats; flu; and, ear or eye infections. While Urgent Care Centers are not typically open 24-hours a day, most centers in the CareFirst region are open seven days a week from 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM.

Emergency Departments

The most intensive level of care is the Emergency Department of a hospital. EDs are open 24 hours a day, seven days a week. All 74 EDs in the CareFirst region participate in the CareFirst network of providers. ED care is required for major, life-threatening illness or injury. Examples of medical emergencies include chest pain, trouble breathing, head trauma, bleeding that does not stop when pressure is applied, and loss of consciousness.

Figure 93 on the next page shows the range of illnesses or injuries that can be treated in an ED vs. the other care settings included in the UCA Program.

**Part VI, Figure 93: Treatment Options Among Telemedicine, Convenience Care Centers,
Urgent Care Centers (UCCs) And Emergency Departments (EDs)**

Illness/Injury	Telemedicine	Convenience Care Center	UCC	ED
Major Illness or Injury (Broken Bones, Burns, Bleeding)				*
Chest Pain, Shortness of Breath, and Other Symptoms of Heart Attack or Stroke				*
Significant, Uncontrolled Bleeding				*
No Pulse				*
Spinal Cord or Back Injury				*
Labor				*
Poisoning				*
Minor Fracture			*	*
Animal Bites			*	*
X-rays			*	*
Stitches			*	*
Back Pain			*	*
Sprains and Strains			*	*
Nausea, Vomiting, Diarrhea			*	*
Mild Asthma			*	*
Minor Headaches			*	*
Foreign Object in Eye or Nose			*	*
Blood Work			*	*
Allergies	*	*	*	*
Bumps, Cuts, and Scrapes	*	*	*	*
Rashes and Minor Burns	*	*	*	*
Fevers	*	*	*	*
Ear or Sinus Pain	*	*	*	*
Eye Irritation, Swelling, Pain	*	*	*	*
Vaccinations		*	*	*
Minor Allergic Reaction	*	*	*	*
Coughs and Sore Throat	*	*	*	*
Cold or Flu Symptoms	*	*	*	*

Benefit Design

CareFirst benefit designs discourage Members from using ER facilities for medical treatment when care could have been provided in a less costly setting. While copayments vary based on group coverage, the typical range of copayment for each level of service within the UCA program is shown in **Figure 94** on the next page.

Part VI, Figure 94: Benefit Design Encourages Use At The Most Appropriate Site⁶⁶

Site of Care	Member Cost Share
Emergency Department Visit	\$200
Urgent Care Center Visit	\$50
Convenience Care Center Visit	\$25
Physician On-Demand Telemedicine Encounter	\$40
Nurseline Encounter	\$0

Many Locations For Easy Access

With 127 Urgent Care and 74 Convenience Care service locations in the CareFirst service area comprised of Maryland, Washington, D.C., and Northern Virginia, the proximity of these centers is such that Members are effectively able to reach a site easily in most cases with no more than a 10- to 15-minute drive. UCA providers are available in all 20 sub-regions of the CareFirst overall service area. And with back up provided by video based telemedicine and Nurseline support available on a 24/7 basis, Members have easy, consistent access to Urgent and Convenient Care when they need it and cannot get in to see their PCP.

System Integration of Urgent And Convenience Care Partners

Urgent and Convenience Care providers send treatment information to the iCentric System in order to enhance continuity of care. In return, CareFirst provides its UCA partners access to the Member Health Record of each Member that is contained within the iCentric System. UCA provider partners' login to iCentric at the point of care to obtain available medical history (including medications) on the Member they are treating.

Following treatment, the UCA providers send CareFirst a record of all Members seen, examined, and treated with complete clinical notes from these encounters. This data is uploaded into iCentric daily where it is easily viewable by PCPs and Care Coordinators. This enables the PCP to maintain visibility into their patients minor and urgent health episodes when rendered by UCA providers. CareFirst also requires UCA partners to refer patients back to their PCPs for follow-up treatment, underscoring the primary relationship with the PCP.

Patient First and Righttime are the core of the Urgent Care network while CVS MinuteClinic fulfills this role for the Convenience Care network. These partners have demonstrated the technical ability to participate in the daily bi-directional data exchange of patient information with CareFirst and PCPs in the PCMH Program to promote continuity of care and have solid reputations in the community.

MinuteClinic also serves as a resource center for Members to visit for educational Programs including patient education for smoking cessation, nutrition assessment and weight loss. These patient education services free up valuable PCP time, and PCPs can trust that the education services are delivered through a partner who will share the details of these encounters within iCentric and has an obligation to refer their patients back to them for follow-up.

When viewing the iCentric System, providers can see the following results from UCA partners as illustrated in **Figure 95** on the next page.

⁶⁶ This is a representative sample. Actual benefits vary by product.

Part VI, Figure 95: Urgent And Convenience Care Access Program (UCA) Partner Visit Results Documented In iCentric

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Member Health Record Clinical Summary Progress Notes Assessment and Plan Care Team Behavioral Health Wellness Home Based Services Enhanced Monitoring Urgent Care Expert Consult Program Community Based Program Pharmacy Program HTC Questionnaires 	Urgent Care Medical Records ?		Previous Page
	Visit Date: 02/08/2014 Facility: PATIENT FIRST - LAUREL		
	Reason for Visit:	HA/Congestion/Cough/Ear Pain/Sore Throat	
	Vital:	Vital Sign	Value
		BMI	35.1
		Blood Pressure (RmL)	164/82
		Height (in)	66
		Pulse rate (/min)	100
		Pulse rhythm	regular
		Resp rate (/min)	16
		Temperature (deg F)	98.2
		Weight (lb)	218
	Allergies:	Substance	Reaction
		Penicillin	hives
	Medications:	Medications	Instructions
TESSALON		1 po 100MG PERLES prn cough	
NASONEX		2 sprays 50MCG each nostril once daily	
ZITHROMAX		2 po 250MG TABS d - then 1 po daily	
Patient Narrative:	Complaining of worsening sinus pain, pressure, congestion over the past couple weeks. Has had a sore throat, fullness in ears and face, postnasal drip, nocturnal cough. Appetite has been fair. Has tried OTC medications without relief of symptoms. (-CJC)		
Diagnosis:	Code	Description	
	461.0	Sinusitis, Maxillary	
	486	Pneumonia	
	724.2	Low Back Pain	
	995.3	Allergic Rxn, Non-Drug	

Mobile Enabled Access

The UCA Program is supported through CareFirst's mobile application for Members. Members can use their mobile devices to access convenient geo-mapping results when searching for Urgent or Convenience Care providers in a prescribed radius around their current location. Once a Member locates a UCA site, driving directions, contact information and facility hours are one click away. The "find a doctor" functionality on the CareFirst website and Member mobile application provides Members with locations and list of services offered by UCA providers.

Consultant Support

PCMH Practice Consultants play an important support role in helping PCPs identify Members who are frequent users of ED services, particularly for procedures known to be available through Urgent or Convenience Care Centers. Practice Consultants actively scan the Panel's PCA and SearchLight Report data for these patients and bring the results to the attention of PCPs and LCCs for intervention. Practice Consultants also work closely with each PCMH practice to identify the nearest network of UCA providers and the services available through these providers. Practice Consultants provide easy-reference sheets for hours of operation and contact information for UCA providers within close proximity of each Panel.

Program #13: Centers Of Distinction Program (CDP)

About half of inpatient admissions paid by CareFirst are for a planned procedure, such as knee or heart surgery. Through careful analysis of its claims information, CareFirst has observed distinct patterns in care provided in hospitals throughout the service area. Specifically, the total cost of care for different procedures differs significantly depending on where the specific procedure is performed. For example, in 2014, the average cost of inpatient admission in a high-cost hospital was almost double the average cost of admission in a low-cost hospital. Moreover, certain hospitals have achieved quality distinction through an independent rating process for specific procedures that have high variability in quality and costs.

One of the primary goals of the PCMH and TCCI Programs is to promote the delivery of care at those settings that produce the highest value and quality outcomes for select procedures and categories of care. To further this goal, CareFirst has established the Centers of Distinction Program (CDP) to encourage use of the best performing hospitals for certain high volume and/or high cost hospital-based procedures which are typically scheduled in advance by specialists.

Hospitals designated as a “Blue Center of Distinction” (BDC) hospital are those that meet specified quality criteria as described below, while also meeting cost-effectiveness criteria. CareFirst Members are not required to receive their care at these hospitals but are encouraged to do so because of the better outcomes and higher value care provided for these selective services. In effect, the BDC designation establishes a “network-within-network” for select procedures

Because of their distinction in these services, CareFirst seeks to highlight BCD hospitals to its PCMH Panels and Members by identifying to PCMH Panels the specific physician specialists that perform these selected procedures at BDC hospitals.

Determination of Blue Distinction Centers (BDC)

Starting at the most basic level, hospitals that receive the BDC designation must be accredited by a national organization such as The Joint Commission (TJC) as well as Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program of the American Osteopathic Information Association (HFAP), National Integrated Accreditation Program for Healthcare Organizations of Det Norske Veritas Healthcare, Inc. (NIAHOSM), or Center for Improvement in Healthcare Quality (CIHQ).

To this baseline, three dimensions of capability/quality are added:

- Structural measures—the availability of key clinical services, including diagnostic, medical and multi-disciplinary services and features.
- Process measures—the adherence to evidence-based (or clinically based) care processes.
- Patient outcome measures—including complication rates and lengths of stay.

There are seven categories of BDC hospitals as described below:

- **Bariatric Surgery** - These designated hospitals provide a full range of bariatric surgery care services, including inpatient care, post-operative care, outpatient follow-up care and patient education. Each selected hospital meets stringent clinical criteria, developed in collaboration with expert physicians and medical organizations, including the American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery (ASMBS), the Surgical Review Corporation (SRC) and the American College of Surgeons (ACS).
- **Cardiac Care** - These designated hospitals provide comprehensive inpatient cardiac services including, coronary artery bypass graft surgery (CABG) and/or heart valve surgery and Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI). Each selected hospital provides onsite services for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI) and has 24/7 primary PCI staff coverage, meeting National Cardiovascular Disease Registry® (NCDR) CathPCI Registry® volume and measuring targets, participating in the Society of Thoracic Surgeons (STS) Adult Cardiac Surgery Database.

- **Knee and Hip Replacement** - These hospitals demonstrate superior outcomes for Members of comprehensive inpatient knee and hip replacement services, including total knee replacement and total hip replacement. BDC centers must meet Knee and Hip Replacement Program structure and process, volume and outcome measures standards set such as hospital-level Risk-Standardized Complication rate (RSCR) following elective primary Total Hip Arthroplasty (THA) and/or Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) and, hospital-level 30-day, all-cause Risk-Standardized Readmission Rate (RSRR) following elective primary Total Hip Arthroplasty (THA) and/or Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA).
- **Spine Surgery** - These hospitals provide comprehensive inpatient spine surgery services, including discectomy, fusion and decompression procedures. BDC centers must meet measures set for Spine Surgery Program structure and process, volume, and Spine Surgery Program complication denominator volume and specific outcome measures such as Readmissions and Surgical Site Infection (SSI). BDCs are accredited by at least one of the following: The Joint Commission (TJC) (without provision or condition) in the Hospital Accreditation Program, Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (HFAP) of the American Osteopathic Information Association (AOIA), National Integrated Accreditation Program (NIAHOSM), Acute Care of DNV GL Healthcare, Center for Improvement in Healthcare Quality (CIHQ) in the Hospital Accreditation Program.
- **Maternity Care** - These hospitals must meet standards set using publicly available data from hospital compare's December 2014 data for Early Elective Delivery (PC-01), and selected patient experience measures at the facility level from Hospital Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (HCAHPS). Severe Maternal Morbidity (SMM) Rate from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) will be used to further enhance hospital awareness and stimulate quality improvement. BDC hospitals must be designated as Baby Friendly Hospital by Baby Friendly USA or identified as a Mother Friendly Hospital using processes established by the Coalition for Improving Maternity Services (CIMS).
- **Complex and Rare Cancers** - These hospitals meet structure, process and outcome measures for complex and rare cancer services, including team and volume requirements or be designated through the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN), National Cancer Institute (NCI) Comprehensive Cancer Center, NCI Clinical Cancer Center, American College of Surgeons' Commission on Cancer Teaching Hospital Cancer Program (THCP) or a Community Hospital Comprehensive Program (COMP). BDC hospitals offer quality care based on patient assessment, treatment planning, complex inpatient care and major surgical treatments for adults; all delivered by teams with distinguished expertise and subspecialty training for the types of complex and rare cancers listed below:
 - Bladder Cancer
 - Bone Cancer – Primary
 - Brain Cancer – Primary
 - Esophageal Cancer
 - Gastric Cancer
 - Head and Neck Cancers
 - Liver Cancer – Primary
 - Ocular Melanoma
 - Pancreatic Cancer
 - Rectal Cancer
 - Soft Tissue Sarcomas
 - Thyroid Cancer – Medullary or Anaplastic
 - Acute Leukemia (Inpatient/Non-Surgical)
- **Transplants (BDCT)** - These hospitals are included in a national network of transplant centers that provide comprehensive transplant services through a coordinated, streamlined referral management program. Each hospital

meets stringent clinical criteria, established in collaboration with expert physicians and medical organizations recommendations, including the Center for International Blood and Marrow Transplant Research (CIBMTR), the Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR) and the Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy (FACT), and is subject to periodic re-evaluation as criteria continue to evolve. Blue Distinction Centers and Blue Distinction Centers⁺ for Transplants help simplify the administrative process involved in this complex care so that patients, their families, and physicians can focus on the medical issues.

Each of the BDC Transplant hospitals is designated for one or more of the following types of transplants:

- Heart
- Lung
- Liver (deceased and living donor)
- Pancreas (adult transplants only)
- Bone Marrow/Stem Cell

Awareness of BDC Hospitals by PCMH Panels

Promotion of BDC hospitals is made in one of two ways: 1) through working with PCMH Panels; and 2) through the provider directory.

As a condition of being a BDC hospital, the hospital provides the names of all of its specialists that perform the designated procedure in their facility. Those specialists rated by CareFirst as low- or mid-cost are provided to Practice Consultants who educate the PCMH Panels to which they are assigned so that they can make informed referral decisions. The goal is to grow the share of CareFirst Members receiving care at these designated BDC facilities.

PCMH Panels can track how many of their Members receive services at BDC and non-BDC hospitals through monthly SearchLight Reports.

Provider Directory/Member Portal

In addition to working closely with PCPs, CareFirst prominently displays BDC designated hospitals in its provider directories. CareFirst Members can find additional information about BDC hospitals at CareFirst's MyAccount Member Portal.

Program #14: Preauthorization Program (PRE)

Pre-Authorization of High Cost, High Impact Services Program

Seeking Pre-Authorization of services often creates a burden for providers and Members and is viewed as an obstacle by Members in receiving needed care or services. In addition, if not structured thoughtfully, pre-authorization can unnecessarily increase administrative costs as well. However, some services are either so expensive or so subject to misuse that they justify the use of a Pre-Authorization requirement.

CareFirst maintains a list of approximately 670 Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes for which Pre-Authorization is required. This is out of the 9,000 or more CPT codes that exist. These Pre-Authorization codes affect a small percentage of CareFirst's overall membership (less than five percent), yet this small population accounts for a high percentage of total health care spending. Members for whom Pre-Authorization applies typically require combinations of authorizations such as medical, drug and durable medical equipment (DME).

Of the more than 670 codes requiring Pre-Authorization:

- Surgical Procedures including Cosmetic and Reconstructive procedures account for 360 codes; and
- DME and Home Care Services account for 190 codes.

Further, there are 10 Categories of Specialty Medications that also require Pre-Authorization since these medications cost nearly \$.5 billion annually with \$1.3 billion in associated medical costs for a total of \$1.7 billion in annual medical and pharmacy spend for approximately two to three percent of all Members.

Pre-Authorization focuses on services or procedures that are:

- extremely complex
- highly variable and/or potentially unnecessary
- require complex clinical judgment
- experimental or investigational
- extremely high cost
- more effectively provided in an alternative setting (site of service)
- potentially subject to patterns of abuse, or
- if used inappropriately, harm the Member

The procedures and services meeting these criteria listed above are grouped into 10 categories as follows:

1. High Cost DME and Home Care
2. Genetic Testing
3. Air Ambulance
4. Complex Surgeries (e.g. Transplants) and Reconstructive/Cosmetic Procedures
5. Admissions to Skilled Nursing and Acute Rehab Facilities
6. Emerging Technologies
7. High Cost Radiation Therapy such as Proton Beam and IMRT
8. Out of Network Services (When required by contract)
9. High Cost Specialty Medications and Specialty Infusions
10. End Stage Renal Conditions

The majority of medical services that require pre-authorization are medically necessary and are required for the health and well-being of the Member. The Pre-Authorization Program serves as a check and balance to assure that the right service for the Member in the right setting at the right time is provided. For medical services, Pre-Service Review Nurses (PSRNs), apply evidence-based medical policies. The PSRNs have extensive clinical and medical review experience and are extremely knowledgeable in the application of criteria. The nurses also have backgrounds in fraud and abuse, special investigations, medical policy and benefit administration. They have access to Member specific contracts to ensure the Member's benefits are being applied in accordance with the Member's Benefit Contract.

The PSRN's triage Pre-Authorizations for Member admissions and services, assess the clinical details using evidence based criteria, and quickly determine medical appropriateness and care needs. All involved on the clinical review team interact with iCentric, documenting clinical notes in the Member Health Record.

If an authorization request does not meet evidence-based criteria, a CareFirst Medical Director provides an additional level of review, with an opportunity for peer-to-peer discussion between the referring physician and the CareFirst Medical Director.

Sentinel Effect

The high cost, complex procedures that are subject to pre-authorization are ordered by distinct subsets of providers or specialists, some of whom are employed by the institutions that own the equipment that will be used to administer the treatments. Once the physicians who frequently order procedures on the prior authorization list become familiar with CareFirst's Medical Policy, the number of Pre-Authorization requests usually drops with only requests for Members who actually meet the evidence-based criteria for a procedure or service being submitted. It is not uncommon to see denial rates for Pre-Authorization requests drop below five percent as providers become more aware of evidence-based medical policy.

Online Pre-Authorization Request Process

The CareFirst Provider Portal offers providers access to the specific list of services requiring Pre-Authorization and enables them to enter the request for a specific Member and receive an immediate determination – either an approval or a message indicating further review is required.

The Pre-Authorization Process for Medical Services is as follows:

1. The provider accesses the Request Authorization tab in iCentric and enters basic Member demographic information and the service being requested. Many services meet criteria and are immediately approved for medical necessity.
2. When a provider requests authorization for one of the identified services or codes on the Pre-Authorization List, a series of condition specific questions must be answered. The provider may attach medical records or any pertinent clinical information.
3. The request, along with all of the submitted documentation, is electronically routed to a Pre-Service Review Nurse for review.
4. The PSRN thoroughly evaluates every case identified for review referring back to the Member's benefit contract to ensure needed services are covered within the Member's contract. The PSRN documents all findings in the clinical Authorization record within iCentric and communicates with the requesting provider.
5. If the request is approved, the PSRN will issue a Pre-Authorization which will flow through iCentric to the provider, immediately notifying the provider of the approval. The provider can view all of the clinical information and PSRN notes within iCentric.
6. If, after a PSRN review, the request cannot be approved, the PSRN will route the case, including all of the clinical information, through iCentric to the CareFirst Medical Director for a physician level review.
7. The CareFirst Medical Director will access all of the clinical and contractual information relating to the case, beginning with the provider's initial submission and clinical responses and will render a determination based upon the documentation submitted, clinical judgment, evidence based criteria and national medical policies.
8. If the request cannot be approved, the CareFirst Medical Director will offer a peer to peer review consultation with the requesting provider.
9. The Member and the provider are promptly notified of the determination.

10. All documentation is stored within iCentric and can be viewed by the entire Care Coordination Team.

Pre-Authorization for Specialty Pharmacy Services

Medication specific authorizations are a key component of the Preauthorization Program due to the substantial cost and often complex regimens for proper administration of certain medications.

Approximately 120 specific medications require a pre-authorization out of more than 5,000 medications available under CareFirst formularies.

The pre-authorization of these medications allows CareFirst to identify Members who are using these medications. Once identified and authorized, this permits follow up by specially trained nurses who are experts in the proper administration of these medications in support of Members who are taking them (For more, see section titled Case Management Provided to Identified Members in **RxP Element #3: Authorization and Case Management for Specialty Drugs in the Medical and Pharmacy Benefits**).

Coordination with PCMH and TCCI Programs

At any time, a PSRN or Rx Nurse Case Manager can connect the Member with a LCC or CCM if the Member's condition and/or treatment are appropriate for PCMH or TCCI management.

Due to the nature of the Pre-Authorization process, the PSRN Rx or Nurse Case Manager may become aware of hospitalizations before the HTC. In this instance, the PSRN will route the Pre-Authorization to the HTC, thus engaging the HTC and initiating Care Coordination before the Member is even admitted to the acute care setting.

Program #15: Telemedicine Program (TMP)

Telemedicine is emerging as a critical component of an efficient health care system that can improve access to timely, cost-effective care. Due to advances in technology, telemedicine is spreading rapidly and is becoming integrated into the ongoing operations of physician offices. When performed correctly – in a secure and easy-to-use way that protects privacy – telemedicine can offer Members a convenient way to reach their PCP and improve the relationship between Member and physician.

A long standing PCMH Program requirement has been to encourage participating practices to offer extended hours of operation and flexible primary care backup services to their membership. The Telemedicine Program (TMP) supports this goal by encouraging real-time, integrated audio and video telecommunication between a Member and their PCP or between conferring providers about a specific Member's care.

It is a goal of the PCMH Program for all practices to offer telemedicine access to Members. Practices may already be using their own resources to offer telemedicine.

In the event that the Practice does not have such resources, the Telemedicine Program is available to participating PCMH practices and all Members. The system is free-of-charge to the provider and enables online video conferencing capabilities as an alternative to in-office visits. Care Coordinators may also access this technology to engage CareFirst Members in Care Plans. In addition, Members themselves can access telemedicine services directly through the CareFirst website when they are in need of immediate, on-demand physician care. Telemedicine visits – Video Visits – are fully covered by all CareFirst plans, and are reimbursed at the same level as an in-office Evaluation and Management (E&M) visit.

Two Pathways to Telemedicine Services

The Telemedicine Program provides two pathways to access a physician via Video Visit on a 24/7 basis if their PCP is unavailable for an in-person visit.

Pathway #1

This pathway is initiated by a Member and can be scheduled to begin immediately. While Members are always encouraged to access the health care system through their PCP, Members seeking treatment advice for common conditions (e.g., allergies, bronchitis, strep throat, eye or ear infections, etc.) have 24/7 access to on-demand video consultations with board certified physicians through a convenient link located on the CareFirst website. This Pathway is used when access to the Member's PCP or back up PCP (in a Panel) is not available.

The link connects Members to a special, secure webpage where they can enter their contact information and reason for a Video Visit. Upon clicking to submit the request, the Member receives an email with a link and instructions for accessing the Video Visit service.

Members can access the link to Video Visits from their home or office anytime and anywhere via mobile device or laptop with sufficient broadband internet access. The link connects Members to a Board-Certified physician to assist with the treatment of any non-emergency medical conditions. The physician conducting the Video Visit may diagnose symptoms, prescribe medications, and send prescriptions to the Member's pharmacy of choice. Detailed documentation of the Member's Video Visit encounter is stored in the Member Health Record for viewing by the Member's PCP or other care team providers.

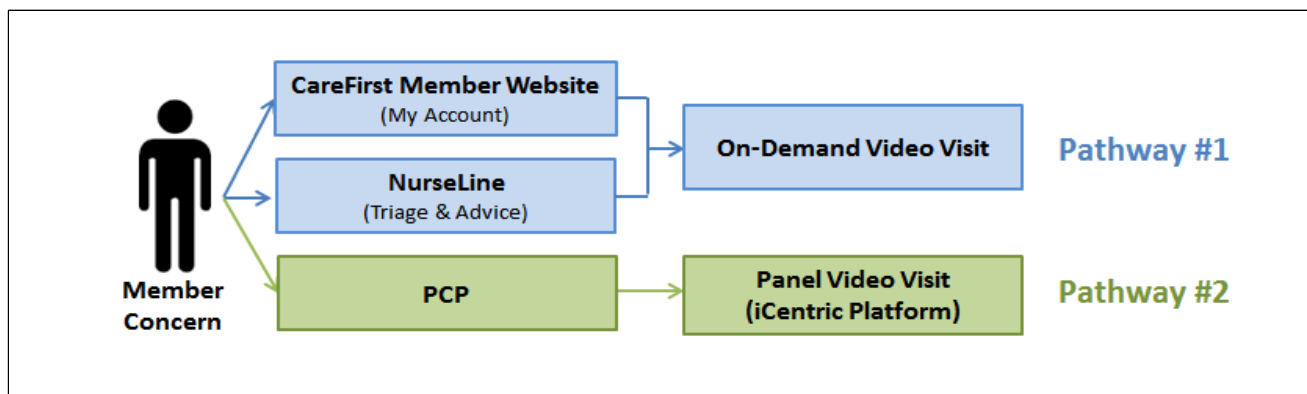
Pathway #2

This pathway supports PCPs and Care Coordinators in the PCMH Program who do not have their own telemedicine platform with Video Visits delivered through the iCentric platform. iCentric assists with the scheduling of a secure audio-visual connection to enable PCPs to perform routine visits and deliver extended hours of care without regard to physical location, making them generally more available to Members.

Pathway #2 supports a range of situations, as outlined below that enable enhanced communication and rapidity in service/consultation. This is the preferred route in most cases, but Pathway #1 is most useful when a Member's PCP is not immediately available – as noted above.

The two pathways are illustrated in **Figure 96** and described below.

Part VI, Figure 96: Two Pathways To Initiate A Video Visit



Pathway #1 – On-Demand Video Visit for all Members

Pathway #1 is considered part of the Urgent And Convenience Care Access (UCA) Program. More information about this Program can be found in the Guidelines under the UCA description contained in this Part VI under **TCCI Program Element #12**. This Pathway is supported by American Well, a CareFirst partner, and by AxisPoint, the CareFirst 24-hour Nurseline.

Pathway #2 – Video Visits for PCMH Panels Target Population

Pathway #2 is designed to support eight different use-case scenarios as an integral capability provided to Panels that enables them to offer better access to care and improves the quality of care for Members in the PCMH Program. These use-cases are designed to promote stronger relationships and effective care interactions among Members, PCPs, and LCCs. The eight use-cases are described below.

Medical Follow-up: A PCP can conduct a Video Visit with a Member to follow-up on a broad range of conditions after an initial diagnosis. The Video Visit platform is particularly effective for reducing the need of a Member to travel for follow up care.

Maintenance Visit: During business hours, after hours and on weekends, PCPs can schedule Video Visits with Members and Care Coordinators to review progress and setbacks in achieving Care Plan objectives.

PCP - Specialist Consult: A PCP can conduct a consult with a specialist remotely via a Video Visit appointment and involve a Member or an LCC.

After-hours Care: A PCP can provide after-hours coverage through a Video Visit with a Member to improve diagnosis and triage urgent conditions to improve coordination of care.

Remote Location Access: A PCP in a rural area can use a Video Visit to improve access to medical care for Members who are unable to travel to the office or need the services/consultation of a specialist who would otherwise be unavailable.

Coordination of TCCI Services: A Video Visit can be used for all aspects of TCCI Care Coordination, including but not limited to performing Comprehensive Medication Reviews, reviewing results of Expert Consults, conducting pain management review sessions, and evaluating the results of Enhanced Monitoring.

Hospital Discharge Follow-up: A PCP can use a Video Visit to perform seven-day and 14-day Transitional Care Management assessments on patients recently discharged from the hospital.

Chronic Care Management: A PCP can monitor progress of Members with chronic conditions in a convenient manner by conducting a Video Visit for routine follow-up care of Members.

Pilot Experience

CareFirst launched a telemedicine pilot in 2015 to evaluate the use-cases described above and to test the iCentric capabilities built to support real-time audio-visual communication. 33 Panels participated in the pilot with 57 physicians. Early findings showed that Members and participating providers found telemedicine to be convenient and overall would recommend the service to others.

Members enjoyed the ability to connect with their providers in their home environment, and felt they had their providers' undivided attention in this setting. Telemedicine also emerged as a useful capability in urgent care situations. In the cases evaluated in the pilot, Members' symptoms were easy to diagnose and treat, while maintaining the security of the doctor-patient relationship.

Examples of physicians using telemedicine during the pilot are described below:

- A child was seen in the office for a concussion. Follow up was required the next day, and the doctor was able to conduct balance testing via telemedicine in the child's home the following day without the child's parents needing to leave home. The CareFirst Video Visit platform enabled the parents of the child to save time, money, and the child did not miss school hours. In this case, the child was also cared for in the security of his home with his parent's right next to him, where he was comfortable with his provider asking him questions about a scary situation.
- During a snowstorm, many Member appointments were being cancelled. Several doctors using the Video Visit platform called their Members and asked if they would like to have a Video Visit rather than cancel their appointments. This eased the minds of the Members as they were still able to follow up with their provider and receive their medical review without delay.
- Following a three-week hospitalization, a medically fragile Member was discharged from the hospital. At the time, the Member was home bound due to their medical condition. Using the CareFirst Video Visit service, the Member's PCP was able to see her within the first week following discharge. This follow up visit would not have been possible for the Member at this time without this service.
- On a Saturday, a Member noticed a concerning wound on his arm that needed his PCPs assessment and he wanted medical advice on how to care for it. In five to 10 minutes the PCP, Member, and his spouse conducted a Video Visit. The Member benefited from talking to a Physician who he already had a relationship with, and stated that he felt that seeing his own PCP expedited his diagnosis and treatment with his own doctor rather than seeing someone new or going to an ED of a hospital.

One of the key insights gained from the pilot was that, to be effective, most physicians require a very simple, intuitive technology interface. They made important suggestions for how to improve the platform's capabilities which are now in place. Further, some Members felt that providing an increased feeling of privacy and data security during the consultation would make them feel more at ease during the consultation.

Members and providers both suggested testing of the technology on their devices prior to the scheduled visit to ensure a smooth connection and sign-on at the time of the Video Visit. The pilot revealed that scheduling needed to be more carefully integrated into the providers' workflow in order to decrease the overall administrative impact of Video Visits on the practice's day-to-day operations. Overall, feedback from the pilot greatly informed the creation of the Telemedicine Program.

Accessing the Video Visit Program

The Video Visit capability is available to all PCPs in PCMH practices free of charge from CareFirst. All registered iCentric users in a practice are able to use the Video Visit platform. PCPs have the ability to schedule and conduct visits. Further, practice administrative staff with iCentric access, gain the ability to schedule and manage Video Visits on behalf of the practitioners in the practice.

When a practice joins the TMP, they receive instructional materials and assistance with accessing and using the Video Visit platform from the PCMH RCD, PC, and the PCMH team. The instructional materials indicate how to schedule and manage Video Visits within iCentric, and instructions on conducting Video Visits with the Member.

Before beginning the Telemedicine Program, participating practices consider how to best accommodate the Video Visit capability into the usual work flow of their office. The iCentric Video Visit platform offers features designed to seamlessly integrate Video Visits, including a scheduling tool, access to the Member Health Record, email notifications to providers and Members, and a virtual waiting room with messaging.

These features are available to:

- assist practices with verifying Member insurance eligibility.
- collect cost-share when appropriate.
- coordinate with PCP appointment schedules to ensure timeliness.

Scheduling a Video Visit with a PCP

PCMH practices can choose to use the Video Visit platform on a pre-scheduled or on-demand basis. In situations where the appointment is pre-scheduled, scheduling is conducted within iCentric. The scheduling process involves confirming the Member's eligibility, providing the Member's contact email address, selecting a date and time for the appointment, and optionally, including notes on the reason for the appointment.

Once an appointment is scheduled, iCentric automatically sends a schedule reminder email to both the PCP, and the Member, indicating the time of the appointment, including instructions for the Member to set up the software, log in, and use the Video Visit capability. To ease future scheduling needs, the Member's contact information and email address are stored within the iCentric Member Health Record after the first appointment is made.

Some PCMH practices also choose to use the Video Visit platform as an on-demand service for their Members. In these situations, the Panel decides on which of the PCPs are "on call" for which date and times – thereby enabling Video Visit whenever there is coverage.

Secure Connection

All Video Visits are conducted through CareFirst secure servers. The Video Visits platform is password protected, encrypted and HIPAA compliant. Each meeting invite is unique to the Member and PCP. To maintain the privacy of the CareFirst Member, Video Visits should be conducted in a quiet, private location, where health information cannot be overheard by unauthorized individuals. CareFirst does not record the contents of a Video Visit, but logs Member and provider contact information for reporting purposes.

Simple Setup

PCPs who use the Video Visit platform may use office computers installed with speakers, a microphone and a web camera. Additionally, they may use most tablets or smart phones after installing the CareFirst supplied Video Visit communication tools. Participating Members may also use the same types of equipment. A high-speed internet connection is needed, particularly over Wi-Fi or a cable connection.

Member Benefits and Billing

Video Visits occurring through either Pathway 1 or 2 are a covered benefit for the majority of CareFirst Members. Telemedicine is expected to deliver the same level of care as the equivalent face-to-face service. Therefore, all requirements for a face-to-face contact also apply to a Video Visit. Documentation in the medical record must support the services rendered, as is the case with any visit.

Billing for Video Visits is performed in the usual way and uses an appropriate CPT code with the HCPCS modifier “-GT”. Billing for appointments that cannot be completed due to scheduling or technical difficulties is forbidden. A successful Video Visit must consist of both an audio and a video connection between the Member and the provider. That is, to be billable, a Member must always be present.

To bill for a Video Visit, eligible providers should select the appropriate CPT code for “Outpatient visit for Evaluation and Management” (CPT code range 99211-99215) along with the telehealth modifier “-GT” to signify that the encounter occurred “via interactive audio and video”. If more than one treating provider is present for the appointment (e.g., PCP and Specialist), each can bill separately.

PCPs who are conducting face-to-face Hospital Transitional Care Management via Video Visit use the standard Transitional Care Management codes, as appropriate to the Member’s situation and the jurisdiction in which care is provided.

Jurisdiction specific laws and regulations, as well as provider licensing, for telemedicine apply based on the location where the Member receiving services is physically located at the time service is provided.

Program #16: Dental-Medical Health Program (DMH)

UPDATE PENDING

Program #17: Detecting And Resolving Fraud, Waste And Abuse (FWA)

UPDATE PENDING

Program #18: Administrative Efficiency And Data Accuracy Program (AEA)

UPDATE PENDING

VOLUME III

(Parts VII-VIII, Appendices)

Part VII: HealthCheck And SearchLight Reports: Seeing Cost Trends And Quality Outcomes More Clearly

Preface

The online SearchLight Reporting capability that is made available to Panels on a 24/7 basis places an immense treasure trove of data at their fingertips.

The principle source of data is claims data from three different CareFirst claims processing platforms. All such data is entered into the CareFirst data warehouse that supports the SearchLight Reporting process on a post adjudication basis—meaning it has been scrubbed, corrected, checked and cross checked against industry standard coding norms as well as demographic information on individual Members. It is as “correct” to a 99 percent+ accuracy standard.

It is useful to know just how much data is available. CareFirst receives 36 million claims a year for all Members with an average of two to four claim lines per claim. These claims show all services rendered to all Members anywhere by any provider. At least three years of claims data is kept online before being archived in a way that makes older claims data still easy to retrieve.

In addition, non-claims data is stored in the CareFirst data warehouse (called CBI for CareFirst Business Intelligence). This includes LCC and Complex Case Manager notes and data from the Care Plans of Members as well as information from CareFirst select vendor partners in pharmacy review, behavioral health and other ancillary areas. Notes and data from other providers contained in entries made by LCCs and Complex Case Managers in the development and implementation of Care Plans is also included.

In all, CareFirst currently has approximately 3,000 Terabytes of data in the CBI data warehouse. This is the equivalent of 300 times the entire printed collection of the Library of Congress or three million copies of the Encyclopedia Britannica.

A typical online inquiry from a PCP who is part of a Panel would be to seek out one or more of the structured views that are provided in the SearchLight Report and be able to drill down to the Member level to see the Member Health Record that underlies the view(s). The response time to do this varies from sub-second to five seconds depending on the inquiry. Member specific, disease specific and episode specific views are typically derived from larger patterns shown in the reports as well as comparative views with other Panels. The system gathers and presents the views sought – whether highly specific or sweeping in their scope – swiftly, accurately and reliably.

The navigation to any of the hundreds of views in the SearchLight Reporting package is made easy and swift by the organization of the views into a Table of Contents that can be easily searched enabling the PCP to go straight to the view sought in a few clicks of the mouse.

All data in the SearchLight Report is governed from the point of acquisition at its source though various layers of industry standard Audit, Balance and Control processes overseen by a full time team of data governance analysts who perform constant checks. This activity is, in turn, overseen by a Data Stewardship Committee that is consulted when data anomalies arise.

The underlying software used to generate SearchLight Reports is an amalgam of CareFirst developed software and third party developed software in order to calculate all the data constructs needed to perform such functions as Member attribution, determination of Illness Burden Scores, consolidation of all claims data for individual Members in order to build this up from the PCP to Panel and Program wide levels. This constellation of software – nearly 20 software packages in total – facilitates the calculation of Quality Profile Scores and the myriad of other tasks necessary to support the PCMH and TCCI Programs, not the least of which is to calculate OIAs.

Additionally, CareFirst annually conducts internal and external audits on the validity of the processes used to calculate OIAs – building this up from the sources of all data through all processes followed to reach the correct conclusion for each Panel. This extensive audit review tests the validity of the data contained in CBI and how it is used to feed the calculations that undergird the PCMH and TCCI Programs as well as the accuracy of the calculations themselves.

Finally, all CareFirst sensitive information, including SearchLight Reports, is transmitted over the web using industry standard encryption protocols and secured connections. Access to each SearchLight Report is strictly controlled and enforced via role based security which ensures that an individual user can see only those reports for which permission has

to assist Panels with accessing, understanding and using the data contained in SearchLight views, CareFirst has assigned a trained Practice Consultant to each Panel whose role is to guide and assist each Panel in their attempts to effectively use the data and views made available to them in SearchLight. These trained professional analysts become expert in the patterns of cost, use of service, quality of care and demographic characteristics of the Panels to whom they are assigned. Their sole purpose is to help Panels improve their performance by command of the data they gain access to through the SearchLight Reports.

A full SearchLight Report for a Panel is shown in the pages that follow. The data displayed is real but Member identity is masked in order to maintain confidentiality of patient specific data.

PCMH SearchLight Report

Medical Panel ABC

Virtual Panel Composed of:

Provider Group A
Provider Group B
Provider Group C

Bonnie Beige, NP
Bob Blue, MD
Ronald Brown, MD
S. Cornflower-Blue, MD
Shastine Gold, MD

Gary Green, MD
Theodore Lavender, MD
Fletch Orange, MD
Ray Purple, MD
Samuel Yellow, MD

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

Purpose and Overview of SearchLight Report

The data views that follow present the facts underlying the performance of the PCMH Medical Care Panel that is the subject of this SearchLight Report. These various views are meant, as their name implies, to provide insight into the patterns that matter the most - indeed, to shine a "searchlight" on these patterns so that the Panel can increase its understanding of its own cost and quality results and maximize its chance of earning an Outcome Incentive Award.

The report is organized into 10 distinct sections each displaying a different aspect of Panel Performance. A Panel "HealthCheck" summary is also provided up front which serves as a dashboard that is intended to focus Panel attention on the actionable steps it could take to improve its performance.

It is useful to keep in mind that an average PCMH Panel of 8-10 primary care providers with between 2,000 and 3,000 CareFirst attributed Members can be expected to experience total care costs for these Members in excess of \$10 million per year. These Members can be expected to have over 50,000 service encounters and produce over double this volume of claim lines for all claims filed on their behalf. These Members can also be expected to run the gamut of Members from those in great health to those that are seriously ill. The challenge, therefore, is to make sense of the sheer mass of data that is available - almost all of which is based on detailed claim information that is submitted in an ever more accurate, detailed and timely way through electronic means. For Members in case management and care plans, clinical information is often gathered to supplement the available claims data.

Many sections of SearchLight present information on services that are part of CareFirst's Total Care and Cost Improvement (TCCI) program. TCCI is a broad collection of services, elements of which surround and support the PCMH program, often outside of the PCPs view. The report thus acts as a mechanism to connect the Panel with the full experience of Panel Members and to assist PCPs in finding the most appropriate services for its Members.

All data is updated monthly by the 15th day of the month following each completed month. It is critical to understand that a 3 month lag is built into certain claim information to allow for a sufficient run out of claims to provide a complete and accurate picture of results. Other information is available more promptly at the end of each month. These different timings are noted throughout the report.

It goes without saying, therefore, that when considering and understanding patterns, time becomes an important dimension. The patterns and facts that this SearchLight Report displays are only available with the passage of time. Hence, it is critical to understand that SearchLight is not a clinical support tool, but rather, a way to see a longitudinal emerging picture of a whole population of Members - and then, to enable the reviewer to peer down into sub patterns that help explain what is going on. SearchLight is not intended to serve as an Electronic Medical Record system for tracking the care of individual Members; its purpose is to highlight patterns that an EMR system would not reveal.

Certain comparisons are available that allow the Panel to view its own performance over time and in relation to the performance of other Panels - including peers and all Panels in the PCMH Program. Bettering past performance is the essence of quality improvement, if one could only see and understand past performance in its totality and particularity. And, comparing one's performance to others is also instructive, particularly when data is displayed in a way that assures a "like with like" picture to the extent possible.

Central to the purposes of the various data views is the display of data that shows aggregate performance in all settings for all Members over time. In effect, every service rendered by any provider at any time in any setting is maintained in the database that supports the views in this report. It is, therefore, designed to show a comprehensive, longitudinal picture of Member treatment patterns well beyond the services rendered by the primary care providers in the Panel. This longitudinal picture of performance helps give perspective on what patterns matter the most and where focus is most important to improve results from both a quality and cost standpoint.

Many data views in the report have a drill down feature that permits a more detailed understanding - down to the Member level - of patterns that may be of particular interest or significance.

In short, the report makes available data typically never seen by providers. All data is available over the web on a virtually 24/7 basis. In this way, the report is meant to be what its name conveys - a "searchlight" that can be shined on patterns and facts that most help the Panel manage a diverse and complex Member population over time toward a better overall outcome that could not otherwise be so well achieved without the benefits of this penetrating set of views.

While extensive when taken as a whole, this SearchLight Report can be easily and quickly navigated by going directly to the section and view that is of greatest interest after reference to the Table of Contents that follows.

Table of Contents

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

I.	HealthCheck Profile of Panel Performance	8
A.	Effectiveness of Referral Patterns	10
B.	Extent of Engagement in Care Coordination	10
C.	Effectiveness of Medication Management.....	10
D.	Gaps in Care and Quality Deficits	10
E.	Consistency of Performance Within the Panel.....	10
II.	Profile of Members in Panel	12
A.	Attributed Members	14
B.	Average Member Age by Illness Band vs. Peers	14
C.	Number of Members by Illness Band	14
D.	Percentage of Members by Illness Band	14
E.	Member Gender by Illness Band	15
F.	Member Movement Across Illness Bands	15
G.	Change YTD in Average Member Illness Burden Scores	15
H.	Members by Illness Band vs. Peers	16
I.	Average Member Illness Burden Scores vs. Peers	16
J.	Member Illness Band Distribution by Provider	16
K.	Member Geographic Distribution by Zip Code	17
L.	Profile of Band 1 - Advanced/Critical Illness - Three Key Categories	18
M.	Profile of Band 2 - Multiple Chronic Illnesses - Two Key Categories	18
N.	Profile of Band 3 - At Risk - Two Key Categories	18
O.	Member Wellness - Risk Category vs. Illness Band	19
P.	Member Wellness - Movement Across Risk Categories	20
Q.	Member Wellness - by Risk Category and TCCI Program.....	21
R.	Member Wellness - Members by Health Condition Track.....	22
III.	Profile of Episodes of Care	23
A.	Dominant Episodes of Care - All Bands - Based on Gross Debit Dollars	24
B.	Dominant Episodes of Care - All Bands - Based on Gross Debits expressed as PMPM	25
C.	Dominant Episodes of Care - Preventive/Administrative Health Encounters	25
D.	Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 1 - Advanced/Critical Illness	26
E.	Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 2 - Multiple Chronic Illnesses	27
F.	Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 3 - At Risk	28
IV.	Key Use Patterns	29
A.	Admissions, Readmissions and ER Visits by Hospital	30
B.	ER and Outpatient Visits and Gross Debits by Hospital	31
C.	Hospital Admissions/Readmissions by Month	32
D.	Hospital Admission Gross Debits by Month	32
E.	ER Visits by Month	32
F.	ER Gross Debits by Month	32
G.	Hospital Admissions/Readmissions by Provider.....	33
H.	Members with Admissions/Readmissions - All Bands	33
I.	Members with ER Visits - All Bands	34
J.	Top 10 Procedures in Both ASC and Outpatient Hospital Settings	34
K.	Use of Urgent Care Backup (UCB) - Weekend/Weekday Visits by Illness Band	35

Table of Contents

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

IV. Key Use Patterns (Cont.)	43
L. Use of Urgent Care Backup (UCB) - Weekend/Weekday Visits Listed by Provider	35
M. Debits for Prescription Drugs by Source and Type	36
N. Generic Dispensing Rate for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs	36
O. Generic Dispensing Rate - Max Potential Savings	36
P. Generic Fill Rate for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs - Provider Detail	37
Q. Generic Cost Ratios for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs - Provider Detail	37
R. Mail Order Dispensing Rate for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs	38
S. Mail Order Dispensing Rate - Calculated Potential Savings	38
T. Costliest Brand Drugs	39
U. Members with Multiple Drugs	40
V. Members with Multiple Maintenance Drugs	41
W. Costliest Specialty Drugs	42
V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members	43
A. High Cost/High Risk Members with Multiple Indicators	44
B. Overall PMPM \$	45
C. Pharmacy PMPM \$	45
D. Drug Volatility Score	46
E. Specialty Drug PMPM \$	47
F. High Rx Utilization	47
G. Hospital Use	48
H. Multiple Comorbidities	49
I. Gaps in Care	50
J. Disease Instability	51
K. Members with Adverse/High Risk Health Assessment Results	52
VI. Use of TCCI Programs	53
A. Profile of Members in Hospital Transition of Care (HTC) - Admissions Members and Costs	55
B. Profile of Members in Hospital Transition of Care (HTC) - Follow Up Care for High Risk Admissions	55
C. Profile of Members in Complex Case Management (CCM)	56
D. Members in Complex Case Management (CCM) - Key Measures / Outcomes	56
E. CCM Members Engaged in Other TCCI Programs	57
F. Profile of Members in Chronic Care Coordination (CCC)	58
G. Members in Chronic Care Coordination (CCC) - Key Measures / Outcomes	58
H. CCC Members Engaged in Other TCCI Programs	59
I. Profile of Members in Home Based Services (HBS)	60
J. Members in Home Based Services (HBS) - Key Measures / Outcomes	60
K. Profile of Members in Enhanced Monitoring Plans (EMP)	61
L. Members in Enhanced Monitoring Plans (EMP) - Key Measures / Outcomes	61
M. Profile of Members in Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR)	62
N. Members in Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR) - Key Measures / Outcomes	62
O. Profile of Members in Community Based Programs (CBP)	63
P. Members in Community Based Programs (CBP) / Key Measures / Outcomes	63
Q. Profile of Members in Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)	64
R. Profile of Members by Pharmacy Coordination Category	64
S. Profile of Members Using Expert Consult Program (ECP)	65
T. Profile of Members Using Centers of Distinction Program (CDP)	65
U. Summary of Care Coordination Costs for Members in TCCI Programs	65

Table of Contents

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

VII.	Key Referral Patterns	66
A.	Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals	67
B.	Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals by Provider.....	67
C.	Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals by Specialty.....	67
D.	Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals	68
E.	Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals by Provider	68
F.	Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals by Specialty	68
VIII.	Overall Quality Score	69
A.	Overall Panel Quality Score vs. Provider Peers	70
B.	Degree of Panel Engagement.....	71
C.	Degree of PCP Engagement - within Panel.....	72
D.	Preventable Admissions and ER Visits Summary for Panel	72
E.	Diagnostics, Imaging, and Antibiotics Summary for Panel	73
F.	Chronic Care Effectiveness Summary for Panel	74
G.	Population Health Effectiveness Summary for Panel	75
IX.	Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)	76
A.	Outcome Incentive Award by Performance Year.....	77
B.	Outcome Incentive Awards - Summary of Performance Year.....	79
C.	Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Performance Year.....	81
D.	Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Base Year.....	83
E.	Outcome Incentive Award - Savings Impact Performance Year	83
X.	Ranking of Overall Performance	84
A.	Panel Size Compared to Panel Peers	85
B.	Medical Efficiency Index	85
C.	Ranking Summary by Key Measures.....	85
D.	Quality Score Ranking Summary.....	86
E.	Panel Performance Metrics By Year	86
F.	Year over Year Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons	87
G.	Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons.....	88

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

I. HealthCheck Profile of Panel Performance

The Panel HealthCheck Profile provides PCMH Panels with an overview of how they are doing in the current Performance Year. An emphasis is placed on actionable information that is pulled from the detailed data views found within the SearchLight Report. In this way, the data presented in the HealthCheck Profile is intended to assist Panels in identifying practical and specific areas of focus for decreasing costs and/or improving quality.

The HealthCheck Profile concentrates on five key areas that most influence cost and quality:

- Effectiveness of Referral Patterns (weighted 35%)
- Extent of Engagement in Care Coordination (weighted 20%)
- Effectiveness of Medication Management (weighted 20%)
- Gaps in Care and Quality Deficits (weighted 10%)
- Consistency of Performance Within the Panel - % of PCPs (weighted 15%)

In so doing, the HealthCheck Profile draws upon underlying data presented in various views throughout the SearchLight Report by pulling forward into the Profile the most relevant data that shows where action is most likely to be effective.

In effect, the Panel HealthCheck Profile is meant to be the equivalent of a periodic check up by revealing how a Panel is performing against what is possible, as well as against other Panels. Since the goal of the PCMH Program is to help as many Panels "win" as possible, the HealthCheck Profile is intended as an aid to this end by drawing attention to those things that if done better, could have a beneficial impact on Panel performance. In the process, it is expected that Member care outcomes will be improved. HealthCheck is updated monthly and typically shows data on a trailing 12 month basis.

The HealthCheck Profile is composed of five parts that add to an overall score for the Panel as a whole on a 100 point scale. This score is compared to other Panels and to the historical pattern of the Panel. This is meant to give a quick understanding of how the Panel is actually doing relative to its potential to better control cost and improve quality.

A drill down view is provided to show how consistent or inconsistent performance is among the Members of the Panel in furtherance of a key goal of the PCMH/TCCI program, which is to encourage/enable Panels to attain and improve their internal consistency of performance and to act as a coherent, high performing unit/team in the service of Member centric population health management.

Changes over time in the Panel HealthCheck Profile are monitored by dedicated Practice Consultants assigned to each sub-region and Panel. Periodic meetings with Panels are conducted in an effort to better assure the fullest possible attention to the patterns highlighted in the HealthCheck Profile and to the underlying views shown throughout the entire monthly Searchlight Report.

Snapshot views of Panel performance, including rankings against peers, Outcome Incentive Award metrics for the most recently completed performance year, and performance over time are shown below. Panels are ranked from largest to smallest for Panel size and quality scores, while PMPMs and Illness Burden scores are ranked from low to high.

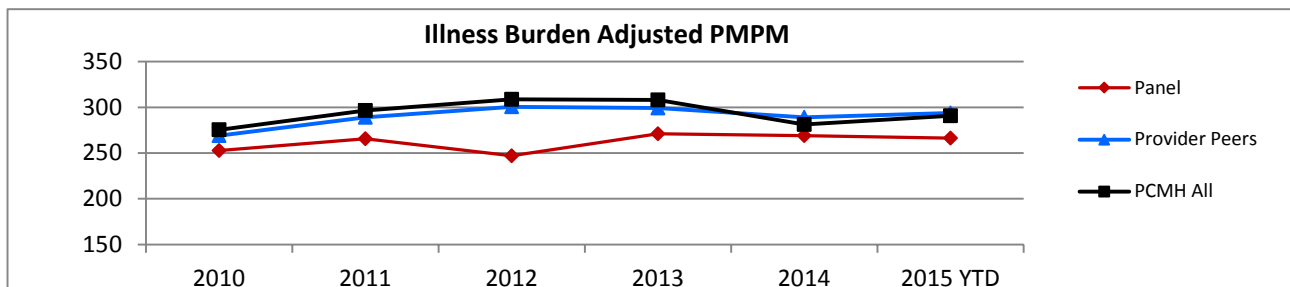
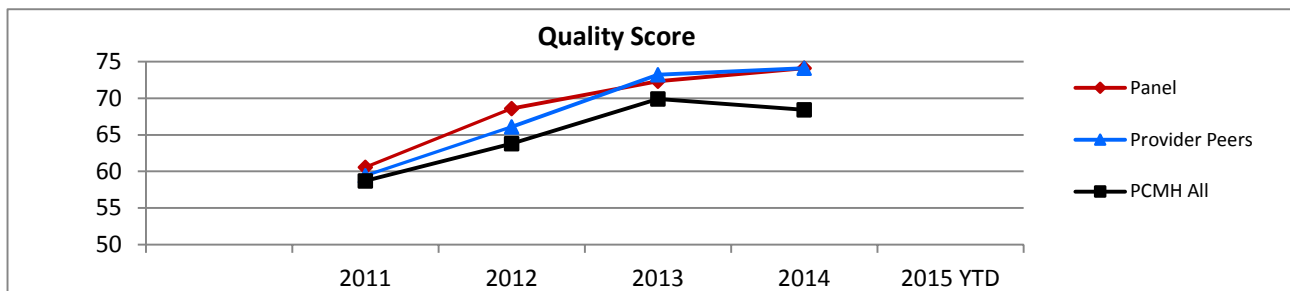
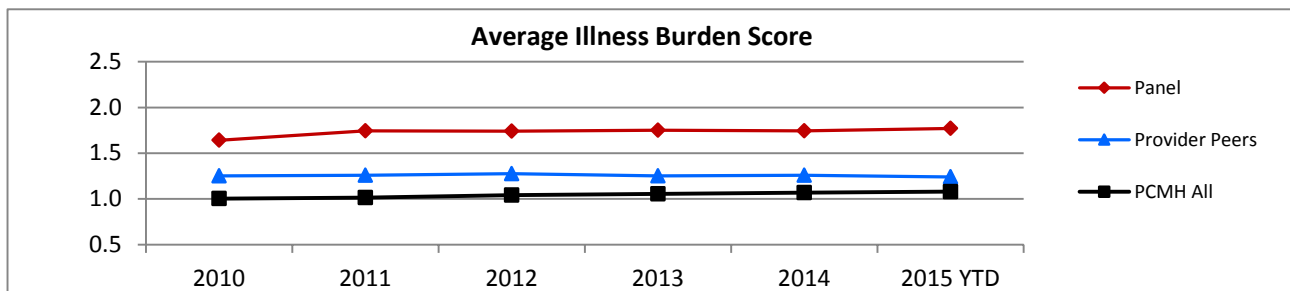
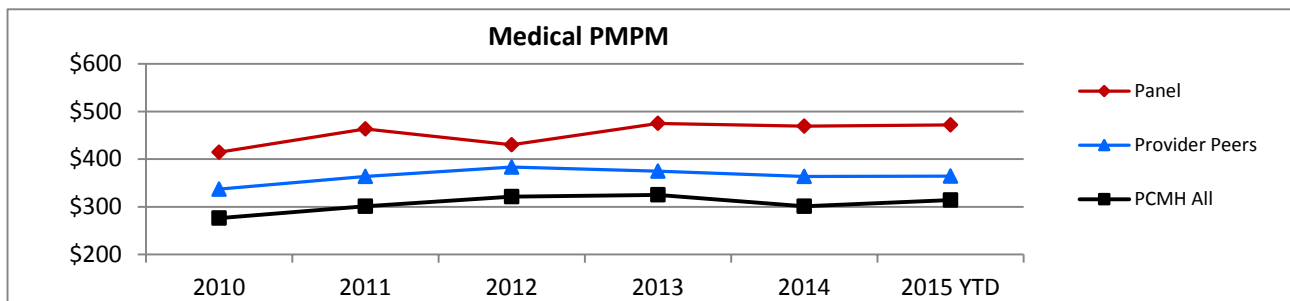
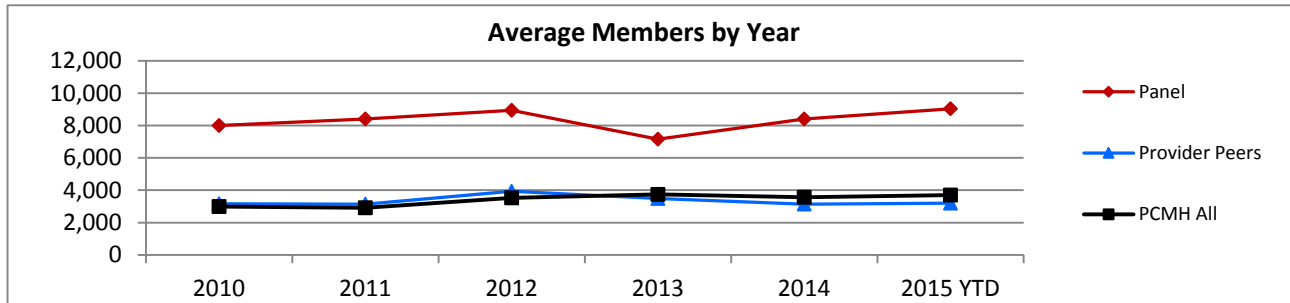
Measure	Panel	Panel Type Peers (169) Rank	Provider Type Peers (173) Rank	PCMH All (281) Rank	Provider Type Peers (173) Quartile	PCMH All (281) Quartile
Average Members	7,538	4th	75th	108th	1st	1st
Medical PMPM	\$588.74	144th	250th	387th	4th	4th
Average Illness Burden Score	1.88	137th	244th	381st	4th	4th
Quality Score	56.7	45th	127th	155th	2nd	2nd
Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM	\$297.20	55th	108th	120th	2nd	2nd

Metrics	Performance Year Results				
	Year # 1 (2011)	Year #2 (2012)	Year #3 (2013)	Year #4 (2014)	Year #5 (2015 YTD)
Enrollment	1,739	1,742	1,632	1,636	1,323
Illness Burden Score (Raw)	2.57	3.01	3.05	3.08	3.04
Illness Burden Score (Normalized)	1.63	1.55	1.73	1.76	1.78
Total Credit \$	\$3,255,860	\$8,065,821	\$9,683,095	\$9,148,262	\$1,747,558
Total Debit \$	\$3,290,317	\$7,146,176	\$9,026,769	\$9,932,882	\$2,090,355
Savings Percentage	-1.1%	11.4%	-0.7%	8.6%	NA
Overall Medical Trend	7.5%	6.5%	5.5%	3.5%	3.5%
Engagement Score	NA	23.9/30.0	11.2/30.0	28.5/35.0	19.1/35.0
Overall Quality Score	39.0/70.0	38.8/70.0	51.0/100.0	68.4/100.0	43.2/100.0
Final OIA Percentage Point Award	0	51	38	62	55
PCPTurnover	0.0%	25.0%	60.1%	0.0%	0.0%
IB Adjusted PMPM (Medical)	\$406.67	\$466.88	\$521.11	\$432.55	\$401.91
Cumulative Performance Tier (3 yrs)	NA	NA	NA	High	Mid

YTD reporting for the current Performance Year will be available on a 3 month lag. The Cumulative Quartile Performance Ranking is calculated only when the Panel has at least three consecutive years of experience. The ranking is based on average risk adjusted PMPM cost and quality scores across the longitudinal experience of the Panel.

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

I. HealthCheck Profile of Panel Performance (Cont.)



I. HealthCheck Profile of Panel Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

This chart displays the Panel HealthCheck profile as of July, 2015.

		Panel Actual*	Peer Group Average	Best in Peer Group	Best in Program
Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.					
A.	35% Effectiveness of Referral Patterns	75.9%	73.6%	88.5%	88.5%
1.	Percent of referrals to cost efficient medical specialists	<u>86.9%</u>	81.6%	92.3%	93.5%
2.	Percent of referrals to cost efficient procedural specialists	<u>86.0%</u>	80.7%	96.8%	96.8%
3.	Percent of Admissions and Outpatient services at cost efficient hospitals	<u>65.8%</u>	69.1%	98.0%	98.0%
4.	Percent of procedures in ASC vs. hospital settings	<u>52.6%</u>	49.4%	80.8%	80.8%
5.	Percent of office and urgent care center vs. ER use	<u>88.1%</u>	87.1%	94.0%	95.7%
B.	20% Extent of Engagement in Care Coordination	25.6%	29.5%	56.9%	56.9%
1.	Total Engagement Quality Points vs. Possible	<u>74.5%</u>	60.6%	90.4%	90.4%
2.	Percent of high hospital use Members in care plans	<u>17.6%</u>	11.4%	69.2%	69.2%
3.	Percent of Members with multiple High Risk Indicators in care plans	<u>10.2%</u>	9.4%	28.6%	28.6%
4.	Reduction in admits and ER visits for care plan Members	<u>0.0%</u>	36.6%	100.0%	100.0%
5.	Establishment of targeted cost efficient specialist list	<u>54.0%</u>	56.0%	77.0%	58.0%
C.	20% Effectiveness of Medication Management	13.5%	13.6%	22.1%	25.4%
1.	Percent of high Drug Volatility Score (DVS 8-10) Members with Comprehensive Medication Review	<u>1.4%</u>	1.9%	11.1%	16.7%
2.	Percent of polypharmacy (12 or more over the past year) Members with Comprehensive Medication Review	<u>1.3%</u>	2.0%	14.3%	14.3%
3.	Percent of top 50 specialty Rx Members in Pharmacy Coordination Program	<u>0.0%</u>	30.0%	3.3%	4.1%
4.	Percent generic drug substitution vs. potential	<u>83.8%</u>	82.0%	93.1%	93.1%
5.	Percent mail order drug vs. potential	<u>2.2%</u>	1.7%	5.6%	20.8%
D.	10% Gaps in Care and Quality Deficits	69.3%	66.7%	80.1%	83.7%
1.	Percent avoidance of preventable admissions, readmissions, and ER use	<u>98.8%</u>	99.0%	99.8%	99.8%
2.	Percent of Members without gaps in care - chronic care measures	<u>58.0%</u>	52.1%	76.7%	76.7%
3.	Percent of Members without gaps in care - population health screenings	<u>58.5%</u>	52.8%	69.6%	74.6%
4.	Percent of maximum in patient access and structural capabilities	<u>62.0%</u>	63.0%	100.0%	100.0%
5.	Percent of Members in Health Risk Tracks reviewed and acted upon	<u>45.0%</u>	52.0%	79.0%	87.0%
E.	15% Consistency of Performance Within the Panel % of PCPs	49.4%	47.3%	66.9%	66.9%
1.	Consistency in effectiveness of referral patterns	<u>55.0%</u>	73.9%	100.0%	100.0%
2.	Consistency in extent of engagement	<u>55.0%</u>	29.5%	85.4%	85.4%
3.	Consistency in effectiveness of medication management	<u>42.0%</u>	17.6%	77.0%	77.0%
4.	Consistency in minimizing gaps in care and quality deficits	<u>45.6%</u>	68.0%	73.0%	76.6%
100% Overall Performance		48.7%	48.0%	58.9%	58.9%

*Panel Actual shows the percentage of possible points achieved by the Panel.



Sample Drill Through on
Following Page

I. HealthCheck Profile of Panel Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



Sample Drill Through from Prior Page

E. Detail of Consistency Within the Panel - % of PCPs

This chart displays the Panel HealthCheck profile as of July, 2015.

	Panel Actual	Peer Group Average	% of PCPs Over Peer Average	Highest Scored PCP in Panel*		Lowest Scored PCP in Panel*	
Effectiveness of Referral Patterns			55.0%				
1. Percent of referrals to cost efficient medical specialists	86.9%	81.6%	78.0%	54.0%	MULTIPLE PCPS	25.0%	GARY GREEN
2. Percent of referrals to cost efficient procedural specialists	86.0%	80.7%	57.5%	88.0%	FLETCH ORANGE	48.0%	ACE EMERALD
3. Percent of Admissions and Outpatient services at cost efficient hospitals	65.8%	69.1%	65.8%	79.0%	FLETCH ORANGE	58.0%	GARY GREEN
4. Percent of procedures in ASC vs. hospital settings	52.6%	49.4%	52.6%	75.0%	FLETCH ORANGE	52.0%	GARY GREEN
5. Percent of office and urgent care center vs. ER use	88.1%	87.1%	88.1%	46.4%	FLETCH ORANGE	18.5%	ACE EMERALD
Extent of Engagement in Care Coordination			55.0%				
1. Total Engagement Quality Points vs. Possible	74.5%	60.6%	74.5%	100.0%	BONNIE BEIGE	20.0%	GARY GREEN
2. Percent of high hospital use Members in care plans	17.6%	11.4%	76.5%	85.0%	MULTIPLE PCPS	20.0%	GARY GREEN
3. Percent of Members with multiple High Risk Indicators in care plans	10.2%	9.4%	70.8%	91.5%	BONNIE BEIGE	47.9%	GARY GREEN
4. Reduction in admits and ER visits for care plan Members	0.0%	36.6%	53.5%	89.2%	BONNIE BEIGE	23.7%	GARY GREEN
5. Establishment of targeted cost efficient specialist list	54.0%	56.0%	54.0%	79.0%	FLETCH ORANGE	58.0%	GARY GREEN
Effectiveness of Medication Management			42.0%				
1. Percent of high Drug Volatility Score (DVS 8-10) Members with Comprehensive Medication Review	1.4%	1.9%	35.5%	82.0%	BONNIE BEIGE	15.0%	GARY GREEN
2. Percent of polypharmacy (12 or more over the past year) Members with Comprehensive Medication Review	1.3%	2.0%	59.0%	99.0%	BONNIE BEIGE	52.0%	GARY GREEN
3. Percent of top 50 specialty Rx Members in Pharmacy Coordination Program	0.0%	30.0%	29.0%	100.0%	GARY GREEN	96.2%	RAY PURPLE
4. Percent generic drug substitution vs. potential	83.8%	82.0%	55.0%	98.3%	MICHAEL MAUVE	94.7%	ACE EMERALD
5. Percent mail order drug vs. potential	2.2%	1.7%	16.0%	1.8%	MICHAEL MAUVE	0.9%	ACE EMERALD
Gaps in Care and Quality Deficits			45.6%				
1. Percent avoidance of preventable admissions, readmissions, and ER use	98.8%	99.0%	55.4%	100.0%	GARY GREEN	96.2%	RAY PURPLE
2. Percent of Members without gaps in care - chronic care measures	58.0%	52.1%	69.5%	72.9%	BONNIE BEIGE	42.2%	RAY PURPLE
3. Percent of Members without gaps in care - population health screenings	58.5%	52.8%	66.0%	52.9%	BONNIE BEIGE	30.6%	FLETCH ORANGE
4. Percent of Members in Health Risk Tracks reviewed and acted upon	62.0%	63.0%	42.0%	91.5%	BONNIE BEIGE	47.9%	GARY GREEN
Overall Performance			58.6%	72.3%	BONNIE BEIGE	36.7%	ACE EMERALD

*Highest and Lowest Ranked PCPs in Panel only include PCPs meeting category thresholds.

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

II. Profile of Members in Panel

CareFirst Member attribution is run monthly for each Panel. This shows which Members use a primary care provider (PCP) in each Medical Care Panel. Attribution is achieved in one of three ways:

- Member selected PCP in the most recent 6 months.
- Practice/PCP seen most often during the most recent 24 months of claims filed with CareFirst
- Member selected PCP during open enrollment if no claims experience is available

Typically, there is considerable stability in a Panel's attributed Members, but the monthly review shows changes and keeps Panel membership current. Data on each Panel's CareFirst attributed Members is shown in a series of "views." Where appropriate, these include comparisons with other PCMH Panels.

PCMH Panel comparisons are shown for three categories:

- **Panel Type Peers** - These are Panels in one of four categories:
 - Virtual Panel
 - Independent Group Practice Panel
 - Multi-Panel Independent Group Practice
 - Multi-Panel Health System
- **Provider Type Peers** - These are Panels in one of three categories:
 - Adult
 - Pediatric
 - Mixed
- **PCMH All** - All active Panels in the PCMH program.

To gain a deeper understanding of Member health and/or illness status, all Members in the Panel are assigned to one of five illness bands and may be referenced in the SearchLight Report by band number or name:

- **Band 1** - Advanced/Critical Illness
- **Band 2** - Multiple Chronic Illnesses
- **Band 3** - At Risk for serious illness
- **Band 4** - Stable
- **Band 5** - Healthy

This information not only reveals the illness characteristics of a Panel's whole Member population, it also shows where costs are concentrated and/or distributed. Among other things, it is used to identify Members that may benefit from care plans or enhanced monitoring.

Members are assigned to an illness band using a diagnostic and risk assessment grouping methodology widely considered the industry standard. This methodology assigns an Illness Burden Score to each Member based on the trailing 12 months of claims data inclusive of diagnosis codes from inpatient, outpatient, and professional services. While the methodology does not consider cost in making an Illness Band assignment, the results place "like" illness burdens together in a reasonably reliable way - thus causing Members to be grouped in ways that correlate well with their actual medical costs. See Appendix G for more on this methodology (DxCG).

Those Members who have taken Health Assessments are assigned Well Being Scores, which incorporate self-reported data such as age, gender, smoking status, and current clinical conditions, as well as clinical data such as lab results, blood pressure readings, and Body Mass Index (BMI). Well Being Scores are classified into one of three Risk Categories that are based on a 100 point scale as follows:

- **Full Expression:** These Members have the full expression of one or more diseases and therefore are assigned to either a more intensive TCCI Program or telephonic Disease Management Coaching. These are generally Members with Well Being Scores from 0-49.
- **High Risk:** Members are at elevated risk for preventable disease and targeted for telephonic or online Lifestyle Health Coaching. These are generally Members with Well Being Scores from 50 -74.
- **Low Risk:** Members are generally healthy or exhibit low risk. These Members are not automatically referred for

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

II. Profile of Members in Panel (Cont.)

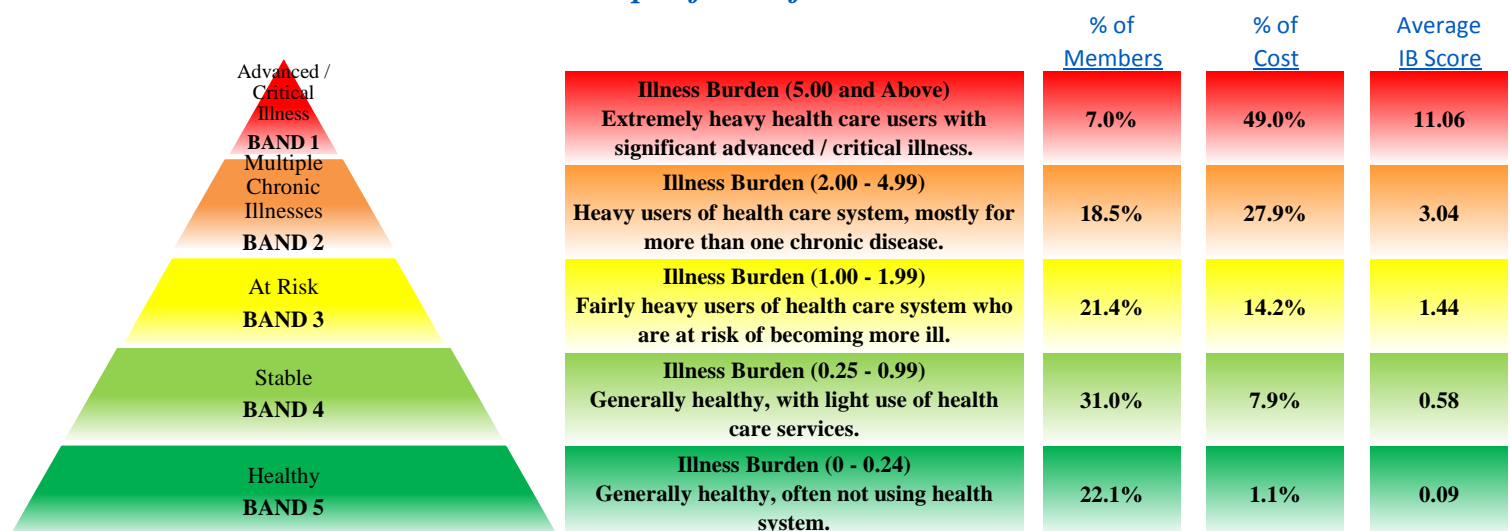
The figure below shows the Illness Burden pattern of the CareFirst population of PCMH Members. Each band is bounded by an illness burden score range. Panel specific patterns vary, so the overall profile of CareFirst PCMH population is shown for reference purposes. The average illness burden score for the entire PCMH population is set to 1.00 in order to establish a normalization rate. See Appendix G for more on this methodology (DxCG). Cost is based on full 2014 claims data after allowing 3 months (through 3/31/15) run out of claims payments. This run out yields a 98% or greater completion of all claims payments.

CareFirst - Overall PCMH Program



The figure below shows the distribution of Members and cost for the specific Panel that is the subject of this report showing the distribution of all attributed Members, by illness band. Cost is based over the trailing 12 months of claims data after allowing 3 months of run out of claims payments.

Panel Specific Profile



II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Attributed Members

This chart shows the number of CareFirst Members attributed to the Panel each month, including adds and deletes of attributed Members. Deletes may be due to disenrollment from CareFirst or attribution to another Panel.

	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
Deletes		167	211	196	163	202	486					
Adds		179	188	203	163	193	461					
Total Attributed	7,726	7,738	7,715	7,722	7,722	7,713	7,688					

B. Average Member Age by Illness Band vs. Peers

This chart shows the average age of Members as of the most recent month's data by illness band, as well as a comparison with other Panels in the program. The illness burden assignment of Members is based on the band ranges shown in the introduction to this section.

Illness Band	Average Age			
	Panel	Panel Type Peers (169)	Provider Type Peers (173)	PCMH All (281)
Advanced/Critical Illness	57	41	53	42
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	52	40	49	41
At Risk	49	38	47	38
Stable	46	33	42	34
Healthy	39	28	35	28
Overall Average	49	36	45	37

C. Number of Members by Illness Band

This chart displays the number of Members in each illness band and offers some insight into the extent of Member illness or health for the Panel as a whole.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
Advanced/Critical Illness	521	536	544	546	546	546	549					
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,408	1,408	1,391	1,392	1,426	1,435	1,453					
At Risk	1,755	1,769	1,774	1,767	1,744	1,743	1,673					
Stable	2,393	2,405	2,387	2,405	2,396	2,370	2,359					
Healthy	1,649	1,620	1,619	1,612	1,610	1,619	1,654					
Total	7,726	7,738	7,715	7,722	7,722	7,713	7,688					

D. Percentage of Members by Illness Band

This chart shows the percentage of the Panel's Member population in each illness band.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15
Advanced/Critical Illness	6.7%	6.9%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%					
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	18.2%	18.2%	18.0%	18.0%	18.5%	18.6%	18.9%					
At Risk	22.7%	22.9%	23.0%	22.9%	22.6%	22.6%	21.8%					
Stable	31.0%	31.1%	30.9%	31.1%	31.0%	30.7%	30.7%					
Healthy	21.3%	20.9%	21.0%	20.9%	20.8%	21.0%	21.5%					
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%					

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

E. Member Gender by Illness Band

This chart shows the number and percentage of Members as of the most recent month's data that fall into each illness band by gender.

Illness Band	Male		Female		Gender Split	
	Members	%	Members	%	Male	Female
Advanced/Critical Illness	227	6.5%	283	7.5%	44.5%	55.5%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	531	15.3%	807	21.5%	39.7%	60.3%
At Risk	639	18.4%	910	24.2%	41.3%	58.7%
Stable	1,133	32.6%	1,110	29.5%	50.5%	49.5%
Healthy	950	27.3%	650	17.3%	59.4%	40.6%
Total	3,480	100.0%	3,760	100.0%	48.1%	51.9%

F. Member Movement Across Illness Bands

This chart shows Panel Membership/Member composition over time (within the current year) from the start of the year to the latest month. It displays the movement across bands as well as additions and losses to the overall Panel population.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Change in Enrollment		Change in Band		Jul-15
	Members	Left Panel	New To Panel	-	+	Members
Advanced/Critical Illness	521	154	91	197	249	510
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,408	358	215	568	641	1,338
At Risk	1,755	438	298	867	801	1,549
Stable	2,393	562	494	968	886	2,243
Healthy	1,649	476	404	549	572	1,600
Total	7,726	1,988	1,502			7,240

G. Change YTD in Average Member Illness Burden Scores

This chart shows changes in average illness band score within bands from the start of the current year to the most recent available month.

Illness Band	Jan-15		Jul-15		% Change
	% Members	Average IB Score	% Members	Average IB Score	
Advanced/Critical Illness	6.7%	11.43	6.1%	11.19	-2.1%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	18.2%	3.03	14.3%	3.04	0.2%
At Risk	22.7%	1.43	19.8%	1.44	0.2%
Stable	31.0%	0.60	32.9%	0.58	-2.8%
Healthy	21.3%	0.08	26.9%	0.08	0.0%
Overall Average	100%	1.86	100%	1.88	0.7%

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

H. Members by Illness Band vs. Peers

This chart compares the Panel's illness distribution as of the most recent month's data with peer groups for benchmarking purposes.

Illness Band	Panel		Panel Type Peers (169)	Provider Type Peers (173)	PCMH All (281)
	Members	%	%	%	%
Advanced/Critical Illness	510	7.0%	3.5%	4.0%	3.4%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,338	18.5%	10.3%	13.0%	10.3%
At Risk	1,549	21.4%	15.0%	18.8%	15.2%
Stable	2,243	31.0%	30.7%	33.4%	31.5%
Healthy	1,600	22.1%	40.5%	30.8%	39.6%
Total	7,240	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

I. Average Member Illness Burden Scores vs. Peers

This chart compares the Panel's average illness burden score within each band as of the most recent month's data to that of various peer groups.

Illness Band	Panel	Panel Type Peers (169)	Provider Type Peers (173)	PCMH All (281)
Advanced/Critical Illness	11.19	10.28	10.26	10.25
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	3.04	2.98	2.97	2.98
At Risk	1.44	1.42	1.42	1.42
Stable	0.58	0.55	0.57	0.55
Healthy	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.08
Average	1.88	1.08	1.29	1.08

J. Member Illness Band Distribution by Provider

This chart displays Member attribution by provider within the Panel as of the most recent month's data. This allows Primary Care Providers (PCPs) in the Panel to view a profile of their individual Member populations. The percentages under the Illness bands show the distribution of Members across bands for each provider (i.e., each row adds to 100%), while the % of Panel Total columns on the right show the distribution of Members and debits across providers within the Panel.

Provider	Advanced/Critical Illness		Multiple Chronic Illnesses		At Risk		Stable		Healthy		Provider Total Members	% of Panel Total Members	Provider Total Debits	% of Panel Total Debits
Donald Daisy	42	5.5%	112	14.6%	147	19.1%	281	36.6%	186	24.2%	768	9.7%	\$4,229,313	9.4%
Bob Blue	17	2.4%	76	10.6%	137	19.1%	224	31.2%	265	36.9%	719	9.1%	\$3,816,692	8.5%
Ray Purple	51	8.4%	97	16.0%	122	20.2%	213	35.2%	122	20.2%	605	7.6%	\$3,019,636	6.7%
Robin Red	57	9.8%	121	20.7%	135	23.1%	156	26.7%	115	19.7%	584	7.4%	\$2,706,840	6.0%
Gary Green	33	7.3%	45	10.0%	79	17.5%	171	37.9%	123	27.3%	451	5.7%	\$3,145,580	7.0%
Irene Indigo	65	15.2%	89	20.8%	87	20.3%	131	30.6%	56	13.1%	428	5.4%	\$2,040,531	4.5%
Fletch Orange	25	5.9%	60	14.3%	75	17.8%	145	34.4%	116	27.6%	421	5.3%	\$1,708,208	3.8%
Attributed to Panel*	46	21.4%	38	17.7%	35	16.3%	66	30.7%	30	14.0%	215	2.7%	\$366,187	0.8%
Total	510	7.0%	1,338	18.5%	1,549	21.4%	2,243	31.0%	1,600	22.1%	7,240	100.0%	\$45,192,559	100.0%

*No specific Primary Care Provider identified due to lack of specific rendering provider ID on claims.

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

K. Member Geographic Distribution by Zip Code

This chart shows the top 10 zip codes having the largest geographic distribution of attributed Members as of the most recent month's data. The geographic distribution is based on attributed Members' home address zip code.

City	State*	Zip	Members	%
PASADENA	MD	21122	594	8.2%
GLEN BURNIE	MD	21061	493	6.8%
GLEN BURNIE	MD	21060	338	4.7%
BALTIMORE	MD	21234	261	3.6%
BALTIMORE	MD	21222	229	3.2%
BALTIMORE	MD	21220	202	2.8%
SEVERN	MD	21144	199	2.7%
BALTIMORE	MD	21221	189	2.6%
MILLERSVILLE	MD	21108	177	2.4%
BALTIMORE	MD	21236	174	2.4%
Other in State			4,282	59.1%
Out of State			103	1.4%
Total			7,240	100.0%

*The state shown indicates the state with the largest distribution of attributed Members

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

L. Profile of Band 1 - Advanced/Critical Illness - Three Key Categories

This chart displays a further breakdown of Members in the advanced/critical band (Band 1) into three sub-bands shown, based upon their illness burden scores as of the most recent month's data. Gross Debit PMPM \$ is for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Sub-Band	Jul-15		Average Illness Burden Score	Gross Debit PMPM \$
	Members	%		
Catastrophic / End Stage	19	3.7%	31.14	\$6,059.95
Acute - Return to Chronic	171	33.5%	15.02	\$3,425.70
Acute with Likely Recovery	320	62.7%	6.86	\$1,702.03
Total	510	100.0%	10.49	\$2,446.14

Catastrophic / End Stage - Illness burden scores 25.00 and above

Acute - Return to Chronic - Illness burden scores ranging between 10.00 - 24.99

Acute with Likely Recovery - Illness burden scores ranging between 5.00 and 9.99

Note: The average Illness burden score for the CareFirst non-Medicare primary population is 1.00

M. Profile of Band 2 - Multiple Chronic Illnesses - Two Key Categories

This chart separates Members in band 2 into two sub-bands based on the extent of their illnesses, providing an indication of those Members who may be more likely to move into more advanced stages of illness as of the most recent month's data. Gross Debit PMPM \$ is for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Sub-Band	Jul-15		Average Illness Burden Score	Gross Debit PMPM \$
	Members	%		
Upper - More Extensive Illness	400	29.9%	4.16	\$1,085.71
Lower - Less Extensive Illness	938	70.1%	2.62	\$784.37
Total	1,338	100.0%	3.07	\$874.55

Upper - More Extensive Illness - Members at or above the midpoint for the illness band range (3.50)

Lower - Less Extensive Illness - Members below the midpoint for the illness band range (3.50)

Note: The average Illness burden score for the CareFirst non-Medicare primary population is 1.00

N. Profile of Band 3 - At Risk - Two Key Categories

This chart separates Members in band 3 into two sub-bands based on the extent of their illnesses, as an assist in finding Members who could benefit from enhanced monitoring as of the most recent month's data. Gross Debit PMPM \$ is for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Sub-Band	Jul-15		Average Illness Burden Score	Gross Debit PMPM \$
	Members	%		
Upper - Elevated Risk	632	40.8%	1.73	\$523.43
Lower - Moderate Risk	917	59.2%	1.23	\$397.61
Total	1,549	100.0%	1.43	\$449.08

Upper - Elevated Risk - Members at or above the midpoint for the illness band range (1.50)

Lower - Moderate Risk - Members below the midpoint for the illness band range (1.50)

Note: The average Illness burden score for the CareFirst non-Medicare primary population is 1.00

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

O. Member Wellness - Risk Category vs. Illness Band

This chart compares Member Wellness Risk Categories with claims-based Illness Bands over the trailing 12 months. A Full Expression or High Risk Category can be an early predictor of potential advancement in Illness Band if current unhealthy lifestyle behaviors are left unchecked. Please note that relatively few Members complete a Well Being Assessment. See Appendix N for more on how Well Being scores are determined and how Risk Categories are assigned. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Risk Category (100 Point Scale)	Illness Band					
	Advanced/ Critical Illness	Multiple Chronic Illnesses	At Risk	Stable	Healthy	Total
Full Expression (0-49)	<u>20</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>111</u>
High Risk (50-74)	<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>90</u>
Low Risk (75-100)	<u>4</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>287</u>
Total Members w/ Well Being Score	36	69	147	124	112	488
All Panel Members	510	1,338	1,549	2,243	1,600	7,240
% of Members w/ Well Being Score	7.1%	5.2%	9.5%	5.5%	7.0%	6.7%



Sample Drill Through

O. Detail of Member Wellness - Risk Category vs. Illness Band

Risk Category: High Risk

Illness Band: Healthy

This drill down shows information at the Member level, comparing the overall Well Being score to the Illness Burden Score for each Member for the bands selected. The data shows the Member name, date of birth, attributed PCP, and total gross and PMPM debits, and dominant episode (if evident) over the trailing 12 months. See Appendix N for more on how Well Being scores are determined and how Risk Categories are assigned. This data is included in the MHR. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Well Being Score	Illness Burden Score	Total Debit \$	\$ PMPM	Dominant Episode
1	<u>Chester Red</u>	12/7/63	Irene Indigo	64	0.05	\$0	\$0.00	Non Established
2	<u>Virginia Orange</u>	11/23/64	Gary Green	72	0.10	\$0	\$0.00	Non Established
3	<u>Stephanie Red</u>	1/22/56	Peter Black	51	0.21	\$80	\$8.00	Prevent/Admin Hlth Encounters
14	<u>Marion Eggplant</u>	4/24/71	Samuel Yellow	58	0.23	\$0	\$0.00	Non Established

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

P. Member Wellness - Movement Across Risk Categories

This chart shows Member movement among Risk Categories from the start of the year to the latest month. The chart depicts the Members who have or have not completed assessments in the current year, as well as the movement into and out of each category. Please note that relatively few Members complete a Well Being Assessment. See Appendix N for more on how Well Being scores are determined and how Risk Categories are assigned. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Risk Category	Jan-14 Members	2014 Assessment			Change in Category		Jan-15 Current Members
		Not Done	Done	New	-	+	
Full Expression (0-49)	101	<u>3</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>111</u>
High Risk (50-74)	82	<u>13</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>90</u>
Low Risk (75-100)	271	<u>35</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>287</u>
Total	454	51	403	85	76	76	488



Sample Drill Through

P. Detail of Member Wellness - Movement Across Risk Categories

Risk Category: Full Expression

Selection: Current Members

This drill down shows information at the Member level, comparing the Well Being score, Illness Burden Score, Total Debit Dollars and PMPM debits over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for each listed Member at the start of the year and for the current month. The data also shows the Member name, date of birth, and attributed PCP. See Appendix N for more on how Well Being scores are determined and how Risk Categories are assigned. This data is included in the MHR. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Jan-14 Well Being Score	Jan-15 Well Being Score	Jan-14 Illness Burden Score	Jan-15 Illness Burden Score	Jan-14 Total Debit \$	Jan-15 Total Debit \$	Jan-14 \$ PMPM	Jan-15 \$ PMPM
1	<u>Bianca Blue</u>	6/9/63	Irene Indigo	26	28	0.88	0.85	\$2,260	\$2,100	\$188	\$185
2	<u>Johnny Green</u>	11/23/64	Gary Green	37	38	1.33	1.00	\$13,444	\$12,999	\$1,120	\$1,015
3	<u>Matthew Mauve</u>	1/12/56	Peter Black	39	49	0.21	0.20	\$80	\$69	\$7	\$6
110	<u>Geoffrey Green</u>	8/4/51	Michael Mauve	68	36	0.05	0.05	\$160	\$130	\$13	\$9
111	<u>Marion Eggplant</u>	5/24/71	Samuel Yellow	68	22	1.20	1.10	\$1,136	\$1,005	\$95	\$91

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

Q. Member Wellness - by Risk Category and TCCI Program

This chart displays Member engagement in TCCI care coordination programs by Risk Category over the trailing 12 months. See Appendix N for more on how Well Being scores are determined and how Risk Categories are assigned. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Risk Category	Members	Well Being Score	HTC	CCM	CCC	RxP	Other TCCI Programs	Total in TCCI Programs
Full Expression (0-49)	<u>111</u>	37.2	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>17</u>
High Risk (50-74)	<u>90</u>	58.8	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>
Low Risk (75-100)	<u>287</u>	73.1	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
Score Not Available	<u>6,752</u>	NA	<u>54</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>214</u>
Total	7,240	NA	64	95	49	21	16	245



Sample Drill Through

Q. Detail of Member Wellness - by Risk Category and TCCI Program

Risk Category: High Risk

TCCI Program: All

This drill down shows information at the Member level, including Member name, date of birth, Well Being score, care coordination programs, PCP, and total debit \$ over the trailing 12 months. See Appendix N for the more on how Well Being Scores are determined and how Risk Categories are assigned. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Well Being Score	Care Coordination Program/Status	Total Debit \$
1	<u>Chester Red</u>	12/7/63	Irene Indigo	55	CCM (A)	\$10,196
2	<u>Virginia Orange</u>	11/23/64	Gary Green	58	HTC (1C), CCM (A)	\$3,330
3	<u>Stephanie Red</u>	1/22/56	Peter Black	60	HTC (1B), CCM (C)	\$6,658
11	<u>Marion Eggplant</u>	4/24/71	Samuel Yellow	63	RxP (A)	\$13,972

II. Profile of Members in Panel

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

R. Member Wellness - Members by Health Condition Track

This chart displays Members, their Risk Categories, and their Health Condition Tracks as identified from their Health Assessments as well as the subsequent actions relating to these Members. Debits PMPM is for the Trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. See Appendix N for more information on Health Condition Tracks. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Health Condition Track	Members	% of Members	Risk Category		Well Being Score	Average Illness Burden Score	Debits PMPM
			Full Expression (0-49)	High Risk (50-74)			
<u>Behavioral Health</u>	3	3.4%	1	0	45	8.50	\$766.00
<u>Cancer</u>	5	5.6%	1	1	60	10.89	\$2,472.87
<u>Cardiovascular Disease</u>	8	9.0%	3	2	7	3.01	\$962.13
<u>COPD</u>	5	5.6%	1	1	90	3.05	\$1,951.65
<u>Diabetes</u>	8	9.0%	2	4	44	5.22	\$3,703.00
<u>Hypertension</u>	21	23.6%	3	5	75	8.12	\$129.95
<u>Kidney Disease</u>	4	4.5%	1	0	21	15.20	\$551.57
<u>Metabolic Cluster</u>	1	1.1%	0	0	99	18.90	\$989.06
<u>Musculoskeletal Cluster</u>	6	6.7%	3	1	87	14.80	\$184.78
<u>Obesity</u>	28	31.5%	6	2	54	8.80	\$5,034.63
Total	89	100.0%	21	21	NA	9.65	\$16,745.64



Sample Drill Through

R. Detail of Member Wellness - Members by Health Condition Track

Risk Category: Full Expression

Health Condition Track: Diabetes

This drill down shows information at the Member level, including Member name, date of birth, Well Being Score, Illness Burden Score and Program Referred to over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 and is sorted by Well Being Score. See Appendix N for more information on Health Condition Tracks. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Well Being Score	Illness Burden Score	# of Health Risk Factors	Care Coordination Program/Status	Program Referred To	Consent Yes/No
1	<u>Virginia Orange</u>	11/23/64	Gary Green	26	0.54	5	CCM (A)	Disease Management	Yes
2	<u>Emily Red</u>	12/7/63	Sarah Cobalt	37	0.21	3	CCM (A)	CCC	Yes

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

III. Profile of Episodes of Care

This section of the SearchLight Report gathers every Member's claim information from multiple providers of treatment in all settings and then groups this information into similar, clinically relevant episodes. A medical episode is composed of all related but independent services used to treat a Member's condition or illness within a predetermined time period. This allows for the identification and grouping of services together that otherwise might appear unrelated, particularly when they are for services rendered by different providers in different settings at different points in time.

Thus, episodes of care are defined as a series of sequential health services that are related to the treatment of a given illness or in response to a Member request for healthcare. These series of related events, as seen in claims data, each have a beginning date and an end date which define the episode boundaries.

To identify episodes, claims information from all inpatient, outpatient, professional, and pharmacy providers for all services received by a Member are included in episodes of care. In total, episodes can be established for well over 95% of all medical claims paid for by CareFirst on behalf of Panel Members. The methodology used to calculate and display episode data is explained further in Appendix I.

This SearchLight Report uses nearly 200 distinct Episode Summary Groups. Further detailed breakdowns are available, but are not used since they can make overall pattern recognition difficult. The hierarchy of episodes is as follows:

- **Episode Summary Group** - Summarizes condition-related Episode Groups. An example would be 'Diabetes'.
- **Episode Group** - Provides more granular condition-related information. An example would be 'Diabetes Mellitus Type 1 Maintenance'.
- **Episode Subgroup** - This is the most granular level of an episode. It includes disease staging and co-morbidities. An example would be 'Diabetes Mellitus type 1 with renal failure'.
- **Disease Stage** - Severity of an episode is shown on a 4 point scale. The above Episode Subgroup example (Diabetes Mellitus type 1 with renal failure) could have a disease stage of 3.01. The higher the score on the 4 point scale, the more severe the illness, with "4" typically being end stage.

The greater the granularity of an Episode Group, the more difficult it is to review the pattern of illnesses and conditions across a whole population. Episode Summary Groups combine condition related episode groups, thus allowing the PCP an overview of the Members within their Panel with "like" conditions. Disease staging within episodes enables an understanding of disease progression. Each episode is assigned a disease stage that enhances basic cost comparisons with condition and severity-mix adjustment.

This SearchLight Report uses the concept of "Dominant" Episodes. These are identified for Members based on the Episode Summary Group responsible for the largest spending over the trailing 12 month period for a particular Member. Through analysis of dominant episodes, a Panel can gain a view of the contrasting landscape of Members' conditions, whether acute or chronic, thereby providing information helpful in enabling more focus on where effective care management is most important. It also enables greater Primary Care Provider attention on certain Members with higher risk and/or greater likelihood of disease progression and future high costs.

III. Profile of Episodes of Care

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Dominant Episodes of Care - All Bands - Based on Gross Debit Dollars

This chart displays the top 50% of all gross debits charged to the Panel by dominant episode summary group. This includes debits for Members attributed to the Panel for the trailing 12 month period, including the number of Members who have these episodes. Gross debits are shown at CareFirst "allowed" payment levels with no application of Individual Stop Loss limits on very high cost Members. Additionally, this chart shows the dominant episode gross debits broken out by institutional claims, professional claims, and standard drug claims (Rx).

The ranking below shows the dominant episodes related to illnesses among Panel Members and excludes Preventative and Administrative Health episodes, even though these encounters are often one of the highest volume episode categories.

#	Dominant Episode	Members	% of Total Members	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$**	Total Members Gross Debit \$*	% of Total Gross Debit \$
1	Osteoarthritis	303	4.2%	2,747,641	1,903,806	791,743	52,092	3,780,856	8.7%
2	Cancer - Breast	38	0.5%	1,125,155	864,549	219,711	40,896	1,302,038	3.0%
3	Coronary Artery Disease	85	1.2%	974,634	819,690	147,842	7,101	1,259,445	2.9%
4	Cerebrovascular Disease	40	0.6%	927,032	806,335	119,712	985	1,330,982	3.1%
5	Renal Function Failure	21	0.3%	833,294	790,185	42,645	464	1,105,750	2.6%
6	Hypertension, Essential	537	7.5%	817,914	451,126	301,465	65,323	1,791,670	4.1%
7	Spinal/Back Disorders, Excl. Low	110	1.5%	723,654	522,818	198,678	2,158	1,046,854	2.4%
8	Cardiac Arrhythmias	59	0.8%	676,514	568,489	107,770	255	904,990	2.1%
9	Diabetes	313	4.4%	675,383	236,115	277,528	161,740	1,397,664	3.2%
10	Fracture/Disloc - Hip/Fem Head	11	0.2%	664,571	563,296	101,156	119	685,288	1.6%
11	Spinal/Back Disorders, Lower Back	199	2.8%	616,811	322,171	281,957	12,684	1,008,826	2.3%
12	Tumors - Central Nervous Sys	8	0.1%	590,514	492,118	97,955	441	686,469	1.6%
13	Pregnancy w Vaginal Delivery	49	0.7%	557,924	393,834	163,850	239	678,984	1.6%
14	Hemia/Reflux Esophagitis	103	1.4%	550,963	385,728	159,655	5,579	920,782	2.1%
15	ENT Disorders, NEC	87	1.2%	504,662	415,877	84,637	4,148	723,314	1.7%
16	Cancer - Prostate	29	0.4%	493,809	202,427	287,976	3,406	618,109	1.4%
17	Cancer - Pancreas	3	0.0%	471,061	425,421	43,838	1,801	631,897	1.5%
18	Urinary Tract Calculus	63	0.9%	419,957	302,935	116,687	335	593,959	1.4%
19	Myasthenia Gravis	3	0.0%	417,594	311,750	105,188	656	445,406	1.0%
20	Infections - Body Sites, NEC	16	0.2%	389,886	343,688	43,361	2,837	698,562	1.6%
Subtotal		2,077	28.7%	15,178,972	11,122,358	3,693,354	363,260	21,611,843	50.0%

*Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant episode. Total Members Gross Debit \$ reflect all paid claims before the application of the Individual Stop Loss limit of \$85,000.

** Rx Gross Debit \$ represents only pharmacy claims for those Members with a CareFirst pharmacy benefit. As a result, the dollar figure may be lower than the Member's actual pharmacy expense.

III. Profile of Episodes of Care

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

B. Dominant Episodes of Care - All Bands - Based on Gross Debits expressed as PMPM

This chart displays the top dominant episode summary group gross debits per Member per month (PMPM). Gross debits are all claim costs for Members at CareFirst "allowed" payment levels with no application of Individual Stop Loss limits on very high cost Members over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Additionally, this chart shows the dominant episode gross debits broken out by institutional claims, professional claims, and standard drug claims (Rx).

The ranking below shows the dominant episodes related to illnesses among Panel Members and excludes Preventative and Administrative Health episodes, even though these encounters are often one of the highest volume episode categories. The volume and cost for Preventive and Administrative Health Episodes are shown separately in the successive view.

#	Dominant Episode	Members	% of Total Members	Gross Debit \$*	Gross Debit PMPM	Institutional Gross Debit PMPM	Professional Gross Debit PMPM	Rx Gross Debit PMPM**
1	Osteoarthritis	303	4.2%	\$2,747,641	\$766.00	\$530.75	\$220.73	\$14.52
2	Cancer - Breast	38	0.5%	\$1,125,155	\$2,472.87	\$1,900.11	\$482.88	\$89.88
3	Coronary Artery Disease	85	1.2%	\$974,634	\$962.13	\$809.17	\$145.94	\$7.01
4	Cerebrovascular Disease	40	0.6%	\$927,032	\$1,951.65	\$1,697.55	\$252.03	\$2.07
5	Renal Function Failure	21	0.3%	\$833,294	\$3,703.53	\$3,511.93	\$189.53	\$2.06
6	Hypertension, Essential	537	7.4%	\$817,914	\$129.95	\$71.68	\$47.90	\$10.38
7	Spinal/Back Disorders, Excl. Low	110	1.5%	\$723,654	\$551.57	\$398.49	\$151.43	\$1.65
8	Cardiac Arrhythmias	59	0.8%	\$676,514	\$989.06	\$831.12	\$157.56	\$0.37
9	Diabetes	313	4.3%	\$675,383	\$184.78	\$64.60	\$75.93	\$44.25
10	Fracture/Disloc - Hip/Fem Head	11	0.2%	\$664,571	\$5,034.63	\$4,267.39	\$766.33	\$0.91
11	Spinal/Back Disorders, Lower Back	199	2.7%	\$616,811	\$264.84	\$138.33	\$121.06	\$5.45
12	Tumors - Central Nervous Sys	8	0.1%	\$590,514	\$6,947.22	\$5,789.62	\$1,152.41	\$5.19
13	Pregnancy w Vaginal Delivery	49	0.7%	\$557,924	\$961.94	\$679.02	\$282.50	\$0.41
14	Hernia/Reflux Esophagitis	103	1.4%	\$550,963	\$460.67	\$322.52	\$133.49	\$4.66
15	ENT Disorders, NEC	87	1.2%	\$504,662	\$504.16	\$415.46	\$84.55	\$4.14
16	Cancer - Prostate	29	0.4%	\$493,809	\$1,448.12	\$593.63	\$844.50	\$9.99
17	Cancer - Pancreas	3	0.0%	\$471,061	\$13,085.01	\$11,817.26	\$1,217.73	\$50.02
18	Urinary Tract Calculus	63	0.9%	\$419,957	\$562.19	\$405.54	\$156.21	\$0.45
19	Myasthenia Gravis	3	0.0%	\$417,594	\$11,599.83	\$8,659.73	\$2,921.89	\$18.21
20	Infections - Body Sites, NEC	16	0.2%	\$389,886	\$2,052.03	\$1,808.88	\$228.22	\$14.93
Subtotal		2,077	28.7%	\$15,178,972	\$622.78	\$456.34	\$151.53	\$14.90

*Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant episode. Total Members Gross Debit \$ reflect all paid claims before the application of the Individual Stop Loss limit of \$85,000.

** Rx Gross Debit \$ represents only pharmacy claims for those Members with a CareFirst pharmacy benefit. As a result, the dollar figure may be lower than the Member's actual pharmacy expense.

C. Dominant Episodes of Care - Preventive/Administrative Health Encounters

Preventative and Administrative Health episodes typically account for a substantial percentage of all debits, but are spread over many Members. Preventive services generally include recommended immunizations and screenings (such as colonoscopies and mammograms), as well as those identified by "history of" diagnoses (such as family history of colon cancer, risk of a fall, and amputation). Administrative services may include those related to historical injury (such as prosthetic supplies and physical/occupational therapy).

The distribution of Members with Preventive/Administrative Health Encounters as their dominant episode is displayed by Illness Band below over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Of all Panel Members, 11.6% have Dominant Episodes of Preventive/Administrative Health Encounters, while the total debits associated with these Members account for 3.3% of the Panel's total gross debits.

Illness Band	Members	% of Total Members	Total Member Debit \$	Total Member PMPM	Preventive/Admin Encounters			
					Debit \$	Debit PMPM	Average Cost per Service	Services per Member
Advanced/Critical Illness	3	0.0%	\$16,956	\$471.01	\$4,877	\$135	\$135	12.0
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	31	0.4%	\$143,780	\$386.51	\$55,095	\$148	\$186	9.5
At Risk	129	1.8%	\$314,089	\$207.05	\$121,188	\$80	\$108	8.7
Stable	365	5.0%	\$485,567	\$112.61	\$205,059	\$48	\$87	6.5
Healthy	416	5.7%	\$215,393	\$45.32	\$105,679	\$22	\$52	4.9
Total	944	13.0%	\$1,175,786	\$106.99	\$491,898	\$45	\$84	6.2

III. Profile of Episodes of Care

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



D. Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 1 - Advanced/Critical Illness

This chart displays the most expensive dominant episodes for Members in Band 1. It shows gross debits in the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for Members with a primary dominant episode, as well as gross debits for other episodes related to the dominant episode. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Dominant Episode	Members	% of Total Members in Band 1	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$*	Total Member Gross Debit \$	% of Total Gross Debit \$ in Band 1
1	<u>Cerebrovascular Disease</u>	14	2.7%	\$733,901	\$660,707	\$72,209	\$985	\$1,070,268	6.5%
2	<u>Renal Function Failure</u>	14	2.7%	\$748,780	\$711,344	\$37,376	\$61	\$1,014,804	6.2%
3	<u>Osteoarthritis</u>	18	3.5%	\$693,530	\$569,084	\$122,642	\$1,804	\$893,849	5.4%
4	<u>Cancer - Breast</u>	13	2.5%	\$768,084	\$600,293	\$127,351	\$40,440	\$844,258	5.1%
5	<u>Hypertension, Essential</u>	11	2.2%	\$336,410	\$302,969	\$32,354	\$1,087	\$779,335	4.7%
6	<u>Coronary Artery Disease</u>	17	3.3%	\$659,440	\$584,746	\$74,521	\$174	\$770,846	4.7%
7	<u>Fracture/Disloc - Hip/Fem Head</u>	3	0.6%	\$655,676	\$559,372	\$96,198	\$106	\$667,719	4.1%
8	<u>Tumors - Central Nervous Sys</u>	4	0.8%	\$577,777	\$483,367	\$93,968	\$441	\$664,711	4.0%
9	<u>Infections - Body Sites, NEC</u>	2	0.4%	\$372,994	\$334,280	\$38,714	\$0	\$658,724	4.0%
10	<u>Cancer - Pancreas</u>	3	0.6%	\$471,061	\$425,421	\$43,838	\$1,801	\$631,897	3.8%
Subtotal		99	19.4%	\$6,978,285	\$5,850,445	\$1,078,339	\$49,501	\$9,400,843	56.0%

* Dominant Episode Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant episode.

D. Detail of Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 1

Dominant Episode: Coronary Artery Disease

This chart displays other episodes Members have in conjunction with the dominant episode over the trailing 12 months as July, 2015. This provides additional details on the cost of comorbid episodes. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.



Sample Drill Through

#	Dominant Comorbid Episode	Members	% of Total Members	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$*	Total Member Gross Debit \$
1	<u>Hypertension, Essential</u>	25	3.6%	\$29,016	\$9,533	\$10,561	\$8,922	\$1,046,636
2	<u>Cerebrovascular Disease</u>	12	1.7%	\$41,882	\$33,750	\$6,673	\$1,459	\$800,666
3	<u>Diabetes</u>	25	3.6%	\$25,022	\$1,928	\$9,879	\$13,214	\$751,702
4	<u>Cardiac Arrhythmias</u>	17	2.5%	\$32,388	\$24,048	\$8,340	\$0	\$687,981
5	<u>Congestive Heart Failure</u>	7	1.0%	\$20,440	\$13,700	\$5,503	\$1,237	\$621,271
6	<u>Osteoarthritis</u>	11	1.6%	\$11,482	\$6,483	\$3,890	\$1,110	\$359,311
7	<u>Vascular Disorders, Arterial</u>	7	1.0%	\$11,064	\$5,457	\$4,613	\$994	\$294,945
8	<u>Renal Function Failure</u>	7	1.0%	\$30,659	\$22,833	\$7,510	\$316	\$254,827
9	<u>Prostatic Disorders</u>	4	0.6%	\$12,548	\$9,313	\$3,234	\$0	\$108,580
10	<u>Chronic Obstruc Pulm Dis(COPD)</u>	4	0.6%	\$12,582	\$11,321	\$1,262	\$0	\$47,827

* Dominant Comorbid Episode Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant comorbid episode.

D. Detail of Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 1

Dominant Episode: Coronary Artery Disease

Dominant Comorbid Episode: Cardiac Arrhythmias

This chart provides Member level information for dominant and related comorbid episodes over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.



Sample Drill Through

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Total Member Gross Debit \$ in Band 1
1	<u>John White</u>	11/23/1964	Bonnie Beige	\$101,732
2	<u>Sam Green</u>	12/07/1963	Irene Indigo	\$96,524
17	<u>JaGross Black</u>	3/3/1961	Robin Red	\$9,295

III. Profile of Episodes of Care

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



E. Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 2 - Multiple Chronic Illnesses

This chart displays the most expensive dominant episodes for Members in Band 2. It shows gross debits in the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for Members with a primary dominant episode, as well as gross debits for other episodes related to the dominant episode. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Dominant Episode	Members	% of Total Members in Band 2	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$*	Total Member Gross Debit \$	% of Total Gross Debit \$ in Band 2
1	<u>Osteoarthritis</u>	82	6.1%	\$1,282,428	\$943,383	\$319,091	\$19,954	\$1,746,894	14.6%
2	<u>Diabetes</u>	51	3.8%	\$181,293	\$41,835	\$80,976	\$58,482	\$428,313	3.6%
3	<u>Cancer - Breast</u>	9	0.7%	\$333,351	\$256,411	\$76,814	\$127	\$414,727	3.5%
4	<u>Coronary Artery Disease</u>	30	2.2%	\$261,925	\$208,160	\$50,301	\$3,464	\$388,563	3.2%
5	<u>Myasthenia Gravis</u>	2	0.1%	\$308,581	\$206,810	\$101,116	\$656	\$335,720	2.8%
6	<u>Hypertension, Essential</u>	55	4.1%	\$133,580	\$57,578	\$63,471	\$12,531	\$312,670	2.6%
7	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, Excl. Low</u>	16	1.2%	\$199,840	\$139,262	\$60,524	\$54	\$282,983	2.4%
8	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, Lower Back</u>	21	1.6%	\$166,458	\$86,973	\$77,817	\$1,668	\$275,587	2.3%
9	<u>Cancer - Prostate</u>	6	0.4%	\$229,165	\$136,389	\$90,656	\$2,119	\$272,647	2.3%
10	<u>Pregnancy w Vaginal Delivery</u>	13	1.0%	\$198,523	\$143,188	\$55,249	\$86	\$264,459	2.2%
Subtotal		285	21.3%	\$3,295,145	\$2,219,989	\$976,015	\$99,141	\$4,722,562	39.5%

* Dominant Episode Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant episode.

E. Detail of Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 2

Dominant Episode: Osteoarthritis

This chart displays other episodes Members have in conjunction with the dominant episode over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. This provides additional details on the cost of comorbid episodes. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Dominant Comorbid Episode	Members	% of Total Members	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$*	Total Member Gross Debit \$
1	<u>Hypertension, Essential</u>	61	5.0%	\$24,289	\$4,773	\$15,700	\$3,816	\$1,064,028
2	<u>Prevent/Admin Hlth Encounters</u>	56	4.5%	\$18,555	\$1,873	\$11,974	\$4,708	\$768,596
3	<u>Diabetes</u>	22	1.8%	\$10,639	\$915	\$8,858	\$866	\$311,659
4	<u>Arthropathies/Joint Disord NEC</u>	13	1.1%	\$10,215	\$2,308	\$7,219	\$687	\$221,420
5	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, NEC</u>	20	1.6%	\$14,115	\$3,799	\$9,132	\$1,184	\$209,582
6	<u>Headache, Migraine/Muscle Tens</u>	10	0.8%	\$7,069	\$1,874	\$3,763	\$1,432	\$187,239
7	<u>Hernia/Reflux Esophagitis</u>	16	1.3%	\$7,107	\$2,750	\$3,603	\$755	\$187,062
8	<u>Vascular Disorders, Arterial</u>	7	0.6%	\$39,496	\$31,678	\$5,615	\$2,203	\$125,503
9	<u>Injury - Knee</u>	5	0.4%	\$20,418	\$12,513	\$7,904	\$2	\$91,761
10	<u>Neurological Disorders, NEC</u>	9	0.7%	\$7,191	\$2,251	\$4,037	\$903	\$48,800

* Dominant Comorbid Episode Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant comorbid episode.

E. Detail of Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 2

Dominant Episode: Osteoarthritis

Dominant Comorbid Episode: Diabetes

This chart provides Member level information for dominant and related comorbid episodes over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Total Member Gross Debit \$ in Band 2
1	<u>Shelly White</u>	11/23/1964	Peter Black	\$24,758
2	<u>Evan Gray</u>	12/07/1963	Donald Daisy	\$15,623
22	<u>Susan Brown</u>	3/3/1961	Ray Purple	\$2,998

III. Profile of Episodes of Care

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



F. Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 3 - At Risk

This chart displays the most expensive dominant episodes for Members in Band 3. It shows gross debits in the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for Members with a primary dominant episode, as well as gross debits for other episodes related to the dominant episode. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Dominant Episode	Members	% of Total Members in Band 3	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$*	Total Member Gross Debit \$	% of Total Gross Debit \$ in Band 3
1	<u>Osteoarthritis</u>	102	6.6%	\$600,242	\$339,544	\$238,644	\$22,054	\$848,198	10.1%
2	<u>Diabetes</u>	87	5.6%	\$220,085	\$66,622	\$86,223	\$67,241	\$430,524	5.2%
3	<u>Rheumatoid Arthritis</u>	18	1.2%	\$255,696	\$61	\$215,854	\$39,781	\$355,433	4.3%
4	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, Lower Back</u>	56	3.6%	\$198,214	\$106,947	\$90,631	\$636	\$355,267	4.3%
5	<u>Pregnancy w Vaginal Delivery</u>	25	1.6%	\$286,449	\$196,911	\$89,386	\$153	\$318,460	3.8%
6	<u>Hypertension, Essential</u>	100	6.5%	\$128,255	\$44,852	\$71,824	\$11,579	\$277,381	3.3%
7	<u>Tumors - Gynecological, Benign</u>	19	1.2%	\$151,460	\$103,428	\$47,983	\$49	\$270,310	3.2%
8	<u>Fracture/Disloc - Upper Extrem</u>	25	1.6%	\$134,228	\$85,591	\$48,597	\$41	\$227,772	2.7%
9	<u>Multiple Sclerosis</u>	8	0.5%	\$117,286	\$867	\$10,644	\$105,775	\$222,699	2.7%
10	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, Excl. Low</u>	23	1.5%	\$132,278	\$84,499	\$47,738	\$41	\$199,949	2.4%
Subtotal		463	29.9%	\$2,224,194	\$1,029,321	\$947,523	\$247,350	\$3,505,992	41.9%

* Dominant Episode Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant episode.

F. Detail of Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 3

Dominant Episode: Osteoarthritis

This chart displays other episodes Members have in conjunction with the dominant episode over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. This provides additional details on the cost of comorbid episodes. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Dominant Comorbid Episode	Members	% of Total Members	Gross Debit \$*	Institutional Gross Debit \$*	Professional Gross Debit \$*	Rx Gross Debit \$*	Total Member Gross Debit \$
1	<u>Prevent/Admin Hlth Encounters</u>	64	4.0%	\$18,971	\$3,682	\$11,844	\$3,445	\$480,185
2	<u>Hypertension, Essential</u>	57	3.5%	\$11,242	\$0	\$8,848	\$2,394	\$345,433
3	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, Excl. Low</u>	14	0.9%	\$11,733	\$810	\$10,923	\$0	\$183,914
4	<u>Spinal/Back Disorders, NEC</u>	13	0.8%	\$12,502	\$3,198	\$9,304	\$0	\$156,355
5	<u>Arthropathies/Joint Disord NEC</u>	14	0.9%	\$6,095	\$169	\$5,453	\$473	\$120,148
6	<u>Diabetes</u>	24	1.5%	\$9,780	\$260	\$7,498	\$2,022	\$99,656
7	<u>Eye Disorders, NEC</u>	8	0.5%	\$9,177	\$6,211	\$2,823	\$142	\$85,061
8	<u>Gastritis/Gastroenteritis</u>	8	0.5%	\$7,216	\$1,783	\$4,717	\$715	\$48,405
9	<u>Gastroint Disord, NEC</u>	10	0.6%	\$6,074	\$2,286	\$3,780	\$8	\$46,457
10	<u>Hallux Deformities</u>	2	0.1%	\$7,087	\$4,412	\$2,676	\$0	\$39,671

* Dominant Comorbid Episode Gross Debit \$ shows only debits associated with the dominant comorbid episode.

F. Detail of Dominant Episodes of Care for Band 3

Dominant Episode: Osteoarthritis

Dominant Comorbid Episode: Diabetes

This chart provides Member level information for dominant and related comorbid episodes over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Total Member Gross Debit \$ in Band 3
1	<u>Laura Black</u>	11/23/1964	Samuel Yellow	\$17,529
2	<u>Harry Rose</u>	12/07/1963	Ace Emerald	\$7,632
24	<u>Cynthia Blue</u>	3/3/1961	Ronald Brown	\$1,159

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

IV. Key Use Patterns

This section of the SearchLight Report displays admission, readmission, ER visit, and prescription drug patterns for Members in the Panel. These patterns are essential to see and understand in any attempt to control health care costs and achieve better outcomes for the Members involved. Readmissions are defined as the occurrence of a Member admission to a hospital within 30 days of a prior hospitalization discharge date. Hospital based services are not only the most expensive of all services, but are indicators of serious illness in many cases. For these reasons, they are separately reported and displayed to focus attention on Members who have had these services.

The extent and use of prescription drugs is also a key indicator of Member illness status. Drug spending now approximates inpatient hospital spending as a percentage of overall medical costs. Drug treatment is the most common form of therapeutic intervention in medicine and is most often taken at home where compliance/adherence to protocols is often most difficult to monitor. It is not uncommon to see Members who are taking a dozen or more prescription drugs prescribed by different providers at different times, often without the knowledge of the Primary Care Provider. Hence, gaining a comprehensive view of the medications a Member is taking is critical to avoiding progression in disease and avoiding breakdowns causing ER visits and/or admissions/readmissions.

Prescription drug data presented in the following section is grouped into three categories:

- **Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs** - include drugs that are paid under a Member's separate pharmacy benefit. These are generally prescriptions for brand and/or generic drugs that Members obtain from their local pharmacy or by mail order through a Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM). For reporting purposes, specialty drugs are excluded from all Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drug calculations and are reported separately.
- **Medical Drugs** - include drugs that are paid under a Member's medical benefit and are filed as part of a medical claim. Medical drugs typically include drugs such as vaccinations and birth control drugs/devices, as well as chemotherapy drugs. For reporting purposes, specialty drugs are excluded from all Medical Drug calculations and are reported separately.
- **Specialty Drugs** - include drugs that generally require special storage and/or handling and close monitoring of the Member's drug therapy. Specialty drugs are typically injected or infused. These can be paid under either the pharmacy or medical benefit.

Hospital data is broken down into three categories: High, Mid, and Low Cost hospitals as measured by Inpatient Cost per Admission, Emergency Room Visit Cost and Cost per Outpatient Visit.

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Admissions and Readmissions and Gross Debits by Hospital

Admissions and Readmissions by Hospital

This chart shows the top ten most frequently used hospitals for Members attributed to the Panel for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. It includes the number of admissions, readmissions, and associated percentages by hospital. The hospital Cost Tier (High, Mid, Low), a measure of total hospital based cost, is shown for each hospital used in the CareFirst service area. Note that a single Member may have multiple admissions or readmissions displayed. Readmissions and associated rates include all Member admissions for any reason within 30, 60 or 90 days of a previous discharge. Readmissions are cumulative, so the 60 and 90 day figures will include counts from preceding columns.

Hospital	Cost Tier	Total Admissions		30 Day Readmissions		60 Day Readmissions		90 Day Readmissions	
		Count	%	Count	% of Admissions	Count	% of Admissions	Count	% of Admissions
Brown Hospital Cntr	High	23	6.2%	5	7.7%	6	6.8%	7	6.9%
Beige Memorial	High	20	5.4%	4	6.2%	5	5.7%	7	6.9%
Blue Hospital	High	16	4.3%	2	3.1%	4	4.5%	5	4.9%
Green Medical Ctr	Mid	73	19.7%	21	32.3%	31	35.2%	35	34.3%
Purple Agnes Hospital	Mid	34	9.2%	2	3.1%	3	3.4%	3	2.9%
Red General Hospital	Mid	24	6.5%	4	6.2%	6	6.8%	7	6.9%
Yellow County General	Mid	23	6.2%	1	1.5%	1	1.1%	1	1.0%
Lavender Hospital Ctr	Low	85	22.9%	5	7.7%	7	8.0%	9	8.8%
Gold Medical Ctr	Low	39	10.5%	9	13.8%	11	12.5%	12	11.8%
Cornflower-Blue Medical Ctr	Low	32	8.6%	12	18.5%	13	14.8%	15	14.7%
Other Hospitals		2	0.5%	0	0.0%	1	1.1%	1	1.0%
Total		371	100.0%	65	100.0%	88	100.0%	102	100.0%

Admission and Readmission Gross Debits by Hospital

This chart shows the top ten most frequently used hospitals for Members attributed to the Panel for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. It includes the gross debits of admissions and readmissions by hospital. The hospital Cost Tier (High, Mid, Low), a measure of total hospital based cost, is shown for each hospital used in the CareFirst service area. Note that a single Member may have multiple admissions or readmissions displayed. Readmissions and associated rates include all Member admissions for any reason within 30, 60 or 90 days of a previous discharge. Readmissions are cumulative, so the 60 and 90 day figures will include counts from preceding columns.

Hospital	Cost Tier	Total Admissions		30 Day Readmissions		60 Day Readmissions		90 Day Readmissions	
		Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Admission	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Readmission	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Readmission	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Readmission
Brown Hospital Cntr	High	\$1,828,985	\$52,270	\$183,726	\$25,854	\$144,544	\$105,075	\$146,731	\$89,091
Beige Memorial	High	\$1,585,579	\$42,921	\$509,294	\$45,318	\$619,088	\$39,721	\$647,696	\$36,599
Blue Hospital	High	\$867,443	\$25,420	\$149,915	\$72,537	\$170,315	\$41,141	\$174,408	\$57,275
Green Medical Ctr	Mid	\$396,160	\$5,427	\$113,964	\$6,756	\$22,596	\$42,596	\$22,596	\$22,596
Purple Agnes Hospital	Mid	\$972,086	\$13,299	\$18,278	\$28,278	\$8,278	\$18,278	\$8,278	\$10,278
Red General Hospital	Mid	\$518,975	\$36,234	\$1,732	\$17,732	\$1,732	\$11,732	\$1,732	\$11,732
Yellow County General	Mid	\$1,800,233	\$16,539	\$49,258	\$19,362	\$61,699	\$17,575	\$70,881	\$15,840
Lavender Hospital Ctr	Low	\$385,815	\$13,974	\$78,968	\$19,742	\$78,968	\$19,742	\$78,968	\$19,742
Gold Medical Ctr	Low	\$415,875	\$10,378	\$36,479	\$11,076	\$63,529	\$14,910	\$69,338	\$20,719
Cornflower-Blue Medical Ctr	Low	\$9,687	\$12,456	\$17,837	\$12,837	\$17,837	\$17,837	\$17,837	\$17,837
Other Hospitals		\$18,986	\$9,493			\$9,387	\$9,387	\$9,200	\$9,200
Total		\$8,799,824	\$23,719	\$1,159,451	\$25,949	\$1,197,971	\$30,727	\$1,247,664	\$28,264

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

B. ER and Outpatient Visits and Gross Debits by Hospital

ER and Outpatient Visits by Hospital

This chart shows the top ten most frequently used hospitals for Members attributed to the Panel for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. It includes the number of observation stays, ER and outpatient visits and associated percentages by hospital. The hospital Cost Tier (High, Mid, Low), a measure of total hospital based cost, is shown for each hospital used in the CareFirst service area. Note that a single Member may have multiple visits displayed.

Hospital	Cost Tier	Total Outpatient		Observation Stays				ER Visits				Outpatient Visits			
				w/Surgery		w/o Surgery		w/Surgery		w/o Surgery		w/Surgery		w/o Surgery	
		#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total	#	% of Total
Yellow County General	High	140	7.3%	4	4.2%	8	3.4%	43	10.7%	71	8.8%	5	2.0%	9	7.6%
Gold Medical Ctr	High	352	18.4%	2	2.1%	25	10.7%	91	22.6%	178	22.2%	21	8.3%	35	29.4%
Cornflower-Blue Medical Ctr	High	114	6.0%	5	5.2%	14	6.0%	22	5.5%	52	6.5%	9	3.6%	12	10.1%
Beige Memorial	Mid	162	8.5%	6	6.3%	5	2.1%	46	11.4%	100	12.5%	2	0.8%	3	2.5%
Green Medical Ctr	Mid	123	6.4%	7	7.3%	2	0.9%	15	3.7%	72	9.0%	12	4.7%	15	12.6%
Red General Hospital	Mid	449	23.5%	15	15.6%	65	27.8%	153	38.0%	205	25.5%	4	1.6%	7	5.9%
Lavender Hospital Ctr	Mid	43	2.3%	3	3.1%	4	1.7%	5	1.2%	19	2.4%	5	2.0%	7	5.9%
Brown Hospital Cntr	Low	101	5.3%	12	12.5%	14	6.0%	13	3.2%	60	7.5%	1	0.4%	1	0.8%
Blue Hospital	Low	96	5.0%	15	15.6%	52	22.2%	6	1.5%	12	1.5%	4	1.6%	7	5.9%
Purple Agnes Hospital	Low	66	3.5%	18	18.8%	36	15.4%	0	0.0%	5	0.6%	2	0.8%	5	4.2%
Other Hospitals		262	13.7%	9	9.4%	9	3.8%	9	2.2%	29	3.6%	188	74.3%	18	15.1%
Total		1,908	100.0%	96	100.0%	234	100.0%	403	100.0%	803	100.0%	253	100.0%	119	100.0%

ER and Outpatient Gross Debits by Hospital

This chart shows the top ten most frequently used hospitals for Members attributed to the Panel for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. It includes the gross debits of observation stays, ER and outpatient visits by hospital. The hospital Cost Tier (High, Mid, Low), a measure of total hospital based cost is shown for each hospital used in the CareFirst service area. Note that a single Member may have multiple visits displayed.

Hospital	Cost Tier	Total Outpatient		Observation Stays				ER Visits				Outpatient Visits			
				w/Surgery		w/o Surgery		w/Surgery		w/o Surgery		w/Surgery		w/o Surgery	
		Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit	Gross Debit \$	Gross Debit \$ per Visit
Yellow County General	High	\$602,734	\$4,305	\$88,324	\$11,041	\$77,923	\$19,481	\$43,000	\$1,000	\$218,946	\$3,084	\$107,214	\$11,913	\$67,328	\$13,466
Gold Medical Ctr	High	\$477,265	\$1,356	\$67,542	\$2,702	\$54,992	\$27,496	\$45,500	\$500	\$187,837	\$1,055	\$97,226	\$2,778	\$24,168	\$1,151
Cornflower-Blue Medical Ctr	High	\$250,811	\$2,200	\$32,834	\$2,345	\$44,823	\$8,965	\$28,543	\$1,297	\$95,549	\$1,837	\$16,137	\$1,345	\$32,925	\$3,658
Beige Memorial	Mid	\$304,179	\$1,878	\$57,992	\$11,598	\$93,234	\$15,539	\$36,487	\$793	\$86,832	\$868	\$17,677	\$5,892	\$11,957	\$5,978
Green Medical Ctr	Mid	\$239,408	\$1,946	\$83,947	\$41,974	\$43,653	\$6,236	\$14,862	\$991	\$83,304	\$1,157	\$10,029	\$669	\$3,613	\$301
Red General Hospital	Mid	\$278,150	\$619	\$21,343	\$328	\$25,393	\$1,693	\$18,765	\$123	\$186,602	\$910	\$10,066	\$1,438	\$15,981	\$3,995
Lavender Hospital Ctr	Mid	\$234,775	\$5,460	\$66,784	\$16,696	\$92,473	\$30,824	\$15,864	\$3,173	\$43,053	\$2,266	\$11,049	\$1,578	\$5,553	\$1,111
Brown Hospital Cntr	Low	\$196,711	\$1,948	\$78,892	\$5,635	\$35,734	\$2,978	\$29,652	\$2,281	\$46,552	\$776	\$3,496	\$3,496	\$2,386	\$2,386
Blue Hospital	Low	\$212,973	\$2,218	\$47,325	\$910	\$53,934	\$3,596	\$25,352	\$4,225	\$57,535	\$4,795	\$24,652	\$3,522	\$4,175	\$1,044
Purple Agnes Hospital	Low	\$122,485	\$1,856	\$73,234	\$2,034	\$25,962	\$1,442	\$0	\$0	\$9,882	\$1,976	\$11,982	\$2,396	\$1,425	\$713
Other Hospitals		\$521,741	\$1,991	\$24,850	\$2,761	\$6,150	\$683	\$67,989	\$7,554	\$395,366	\$13,633	\$8,405	\$467	\$18,980	\$101
Total		\$3,441,232	\$1,804	\$643,067	\$2,522	\$554,271	\$3,976	\$326,014	\$2,499	\$1,411,458	\$2,499	\$317,932	\$2,097	\$188,490	\$290

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

C. Hospital Admissions/Readmissions by Month

This chart shows the number of hospital admissions/readmissions of Members by month and illness band for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Total
Advanced/Critical Illness	27	40	37	35	32	40	21						232
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	19	14	19	12	8	17	13						102
At Risk	1	6	3	3	6	1	9						29
Stable			1		2	1	3						7
Healthy							1						1
Total	47	60	60	50	48	59	47						371

D. Hospital Admission/Readmissions Gross Debits by Month

This chart shows gross debits incurred for hospital admission/readmissions of Members by month and illness band for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Total
Advanced/Critical Illness	\$1,019,515	\$826,824	\$1,109,572	\$957,177	\$1,123,536	\$869,452	\$849,523						\$6,755,600
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	\$319,446	\$223,326	\$104,617	\$314,649	\$244,395	\$269,922	\$167,170						\$1,643,526
At Risk	\$47,742	\$70,639	\$57,691	\$33,897	\$43,976	\$11,531	\$60,045						\$325,520
Stable			\$9,660		\$16,985	\$9,687	\$30,125						\$66,457
Healthy							\$8,722						\$8,722
Total	\$1,386,703	\$1,120,789	\$1,281,540	\$1,305,723	\$1,411,907	\$1,150,905	\$1,076,738						\$8,799,824

E. ER Visits by Month

This chart shows the number of ER visits of Members by month and illness band for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Total
Advanced/Critical Illness	66	50	66	67	65	56	57						427
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	58	57	66	61	58	66	58						424
At Risk	33	27	32	26	26	38	41						223
Stable	30	17	29	31	15	26	23						171
Healthy	3	2	2	3	6	4	6						26
Total	190	153	195	188	170	190	185						1,271

F. ER Visits Gross Debits by Month

This chart shows gross debits incurred for ER visits of Members by month and illness band for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

Illness Band	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Total
Advanced/Critical Illness	\$39,776	\$28,913	\$41,444	\$38,771	\$41,077	\$38,289	\$35,278						\$263,548
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	\$27,088	\$26,905	\$36,561	\$31,502	\$30,581	\$36,257	\$27,710						\$216,603
At Risk	\$14,929	\$12,170	\$15,725	\$9,842	\$11,445	\$17,257	\$17,772						\$99,141
Stable	\$12,462	\$7,565	\$11,822	\$14,742	\$7,018	\$13,276	\$12,648						\$79,533
Healthy	\$1,485	\$680	\$687	\$1,173	\$2,590	\$1,480	\$2,335						\$10,429
Total	\$95,739	\$76,233	\$106,238	\$96,030	\$92,711	\$106,559	\$95,743						\$669,253

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Hospital Admissions/Readmissions by Provider

This chart shows hospital admissions and readmissions and associated debits by provider over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Admissions are also broken out into two types: Planned (direct admissions) and Unplanned (immediately preceded by an Emergency Room Visit).

Provider	Members with Admission	Admissions					Admission Debits					
		Total Count	Planned Count	Unplanned Count	Planned %	Unplanned %	Total \$	Planned \$	Unplanned \$	Average \$	Average Planned \$	Average Unplanned
Bob Blue	54	56	42	14	75.0%	25.0%	\$1,334,457	\$400,337	\$934,120	\$23,830	\$9,531.84	\$66,722.85
Ray Purple	46	50	32	18	64.0%	36.0%	\$948,857	\$379,543	\$569,314	\$18,977	\$11,861	\$31,629
Robin Red	42	51	30	21	58.8%	41.2%	\$839,416	\$419,708	\$419,708	\$16,459	\$13,990	\$19,986
Gary Green	38	38	25	13	65.8%	34.2%	\$656,760	\$295,542	\$361,218	\$17,283	\$11,822	\$27,786
Irene Indigo	33	36	30	6	83.3%	16.7%	\$429,597	\$128,879	\$300,718	\$11,933	\$4,296	\$50,120
Fletch Orange	21	25	15	10	60.0%	40.0%	\$488,696	\$201,343	\$287,353	\$19,548	\$13,423	\$28,735
Ronald Brown	19	40	30	10	75.0%	25.0%	\$537,923	\$188,273	\$349,650	\$13,448	\$6,276	\$34,965
Bonnie Beige	9	11	9	2	81.8%	18.2%	\$329,153	\$82,288	\$246,865	\$29,923	\$9,143	\$123,432
S. Cornflower-Blue	5	14	5	9	38.0%	62.0%	\$175,699	\$79,064	\$96,634	\$12,550	\$14,862	\$11,133
Peter Black	3	10	9	1	90.0%	10.0%	\$334,994	\$122,273	\$212,721	\$33,499	\$13,586	\$212,721
Attributed to Panel*	1	1	1		100.0%	0.0%	\$48,661	\$48,661		\$48,661	\$48,661	
Total	299	371	228	143	61.5%	38.5%	\$8,799,824	\$6,283,028	\$2,516,796	\$23,719	\$27,519	\$17,639

*No specific Primary Care Provider identified due to lack of specific rendering provider ID on claims.

H. Members with Admissions/Readmissions - All Bands

This chart shows hospital admissions and readmissions for Members by illness band over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. This chart also shows counts for unique Members rather than counts for each admission event. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Illness Band	Total Members	1 Admission		2 Admissions		3+ Admissions	
		Members	% of Band	Members	% of Band	Members	% of Band
Advanced/Critical Illness	549	<u>120</u>	21.9%	<u>8</u>	1.5%	<u>4</u>	0.7%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,453	<u>111</u>	7.6%	<u>2</u>	0.1%	<u>6</u>	0.4%
At Risk	1,673	<u>27</u>	1.6%	<u>1</u>	0.1%	<u>2</u>	0.1%
Stable	2,359	<u>8</u>	0.3%	<u>0</u>	0.0%	<u>0</u>	0.0%
Healthy	1,654	<u>3</u>	0.2%	<u>0</u>	0.0%	<u>0</u>	0.0%
Total	7,688	269	3.5%	18	0.2%	12	0.2%

H. Detail of Members with Admissions/Readmissions

3+ Admissions

Illness Band: Advanced Critical

This chart displays detailed admission information at the Member level. Care Management Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), Expert Consult Program (ECP), and Health Assessment over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Member Name	DOB	Provider	Admission Date	Episode	Hospital Name	Admissions	Gross Debit \$ Per Admission	Care Coordination Program/Status*
<u>Anthony Lavender</u>	11/23/1964	Bob Blue	10/29/2013	Osteoarthritis	Franklin Square Hospital	1	\$31,941	CCM (C), CCC (A), HTC
<u>Gary White</u>	12/07/1963	Ray Purple	11/4/2013	Condition Rel to Tx - Med/Surg	Franklin Square Hospital	1	\$19,965	CCM (C), CCC (A), HTC
<u>Penelope Peach</u>	09/18/1935	Robin Red	3/12/2013	Infec/Inflam - Skin/Subcu Tiss	Northwest Hospital Center	1	\$3,708	CCM (C), CCC (R), HTC
<u>Black White</u>	03/03/1961	<u>Gary Green</u>	3/18/2013	Infec/Inflam - Skin/Subcu Tiss	Northwest Hospital Center	1	\$5,390	CCM (C), CCC (R), HTC
<u>Eddie Fusie</u>	10/12/1931	Fletch Orange	4/10/2013	Pneumonia, Bacterial	Franklin Square Hospital	1	\$7,332	CCC (C)
<u>Sally Yellow</u>	08/09/1999	Ronald Brown	6/5/2013	Pneumonia, Bacterial	Franklin Square Hospital	1	\$12,406	CCC (C)

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

Sample Drill Through

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

I. Members with ER Visits - All Bands

This chart shows unique Members with multiple ER visits by illness band over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Illness Band	Total Members	1-2 Visits		3-5 Visits		6+ Visits	
		Members	% of Band	Members	% of Band	Members	% of Band
Advanced/Critical Illness	549	<u>231</u>	42.1%	<u>68</u>	12.4%	<u>17</u>	3.1%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,453	<u>396</u>	27.3%	<u>55</u>	3.8%	<u>7</u>	0.5%
At Risk	1,673	<u>289</u>	17.3%	<u>19</u>	1.1%	<u>2</u>	0.1%
Stable	2,359	<u>244</u>	10.3%	<u>6</u>	0.3%	<u>0</u>	0.0%
Healthy	1,654	<u>46</u>	2.8%	<u>0</u>	0.0%	<u>0</u>	0.0%
Total	7,688	1,206	15.7%	148	1.9%	26	0.3%

I. Detail of Members with ER Visits

ER Visits: 6+

Illness Band: Advanced Critical



Sample Drill Through

This chart displays detailed ER visit information at the Member level. Care Management Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), Expert Consult Program (ECP), and Health Assessment over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Member Name	DOB	Provider	Service Date	Diagnosis	Hospital Name	ER Visits	ER Visit Debit \$	Care Coordination Program Status*
<u>Eddie Fusie</u>	11/23/1964	Bob Blue	7/5/2014	Other Pulmonary Embolism And Infarction	Good Samaritan Hospital	1	\$837	CCM (A), HTC
<u>Anthony Lavender</u>	12/07/1963	Ray Purple	6/18/2014	Constipation , Unspecified	University Of Maryland Medical	1	\$786	CCM (A), HTC
<u>Gary White</u>	09/18/1935	Robin Red	5/22/2014	Other Pulmonary Embolism And Infarction	Johns Hopkins Hospital	1	\$1,692	CCM (A), HTC
<u>Penelope Peach</u>	03/03/1961	Gary Green	5/19/2014	Venous Embolism And Thrombosis Of Deep Vessels	Good Samaritan Hospital	1	\$629	CCM (A), HTC
<u>Black White</u>	05/09/1992	Ronald Brown	5/10/2014	Deep Vein Thrombosis Nos Dvt Nos	Good Samaritan Hospital	1	\$831	CCM (A), HTC
<u>Sally Yellow</u>	10/12/1931	Fletcher Orange	5/2/2014	Venous Embolism And Thrombosis Of Deep Vessels	University Of Maryland Medical	1	\$1,242	CCM (A), HTC

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

J. Top 10 Procedures in Both ASC and Outpatient Hospital Settings

The chart below shows the Panel's top 10 procedures - based on total Outpatient use routinely performed in both the Ambulatory Surgery Center (ASC) and Outpatient Hospital settings - along with frequency and average costs for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Data is sorted by Outpatient Hospital use.

Procedure	Total #	Outpatient Hospital			ASC			
		#	Panel %	PCMH Average Cost per Procedure	#	Panel %	PCMH Average Cost per Procedure	PCMH %
76942 Echo Guide For Biopsy	87	62	71.3%	\$260	25	28.7%	\$78	75.1%
43239 Upper GI Endoscopy Biopsy	219	52	23.7%	\$605	167	76.3%	\$388	76.1%
45378 Diagnostic Colonoscopy	192	45	23.4%	\$715	147	76.6%	\$495	77.6%
45380 Colonoscopy and Biopsy	115	37	32.2%	\$646	78	67.8%	\$504	72.5%
58558 Hysteroscopy Biopsy	27	24	88.9%	\$1,182	3	11.1%	\$735	23.5%
29881 Knee Arthroscopy/Surgery	41	23	56.1%	\$1,717	18	43.9%	\$1,714	24.7%
52000 Cystoscopy	81	21	25.9%	\$557	60	74.1%	\$280	64.4%
29826 Shoulder Arthroscopy/Surgery	24	19	79.2%	\$1,167	5	20.8%	\$1,072	38.2%
45385 Lesion Removal Colonoscopy	81	19	23.5%	\$671	62	76.5%	\$532	28.2%
29827 Arthroscopy Rotator Cuff Repair	17	12	70.6%	\$3,066	5	29.4%	\$1,790	74.5%
Other	611	258	42.2%	\$1,003	353	57.8%	\$643	52.5%
Total	1,495	572	38.3%	\$845	923	61.7%	\$541	62.8%

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

K. Use of Urgent Care Backup (UCB) - Weekend/Weekday Visits by Illness Band

The charts below show the percent of visits taking place in an Emergency Room (ER), Urgent Care Center, Convenience Care, or Primary Care Provider (PCP) Office setting for weekends and weekdays by illness band over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

ER vs. Urgent Care Center, Convenience Care, and Office Settings - Weekend Visits

Illness Band	Total Visits	ER			Urgent Care			Convenience Care			PCP Office		
		Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %
Advanced/Critical Illness	169	\$632	82.3%	17.6%	\$134	10.5%	4.3%	\$134	10.5%	4.3%	\$115	10.8%	4.3%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	322	\$517	50.5%	24.7%	\$125	30.1%	13.7%	\$125	30.1%	13.7%	\$96	19.4%	9.7%
At Risk	201	\$495	46.8%	21.0%	\$116	37.6%	18.6%	\$116	37.6%	18.6%	\$122	23.5%	13.7%
Stable	207	\$442	34.0%	26.8%	\$118	43.2%	36.7%	\$118	43.2%	36.7%	\$99	34.1%	35.8%
Healthy	65	\$510	13.9%	9.9%	\$103	73.9%	26.7%	\$103	73.9%	26.7%	\$106	18.3%	36.5%
Total	964	\$537	42.5%	40.6%	\$118	37.2%	28.9%	\$118	37.2%	28.9%	\$104	20.2%	30.5%

ER vs. Urgent Care Center, Convenience Care, and Office Settings - Weekday Visits

Illness Band	Total Visits	ER			Urgent Care			Convenience Care			PCP Office		
		Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	Panel %	PCMH %
Advanced/Critical Illness	1,285	\$629	34.7%	19.9%	\$127	4.2%	4.1%	\$127	4.2%	4.1%	\$122	61.1%	6.5%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	2,560	\$554	17.7%	26.6%	\$116	9.0%	14.0%	\$116	9.0%	14.0%	\$112	73.3%	15.4%
At Risk	2,183	\$472	12.4%	20.9%	\$117	10.6%	19.7%	\$117	10.6%	19.7%	\$107	77.1%	19.3%
Stable	2,412	\$507	7.9%	24.2%	\$112	11.4%	37.6%	\$112	11.4%	37.6%	\$108	80.6%	34.5%
Healthy	585	\$413	5.9%	8.4%	\$115	22.7%	24.6%	\$115	22.7%	24.6%	\$100	71.4%	24.4%
Total	9,025	\$555	15.7%	8.5%	\$115	11.6%	85.0%	\$115	11.6%	85.0%	\$110	72.7%	6.5%

L. Use of Urgent Care Backup (UCB) - Weekend/Weekday Visits by Provider

The chart below shows the percent of visits taking place in an Emergency Room (ER), Urgent Care Center, Convenience Care, or Primary Care Provider (PCP) Office setting by provider over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

ER vs. Urgent Care Center, Convenience Care, and Office Settings - Weekend Visits

Provider	Total Visits	ER			Urgent Care			Convenience Care			PCP Office		
		Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %
Peter Black	114	\$542	21.9%	40.6%	\$123	21.1%	30.5%	\$123	21.1%	30.5%	\$100	57.0%	28.9%
Fer Brick-Red	95	\$540	52.6%	40.6%	\$105	47.4%	30.5%	\$105	47.4%	30.5%	\$0	0.0%	28.9%
Attributed to Panel	2	\$884	50.0%	40.6%	\$206	50.0%	30.5%	\$206	50.0%	30.5%	\$0	0.0%	28.9%
Sarah Cobalt	1	\$0	0.0%	40.6%	\$0	0.0%	30.5%	\$0	0.0%	30.5%	\$202	100.0%	28.9%
Total	964	\$537	42.5%	40.6%	\$118	37.2%	28.9%	\$118	37.2%	28.9%	\$104	20.2%	30.5%

ER vs. Urgent Care Center, Convenience Care, and Office Settings - Weekday Visits

Provider	Total Visits	ER			Urgent Care			Convenience Care			PCP Office		
		Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %	Average Debit \$	PCP %	PCMH %
Peter Black	1,025	\$625	11.8%	8.5%	\$116	14.8%	6.5%	\$116	14.8%	6.5%	\$103	73.4%	85.0%
Fer Brick-Red	920	\$513	12.7%	8.5%	\$111	5.5%	6.5%	\$111	5.5%	6.5%	\$99	81.7%	85.0%
Attributed to Panel	24	\$263	8.3%	8.5%	\$120	12.5%	6.5%	\$120	12.5%	6.5%	\$89	79.2%	85.0%
Sarah Cobalt	16	\$1,280	6.3%	8.5%	\$71	6.3%	6.5%	\$71	6.3%	6.5%	\$356	87.5%	85.0%
Total	9,025	\$555	15.7%	8.5%	\$115	11.6%	85.0%	\$115	11.6%	85.0%	\$110	72.7%	6.5%

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

M. Debits for Prescription Drugs by Source and Type

This chart shows all pharmacy debits for the Panel to the extent that they are made available to CareFirst by the various Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs) that serve CareFirst Members. The totals provided are for the trailing 12 month period as of July, 2015 for Members attributed to the Panel.

Total Drug Spend

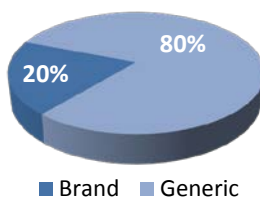
Illness Band	Total Members	Members with CareFirst Pharmacy Benefit		Mail / Retail Pharmacy Debit \$	Drug Supplies Debit \$	Medical Drug Debit \$	Specialty Drug Debit \$	Total Drug Debit \$
		#	%					
Advanced/Critical Illness	549	149	27.1%	\$815,553	\$63,421	\$108,610	\$271,997	\$1,259,581
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,453	488	33.6%	\$1,726,878	\$77,313	\$73,022	\$289,553	\$2,166,766
At Risk	1,673	561	33.5%	\$774,315	\$34,858	\$22,198	\$90,091	\$921,462
Stable	2,359	939	39.8%	\$619,167	\$22,769	\$16,637	\$1,527	\$660,101
Healthy	1,654	858	51.9%	\$173,086	\$2,728	\$37,164	\$686	\$213,664
Total	7,688	2,995	39.0%	\$4,108,999	\$201,089	\$257,632	\$653,854	\$5,221,574

N. Generic Dispensing Rate for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs

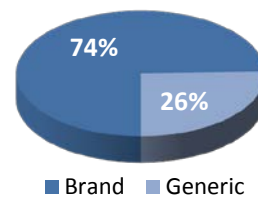
This chart shows the brand and generic dollar spend and fill rates by illness band over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The fill counts and debits include only the drugs that are classified as generic or brand and do not include drugs such as diabetic supplies or bulk chemicals used for compounds.

Illness Band	Mail/Retail Pharmacy # of Fills	Mail/Retail Pharmacy Debit \$	Total Brand				Total Generic			
			# of Fills	% of Total Fills	Debit \$	% of Total Debit \$	# of Fills	% of Total Fills	Debit \$	% of Total Debit \$
Advanced/Critical Illness	6,056	\$815,553	1,289	21.3%	\$706,362	80.3%	4,767	78.7%	\$173,156	19.7%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	11,519	\$1,726,878	2,442	21.2%	\$1,327,163	80.2%	9,077	78.8%	\$327,993	19.8%
At Risk	8,891	\$774,315	1,743	19.6%	\$539,305	69.0%	7,148	80.4%	\$242,475	31.0%
Stable	8,468	\$619,167	1,475	17.4%	\$390,907	63.1%	6,993	82.6%	\$228,342	36.9%
Healthy	2,465	\$173,086	433	17.6%	\$97,347	56.2%	2,032	82.4%	\$75,949	43.8%
Total	37,399	\$4,108,999	7,382	19.7%	\$3,061,084	74.5%	30,017	80.3%	\$1,047,915	25.5%

Brand vs. Generic Fills



Brand vs. Generic Debit \$



O. Generic Dispensing Rate - Max Potential Savings

This chart shows the number of fills for brand drugs with a generic substitute available and the maximum potential savings that could be achieved if all such fills were converted to generic over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The data includes all prescriptions for the Panel's Members regardless of the prescriber (providers both in and out of the Panel). The potential savings is an aggregation of the difference between the brand and typical generic cost for each of these fills.

Illness Band	Brand # of Fills	# of Brand Fills With Generic Equivalent	% of Brand Fills With Generic Equivalent	Max Potential Generic Cost Savings
Advanced/Critical Illness	1,289	170	13.2%	\$10,945
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	2,442	312	12.8%	\$11,122
At Risk	1,743	279	16.0%	\$5,749
Stable	1,475	289	19.6%	\$5,698
Healthy	433	70	16.2%	\$1,530
Total	7,382	1,120	15.2%	\$35,045

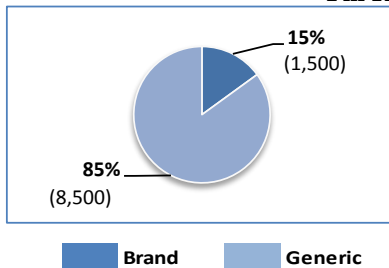
IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

P. Generic Fill Rates for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs - Provider Detail

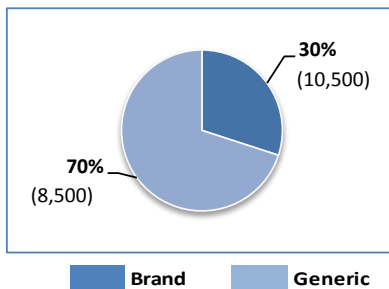
These views show brand and generic fill rates over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for drugs that were either filled by mail order or a retail pharmacy. The charts to the left are overall for the Panel and the tables to the right show the top 10 prescribing providers, sorted to show the providers with the highest brand fill rates in descending order. The top views show the in-Panel providers, while the bottom views show specialists and other providers out of Panel caring for Panel Members. Only drugs classified as generic or brand are included. Drugs such as diabetic supplies or bulk chemicals used for compounds are excluded.

Fill Rates for In-Panel Prescribing Providers



	Brand	Generic	# of Fills
Albert Zen	15%	85%	2,700
Bernard York	15%	85%	2,500
Conrad Xavier	15%	85%	1,500
Donald Walters	14%	86%	1,100
Edward Venton	14%	86%	740
Frank Underwood	14%	86%	650
George Tendler	14%	86%	300
Harold Smith	13%	87%	250
Irving Rogers	13%	87%	140
Jacob Quincy	11%	89%	120

Fill Rates for Specialists and Other Non-Panel Prescribing Providers caring for Panel Members

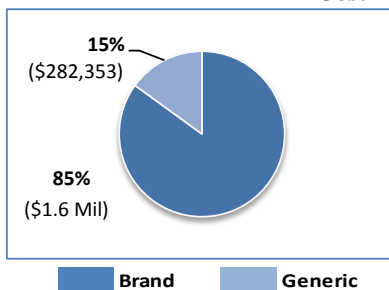


	Brand	Generic	# of Fills
Poston	19%	81%	6,000
Overton	16%	84%	4,500
Longfellow	15%	85%	3,000
Butler	15%	85%	2,500
Langley	15%	85%	1,540
Iverson	15%	85%	650
Hemingway	14%	86%	300
Georgeson	14%	86%	250
Trumpston	14%	86%	140
Yeats	14%	86%	120

Q. Generic Cost Ratios for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs - Provider Detail

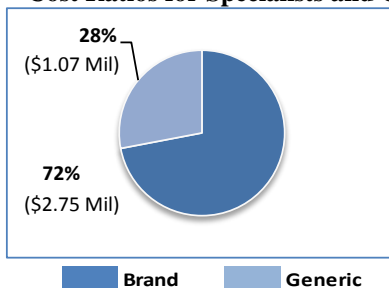
These views show percent of cost spent on brand vs. generic drugs over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for drugs that were either filled by mail order or a retail pharmacy. The charts to the left are overall for the Panel and the tables to the right show the top 10 prescribing providers, sorted to show the providers with the highest brand cost ratios in descending order. The top views show in-Panel providers, while the bottom views show specialists and other providers out of Panel caring for Panel Members. Only drugs classified as generic or brand are included. Drugs such as diabetic supplies or bulk chemicals used for compounds are excluded.

Cost Ratios for In-Panel Prescribing Providers



	Brand	Generic	# of Fills
Albert Zen	87%	13%	2,700
Bernard York	87%	13%	2,500
Conrad Xavier	86%	14%	1,500
Frank Underwood	79%	21%	650
Edward Venton	79%	21%	740
Donald Walters	77%	23%	1,100
George Tendler	76%	24%	300
Harold Smith	76%	24%	250
Irving Rogers	75%	25%	140
Jacob Quincy	74%	26%	120

Cost Ratios for Specialists and Other Non-Panel Prescribing Providers caring for Panel Members



	Brand	Generic	# of Fills
Overton	89%	11%	4,500
Poston	87%	13%	6,000
Longfellow	87%	13%	3,000
Butler	86%	14%	2,500
Langley	86%	14%	1,540
Iverson	86%	14%	650
Hemingway	86%	14%	300
Georgeson	84%	16%	250
Trumpston	83%	17%	140
Yeats	80%	20%	120

IV. Key Use Patterns

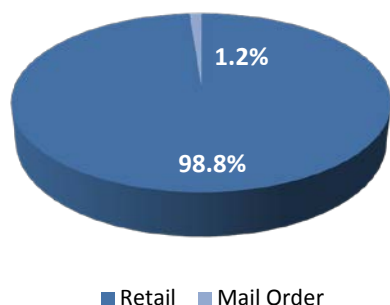
PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

R. Mail Order Dispensing Rate for Mail/Retail Pharmacy Drugs

This view shows the retail and mail order cost and fill rates by illness band over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Overall rates are charted beneath, as well as a detailed view of Panel providers and all other providers with the highest Mail Order rates.

Illness Band	Mail/Retail Pharmacy # of Fills	Mail/Retail Pharmacy Debit \$	Total Retail				Total Mail Order			
			# of Fills	% of Total Fills	Debit \$	% of Total Debit \$	# of Fills	% of Total Fills	Debit \$	% of Total Debit \$
Advanced/Critical Illness	6,056	\$815,553	6,027	99.5%	\$874,156	99.4%	29	0.5%	\$5,357	0.6%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	11,519	\$1,726,878	11,415	99.1%	\$1,620,063	97.9%	104	0.9%	\$35,080	2.1%
At Risk	8,891	\$774,315	8,821	99.2%	\$777,625	99.5%	70	0.8%	\$4,151	0.5%
Stable	8,468	\$619,167	8,380	99.0%	\$604,336	97.6%	88	1.0%	\$14,898	2.4%
Healthy	2,465	\$173,086	2,455	99.6%	\$172,969	99.8%	10	0.4%	\$326	0.2%
Total	37,399	\$4,108,999	37,098	99.2%	\$4,049,150	98.5%	301	0.8%	\$59,812	1.5%

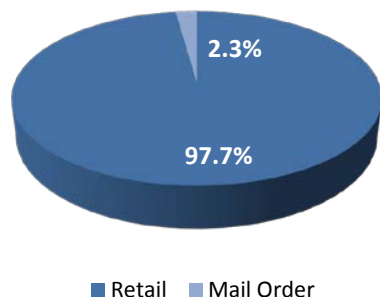
Retail Order vs. Mail Order Fills



Providers In Panel	Mail/Retail # of Fills	Mail Order # of Fills	Mail Order Fill Rate
Jacob Quincy	2	2	100.0%
Edward Venton	8	3	37.5%
Conrad Xavier	10	2	20.0%
Bernard York	15	1	6.7%
Albert Zen	30	1	3.3%
Donald Walters	9	0	0.0%
Frank Underwood	8	0	0.0%
George Tendler	6	0	0.0%
Harold Smith	5	0	0.0%
Irving Rogers	5	0	0.0%

<< Previous Page 1 2 3... Next 10 >>

Retail Order vs. Mail Order Fills



Specialists and Other Out of Panel Providers	Mail/Retail # of Fills	Mail Order # of Fills	Mail Order Fill Rate
Trumpston	3	3	100.0%
Iverson	7	3	42.9%
Poston	20	4	20.0%
Georgeson	5	1	20.0%
Longfellow	12	2	16.7%
Langley	8	1	12.5%
Butler	10	1	10.0%
Overton	15	1	6.7%
Hemingway	6	0	0.0%
Yeats	2	0	0.0%

<< Previous Page 1 2 3... Next 10 >>

S. Mail Order Dispensing Rate - Calculated Potential Savings

This chart shows the retail dispensing rate (regardless of brand or generic status) over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015, with an estimated potential for cost savings if mail order rates were increased by 5% or to maximum potential. Mail Order rates are available at a lower cost due to lower ingredient costs and reduced dispensing fees.

	# of Retail Fills	Retail Debit \$	Current Mail Order Fill Rate	Current Cost Savings	Mail Order Fill Rate If Increased by 5%	Potential Cost Savings For Every 5% Increase	Maximum Potential Cost Savings
Total	37,098	\$4,049,150	0.8%	\$9,657	5.8%	\$95,352	\$1,892,153

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

T. Costliest Brand Drugs

This chart lists the Panel's costliest brand prescription drugs used by Members in the Panel, ranked by cost for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. It also shows the formulary tier of the drug and if a generic equivalent or alternative is available. The formulary tier of the drug (as determined by CareFirst) is an indicator of the estimated out-of-pocket cost level to the Member (through copayments/coinsurance). Members pay the lowest copay for generic drugs (Tier 1), a higher copay for brand name drugs on CareFirst's preferred drug or formulary list (Tier 2), and the highest copay for brand name drugs not on the formulary list (Tier 3). Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Drug Name	Formulary Tier	Generic Equivalent Available*	Generic Alternative Available*	Therapeutic Class	Members	Debit \$	Average Debit \$
<u>CYMBALTA</u>	3	No	Yes	Central Nervous System Agents	50	\$99,490	\$1,990
<u>GLEEVEC</u>	2	No	No	Antineoplastics	1	\$79,843	\$79,843
<u>CRESTOR</u>	3	No	Yes	Cardiovascular Therapy Agents	42	\$37,555	\$894
<u>REBIF</u>	2	No	No	Multiple Sclerosis	2	\$58,293	\$29,147
<u>GILENYA</u>	3	No	No	Multiple Sclerosis	1	\$57,082	\$57,082
<u>BETASERON</u>	3	No	No	Multiple Sclerosis	1	\$51,626	\$51,626
<u>ATRIPLA</u>	2	No	No	Antineoplastics	1	\$79,843	\$79,843
<u>OXYCONTIN</u>	3	No	No	Analgesic, Anti-Inflammatory or Antipyretic	10	\$43,019	\$4,302
<u>VICTRELIS</u>	3	No	No	Anti-Infective Agents	2	\$42,042	\$21,021
<u>HUMIRA</u>	2	No	Yes	Analgesic, Anti-Inflammatory or Antipyretic	3	\$41,896	\$13,965
Total					113	\$590,689	\$5,227

*Generic Equivalent drugs contain active ingredients that are identical in chemical composition to the brand drug. Generic Alternative drugs are in the same therapeutic class as the brand drug but are not identical in chemical composition. For example, certain statins (cholesterol-lowering medicines) are better for a Member depending on the individual circumstances such as LDL level of the Member and history of heart disease or heart attacks. The brand drug Lipitor (Atorvastatin) has no generic equivalent and is used in the instance of highly elevated LDL and heart attack history. Generic alternative statin drugs include: Lovastatin or Pravastatin (if LDL levels need to be lowered by less than 30 percent) and simvastatin (LDL reduction of 30 percent or more is needed and/or presence of heart disease, diabetes, or heart attack is known or acute coronary syndrome is known and the Member's LDL level is not highly elevated).



Sample Drill Through

T. Detail of Costliest Brand Drugs

Drug Name: CRESTOR

Therapeutic Class: Cardiovascular Therapy Agents

Generic Equivalent (GE): No

Generic Alternative (GA): Atorvastatin

This chart displays savings information at the aggregate level over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015, grouped by Panel providers and by specialists and other prescribers caring for Panel Members. A list of generic equivalents and generic therapeutic alternatives for the brand drug listed are made available. The potential savings reflect savings that could be achieved if all fills for the selected brand drug were switched to either their generic equivalent or alternative. Potential savings is obtained by replacing the brand per unit cost with the average per unit cost for generic equivalents/alternatives.

Prescriber	# of Fills	Members	Debit \$	Average Debit \$ Per Member	Potential Savings (switch to GE)	Potential Savings (switch to GA)
Providers in Panel	75	<u>27</u>	\$23,862	\$884	None	\$1,413
Specialists and Other Providers	33	<u>16</u>	\$13,693	\$856	None	\$818



Sample Drill Through

T. Detail of Members with Costliest Brand Drugs

Prescriber: Specialists and Other Providers

Drug Name: Crestor

Therapeutic Class: Cardiovascular Therapy Agents

Generic Equivalent (GE): No

Generic Alternative (GA): Atorvastatin

This chart displays detailed drug information at the Member level, with the PCMH Provider, Prescribing Provider, and the debits associated with the selected Brand Drug over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. A list of generic equivalents and generic therapeutic alternatives for the brand drug listed are made available. Debit dollars are associated with the Brand Drug selected. The potential savings reflect savings that could be achieved if all fills for the selected brand drug were switched to either their generic equivalent or alternative. Potential savings is obtained by replacing the brand per unit cost with the average per unit cost for generic equivalents/alternatives. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Member Name	DOB	Prescribing Provider	PCMH Provider	Rx Debit \$	Potential Savings (switch to GE)	Potential Savings (switch to GA)
<u>Edna Black</u>	5/9/1962	Bob Blue	Edna Black	\$1,555	None	\$96
<u>Ray Purple</u>	3/3/1969	Peter Black	Tom Turquoise	\$1,270	None	\$74
<u>John Blue</u>	7/11/1979	Ace Emerald	Bonnie Beige	\$1,237	None	\$74
<u>Rita Yellow</u>	9/18/1988	Irene Indigo	Margaret Orange	\$1,110	None	\$64

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

U. Members with Multiple Drugs

This chart identifies multiple drug usage for Panel Members with available pharmacy benefit information. The chart lists Members assigned to each illness band and the number of different drugs (counted by drug name) these Members are taking. The totals provided are for the trailing 12 month period as of July, 2015 for Members attributed to the Panel. All Drug Sources and Types are included. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Illness Band	Total Members	Members with Pharmacy Benefit		3 - 6 Drugs		7 - 11 Drugs		12+ Drugs	
		#	% of Band	Members	% of Rx Members	Members	% of Rx Members	Members	% of Rx Members
Advanced/Critical Illness	549	149	27.1%	<u>15</u>	10.1%	<u>46</u>	30.9%	<u>81</u>	54.4%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,453	488	33.6%	<u>135</u>	27.7%	<u>158</u>	32.4%	<u>136</u>	27.9%
At Risk	1,673	561	33.5%	<u>217</u>	38.7%	<u>167</u>	29.8%	<u>63</u>	11.2%
Stable	2,359	939	39.8%	<u>406</u>	43.2%	<u>146</u>	15.5%	<u>21</u>	2.2%
Healthy	1,654	858	51.9%	<u>160</u>	18.6%	<u>22</u>	2.6%	<u>2</u>	0.2%
Total	7,688	2,995	39.0%	933	31.2%	539	18.0%	303	10.1%

U. Detail of Members with Multiple Drugs

Multiple Drugs: 12+ Drugs

Illness Band: Advanced Critical Illness

This chart shows Member details for those Members in the selected multiple drug range over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Illness Band	Dominant Episode	# of Drugs	Debit \$
1	Edna Black	11/1/1999	Bob Blue	Band 2	Injury - Abdomen/Trunk	<u>15</u>	\$45,653
2	Kathleen Green	12/11/1986	Tom Turquoise	Band 2	Multiple Sclerosis	<u>14</u>	\$39,220
79	Barbara Brown	4/18/1960	Gary Green	Band 4	Mental Hlth - Neuroses, NEC	<u>14</u>	\$632
80	Carolyn Amber	8/10/1959	Bonnie Beige	Band 4	Coronary Artery Disease	<u>12</u>	\$513
81	Juan Blue	5/9/1962	Margaret Orange	Band 4	Choleystitis/Cholelithiasis	<u>15</u>	\$174

U. Detail of Members with Multiple Drugs

Member: Edna Black

Dominant Episode: Injury - Abdomen/Trunk

This chart shows increased Member specific detail on drugs taken by Members, along with their therapeutic class, frequency of fills, and the total cost relating to each drug over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

#	Drug Name	Therapeutic Class	# of Fills	Debit \$	Maintenance
1	VICTRELIS	Hepatitis Agents	4	\$24,824	No
2	PEGASYS PROLICK	Hepatitis Agents	4	\$12,175	No
3	PROCRIT	Hematopoietic Agents - Hematopoietic Growth Factors	1	\$3,232	Yes
4	RIBAPAK	Hepatitis Agents	4	\$3,137	No
5	CIALIS	Other	8	\$1,029	No
6	LEVEMIR FLEXPEN	Injectable Antidiabetic Agents	3	\$898	Yes
7	BD ULTRA-FINE PEN NEEDLE	Medical Supplies & DME	4	\$126	Yes
8	OXYCODONE HCL	Analgesic Narcotic Agonists and Cominations	4	\$108	No
15	PROPRANOLOL HCL	Beta Blockers Non-Cardiac Selective, All	1	\$3	Yes
	Total			\$45,653	

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

V. Members with Multiple Maintenance Drugs

This chart identifies multiple maintenance drug usage for Panel Members with available pharmacy benefit information. The chart lists Members assigned to each Illness band and the number of different maintenance drugs (counted by drug name) these Members are taking. The totals provided are for the trailing 12 month period as of July, 2015 for Members attributed to the Panel. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Illness Band	Total Members	Members with Pharmacy Benefit		3 - 6 Drugs		7 - 11 Drugs		12+ Drugs	
		#	% of Band	Members	% of Rx Members	Members	% of Rx Members	Members	% of Rx Members
Advanced/Critical Illness	549	149	27.1%	<u>44</u>	29.5%	<u>50</u>	33.6%	<u>33</u>	22.1%
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,453	488	33.6%	<u>193</u>	39.5%	<u>114</u>	23.4%	<u>19</u>	3.9%
At Risk	1,673	561	33.5%	<u>222</u>	39.6%	<u>72</u>	12.8%	<u>9</u>	1.6%
Stable	2,359	939	39.8%	<u>295</u>	31.4%	<u>31</u>	3.3%	<u>3</u>	0.3%
Healthy	1,654	858	51.9%	<u>54</u>	6.3%	<u>4</u>	0.5%	<u>1</u>	0.1%
Total	7,688	2,995	39.0%	808	27.0%	271	9.0%	65	2.2%

V. Detail of Members with Maintenance Drugs

Maintenance Drugs: 12+ Drugs

Illness Band: Advanced Critical Illness

This chart shows Member details for those Members in the selected multiple drug range over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Illness Band	Dominant Episode	# of Drugs	Debit \$
1	Elizabeth Orange	11/1/1999	Gary Green	Band 1	Diabetes	<u>15</u>	\$9,048
2	Kimberly Mauve	12/11/1986	Bonnie Beige	Band 1	Spinal/Back Disorders, Lower Back	<u>15</u>	\$6,611
3	Linda Tan	4/18/1960	Michael Mauve	Band 1	Cerebrovascular Disease	<u>12</u>	\$6,024
32	George Yellow	8/10/1959	Sarah Cobalt	Band 3	Injury - Head/Spinal Cord	<u>12</u>	\$1,884
33	Georgia Pink	5/9/1962	Ace Emerald	Band 2	Hypertension, Essential	<u>13</u>	\$1,281

V. Detail of Members with Maintenance Drugs

Member: Elizabeth Orange

Dominant Episode: Diabetes

This chart shows Member specific information for all maintenance drugs taken by each Member over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

#	Drug Name	Therapeutic Class	# of Fills	Debit \$
1	DIVALPROEX SODIUM ER	Anticonvulsant - Carboxylic Acid Derivatives	3	\$3,009
2	RANEXA	Antianginal and Anti-ischemic Agents	4	\$2,912
3	XARELTO	Factor Xa Inhibitors	2	\$1,589
4	CYMBALTA	Antidepressant - Serotonin-Norepinephrine Reuptake Inhibitors	5	\$1,134
5	TAMOXIFEN CITRATE	Antineoplastic - Selective Estrogen Receptor Modulators	3	\$106
6	ATROVASTATIN CALCIUM	Antihyperlipidemic - HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors	4	\$76
7	KLOR-CON M20	Minerals & Electrolytes - Potassium & Combinations	2	\$63
8	OMEPRAZOLE	GI Acid Secretion Reducing Agents - Antisecretory Agents	3	\$55
14	AMLODIPINE BESYLATE	Calcium Channel Blockers	3	\$7
15	FUROSEMIDE	Diuretic - Loop and Combinations	2	\$5
	Total			\$9,048

IV. Key Use Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

W. Costliest Specialty Drugs

This chart lists the highest cost specialty drugs used by Members in the Panel ranked by largest gross debits for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Specifically, it shows the number of Members using high cost specialty drugs and the average cost attributed to each individual Member per month. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Drug Name	Specialty Category	Members	Maintenance Drug*	Debit \$	Average Debit \$
<u>REMICADE</u>	Rheumatoid Arthritis	19	Yes	\$414,467	\$21,814
<u>NEULASTA</u>	Neutropenia	7	No	\$186,502	\$26,643
<u>OCTAGAM</u>	Intravenous Immunoglobulin Deficiency	1	Yes	\$88,822	\$88,822
<u>RITUXIMAB</u>	Cancer, Rheumatoid Arthritis	3	Yes	\$68,873	\$22,958
<u>LUCENTIS</u>	Macular Degeneration	9	No	\$63,433	\$7,048
<u>XOLAIR</u>	Asthma	3	Yes	\$54,598	\$18,199
<u>AVASTIN</u>	Cancer	11	Yes	\$37,290	\$3,390
<u>ZOMETA</u>	Osteoporosis	5	Yes	\$353,334	\$70,667
<u>TYSABRI</u>	Multiple Sclerosis	1	Yes	\$20,616	\$20,616
<u>ALOXI</u>	Cancer - Antiemetic	11	No	\$18,540	\$1,685
Total		70		\$1,306,475	\$18,664

*A Maintenance Drug indication of "Yes/No" indicates that the drug referenced can be used as either a maintenance drug or used independently of the targeted condition the drug is used to treat.



Sample Drill Through

W. Detail of Members with Costliest Specialty Drugs

Drug Name: ALOXI

Specialty Category: Cancer - Antiemetic

This chart displays detailed drug information at the Member level, including Member Name, Illness Burden Score, PCP, and Dominant Episode over the trailing 12 months as of June, 2015. Care coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). For Members engaged with CMR, the date of the last consult is included. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	Care Coordination Program/Status*	Last CMR Consult
1	<u>Mark Silver</u>	5/9/1962	8.58	Ray Purple	Cancer - Breast		3/1/2015
2	<u>Dalia Red</u>	12/11/1986	10.89	Samuel Yellow	Cancer - Colon	CCC (C)	4/14/2015
3	<u>Gary Fuchsia</u>	6/16/1999	9.89	Gary Green	Cancer - Breast	CCM (R), HTC	3/1/2015
11	<u>Catherine Red</u>	4/18/1960	22.34	Fer Brick-Red	Cancer - Lung	CCM (C), HTC	12/1/2014

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

This section of the SearchLight Report presents views of the top Members who have the highest costs, highest utilization, or show other patterns of progressive disease or instability that places them at High Risk. These Members typically experience unplanned hospital events related to chronic conditions, multiple gaps in care, repeat admissions and emergency room visits, or are on a large number of prescriptions. An intense focus on these sensitive Member populations is a vital component in a Panel's approach toward managing future quality and cost outcomes.

This section is organized into categories of "top 10" Member lists - all with the intent of drawing the attention of the Panel and its PCPs to focus on those Members most in need of their attention. In each category, drill downs to the individual Member level are provided. The extent and nature of actions taken to date with these Members is also shown.

Progressive "top 10" lists are shown in each category. For example, a second "top 10" (11-20) and third "top 10" (21-30) list is shown in each category to provide a continuous picture of High Cost/High Use/High Risk Members. These tiered lists extend to the top 50 Members in each category.

"Top 10" Members are identified in the 10 different categories below:

1. **Overall PMPM \$** - Members with an overall PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average.
2. **Pharmacy PMPM \$** - Members with a pharmacy PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average.
3. **Drug Volatility Score (DVS)** - Members with a DVS greater than 7, indicating the use of medications that are recognized as having severe side effects or extreme sensitivity to variations in dosage.
4. **Specialty Drug PMPM \$** - Members with a specialty drug PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average.
5. **High Rx Utilization** - Members with 12 or more different drugs utilized.
6. **Hospital Use** - Members with 4+ hospital admissions, 2+ readmissions (within a 30-day time span), hospital lengths of stay exceeding 30 days, or 3+ ER visits.
7. **Multiple Comorbidities** - Members with 4 or more chronic conditions.
8. **Gaps in Care** - Members with the highest rates of non-compliance with recommended chronic care or population health screenings and treatments or without a recent PCP visit dependent on Member age.
9. **Disease Instability** - Members with rapid progression in disease stage or those at unstable disease stages associated with a chronic condition.
10. **Health Assessments** - Members with the lowest Health Assessment Wellness Scores and the highest number of potential risk factors as identified from completed Health Assessments, indicating high potential for disease progression or breakdown.

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. High Cost/High Risk Members with Multiple Indicators

The chart below displays the list of Members identified as high cost/high use/high risk along with their most recent TCCI Care Coordination Program status. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D).

The chart is sorted to show Members with the most checked categories at the top. Check marks indicate potential High Cost/High Risk based on the following categories within the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015:

- Overall PMPM \$** - Members with an overall PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average.
- Pharmacy PMPM \$** - Members with a pharmacy PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average.
- Drug Volatility Score (DVS)** - Members with a DVS greater than 7, indicating the use of medications that are recognized as having severe side effects or extreme sensitivity to variations in dosage.
- Specialty Drug PMPM \$** - Members with a specialty drug PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average.
- High Rx Utilization** - Members with 12 or more different drugs utilized.
- Hospital Use** - Members with 4+ hospital admissions, 2+ readmissions (within a 30-day time span), hospital lengths of stay exceeding 30 days, or 3+ ER visits.
- Multiple Comorbidities** - Members with 4 or more chronic conditions.
- Gaps in Care** - Members with the highest rates of non-compliance with recommended chronic care or population health screenings and treatments or without a recent PCP visit dependent on Member age.
- Disease Instability** - Members with rapid progression in disease stage or those at unstable disease stages associated with a chronic condition.
- Health Assessments** - Members with a Very Poor, Poor, or Fair Wellness Band and/or with 2 or more indicated potential risks based on Member responses to specific lifestyle and biometric questions on completed Health Assessments.

This view is a summarization of the Top 10 to 50 lists that follow. By default, the view shows the top 50 Members identified based on the total number of High Cost/High Risk categories in which they fall. These are checked below. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	Overall PMPM \$	Pharmacy PMPM \$	Drug Volatility Score	Specialty Drug PMPM \$	High Rx Utilization	Hospital Use	Multiple Comorbidities	Gaps in Care	Disease Instability	Health Assess	Care Coordination Program/Status*
1	Mark Silver	02/07/61	22.97	Ray Purple	Headache, Migraine/Muscle Tens	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		HTC
2	Gary Fuchsia	08/16/52	35.01	Gary Green	Renal Function Failure	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	CCM (R), CCC (A), HTC
3	Michael Fuschia	09/01/44	16.53	Bonnie Beige	Diabetes	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓		CCM (R), HTC
4	Roberta Green	08/08/79	22.92	Peter Black	Functional Digest Disord, NEC	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	CCM (C), HTC
5	Dalia Red	06/12/82	20.88	Samuel Yellow	Osteoarthritis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	
6	William Orange	02/02/68	15.74	Irene Indigo	Mental Hlth - Bipolar Disorder	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓			CCC (R)
7	Debora Eggplant	05/09/62	11.23	Fletch Orange	Cerebrovascular Disease	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓			CCM (R), HTC
8	Charles Canary	04/18/60	14.54	Fletch Orange	Osteoarthritis	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	HTC
9	Paul Blue	09/18/61	26.65	Theodore Lavender	Renal Function Failure	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	CCM (R), HTC
10	Rita Orange	11/05/59	4.65	Bob Blue	Cerebrovascular Disease	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		CCM (C), HTC

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

B. Overall PMPM \$

The chart below displays a list of Members with an overall PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of the Panel's average costs over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Member Rx Debit % will show zero for Members without Pharmacy data available. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	Overall Debit \$	Overall PMPM\$	Average PMPM\$ for Band	Member Institutional Debit %	Member Professional Debit %	Member Rx Debit %	Care Coordination Program/Status*
1	Mark Silver	02/07/61	22.97	Ray Purple	Fracture/Disloc - Hip/Fem Head	\$517,301	\$43,108	\$3,451.58	85.7%	14.2%	0.1%	CCM (C), HTC
2	Dalia Red	08/16/52	20.88	Samuel Yellow	Cancer - Gastroint Ex Colon	\$321,846	\$26,821	\$3,451.58	83.8%	16.2%	0.0%	CCM (A), HTC
3	Gary Fuchsia	09/01/44	35.01	Gary Green	Cerebrovascular Disease	\$246,975	\$20,581	\$3,451.58	90.4%	9.4%	0.2%	CCM (R), HTC
4	Brittany Electric	08/08/79	4.27	Ace Emerald	Infections - Body Sites, NEC	\$237,701	\$19,808	\$3,543.72	87.7%	12.3%	0.0%	CCM (C), CCC (A), HTC
5	Catherine Red	06/12/82	11.05	Fer Brick-Red	Renal Function Failure	\$170,150	\$18,906	\$3,451.58	92.7%	7.3%	0.0%	CCM (C), HTC
6	Kathleen Eggplant	02/02/68	11.49	Ronald Brown	Cardiac Arrhythmias	\$225,375	\$18,781	\$2,444.23	90.2%	6.5%	3.3%	CCC (A), HTC
7	Kimberly Electric	05/09/62	25.01	Shastine Gold	Tumors - Central Nervous Sys	\$223,417	\$18,618	\$3,543.72	85.3%	13.7%	1.0%	CCM (A), HTC
8	Charles Canary	04/18/60	14.54	Fletch Orange	Skin Burns	\$220,363	\$18,364	\$3,543.72	91.1%	8.6%	0.3%	CCM (C), CCC (R), HTC
9	Paul Blue	11/05/59	26.65	Theodore Lavender	Cerebrovascular Disease	\$199,947	\$16,662	\$3,543.72	87.3%	12.7%	0.0%	CCC (C), HTC

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

C. Pharmacy PMPM \$

The chart below displays a list of Members with an overall PMPM at least 5 times greater than that of Panel's average costs over the trailing 12 months as of August, 2015. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Member Rx Debit % will show zero for Members without Pharmacy data available. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Overall Debit \$	Pharmacy Debit \$	Pharmacy Debit % vs. Overall	Pharmacy PMPM\$	Dominant Drug	Therapeutic Class	Dominant Drug \$	Care Coordination Program/Status*	Last CMR Consult
1	Raymond Fuchsia	02/07/61	4.29	Bob Blue	\$79,230	\$75,000	94.7%	\$6,249.97	GLEEVEC	Antineoplastics	\$71,714		3/1/2015
2	Diana Electric	08/16/52	4.31	Ace Emerald	\$64,650	\$61,313	94.8%	\$5,109.39	GILENYA	Multiple Sclerosis Agents	\$57,803		4/14/2015
3	Hans Brick	09/01/44	1.97	Sarah Cobalt	\$81,188	\$54,887	67.6%	\$4,989.71	VICTRELIS	Anti-Infective Agents	\$30,471	CCC (C)	1/13/2015
4	Kathleen Orange	08/08/79	4.11	Gary Green	\$29,701	\$29,701	100.0%	\$4,950.23	FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE	Chemicals-Pharmaceutical Adjuvants	\$20,941		7/5/2014
5	Brenda Blue	06/12/82	3.20	Tom Turquoise	\$61,801	\$57,187	92.5%	\$4,765.62	REBIF REBIDOSE	Multiple Sclerosis Agents	\$56,740	CCC (A)	12/12/2014
6	Edna Fuchsia	02/02/68	3.81	Samuel Yellow	\$59,907	\$54,906	91.7%	\$4,575.46	PREZISTA	Anti-Infective Agents	\$14,968		11/19/2014
7	Wendy Red	05/09/62	4.41	Peter Black	\$52,301	\$48,703	93.1%	\$4,058.60	FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE	Chemicals-Pharmaceutical Adjuvants	\$41,119		12/1/2014
8	Margaret Canary	04/18/60	1.50	Robin Red	\$48,590	\$46,447	95.6%	\$3,870.56	COPAXONE	Multiple Sclerosis Agents	\$42,808		2/23/2015
9	Michelle Silver	09/18/61	2.77	Bonnie Beige	\$43,717	\$42,575	97.4%	\$3,547.95	ZENPEP	Gastrointestinal Therapy Agents	\$16,969		12/1/2014
10	Patricia Red	11/05/59	3.27	Fletch Orange	\$107,699	\$40,412	37.5%	\$3,367.65	KETAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Chemicals-Pharmaceutical Adjuvants	\$17,045	CCM (R), HTC	5/9/2015

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

D. Drug Volatility Score

The chart below displays a list of Members with a DVS greater than 7 over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). For Members engaged with CMR, the date of the last consult is included. By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. See Appendix K - Drug Volatility Score Methodology for more details. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	Total Debit \$	Total Pharmacy Debit \$	Total Pharmacy Debit %	DVS	# of Drugs	# of Fills	Care Coordination Program/Status*	Last CMR Consult
1	Chester Red	02/07/61	2.44	Irene Indigo	Fracture/Disloc - Hip/Fem Head	\$517,301	\$281	0%	9	8	12	CCM (C), HTC	3/1/15
2	Virginia Orange	08/16/52	1.12	Gary Green	Cerebrovascular Disease	\$246,975	\$373	0%	9	15	52	CCM (R), HTC	4/14/15
3	Stephanie Red	09/01/44	0.81	Peter Black	Diabetes	\$41,355	\$4,866	12%	9	14	23	CCM (R), HTC	1/13/15
4	Ruth Blue	08/08/79	38.02	Sarah Cobalt	Gastroint Disord, NEC	\$22,777	\$4,205	18%	9	15	79	CCC (C), HTC	7/5/14
5	Terri Canary	06/12/82	2.61	Donald Daisy	Cancer - Breast	\$21,668	\$256	1%	9	10	29		12/12/14
6	Robert Red	02/02/68	11.70	Ronald Brown	Cancer - Breast	\$126,635	\$444	0%	9	11	19	CCM (C), HTC	11/19/14
7	Joyce Red	05/09/62	4.29	Robin Red	Cerebrovascular Disease	\$16,634	\$1,625	10%	9	16	18	CCM (R), HTC	12/1/14
8	Carole Fuchsia	04/18/60	25.29	Ace Emerald	Cancer - Colon	\$29,369	\$2,257	8%	9	18	50	CCC (C)	2/23/15
9	Theresa Canary	09/18/61	12.56	Michael Mauve	Cerebrovascular Disease	\$14,429	\$6,151	43%	9	13	51	CCM (R), HTC	12/1/14
10	Marion Eggplant	11/05/59	6.24	Samuel Yellow	Signs/Symptoms/Oth Cond, NEC	\$27,480	\$21,408	78%	9	12	41		4/7/15

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

E. Specialty Drug PMPM \$

The chart below displays a list of Members flagged as having the highest specialty drug costs per Member per month (PMPM) over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). For Members engaged with CMR, the date of the last consult is included. By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

Filter By:

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Drug	Specialty Category	Total Debit \$	Specialty Drug Debit \$	% of Total Debit \$	Specialty PMPM \$	Care Coordination Program/Status*	Last CMR Consult
1	Diana Electric	02/07/61	3.59	Ace Emerald	ABRAXANE	Cancer	\$173,699	\$75,569	43.5%	\$6,297.42	CCM (C), HTC	03/01/2015
2	Brenda Blue	08/16/52	0.99	Tom Turquoise	ELOXATIN	Cancer	\$140,570	\$54,903	39.1%	\$6,100.32	CCM (R), HTC	04/14/2015
3	Hans Black	09/01/44	3.40	Sarah Cobalt	REMICADE	Rheumatoid Arthritis	\$44,599	\$37,399	83.9%	\$3,116.57		01/13/2015
4	Kathleen Orange	08/08/79	2.32	Gary Green	REMICADE	Rheumatoid Arthritis	\$45,232	\$35,827	79.2%	\$3,256.96		07/05/2014
5	Wendy Red	06/12/82	4.46	Peter Black	ADRIAMYCIN	Cancer	\$126,635	\$35,685	28.2%	\$2,973.75	CCM (C), HTC	12/12/2014
6	Margaret Canary	02/02/68	1.76	Robin Red	REMICADE	Rheumatoid Arthritis	\$59,230	\$34,401	58.1%	\$2,866.75		11/19/2014
7	Edna Fuchsia	05/09/62	2.08	Samuel Yellow	REMICADE	Rheumatoid Arthritis	\$34,373	\$30,057	87.4%	\$3,757.16		12/01/2014
8	Nikki Orange	04/18/60	1.57	Ronald Brown	AVASTIN	Cancer	\$223,417	\$29,774	13.3%	\$2,481.16	CCM (A), CCC (A), HTC	02/23/2015
9	Patricia Red	09/18/61	0.93	Fletch Orange	RITUXIMAB	Cancer, Rheumatoid	\$33,363	\$27,970	83.8%	\$2,330.82		12/01/2014
10	Patricia Blush	11/05/59	1.85	Ray Purple	HERCEPTIN	Cancer	\$29,036	\$26,285	90.5%	\$4,380.80		04/07/2015

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

F. High Rx Utilization

The chart below displays a list of Members with 12 or more different drugs utilized over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). For Members engaged with CMR, the date of the last consult is included. By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Filter By:

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	Total Rx Debit \$	# of Drugs	# of Maint. Drugs	Rx PMPM \$	Total # Prescribing Providers	Care Coordination Program/Status*	Last CMR Consult
1	Debora Eggplant	02/07/61	11.23	Fletch Orange	Headache, Migraine/Muscle Tens	\$2,234	<u>37</u>	14	\$186.14	77		
2	Richard Orange	08/16/52	10.74	Ray Purple	Diabetes	\$13,554	<u>36</u>	15	\$1,129.48	43	CCC (C)	
3	Marilyn Eggplant	09/01/44	6.51	Gary Green	Spinal/Back Disorders, Lower Back	\$21,152	<u>35</u>	25	\$1,762.66	45		
4	Glenda Fuchsia	08/08/79	3.00	Irene Indigo	Renal Function Failure	\$12,611	<u>34</u>	24	\$1,050.93	40	CCM (R), CCC (A), HTC	
5	Janice Orange	06/12/82	4.50	Fer Brick-Red	Diabetes	\$15,795	<u>33</u>	19	\$1,316.28	47		
6	Ruth Blue	02/02/68	38.02	Sarah Cobalt	Asthma	\$11,227	<u>30</u>	18	\$935.62	49	CCC (R)	
7	Donna Orange	05/09/62	4.01	Shastine Gold	Osteoarthritis	\$5,231	<u>29</u>	11	\$435.92	37	CCM (R), HTC	
8	Robert Red	04/18/60	2.62	Ronald Brown	Infec/Inflam - Skin/Subcu Tiss	\$15,479	<u>29</u>	13	\$1,289.90	50	CCM (C), CCC (R), HTC	
9	Kimberly Fuchsia	09/18/61	1.23	Bonnie Beige	Fracture/Disloc - Ankle/Foot	\$4,144	<u>28</u>	12	\$345.36	34		
10	Doreen Orange	11/05/59	5.41	Bob Blue	Vascular Disorders, Venous	\$2,213	<u>28</u>	10	\$184.46	47		

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

F. Detail of High Rx Utilization

Member Name: [Debora Eggplant](#)

Number of Drugs: 37

Age: 53

This chart shows a detailed list of drugs filled by the Member over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

Drug Name	Therapeutic Class	Maintenance	Last Date Filled	# of Fills (Last Fill)	Days Supplied (Last Fill)	Prescribing Provider	Practice Name	# of Fills	Rx Debit \$
TRAZODONE HCL	Central Nervous System Agents	Y	05/27/14	1	30	John Blue	Doctors and Associates	3	\$6
LISINAPRIL	Cardiovascular Therapy Agents	Y	03/24/14	1	30	Mark Grey	Doctors and Associates	5	\$14
PHENAZOPYRIDINE HCL	Genitourinary Therapy	N	11/09/13	1	3	Mark Grey	Doctors and Associates	1	\$3
TRAMADOL HCL	Analgesic, Anti-inflammatory or Antipyretic	N	04/07/14	1	30	Smith Red	Medical Providers Practice	2	\$15
ORACEA	Dermatological	N	11/11/13	1	30	Mark Grey	Doctors and Associates	1	\$435
METOCLOPRAMIDE HCL	Gastrointestinal Therapy Agents	N	5/18/2011	1	4	Mary Moscone	Medical Providers Practice	1	\$3



Sample Drill Through

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Hospital Use

The chart below displays a list of Members with the highest number of hospital admissions or ER visits: Members with 4+ admissions, 2+ readmissions (within a 30-day time span), 3+ ER visits, or lengths of stay exceeding 30 days over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	# of Admits	# of Readmits	# of ER Visits	Total Admits/Visits	Max Length of Stay	Care Coordination Program/Status*
1	Kimberly Electric	02/07/61	25.01	Bonnie Beige	Functional Digest Disord, NEC	3	2	48	<u>53</u>	5	CCM (C), HTC
2	Patricia Electric	08/16/52	32.12	Shastine Gold	Infec/Inflam - Skin/Subcu Tiss	0	0	21	<u>21</u>	0	
3	Marjorie Cornflower-Blue	09/01/44	43.47	Ray Purple	Mental Hlth - Substance Abuse	3	3	10	<u>16</u>	6	HTC
4	Daniel Electric	08/08/79	26.14	Robin Red	Mental Hlth - Substance Abuse	3	0	10	<u>13</u>	22	CCM (R), HTC
5	Angelia Electric	06/12/82	21.13	Bob Blue	Renal Function Failure	5	2	5	<u>12</u>	6	CCM (R), CCC (A), HTC
6	Mark Silver	02/02/68	22.97	Ronald Brown	Cancer - Gastroint Ex Colon	4	0	7	<u>11</u>	8	CCM (R), CCC (A), HTC
7	James Electric	05/09/62	20.99	Irene Indigo	Tumors - Central Nervous Sys	4	1	6	<u>11</u>	12	CCM (A), HTC
8	Gary Fuchsia	04/18/60	35.01	Gary Green	Renal Function Failure	5	1	5	<u>11</u>	23	CCC (C)
9	Carville Electric	09/18/61	23.10	Sarah Cobalt	Myasthenia Gravis	1	0	9	<u>10</u>	1	CCC (R), HTC
10	Neil Red	11/05/59	30.16	Samuel Yellow	Cancer - Renal/Urinary	3	0	7	<u>10</u>	6	CCM (R), HTC

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

G. Detail of Hospital Use

Member Name: Neil Red

Number of Admissions/Visits: 10

Age: 56



Sample Drill Through

This chart shows detailed hospital/ER Encounters for identified Members over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

Type of Hospital Service	Service Begin Date	Length of Stay	Hospital Service \$	Primary Procedure	Primary Diagnosis
Admission	10/17/13	6	\$24,577	PARTIAL NEPHRECTOMY	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF KIDNEY, EXCEPT PELVIS
Admission	03/31/14	2	\$20,362	TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT	OSTEOARTHRITIS, LOCALIZED, PRIMARY, INVOLVING LOWER LEG
ER Visit	09/02/13	0	\$619	Unknown Proc	OBSTRUCTIVE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS WITH ACUTE EXACERBATION
Admission	09/02/13	4	\$8,590	ROUTINE CHEST X-RAY, SO DESCRIBED	OBSTRUCTIVE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS WITH ACUTE EXACERBATION
ER Visit	08/21/13	0	\$622	ER E&M HI SEVER IMMEDIATE SIGNIF THREAT	UNSPECIFIED CHEST PAIN
ER Visit	09/14/13	0	\$467	ER VISIT E&M HI SEVER URGENT EVAL	ABDOMINAL PAIN UNSPECIFIED SITE
ER Visit	11/14/13	0	\$234	ER DEPT VISIT E&M MODERATE SEVERITY	ABDOMINAL PAIN OTHER SPECIFIED SITE
ER Visit	04/21/14	0	\$432	ER VISIT E&M HI SEVER URGENT EVAL	EFFUSION OF LOWER LEG JOINT
ER Visit	09/21/13	0	\$622	ER E&M HI SEVER IMMEDIATE SIGNIF THREAT	LUMBAGO
ER Visit	10/03/13	0	\$467	ER VISIT E&M HI SEVER URGENT EVAL	CHRONIC AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
Total		12	\$56,992		

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

H. Multiple Comorbidities

The chart below displays a list of Members with 4 or more comorbidities over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Comorbidities include chronic conditions or acute conditions with advanced disease staging of 2 or higher. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	# of Comorbidities	Total Debit \$	Care Coordination Program/Status*
1	Hallam Sepia	02/07/61	25.43	Ray Purple	Hepatitis, Viral	10	\$39,033	HTC
2	Marjorie Cornflower-Blue	08/16/52	43.47	Bonnie Beige	Immunodeficiency Disorders	9	\$15,894	CCC (A)
3	Patricia Electric	09/01/44	32.12	Gary Green	Renal Function Failure	9	\$62,962	CCC (A), HTC
4	Angelina Orange	08/08/79	33.53	Peter Black	Diabetes	8	\$9,632	CCC (C)
5	Ruth Blue	06/12/82	38.02	Sara Cobalt	Cancer - Prostate	8	\$7,946	
6	Mary Red	02/02/68	26.57	Bob Blue	Cancer - Lymphoma	8	\$8,708	
7	Carl Canary	05/09/62	23.74	Shastine Gold	Osteoarthritis	8	\$47,613	HTC
8	Charles Red	04/18/60	8.84	Irene Indigo	Mental Hlth - Bipolar Disorder	8	\$5,205	
9	Ann Electric	09/18/61	35.79	Fletch Orange	Diabetes	8	\$20,930	CCC (C)
10	Frances Fuchsia	11/05/59	24.04	Robin Red	Asthma	8	\$32,270	CCC (R)

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

H. Detail of Multiple Comorbidities

Member Name: Charles Red

Number of Comorbidities: 8

Age: 62



Sample Drill Through

This chart shows the detail for Members with multiple comorbidities over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

Last Claim Date Related to Chronic Disease	Chronic Disease	Current Disease Stage	Episode \$
06/05/14	Asthma	Asymptomatic bronchial asthma	\$2,600
06/05/14	Immunodeficiency Disorders	Other immunodeficient disorders	\$1,767
01/07/14	Chronic Obstruc Pulm Dis (COPD)	Chronic bronchitis	\$288
04/17/14	Hypertension, Essential	Hypertension, minimal	\$204
04/03/14	Cancer - Skin	Bowens disease, actinic/arsenic keratosis, squamous cell CIS, leukoplakia	\$174
01/06/14	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis of the lumbar spine	\$157
04/17/14	Thyroid Disorders	Symptomatic hypothyroidism	\$11
11/12/13	Lipid Abnormalities	Hyperlipid, hypercholesterol, lipid deficiencies, other lipid disorders.	\$4

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

I. Gaps in Care

The chart below displays a list of Members with identified gaps in care. Gaps in Care are categorized into three types of care gaps: chronic care gaps, population health gaps, and PCP visit gaps. Criteria for chronic care measures, population health measures, and PCP visit gaps vary for each measure by person, age, and illness condition. More information on chronic care measures and population health measures can be found in the Quality Scorecard. Members age 45 and older and 21 and younger are considered to have a PCP visit gap if they have not had a visit in 1 year. Members ages 22-44 are included if they have not had a visit in 2 years. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. The information is sorted by total gaps, then number of chronic care gaps. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	# of Chronic Care Gaps	# of Population Health Gaps	PCP Visit Gaps	Total Gaps	Last PCP Visit	Care Coordination Program/Status*
1	Mark Silver	02/07/61	22.97	Ray Purple	5	1	1	7	03/05/12	HTC, CCM (A)
4	Roberta Green	08/08/93	22.92	Peter Black	4	3	1	8	03/04/13	
2	Michael Fuchsia	08/16/52	16.53	Bonnie Beige	4	1	1	6	04/13/13	
3	Gary Fuchsia	09/01/44	35.01	Gary Green	4	1	1	6	05/04/13	HTC, CCM (R)
6	Rita Orange	02/02/90	4.65	Bob Blue	3	2	1	6	05/09/10	
5	Ogden Fuchsia	06/12/94	9.11	Sara Cobalt	3	2	1	6	05/06/12	
8	Louis Electric	04/18/60	3.44	Irene Indigo	2	1	1	4	09/04/10	CCC (C)
9	Thomas Canary	09/08/94	2.77	Fletch Orange	2	1	1	4	03/05/12	CCC(A)
7	Harry Eggplant	05/09/62	4.21	Ronald Brown	2	0	0	2	07/05/13	
10	Kimberley Electric	11/05/59	38.02	Shastine Gold	1	2	1	4	08/03/11	

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.



Sample Drill Through

I. Member Detail of Care Gaps

Member Name: Mark Silver

Number of Care Gaps: 7

Age: 55

This chart shows the detail of care gap measures that the member has not completed within the measurement year. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

Care Gap	Type of Gap
Diabetes - HbA1c	Chronic Care
Diabetes - Retinal Exam	Chronic Care
Diabetes - Medical Attention for Nephropathy	Chronic Care
CAD - Lipid Test	Chronic Care
CAD - BETA-Blocker Treatment	Chronic Care
Colon Care Screening	Population Health
Needs Recent PCP Visit	PCP Visit

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

J. Disease Instability

The chart below displays a list of Members with unstable chronic conditions, as indicated by frequent flare ups, or disease stage progression over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Chronic flare ups occur when a condition is not well controlled, often resulting in high cost events such as emergency room visits and/or hospital admissions. Chronic Condition Flare Ups and Disease Progression are identified by the medical episode grouper. For additional information see Appendix I - Episodes of Care.

Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Names of Members without active CCM or CCC care plans are highlighted. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	# of Chronic Condition Flare Ups	Disease Stage Progression	Care Coordination Program/Status*
1	Thomas Maroon	02/07/61	1.49	Bonnie Beige	Asthma	<u>5</u>	No	
2	Norman Electric	08/16/52	1.25	Ray Purple	Asthma	<u>4</u>	No	
3	Margaret Orange	09/01/44	7.25	Fletch Orange	Cerebrovascular Disease	<u>3</u>	No	CCC (C), HTC
4	Paula Orange	08/08/79	5.68	Sarah Colbalt	Infections - Respiratory, NEC	<u>3</u>	No	
5	Charles Orange	06/12/82	1.50	Donald Daisy	Cerebrovascular Disease	<u>4</u>	No	
6	William Orange	02/02/68	0.86	Irene Indigo	Cerebrovascular Disease	<u>3</u>	<u>Yes</u>	
7	Diana Red	05/09/62	46.40	Shastine Gold	Renal Function Failure	<u>2</u>	No	CCC (C)
8	Judith Electric	04/18/60	42.07	Ace Emerald	Coronary Artery Disease	<u>2</u>	No	CCM (C), HTC
9	Lillian Canary	09/18/61	33.31	Theodore Lavender	Diabetes	<u>2</u>	<u>Yes</u>	CCM (R), HTC
10	Laurie Green	11/05/59	28.11	S. Cornflower-Blue	Cerebrovascular Disease	<u>2</u>	No	CCM (C), HTC

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

J. Detail of Disease Instability

Member Name: Charles Orange

Chronic Condition Flare Ups: 4

Age: 57

This chart shows the detailed chronic condition flare up profile of the Member over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

Start Date of Episode	End Date of Episode	Condition	Flare Up Description
4/19/2014	05/30/14	Cerebrovascular Dis with Stroke	Cerebrovascular accident with respiratory failure
7/16/2013	07/16/13	Cerebrovascular Dis with TIA	Transient ischemic attack or occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries

J. Detail of Disease Instability

Member Name: William Orange

Disease Stage Progression: Yes

Age: 64

This chart shows the detailed disease stage progression of the Member over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above.

Disease Stage in State of Progression	Date	Stage	Description
Infections - Urinary Tract	09/05/13	1.01	Urinary tract infection
Infections - Urinary Tract	05/15/14	3.01	Urinary tract infections with renal failure

V. Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

K. Members with Adverse / High Risk Health Assessment Results

The chart below displays a list of Members with a completed Health Assessment with adverse screening results indicating a high risk for a decline in health. These assessments are based on biometric screening results such as blood pressure and cholesterol results, and Member responses to specific lifestyle questions such as smoking status and level of physical activity. Members on this chart have a Risk Category of Full Expression or High Risk and/or 2 or more adverse metrics on biometric screenings. Care Coordination Programs include Hospital Transition of Care (HTC), Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), Home Based Services (HBS), Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP), Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR), Community Based Programs (CBP), Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP), and Expert Consult Program (ECP). The Member's status in these programs is indicated as follows: Active (A), Closed (C), Member Refused (R), or PCP Declined (D). By default the clip shows the top 50 Members. Members can be displayed in groups of 10 (up to 50). Options to filter on Members attributed to an individual provider and to filter by All Members or just those who are Care Plan Eligible are provided as well. Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Filter By: Members 1-10 All Providers Care Plan Eligible

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Dominant Episode	Risk Category	Biometric Screenings		Care Coordination Program/Status*
							# of Metrics	# with Adverse Metrics	
1	Debora Eggplant	02/07/61	11.23	Fletch Orange	Gynecological Disord, NEC	Full Expression	5	4	CMR (R)
2	Richard Orange	08/16/52	10.74	Ray Purple	Spinal/Back Disorders, NEC	Full Expression	5	4	
3	Marilyn Eggplant	09/01/44	6.51	Gary Green	Cancer - Breast	Full Expression	5	4	CCM (A), RxP (A)
4	Glenda Fuchsia	08/08/79	3.00	Irene Indigo	Diabetes	High Risk	5	3	CCC (A)
5	Janice Orange	06/12/82	4.50	Fer Brick-Red	Gastritis/Gastroenteritis	Full Expression	5	3	CMR (C)
6	Ruth Blue	02/02/68	38.02	Sarah Cobalt	Injury - Head/Spinal Cord	Full Expression	5	3	
7	Donna Orange	05/09/62	4.01	Shastine Gold	Diabetes	Full Expression	5	3	CMR (C)
8	Robert Red	04/18/60	2.62	Ronald Brown	Coronary Artery Disease	High Risk	5	3	CCM (A), RxP (A)
9	Kimberly Fuchsia	09/18/61	1.23	Bonnie Beige	Diabetes	High Risk	5	3	CCC (R)
10	Doreen Orange	11/05/59	5.41	Bob Blue	Mental Hlth - Substance Abuse	Full Expression	5	3	

*Additional information on Member care coordination activities can be viewed through the care plan links on the Member roster.

K. Detail of Health Assessment Results

Member Name: Debora Eggplant

Number of Adverse Metrics: 4

Age: 53



Sample Drill Through

This chart shows the detailed Health Assessment risk factor flag profile of the Member over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for the Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name above

Date of Health Assessment	Health Assessment Category	Biometric Screening with Adverse Results	Biometric Screening with Adverse Results
12/22/13	Biometric Screening	BMI	40
	Biometric Screening	Blood Pressure	210/105
	Biometric Screening	Total Cholesterol	425 mg/dL
	Biometric Screening	LDL-C	205 LDL

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

This section shows the degree to which Members in the Panel are receiving various care coordination services that are suited to the nature and extent of their illness, condition or risk status. All fifteen distinct TCCI Programs are aimed at helping PCPs and Panels find, manage, and care for Members at high risk or at stages in their illnesses where coordination is critical to avoiding breakdown. A brief summary of each TCCI Program is listed below for quick reference. See the Program Description and Guidelines for more complete information on each element.

Continuous Tracking of TCCI Programs

All Programs used in support of a specific Member or all Members in a particular Panel are tracked and shown in the PCMH SearchLight Report. Included in this tracking is a pre and post view of the Member's claims experience in order to assess the degree to which the Program Element(s) is working to improve care to the Member and reduce breakdowns that may involve expensive hospital based services.

It should be noted that care coordination fees in the form of Debits are charged to each Panel's Patient Care Account for TCCI care coordination programs. However, these programs are only relevant for the small percentage of high-cost Members who need the services provided in the TCCI Program portfolio. The reduction in care costs resulting from these programs far outweighs any Debits. See Appendix L for a more complete understanding of how these fees are included as Debits in the Patient Care Accounts of Panels for TCCI Programs.

Health Promotion, Wellness and Disease Management Program (WDM) consists of lifestyle and Disease Management coaching by licensed professional coaches who are experts in motivating people toward healthier lifestyles and reducing risk if they are headed towards or already have certain common chronic diseases. Also included in this program is a Health Assessment - with and without biometric screening - that reveals one's overall health and wellbeing as well as the changes in this over time - not only for each individual, but for an employer group as a whole. A broad array of supporting program elements on fitness, smoking cessation and other health promotion activities is available as is a rich online set of resources and information to Members that support their wellness and Disease Management efforts.

Hospital Transition of Care Program (HTC) monitors admissions of CareFirst Members to hospitals anywhere in the country. Locally, it relies on specially trained nurses who are stationed in hospitals throughout the CareFirst region. The HTC program assesses Member need upon admission and during a hospital stay with a focus on post discharge needs. It begins the Care Plan process for Members who will be placed in the CCM or CCC program. The HTC process also categorizes Members based on the level of their severity of need and the nature of their illness or condition so that they can be placed in the best possible "track" for follow-up care coordination services and flags cases that will likely result in high cost to ensure they receive the attention they need.

Complex Case Management Program (CCM) offers Care Plans for Members with advanced or critical illnesses. These Members are typically being cared for by specialists/super specialists. CareFirst Specialty Case Managers provide care coordination services in concert with the various specialists involved. Case management services most often follow a hospitalization. The Hospital Transition of Care Program is typically the entry point for Members into Case Management which begins prior to discharge. All Specialty Case Managers are registered nurses with substantial experience in their respective specialties.

Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC) offers Care Plans to targeted Members that are developed under the direction of the PCP. This program provides coordination of care for Members with multiple chronic illnesses. While Care Plans often result from a case management episode, they can result from a review of the trailing 12 months of healthcare use by an attributed member who is identified as likely to benefit from a Care Plan. Care coordination for these Members is carried out through the Local Care Coordinator (LCC) who is assigned to each provider/practice within a Panel. The LCC, who is a Registered Nurse, assists the PCP in coordinating all elements of the Member's healthcare and ensures all action steps in the plan are followed up and carried out.

Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Program (BHSA) includes a range of services that deal with the behavioral health needs of Members (such as depression and various forms of psychosis and other disorders) that often accompany physical illnesses or that may stand alone. Included in this TCCI Program Category are substance abuse services as well as psycho-social services.

Home Based Services Program (HBS) serves Members in CCM or CCC who often need considerable support at home, sometimes on a prolonged basis. These services can include home health aide, psycho-social services and other behavioral health services as well as medication management and support in activities of daily living. If such services are needed, they are provided following an assessment of the home situation by an RN Home Care Coordinator (HCC) and become part of the overall plan of care maintained by the LCC or Case Manager responsible for the Member. Home based services are often critical to avoiding the cycle of breakdown (admission, readmission) that commonly occurs with Members who have multiple chronic diseases. Only Members specifically referred to the Home Based Care Coordination Program by a Case Manager or an LCC are eligible for full assessment and integrated home-based services pursuant to a Care Plan. A select list of home care agencies are used in the provision of home care services.

Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP) focuses on those Members at high risk for disease progression to more advanced or serious illness. The Enhanced Monitoring Program uses prescription drug and other data to identify members in each Panel that have patterns of illness that suggest incipient high risk for progression or have chronic conditions already that need active monitoring to ensure member stability. EMP services are provided at home or in the work setting using mobile and digital capabilities that send a stream of data to a central monitoring station staffed by highly qualified nurses. Special alerts are sent to PCPs as necessary.

VI. Use of TCCI Programs (Cont.)

Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR) is offered to Members where there are indications of high potential for drug interaction, overdosing, side effects, etc. The review is performed by a local pharmacist who consults with prescribers. High Rx use, high cost and high DVS Members are flagged for a comprehensive Rx review by a local pharmacist or specialty pharmacist to assure a Member's drug profile is optimal and to resolve any issues with it. In addition, other cases are identified from data mining for review to reduce problems resulting from dosage or drug interactions, etc.

Community Based Program (CBP) is a compendium of local programs that have been reviewed and selected in advance by CareFirst to be made available to Members with identified needs who could benefit from such programs. The Service Request Hub connects members to specific community based services such as diabetes, congestive heart failure and palliative care/hospice programs.

Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP) is available for Members with pharmacy benefits as part of their coverage plan. This includes management of retail and wholesale pharmacy benefits, including formulary management as well as specialty pharmacy benefits for certain disease states (such as hepatitis C, rheumatoid arthritis, and multiple sclerosis) that require high-cost pharmaceuticals that must be administered according to rigorous treatment plans. The Specialty Pharmacy Coordination Program not only delivers cost savings, but also optimizes Member treatment outcomes through a compliance program that includes refill reminders and side effect management. Management of drugs associated with transplants is included in this category.

Expert Consult Program (ECP) allows network providers, Members or CareFirst to seek an outside expert opinion from leading, recognized experts when needed for highly complex treatment plans. Through this program, CareFirst has access to the top physicians in each specialty and sub-specialty category, organized by disease state.

Urgent Care and Convenience Access Program (UCA) offers, where available, organized back up to panels as an off hours support for members with urgent care needs that might otherwise go to a hospital based emergency department or outpatient facility. Generally the costs are one-third of what they otherwise would have been.

Centers of Distinction Program (CDP) includes highly specialized, high cost categories of care that are accessed by targeted referrals to centers throughout the country that have been prescreened and certified by the BlueCross BlueShield Association as being the best in their designated categories.

Preauthorization Programs (PRE) obtains a review of certain proposed services to Members that are usually infrequent but that are high cost and where evidence of medical need must be established before approval for payment is given. Examples include high cost specialty drugs and certain durable medical equipment.

Telemedicine Program (TMP) offers the integration of voice, data and image to create a virtual visit to a provider for a Member. The program also enables a specialty consult for a Member or PCP in certain cases where this is more responsive than an in-person visit. TMP also applies in cases where an off hours visit to a Member's PCP is not readily available.

Dental-Medical Health Program (DMH) recognizes dental care is an important part of overall health. This Program Element is designed to enable and encourage appropriate dental care as determined by the Member's treating dentist and to integrate the Member's dental health into their overall health profile.

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Profile of Members in Hospital Transition of Care (HTC) - Admissions and Costs

This chart shows Member admissions by Illness Band and HTC assigned admission Category, with PMPM debit dollars for each over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Category 1 Members are more acutely ill and are often targeted for TCCI Program services. Category 2 Members are less acutely ill or have admissions for more routine care and usually need little if any care coordination services. Category 3 admissions are not triaged by HTC due to 1-day, evening or weekend admissions that are too brief to allow an assessment.

Illness Band	Total Admits	HTC Category 1 Admits	% Category 1 Admits	Category 1 PMPM	HTC Category 2 Admits	% Category 2 Admits	Category 2 PMPM	HTC Category 3 Admits	% Category 3 Admits	Category 3 PMPM
Advanced/Critical Illness	314	210	66.9%	\$7,612.36	82	26.1%	\$5,276.33	22	7.0%	\$3,190.99
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	177	57	32.2%	\$3,298.69	113	63.8%	\$2,363.58	7	4.0%	\$1,210.56
At Risk	56	13	23.2%	\$1,490.44	38	67.9%	\$1,415.00	5	8.9%	\$613.38
Stable	15	7	46.7%	\$3,978.85	8	53.3%	\$3,998.68	0	0.0%	\$198.59
Healthy	7	5	71.4%	\$3,824.49	2	28.6%	\$1,882.77	0	0.0%	\$83.28
Total	569	292	51.3%	\$6,474.36	251	44.1%	\$2,503.48	34	6.0%	\$1,688.74

B. Profile of Members in Hospital Transition of Care (HTC) - Follow Up Care for High Risk Admissions

This chart shows a more detailed breakdown of Members identified through the HTC program for Category 1 and their subsequent transitions to other programs, if any, including Complex Case Management (CCM), Chronic Care Coordination (CCC), or alternative engagement at home through Self Management. Click on an underlined number to see Member specific information.

Breakdown of Admission Category 1	Members	Follow Up Care Coordination					High Cost Cases
		CCM	CCC	Self Mgt.	Refused CCM or CCC	Other*	
1A - Advanced Illness/Palliative	25	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>
1B - Catastrophic Events	131	<u>92</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>36</u>
1C - Multi-Morbid Chronic Conditions	219	<u>115</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>
1D - NICU Babies	36	<u>33</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
1E - Special Needs Pediatrics	28	<u>23</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
1F - Complex Infections/Immunological Conditions	5	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>
1G - Transplant	3	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
1H - End Stage Renal Disease	2	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
1I - Other	5	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Total	454	274	118	41	13	8	73

*Self Management, Palliative Care, Death, Alternative Institution.



Sample Drill Through

B. Detail of Members in Hospital Transition of Care (HTC) - Follow Up Care for High Risk Admissions

Category: 1C - Multi-Morbid Chronic Conditions

Follow Up Care Coordination: CCM

This drill down shows HTC program activity at the Member level showing Member name, date of birth, dominant episode, provider, discharge date, program referral, current program status, total gross debits, and debits PMPM for the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	High Cost Case	Dominant Episode	Discharge Date	Total Debit \$	Debits PMPM	Care Coordination Program Status
<u>1</u>	<u>Paul Purple</u>	09/09/60	Samuel Yellow	Y	Infec/Inflam - Skin Tissue	5/28/13	\$125,644	\$10,470.40	CCC (A), HTC
<u>2</u>	<u>Cynthia Mauve</u>	04/09/49	Fletch Orange	N	Cardiac Arrhythmias	12/5/13	\$79,360	\$6,613.38	CCM (R), CCC (A), HTC
<u>3</u>	<u>Mike Orange</u>	11/05/66	Irene Indigo	Y	Pneumonia, Bacterial	2/28/13	\$65,915	\$5,492.99	CCC (A), HTC
<u>115</u>	<u>Katie Black</u>	05/14/56	Peter Black	Y	Infections - Urinary Tract	2/4/14	\$9,721	\$810.11	CCC (C), HTC

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

C. Profile of Members in Complex Case Management (CCM)

This chart shows total Panel Members by band who have been identified for engagement in CCM, their current average illness burden scores, referral source (HTC or Other for active and closed Care Plans), and current program status: active, closed or Member refused over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Illness Band	Identified CCM Members	Average IB Score	Source		Active	Closed	Member Refused
			HTC	Other			
Advanced/Critical Illness	<u>93</u>	15.57	74	19	<u>3</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>42</u>
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	<u>41</u>	3.55	28	13	<u>0</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>22</u>
At Risk	<u>6</u>	1.57	4	2	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Stable	<u>2</u>	0.33	0	2	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Healthy	<u>0</u>	0.00	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	142	11.29	106	36	3	72	68



Sample Drill Through

C. Detail of Members in Complex Case Management (CCM)

Illness Band: Advanced/Critical Illness

Status: Active

This drill down shows CCM Member level information, including Member name, date of birth provider, dominant episode, active dates, closed dates, and program participation duration over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Dominant Episode	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)
1	<u>Nick Brown</u>	09/05/56	Gary Green	Tumors- Gastroint, Benign	7/14/13		74
2	<u>Ray Purple</u>	10/14/53	Donald Daisey	Osteoarthritis	7/18/13		70
3	<u>Fey Rose</u>	12/14/57	Peter Black	Diabetes	6/27/13		91

D. Members in Complex Case Management (CCM) - Key Measures / Outcomes

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in CCM and key statistics on a pre and post active basis that show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Member. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Program Status	Active Date	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
1	<u>Paul Purple</u>	12/05/69	Sarah Cobalt	Closed	4/18/13	1.94	1.94	\$1,198.99	\$234.48	2	0
2	<u>Mike Orange</u>	10/31/50	Ray Purple	Closed	5/1/13	3.25	2.14	\$2,903.32	\$1,726.66	1	0
3	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	09/10/45	Gary Green	Closed	11/9/13	29.66	22.86	\$4,801.34	\$3,848.95	2	0
75	<u>Bonnie Pink</u>	10/18/51	Ace Emerald	Active	2/22/13	4.69	4.69	\$2,742.09	\$0.00	1	0

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

E. CCM Members Engaged in Other TCCI Programs

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in CCM and have also been engaged in an additional TCCI Program (HBS, EMP, CMR, CBP, SBH, CDP, or RxP). Key statistics on a pre and post active basis are also included to show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Program. Members are broken out into "vintage" groups based on the activation date of the program. Pre and post figures are only shown after three months of run out and thus are not displayed for the most recent three months.

TCCI Program and Activation Date	# Members	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
HBS Total	17	4.55	3.85	\$836.68	\$781.76	15	4
0 to <3 Months	5	2.55	0.07	\$578.25	\$516.00	3	0
3 to <6 Months	5	0.70	0.66	\$621.89	\$546.99	2	0
6 to <9 Months	4	1.54	1.50	\$744.54	\$722.66	6	0
9 to <12 Months	2	3.72	3.25	\$781.75	\$744.59	2	2
12+ Months	1	14.25	13.78	\$1,456.97	\$1,378.54	2	2
EMP Total	94	22.85	24.67	\$4,827.74	\$9,966.20	18	2
0 to <3 Months	15	35.11	37.78	\$10,507.34	\$2,377.88	4	0
3 to <6 Months	22	19.99	24.61	\$906.08	\$703.82	3	0
6 to <9 Months	38	19.03	23.68	\$7,552.16	\$870.51	6	1
9 to <12 Months	14	33.10	19.80	\$3,751.44	\$20,632.95	2	0
12+ Months	5	7.04	17.50	\$1,421.67	\$25,245.86	3	1
CMR Total	21	1.36	1.24	\$741.34	\$521.67	22	16
0 to <3 Months	4	0.05	0.40	\$272.03	\$611.42	3	1
3 to <6 Months	2	1.13	0.81	\$353.48	\$1,105.55	2	0
6 to <9 Months	6	1.14	1.14	\$1,060.80	\$0.00	4	1
9 to <12 Months	4	1.79	1.16	\$1,074.53	\$783.60	4	9
12+ Months	5	2.69	2.69	\$945.88	\$107.80	9	5
CBP Total	32	13.12	8.98	\$3,372.47	\$1,844.23	28	13
0 to <3 Months	5	36.63	19.80	\$11,039.17	\$4,093.22	11	5
3 to <6 Months	8	7.48	9.73	\$2,098.00	\$797.56	6	3
6 to <9 Months	7	11.52	7.05	\$2,768.37	\$3,319.09	4	4
9 to <12 Months	9	5.02	4.21	\$473.95	\$661.28	5	1
12+ Months	3	4.93	4.10	\$482.87	\$350.00	2	0
SBH Total	26	2.27	1.41	\$393.23	\$1,090.17	1	3
0 to <3 Months	7	0.43	0.43	\$22.08	\$350.00	0	0
3 to <6 Months	1	1.24	0.86	\$1,130.71	\$1,849.89	0	1
6 to <9 Months	8	5.54	1.45	\$213.87	\$1,623.90	1	0
9 to <12 Months	9	1.68	1.57	\$51.61	\$1,021.00	0	2
12+ Months	1	2.47	2.74	\$547.88	\$606.05	0	0
RxP Total	73	16.60	23.91	\$7,781.65	\$23,180.86	25	27
0 to <3 Months	11	33.59	63.63	\$24,688.92	\$99,904.15	4	6
3 to <6 Months	18	12.63	22.87	\$777.69	\$7,144.10	1	3
6 to <9 Months	26	28.19	21.83	\$11,242.50	\$5,165.10	7	4
9 to <12 Months	17	8.53	10.81	\$1,927.13	\$3,079.53	4	9
12+ Months	1	0.05	0.40	\$272.03	\$611.42	9	5

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

F. Profile of Members in Chronic Care Coordination (CCC)

This chart shows the total Panel Members by band, who have been identified for engagement in CCC, their current average illness burden scores, and current program status: active, closed, Member refused or PCP Declined over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. "Potential" Members are those with Illness Burden Scores of 4.0 or higher or who have been identified by an LCC or CCM.

Illness Band	Potential CCC Members	Average IB Score	Source		Active	Closed	Member Refused	PCP Declined
			HTC	Other				
Advanced/Critical Illness	432	11.05	302	130	21	13	49	1
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	347	3.72	225	122	27	16	79	5
At Risk	75	1.54	45	30	1	11	28	5
Stable	34	0.70	27	7	4	6	19	0
Healthy	5	0.07	3	2	0	1	3	0
Total	893	3.42	602	291	53	47	178	11



Sample Drill Through

F. Detail of Members in Chronic Care Coordination (CCC)

Illness Band: Multiple Chronic Illnesses

Status: Active

This drill down shows CCC Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, dominant episode, active dates, closed dates, and program participation duration over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. This report is sorted by descending duration days, and then active date in order of oldest to newest. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Dominant Episode	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)
1	John White	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	Cardiac Arrhythmias	4/26/13		172
2	Cindy Blue	07/14/57	Bob Blue	Fracture/Disloc - Ankle/Foot	4/28/13		108
3	Gandolf Grey	05/30/60	Theodore Lavender	Cancer - Prostate	5/9/13		220
4	Lee Purple	09/09/61	Ace Emerald	Cancer - Lung	12/24/13		241
27	Bonnie Pink	05/28/42	Tom Turquoise	Cancer - Lung	5/6/13		89

G. Members in Chronic Care Coordination (CCC) - Key Measures / Outcomes

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in CCC and key statistics on a pre and post active basis that show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Member. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Program Status	Active Date	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
1	Shelly White	11/18/47	Irene Indigo	Active	5/6/13	15.85	27.98	\$4,402.85	\$34,258.24	4	2
2	Evan Gray	10/29/56	Bob Blue	Active	8/12/13	43.86	25.09	\$6,780.30	\$264.97	0	0
3	Harry Black	06/09/51	Ronald Brown	Closed	3/11/13	22.47	22.48	\$3,359.53	\$0.00	5	0
100	John Blue	05/30/60	Gary Green	Active	5/10/13	5.55	20.38	\$7,341.68	\$28,625.75	6	4

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

H. CCC Members Engaged in Other TCCI Programs

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in CCC and have also been engaged in an additional TCCI Program (HBS, EMP, CMR, CBP, SBH, CDP, or RxP). Key statistics on a pre and post active basis are also included to show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Program. Members are broken out into "vintage" groups based on the activation date of the program. Pre and post figures are only shown after three months of run out and thus are not displayed for the most recent three months.

TCCI Program and Activation Date	# Members	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
HBS Total	30	11.13	10.78	\$878.70	\$780.43	18	7
0 to <3 Months	17	19.79	18.02	\$514.58	\$481.21	4	0
3 to <6 Months	4	17.02	16.56	\$642.89	\$537.84	3	0
6 to <9 Months	6	10.03	9.02	\$801.45	\$712.46	5	1
9 to <12 Months	2	3.70	3.71	\$776.89	\$742.14	3	3
12+ Months	1	5.10	5.00	\$1,571.56	\$1,389.87	3	3
EMP Total	92	1.96	2.00	\$4,815.41	\$9,785.15	20	5
0 to <3 Months	12	1.02	0.98	\$10,404.51	\$2,751.56	5	0
3 to <6 Months	20	2.32	2.35	\$942.15	\$801.41	3	1
6 to <9 Months	40	0.90	0.94	\$7,612.04	\$951.41	5	2
9 to <12 Months	16	3.10	3.20	\$3,814.01	\$21,014.14	3	0
12+ Months	4	2.46	3.00	\$1,423.54	\$24,145.87	4	2
CMR Total	27	3.08	3.10	\$844.20	\$831.53	22	21
0 to <3 Months	6	6.20	7.00	\$281.41	\$711.45	3	2
3 to <6 Months	3	3.20	3.21	\$341.45	\$1,102.54	2	1
6 to <9 Months	8	1.14	1.14	\$1,044.58	\$21.41	4	2
9 to <12 Months	4	2.10	2.11	\$1,401.41	\$831.51	4	10
12+ Months	6	2.75	2.76	\$951.15	\$104.85	9	6
CBP Total	33	4.01	4.02	\$3,549.48	\$6,306.56	37	19
0 to <3 Months	7	7.26	7.24	\$11,082.56	\$15,002.87	12	9
3 to <6 Months	11	4.20	4.00	\$2,106.05	\$7,945.41	7	2
6 to <9 Months	6	1.26	1.26	\$2,598.88	\$3,219.54	6	5
9 to <12 Months	7	5.05	5.03	\$473.95	\$661.28	9	2
12+ Months	2	2.30	2.34	\$481.41	\$694.84	3	1
SBH Total	35	1.65	1.99	\$406.08	\$1,059.71	3	6
0 to <3 Months	9	0.31	0.38	\$25.57	\$250.45	0	0
3 to <6 Months	1	1.24	0.86	\$1,154.56	\$1,794.54	1	2
6 to <9 Months	9	3.57	4.24	\$212.90	\$1,731.85	2	0
9 to <12 Months	12	1.81	1.58	\$49.41	\$1,015.15	0	3
12+ Months	4	1.34	2.89	\$548.15	\$506.54	0	1
RxP Total	82	3.35	4.05	\$8,928.58	\$22,726.42	30	33
0 to <3 Months	15	5.90	6.00	\$26,549.51	\$97,215.51	5	7
3 to <6 Months	21	4.23	4.65	\$981.56	\$8,145.45	2	5
6 to <9 Months	26	3.12	3.20	\$12,621.50	\$5,041.14	9	5
9 to <12 Months	16	1.03	1.00	\$1,841.51	\$2,584.54	3	10
12+ Months	4	2.48	5.00	\$281.41	\$645.45	11	6

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

I. Profile of Members in Home Based Services (HBS)

This chart shows total Panel Members by band who have been engaged in HBS, their current average illness burden scores, and referral source (CCM, CCC or Other) over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Illness Band	HBS Members	Average IB Score	Source			Active	Closed	Average Duration
			CCM	CCC	Other			
Advanced/Critical Illness	<u>24</u>	19.79	15	10	1	<u>3</u>	<u>10</u>	112
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	5	3.66	2	3	0	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	75
At Risk	1	1.07	0	1	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Stable	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Healthy	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Total	30	8.17	17	14	1	3	13	94



Sample Drill Through

I. Detail of Members in Home Based Services (HBS)

Illness Band: Advanced/Critical Illness

Status: Active

This drill down shows HBS Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, dominant episode, active dates, closed dates, and program participation duration over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	IB Score	Source (CCM, CCC, Other)	Dominant Episode	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)
1	<u>Lee Purple</u>	09/09/61	Ace Emerald	19.17	CCC	Cancer - Lung	12/24/13	8/22/14	241
2	<u>Gandolf Grey</u>	05/30/60	Theodore Lavender	34.00	CCM	Cancer - Prostate	5/9/13	12/15/13	220
3	<u>John White</u>	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	7.70	CCM	Cardiac Arrhythmias	4/26/13	10/15/13	172

J. Members in Home Based Services (HBS) - Key Measures / Outcomes

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in HBS and key statistics on a pre and post active basis that show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Member. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Program Status	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
1	<u>John White</u>	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	Active	15.85	27.98	\$3,266.72	\$2,443.28	9	9
2	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	07/14/57	Bob Blue	Closed	43.86	25.09	\$3,073.74	\$2,991.36	6	5
3	<u>Gandolf Grey</u>	05/30/60	Theodore Lavender	Closed	22.47	22.48	\$1,157.39	\$739.09	7	7
4	<u>Lee Purple</u>	09/09/61	Ace Emerald	Active	13.33	13.58	\$2,385.33	\$1,842.25	8	6
16	<u>Bonnie Pink</u>	05/28/42	Tom Turquoise	Closed	5.55	20.38	\$836.10	\$614.08	5	4

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

K. Profile of Members in Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)

This chart shows total Panel Members by band who have been identified for engagement in EMP, their current average illness burden scores and current program status: active or closed over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Members are identified for the enhanced monitoring program through either the Complex Case Management (CCM) or Chronic Care Coordination (CCC) programs. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Illness Band	EMP Members	Average IB Score	Source			Active	Closed	Average Duration
			CCM	CCC	Other			
Advanced/Critical Illness	<u>10</u>	12.97	2	8	0	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	92
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	3	3.65	0	3	0	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	84
At Risk	1	1.59	0	0	1	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Stable	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Healthy	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Total	14	10.16	2	11	1	5	5	176



Sample Drill Through

K. Detail of Members in Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)

Illness Band: Advanced/Critical Illness

Status: Active

This drill down shows EMP Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, Illness Burden Score, referral source (CCM, CCC, or Other), dominant episode, active dates, closed dates, and program participation duration over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	IB Score	Source (CCM, CCC, Other)	Dominant Episode	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)
1	<u>John White</u>	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	7.70	CCM	Cardiac Arrhythmias	4/26/13	10/15/13	172
2	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	07/14/57	Bob Blue	91.80	CCC	Fracture/Disloc - Ankle/Foot	4/28/13	8/14/13	108
3	<u>Gandolf Grey</u>	05/30/60	Theodore Lavender	34.00	CCM	Cancer - Prostate	5/9/13	12/15/13	220
4	<u>Lee Purple</u>	09/09/61	Ace Emerald	19.17	CCC	Cancer - Lung	12/24/13	8/22/14	241

L. Members in Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP) - Key Measures / Outcomes

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in EMP and key statistics on a pre and post active basis that show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Member. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Program Status	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
1	<u>John White</u>	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	Active	15.85	27.98	\$3,266.72	\$2,443.28	9	9
2	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	07/14/57	Bob Blue	Closed	43.86	25.09	\$3,073.74	\$2,991.36	6	5
3	<u>Gandolf Grey</u>	05/30/60	Theodore Lavender	Closed	22.47	22.48	\$1,157.39	\$739.09	7	7
4	<u>Lee Purple</u>	09/09/61	Ace Emerald	Active	13.33	13.58	\$2,385.33	\$1,842.25	8	6
10	<u>Bonnie Pink</u>	05/28/42	Tom Turquoise	Closed	5.55	20.38	\$836.10	\$614.08	5	4

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

M. Profile of Members in Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR)

This chart shows the total Panel Members with a pharmacy benefit who were referred for CMR services and the number completing a review. Members are identified for CMR through referral by a Local Care Coordinator (LCC) or Complex Case Manager (CCM), as well as an automatic iCentric "trigger" that calls for a review. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Illness Band	Referred CMR Members	Average IB Score	Completed CMR	Member Refused
Advanced/Critical Illness	<u>24</u>	10.22	<u>7</u>	<u>5</u>
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	<u>87</u>	3.85	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>
At Risk	<u>119</u>	1.88	<u>16</u>	<u>22</u>
Stable	<u>174</u>	0.61	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>
Healthy	<u>53</u>	0.19	<u>12</u>	<u>3</u>
Total	457	2.01	76	71



Sample Drill Through

M. Detail of Members in Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR)

Illness Band: Advanced/Critical Illness

Status: Completed

This drill down shows CMR Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, top 50 list, referral date, completed date, \$ savings, and script changes (adds and deletes) as a result of the CMR over the trailing 12 months as of June, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Top 50 List	Referral Date	Completed Date	\$ Savings	Scripts	
								Adds	Deletes
1	<u>Richard Rouge</u>	02/24/59	Jonathan Moodson	High Rx \$, High # Rx	12/5/13	12/9/13	Yes	Yes	No
2	<u>Dale Denim</u>	04/22/57	Catherine Cloggerty	High # Rx	3/9/13	3/13/13	Yes	No	No
3	<u>Lady Pink</u>	06/02/57	Timothy Block	High DVS	3/6/13	3/12/13	No	Yes	No
4	<u>Mary Maroon</u>	08/08/50	Uri Lipidinsky	High Rx \$	3/10/13	3/14/13	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	<u>Rita Rose</u>	03/02/55	N/A (Advisory Initiated by Pharmacist)	High DVS	1/28/13	1/31/13	No	Yes	No
6	<u>Marianne Mulberry</u>	11/19/54	Arthur Corazone	High # Rx	12/19/13	12/23/13	No	No	Yes
7	<u>Gwendolyn Grey</u>	02/23/49	Samuel Bloodworth	High Rx \$	9/7/13	9/11/13	Yes	Yes	No

N. Members in Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR) - Key Measures / Outcomes

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in CMR and key statistics on a pre and post active basis that show the pharmacy use and cost patterns applicable to each Member. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Program Status	Active Date	Pre-Active # Drugs	Post-Active # Drugs	Pre-DVS (At Active)	Post-DVS (Current)	Pre-Active Rx PMPM	Post-Active Rx PMPM
1	<u>Paul Purple</u>	02/04/69	Sarah Cobalt	Closed	4/18/13	4	0	9	9	\$3,266.72	\$2,443.28
2	<u>Mike Orange</u>	05/08/74	Ray Purple	Closed	5/1/13	1	2	6	5	\$3,073.74	\$2,991.36
3	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	08/02/54	Gary Green	Closed	11/9/13	4	1	7	7	\$1,157.39	\$739.09
76	<u>Bonnie Pink</u>	09/01/60	Ace Emerald	Closed	2/22/13	3	2	5	4	\$836.10	\$614.08

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

O. Profile of Members in Community Based Programs (CBP)

This chart shows total Panel Members by band who have been referred to CBP services, their current average illness burden scores, referral source (CCM, CCC) and those who have accepted the services. Members are identified for CBP through referral from a Local Care Coordinator (LCC) or Complex Case Manager (CCM). Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Illness Band	CBP Members	Average IB Score	Source			Active	Closed	Average Duration
			CCM	CCC	Other			
Advanced/Critical Illness	<u>52</u>	22.28	27	0	26	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>	48
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	9	3.84	1	0	8	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	92
At Risk	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Stable	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Healthy	0	0.00	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Total	61	13.06	28	0	34	3	14	70



Sample Drill Through

O. Detail of Profile of Members in Community Based Programs (CBP)

Illness Band: Advanced/Critical Illness

Status: Accepted

This drill down shows Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, dominant episode, referral source (CCM or CCC), CBP program, active dates, closed dates, and program participation duration over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	IB Score	Source (CCM, CCC, Other)	Dominant Episode	CBP Program	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)
1	<u>John White</u>	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	7.70	CCM	Cardiac Arrhythmias		4/26/13	10/15/13	80
2	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	7/14/57	Bob Blue	91.80	CCC	Fracture/Disloc - Ankle/Foot		4/28/13	8/14/13	16

P. Members in Community Based Programs (CBP) / Key Measures / Outcomes

This chart shows Panel Members who are or have been in CBP and key statistics on a pre and post active basis that show the use and cost patterns applicable to each Member. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Program Status	Pre-IB Score (At Active)	Post-IB Score (Current)	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM	Pre-Active Admits/ER	Post-Active Admits/ER
1	John White	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	Active	15.85	27.98	\$3,266.72	\$2,443.28	9	9
2	Cindy Blue	07/14/57	Bob Blue	Closed	43.86	25.09	\$3,073.74	\$2,991.36	6	5
3	Gandolf Grey	05/30/60	Theodore Lavender	Closed	22.47	22.48	\$1,157.39	\$739.09	7	7
4	Lee Purple	09/09/61	Ace Emerald	Active	13.33	13.58	\$2,385.33	\$1,842.25	8	6
17	Bonnie Pink	05/28/42	Tom Turquoise	Closed	5.55	20.38	\$836.10	\$614.08	5	4

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

Q. Profile of Members in Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)

This chart shows total Panel Members by band who have been referred to the RxP Program, their current average illness burden scores, and current program status: active, closed or Member refused over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The RxP program applies only to Members taking specialty drugs. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Illness Band	Referred RxP Members	Average IB Score	Active	Closed	Member Refused
Advanced/Critical Illness	<u>82</u>	14.66	<u>28</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	<u>42</u>	2.73	<u>15</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
At Risk	<u>17</u>	1.71	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Stable	<u>9</u>	0.55	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
Healthy	<u>0</u>	0.00	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	150	8.89	62	7	6

Q. Detail of Members in Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)

Illness Band: Advanced/Critical Illness

Status: Active

This drill down shows RxP Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, specialty category, dominant episode, active dates, closed dates, and program participation duration over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The RxP program applies only to Members taking specialty drugs. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Pharmacy Coordination Category	Dominant Episode	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)
1	<u>John White</u>	10/29/56	Bonnie Beige	Hepatitis C with bleeding	Hepatitis C with bleeding	4/26/13	5/1/13	5
28	<u>Gandolf Grey</u>	5/30/60	Theodore Lavende	Multiple sclerosis with sepsis	Multiple sclerosis with sepsis	5/9/13	7/1/13	53

R. Profile of Members by Specialty Pharmacy Category

This chart identifies referred, active, and closed RxP Members by Specialty Pharmacy Category (conditions treated) and debits PMPM over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015 for active and closed Members. The RxP program applies only to Members taking specialty drugs. Click on any underlined number to see Member specific information.

Specialty Pharmacy Category	Referred RxP Members	Active	Closed	Active & Closed PMPM
Hemophilia	3	2	1	\$3,266.72
Hepatitis C	2	0	1	\$3,073.74
Multiple Sclerosis	16	5	2	\$1,157.39
HIV	21	6	0	\$4,533.25
Hepatitis C	41	7	0	\$4,755.33
Cancer	8	1	0	\$4,255.74
RSV	2	0	0	\$2,531.22
Crohn's/Ulcerative Colitis	4	1	0	\$1,566.45
Fertility	5	0	0	\$6,541.22
Rheumatoid Arthritis	8	7	1	\$922.48
Transplant	1	1	0	\$24,588.00
Other	37	32	0	\$1,425.94

R. Detail of Profile of Members by Specialty Pharmacy Category

Pharmacy Coordination Category: Hemophilia

Status: Referred RxP Members

This drill down shows RxP Member level information, including Member name, date of birth, provider, specialty category, dominant episode, active dates, closed dates, program participation duration, and PMPM over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The RxP program applies only to Members taking specialty drugs. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	Specialty Pharmacy Category	Dominant Episode	Active Date	Closed Date	Duration (Days)	PMPM Rx \$	PMPM Total \$
1	<u>Paul Purple</u>	02/04/69	Sarah Cobalt	Hepatitis C	Hepatitis C with bleeding	04/26/13	10/15/13	172	\$2,051.54	\$3,622.21
2	<u>Mike Orange</u>	05/08/74	Ray Purple	Rheumatoid Arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis with anemia	04/28/13	08/14/13	108	\$1,544.12	\$2,632.21
3	<u>Cindy Blue</u>	08/02/54	Gary Green	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple sclerosis with sepsis	05/09/13	12/15/13	220	\$2,051.54	\$3,622.21

VI. Use of TCCI Programs

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

S. Profile of Members Using Expert Consult Program (ECP)

This chart shows Members for whom the Expert Consult Program was used, along with illness burden score, provider, dominant episode, referral and report dates, total gross debits, and debits PMPM over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	IB Score	Dominant Episode	Referred Date	Report Date	Total Debit \$	Pre-Active PMPM	Post-Active PMPM
1	Thomas Maroon	5/11/1962	Bonnie Beige	23.69	Cerebrovascular Disease	1/15/13	1/19/13	\$29,962	\$166.25	\$141.58
2	Norman Electric	9/18/1944	Ray Purple	10.33	Dementia, Primary Degenerative	8/9/13	8/16/13	\$18,718	\$189.54	\$187.49
3	Margaret Orange	7/6/1964	Fletch Orange	4.40	Cerebrovascular Disease	1/28/13	2/2/13	\$45,891	\$477.64	\$469.25
4	Lillian Canary	10/12/1931	Theodore Lavender	16.87	Arthropathies/Joint Disord NEC	4/23/13	4/28/13	\$32,307	\$338.71	\$324.25

T. Profile of Members Using Centers of Distinction Program (CDP)

This chart shows Members receiving treatments covered by the Centers of Distinction Program (CDP). It includes Member name, date of birth, provider, illness burden score, dominant procedural episode, center of distinction name, service date, total gross debits, and debits PMPM over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each Member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below.

#	Member Name	DOB	Provider	IB Score	Dominant Procedural Episode	Center of Distinction	Service Date	Total Debit \$	Debits PMPM
1	Paul Purple	09/09/60	Samuel Yellow	23.69	Infec/Inflam - Skin Tissue		5/28/13	\$125,644	\$10,470.40
2	Cynthia Mauve	04/09/49	Fletch Orange	10.33	Cardiac Arrhythmias		12/5/13	\$79,360	\$6,613.38
3	Mike Orange	11/05/66	Irene Indigo	4.40	Pneumonia, Bacterial		2/28/13	\$65,915	\$5,492.99
4	Katie Black	05/14/56	Peter Black	16.87	Infections - Urinary Tract		2/4/14	\$9,721	\$810.11

U. Summary of Care Coordination Costs for Members in TCCI Programs

This chart shows the number of Members engaged in Total Care and Cost Improvement (TCCI) Programs and the associated Care Coordination costs for each of these programs posted as debits to the Patient Care Account of the Panel, along with debits PMPM (up to 12 months) before and after starting each program.

TCCI Program	Members	Pre Active Care Costs PMPM	Post Active Care Costs PMPM	Debits for Coordination Services	
				\$	% of Total Debits
Hospital Transition of Care (HTC)	15	\$3,359.20	\$24,688.92	\$99,904	75.1%
Complex Case Management (CCM)	8	\$1,263.52	\$777.69	\$7,144	5.4%
Chronic Care Coordination (CCC)	9	\$1,258.56	\$11,242.50	\$5,165	3.9%
Home Based Services (HBS)	15	\$2,165.33	\$1,927.13	\$3,080	2.3%
Enhanced Monitoring Program (EMP)	12	\$3,085.47	\$2,962.44	\$777	0.6%
Comprehensive Medication Review (CMR)	16	\$5,155.69	\$3,916.70	\$9,075	6.8%
Community Based Programs (CBP)	8	\$2,587.41	\$2,686.09	\$2,477	1.9%
Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP)	6	\$4,048.99	\$3,979.07	\$3,177	2.4%
Expert Consult Program (ECP)	7	\$2,468.25	\$1,401.70	\$1,467	1.1%
Centers of Distinction Program (CDP)	27	\$407.34	\$268.96	\$679	0.5%
Total	123	\$25,799.76	\$53,851.20	\$132,945	100.0%

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

VII. Key Referral Patterns

Primary care services rendered directly by PCPs account for approximately 6 percent of all health care spending for CareFirst Members. The balance results from services and decisions by specialists, hospitals and other ancillary providers. The PCP, however, often starts the process by making a referral to a specialist. The cumulative impact of these "when to refer" and "where to refer" decisions by PCPs greatly influences both cost and quality. Often PCPs lack valuable cost information to make informed decisions when referring to specialty providers.

Before the advent of the PCMH Program, PCPs had no economic interest in the downstream cost implications of their referral decisions. In the PCMH Program, they do. Information in this section is intended to help PCPs in making referral choices by providing cost information regarding referrals to specialists. Costs are shown by episode inclusive of the cost of all services encompassed in each episode, not just provider fees.

Specialists are reviewed by CareFirst on an episode basis and given an overall cost rating in one of three categories: Low, Mid or High. This rating is calculated for procedure based specialties (typically surgeons, orthopedists, neurologists, etc.) using a complex algorithm that calculates the cost of each episode surrounding a particular procedure or cluster of procedures. These are called Procedure Episode Groups (PEGs). They are inclusive of all relevant costs in the episode, not just specialists' fee levels. For medical episodes, a similar process is followed using Medical Episode Groups (MEGs). These two methodologies are explained fully in Appendix I of the PCMH Program Guidelines. In general:

- *A "Low" rating is given to those specialists whose actual total episode costs are significantly lower than the average costs for the same episodes performed by the same category of specialists in the entire CareFirst Network.*
- *A "Mid" rating is given to those specialists whose actual total episode costs do not differ significantly from the average costs for the same episodes performed by the same category of specialists in the entire CareFirst Network.*
- *A "High" rating is given to those specialists with actual total episode costs significantly higher than the average costs for the same episodes performed by the same category of specialists in the entire CareFirst Network.*

As noted, all costs are included in determining these rankings. In other words, the costs of the services that make up an episode - the specialist's fees, the hospital's costs where the specialist admits, and all the other components of cost that are integral to an episode are taken into consideration.

In addition to the Low/Mid/High ratings of specialists, ratings are also available at the episode, specialty provider group, and hospital level.

It must be stressed, that the picture that emerges from the data on cost per episode does not reflect on the quality or outcome of services. Indeed, CareFirst and other payers have found that correlations between cost and quality are weak. That is, high cost episodes do not equate to "high quality" and low cost episodes do not equate to "low quality." It is up to the PCP to make judgments about quality. The data in this section is intended only to inform PCPs in the Panel about the cost implications of their referral decisions.

Further, it should be noted that the costs in any and all episodes vary greatly across a broad range, with variation within any episode from high to low cost of 100 to 200 percent (and occasionally higher).

See Appendix J for more information on the methodology supporting these ratings.

VII. Key Referral Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals

This chart shows Members with medical episodes involving specialists over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Episodes are grouped into 3 types: those with an unplanned admission through the ER; those with one or more admissions not through the ER; and those referrals not resulting in an admission. A Member with different episode types will be included in multiple rows but will only be counted once in the grand total of distinct Members. The count of referrals to specialists (one per episode) is grouped into Low, Mid, and High cost categories. Some specialists are not ranked by CareFirst due to insufficient data at the time of ranking, which includes newer providers or providers changing identifiers. See Appendix J for more on this methodology.

Episode Type	Distinct Members	Episodes	% of Episodes	Gross Debit \$	Debit \$ per Episode	Specialist Referrals									
						# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked	% Low	% Mid	% High	% Not Ranked	% Cost Efficient
With an Unplanned Admission	26	26	0.9%	\$289,425	\$11,132	26	1	7	5	13	3.8%	26.9%	19.2%	50.0%	61.5%
With a Planned Admission	49	51	1.8%	\$685,246	\$13,436	51	5	18	9	19	9.8%	35.3%	17.6%	37.3%	71.9%
Without an Admission	1,998	2,767	97.3%	\$2,462,508	\$890	2,767	639	1,357	357	414	23.1%	49.0%	12.9%	15.0%	84.8%
Total	2,073	2,844	100.0%	\$3,437,180	\$1,209	2,844	645	1,382	371	446	22.7%	48.6%	13.0%	15.7%	84.5%
% of Total Panel	44.3%			52.2%											

B. Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals by Provider

This chart shows Members with medical episodes involving specialists by Provider over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Episodes are grouped into 3 types: those with an unplanned admission through the ER; those with one or more admissions not through the ER; and those referrals not resulting in an admission. A Member with different episode types will be included in multiple rows but will only be counted once in the grand total of distinct Members. The count of referrals to specialists (one per episode) is grouped into Low, Mid, and High cost categories. Some specialists are not ranked by CareFirst due to insufficient data at the time of ranking, which includes newer providers or providers changing identifiers. See Appendix J for more on this methodology.

Provider	Distinct Members	Episodes	% of Episodes	Gross Debit \$	Debit \$ per Episode	Specialist Referrals									
						# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked	% Low	% Mid	% High	% Not Ranked	% Cost Efficient
William White	345	567	1.3%	\$158,625	\$1,525	858	27	58	88	52	32.0%	30.0%	20.0%	23.0%	78.0%
Hatem Agate	456	222	1.7%	\$552,866	\$3,582	222	25	42	64	28	30.4%	28.5%	18.9%	22.1%	75.7%
Mohamad Aquamarine	285	428	1.7%	\$445,225	\$2,582	286	88	64	58	68	30.4%	28.5%	18.9%	22.1%	72.4%
Shastine Aqua	153	179	4.2%	\$232,305	\$1,298	179	39	30	33	77	21.8%	16.8%	18.4%	43.0%	67.6%
John Blue	216	229	3.2%	\$630,465	\$2,753	187	18	61	51	57	9.6%	32.6%	27.3%	30.5%	60.8%
Total	2,041	2,844	100.0%	\$3,437,180	\$1,209	2,844	645	1,382	371	446	22.7%	48.6%	13.0%	15.7%	84.5%

C. Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals by Specialty

This chart shows Members with medical episodes involving specialists over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015, grouped by provider specialty. A selection box allows the chart to be filtered for 4 episode types: those with an unplanned admission through the ER; those with one or more admissions not through the ER; those without an admission, and all episode types. The count of referrals to specialists (one per episode) is grouped into Low, Mid, and High cost categories. Expected debit \$ per episode is determined by looking at the case-mix of the Panel's episodes in comparison to average costs for like episodes for all CareFirst episodes involving specialists. Some specialists are not ranked by CareFirst due to insufficient data at the time of ranking, which includes newer providers or providers changing identifiers. See Appendix J for more on this methodology.

Episode Type: All Episode Types
With an Unplanned Admission
With a Planned Admission
Without an Admission

Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Specialty	Members	Episodes	Gross Debit \$	Actual Debit \$ per Episode	Expected Debit \$ per Episode	Specialists	Solo Specialists					Group Specialists				
							# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked	# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked
Dermatology	322	389	\$205,385	\$132	\$141	<u>198</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>3</u>
Ob-Gynecology	400	476	\$372,931	\$360	\$389	<u>277</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>4</u>
Ophthalmology	389	455	\$201,754	\$209	\$226	<u>352</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>8</u>
Gastroenterology	300	489	\$360,139	\$440	\$466	<u>162</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>10</u>
Cardiovascular Disease	344	541	\$159,005	\$181	\$193	<u>163</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>15</u>
Psychiatry	167	205	\$74,254	\$362	\$363	<u>94</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>21</u>
Other	96	113	\$41,368	\$366	\$378	<u>69</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>25</u>
Total	2,041	2,844	\$3,437,180	\$1,209	\$582	1,182	1,000	52	86	29	24	1,000	202	482	172	144

C. Detail for Profile of Medical Specialist Referrals by Specialty

Specialty: Dermatology

Solo or Group Practice: Group

Cost Ranking: High

This drill down shows the specialist names, cost ranking, the specialists group, and the number of episodes managed in the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

#	Specialist	Cost Ranking	Group	# of Episodes
1	Shastine Aqua	HIGH	Provider Associates	12
2	John Blue	HIGH	Endocrinology Assoc of VA	11
3	James Yellow	HIGH	Provider Associates	9
4	Mohamad Aquamarine	HIGH	NA	6
43	Pavanjit S Lavender	HIGH	Lavender and White	5

VII. Key Referral Patterns

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

D. Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals

This chart shows Members with procedural episodes involving specialists over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Episodes are grouped into 3 types: those with an unplanned admission through the ER; those with one or more admissions not through the ER; and those referrals not resulting in an admission. A Member with different episode types will be included in multiple rows but will only be counted once in the grand total of distinct Members. The count of referrals to specialists (one per episode) is grouped into Low, Mid, and High cost categories. Some specialists are not ranked by CareFirst due to insufficient data at the time of ranking, which includes newer providers or providers changing identifiers. See Appendix J for more on this methodology.

Episode Type	Distinct Members	Episodes	% of Episodes	Gross Debit \$	Debit \$ per Episode	Specialist Referrals									
						# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked	% Low	% Mid	% High	% Not Ranked	% Cost Efficient
With an Unplanned Admission	153	179	1.3%	\$232,305	\$1,298	179	39	30	33	77	21.8%	16.8%	18.4%	43.0%	67.6%
With a Planned Admission	216	229	1.7%	\$630,465	\$2,753	187	18	61	51	57	9.6%	32.6%	27.3%	30.5%	60.8%
Without an Admission	4,398	12,935	96.9%	\$5,666,587	\$438	4,053	1,231	1,157	768	897	30.4%	28.5%	18.9%	22.1%	75.7%
Total	4,767	13,343	100.0%	\$6,529,357	\$489	4,419	1,288	1,248	852	1,031	29.1%	28.2%	19.3%	23.3%	74.9%
% of Total Panel	60.2%			26.7%											

E. Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals by Provider

This chart shows Members with procedural episodes involving specialists over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015. Episodes are grouped into 3 types: those with an unplanned admission through the ER; those with one or more admissions not through the ER; and those referrals not resulting in an admission. A Member with different episode types will be included in multiple rows but will only be counted once in the grand total of distinct Members. The count of referrals to specialists (one per episode) is grouped into Low, Mid, and High cost categories. Some specialists are not ranked by CareFirst due to insufficient data at the time of ranking, which includes newer providers or providers changing identifiers. See Appendix J for more on this methodology.

Provider	Distinct Members	Episodes	% of Episodes	Gross Debit \$	Debit \$ per Episode	Specialist Referrals									
						# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked	% Low	% Mid	% High	% Not Ranked	% Cost Efficient
William White	26	33	23.4%	\$87,519	\$2,652	33	4	16	9	4	12.1%	48.5%	27.3%	12.1%	69.0%
Hatem Agate	22	23	16.2%	\$104,742	\$4,554	23	7	11	1	4	30.4%	47.8%	4.3%	17.4%	94.7%
Mohamad Aquamarine	12	14	9.9%	\$54,500	\$3,893	14	1	9	2	2	7.1%	64.3%	14.3%	14.3%	83.3%
John Blue	2	2	1.4%	\$9,756	\$4,876	2	0	2	0	0	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Total	130	13,343	100.0%	\$6,529,357	\$489	141	29	73	15	24	20.6%	51.8%	10.6%	17.0%	87.2%

F. Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals by Specialty

This chart shows Members with procedural episodes involving specialists over the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015, grouped by provider specialty. A selection box allows the chart to be filtered for 4 episode types: those with an unplanned admission through the ER; those with one or more admissions not through the ER; those without an admission, and all episode types. The count of referrals to specialists (one per episode) is grouped into Low, Mid, and High cost categories. Expected debit \$ per episode is determined by looking at the case-mix of the Panel's episodes in comparison to average costs for like episodes for all CareFirst episodes involving specialists. Some specialists are not ranked by CareFirst due to insufficient data at the time of ranking, which includes newer providers or providers changing identifiers. See Appendix J for more on this methodology.

Episode Type: All Episode Types
With an Unplanned Admission
With a Planned Admission
Without an Admission

Click on any underlined field below to see additional information.

Specialty	Members	Episodes	Gross Debit \$	Actual Debit \$ per Episode	Expected Debit \$ per Episode	Specialists	Solo Specialists					Group Specialists				
							# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked	# Total	# Low	# Mid	# High	# Not Ranked
Dermatology	40	40	\$66,258	\$1,656	\$1,152	<u>25</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Ob-Gynecology	13	13	\$51,483	\$3,960	\$2,828	<u>13</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Ophthalmology	12	20	\$50,722	\$2,536	\$2,525	<u>13</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Gastroenterology	11	11	\$55,970	\$5,088	\$9,575	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>
Cardiovascular Disease	1	1	\$10,077	\$10,277	\$8,478	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
Psychiatry	2	3	\$45,255	\$2,515	\$2,214	<u>14</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>
Other	13	13	\$51,483	\$3,960	\$2,828	<u>13</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	130	13,343	\$6,529,357	\$3,312	\$3,566	115	12	5	5	1	1	100	16	57	10	20

F. Detail for Profile of Procedural Specialist Referrals by Specialty

Specialty: Dermatology

Solo or Group Practice: Group

Cost Ranking: High

This drill down shows the specialist names, cost ranking, the specialists group, and the number of episodes managed in the trailing 12 months as of July, 2015.

#	Specialist	Cost Ranking	Group	# of Episodes
1	Shastine Aqua	HIGH	Provider Associates	71
2	John Blue	HIGH	Endocrinology Assoc of VA	28

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

VIII. Overall Quality Score

A central objective of the PCMH program is improvement in the quality of services rendered to PCMH participants as measured by outcomes achieved for the whole population of the Panel. In effect, the better the quality of care for a Panel's whole Member population - with particular focus and attention on those whose needs and health risks are the highest - the greater the likelihood that gaps in care, missed red flags, and fragmentary discontinuity of services may be overcome. The results sought are better outcomes for the Members in the Panel and lower overall cost for their care. This is precisely what the PCMH Outcome Incentive Award is designed to reward.

The overall Quality Score measures how the Panel is doing on various measures of quality. This score is a critical component of each Panel's Outcome Incentive Award.

For the most part, the quality measures used in the PCMH program are derived from well recognized Standards Organizations such as: the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), and the National Quality Forum (NQF), since these are widely seen as credible. This is described fully in Part III of the Program Guidelines.

The quality score is based on a 100 point scale and is reported each quarter and then averaged for the entire year to produce a cumulative score. The PCMH program measures quality in 5 components, each of which carries a relative weight as shown in this chart:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Possible Points</u>
• Degree of PCP-Member Engagement	35 points
• Appropriate Use of Services	20 points
• Effectiveness of Care	20 points
• Patient Access	15 points
• Structural Capabilities	10 points

The single most important category is the degree of PCP-LCC-Member Engagement. This category measures the extent to which Panel PCPs engage in the development and maintenance of care plans, carry out the purposes of the PCMH Program, use data for decision making that is contained in SearchLight reports, adhere to the administrative requirements of the PCMH Program, and receive responses from Members that indicate they believe their PCMH care plan experience is effectively contributing to their care and improved well-being. A minimum of half the possible points in this category (i.e., 20 points out of 35 possible points) is needed to qualify for an Outcome Incentive Award.

The data used in the other four categories in the quality assessment program are largely derived from claims data in accordance with the standards/methodologies established by the standards organizations referenced above. The higher the overall quality score of a Panel, the higher the Outcome Incentive Award (assuming the Panel has produced savings during the performance year).

For Performance Year #1 (2011), the Degree of Engagement was not counted since the Program was just getting underway and the volume of care plans undertaken was too small to determine a reliable score for this category. So, the quality score earned by a Panel was based on points attained in all other categories and the calculation was based on 70 possible points.

For Performance Year #2 (2012) and #3 (2013), Panels with an average of more than one chronic care plan activated per PCP in the Panel during the Performance Year received an Engagement Score on a 100 point scale, while those with less than this number of care plans were rated using the same approach as in 2011

In 2014, all Panels will be rated as a 100 point scale and are required to average at least two Care Plans per PCP in the Panel with at least 60 percent or more PCPs in the Panel contributing to this average in order to qualify for a score in the Engagement Category.

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Overall Panel Quality Score vs. Provider Peers

This chart shows the Panel's quality score for the current Performance Year in comparison to other PCMH Panels in the program. For each high-level measure, the Panel Rate shows the percentage of goal met. Actual Panel Points are calculated by multiplying the Panel Rate times the Possible Points for each measure. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

Quality Score Measures		Possible Points	Panel Rate	Panel Points	Panel Type Peers (169)	Provider Type Peers (173)	PCMH All (281)
PCP Engagement	PCP Engagement with the PCMH Program	7.50	80.9%	6.14	2.88	3.00	2.94
	PCP Engagement with Care Plans	7.50	76.0%	5.78	5.66	5.43	5.46
	Member Satisfaction Survey	7.50	0.0%	7.50	5.51	6.10	5.30
	Practice Consultant Assessment	10.00	85.2%	3.51	4.20	4.50	4.00
	PCMH Program Representative Assessment	2.50	86.7%	1.92	4.30	4.20	4.20
Appropriate Use of Services	Preventable Admissions	4.00	100.0%	4.00	3.90	3.99	3.99
	Potentially Preventable Readmissions	4.00	25.0%	1.00	3.70	3.80	3.90
	Potentially Preventable Emergency Room Use	4.00	96.7%	3.87	3.60	3.80	3.77
	Ambulatory Services, Diagnostic Imaging, and Antibiotics	8.00	65.0%	5.20	7.38	7.60	7.22
Effectiveness of Care	Chronic Care Effectiveness	10.00	65.7%	6.57	5.50	6.40	5.30
	Population Health Effectiveness	10.00	64.0%	6.40	6.10	6.30	6.40
Access	Patient Access	15.00	40.0%	8.00	8.30	9.70	10.10
Structure	Structural Capabilities	10.00	52.0%	5.20	4.80	6.20	5.70
Overall Panel Composite		100.00	65.1%	65.09	65.83	71.01	68.29

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

B. Degree of Panel Engagement

This chart shows details of the PCP Engagement measures during the Performance Year. Points are assigned for each statement or question by averaging the assessment scores for each PCP across all Panel PCPs. The score average is then multiplied by the total possible points for that question. The points for each question are summed to arrive at the Panel total points. The average rate for all provider peers is shown for comparison. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

PCP Engagement Measure		Potential Score	Actual Score	Panel Rate	Possible Points	Panel Points	Provider Peer Average
PCP Engagement with the PCMH Program				81.8%	7.50	6.14	4.50
1.	PCP helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH program and instructs his/her staff to this end.	5	4.23	84.6%	1.50	1.27	0.90
2.	PCP actively seeks to work with the LCC to identify and schedule Members appropriate for Care Plans.	5	4.00	80.0%	1.50	1.20	0.90
3.	PCP clearly and effectively explains, to Care Plan eligible Members, the benefits of Care Plans and obtains the Member "Election to Participate."	5	4.00	80.0%	1.50	1.20	0.90
4.	PCP facilitates and guides other PCPs in their practice towards PCMH Program goals.	5	4.23	84.6%	1.50	1.27	0.90
5.	Overall, PCP is an active, willing, constructive partner in achieving PCMH program goals and facilitating cohesive Panel performance towards these goals.	5	4.00	80.0%	1.50	1.20	0.90
PCP Engagement with the Care Plan Process				77.1%	7.50	5.78	3.00
1.	PCP carefully reviews Care Plan documentation and next steps developed by the LCC to assure correctness and completeness.	5	3.66	73.2%	1.50	1.10	0.60
2.	PCP is responsive to requests of LCC when consultation about a Member is needed.	5	3.76	75.2%	1.50	1.13	0.60
3.	PCP takes due care to review the Member's medication list and cooperates with the LCC and pharmacist to review as necessary.	5	3.76	86.7%	1.50	1.30	0.60
4.	PCP ensures their LCC gained access to needed clinical information to identify that a Member is appropriate for a Care Plan and collaborates with the LCC to complete the Care Plan on a timely basis.	5	3.76	75.2%	1.50	1.13	0.60
5.	Overall, PCP facilitates, evaluates and works towards a high quality, timely and accurate Care Plan for the Member.	5	3.76	75.2%	1.50	1.13	0.60
Member Satisfaction Survey				100.0%	7.50	7.50	1.50
1.	Do you understand your care coordination plan, including the actions you are supposed to take?	5	5.00	100.0%	1.50	1.50	1.50
2.	Is your care coordination nurse and care coordination team helpful in coordinating your care coordination plan?	5	5.00	100.0%	1.50	1.50	1.50
3.	Does your doctor or nurse practitioner spend enough time with you and explain things to you?	5	5.00	100.0%	1.50	1.50	1.50
4.	After starting your care coordination plan, do you have access to information that you need to understand and manage your health better?	5	5.00	100.0%	1.50	1.50	1.50
5.	Finally, overall, has your health care improved as a result of your care coordination plan and are you satisfied with the support you have been receiving in the PCMH Program?	5	5.00	100.0%	1.50	1.50	1.50
Practice Consultant Assessment				77.9%	10.00	3.51	1.50
1.	Presence at PCMH Panel Meeting	5	1.00	81.7%	1.00	0.74	0.30
2.	Evidence of logging into PCMH SearchLight Reports using username and password	5	0.70	80.5%	1.00	0.72	0.30
3.	Active participation (i.e. Asking questions, providing feedback, etc.) in Panel meeting	5	1.00	77.3%	1.00	0.70	0.30
4.	Follow up with Practice Consultants between Panel meetings	5	1.00	65.1%	1.00	0.59	0.30
5.	Evidence of ongoing use of SearchLight reports and plan to follow up on SearchLight patterns	5	0.90	85.1%	1.00	0.77	0.30
6.	Overall Comprehension of the PCMH Program	5	1.90	38.0%	5.00	1.90	0.40
PCMH Program Representative Assessment				64.0%	2.50	1.92	2.50
1.	Participates in current webinars, monthly seminars and training opportunities	5	4.00	80.0%	0.50	0.48	0.50
2.	Agrees to scheduled meetings with the Program Representative	5	3.00	60.0%	0.50	0.36	0.50
3.	Has active Portal access for all PCPs in the Panel, including current DPR and Portal Administrator	5	3.00	60.0%	0.50	0.36	0.50
4.	Demonstrates engagement in the PCMH Program by maintaining current and updated provider information on file and is in receipt, and knowledgeable of PCMH and CareFirst emails and publications as evidenced by questions, comments and actions	5	2.00	40.0%	0.50	0.24	0.50
5.	Files claims and appeals in accordance with PCMH and CareFirst guidelines	5	4.00	80.0%	0.50	0.48	0.50
Average Overall PCP Engagement				82.8%	35.00	24.85	13.00

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

C. Degree of PCP Engagement - By Provider within Panel

This chart shows details of the PCP Engagement measure components by Provider within the Panel. Included is the average rating for those assessments during the current Performance Year #5 (2015 year to date through July, 2015). Points are not applied at the PCP level but instead are based on total Panel experience. The average achievement rate for all Panel peers with the same provider type is shown for comparison. A more complete description for each quality component is available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

#	PCP Name	Engagement w/ PCMH Program Rating (7.5 Points)	Engagement w/ Care Plans Rating (7.5 Points)	Member Survey Rating (7.5 Points)	Practice Consultant Assessment Rating (10 Points)	PCMH Program Representative Assessment (2.5 Points)	Overall Engagement Rating (35 Points)	# Care Plans
1	Bonnie Beige	66.6%	52.1%	38.9%	47.8%	79.1%	77.2%	15
2	Fletch Orange	91.2%	89.4%	88.5%	98.5%	88.5%	87.5%	18
9	Michael Mauve	87.2%	78.5%	88.2%	79.3%	73.9%	75.6%	23
10	Fletch Orange	97.6%	67.9%	98.7%	76.2%	71.8%	69.8%	25

D. Preventable Admissions and ER Visits Summary for Panel

This chart shows details of the potentially preventable hospital admission, readmission, and ER visit measures in the "Appropriate Use of Services" quality score section. Included are the number of admits or visits applicable to the measure and the number that were considered potentially preventable during the current Performance Year. Points are based on combined measurement results and cannot be shown for individual measures. The average achievement rate for all Panel peers of the same provider type is shown for comparison. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

Admissions/ER Measure	Eligible Encounters	Potentially Preventable Encounters	Panel Rate	Panel Success Rate	Peer Panel Success Rate
Preventable Admissions (AHRQ)	29,682	0	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Potentially Preventable Readmissions	966	63	6.5%	93.5%	95.0%
Potentially Preventable Emergency Room	2,288	112	4.9%	95.1%	95.2%
Combined	32,936	175	0.5%	99.5%	99.6%



Sample Drill Through

D. PCP Detail of Preventable Admissions and ER Visits Summary for Panel

Admissions/ER Measure: Potentially Preventable Readmissions

Success Rate: 93.5%

This drill down shows by PCP the number of admits or visits applicable to the measure and the number and percent that were considered potentially preventable. Points are based on total Panel experience and cannot be shown for individual PCPs. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

#	PCP Name	Eligible Encounters	Potentially Preventable Encounters	Success Rate
1	Fer Brick-Red	177	12	93.4%
2	Peter Black	184	12	93.6%
3	Theodore Lavender	14	7	50.0%
4	Bonnie Beige	34	2	92.8%
5	Donald Daisy	12	2	94.9%
9	Gary Green	12	1	91.8%
10	Michael Mauve	28	0	100.0%
	Total	966	63	93.5%

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

E. Diagnostics, Imaging, and Antibiotics Summary for Panel

This chart shows details of the ambulatory diagnostics, imaging, and antibiotics measures in the "Appropriate Use of Services" quality score section. Included are the number of eligible Members and those who met goal during the Performance Year. Points are based on combined measurement results and cannot be shown for individual measures. The average achievement rate for all Panel peers of the same provider type is shown for comparison. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

Diagnostics, Imaging, and Antibiotics Measure	Eligible Encounters	Met Goal	Panel Rate	Peer Panel Rate
Colonoscopy	492	492	100.0%	99.6%
CT Scans	514	486	94.6%	94.0%
MRI	858	838	97.7%	98.5%
Low Back Pain	132	86	65.2%	71.4%
Viral Upper Respiratory Infections	0	0	NA	74.3%
Pharyngitis	0	0	NA	82.6%
Total	1,996	1,902	95.3%	95.3%



Sample Drill Through

E. PCP Detail of Diagnostics, Imaging, and Antibiotics Summary for Panel

Diagnostics, Imaging, and Antibiotics Measure: CT Scans

Panel Rate: 94.6%

This chart shows details by provider for the ambulatory diagnostics, imaging, and antibiotics measures in the "Appropriate Use of Services" quality score section. Included are the number of eligible Encounters and percent compliant during the current Performance Year. Points are based on total Panel experience and cannot be shown for individual PCPs. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

#	PCP Name	Eligible Encounters	Met Goal	Did Not Meet Goal	Rate
1	Fer Brick-Red	12	10	2	83.3%
2	Gary Green	9	7	2	77.8%
3	Michael Mauve	2	1	1	50.0%
10	Ray Purple	1	0	1	0.0%
	Total	514	486	28	94.6%

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

F. Chronic Care Effectiveness Summary for Panel

This chart shows details of the chronic care measures in the "Effectiveness of Care" quality score section. These scores are based on industry-standard (HEDIS-PM or NQF) measures that reflect the frequency with which Members diagnosed with the particular condition shown are compliant with various treatments, or have received the appropriate treatment from the provider. Included are the number of eligible Members and number compliant (meeting goal) for each measured condition during the Performance Year. Points are based on combined measurement results and cannot be shown for individual measures. The average achievement rate for all Panel peers of the same provider type is shown for comparison. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

Chronic Care Measure	Eligible Members	Met Goal	Panel Rate	Peer Panel Rate
Diabetes - HbA1c	928	291	31.4%	68.6%
Diabetes - Retinal Exam	928	79	8.5%	91.5%
Diabetes - Medical Attention for Nephropathy	928	239	25.8%	74.2%
Asthma	21	18	85.7%	14.3%
ADHD Initiation Phase	11	9	81.8%	27.4%
ADHD Continuation and Maintenance Phase	2	2	100.0%	17.9%
CAD - BETA-Blocker Treatment	3	3	100.0%	22.1%
CAD - BETA-Blocker Therapy w Previous MI	4	4	100.0%	11.0%
Depression - Effective Acute Phase Treatment	24	17	70.8%	29.2%
Depression - Effective Continuation Phase	24	11	45.8%	54.2%
Multiple Antipsychotics in Children and Adolescents	796	250	14.6%	59.0%
Metabolic Monitoring and Antipsychotics	238	29	2.6%	21.0%
Total	3,907	952	24.4%	43.4%



Sample Drill Through

F. PCP Detail of Chronic Care Effectiveness Summary for Panel

Chronic Care Measure: Diabetes - HbA1c Measure

Panel Rate: 31.4%

This chart shows details by PCP for the chronic care measures in the "Effectiveness of Care" quality score section for each Provider in the Panel. These scores are based on industry-standard (HEDIS-PM or NQF) measures that reflect the frequency with which Members diagnosed with a particular condition are compliant with various treatments or have received the appropriate treatment from the provider. Included are the number of eligible Members and percent compliant (meeting goal) for each measured condition during the current Performance Year. Points are based on total Panel experience and cannot be shown for individual PCPs. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

#	PCP Name	Eligible Members	Met Goal	Did Not Meet Goal	Rate
1	Ronald Brown	200	117	83	58.5%
2	Ace Emerald	64	33	31	51.6%
3	S. Cornflower-Blue	112	102	10	91.1%
10	Ray Purple	4	0	4	0.0%
	Total	928	291	637	31.4%

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Population Health Effectiveness Summary for Panel

This chart shows details of the chronic care measures in the "Effectiveness of Care" quality score section. These scores are based on industry-standard (HEDIS-PM or NQF) measures that reflect the frequency with which Members diagnosed with the particular condition shown are compliant with various treatments, or have received the appropriate treatment from the provider. Included are the number of eligible Members and number compliant (meeting goal) for each measured condition during the Performance Year. Points are based on combined measurement results and cannot be shown for individual measures. The average achievement rate for all Panel peers of the same provider type is shown for comparison. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

Population Health Measure	Eligible Members	Met Goal	Panel Rate	Peer Panel Rate
Colon Cancer Screening	2,675	1,159	43.3%	46.9%
Chlamydia Screening	120	65	54.2%	48.9%
Cervical Cancer Screening	2,292	1,533	66.9%	71.8%
Breast Cancer Screening	2,044	1,483	72.6%	72.6%
Well-Child Exams Ages 0-15mo.	27	1	3.7%	16.0%
Well-Child Exams Ages 3-6yrs.	65	4	6.2%	19.1%
Well-Child Exams Ages 12-21yrs.	152	7	4.6%	6.4%
Annual Dental Exam	3,001	352	11.7%	12.3%
Childhood Immunizations	92	5	5.4%	19.8%
Adolescent Immunizations	152	7	4.6%	11.5%
HPV Vaccination	7,261	3,481	47.9%	45.6%
Total	17,881	8,097	45.3%	30.7%



Sample Drill Through

G. PCP Detail of Population Health Effectiveness Summary for Panel

Population Health Measure: Colon Cancer Screening

Panel Rate: 43.3%

This chart shows details by provider for the population health measures in the "Effectiveness of Care" quality score section. These scores are based on industry-standard (HEDIS-PM or NQF) measures that reflect the frequency with which eligible Members receive recommended screening tests. Included are the number of eligible Members and percent compliant (meeting goal) for each measure during the current Performance Year. Points are based on total Panel experience and cannot be shown for individual PCPs. More detailed measure descriptions and criteria are available by viewing the Quality Scorecard.

#	PCP Name	Eligible Members	Met Goal	Did Not Meet Goal	Rate
1	Shastine Gold	61	8	53	63.4%
2	Theodore Lavender	133	92	41	60.7%
3	Bob Blue	87	54	33	57.9%
4	Robin Red	94	72	22	56.4%
5	Samuel Yellow	126	118	8	54.1%
9	Ray Purple	6	0	6	12.0%
10	Tom Turquoise	48	44	4	10.0%
Total		2,675	1,159	1,516	43.3%

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

This section of the SearchLight Report shows the status of the Patient Care Account (PCA) for the Panel that is the subject of this report. This section presents views of 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015 results (Performance Years #1 - #5). It also shows monthly updates of the PCA reflecting Panel performance in Performance Year #6 (2016).

The Patient-Centered Medical Home Program Guidelines describe how a PCA is established for each Medical Care Panel in the Program (see Part III Program Element #4: Establishing Global Expected Care Costs For Each Panel).

A box score is presented showing the Outcome Incentive Award (if any) that the Panel was entitled to for Performance Years #1 - #5. Accompanying the box score is the step by step methodology used to calculate the award in accordance with the PCMH Program Guidelines. It should be noted that each lettered step in the methodology that is underscored has additional drill down data views showing the underlying calculations used.

Also of note, the quality score for the Panel is calculated reflecting the various measures of quality as outlined in the Program Guidelines (see Part III Program Element #8: Measuring Quality of Care – The Single Most Essential Ingredient). Because 2011 was the first performance year of the Program, one category of performance measurement – the degree of engagement – was not calculated because of the lack of sufficient data for many Panels. All other measures were included. The remaining 70 possible points were reset to a 100 point scale in determining degree of quality achievement for this first Performance Year (2011).

In Performance Year #2 and #3, the Engagement category was counted for Panels that have an average of at least one Chronic Care Coordination (CCC) plan for each PCP in the Panel.

In Performance Year #4 (2014), Panels had to achieve at least 20 out of 35 possible points in the Engagement Category and have at least two or more Care Plans activated per PCP, on average, within the Panel with at least 60 percent of the PCPs in the Panel contributing to this average.

In 2015, (Performance Year #5), Panels must score at least 22 points on the Quality Score Card and attain an average of three Care Plans per PCP with at least 80 percent of all PCPs in the Panel contributing to these areas.

In 2016 (Performance Year #6), Panels must score 35 out of 50 Engagement points and attain an average of five Care Plans per PCP with at least 90 percent of all PCPs in the Panel contributing to this average. This standard is subject to the number of CPE Members that are in the Panel's population of attributed Members and assumes a 90% Member consent rate is achieved. For Panels that do not have sufficient number of CPE Members to complete this requirement, there is a pediatric and adult alternative described in Part III, Design Element #8 - Measuring Quality of Care - The Single Essential Ingredient.

The explanation for how the annual settlement and calculation of the OIA is made is provided under Part III Program Element #9: Reward for Strong Performance - Calculating Outcome Incentive Awards (OIA) in the Program Guidelines.

The results of each current performance year are updated monthly. Credits appear monthly as each month's enrollment is updated. However, debits do not appear for any month until there has been three months of claims run out. This protects against the display of incomplete information that could lead to erroneous judgments and results. Quality of care data is shown monthly as it occurs. Hence, the PCA is meant to be viewed as a running scorecard of Panel performance. Note that all figures for the current performance year are subject to change and are not final until the settlement of the Patient Care Account is completed by June 1 after the end of the Performance Year.

The HealthCheck Summary at the front of this SearchLight Report is meant to give insight into emerging results in the current Performance Year and show where actionable steps could be taken to improve results during the course of each Performance Year in order to maximize the potential OIA of the Panel.

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Outcome Incentive Award Performance Year #4 (2014 Year to Date)

This chart summarizes the key elements of the Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) during the Performance Year #4 (2014). This Outcome Incentive Award is calculated in accordance with the PCMH Program Guidelines. Outcome Incentive Awards are subject to a maximum yearly award of 100%. Any Outcome Incentive Award that is in excess of 100% is limited to 100% and any award below 100% is fully recognized. This is meant to deal with data anomalies or volatility in a Panel's population that always contains some degree of randomness and volatility. If a Panel "wins" two or more years consecutively, the application of a persistency award as called for in the Guidelines is applied either to the actual award or to the 100% maximum.

Report Period: **2014**

Outcome Incentive Award Metric	Result
2014 Total Credit \$	\$15,689,133
2014 Net Debit \$	\$15,326,311
Savings Percentage	11.5%
Overall Quality Score	73.40
Engagement Score (20 out of 35 needed)	17.00
Incidence of Care Plans (2 / PCP, 60% PCPs contributing)	3.1 / 75%
Portion of Performance Year	100%
Panel Size (Members) Category	>= 3,000
OIA Percentage Point Award	66
Consecutive "Win" Years	3
Final OIA Percentage Point Award*	89

A. Outcome Incentive Award Performance Year #3 (2013)

This chart summarizes the key elements of the Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) for Performance Year #3 (2013).

Report Period: **2013**

Outcome Incentive Award Metric	Result
Savings Percentage	5.3%
Quality Score	65.7
Portion of Performance Year	100%
Panel Size (Members) Category	>= 3,000
OIA Percentage Point Award	77
Maximum Award	100
Consecutive "Win" Years	3
Qualifying Persistency	Yes
OIA Adjustment from Prior Years	2
Final OIA Percentage Point Fee Increase	90

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Outcome Incentive Award Performance Year #2 (2012)

This chart summarizes the key elements of the Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) during the Performance Year #2 (2012).

Report Period: 2012 ▼

Outcome Incentive Award Metric	Result
Savings Percentage	3.9%
Quality Score	68.6
Portion of Performance Year	100%
Panel Size (Members) Category	> 3,000
OIA Percentage Point Award	22
Maximum Award	100
Consecutive "Win" Years	2
Qualifying Persistency	Yes
Final OIA Percentage Point Fee Increase	25
Overall Quartile Performance Ranking (3 yrs)	NA

A. Outcome Incentive Award Performance Year #1 (2011)

This chart summarizes the key elements of the Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) for performance year #1 (2011).

Report Period: 2011 ▼

Outcome Incentive Award Metric	Result
Savings Percentage	4.2%
Quality Score	30.5
Portion of Performance Year	100%
Panel Size (Members) Category	>3,000
OIA Percentage Point Award	17
Overall Quartile Performance Ranking (3 yrs)	NA

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

B. Outcome Incentive Awards - Summary of Performance Year #4 (2014)

This section shows the steps used in calculating each Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) including net debits, Member months, and all other data essential to the calculation. Pharmacy costs are listed separately since the number of Members with pharmacy benefits can vary from year to year. The step by step process presented below follows the requirements of the PCMH Program Guidelines. Underlined section headers show where further detail is available via a drill down report.

Calculation of Performance Year #4 Credits (2014)		Medical	Pharmacy	PMPM	\$ Total
a.	Base Net Debit \$	\$37,543,344	\$5,560,721		\$43,104,065 (a)
b.	Base Member Months	128,570	60,938		
c.	Base Net PMPM Debit \$ (a ÷ b)	\$292.01	\$91.25		
d.	Base to Current Overall Medical Trend (OMT)	20.8%	20.8%		
e.	2014 PMPM Credit \$ (c + (c x d))	\$352.74	\$110.23		
f.	Base Average Illness Burden Score	1.57	1.31		
g.	2014 Average Illness Burden Score	1.81	1.41		
h.	2014 Average Illness Burden Adjustment (g ÷ f)	115.3%	107.1%		
i.	2014 Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM Credit \$ (e x h)	\$406.67	\$118.07	\$350.92	
j.	2014 Member Months	72,400	48,259		
k.	2014 Total Credit \$ (i x j)	\$29,442,707	\$5,697,763		\$35,140,470 (k)

Performance Year #4 Debits (2014)			PMPM	\$ Total
l.	2014 Gross Debit \$		\$34,069,344	
m.	2014 Individual Stop Loss \$ Reduction		\$806,726	
n.	2014 Net Debit \$ (l - m)		\$33,262,618	\$1,877,852 (n)
o.	2014 Member Months		72,400	
p.	2014 Net PMPM Debit \$ (n ÷ o)		\$459.43	\$459.43

Performance Year #4 Financial Results (2014)		
q.	\$ Difference (k - n)	\$1,877,852 (q)
r.	% Difference (q ÷ k)	5.3% (r)

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

B. Outcome Incentive Awards - Summary of Performance Year #3 (2013)

This section shows the steps used in calculating each Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) including net debits, Member months, and all other data essential to the calculation. Pharmacy costs are listed separately since the number of Members with pharmacy benefits can vary from year to year. The step by step process presented below follows the requirements of the PCMH Program Guidelines. Underlined section headers show where further detail is available via a drill down report.

Calculation of Performance Year #3 Credits (2013)		Medical	Pharmacy	PMPM	\$ Total
a.	Base Net Debit \$	\$37,543,344	\$5,560,721		\$43,104,065 (a)
b.	Base Member Months	128,570	60,938		
c.	Base Net PMPM Debit \$ (a ÷ b)	\$292.01	\$91.25		
d.	Base to Current Overall Medical Trend (OMT)	20.8%	20.8%		
e.	2013 PMPM Credit \$ (c + (c x d))	\$352.74	\$110.23		
f.	Base Average Illness Burden Score	1.57	1.31		
g.	2013 Average Illness Burden Score	1.81	1.41		
h.	2013 Average Illness Burden Adjustment (g ÷ f)	115.3%	107.1%		
i.	2013 Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM Credit \$ (e x h)	\$406.67	\$118.07	\$350.92	
j.	2013 Member Months	72,400	48,259		
k.	2013 Total Credit \$ (i x j)	\$29,442,707	\$5,697,763		\$35,140,470 (k)

Performance Year #3 Debits (2013)			PMPM	\$ Total
l.	2013 Gross Debit \$		\$34,069,344	
m.	2013 Individual Stop Loss \$ Reduction		\$806,726	
n.	2013 Net Debit \$ (l - m)		\$33,262,618	\$1,877,852 (n)
o.	2013 Member Months		72,400	
p.	2013 Net PMPM Debit \$ (n ÷ o)		\$459.43	\$459.43

Performance Year #3 Financial Results (2013)

q.	\$ Difference (k - n)	\$1,877,852 (q)
r.	% Difference (q ÷ k)	5.3% (r)

This chart summarizes the key elements of the Panel's Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) for Performance Year #3 (2013). This Outcome Incentive Award is calculated in accordance with the PCMH Program Guidelines. Outcome Incentive Awards are subject to a maximum yearly award of 100%. Any Outcome Incentive Award that is in excess of 100% is limited to 100% and any award below 100% is fully recognized. This is meant to deal with data anomalies or volatility in a Panel's population that always contains some degree of randomness and volatility. If a Panel "wins" two or more years consecutively, the application of a persistency award as called for in the Guidelines is applied either to the actual award or to the 100% maximum.

Performance Year #3 Outcome Incentive Award (2013)	
s.	Savings Percentage (from r)
t.	Quality Score
u.	Portion of Performance Year
v.	Panel Size (Members) Category
w.	OIA Percentage Point Award
x.	Maximum Award
y.	Consecutive "Win" Years
z.	OIA Percentage Point Fee Increase
aa.	OIA Adjustment from Prior Years
ab.	Final OIA Percentage Point Fee Increase

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



These sections Drill Through from Section B

C. Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Performance Year #4 (2014) - YTD Metrics

This chart shows selected 2014 metrics from the Outcome Incentive Award Summary by month.

Metric	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14
Gross Debit \$	\$723,215	\$805,221	\$903,461	\$637,856	\$757,494	\$634,855
ISL \$	\$36,113	\$143,472	\$97,447	\$44,992	\$44,400	\$7,319
Net Debit \$	\$687,103	\$661,748	\$806,015	\$592,864	\$713,094	\$627,537
Total Credit \$	\$664,258	\$660,533	\$673,167	\$656,969	\$670,575	\$676,568
Member Months	2,675	2,654	2,692	2,611	2,654	2,671
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$25,686.00	\$24,934.00	\$29,941.00	\$22,706.00	\$26,869.00	\$23,494.00
Average Illness Burden Score	0.85	0.87	0.89	0.84	0.83	0.83

Metric	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14	2014
Gross Debit \$	\$584,742	\$651,946	\$694,232	\$661,365	\$763,983	\$692,851	\$8,511,221
ISL \$	\$20,175	\$11,290	\$13,824	\$28,925	\$41,085	\$34,436	\$523,478
Net Debit \$	\$564,567	\$640,657	\$680,408	\$632,440	\$722,898	\$658,412	\$7,987,743
Total Credit \$	\$680,456	\$681,590	\$682,561	\$684,019	\$685,963	\$685,316	\$8,101,975
Member Months	2,679	2,685	2,686	2,689	2,698	2,700	32,094
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$21,074.00	\$238.61	\$253.32	\$235.20	\$267.94	\$243.86	\$248.89
Average Illness Burden Score	0.84	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.82	0.83

C. Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Performance Year #3 (2013) Metrics

This chart shows selected 2013 metrics from the Outcome Incentive Award Summary by month.

Metric	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Gross Debit \$	\$3,109,159	\$2,803,184	\$2,624,685	\$2,826,061	\$2,933,221	\$2,681,279
ISL \$	\$92,074	\$109,534	\$31,228	\$69,185	\$41,617	\$6,667
Net Debit \$	\$3,017,085	\$2,693,650	\$2,593,457	\$2,756,876	\$2,891,604	\$2,674,612
Total Credit \$	\$2,995,913	\$2,985,674	\$2,941,922	\$2,886,891	\$2,872,887	\$2,896,495
Member Months	6,167	6,134	6,023	5,875	5,819	5,864
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$489.27	\$439.14	\$430.61	\$469.27	\$496.93	\$456.14
Average Illness Burden Score	1.86	1.86	1.85	1.85	1.84	1.82

Metric	Jul-13	Aug-13	Sep-13	Oct-13	Nov-13	Dec-13	2013
Gross Debit \$	\$2,714,156	\$2,827,679	\$2,769,726	\$3,041,836	\$2,917,319	\$2,821,039	\$35,205,058
ISL \$	\$95,382	\$67,867	\$138,948	\$61,436	\$48,865	\$43,922	\$2,829,000
Net Debit \$	\$2,618,774	\$2,759,812	\$2,630,778	\$2,980,400	\$2,868,454	\$2,777,117	\$33,262,618
Total Credit \$	\$2,900,683	\$2,889,103	\$2,870,757	\$3,038,103	\$3,016,443	\$2,845,601	\$35,140,470
Member Months	5,875	5,859	5,824	6,380	6,337	6,245	72,400
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$445.76	\$471.07	\$451.72	\$467.13	\$452.64	\$444.69	\$459.43
Average Illness Burden Score	1.85	1.85	1.83	1.81	1.82	1.81	1.81

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



These sections Drill Through from Section B

C. Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Performance Year #2 (2012) Metrics

This chart shows selected 2012 metrics from the Outcome Incentive Award Summary by month.

Metric	Jan-12	Feb-12	Mar-12	Apr-12	May-12	Jun-12
Gross Debit \$	\$4,715,408	\$4,657,181	\$4,331,171	\$4,295,442	\$4,035,203	\$4,656,340
ISL \$	\$431,936	\$579,135	\$337,860	\$513,320	\$382,776	\$730,922
Net Debit \$	\$4,283,472	\$4,078,046	\$3,993,311	\$3,782,122	\$3,652,428	\$3,925,418
Total Credit \$	\$4,069,157	\$4,112,346	\$4,112,815	\$4,103,426	\$4,099,201	\$3,751,811
Member Months	8,668	8,760	8,761	8,741	8,732	7,992
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$494.17	\$465.53	\$455.81	\$432.69	\$418.28	\$491.17
Average Illness Burden Score	1.85	1.84	1.84	1.83	1.81	1.78

Metric	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	2012
Gross Debit \$	\$3,748,184	\$4,272,864	\$3,767,307	\$4,240,182	\$4,002,141	\$3,139,402	\$49,860,825
ISL \$	\$313,026	\$445,888	\$315,488	\$385,015	\$220,412	\$155,673	\$4,811,450
Net Debit \$	\$3,435,158	\$3,826,976	\$3,451,820	\$3,855,167	\$3,781,729	\$2,983,729	\$45,049,376
Total Credit \$	\$3,756,975	\$3,794,531	\$3,747,117	\$3,764,486	\$3,779,978	\$3,792,653	\$46,884,495
Member Months	8,003	8,083	7,982	8,019	8,052	8,079	99,872
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$429.23	\$473.46	\$432.45	\$480.75	\$469.66	\$369.32	\$451.07
Average Illness Burden Score	1.75	1.77	1.75	1.74	1.70	1.68	1.78

C. Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Performance Year #1 (2011) Metrics

This chart shows selected 2011 metrics from the Outcome Incentive Award Summary by month.

Metric	Jan-11	Feb-11	Mar-11	Apr-11	May-11	Jun-11
Gross Debit \$	\$2,538,937	\$2,669,451	\$2,791,926	\$2,553,589	\$3,038,554	\$2,932,723
ISL \$	\$133,151	\$145,945	\$115,761	\$128,058	\$289,621	\$142,356
Net Debit \$	\$2,405,786	\$2,523,506	\$2,676,165	\$2,425,531	\$2,748,933	\$2,790,367
Total Credit \$	\$2,580,959	\$2,130,010	\$2,883,484	\$2,819,236	\$2,982,191	\$3,243,539
Member Months	5,306	5,658	5,988	6,083	6,090	6,384
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$453.41	\$446.01	\$446.92	\$398.74	\$451.38	\$437.09
Average Illness Burden Score	1.19	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.22	1.23

Metric	Jul-11	Aug-11	Sep-11	Oct-11	Nov-11	Dec-11	2011
Gross Debit \$	\$2,679,915	\$2,771,396	\$3,700,307	\$3,260,102	\$3,369,133	\$3,009,756	\$35,315,789
ISL \$	\$162,347	\$117,415	\$440,707	\$231,068	\$142,547	\$86,295	\$2,135,271
Net Debit \$	\$2,517,568	\$2,653,981	\$3,259,600	\$3,029,034	\$3,226,586	\$2,923,461	\$33,180,518
Total Credit \$	\$3,040,972	\$2,699,221	\$3,057,613	\$2,940,791	\$3,173,249	\$3,073,280	\$34,624,545
Member Months	6,431	6,564	6,595	6,592	6,885	6,893	75,469
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$391.47	\$404.32	\$494.25	\$459.50	\$468.64	\$424.12	\$439.66
Average Illness Burden Score	1.24	1.23	1.23	1.22	1.22	1.21	1.22

IX. Status of Patient Care Account (PCA)

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC



These sections Drill Through from Section B

D. Outcome Incentive Awards - Detail of Base Year (2010) Metrics

This chart shows selected 2010 metrics from the Outcome Incentive Award Summary by month.

Metric	Jan-10	Feb-10	Mar-10	Apr-10	May-10	Jun-10
Gross Debit \$	\$3,087,159	\$2,416,395	\$3,148,925	\$2,965,996	\$3,145,204	\$3,098,908
ISL \$	\$154,373	\$147,091	\$227,550	\$141,044	\$203,427	\$113,114
Net Debit \$	\$2,932,786	\$2,269,304	\$2,921,375	\$2,824,952	\$2,941,777	\$2,985,794
Member Months	6,854	6,821	6,865	6,850	6,779	6,793
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$427.89	\$332.69	\$425.55	\$412.40	\$433.95	\$439.54
Average Illness Burden Score	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.15

Metric	Jul-10	Aug-10	Sep-10	Oct-10	Nov-10	Dec-10	2010
Gross Debit \$	\$2,874,305	\$2,453,349	\$2,675,087	\$2,551,005	\$2,526,595	\$2,403,763	\$33,346,692
ISL \$	\$138,659	\$93,850	\$26,093	\$49,811	\$30,018	-\$16,500	\$1,308,530
Net Debit \$	\$2,735,646	\$2,359,499	\$2,648,994	\$2,501,194	\$2,496,577	\$2,420,262	\$32,038,161
Member Months	6,721	6,713	6,698	6,617	6,547	6,466	80,724
Net PMPM Debit \$	\$407.03	\$351.48	\$395.49	\$378.00	\$381.33	\$374.31	\$396.89
Average Illness Burden Score	1.14	1.13	1.13	1.11	1.09	1.09	1.13

E. Outcome Incentive Award - Savings Impact Performance Year #4 (2014)

This chart illustrates potential panel fee increase incentives at the panel and pcp level when savings percentages are increased by 1%, 5%, and 10%.

Potential Fee \$ are illustrative and assume that 6% of the Panel's Total Net Debit dollars are from claims submitted by the Panel.

Patient Care Account Savings	Savings Percentage	OIA Percentage Point	Potential Panel Fee \$	Potential Panel Fee \$ Increase	Potential Panel Fee \$ Per PCP	Potential Panel Fee \$ Increase Per PCP
Panel Actual Results - 2014	5.6%	26	\$118,789	\$0	\$10,799	\$0
If Savings percentage increased by 1%	6.6%	31	\$141,633	\$22,844	\$12,876	\$2,077
If Savings percentage increased by 5%	10.6%	50	\$228,440	\$86,807	\$20,767	\$7,892
If Savings percentage increased by 10%	15.6%	73	\$333,522	\$105,082	\$30,320	\$9,553

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

X. Ranking of Overall Performance

This section compares the Panel's Member population with other PCMH Panels in five different ways:

- **Size** - Average Members in Panel is the average number of attributed members in the panel for the measurement period. Member Months is the sum of months each Member has contributed to their respective panels for the measurement period. This allows the Panel to see how it compares in size with other Panels. The "sweet" spot in maximizing rewards is shown by a cut off line in the rankings. This is usually attained when average Panel size is 10-15 PCPs and/or 2,500+ Members.
- **Debits Per Member Per Month (Debit PMPM \$)** - cost based on the sum of debits divided by Member months. This ranking allows a Panel to see how costly their Members are when compared to other PCMH Panels on an unadjusted basis (for Illness Burden Score).
- **Average Illness Burden Score** - based on the overall average Illness Burden Score for the Panel's entire Member population compared to the average Illness Burden Scores for all Panels. These scores are then ranked, allowing a Panel to see how 'sick' their Members are when compared to other PCMH Panels.
- **Total Quality Score** - this shows the cumulative point score of each Panel for the trailing 12 months relative to all other Panel quality scores.
- **Medical Efficiency Index (MEI)** - adjusts the PMPM Average Debit of the Panel by the overall average Illness Burden among its Members. To do this the MEI starts with a Panel's costs (Debit PMPM \$) and divides this by the Panel's average Illness Burden Score. The result is expressed on a Per Member Per Month basis. In effect, MEI reveals/answers the question: for the Illness Burden the Panel was faced with managing, how did its costs look when compared with other Panels using the same methodology? This is the most instructive of the rankings.
- **Overall Quartile Cumulative Performance Ranking (3 yrs)** - Shows how Panels compare on overall performance based on their cost and quality results combined over the trailing 36 months. This ranking will begin in 2015 for Panels with three full Performance Years of experience.

In addition, an overall assessment of Panel performance is provided in a separate "Measures that Matter" section that graphically displays key comparisons of utilization and costs metrics for medical and drug claims, admissions, readmissions, emergency room, and outpatient hospitals (OP Hospital) vs. ambulatory surgery centers (ASCs).

X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

A. Panel Size Compared to Panel Peers

This chart shows the average Panel Membership and cumulative Member months as of July, 2015 compared to PCMH Panel peers.

Measure	Panel	Panel Type Peers (169)	Provider Type Peers (173)	PCMH All (281)
Average Members in Panel	7,538	2,677	2,478	3,172
Cumulative Member Months	90,445	5,171,790	11,771,761	16,176,472

B. Medical Efficiency Index

The Medical Efficiency Index (MEI) shows the ratio of a Panel's costs (Medical PMPM) divided by the Panel's Average Illness Burden Score Per Member Per Month as of July, 2015.

	Panel	Provider Type Peers	PCMH All
Medical PMPM	\$558.74	\$342.78	\$384.66
	÷	÷	÷
Average Illness Burden Score	1.88	0.97	1.09
	↓	↓	↓
Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM	\$297.20	\$353.38	\$352.90

C. Ranking Summary by Key Measures

This chart shows the Panel how their scores on these indexes rank against their PCMH peer groups as of July, 2015. All rankings are from best to worst.

Measure	Panel	Panel Type Peers Rank (169)	Provider Type Peers Rank (173)	PCMH All Rank (281)	Provider Type Peers (173) Quartile	PCMH All Quartile (281)
Average Members	7,538	4th	75th	108th	4th	1st
Medical PMPM	\$588.74	144th	250th	387th	4th	4th
Average Illness Burden Score	1.88	137th	244th	381st	2nd	4th
Quality Score	56.7	45th	127th	155th	2nd	2nd
Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM	\$297.20	55th	108th	120th	2nd	2nd

X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

D. Quality Score Ranking Summary

This chart shows the Panel how their quality scores for each component rank against their PCMH peer groups. All rankings are from best to worst.

Measure	Possible Points	Actual Points	Panel Type Peers (169) Rank	Provider Type Peers(173) Rank	PCMH All (281) Rank	PCMH All (281) Quartile
Degree of PCP Engagement	30.00	19.90	1st	35th	36th	1st
Appropriate Use of Services	20.00	12.60	137th	156th	167th	4th
Effectiveness of Care	20.00	12.90	50th	132nd	182nd	2nd
Patient Access	20.00	6.00	132nd	140th	200th	4th
Structural Capabilities	10.00	5.30	86th	121st	129th	3rd
Overall Panel Composite	100.00	56.70	45th	127th	154th	2nd

E. Panel Performance Metrics By Year

The chart shows key cost and quality metrics of the Panel for each Performance year as of July, 2015. The Cumulative Performance Tier combines 3 consecutive years of experience and is based on the IB Adjusted PMPM and Overall Quality Score.

Metrics	Performance Year Results				
	Year # 1 (2011)	Year #2 (2012)	Year #3 (2013)	Year #4 (2014)	Year #5 (2015 YTD)
Enrollment	1,739	1,742	1,632	1,636	1,323
Illness Burden Score (Raw)	2.57	3.01	3.05	3.08	3.04
Illness Burden Score (Normalized)	1.63	1.55	1.73	1.76	1.78
Total Credit \$	\$3,255,860	\$8,065,821	\$9,683,095	\$9,148,262	\$1,747,558
Total Debit \$	\$3,290,317	\$7,146,176	\$9,026,769	\$9,932,882	\$2,090,355
Savings Percentage	-1.1%	11.4%	-0.7%	8.6%	NA
Overall Medical Trend	7.5%	6.5%	5.5%	3.5%	3.5%
Engagement Score	NA	23.9/30.0	11.2/30.0	28.5/35.0	19.1/35.0
Overall Quality Score	39.0/70.0	38.8/70.0	51.0/100.0	68.4/100.0	43.2/100.0
Final OIA Percentage Point Award	0	51	38*	62	55
PCP Turnover	0.0%	25.0%	60.1%	0.0%	0.0%
IB Adjusted PMPM (Medical)	\$406.67	\$466.88	\$521.11	\$432.55	\$401.91
Cumulative Performance Tier (3 yrs)	NA	NA	NA	High	Mid

* Panel was rebased

X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

F. Year Over Year Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons

The chart below illustrates year over year key comparisons of utilization and cost metrics for medical and drug debits, admissions, readmissions, emergency room, outpatient hospital, Ambulatory Surgical Centers (ASC), and office visits. Figures are then weighted: 2012 at 20%, 2013 at 50%, and 2014 at 50%. Current year Provider Type Peers, and Panel year over year metrics are shown as well.

Metrics	Panel					Provider Type Peers	Panel % Change		
	2012	2013	2014	3 Year Weighted	2015 YTD	2015 YTD	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015 YTD
1. Medical Member Months	20,207	20,241	19,662	19,945	5,191	20,037	0.2%	-2.7%	2.8%
2. Average Members	1,684	1,687	1,639	1,662	1,298	1,670	0.2%	-2.7%	-22.9%
3. Average IB Score	1.77	1.71	1.78	1.76	1.77	1.75	-3.3%	0.7%	0.3%
4. Total PMPM	\$424.48	\$445.96	\$505.18	\$471.28	\$527.14	\$458.54	5.1%	19.0%	24.2%
5. Medical PMPM	\$378.89	\$392.98	\$450.11	\$418.73	\$463.17	\$407.33	3.7%	18.8%	22.2%
6. IB Risk Adjusted PMPM	\$214.26	\$229.86	\$252.83	\$238.23	\$261.03	\$232.32	7.3%	18.0%	21.8%
7. Pharmacy PMPM	\$45.60	\$52.98	\$55.07	\$52.55	\$63.97	\$51.22	16.2%	20.8%	15.2%
8. Pharmacy PMPM w Rx Benefit	\$141.01	\$145.57	\$137.90	\$140.82	\$142.58	\$141.49	3.2%	-2.2%	1.1%
9. Inpatient Admissions per 1,000	117.6	117.4	109.9	113.7	131.8	114.9	-0.2%	-6.6%	12.1%
10. ALOS	7.2	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.6	-15.1%	-12.7%	-7.8%
11. Inpatient Days per 1,000	852.2	722.1	695.1	734.6	880.8	756.5	-15.3%	-18.4%	3.4%
12. Cost per Admission	\$14,620	\$12,289	\$15,035	\$14,128	\$14,059	\$13,982	-15.9%	2.8%	-3.8%
13. Admission PMPM	\$143.26	\$120.22	\$137.64	\$133.54	\$154.38	\$133.71	-16.1%	-3.9%	7.8%
14. 30 Day Readmission Rate	11.6%	6.6%	10.0%	9.3%	5.3%	9.4%	-43.5%	-13.9%	-54.7%
15. Cost per 30 Day Readmission	\$11,262	\$11,769	\$11,969	\$11,768	\$33,937	\$11,667	4.5%	6.3%	201.3%
16. ER Visits per 1,000	311.8	352.7	349.7	343.0	416.1	338.1	13.1%	12.2%	33.5%
17. Cost per ER Visit	\$1,126	\$947	\$990	\$1,004	\$416	\$1,021	-15.9%	-12.0%	-63.0%
18. ER PMPM	\$29.24	\$27.84	\$28.85	\$28.63	\$35.39	\$28.64	-4.8%	-1.3%	21.0%
19. Outpatient Visits per 1,000	1,154.5	1,258.6	1,335.4	1,276.2	1,278.4	1,249.5	9.0%	15.7%	10.7%
20. Cost per Outpatient Visit	\$837	\$922	\$1,056	\$972	\$1,170	\$938	10.1%	26.1%	39.8%
21. Outpatient Visits PMPM	\$80.55	\$96.72	\$117.51	\$103.88	\$124.68	\$98.26	20.1%	45.9%	54.8%
22. ASC Visits per 1,000	131.8	145.2	145.9	142.9	120.2	141.0	10.2%	10.6%	-8.8%
23. Cost per ASC Visit	\$1,022	\$1,027	\$998	\$1,011	\$928	\$1,015	0.5%	-2.3%	-9.2%
24. ASC Visits PMPM	\$11.22	\$12.43	\$12.13	\$12.04	\$9.29	\$11.93	10.7%	8.1%	-17.2%
25. Office Visits per 1,000	7,684.5	7,630.7	7,921.3	7,786.7	7,231.0	7,745.5	-0.7%	3.1%	-5.9%
26. Cost per Office Visit	\$138	\$170	\$185	\$171	\$193	\$164	23.4%	34.0%	39.7%
27. Office Visits PMPM	\$88.36	\$108.31	\$122.02	\$111.18	\$116.16	\$106.23	22.6%	38.1%	31.5%
28. Other PMPM	\$26.25	\$27.47	\$31.95	\$29.47	\$23.27	\$28.56	4.6%	21.7%	-11.4%

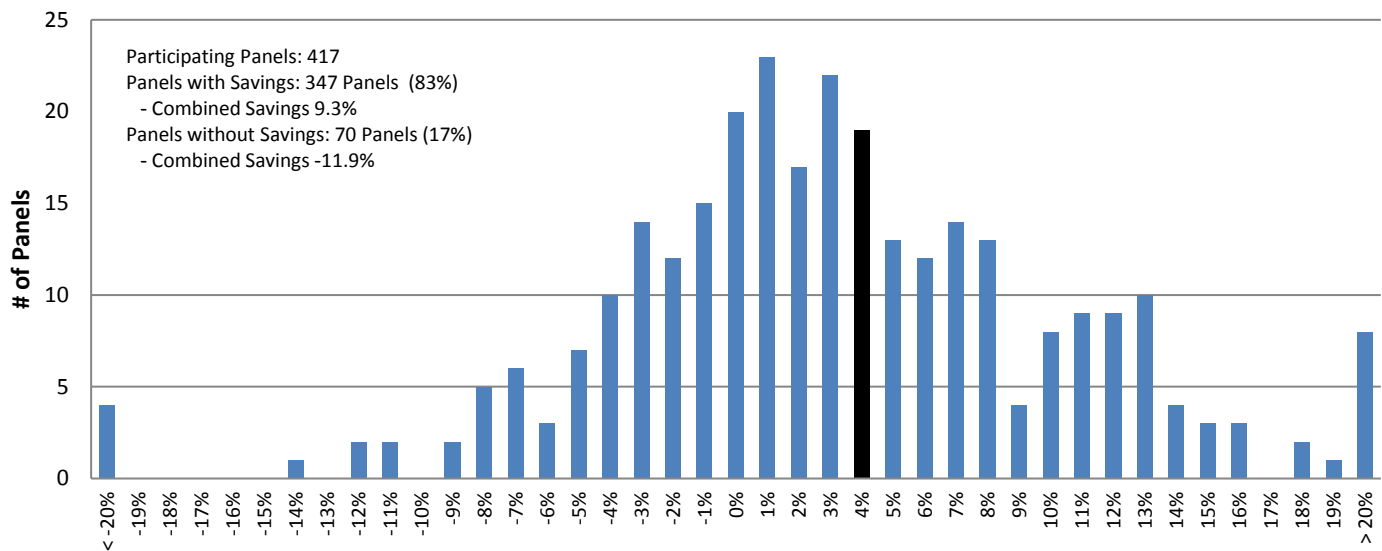
X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons

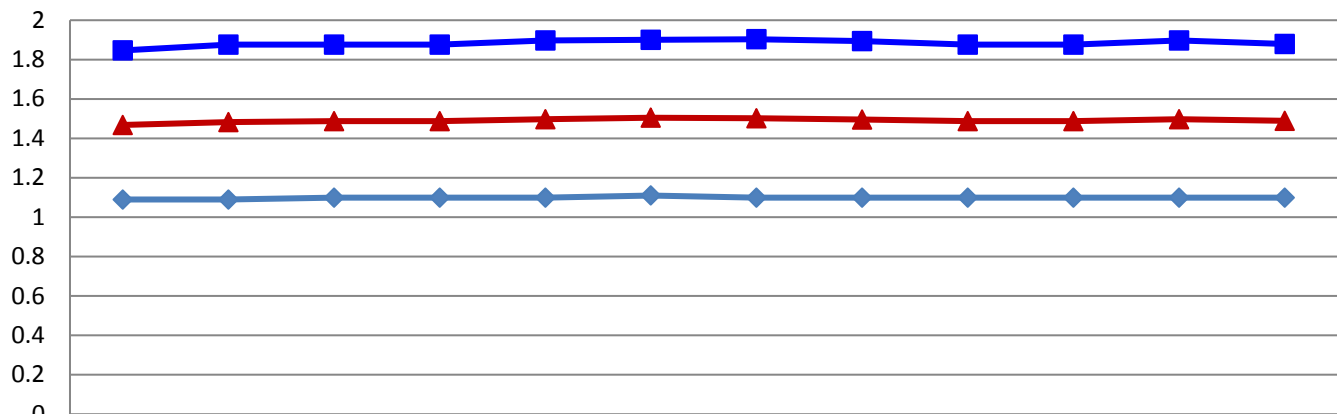
The graph below illustrates the distribution of percent savings across all PCMH Panels. The average savings is the average of the percent savings for all Panels receiving, or not receiving an Outcome Incentive Award (OIA). The Panel's savings are shown in the black bar below.

Percent Savings Distribution Performance Year #4 (2014)



The graph below illustrates the comparison of average illness burden score for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

Average Illness Burden Score

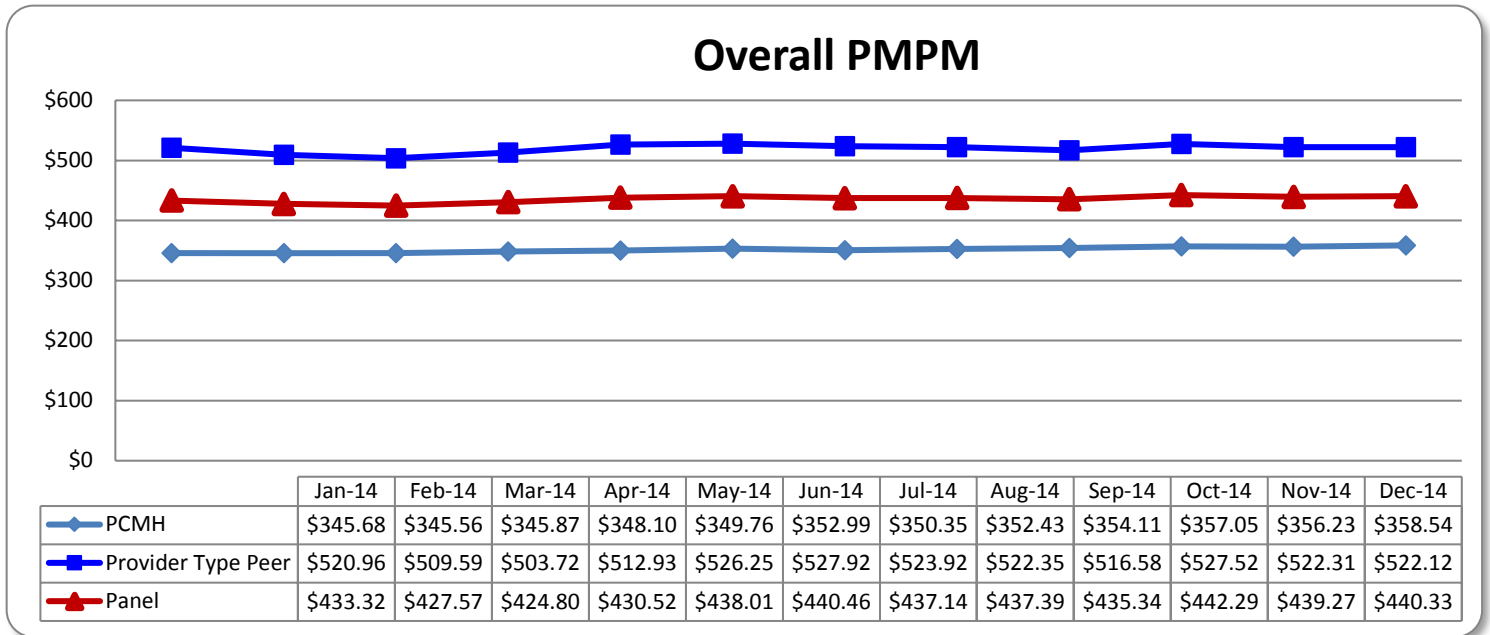


X. Ranking of Overall Performance

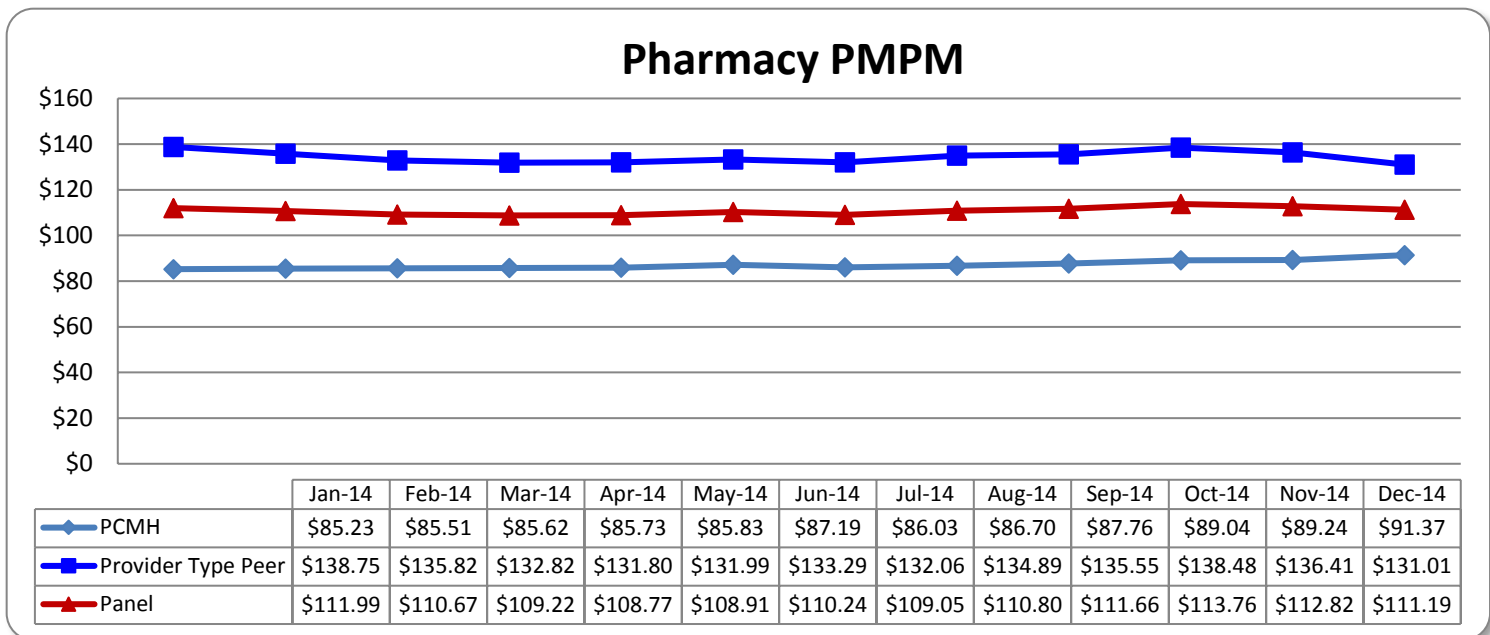
PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons (Cont'd)

The graph below illustrates the comparison of spend per Member per month (PMPM) for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.



The graph below illustrates the comparison of spend per Member per month (PMPM) for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole, for Members with CareFirst's pharmacy benefit.



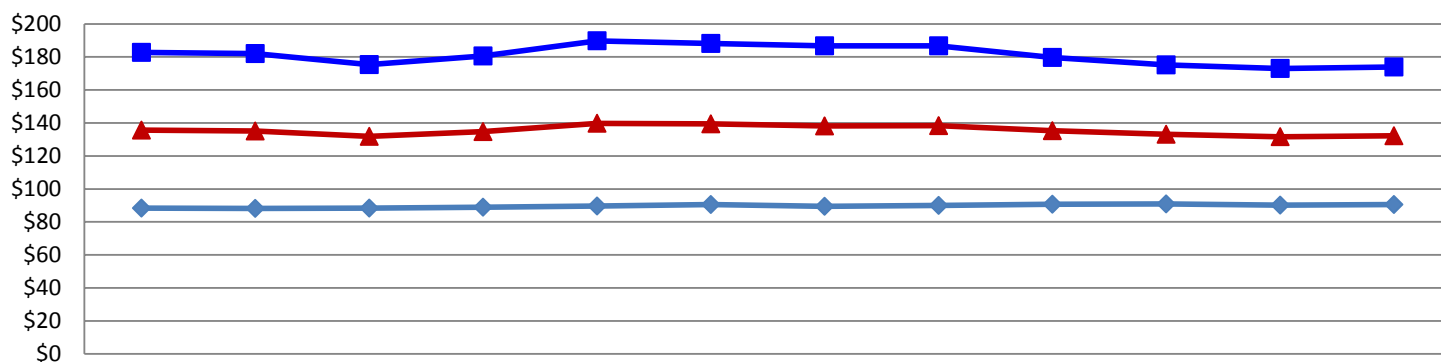
X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons (Cont'd)

The graph below illustrates the comparison of Inpatient Admission spend per Member per month (PMPM) for the Panel as paid under the medical benefit to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

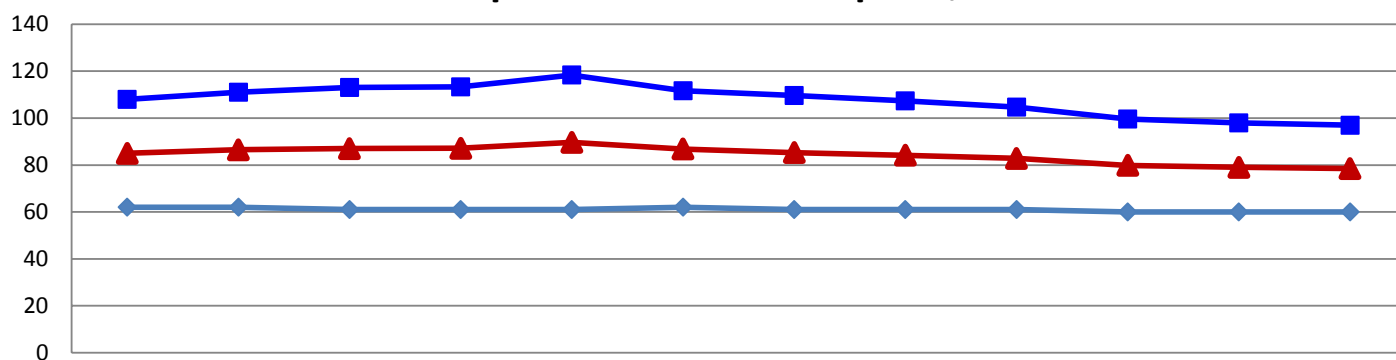
Admission Cost PMPM



	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14
PCMH	\$88.38	\$88.18	\$88.41	\$88.97	\$89.72	\$90.60	\$89.41	\$89.97	\$90.79	\$90.91	\$90.23	\$90.47
Provider Type Peer	\$182.80	\$182.01	\$175.34	\$180.64	\$189.75	\$188.17	\$186.83	\$186.76	\$179.68	\$175.25	\$173.01	\$173.88
Panel	\$135.59	\$135.10	\$131.87	\$134.80	\$139.73	\$139.38	\$138.12	\$138.37	\$135.23	\$133.08	\$131.62	\$132.17

The graph below illustrates the comparison of annualized inpatient number of admissions per 1000 Members for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

Inpatient Admissions per 1,000



	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14
PCMH	62	62	61	61	61	62	61	61	61	60	60	60
Provider Type Peer	108	111	113	113	118	112	110	107	105	100	98	97
Panel	85	87	87	87	90	87	85	84	83	80	79	79

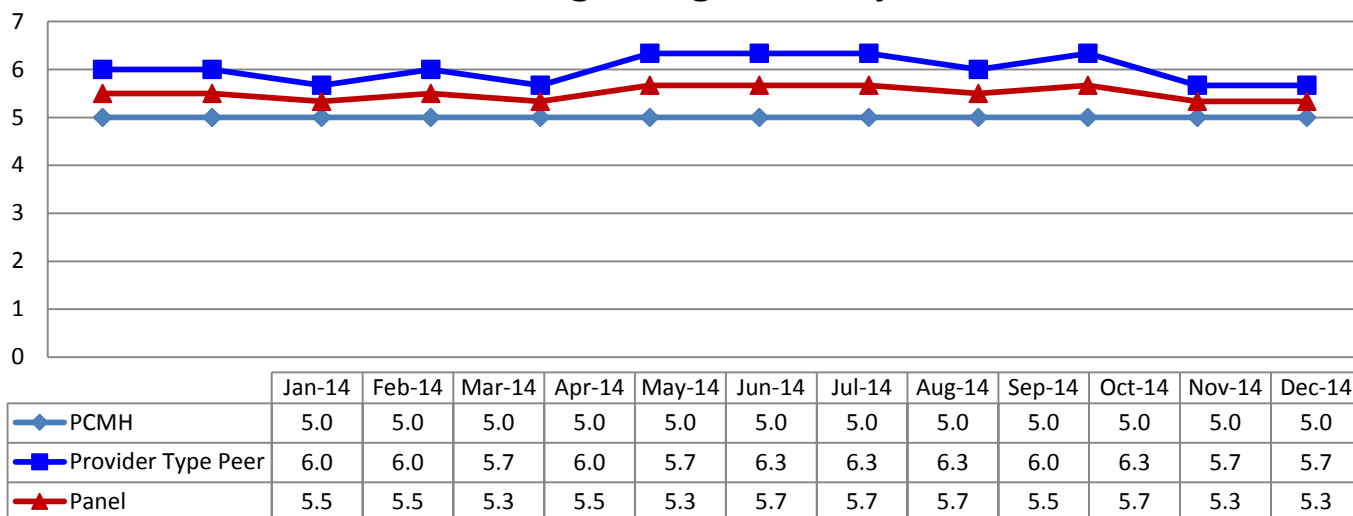
X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons (Cont'd)

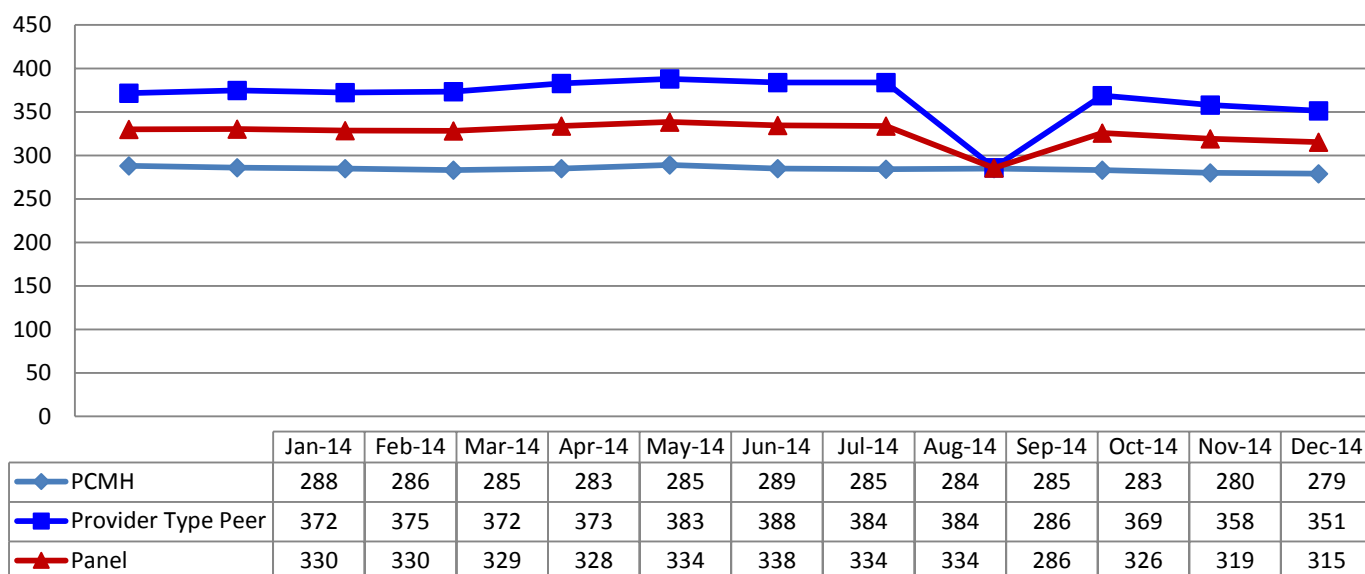
The graph below illustrates the comparison of annualized Inpatient number of average length of stay (days) per admission for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

Average Length of Stay



The graph below illustrates the comparison of annualized Inpatient number of admission days per 1000 Members for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

Inpatient Days per 1,000



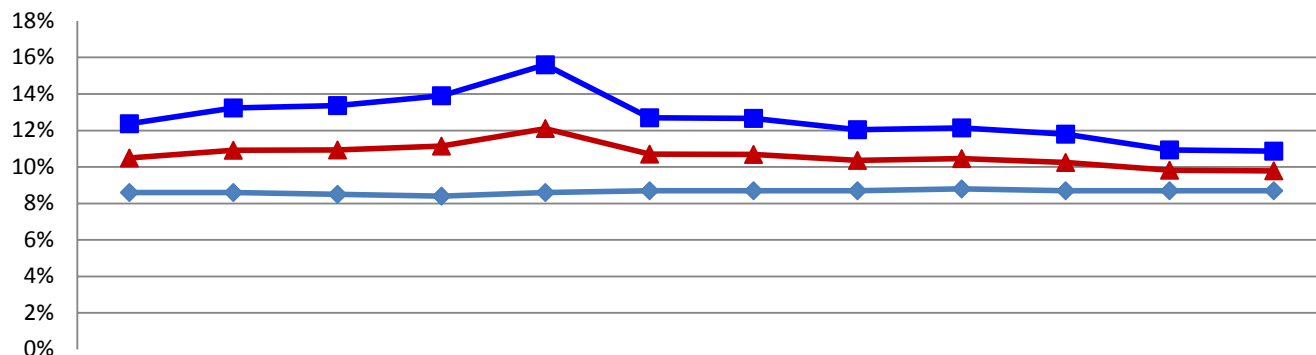
X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons (Cont'd)

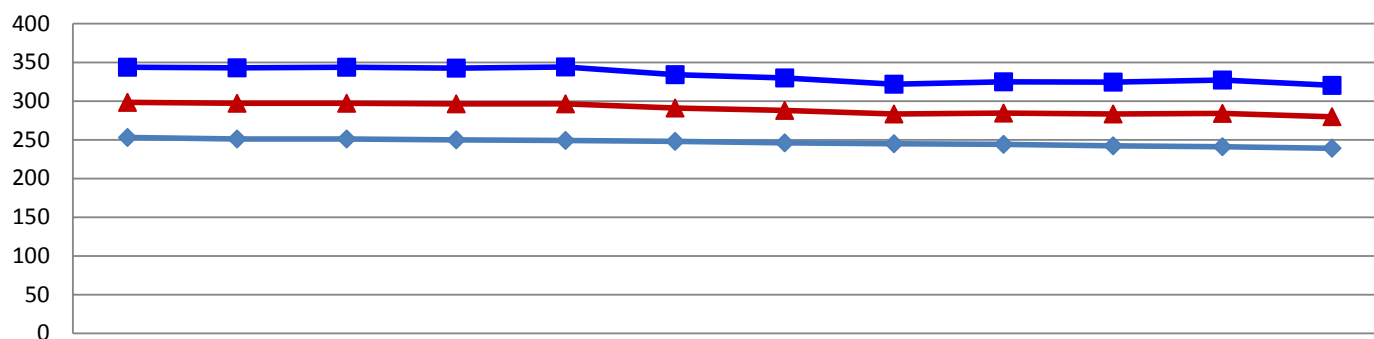
The graph below illustrates the comparison of 30 day all cause readmission rates for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole. Readmissions are defined as any admission occurring within 30 days of a previous discharge.

30 Day Readmission Rates



The graph below illustrates the comparison of annualized emergency room (ER) utilization per 1000 Members for the Panel to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

ER Visits per 1,000



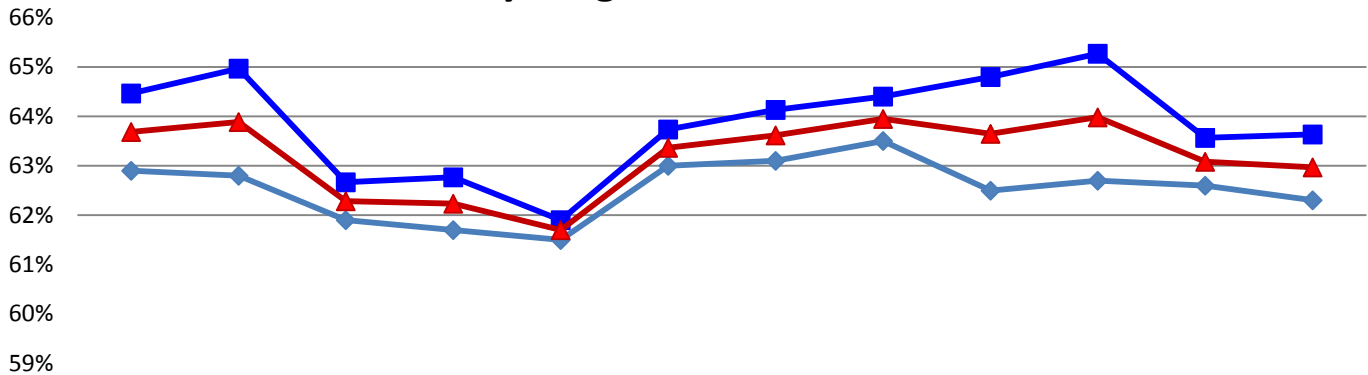
X. Ranking of Overall Performance

PCMH SearchLight Report for Panel ABC

G. Measures That Matter - Key Metrics and Comparisons (Cont'd)

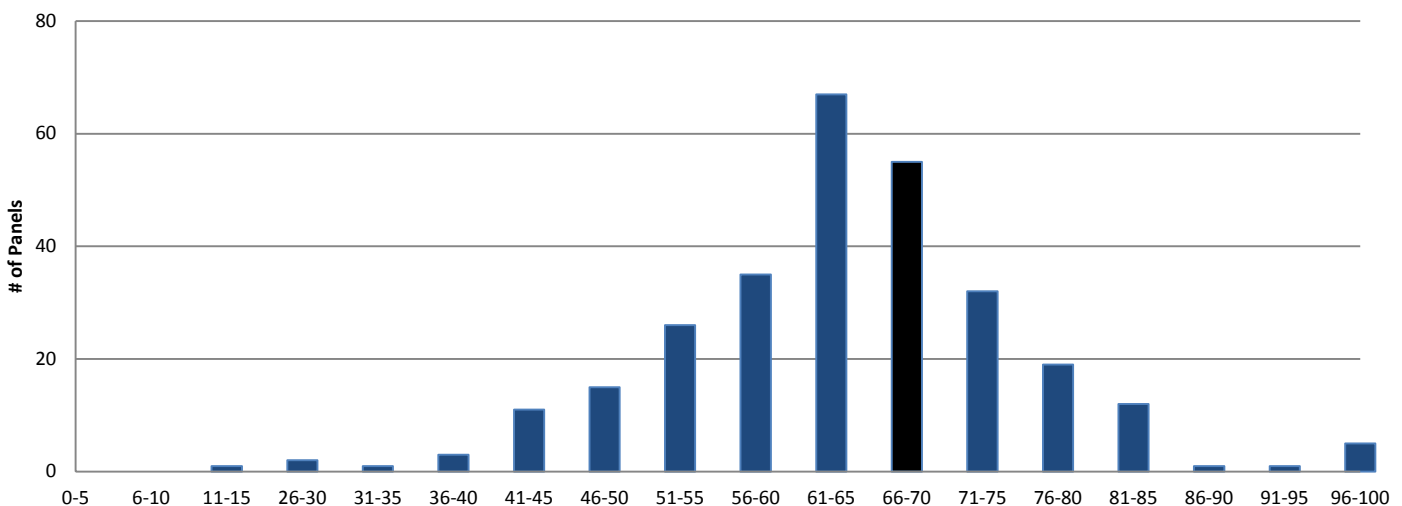
The graph below illustrates the comparison of Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Utilization for procedures that are performed routinely in both ASC and Outpatient Hospital settings. Panel data as paid under the medical benefit is compared to the Provider Type Peer group and PCMH as a whole.

Ambulatory Surgical Center Utilization %



The graph below illustrates the distribution of quality points among the PCMH Panels. Your Panel score is shown in the black shaded bar.

Distribution of Overall Quality Scores Performance Year #4 (2014)



Part VIII: iCentric: The Essential Online Integration Of All Elements And Programs

Preface

The technical systems support for the PCMH and TCCI Program array is extensive and constantly evolving. In effect, CareFirst has become the hub of a large distributed network of providers tied together – for Program purposes – by a single technical platform through which all Program related activities are carried out and all operating and analytical data relating to the Program array is presented.

The sheer range of activities that must be coordinated to produce a coherent “Program” is staggering and the size and variable content of the data produced and consumed in Program operations compounds this challenge. Data ranging from specific paid claims (at a line level of detail), Member eligibility, demographics and health status to nursing notes, illness indices, lab results and drug reaction profiles all must be correctly processed and presented on demand to meet the needs of a wide array of users.

Hence, the PCMH/TCCI Technical System has been designed to support the essential property of the PCMH Program – namely, that it and its supporting TCCI Programs must operate as an integrated whole despite the fact that thousands of independently practicing providers are involved. This requires a robust technical platform that enables, on the one hand, a display of data of Member specific conditions and diagnoses and on the other, a display of larger patterns for cohorts of Members tracked over time. This requires an extremely high level of data integrity, timeliness and control. All aspects of the System must be operated in a reliable, on demand responsive way on a 24/7 basis.

The iCentric System is the single platform that accomplishes these goals and ties all aspects of Program operation and ongoing analysis together. Over 40,000 users are registered on the System and over 1,500 are active on the System at any point in time. These numbers are growing by about 25 percent every year.

For these reasons, enabling a wide spectrum of users to easily access the iCentric System in a secure way has been a key goal from the start. Given the environment in which the Programs operate and the extreme confidentiality of the data involved, the iCentric System balances ease of access with tight security as explained more fully below.

Since no commercially available third party platform could be found to perform this role, CareFirst undertook to build the platform from the conceptualization stage that now enables the company to modify and iteratively improve it as necessary. Into this single core platform, CareFirst has integrated a number of different specialized third party software packages that perform discrete functions that add to the whole.

The iCentric System is built using current technology and is designed for the web. It assures the uniform operation of the PCMH and TCCI Programs anywhere in the CareFirst service area or more broadly, anywhere in the United States or world. It is viewed by those who use it day-to-day as the essential enabler of all aspects of the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

The description of the iCentric System that follows in this section outlines its design and technical underpinnings as well as its key capabilities. If one were to consider that a managed care organization such as an HMO operates on its own, single internal system, then it is useful to think of iCentric as just such a System that enables a disparate, unorganized and extremely large network of independent providers to operate in a single coherent, informed, connected manner insofar as program integrity is concerned.

Yet, it is also important to understand that the System operates in a way that is independent of – and not dependent on – any Electronic Medical Record (EMR) or Practice Management System (PMS) used by a particular practice. Through a single sign on process, a user is enabled to see and use both their internal EMR/PMS Systems and iCentric. In this sense, iCentric is best seen as a complement to EMR and PMS Systems that performs functions and gathers/displays data that EMR and PMS Systems typically cannot perform or display.

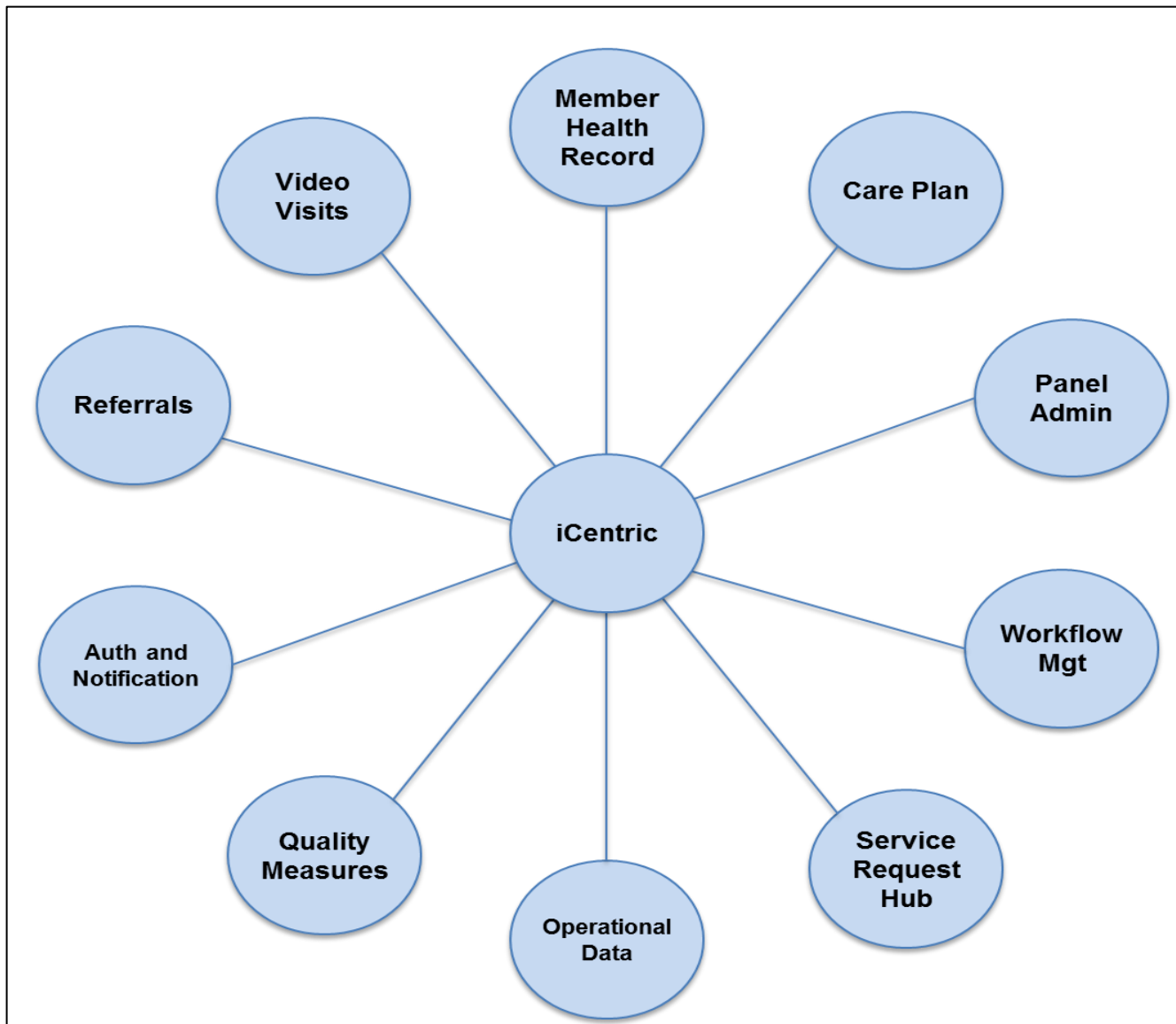
Broadly speaking, iCentric consists of 10 key domains:

- 1. Longitudinal Member Health Record**
- 2. Care Plan Management, Documentation and Tracking**
- 3. Medical Care Panel Administration and Display of Panel and PCP Specific Data**
- 4. Care Coordination**
- 5. Service Request Hub**

6. **Presentation of Operational Data**
7. **Quality Measurement and Display**
8. **Authorization and Notification Management**
9. **Referral Management and Analytics**
10. **Support for Video Visits**

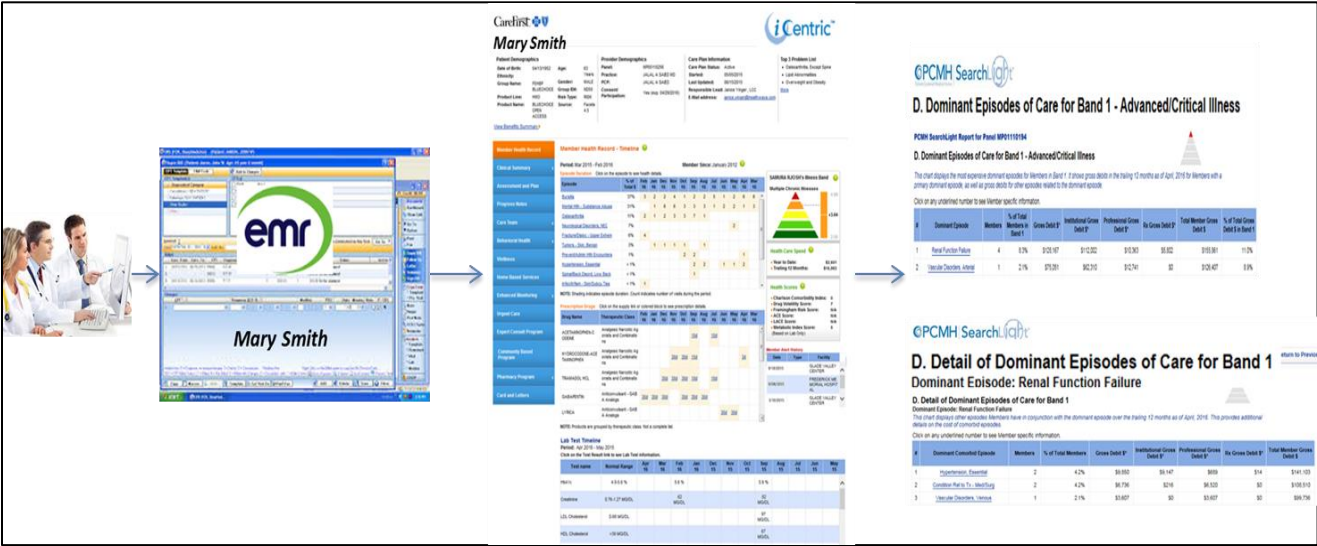
Each of these domains is explained below but, first, **Figure 1** below depicts the iCentric System visually as a hub and spokes design. The data used by all 10 major domains of the System (and all sub-components) comes from a single database that is a “single source of truth” for all components. This single source, in turn, receives data from multiple sources and maintains all data Elements in a way that enables reporting and analysis across all PCMH and TCCI Programs.

Part VIII, Figure 1: iCentric



As noted, the iCentric design recognizes that practices operate and carry out their clinical activities in their native systems. Since iCentric is meant to complement these Systems and to perform functions and present data that are simply not available or possible in EMR/PMS Systems, a single login process enables a side-by-side use that is critical to keep in mind when reviewing the description of iCentric that follows. The side-by-side nature of the intended operation of iCentric is further illustrated in **Figure 2** below.

Part VIII, Figure 2: iCentric/Electronic Medical Record (EMR) Interoperability



Before describing each iCentric domain, the overall technical design and architecture of the iCentric System is briefly explained below.

Overall Scope and Architecture of iCentric

Standard and Non-standard Data

iCentric is built to use industry standard data formats (EDI, CCD, etc.) and interfaces. The core data upon which iCentric relies is based upon industry standard transactions: Claims Processing (837, 835), Rx (NCPDP) and Enrollment/Member demographics (834). This industry standard data is subject to rigorous editing, audit, reconciliation and balancing procedures that are done as part of CareFirst's core health plan operations in paying claims.

In addition, non-industry standard data is ingested and presented as well. This includes a wide range of structured and unstructured data such as nursing notes for those Members in Care Plans, lab values on Members who use CareFirst contracted labs and prescription drug review findings. All CareFirst TCCI Program partners produce a continuous daily feed of data into the iCentric System. An example would be the notes of a Behavioral Health provider who had just completed a Behavioral Health assessment. This data is entered into the native system of the involved practice and then sent pursuant to a standard format and protocol to CareFirst in a continual data stream every day.

The use of industry standard data on the most voluminous enrollment and claims transactions enables the iCentric platform to handle not only CareFirst transactions of these types, but those of other payers – all of which use the same standard industry transaction sets. This has been essential to the successful conduct of the Common Model with CMS since CareFirst was able to receive and present Medicare enrollment and claims data in a manner virtually identical to that for CareFirst Members.

Architecture

iCentric is a multi-tiered, distributed architecture design that builds upon successive layers of functionality/capability. The System is a server-based System built in the programming languages and tools listed in **Figure 3** below.

Like most modern, complex systems, iCentric is architected across multiple logical layers. This layering approach allows iCentric to be flexible and scalable, ultimately aligning to the evolving nature of the unique features of the PCMH and TCCI Programs.

Each layer is highly specialized to perform certain discrete tasks that can be combined to perform higher-level tasks, ultimately resulting in a complete, desired business/clinical function. Layering allows application designers to categorize similar types of tasks and group them together in a single, designated area. Within each layer, there are sub-layers of lower level functions that perform very specific tasks. These lower level functions can be combined in a variety of ways depending on the nature of the task.

- These layers physically reside on distinct hardware that is optimized based upon their technical requirements such as video display, data retrieval or data transmission across a network.
- The physical layers can be added independently as needed, thus allowing the system to scale over time without significant redesign.
- Layers communicate with one another via the CareFirst network, which is depicted as a vertical layer, connecting each of the horizontal, logical layers.
- Each layer is also securely protected, creating multiple defensive perimeters that fend off a variety of constantly changing and evolving cyber-attack threats.

iCentric has maintained this multi-tiered architecture since its inception in 2011. The architecture has held up well and has supported dynamic growth in terms of both capability as well as data volumes and number of users.

In simplest terms, the iCentric System can be described as a three tiered or layered System composed of a User Interface Layer, an Application Layer and a Data Layer. These are described briefly below:

User Interface Layer

This layer allows users to view, print, share and update information with PCMH Providers, Care Coordinators and other third parties through web-based user interfaces for data integration and image uploads.

On-demand availability of data allows a Care Coordinator or a provider to retrieve the latest data at any time. Certain data is also made available as an alert on the portal dashboard or as a secure message on a portable device to notify providers of a critical update.

The User Interface Layer supports industry standard web browsers like Internet Explorer, Chrome, Firefox and Safari, which comprise greater than 95 percent of all browser software used on the market today – allowing iCentric to be available to virtually any user, at anytime and anywhere.

The typical peak number of users in 2015 was approximately 1,500 users/hour. This number has been steadily growing and is expected to continue to do so.

Application Layer

The iCentric Application Layer orchestrates user actions across a broad spectrum of business functions through systems services that are governed by workflow rules. These are rules typically concerned with the retrieval, processing, transformation, and management of application data or that apply business rules and policies to data to ensure consistency and validity. As an example, to ensure consistent reference to medications, which can be vary depending upon form and dosage, as well as have complicated spellings, iCentric has controls and System edits that ensure a correct spelling and enforce a standard nomenclature for dosage and form.

The workflow features of this layer govern how data flows through the System and routes data interaction based upon decision-making parameters as defined by specific clinical conditions and business rules. This layer contains business objects that encapsulate attributes, characteristics and business rules associated with Members, Care Coordinators, Care Plans, etc.

Additionally, the layer offers a services component that enables discrete units of code to perform specific functions or activities such as performing a Comprehensive Medication Review or saving a Care Plan.

Data Layer

The Data Acquisition/Canonical Rules Layer accepts standards based as well as non-standards based data from claims processing (837, 835) and enrollment systems (834), external partners (CCD/CCDA) and Rx (NCPDP). All external partner data flows into iCentric occur via the Data Acquisition Layer where regular audit, balancing and controls are applied to ensure that only the most accurate data is ultimately included in iCentric. Most data is received and ingested on a daily basis. This layer combines, transforms and prepares data for subsequent processing.

Security

- General Security of Controls
 - Adoption of the NIST control framework
 - 7x24x365 security monitoring
 - Removable media controls and encryption
 - Advanced threat detection, analytics and containment

All data interfaces with external parties are implemented through secure, encrypted channels enabling CareFirst data processing environments to be fully protected. The non-production environments use obfuscated (or de-identified) data that can be used to simulate real world test cases and scenarios while protecting the confidentiality of the data.

In the production environment, data is logically segregated and control is strictly managed. Controls are further augmented by logic that links treating providers with their Member base meeting HIPAA requirements to limit access of PHI to treating providers and other authorized persons.

Comprehensive Audit/Balance/Control processes are used to ensure that the data is properly validated and maintains its integrity as it is loaded into the System.

The following Elements are designed into the System to assure security is maintained:

Role Based Access Controls

- A provisioning system is used for setting up security for each user of iCentric.
- This provisioning system administers access to all data and functionality in iCentric.
- Roles are administered based upon each individual's job function or responsibility within the PCMH Program. This includes de-provisioning based on changes in user roles.
- An ongoing access review process ensures that parties accountable for each role periodically review each user's role assignment and attest that access is still appropriate.
- Single sign on functionality uses the industry standard SAML 1.2 or above.

Web Application/Service Security

- A code scanning and manual review process is performed prior to new releases as part of the Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC). The System also undergoes a dynamic (e.g., run-time) scan prior to production deployment. Defects identified are addressed as part of the defect resolution phase.
- Real time scanning is performed dynamically for known web application security vulnerabilities such as SQL injections, cross-site scripting, and session hijacking.
- Application firewalls provide real-time defense-in-depth against application hacking and malicious attacks in production.

Network Security

- All data exchanged with external partners is encrypted with security devices using Secure Socket Layer (SSL) or Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) usage.
- The iCentric System resides on a separate network segment from the rest of CareFirst's environment.
 - This allows control of the System to be tightly monitored.
 - All data that flows in or out of the network segment is explicitly defined in the firewalls as trusted exchanges limited to the pre-defined network protocols.
- Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) is provided at the network layer and wireless sensors augment the IPS functions to prevent wireless network intrusions and attacks.
- Monitoring provides real-time and historical information on network activity, system outages and custom alerts.

Governance and Threat Management

- In implementing iCentric, CareFirst built in all relevant regulatory requirements including, but not limited to, the following:
 - Compliance with HIPAA
 - Auditability of access administration
 - Jurisdictional or state law specific requirements
 - Code review and a complete security design ensure segregation of application data views and functions

The overall architectural design of iCentric along with the principal technologies/software used in development and operation of the System is presented in **Figure 3** below.

Part VIII, Figure 3: iCentric Architectural Design



- iCentric has been built iteratively over time in accordance with its master architectural design. Typically, the System has undergone four major releases per year with smaller releases issued in a continuous stream – but all in accord with the master vision of the System.
- The vast majority of the software is custom built using industry standard frameworks, toolkits and technical platforms. The most significant of these software components include:
 - IBM Websphere Application and Portal Servers – provides web enabled capabilities that power the iCentric User Interface Layer

- TIBCO Middleware – orchestrates the business logic and services flow across the various architectural layers
- PEGA Business Rules – directs user oriented workflows and decision making
- Informatica – extracts, transforms and loads all the externally sourced, native data into the iCentric data model
- Oracle – stores, maintains and accesses the transactional data the flows throughout iCentric user experiences
- Microsoft Business Intelligence – warehouses all PCMH/TCCI Program data and makes it available for data analytics, reporting, dashboards, scorecards, etc.

Over time, the development and testing of the iCentric platform has become more and more automated. The Software Development Lifecycle (SDLC) processes that have been used in developing and maintaining the System – such as requirements analysis, design, development, test and deployment - are universally followed by software development teams all over the world.

iCentric Operational Support

CareFirst provides three levels of support for the iCentric Platform:

- Data Center Service Desk
 - Resolves iCentric System availability issues
 - Provides awareness and outage notification services via e-mail to specified individuals relative to planned or unplanned System outages and availability impacts
- PCMH Operations Support
 - Handles inquiries relating to business, data and configuration issues
 - Creates, tracks and communicates incidents and service requests
 - Conducts test enhancements and defect resolution
- Technical Support
 - Troubleshoots technical issues, triages defects and implements fixes and workarounds as needed to keep the platform operational

There were approximately 40,000 PCMH registered users as of July 1, 2016, each with a tailored view of their data and workflows defined by their job function. The views and workflows are governed via role based access security controls. Primary user types include:

- Local Care Coordinators
- Regional Care Directors
- Practice Consultants
- Case Managers
- Hospital Transition of Care Nurses
- Service Request Hub Coordinators
- Partners (such as Healthways, Magellan, CVS/Caremark, home care agencies, etc.)
- PCPs and all types of treating providers

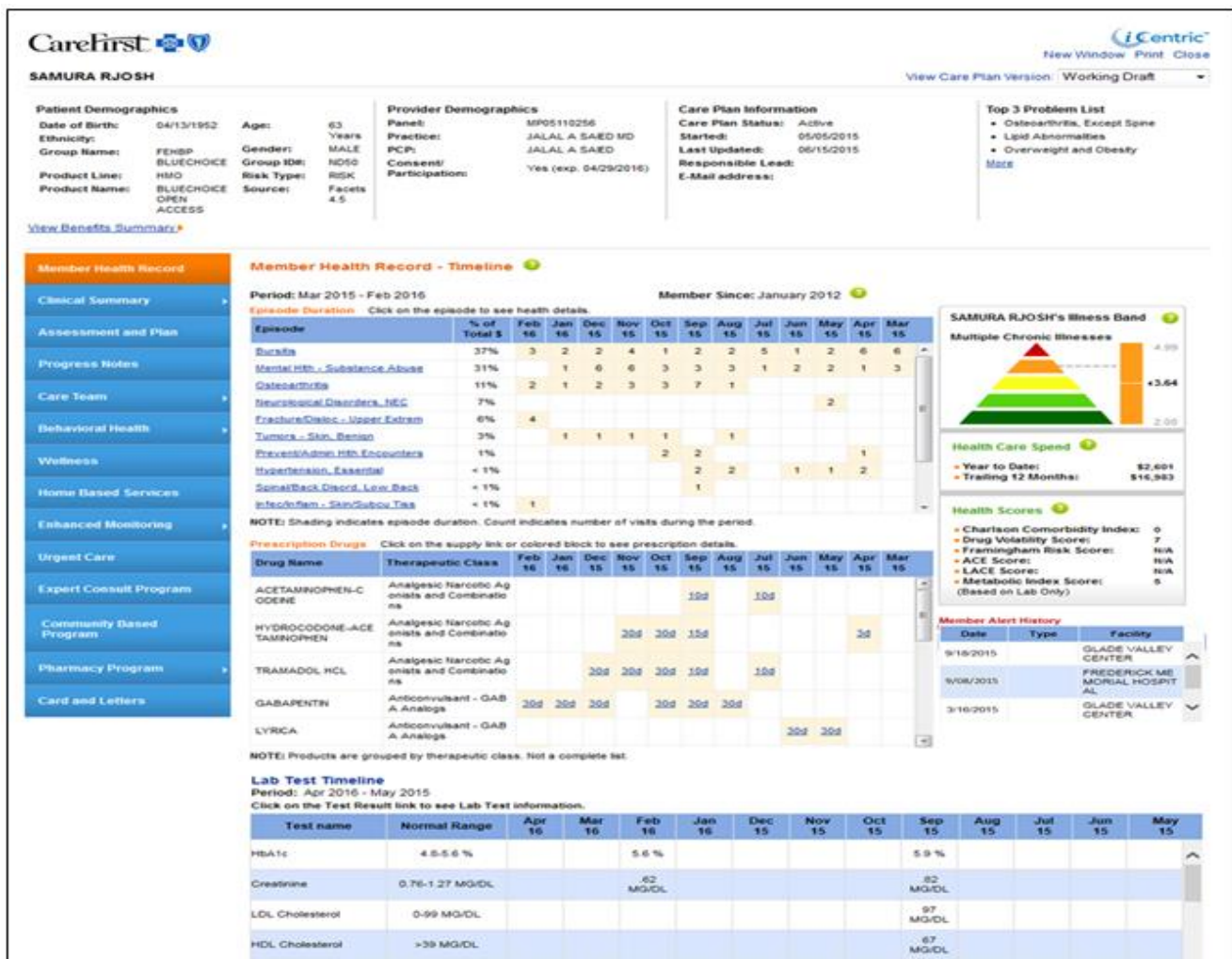
Overview of the 10 Major Domains Of iCentric Functionality

Domain #1: Longitudinal Member Health Record

As discussed in **Part III, Design Element #7 - Online Member Health Record – Information “Home Base”**, one of the greatest stumbling blocks to better Care Coordination and improved cost/quality outcomes is the lack of a single, longitudinal record for each Member that tracks all the services a Member receives over time from any and all providers and that also holds and presents all data applicable to a Member in a single, multifaceted record.

The Member Health Record in iCentric provides a holistic view of all services, prescriptions and lab results in all settings involved in treating a Member as well as all services provided to coordinate, assess, and monitor the care of a Member. It also provides an up to date record on all Care Coordination activities brought to bear for a Member including the Care Plan of a Member if they are in one (or ever were in one). This includes any other services rendered through any of the supporting TCCI Programs that are integrated with the PCMH Program. The Member Health Record also provides key indices of the health status of the Member as these have been determined over time. This is shown in the screen print below.

Part VIII, Figure 4: Member Health Record



Care Coordination Efforts at a Glance

As can be seen, the Member Health Record screen shows in one view, a quick snapshot of what is relevant about a Member's service history and health status. In addition to the major blocks of data on Member demographics, service history, medications, labs and health indices, the list to the left of the screen contains detail on each of the topics denoted by the tabs shown. This is applicable to Members in Care Plans who often receive a number of different Care Coordination services. Much of the data contained in these tabs is unstructured and is entered into the Member Health Record by CareFirst provider partners as they work to provide the portion of the Member's Care Plan for which they are responsible.

This could, for example, include Behavioral Health Services with notes from the providers performing these services or home based agency services with the notes from the agency staff about the Member gathered during home visits. It is typical that a Care Plan for a Member with multiple conditions, diagnoses, tests and prescriptions will involve some, if not most of the categories shown in the tabs listed on the left side of the Member Health Record. Any provider involved in any of these tabs will typically enter data and notes in their native system and have these automatically sent to iCentric on a real time or daily basis. In this manner, a Care Plan is always kept up to date and any treating provider or Care Coordinator can retrieve the record and get a quick and comprehensive view of the Member's status in all of its various dimensions.

This kind of comprehensive view is typically not available in an EMR or PMS as noted earlier. Hence, it is desirable to use iCentric together with a provider's EMR through which the provider can see data and notes in their own system as well as instantly see what is in the Member Health Record. With single sign on integration in a Windows environment, this can be accomplished by minimizing or maximizing the particular screens one wants in each system.

It is also important to understand that many of the components in the summary view presented in the Member Health Record are drillable and with a single click, the authorized user can access the underlying detailed data views to gain a better understanding of a particular aspect of a Member's care.

Further, it should be noted that when multiple payers are involved in the **Common Model** as described in **Part IV** of these Guidelines – as was the case with the Health Care Innovation Award with Medicare FFS beneficiaries – all aspects of the Member Health Record and iCentric work in exactly the same manner and display the same information. Once learned by PCPs and other treating providers as well as Care Coordination Team members, this is extremely beneficial to the support of the Member regardless of which payer may be involved.


Key Characteristics of Member Health Record

The key characteristics of the Member Health Record include:

- All Member specific claims data, at a line/unit charge level of detail reflecting the edited and final disposition of each claim as adjudicated by CareFirst across all settings, providers, and services both in and out of network;
- All Member specific clinical care information that is entered into a Care Plan maintained for Members. This includes all orders, notes, referrals, and other information entered into the record by the PCMH provider, the Care Coordination Team or any other provider (e.g., a specialist) as a part of the care planning or care giving process;
- All clinical information on laboratory, pathology, imaging, prescription drug or other results that are obtained in furtherance of the Care Plan;
- Information about hospital admissions and hospital based services;
- All Member specific demographic, health risk appraisal and biometric information that is available; and
- The Member's Illness Band Score and trailing 12 months' claims expenses as well as Metabolic Index, LACE, Drug Volatility and other Indices and Scores (if applicable and available).

Header of Member Health Record

Member and provider demographics, Care Plan information, and the top three Member health problems are displayed along the top of the Member Health Record. The user may see an expanded view of the Member's benefits by clicking on the Benefits Summary link. This is extremely helpful in designing a Care Plan that meets the Member's needs within the context of the services for which they are actually covered under their health plan.

CareFirst  **iCentric**
New Window Print Close

CHOUCHI SHAZNEEN View Care Plan Version: Working Draft

Patient Demographics		Provider Demographics		Care Plan Information	Top 3 Problem List
Date of Birth:	02/10/1977	Age:	39 Years	Panel:	MP11100098
Ethnicity:		Gender:	MALE	Practice:	ANURITA MENDHIRATTA MD
Group Name:	ROCHE BROTHERS, INC.	Group ID#:	1MTD	PCP:	ANURITA MENDHIRATTA
Product Line:	HMO	Risk Type:	RISK	Consent/ Participation:	Not Yet Received
Product Name:	BLUECHOICE	Source:	Facets 4.5	Care Plan Status:	Active
				Started:	02/12/2015
				Last Updated:	06/15/2015
				Responsible Lead:	
				E-Mail address:	

[View Benefits Summary](#)

Top 3 Problem List

- Drug Abuse, Dependence, Intoxication: Alcohol
- Diabetes Mellitus Type 2 and Hyperglycemic States Maintenanc...
- Lipid Abnormalities

[More](#)

Timeline of Services

Below the top banner in the Member Health Record is a timeline of the services for which claims associated with a Member were submitted and paid (based on date of service). The time period of these services is listed as well as the length of time the Member has been a CareFirst subscriber. The conditions listed under the Episode column give the user an overview of how frequently the Member has been seen by various providers for their particular conditions or diagnoses along with the cost of treatment for each type of provider and service associated with these conditions and diagnoses (as a percent of the total dollars spent for the Member's care). The user can quickly view the timing of the care provided and assess if any conditions are in an acute phase of treatment. The user may click on the hyperlinks in the Episode column to receive more detailed information on the condition.

As an example, if the user were to click on the Diabetes link, information such as is shown below would be displayed. The user can see the date any service was provided, the name of the provider, the type of service or procedure that was performed, and the diagnosis code. The user can also see any prescriptions associated with the episode of care.

Member Health Record

Clinical Summary

Assessment and Plan

Progress Notes

Care Team

Lifestyle/DM

Home Based Services

Enhanced Monitoring

Member Health Record - Timeline ?

Period: Apr 2015 - Mar 2016

Member Since: December 2011 ?

Episode Duration Click on the episode to see health details.

Episode	% of Total \$	Mar 16	Feb 16	Jan 16	Dec 15	Nov 15	Oct 15	Sep 15	Aug 15	Jul 15	Jun 15	May 15	Apr 15
Diabetes	41%	3			1	8	6	1				2	3
Injury - Head	22%	4											
Mental Hlth - Substance Abuse	21%			8									
Eye Disorders, Degenerative	10%	5	1				1						
Injury - Musculoskeletal, NEC	2%								3				
Arthropathies/Joint Disord NEC	1%							2	1				
Tumors - Eye, Benign	1%		1				1						
Hypertension, Essential	< 1%		1			1			1	1			
Lipid Abnormalities	< 1%						1						
Cholecystitis/Cholelithiasis	< 1%						1						
Prevent/Admin Hlth Encounters	< 1%						1						

NOTE: Shading indicates episode duration. Count indicates number of visits during the period.

Period: Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 [Return To Previous](#)

Episode: Diabetes

Medical

Filter Details

Procedure: All Diagnosis: All [Submit](#)

Service Date	Provider Name	Procedure Code	Principle Diagnosis Code
11/24/2015	GAITHERSBURG CRITICAL CARE	99233 subsequent hospital care	25010 Db W/Ka Type II/Uns Not Uncntrl
11/23/2015	GAITHERSBURG CRITICAL CARE	99291 critical care first hour	25010 Db W/Ka Type II/Uns Not Uncntrl
11/23/2015	HOSPITAL MEDICINE PHYSICIANS OF MARYLAND PC	99223 initial hospital care	25010 Db W/Ka Type II/Uns Not Uncntrl
11/23/2015	MEP LLC	99291 critical care first hour	25010 Db W/Ka Type II/Uns Not Uncntrl
11/23/2015	SHADY GROVE ADVENTIST HOSP	3893 Venous Catheterization Nec	25011 Db W/Ketoacidosis Type I Not Uncntrl
11/23/2015	SHADY GROVE RAD CONSULT PA	71010 chest x-ray 1 view frontal	7862 Cough

Prescription Drugs

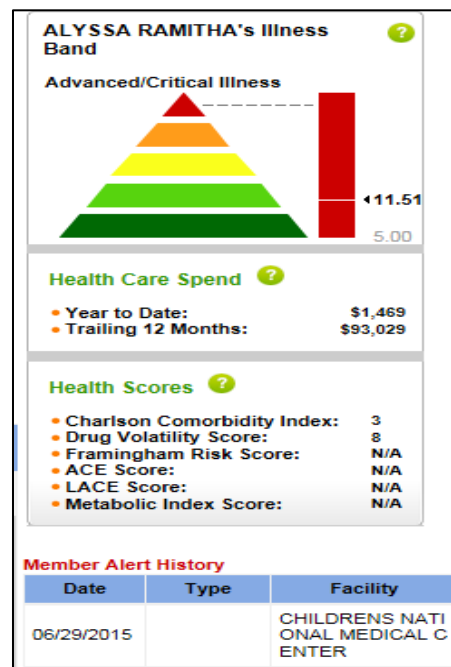
Filter Details

Drug Name: All Therapeutic Class: All [Submit](#)

Service Date	Drug Name	Therapeutic Class	Prescribing Provider	Strength	Generic	Days Supply	Allowed Amount	Copay
12/02/2015	SERTRALINE HCL	Antidepressant - Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors (SSRIs)	MENDHIRATTA, ANURITA	25 mg	N	30	\$3	\$3

Member's Illness Band

Located next to the timeline of claims is the Member's Illness Band as most recently calculated as well as a summary of the cost of the Member's care within the last 12 months, and a number of indices/scores that help the reviewer evaluate the level of health or instability and vulnerability of the Member. The user may also see any alert history for the Member. In this case, the alert shows that the Member was hospitalized.



Member's Medications

For Members with a CareFirst pharmacy benefit, the Member's medications are listed, as well as the therapeutic drug class of each medication and a snapshot of drug refill activity. The reviewer may click on the hyperlinks to gather more information about each refill.

Prescription Drugs Click on the supply link or colored block to see prescription details.

Drug Name	Therapeutic Class	Mar 16	Feb 16	Jan 16	Dec 15	Nov 15	Oct 15	Sep 15	Aug 15	Jul 15	Jun 15	May 15	Apr 15
TAMINOPHEN	ons												
LYRICA	Anticonvulsant - GABA Analogs	90d					30d						
LEVETIRACETAM	Anticonvulsant - Pyridine Derivatives	5d											
SERTRALINE HCL	Antidepressant - Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors (SSRIs)				30d	30d	30d						30d
METOPROLOL TARTRATE	Beta Blockers Cardiac Selective, All	90d							90d				
ONE TOUCH ULTRA TEST STRIPS	Diagnostic - Blood Tests						90d					30d	
LEVEMIR	Injectable Antidiabetic Agents							30d				30d	

NOTE: Products are grouped by therapeutic class. Not a complete list.

For example, if the user were to click on Lyrica, the following would be visible:

Prescription Drug Information

Drug Name: LYRICA

Service Date: 03/29/2016

Days Supply: 90

Therapeutic Class: Anticonvulsant - GABA Analogs

Prescribing Provider: MENDHIRATTA, ANURITA

Strength: 50 mg

Generic: Y

Allowed Amount: \$497

Copay: \$90

The reviewer would be able to see when the drug was refilled, along with the drug class, prescriber, drug strength, the allowed amount for the drug and the Member's copay.

Lab Test Timeline

An additional Element of the Member Health Record is the lab test result timeline. The timeline displays the last 12 months of data, including the test name, the range of normal values, and the actual test value displayed in the column for the appropriate month. At a glance, the user can observe if the Member is due for a regular lab test or is missing key tests from the timeline.

Lab Test Timeline													
Period: May 2016 - Jun 2015													
Click on the Test Result link to see Lab Test information.													
Test name	Normal Range	May 16	Apr 16	Mar 16	Feb 16	Jan 16	Dec 15	Nov 15	Oct 15	Sep 15	Aug 15	Jul 15	Jun 15
SGPT	0-44 IU/L								8 IU/L				6 IU/L
Bilirubin	0-1.2 MG/DL								.3 MG/DL				.4 MG/DL
Albumin	3.5-4.8 G/DL								4.1 G/DL				4.1 G/DL
Albumin Urine	0-17 UG/ML										7.7 UG/ML		
Albumin/Creatinine [Mass Ratio] in Urine	0-30 MG/G CREAT										6.2 MG/G CREAT		
Albumin/Globulin Ratio	1.1-2.5								1.7				2
Alkaline phosphatase	39-117 IU/L								100 IU/L				103 IU/L
BUN	8-27 MG/DL								13 MG/DL				11 MG/DL
BUN/Creatinine ratio	10-22								13				12
Basophils [# /volume]	0-0.2 X10E3/UL								0 X10E3/UL				0 X10E3/UL

Domain #2: Care Plan Management, Documentation And Tracking

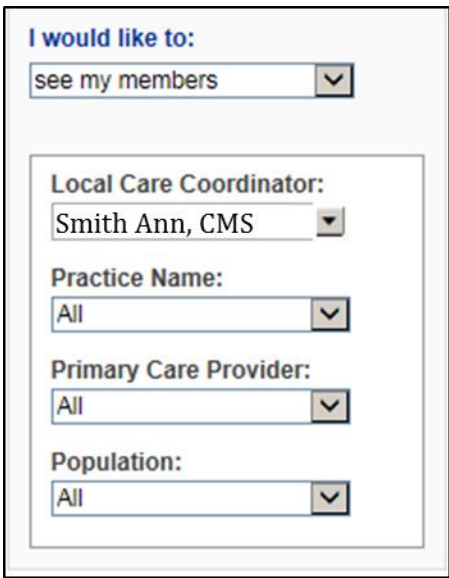
As discussed in **Part III: Design Element #6 - Enhanced Focus On The Chronic Member – Care Plans And Care Teams**, once a Member has been identified for a Care Plan and the Member’s needs and circumstances have been carefully considered, the LCC, CCM or BSA will develop the Member’s plan of care by developing a comprehensive clinical, social and demographic work up for the Member and assemble this information in the iCentric Care Plan template. Over time, the Member’s consent as well as all medical notes, directives, follow-ups etc., are entered by the Care Coordinator on a timely basis into iCentric, thus creating a running longitudinal record – with commentary by the various providers and LCC involved – on how the Member is progressing.

The process for selecting appropriate Members for Care Plans, establishing and monitoring actionable goals for these Members, reviewing the quality of Care Plans and determining when to end a Care Plan is discussed at length in **Appendix E: Standard Operating Procedures For Care Plan and Chronic Care Coordination**.

Care Plan activity is supported by a communication plan that welcomes the Member into the Program, describes the Program and the Member’s responsibilities and upon successful completion, congratulates the Member through a graduation letter as an encouragement to maintain the stability of their health.

Member Queue

The Member Queue is used in managing and tracking Members receiving Care Coordination. The Care Coordinator can click “see my Members” and then filter by LCC, PCP practice or individual PCP. In a Common Model mode, this is applicable to either the CareFirst or Medicare populations or to any other payer population once set up on the iCentric System.



The screenshot shows a web interface for filtering members. At the top, there is a section titled "I would like to:" with a dropdown menu currently set to "see my members". Below this is a larger box containing four filter sections, each with a label and a dropdown menu: "Local Care Coordinator:" with "Smith Ann, CMS" selected; "Practice Name:" with "All" selected; "Primary Care Provider:" with "All" selected; and "Population:" with "All" selected.

The user can then see all the Members in various workflow statuses, including which Members have been “Assigned” for review, others who are “Scheduled” to see their PCP, those for whom Care Plans are “In Development” and those who are in “Active” status during the course of their Care Plan. For example, the user can use the Active workflow status filter to be able to see all the Members currently “Active” in a Care Plan.

In the screen shot below, the left column in the Member Queue may contain an asterisk. The asterisk indicates that the Member may incur significant cost in the upcoming year. The Members are listed in the Member Queue by highest to lowest Illness Burden Score, with the Members with the highest Illness Burden Scores displayed at the top of the list. Next to the Illness Burden Score is the Member’s name, Member ID, and date of birth. Provider information and workflow status are next, followed by the Alert column. This all eases Coordinator action and greatly enhances efficient controls. When one

considers that over 50,000 Care Plans are activated in any given year, a workflow and status management capability such as this is absolutely essential to managing such a large, diverse and far flung case load.

Members Queue

Displaying Results for Local Care Coordinator: Alpana Roy, CMS > Practice Name: All > Primary Care Provider: All

Total Members: 10

\$75 K Likely

HTC Notifications

Remove from HTC Notifications

Refresh

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

		Illness Band/Score	Member Information	Provider Information	Workflow Status	Alerts
		9.86	RAMITHA, ALYSSA	MP11100066-L02 BAWA, AVNEET	Assigned	1
		8.69	SHAZNEEN, CHOUCHE	MP11100098 MENDHIRATTA, ANURITA	Active	2
		8.79	GROBERT, RENA	MP12140344 OTHER - COMPREHENSIVE PRIMARY CARE & ASSOCIATES LLC	Active	2
		3.27	ING SUNG, RORIGO	MP11100149 LONDON, INNA	Active	2
		2.86	DOTTIE, DORETTA	MP12140344-L02 BANGALORE, MADAN	Active	2
		2.70	RICHAEL, ZEDONG	MP12140344-L02 KARESH, CHARLES	Active	2
		2.04	ROSMOND, TADESE	MP12140344-L02 BHANDARY, BALNATH	Active	2
		1.57	KEYVONIA, NAGARANI	MP12140344-L02 COHEN, MINDI	Active	2
		1.01	JAYSANKAR, LINSEE	MP12140344-L02 COHEN, MINDI	Active	2
		0.97	OSAJIMEDE, JAMEELA	MP12140344-L02 KARESH, CHARLES	Active	2

Page 1 of 1

Displaying 1 - 10 of 10

Alert Column

The Alert column allows the user to identify which Members may need extra attention. For example, the user may want to ensure that a Member admitted to the hospital is scheduled for an appointment with the PCP as soon as possible post-discharge. The most common Alert is, “Progress Notes Due.” This also allows the Care Coordinator to understand which Members have been contacted during the past week and which Members still need to be called by the Care Coordinator to check on their status.

Alerts:

☐ PAM Questionnaire not updated in last 50 days (0)

☐ Member Admitted in Hospital (1)

☐ Progress Notes Due (15)

☐ Consent Expiring (8)

☐ Consent Expired (1)

☐ CMR Complete (0)

☐ CMR Escalated (0)

☐ Member Non-Compliant (0)

The user may also filter by the workflow status of the Member in order to manage various stages of the Care Coordination process. For example, the Care Coordinator can assign Members to the Member Queue, believing that the Member has

potential to benefit from Care Coordination. Once the Member has an appointment scheduled with the PCP, the Care Coordinator may move the workflow status to the “Scheduled” category. Once the PCP and the Care Coordinator have discussed the Member’s health status and decide to pursue Care Coordination, the user would move the workflow status to “In Development”. Once the Care Plan has been written and the PCP approves, the workflow status moves to “Active”. When Care Coordination work is complete, the workflow status is changed to “Closed”. The Care Coordinator may also see any pending care transitions from Case Management, Hospital Transitions, or from the National Care Coordination Team. The user may use the Deleted Members section to find Members who have been unattributed or reattributed or to find Members who no longer have active CareFirst coverage, or Members who have had a change in their benefit structure.

In this manner, the workflow of the CCM or the LCC is greatly enhanced in efficiency and accuracy – thereby, better assuring that the Members most in need are properly identified and tracked through each step of the Care Coordinator process.

Advanced Filters

Illness Band:

All

Workflow Status:

☒Assigned (5)

☒Scheduled (0)

☒In Development (0)

☒Active (15)

☐Closed (132)

Transitions:

☐Outbound to CM (0)

☐Outbound to HTC (0)

☐Outbound to NCC (0)

Deleted Members:

☐Reattributed Members (40)

☐Unattributed Members (17)

☐Member's Policy Termed (0)

☐CPE Flag Change (0)

Go

Clinical Summary – Patient Narrative

After selecting a Member from the Member Queue, the Care Coordinator completes the various portions of the Care Plan. The Clinical Summary section of the Care Plan template serves as the collection point for clinical, social and demographic history and status of the Member. As shown below, Care Plan navigation is driven through a series of functions on the left-hand side, with the component being worked displayed on the right. The Patient Narrative provides a succinct clinical

Past Health History

The next Element is the Past Health History. Here the Care Coordinator describes any past hospitalizations, surgeries or medical events in this area, along with any other health history the user is able to gather.

Q1 2017
Copyright © 2017
All rights reserved

Social History

The Social History section of the Care Plan contains critical background information on the Member. This is where the occupation, marital status, nutrition level, smoking status, capacity to handle activities of daily living, and use of assistive devices are documented, along with many other important pieces of Member information are entered.

The screenshot shows the 'Social History' section of a medical software interface. On the left is a navigation menu with options like 'Member Health Record', 'Clinical Summary', 'Patient Narrative', 'Past Health History', 'Social History', 'Family History', 'Medications', 'Diagnostics / Lab Results', 'Vital Signs', 'Clinical Guidelines', 'Barriers to meeting goals', 'Assessment and Plan', 'Progress Notes', 'Care Team', 'Lifestyle/DM', 'Home Based Services', 'Enhanced Monitoring', 'Urgent Care', and 'Expert Consult Program'. The 'Social History' section is active, showing 'Social Information' with fields for 'Marital Status' (set to 'Married'), 'Occupation' (with a comment 'Works as a pharmacy tech.'), 'Tobacco/Substance/Alcohol Use' (with checkboxes for 'Tobacco Use', 'Substance Use', 'Alcohol Use', and 'No Tobacco/Substance/Alcohol Use'), and 'Nutrition/Diet' (with checkboxes for 'Prescribed Diet' and 'Compliant with prescribed diet'). The interface includes a 'Complete' checkbox, 'Last Updated' date, and 'By' field.

Family History

The Family History portion of the Care Plan provides the health care team with context for the Member's current conditions. A marked family history of a particular disease may lead the team to start proactive screening or lead to a specific course of treatment.

The screenshot shows the 'Family History' section of a medical software interface. The left navigation menu is the same as in the Social History section. The 'Family History' section is active, showing fields for 'Maternal(Mother)' (marked 'Deceased'), 'Paternal(Father)' (marked 'Deceased'), 'Siblings' (1 sister- 73 in good health but needs knee replacement), 'Grandparents' (no information provided), 'Offspring' (2 daughters, 39- has MS, 42- GOOD HEALTH), and 'Other'. The interface includes 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Medication Therapy

The Medication component of the Care Plan serves as the vehicle for collecting all medications a Member is taking, including Over-The-Counter (OTC) medications or medications that are purchased out of pocket, outside of the Member's medical benefit. At the time of Care Plan activation and on a monthly basis thereafter, the LCC routinely confirms what drugs a Member is taking, as well as noting the Member's understanding of each drug's therapeutic affect and side-affects. When indicated, the Medication Reconciliation information is the basis for triggering a Comprehensive Medication Review that allows a pharmacist to understand what medications a Member is taking and make recommendations for any change necessary due to clinical appropriateness, dosage/administration issues, adherence history or concerns stemming from high risk medications that may create instability or harm given a Member's age or health status.

Member Health Record

Clinical Summary

Patient Narrative

Past Health History

Social History

Family History

Medications

Diagnostics / Lab Results

Vital Signs

Clinical Guidelines

Barriers to meeting goals

Assessment and Plan

Progress Notes

Care Team

Behavioral Health

Wellness

Home Based Services

Enhanced Monitoring

Urgent Care

Expert Consult Program

Community Based Program

Pharmacy Program

Medications

Last Updated: 04/11/2016

Last Reconciled: 04/11/2016

By: Rccprgeco Sit, RCC

By: Rccprgeco Sit, RCC

Known Allergies

No Known Allergies (NKA)

Cancel Save Add

Allergies	Reactions / Comments

Medication List

Status: Active

Show Instructions

Medication Reconciliation:

Next Reconciliation by: 05/11/2016

Date	Time	Approver
04/11/2016	09:40 AM	Rccprgeco Sit, RCC
06/01/2015	10:37 AM	Janice Yinger, LCC

Successfully completed reconciliation. Care Plan can now be submitted as part of the "Assessment and Plan" submission.

Start Reconciliation Cancel Save

Select # of rows to add: 1 row Add

Review	Date Reviewed	Status	Medications and Supplements	Comments
	04/11/2016	Active	<div> <div>Generic Name / Form / Strength / (Brand):*</div> <div>LISINAPRIL & HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE TAB 20-25 MG</div> <div>Quantity: Frequency: Daily(QD) Route: ORAL</div> <div>Patient Reason for taking medication: " Blood Pressure"</div> <div>Patient's comprehension not complete. Education to follow.</div> </div>	
	04/11/2016	Active	<div> <div>Generic Name / Form / Strength / (Brand):*</div> <div>*ECHINACEA-VITAMIN C TAB**</div> <div>Quantity: Frequency: Daily(QD) Route: ORAL</div> <div>Patient Reason for taking medication: " Vitamin C supplement"</div> <div>Patient's comprehension not complete. Education to follow.</div> </div>	

Change History

Medication	Change Date	Changed By	Change Description
ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE COMBINATION - TWO INGREDIENT	04/11/2016	Rccprgeco Sit	Strength removed

Diagnostics/Lab Results

The Diagnostics/Lab Results section of the Care Plan contains the Member's recent and historical lab values. The lab test timeline includes the name of the test that was performed, the range of normal values, and the actual results of the test located in the appropriate month column. It should be noted that while CareFirst continuously receives lab results on most Members, it does not receive information on all Members due to the use of specialty or local lab providers not all of whom are yet connected to iCentric. This is being "worked" by CareFirst so that as many Members as possible have their lab results available in the Member Health Record.

If the Care Coordinator discovers a missing lab result, the Coordinator has the ability to enter in additional lab results using the screen shown below.

Add Diagnostics Test

Filter table by:
Type All

Cancel
Save
Add

Date	Type	Test	Outcome / Comments
10/10/2014	Lab	Hemoglobin A1c	6.4 (H) Normal Range (<5.7)
10/10/2014	Lab	CBC	All WNL Except: Hemoglobin 11.6 (L) Normal Range (13.2-17.1)
10/10/2014	Lab	CMP	All WNL Except: Glucose 114 (H) Normal Range (65-99)
10/10/2014	Lab	Lipid Panel	All WNL Except: Triglycerides 276 (H) Normal Range (<150)
02/05/2014	Lab	CBC with Differential/Platelet	All WNL EXCEPT: HEMOGLOBIN- 11.5 (L) NORMAL RANGE (12.6-17.7)

Vital Signs

The Vital Signs section allows the Care Coordinator to enter the Member's physiologic measures over the course of time. The Member's height, weight, blood pressure, pulse, respiratory rate, temperature, and oxygen saturation are documented here. The Member's Body Mass Index (BMI) is automatically calculated based on the height and weight.

Member Health Record
Clinical Summary
Patient Narrative
Past Health History
Social History
Family History
Medications
Diagnostics / Lab Results
Vital Signs
Clinical Guidelines
Barriers to meeting goals
Assessment and Plan
Progress Notes
Care Team

Vital Signs

Last Updated: 04/21/2016

Cancel
Save
Add

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	HT (Ft' In")	WT (lbs)	BMI (lbs/inches2)	BP (Systolic/Diastolic)	Pulse (BPM)	RR (BPM)	Temp (F)	Pulse Ox (%)
04/11/2016	5' 10"	235.0	33.72	150 / 80				
03/14/2016	5' 10"	239.6	34.38	130 / 80				
02/19/2016	5' 10"	231.0	33.14	140 / 80				
10/24/2014	5' 10"	214.4	30.76	130 / 80				
06/30/2014	5' 10"	209.0	29.99	140 / 90	70			
04/30/2014	5' 10"	205.0	29.41	120 / 70				
03/10/2014	5' 10"	207.0	29.7	160 / 70	60	12	98.0	
01/13/2014	5' 10"	204.0	29.27	150 / 82				

Clinical Guidelines

The Clinical Guidelines section of the Care Plan Template contains the national recommended guidelines for chronic disease management. The Care Coordinator may select guidelines for the most common conditions and may add options from a drop-down menu. Based on the selections by the user, the clinical measures and national guideline columns will populate. The user can then enter the Member's actual results, status, or values followed by the PCP's recommended target. The status column allows the user to see which measures are still unmet and which measures have successfully been completed.

Clinical Summary

- Patient Narrative
- Past Health History
- Social History
- Family History
- Medications
- Diagnostics / Lab Results
- Vital Signs
- Clinical Guidelines
- Barriers to meeting goals

To add new measures, please select from listed conditions. To update the current measures, please enter new information in fields below.

☐ Asthma
☐ Chronic Back Pain
☒ HTN
☒ Other Lipid Abnormalities

☐ CAD
☐ COPD
☐ Pediatric Obesity

☐ CHF
☒ Diabetes
☐ Osteoarthritis

Case Management Select One
Reset Submit

Care Plan Measures for Diabetes , HTN , Other
Cancel Save

Clinical Measure	National Guideline	Actual	Target Per PCP	Status	Completion Date
bmi	+ (Adult: >19 and <25)	33.72	<29	Current Care Plan Goa	
BP	+ (<130/80-140/90 depending on clinical risk and comorbidities)	150/80	<130/80	Current Care Plan Goa	
LDL	+ (<130, <100, <70 depending on clinical risk and comorbidities)	119	<100	Current Care Plan Goa	
HgA1c	+ (<7)	6.6	<6.5	Current Care Plan Goa	
Serum Creatinine	+ (annual)	annual	annual	Met	04/21/2016
Urine Albumin	+ (annual unless on ace/arb)	on lisinopril	on lisinopril	Met	04/21/2016
Antiplatelet therapy	+ (annual unless on ace/arb)	plavix	plavix	Met	04/21/2016
Tobacco use	+ (nonsmoker)	nonsmoker	nonsmoker	Met	04/21/2016

Studies have shown that the typical Member with multiple chronic conditions has an average of seven barriers to health care self-management. Assessing the barriers is a critical step towards Member stabilization. The user documents the barriers in this section, selecting from evidence-based barriers and documenting the detailed information about each barrier in the note box beside the drop-down menu.

Member Health Record

- Clinical Summary
- Patient Narrative
- Past Health History
- Social History
- Family History
- Medications
- Diagnostics / Lab Results
- Vital Signs
- Clinical Guidelines
- Barriers to meeting goals

Barriers to Meet Goals

Last Updated:
By:

Cancel Save

Does the member have any personal barriers?
☒ Yes ☐ No

Barrier: Select One

Does the member have any Psychosocial barriers?
☒ Yes ☐ No

Barrier: Select One

Does the member have any Medication adherence barriers?
☒ Yes ☐ No

Barrier: Select One

Does the member have any Cognitive barriers?
☒ Yes ☐ No

Barrier: Select One

Assessments and Plan Tab

The Assessment and Plan component summarizes the Member's conditions and diagnoses, and articulates the Plan for the Member based upon the Member's most significant problems. Once the Care Coordinator, working in conjunction with the PCP or other treating specialist has fully documented the Care Plan, the Plan can be activated. This section also holds the overall Care Plan activation status and history. The steps to be taken by the Member and their Care Coordination Team are reviewed for actionability.

The goals for the Member are articulated here as is a desired or targeted “State of Being” for the Member when they complete or “graduate” from their Care Plan. This is critical to assuring the Member, Care Coordination Team and PCP are all working toward the same goals.

No Care Plan can be activated without the Member’s PCP activating the Care Plan and the Member granting their consent. The System has controls for this.

Member Health Record

Clinical Summary

Assessment and Plan

Progress Notes

Care Team

Behavioral Health

Wellness

Home Based Services

Enhanced Monitoring

Urgent Care

Expert Consult Program

Community Based Program

Pharmacy Program

Card and Letters

Assessment and Plan

Last Updated: 05/06/2015

By: Mary Johnson, LCC

The Local Care Coordinator has reviewed and updated the care plan subsequent to the member's maintenance visit. The Local Care Coordinator should send the care plan to the Primary Care Provider or Nurse Practitioner for approval of the maintenance updates by clicking the "Waiting for LCC Review" button

Status: Active

Care Plan Approvals

Activation Date: 05/07/2015

Next Maintenance Date: 05/05/2015

	Date	Time	Activity	Approver
Waiting For LCC Review	05/07/2015	10:21 AM	PCP Approved	JALAL SAIED, PCP
	05/06/2015	11:34 AM	LCC Reviewed	Mary Smith LCC

Assessment

Plan

Instructions: In this section you can: Add a new key problem or updated an existing key problem. When adding a new problem, Episode Condition must be selected first. Please click "Save" to validate your changes. Once you have saved your entry, the Key Problem section cannot be updated. (*) Indicates Required.

Filter By: Status: Active Program: ALL

Cancel Save Add

Priority	Key Problems	Episode Summary Group	Episode Condition	Patient Compliance	Status	Program
1	Osteoarthritis		Osteoarthritis, Except Spine	High	Active	PCMH

Plan Notes:

MGR will achieve max function and be able to self-manage care. Home care for SN, PT and OT. Compliance with coumadin and lab. Follow-up with surgeon and PCP. Education for S and S of infection.

Progress Notes

All Progress Notes are entered by the Care Coordinator based on how the Member is progressing toward their targeted “State of Being”. This shows the dates when the note was entered, the dates that contact between the Member and the Care Coordinator occurred, how the contact occurred (phone, face to face, etc.), and whether or not the LCC was able to connect with the Member. The text of the Progress Note includes a summary of the Member’s current status, the LCC’s intervention for the Member, and the plan for the upcoming phone call or in person visit.

Member compliance is a critical Element of Care Coordination. If the Member does not talk with the LCC every week, the LCC indicates that the Member is noncompliant.

Member Health Record

Clinical Summary

Assessment and Plan

Progress Notes

Care Team

Lifestyle/DM

Home Based Services

Enhanced Monitoring

Urgent Care

Expert Consult Program

Community Based Program

Progress Notes and Member Compliance

Last Updated: By:

Complete: ☐

Member Compliance

*Selecting No will alert your RCD ☐ Yes ☐ No

Save

☐ Member/CSR Call Complete:

Show Plan

Narrow Results

Display Results: All

Cancel Save Add

Entry Date: 05/12/2016 12:01 PM

Date of Progress Note: 05/12/2016 12:01 F

Type: Select One

By: Mary Smith LCC

Status: Select One

Domain #3: Medical Care Panel Administration And Display Of Panel And PCP Specific Data

As discussed in **Part III, Design Element #1 – The Central Building Blocks and Performance Units**, one of the central precepts of the PCMH Program is that small units or groupings of PCPs should be the basic organizational building blocks of the PCMH Program. These units or groupings are called Medical Care Panels or simply “Panels.” A Panel may be formed by an existing group practice or be composed of a number of solo practitioners and/or small independent group practices that agree to voluntarily work together to achieve Program goals. In iCentric, Panel and individual PCP specific data are readily available for viewing.

Welcome Gbsro Rcc

New Window | Permissions | Help | Print: | Text Size: A A A | Log Out

Home | Roster | Prior Auth / Notifications | CareFirst Direct Inquiries | Referrals | Programs/Services | Resources | SearchLight

Panel Listing | Dashboard

Panel Listing

Select a Panel ID to view PCMH practice and practitioner information:

MP11100084

Tax ID Name	Practice Information	Practice Address	Practitioners Name	Practitioners Address	Region	Mapped LCC
Capital Internal Medicine	Capital Internal Medicine 5524223	9114 PHILADELPHIA ROAD SUITE 300 Baltimore MD 21237 (410) 918-0200	Robert Smith, MD	9114 PHILADELPHIA ROAD SUITE 300 Baltimore MD 21237 (410) 918-0200	Region 5	Mary Smith LCC
Baltimore Internal Medicine	Baltimore Internist Group 88242213	1777 REISTERSTOWN RD STE 222 Baltimore MD 21208 (410) 415-0933	Dan Jones, MD	404 EASTERN BLVD # 405 Baltimore MD 21221 (410) 687-3924 404 EASTERN BLVD # 405 Baltimore MD 21221 (410) 687-3924	Region 5 Region 5 Region 5	Mary Smith LCC

News & Updates

- Some patient's cost share may be waived.
- Attention PEDS Panels: New Way to Earn Engagement Points
- Use your PCMH nurse to the fullest. New video shares how.
- December PCMHConnector Issue - Available Now
- Submitting claims for Care Plan reimbursement? Use these codes

Medical Panel

Each Panel has a global budget target composed of all health care costs for their attributed Members. Through the SearchLight Reporting System, available online 24/7 in iCentric, Panel Members have access to reports that show the cost, quality, illness and demographic patterns that are most important for Panels to focus on in order to understand how best to improve quality and control costs for their population of Members.

Member Roster

For PCPs, the iCentric portal automatically opens to the Member Roster where a provider may view their PCMH eligible Members. The Roster is sorted by Workflow Status, so that the PCP may easily identify Members whose Care Plans are “In Development” and require review and approval. Next on the Roster are the Members in Active workflow status, followed by Scheduled workflow status, Assigned workflow status, and lastly Eligible workflow status.

Home Roster Prior Auth / Notifications CareFirst Direct Inquiries Referrals Programs/Services Resources SearchLight

Eligible Members Scheduled Actions Attributed Members Hospital Admissions Deleted Members Video Visit Appointments

Eligible Members Search by Member ID [Advanced Search](#)

Narrow Results

Filter By:

Local Care Coordinator: Panel ID: Practice Name: Primary Care Provider: Workflow Status:

Displaying Results for Local Care Coordinator: ALL | Practice Name: ALL | Primary Care Provider: ALL | Workflow Status: ALL

Report Date: 06/17/2016 Eligible Members: 1,982

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

Illness Band Score	Last Name	First Name	Member ID	Panel ID	Practice Name	Primary Care Provider	Local Care Coordinator	Consent (Expire Date)	Workflow Status
4.27	EMILEEMARI	HOFFMAN		MP11100056-L05	BALTIMORE MEDICAL SYSTEM	NITA SHANBAG	Mary Smith	Yes 01/22/2017	In Development
1.41	BARTRAM	YACOBINE		MP11100056-L02	BALTIMORE MEDICAL SYSTEM	JANE ELLEN WILSON	Mary Smith	Not Yet Received 11/29/2016	Active
2.65	JEMEJ	JENIK		MP11100056	BALTIMORE MEDICAL SYSTEM		Mary Smith	Not Yet Received 01/07/2016	Active
0.97	ALIABBAR	BIRJU		MP11100056-L03	BALTIMORE MEDICAL SYSTEM	CHRISTOPHER W PRATER	Mary Smith	Physician Reviewed 11/29/2016	Active
31.38	LANA	KEITA		MP11100056-L05	S BALTIMORE MEDICAL SYSTEM	KATHRYN A ALLEN	Mary Smith	Yes 05/10/2017	Active

Hospital Admissions Tab

The PCP may navigate to the Hospital Admissions Tab to view the list of Members with recently authorized hospitalizations. This view includes the Member's Name, CareFirst Identification number, Date of Birth, Practice Name, PCP Name, LCC Name (if assigned), Hospital Name, Admission Date, Discharge Date, and Workflow status. When clicking on the hyperlinked Member name, the PCP will be taken to the Progress Notes where he or she may view all progress notes, including notes related to this admission.

Home Roster Prior Auth / Notifications CareFirst Direct Inquiries Referrals Programs/Services Resources SearchLight

Eligible Members Scheduled Actions Attributed Members Hospital Admissions Deleted Members Video Visit Appointments

Hospital Admissions Search by Member ID [Advanced Search](#)

Narrow Results [Alerts](#)

Filter By:

Local Care Coordinator: Panel ID: Practice Name: Primary Care Provider: Hospital: Workflow Status:

Displaying Results for Local Care Coordinator: ALL | Practice Name: ALL | Primary Care Provider: ALL | Hospital: ALL | Workflow Status: ALL

Report Date: 06/17/2016 Hospital Admissions: 0 Panel ID: MP11100056

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

Illness Band Score	Population	Member Information	Practice Name	Primary Care Provider	Local Care Coordinator	Hospital	Admission Date	Discharge Date	Workflow Status
31.38	CareFirst	Purple, John	FREDERICK PRIMARY CARE ASSOC PA	JAMES C FLEMING	LOCONEONE,HW SIT	GEORGETOWN UNIV	03/27/2014	03/27/2014	Assigned

Page 1 of 1 | Displaying 1 - 1 of 1

Panel Information

In addition to Member information, the PCP has access to Panel information in iCentric. For example, when navigating to the Home Tab/Panel Information, the PCP has access to the demographic information of the individual practices in the Panel.

Home	Roster	Prior Auth / Notifications	CareFirst Direct Inquiries	Referrals	Programs/Services	Resources	SearchLight
Panel Information		Panel Listing					
Panel Information		Panel ID# MP03110228					
Tax ID Name	Practice Name	Practice Address	Practice Phone #	Provider ID	Provider NPI		
Capital Internal Medicine	Capital Internal Medicine Old Town	700 SOUTH WASHINGTON STREET SUITE 330 Alexandria VA 22314	7035288260	B3420000	234029357		
Capital Internal Medicine	Capital Internal Medicine Primary Care Towson	1600 N BEAUREGARD STREET SUITE 300 Alexandria VA 22311	7037174148	A3460000	102948575		

Demographic Information


When navigating to the Home Tab/Panel Listing, the PCP has access to demographic information for all PCPs in the Panel.

Home	Roster	Prior Auth / Notifications	CareFirst Direct Inquiries	Referrals	Programs/Services	Resources	SearchLight
Panel Information		Panel Listing					
CareFirst BlueCross BlueShield							
Panel Listing		Panel ID					
Tax ID Name	Practice Name	Practitioners	Practice Address	Practice Phone #	Provider ID	Provider NPI	
Capital Internal Medicine	Capital Internal Medicine Old Town	Terry Smith, MD	700 SOUTH WASHINGTON STREET SUITE 330 Alexandria VA 22314	7035288260	B3420000	234029357	
Capital Internal Medicine	Capital Internal Primary Care Towson	John Stanton, MD	1600 N BEAUREGARD STREET SUITE 300 Alexandria VA 22311	7037174148	C3420000	458028371	

Panel Performance Data

Panel performance data is located in the SearchLight section of iCentric. By navigating to the SearchLight Tab, PCPs may view reports related to Panel composition and practice patterns. Each section in SearchLight opens to yield multiple reports to support the Panel's practice transformation. This is shown in two screen shots below.

Home
Roster
Prior Auth / Notifications
CareFirst Direct Inquiries
Referrals
Programs/Services
Resources
SearchLight



View My Panel Scorecard

Select the panel and Report Period, then click on a section to view reports. To view the Panel's quality performance, click the "View My Panel Scorecard" button above.

* Indicates Required

PCMH SearchLight Reports for Panel:* MP03110228-L01 x Report Period:* 2016


Table of Contents

[+]Expand All | [-]Collapse All

[Purpose and Overview of SearchLight Reports](#) 📄

- [HealthCheck Profile of Panel](#) ▶
- [Profile of Members in Panel](#) ▶
- [Profile of Episodes of Care](#) ▶
- [Key Use Patterns](#) ▶
- [Top 10 to 50 Lists of High Cost/High Risk/Highly Unstable Members](#) ▶
- [Use of TCCI Programs](#) ▶
- [Key Referral Patterns](#) ▶
- [Overall Quality Score](#) ▶
- [Status of Patient Care Account](#) ▶
- [Ranking of Overall Performance](#) ▶
- [Appendix](#) ▶

Home
Roster
Prior Auth / Notifications
CareFirst Direct Inquiries
Referrals
Programs/Services
Resources
SearchLight



View My Panel Scorecard

Select the panel and Report Period, then click on a section to view reports. To view the Panel's quality performance, click the "View My Panel Scorecard" button above.

* Indicates Required

PCMH SearchLight Reports for Panel:* MP03110228-L01 Report Period:* 2016

Table of Contents

[+]Expand All | [-]Collapse All

[Purpose and Overview of SearchLight Reports](#) 📄

- [HealthCheck Profile of Panel](#) ▶
- [Profile of Members in Panel](#) ▼

[Profile of Members in Panel - Section Overview](#) 📄

 - [Attributed Members](#) 📄
 - [Average Member Age by Illness Band vs. Peers](#) 📄
 - [Number of Members by Illness Band](#) 📄
 - [Percentage of Members by Illness Band](#) 📄
 - [Member Gender by Illness Band](#) 📄
 - [Member Movement Across Illness Bands](#) 📄
 - [Change YTD in Average Member Illness Burden Scores](#) 📄
 - [Members by Illness Band vs. Peers](#) 📄
 - [Average Member Illness Burden Scores vs. Peers](#) 📄
 - [Member Illness Band Distribution by Provider](#) 📄
 - [Member Geographic Distribution by Zip Code](#) 📄
 - [Profile of Band 1 - Advanced/Critical Illness - Three Key Categories](#) 📄
 - [Profile of Band 2 - Multiple Chronic Illnesses - Two Key Categories](#) 📄
 - [Profile of Band 3 - At Risk - Two Key Categories](#) 📄

Domain #4: Care Coordination

Among PCMH registered users, there are a variety of user types, including LCCs, PCPs, RCDs, practice consultants, case managers, HTC nurses, Service Request Hub coordinators and vendor partners. Each of these users has a tailored view of data and workflows defined by their job function. Some example workflows include:

- Identifying Members based upon factors like Illness Burden Score, multiple chronic conditions, multiple admissions/readmissions, high utilization of Emergency Department, use of multiple, often conflicting medications, etc.
- Documenting Member's medical conditions, health history, medication and lab utilization.
- Coordinating care with Member, PCP and specialists.
- Referring to appropriate TCCI services, like CMR, BSA, etc.
- Communicating with Members regarding benefits, Cost Share Waiver, Program compliance, etc.
- Managing a population of attributed Members.
- Staying engaged with "activated" Members, ensuring regular communications, and coordinating activities occurring and are documented within progress notes.
- Reminders to update consent, medical reconciliation or progress notes.
- Monitoring the broader population and documenting their need through a regularly occurring assessment outcome.
- Coordinating care across the spectrum of care settings and other TCCI Programs.
- Performing regular assessments of PCP and Panels via quality measures assessments.

Using Panel Views, Rosters and Smart Filters to Find Members Most in Need of Care Coordination

Member Rosters represent a disease registry as well as a total population health management data source. Each attributed Member in the Panel Roster is color-coded, reflecting the Illness Burden Band they are in as shown in the Illness Burden Pyramid. The roster is an actionable list of Member level information; each row contains basic information like Name, Member ID, DOB, PCP, Care Coordinator, Color-Coded Stratification, Illness Burden and Care Coordination Status.

Illness Band/Score	Member Information	Provider Information	Local Care Coordinator	Workflow Status	Alerts
15.00	TINNEATRIC, NAGARANI	MP01140328 HARRIS, KENNON	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	TINNEATRIC, NAGARANI	MP01140328 HARRIS, KENNON	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	TYANAH, YOROANOS	MP10110282 CHAMBERS, DONNA	Mary Smith	Active	2
15.00	MELKEISHA, TAHEERAH	MP11100123-L03 MINOR, KAREN	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	GADDAM, NAZRATE	MP11100068-L01 EVERHART, TERRY	Mary Smith	Active	2
15.00	YVES, SYNAI	MP10110282 CHAMBERS, DONNA	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	FIROZE, NAGARANI	MP10110282 CHAMBERS, DONNA	Mary Smith	Active	2
15.00	LATIF, LASARA	MP11100068-L01 EVERHART, TERRY	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	HARNIMRITA, JIGITA	MP11100123-L03 KUSHNER, JONATHAN	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	GRIGORI, NOELLE	MP11100123-L03 MOSS, ROBERT	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	ARMAN, NOELLE	MP11100123-L03 KUSHNER, JONATHAN	Mary Smith	Active	1
15.00	UMARU, HARDEEPAK	MP12100163 LANGSTON, MONIQUE	Mary Smith	Closed	1

At a single click, each row expands to offer a variety of detailed Program related information and functions depending upon a Member's particular Care Coordination status. This allows a Care Coordinator to instantaneously collect consent, see alerts, upload files, add Progress Notes, etc.

Home

Roster

Prior Auth / Notifications

CareFirst Direct Inquiries

Referrals

Programs/Services

Resources

SearchLight

Members Queue

Scheduled Actions

Measures

Service Requests

Video Visit Appointments

I would like to:

see my members

Region:

Region 2

Local Care Coordinator:

All

Practice Name:

All

Primary Care Provider:

All

Population:

All

Alerts:

☐ PAM Questionnaire not updated in last 50 days (0)

☐ Member Admitted in Hospital (4)

☒ Member not contacted in 15 days (97)

☐ Consent Expiring (4)

☒ Consent Expired (31)

☐ Member Non-Compliant (0)

☐ Pending: Close CarePlan (0)

Advanced Filters

Go

Members Queue

Displaying Results for Regions: Region 2 > Local Care Coordinator: All > Practice Name: All > Primary Care Provider: All

Total Members: 97

\$75 K Likely

HTC Notifications

Remove from HTC Notifications

Refresh

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

	Illness Band/Score	Member Information	Provider Information	Local Care Coordinator	Workflow Status	Alerts
	14.25	TINNEATRICE, NAGARANI	MP01140328 HARRIS, KENNON	Mary Smith	Active	1
	14.25	TINNEATRICE, NAGARANI	MP01140328 HARRIS, KENNON	Mary Smith	Active	1
	15.67	TYANAH, YORDANOS	MP10110282 CHAMBERS, DONNA	Mary Smith	Active	2

Care Plan Information:

Care Plan Status: Active

Transition Status: None

Responsible Lead: Allison Smith, LCC

Admission:

PCMH Panel Information:

Practice: DONNA G CHAMBERS MD PA

RCC: Day One Roc Five

Consent/ Participation: Not Yet Received

Source: None

Assessment Outcome: Member Engaged with PCMH (03/04/2015)

Attribution: Claims / Panel logic

Additional Health Information:

Top 3 Diagnosis: Diabetes Mellitus with Complications, Essential Hypertension, Chronic Maintenance, Overweight and Obesity

Cost Indicator:

Population: CareFirst

CM Status: None

HTC Status: None

Quick Links

Refer

Add Service

Alerts

Inline Functions

Consent/ Participation

Add Progress Note

Uploaded Files

Patient Engagement

Card and Letters

Date	Alert Description	Action
09/15/2015	Progress Notes Due. Last successful member contact Progress Note was added on .	Progress Notes for this member is due. Please add a Progress Note with Type = "face to face" or "telephone" AND Status = "Connected with member".
12/08/2015	Consent Expired on 09/18/2015	Please update the consent record

Smart Filters and Alerts are designed to allow a Care Coordinator to quickly see Members who fit specific predefined characteristics for further action.

- Clinical filters show Members who share common conditions such as Diabetes, Depression, COPD, etc., or have common traits such as an LDL or HbA1C results. The filters can be refined so that the membership cohort of interest is readily identifiable.
- Administrative filters allow a Care Coordinator to identify Members who need specific actions such as Care Plan Closure or Expiring Consent Renewal or have other attributes that require attention, such as recent admission to the hospital.
- Alerts serve as a reminder to Care Coordinators of routine events, such as an expiring consent that need attention.

Conditions:

☐ Acute MI (11)

☐ Alcohol Dependence (46)

☐ Angina Pectoris (58)

☐ Anxiety Disorder (493)

☐ Arrhythmias (141)

☐ Asthma (115)

☐ Bone/Joint Disorders (1343)

☐ C Spine disorder (104)

☐ Cardiomyopathies (6)

☐ COPD (16)

☐ CVA (44)

☐ Depression (465)

☐ Diabetes Type 1 (19)

☐ Diabetes Type 2 (279)

☐ DM complicated (16)

☐ HTN (434)

☐ Lipid Abnormalities (481)

☐ Osteoarthritis, C Spine (64)

☐ Osteoarthritis, Lr Spine (81)

☐ Osteoarthritis, Not Spine (145)

☐ Other Resp Symptoms (290)

☐ Overweight/Obesity (99)

☐ Pneumonia: Bacterial (69)

☐ Renal Failure (28)

☐ Spinal and Low Back Dis (834)

☐ Spine/Disc Disorder (439)

☐ TIA (64)

Conditions:

☐ Acute MI (0)

☐ Alcohol Dependence (4)

☐ Angina Pectoris (6)

☐ Anxiety Disorder (19)

☐ Arrhythmias (7)

☐ Asthma (1)

☐ Bone/Joint Disorders (48)

☐ C Spine disorder (4)

☐ Cardiomyopathies (0)

☐ COPD (0)

☐ CVA (2)

☐ Depression (11)

☐ Diabetes Type 1 (0)

☐ Diabetes Type 2 (279)

☐ DM complicated (2)

☐ HTN (37)

☐ Lipid Abnormalities (65)

☐ Osteoarthritis, C Spine (3)

☐ Osteoarthritis, Lr Spine (3)

☐ Osteoarthritis, Not Spine (145)

☐ Other Resp Symptoms (11)

☐ Overweight/Obesity (6)

☐ Pneumonia: Bacterial (3)

☐ Renal Failure (1)

☐ Spinal and Low Back Dis (24)

☐ Spine/Disc Disorder (12)

☐ TIA (3)

Conditions:

☐ Acute MI (0)

☐ Alcohol Dependence (0)

☐ Angina Pectoris (3)

☐ Anxiety Disorder (2)

☐ Arrhythmias (1)

☐ Asthma (0)

☐ Bone/Joint Disorders (15)

☐ C Spine disorder (1)

☐ Cardiomyopathies (0)

☐ COPD (0)

☐ CVA (0)

☐ Depression (2)

☐ Diabetes Type 1 (0)

☐ Diabetes Type 2 (65)

☐ DM complicated (1)

☐ HTN (10)

☐ Lipid Abnormalities (65)

☐ Osteoarthritis, C Spine (1)

☐ Osteoarthritis, Lr Spine (0)

☐ Osteoarthritis, Not Spine (5)

☐ Other Resp Symptoms (3)

☐ Overweight/Obesity (0)

☐ Pneumonia: Bacterial (2)

☐ Renal Failure (0)

☐ Spinal and Low Back Dis (1)

☐ Spine/Disc Disorder (0)

☐ TIA (0)

Complete Medication Reconciliation

!

Medication reconciliation is past due.

In order to proceed, please complete the medication reconciliation process. Click on GO to be directed to the medication section of the care plan.

Click go to be directed to the medication section

GO

Warning

!

Must submit consent and upload election to participate before Care Plan can be submitted.

OK

VIII - 31

Q1 2017
Copyright © 2017
All rights reserved

Domain #5: Service Request Hub

As discussed in throughout **Part VI: TCCI – Eighteen Supporting Programs**, CareFirst operates a Service Request Hub as critical part of the iCentric System. Once an assessment of a Member's need is established that indicates the Member could benefit from Care Coordination through one or more TCCI Programs, a request for the service is made by an LCC, CCM or BSA using the Service Request Hub. Acting as the essential means by which Care Coordinators connect Members to specific TCCI Programs, the Service Request Hub is available to quickly facilitate an online referral to targeted preferred providers so that a needed TCCI Element can be quickly and correctly brought to bear for the Member.

Once a referral is made, the Service Request Hub takes it from there – assuring that the right connection is made to the requested Program and confirming that the service request for the Program Element sought has been arranged and delivered as intended.

There are three main components to the Service Request Hub:

1. **Order** – Care Coordinators quickly navigate to the Hub in a few clicks and select the appropriate clinical service.
2. **Fulfillment** – Hub Managers use iCentric to manage the steady stream of requests across the entire TCCI Program spectrum, ensuring Service Level Agreements (SLAs) are met with preferred providers on behalf of Care Coordinators to assure services are delivered as expected.
3. **Reporting** – The Hub tracks the performance of partners over time and maintains the track record of all partners, identifies issues or problems in fulfillment and shows the volumes of services that have been arranged through the Hub over time.

Service Request Order

As part of the Care Coordinator's normal workflow, within a few clicks, they can see the portfolio of TCCI Services that are available, select those that are medically appropriate for the Member, indicate pertinent clinical information based upon the selected service and order it through the Hub. The Care Coordinator experience is the same across all categories of service.

The screenshot displays the Service Request Hub interface. At the top, the 'Members Queue' section shows a table with columns for 'Rank', 'Member', 'Provider', 'Workflow', and 'Alerts'. The first member listed is AMYON BLANELEY, with a rank of 255, provider MPT1100047, and workflow 'In Development'. Below this, the 'Add Service Request' section is active, showing a list of services under the category 'Behavioral Health and Substance Abuse Program (BHSA)'. The 'Behavioral Health Case Management' service is selected. The right sidebar displays 'Patient Demographics' for a member named AMYON BLANELEY, including their address and contact information. The bottom section, 'Customize Selected Service(s)', provides a detailed form for 'Behavioral Health Case Management', including checkboxes for various conditions (e.g., ADHD, Anxiety, Bipolar Disorder) and a section for 'Discussed with Member'.

Service Request Management and Administration

The Hub Coordinator is then able to easily manage the thousands of requests that flow through the Hub using the “Alerts” view for daily management of the referral flow. The Hub Coordinator can filter by TCCI Program and Service Request types and see a high level view of the overall status of all requests.

Service Requests
Service Catalog
Vendor Catalog

I would like to
See Service Request Alerts

Care Coordination Program:
All
Case Management
Hospital Transition Care
National Care Coordination
Patient Centered Medical Home
System
Go

Service Requests Alerts

Displaying Results for Care Coordination Program: All | Service Request Type: Care Coordinator Initiated

Service	Status								Member Based Information			
	1-Open Vendor Assignment Pending	2-Assigned Vendor Acceptance Pending	3-Accepted Vendor Declined	3-Accepted Member Enrollment Pending	3-Accepted Vendor Activation Pending	4-Activated ASMT Not Uploaded/ Submitted	4-Activated ASMT Not Approved	4-Activated Concurrent Encounters Pending	4-Activated Activation Aging	Enrollment Termination	No Longer CareFirst Primary	CarePlan Inactivation
BH	--	86	--	--	107	--	--	--	197	0	0	--
CMR	--	1	--	--	9	--	--	--	0	0	0	--
CR	0	1	--	--	2	13	--	7	0	0	0	0
EC	0	--	--	--	22	6	--	--	117	6	0	21
EM	0	0	--	0	40	--	--	--	405	0	3	1
HBS	0	5	2	--	229	10	76	98	32	1	3	2
HPC	0	18	--	--	35	39	--	43	22	1	2	6
SNF	0	40	--	--	65	49	--	--	37	3	2	5
SPC	--	4	--	--	2	--	--	--	0	1	0	--
Total	0	155	2	0	511	117	76	153	810	12	10	35

The Hub Coordinator uses a Roster view to show a list of Members that need to be acknowledged, assigned and completed.

I would like to
See all Service Requests

Care Coordination Program:
All
Or
TCCI Program
Select One
Go

Service Requests

Displaying Results for Care Coordination Program: All | Requestor: All
Total Service Requests: 453

Export Roster: SR Type Care Coordinator Initiated Year YTD 2016 Submit Refresh

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.
Legends: A - Auto Enrolled Service Request. CCI - Care Coordinator Initiated Service Request. P - Partner Initiated Service Request.

SR Type	Service Request	Status	Member Information	Service	Request Date	Requestor
CCI	SR99699	3-Accepted	ELLAREE, ALEXANDRE	Comprehensive Assessment	04/04/2016	Day One, Rcc Three RCC
CCI	SR99379	3-Accepted	ANDRADE, YEEHANG	Comprehensive Assessment	02/29/2016	Hubmanager, Four NCC
CCI	SR99287	3-Accepted	SCOTTROSA, MINOK	Hospice and Palliative Care Program	02/24/2016	Rcc, Sys RCC
CCI	SR98798	3-Accepted	MONE, THULAN	Comprehensive Assessment	01/26/2016	HTC four six, BUS HTC
CCI	SR98480	3-Accepted	MANYAHELSH, LIANA	Comprehensive Assessment	01/13/2016	Rcc, Sys RCC
CCI	SR97958	3-Accepted	JHERI, BETHMARIE	Skilled Nursing Facility Program	12/27/2015	Tamra, White LCC

Advanced Filters

Service Request Status

☐ 1-Open (107)
☐ 5-Completed (2349)

☐ 2-Assigned (902)
☐ 6-Cancelled (1830)

☒ 3-Accepted (453)
☐ 7-On Going (0)

☐ 4-Activated (2814)

Alerts are “Acknowledged” by the Hub, after an SOP has been followed that assures discipline in the process:

SR Type	Service Request	Status	Member Information	Service	Request Date	Requestor	Assigned Vendor
CCI	SR94374	4-Activated	JALAND, POONGPANE	Multiple Diagnoses with Congestive Heart Failure	08/17/2015	HTC four six BUS HTC	MANORCARE - CARDIOCOM

Service Request Information:
External Patient ID: 5275388
Member Address:
Member Phone:
Top 3 Problems:
Ordering Provider: VEL NATESAN, PCP
Ordering Provider Phone: (410)749-4400
Requestor Phone:
Requestor Email:
Hub Email: hub@carefirst.com

Vendor Information:
Assigned Vendor: MANORCARE - CARDIOCOM
Comments:
Accepted on: 07:23AM - 08/17/2015
Enrollment Information:
Enrollment Date: 09/02/2015
Assigned Device: Commander Flex
Assigned Peripheral(s): Blood Pressure Cuff, Pulse Ox
Monitoring Activation Date: 09/22/2015
Cardiocom Nurse: tes

Special Instructions:
Special Instructions for Providers: gdfg
Recommended Additional Peripherals : Blood Pressure Cuff, Weight Scale, Pulse Oximeter, Glucometer Cable
Monitoring Frequency: 7 Days
Language: English
RN Contact Information: Name:
RN Contact Information: Telephone Number:
RN Contact Information: Email Address:

Alerts | Inline Function | Upload Attachments | History

No vendor is available to fulfil this service request. Please map a vendor to this service.

Select One:

☐ Reassign Vendor

Select One

☐ Cancel Request (Indicate Reason)

Select One

☐ Complete Request

☐ Update Enrollment Information

Comments:

500 of 500 Max. Char. Limit

Cancel Save

Once a Service Request is “Activated” and the Member receives the service, the Hub Coordinator marks the request “Complete.” This fulfills the basic purpose of the Hub – namely, to assure Members who are referred actually get the service they need from the preferred provider contracted to provide the service.

SR Type	Service Request	Status	Member Information	Service	Request Date	Requestor	Assigned Vendor
CCI	SR94374	4-Activated	JALAND, POONGPANE	Multiple Diagnoses with Congestive Heart Failure	08/17/2015	HTC four six BUS HTC	MANORCARE - CARDIOCOM

Service Request Information:
External Patient ID: 5275388
Member Address:
Member Phone:
Top 3 Problems:
Ordering Provider: VEL NATESAN, PCP
Ordering Provider Phone: (410)749-4400
Requestor Phone:
Requestor Email:
Hub Email: hub@carefirst.com

Vendor Information:
Assigned Vendor: MANORCARE - CARDIOCOM
Comments:
Accepted on: 07:23AM - 08/17/2015
Enrollment Information:
Enrollment Date: 09/02/2015
Assigned Device: Commander Flex
Assigned Peripheral(s): Blood Pressure Cuff, Pulse Ox
Monitoring Activation Date: 09/22/2015
Cardiocom Nurse: tes

Special Instructions:
Special Instructions for Providers: gdfg
Recommended Additional Peripherals : Blood Pressure Cuff, Weight Scale, Pulse Oximeter, Glucometer Cable
Monitoring Frequency: 7 Days
Language: English
RN Contact Information: Name:
RN Contact Information: Telephone Number:
RN Contact Information: Email Address:

Alerts | Inline Function | Upload Attachments | History

No vendor is available to fulfil this service request. Please map a vendor to this service.

Select One:

☐ Reassign Vendor

Select One

☐ Cancel Request (Indicate Reason)

Select One

☐ Complete Request

☐ Update Enrollment Information

Comments:

500 of 500 Max. Char. Limit

Cancel Save

Upon electronic notification of receipt for a Service Request, the preferred providers who are TCCI Program partners log into iCentric, view their roster of requests and accept and acknowledge receipt of the request. As care is provided, iCentric receives updates from the Hub partners directly through an automated feed from the partner’s systems or a direct link into the partner’s system. This automatically updates the Care Plan of the Member as well as the MHR.

Service Requests

Search by: Member ID Population: CareFirst

[Advanced Search](#)

[Narrow Results](#)

Displaying Results for Status: 2-Assigned, 3-Accepted, 4-Activated | County: All | Service: All | HBS Assessment 96 Hours Indicator: All | Requestor: All | Service Request Type: All | Assigned Vendor: All

Service Requests: 8

Select an arrow to expand the service request row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

Legends: A - Auto Enrolled Service Request. CCI - Care Coordinator Initiated Service Request. P - Partner Initiated Service Request.

= Program timeliness guidelines exceeded.

SR Type	Service Request	Population	Status	Member Information	County	Service	Request Date	Requestor	Assigned Vendor
▶ CCI	SR99960	CareFirst	4-Activated	Mariasylvi, Danyelle		Chronic Kidney Disease Program	04/18/2016	Day One, Rcc Five RCC	VNDR_NONE - BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE
▶ CCI	SR99938	CareFirst	4-Activated	Terani, Bongha	DC-District of Columbia	service creation 1	04/18/2016	Day One, Rcc Five RCC	VNDR_NONE - BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE
▶ CCI	SR100080	CareFirst	4-Activated	Tieba, Suhan		Chronic Kidney Disease Program	04/22/2016	Rcc Five, Day One LCC	VNDR_NONE - BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE

Service Request Information:

Member Address:

Member Phone:

Top 3 Problems:

Ordering Provider: GHAZALA QADIR, PCP

Ordering Provider Phone: (301)432-8470

Requestor Phone:

Requestor Email:

Hub Email: hub@carefirst.com

Vendor Information:

Assigned Vendor: BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE

Comments:

Accepted on: 02:34AM - 04/22/2016

Activated on: 02:40AM - 04/22/2016

Enrollment Information:

Start of Service Date: 04/22/2016

Special Instructions:

Scope: test

Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis: Bucket 1

Please enter the following Enrollment details.

Start of Service Date *:

Clinical Name :

Clinical Phone : - - Ext:

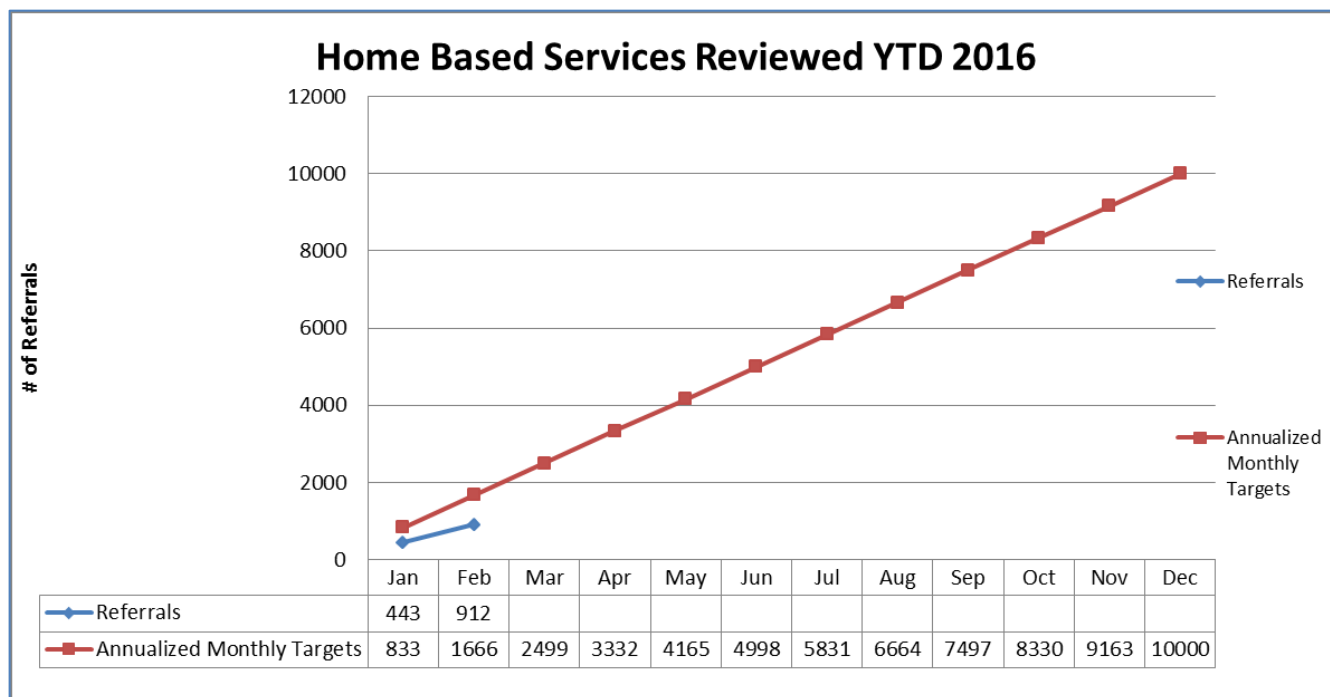
Clinical Email :

Domain #6: Presentation Of Operational Data

iCentric has built in tracking and reporting capabilities that provide insight and information to the operating units that are responsible for the execution of the PCMH and TCCI Programs. Each of the Programs has specific metrics, dashboards, stat packs and graphics designed to quickly and easily assess how a Program is functioning. Collectively, the iCentric Operational Reports provide a window of insight into the performance of each Program, allowing managers and supervisors to make adjustments to staffing and identify and correct potential issues early and efficiently. Some report examples are shown below:

2016 PCMH Stat Pack Geographic Location All Regions YTD Total – Active – Thru March 2016 (Date Refreshed - 03/31/2016)	YTD Total	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7	Region 8	Region 9	Region 10
Provider Stats											
Attributed Members	1,196,967	42,052	51,904	66,482	59,678	36,647	42,891	33,828	39,027	72,686	67,007
# of Panels	608	42	38	54	44	36	37	54	29	39	54
# of PCPs/ NPs	4,250	255	140	194	156	123	124	234	114	147	159
# PCPs with Care Plans	1,735	101	89	122	86	79	64	68	73	99	74
% PCPs with Care Plans	40.82%	39.61%	63.57%	62.89%	55.13%	64.23%	51.61%	29.06%	64.04%	67.35%	46.54%
Care Plan Volumes											
Number of CarePlans	5,662	221	346	425	462	470	271	181	281	254	334
Number of CPs as a % of members with IBS > 2.0	2.83%	3.68%	4.74%	3.96%	3.17%	3.31%	4.15%	3.09%	5.06%	2.16%	3.04%
Number of CarePlans Per LCC	18.87	11.05	9.61	11.49	10.27	9.22	7.32	4.89	9.69	7.26	8.56
Number of CarePlans Per PCP	3.26	2.19	3.89	3.48	5.37	5.95	4.23	2.66	3.85	2.57	4.51
Closed Total	3,659	157	239	257	315	338	214	145	210	190	105
Closed - Consent Revoked	8		1	1			1		1		
Closed- Non- Compliance	14	1			1	2	1	1	2	1	
Closed - Plan Completed	31	1	1	1	3	3	3		1	1	1
Closed - No Longer Covered	10	1		1		1				1	
Closed - Member Not Engaged	42	2	2	1	9	2	4		3	1	
Closed - Other	3,554	152	235	253	302	330	205	144	203	186	104
Source of Cases											
CPE List	776	23	51	71	112	40	21	17	58	62	25
Top 50 List	2,030	121	138	127	103	210	153	75	84	73	120
PCP/NP Initiated	1,933	44	97	160	190	159	62	55	97	84	115
Transition from HTC	211	6	12	13	15	17	11	9	13	8	20
Transition from CM	711	27	48	54	44	43	24	25	29	27	54
Program Penetration											
# CPE Members	157,524	4,897	5,882	8,284	12,943	11,137	5,471	4,788	4,779	9,510	8,979
# Referred to Home Based Services	783	13	52	26	97	99	41	41	34	49	56
% Referred to Home Based Services	13.83%	5.88%	15.03%	6.12%	21.00%	21.06%	15.13%	22.65%	12.10%	19.29%	16.77%
# Referred to Enhanced Monitoring	1,467	31	92	54	135	146	57	72	43	65	91
% Referred to Enhanced Monitoring	25.91%	14.03%	26.59%	12.71%	29.22%	31.06%	21.03%	39.78%	15.30%	25.59%	27.25%
# Referred to Community Based Services	15			1			1			1	2
% Referred to Community Based Services	0.27%			0.24%			0.37%			0.39%	0.60%
# Referred to Best Doctors	183	4	36	17	7	3	7	6	6	10	8
% Referred to Best Doctors	3.23%	1.81%	10.41%	4.00%	1.52%	0.64%	2.58%	3.32%	2.14%	3.94%	2.40%
LCC Type and Presence											
Healthways											
# CPE Members with LCC Assignment	17,805	893	1,019	1,025	1,617	1,653	909	834	936	910	892
# of Active LCCs	282	17	33	36	43	48	33	34	29	34	39

TCCI Program Summary - YTD March-2016								
TCCI Program	Currently Managing YTD March	Reviewed	Approached	Engaged	Completed	2016 Target		
						Actual	Plan	% Plan
Hospital Transition of Care (HTC)	3,371	21,431	21,431	11,459	11,327	100.00%	99% (Admissions Triage d)	-
Complex Case Management (CCM)	4,058	13,337	15,784	8,798	8,674	12,732	40,000 (Managed Cases)	31.83%
Chronic Care Coordination (CCC/PCMH)	1,250	17,023	18,023	5,201	4,502	4,204	15,000 (Engaged Care Plans)	28.03%
Home Based Services	851	1,868	1,776	1,413	1,454	1,868	10,000 (Reviewed SRs)	18.68%
Enhanced Monitoring (Cardiacom)	1,074	677	669	499	691	677	5,000 (Reviewed SRs)	13.54%
Expert Consults (Best Doctors)	655	207	175	116	119	207	750 (Reviewed SRs)	27.60%
Community Based Programs	302	605	560	536	744	605	5,000 (Reviewed SRs)	12.10%
Comprehensive Medication Review	95	821	822	580	573	580	7,500 (Engaged SRs)	7.73%
Pharmacy Coordination Program								
Specialty Pharmacy Coordination (SPC)	586	359	244	88	97	359	11,000 (Reviewed SRs)	3.26%
Magellan - Behavioral Health Management	3,005	21,900	16,538	1,547	1,063	1,547	10,000 (Engaged)	15.47%
Telemedicine Encounters	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000 (Engaged)	-



All statistics on the volumes of work, by Program, as well as the specific statistics that are applicable to each Program are captured and viewed through iCentric. This enables active oversight and a smooth workflow for all Programs and greatly aids in a clear understanding of the impacts that these Programs are having. This, together with the clinical and service detail in SearchLight Reports, provides a clear, detailed and timely picture of how the overall and specific TCCI Programs are performing, who is being served and where any backlogs or breakdowns are occurring.

Domain #7: Quality Measurement and Display

As discussed in **Part III: Design Element #8 - Measuring Quality Of Care – The Single Most Essential Ingredient**, high quality is essential to the achievement of cost effective results - not at odds with this goal. A core belief in the Program is that one cannot achieve moderation in health care cost growth without improving quality.

In support of the achievement of quality goals, iCentric provides Care Coordinators to have a convenient and easily accessible workflow that allows assessment of each PCP's Engagement with the Program and Care Coordination process as well as presents a clinical Quality Score for every PCP which is also rolled up for each Panel as a whole to derive an overall Quality Panel Score.

The PCMH Program requires all participants to meaningfully engage with the Program Elements in order to realize the financial rewards of the Program. The Engagement Score is measured by ongoing, regular assessments of PCPs by the LCCs, Practice Consultants and RCDs. There are three categories measured for Engagement:

1. Engagement with and Knowledge of the PMCH and TCCI Programs
2. PCP Engagement with Care Plans
3. Practice Transformation

All Engagement data collected in these categories is gathered and displayed within iCentric.

The Overall Clinical Score uses the CMS core clinical measures applied appropriately via different scorecards for adult, pediatric and mixed Panels. There are four domains measured for the Clinical Score:

1. Care Coordination/Member Safety
2. At-Risk Population
3. Preventive Health
4. Member/Caregiver Experience

All the data collected for these quality measures is gathered and displayed within iCentric.

LCC Assessment of PCP Engagement


To enter the Engagement assessment of a PCP, the LCC logs into the iCentric portal and finds their assigned PCPs on the "Measures" sub-tab underneath the "Roster" Tab. This results in a list all of the PCPs assigned to the LCC via Panel Mapping for Quality Measures assessment. A PCP who participates in the Common Model, has two supporting LCCs, one who supports the commercial population and one who supports the Medicare population. Each LCC enters the assessments independently of each other.








As depicted below, each PCP to be assessed is presented to the LCC for easy reference. Within a few clicks, the LCC selects and assesses the PCP.

LCC Assessment of Physician Engagement

Displaying Results For: Region: **Region 1** | Local Care Coordinator: **All** | Practice: **All** | Primary Care Provider: **All** | Current Month Status: **All**

I would like to Evaluate:
 LCC Assessment
 By: ☒ Region: ☐ Panel ID:
 Region: **Region 1**
 Local Care Coordinator: **All**
 Practice Name: **All**
 Primary Care Provider: **All**
 Current Month Status: **All**

 **LCC Assessment for PAGE, CARLOS has been successfully saved.**

	Local Care Coordinator	Primary Care Provider	Practice Name	Panel ID	Current Month Status
	Last, First	PAGE, CARLOS	CARLOS J PAGE MD	MP05110241	RCC Approved
	Last, First	WASEEM, KHALID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	RCC Approved
	Last, First	MALIK, ZAFAR	MALIK & QADIR PA	MP05110255	RCC Approved
	Last, First	MURSHED, FARID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	RCC Approved
	Last, First	SMITH, KATE	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	RCC Approved
	Last, First	QADIR, GHAZALA	MALIK & QADIR PA	MP05110255	RCC Approved
	Last, First	MURSHED, FARID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	RCC Approved


For each PCP, the Care Coordinator answers a series of questions designed to represent the PCPs level of Engagement. The easy five point scale can be used to efficiently and effectively rate how the PCP is coordinating care based upon individual Elements like medication reconciliation, communication with the Member and collaboration with the LCC.

To rate a PCP, the LCC clicks an icon to expand the view to see the PCP assessment tool. Under each PCP's name, the LCC finds the Engagement questions for which they are responsible across the three Engagement categories. Each assessment is rated on a Likert Scale of Strongly Agree to Strongly Disagree. The LCC is responsible for submitting the assessments prior to the end of each month.

LCC Assessment of Physician Engagement

Displaying Results For: Region: **Region 1** | Local Care Coordinator: **All** | Practice: **All** | Primary Care Provider: **All** | Current Month Status: **All**

I would like to Evaluate:
 LCC Assessment
 By: ☒ Region: ☐ Panel ID:
 Region: **Region 1**
 Local Care Coordinator: **All**
 Practice Name: **All**
 Primary Care Provider: **All**
 Current Month Status: **All**

	Local Care Coordinator	Primary Care Provider	Practice Name	Panel ID	Current Month Status
	Last, First	BAIRD, NNEMDI	MARYLAND PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS LLC	MP11100124 - L01	RCC Approved

Active Care Plan(s): 2 Last Updated by: Roc Sys, RCC On: 04/12/2016

☐ Check if Unassessed

Engagement with and Knowledge of PCMH Program:

Question	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Somewhat Agree	Agree	Strongly Agree
1. Overall PCP is an active, willing, constructive, partner in achieving PCMH Program goals, helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH Program and instructs his/her staff to this end.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

PCP Engagement with Care Plan:

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Somewhat Agree	Agree	Strongly Agree
1. PCP actively and constructively reviews top 50 and other target lists on a timely basis to identify appropriate Care Plan eligible Members.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2. PCP actively seeks to work with the LCC to schedule patients appropriate for Care Plans.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3. PCP clearly and effectively explains to Care Plan eligible Members the benefits of Care Plans, effectively obtains the Member's "Election to Participate" and sets clear goals and targeted "State of Being" for Care Plan Members.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
4. PCP is responsive to requests of LCC when consultation about a patient is needed and works actively on Care Plan compliance with Members.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
5. PCP takes due care to review a patient's medication list and cooperates with the LCC and pharmacist as part of CMRs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
6. PCP ensures LCC has access to needed clinical information to identify that a Member is appropriate for a Care Plan and collaborates with the LCC to complete the Care Plan on a timely basis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

LCC Assessment of Physician Engagement

Displaying Results For: Region: **Region 1** | Local Care Coordinator: **All** | Practice: **All** | Primary Care Provider: **All** | Current Month Status: **All**

I would like to Evaluate:
LCC Assessment

By: ☒ Region: ☐ Panel ID:

Region:
Region 1

Local Care Coordinator:
All

Practice Name:
All

Primary Care Provider:
All

Current Month Status:
All

Submit

	Local Care Coordinator	Primary Care Provider	Practice Name	Panel ID	Current Month Status
▶	Last, First	PAGE, CARLOS	CARLOS J PAGE MD	MP05110241	Not Started
▶	Last, First	MURSHED, FARID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	WASEEM, KHALID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	QADIR, GHAZALA	MALIK & QADIR PA	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	WASEEM, KHALID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	SMITH, KATE	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	MALIK, ZAFAR	MALIK & QADIR PA	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	SMITH, KATE	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	MURSHED, FARID	WASEEM KHALID M	MP05110255	Not Started
▶	Last, First	MOHIUDDIN, SABIHA	SABIHA MOHIUDDIN MD	MP05110256	Not Started
▶	Last, First	BAIRD, NEMDI	MARYLAND PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS LLC	MP11100124 - L01	Not Started
▶	Last, First	ADLER, MATTHEW	MARYLAND PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS LLC	MP11100124 - L05	Not Started
▶	Last, First	WEBB, COLLEEN	MARYLAND PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS LLC	MP11100124 - L05	Not Started

In order to review and approve each LLCs review, each RCD selects the icon to expand the row under each PCP's name. The RCD reviews the LCC ratings and may choose to edit if necessary. The RCD must act on these assessments by the end of the month.

The assessment data is then captured for all assessments and is used in the calculation of the Panel's Quality Score. At this point, the iCentric screens are all refreshed with blank assessment screens for the LCC and RCD to rate the following month.

Practice Consultant Assessment of PCP Engagement for Quality Measures

Practice Consultants rate PCPs on certain Engagement measures in the same manner as LCCs.

To rate a PCP, a Practice Consultant selects a PCP and answers the Engagement questions for which they are responsible across two Engagement categories as is shown below.

Program Consultant Assessment of Physician Engagement

Displaying Results For: PCP Participation: **CareFirst** | Panel ID: **MP11100084** | Practice Name: **All** | Primary Care Provider: **All** | Current Quarter Status: **All**

I would like to Evaluate:
Program Consultant Assessment

PCP Participation:
CareFirst

Panel ID:
MP11100084

Practice Name:
All

Primary Care Provider:
All

Current Quarter Status:
All

Submit

	Panel ID	Practice Name	Primary Care Provider	Specialty	Assigned Program Consultant	Current Quarter Status
▶	MP11100084	EDWARDS & STEPHENS	EDWARDS, WILLARDA	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	CHARM CITY MEDICAL ASSOC PA	PEREZ-BONNELLY, MANUEL	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	BELTWAY INTERNAL MEDICINE	SCHENDEL, KEVIN	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	PFEFFER L N	PFEFFER, LIYA	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	HOWARD I GOLDMAN MD LLC	GOLDMAN, HOWARD	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	GABER & ASSOCIATES PA JEFFREY D	GABER, JEFFREY	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	CHARM CITY MEDICAL ASSOC PA	PIMENTEL-BRUGAL, EDWIN	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
▶	MP11100084	GABER & ASSOCIATES PA JEFFREY D	GITTER, JONATHAN	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started

Once the Practice Consultant submits the scores, the RCD must approve the ratings. The RCD goes to the "Measures" Tab underneath the "Roster" Tab. The RCD selects the Practice Consultant Assessment and the Panel ID to be reviewed. The Practice Consultant Assessments are sorted, based on completion status. Those that have been completed by the Practice Consultant but not approved by the RCD are listed first, with a status of "Pending RCD Review." Next are the assessments

not yet completed by the LCC, with a status of “Not Started.” Finally, those approved by the RCD are listed at the end with a status of “Approved,” or if the RCD has made any changes to the rating, “Approved with Changes.”

Program Consultant Assessment of Physician Engagement

Displaying Results For: PCP Participation: **CareFirst** | Panel ID: **MP11100084** | Practice Name: **All** | Primary Care Provider: **All** | Current Quarter Status: **All**

I would like to Evaluate:
 Program Consultant Assessment

PCP Participation:
 CareFirst

Panel ID:
 MP11100084

Practice Name:
 All

Primary Care Provider:
 All

Current Quarter Status:
 All

Submit

	Panel ID	Practice Name	Primary Care Provider	Specialty	Assigned Program Consultant	Current Quarter Status
	MP11100084	PFEFFER L N	PCPTWELVE, TEST	INTERNAL MEDICINE	Last, First	Pending RCC Review
	MP11100084	EDWARDS & STEPHENS	EDWARDS, WILLARDA	INTERNAL MEDICINE	Last, First	Pending RCC Review
	MP11100084	GABER & ASSOCIATES PA JEFFREY D	GABER, JEFFREY	INTERNAL MEDICINE	Last, First	Pending RCC Review
	MP11100084	PFEFFER L N	PCPFOURTEEN, TEST	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
	MP11100084	PFEFFER L N	PFEFFER, LIYA	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
	MP11100084	BELTWAY INTERNAL MEDICINE	SCHENDEL, KEVIN	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
	MP11100084	HOWARD I GOLDMAN MD LLC	GOLDMAN, HOWARD	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started
	MP11100084	CHARM CITY MEDICAL ASSOC PA	PEREZ-BONNELLY, MARCO	INTERNAL MEDICINE		Not Started

From this screen, the RCD selects the icon to expand the row under each PCP’s name. The RCD reviews the Practice Consultant ratings and may choose to edit if necessary. The RCD must act on these assessments by the end of the quarter.

At the end of the quarter, the data is captured for all assessments and used to calculate the Panel’s Quality Score. At this point, the iCentric screens are all refreshed with blank assessment screens for the Practice Consultant and RCD to rate the following quarter.

Display of Quality Scores

There are several views of PCP and Panel Quality Scores, including both Clinical and Engagement Measures under **Part VIII, of the SearchLight Tab in iCentric.**

VIII. Overall Quality Score

Reports A-G available only for Report Period 2015 and earlier

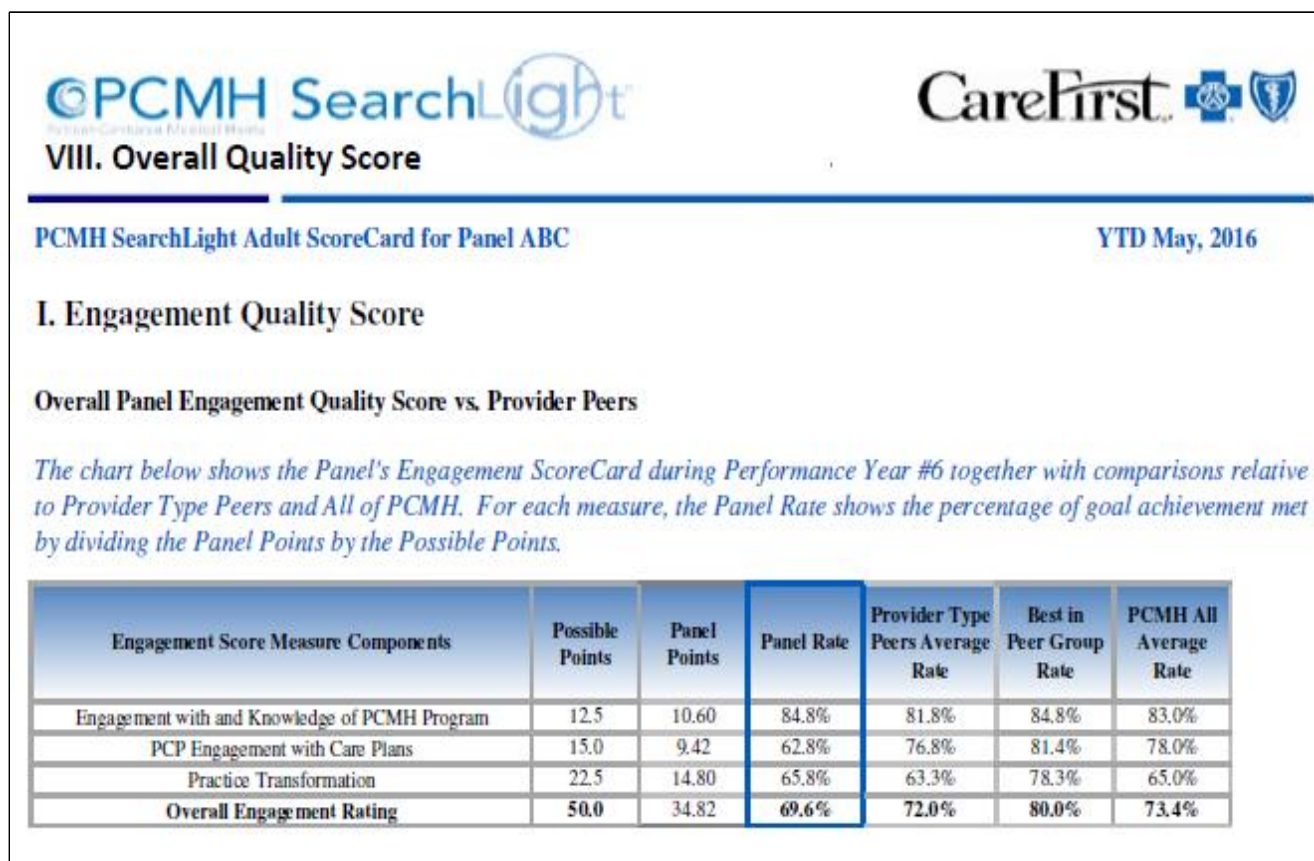
[Overall Quality Score - Section H-J Overview](#)

H. Overall Panel Composite Quality Score *(Release Coming Soon)*

[I. Engagement Quality Score](#)

- [Overall Panel Engagement Quality Score vs. Provider Peers](#)
- [Panel Engagement Scores](#)
- [Panel Engagement Rates](#)
- [Engagement Component Ratings by PCP](#)

SearchLight shows the Overall Panel Composite Quality Score, including both Clinical and Engagement Measures.



Panel Engagement Scores are shown on a year to date basis for each individual assessment measure, for each provider in a Panel and for the Panel's peer group average. This is shown in the screen shots below.

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

I. Engagement Quality Score

Panel Engagement Scores

The chart below shows the Panel's cumulative Engagement ScoreCard points during Performance Year #6 together with the average Rate for Provider Type Peers. Points are assigned for each question by averaging the scores for each PCP in the Panel.

	Engagement Measure	Possible Points	Panel Points	Provider Peer Type Average Points
Engagement with and Knowledge of PCMH Program		12.50	10.60	10.23
1.	Overall, PCP is an active, willing, constructive, partner in achieving PCMH Program goals, helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH Program and instructs his/her staff to this end.	2.50	2.10	2.13
2.	PCP demonstrates overall comprehension of the PCMH Program through actions, behaviors and words.	2.50	2.25	2.25
3.	PCP attends and actively/constructively participates in PCMH Panel meetings.	2.50	2.00	1.50
4.	PCP reviews Panel and PCP level data, understands relative performance of PCPs within the Panel.	2.50	2.00	2.35
5.	PCP uses the categories in HealthCheck to take action that leads to better cost and quality outcomes.	2.50	2.25	2.00
PCP Engagement with Care Plans		15.00	9.42	11.53
1.	PCP actively and constructively reviews top 50 and other target lists on a timely basis to identify appropriate Care Plan eligible Members.	2.50	1.65	1.75
2.	PCP actively seeks to work with the LCC to schedule patients appropriate for Care Plans.	2.50	1.75	1.75
3.	PCP clearly and effectively explains to Care Plan eligible Members the benefits of Care Plans, effectively obtains the Member's "Election to Participate" and sets clear goals and targeted "State of Being" for Care Plan Members.	2.50	1.57	1.88
4.	PCP is responsive to requests of LCC when consultation about a patient is needed and works actively on Care Plan compliance with Members.	2.50	1.45	2.00
5.	PCP takes due care to review a patient's medication list and cooperates with the LCC and pharmacist as part of CMRs.	2.50	1.55	2.00
6.	PCP ensures LCC has access to needed clinical information to identify that a Member is appropriate for a Care Plan and collaborates with the LCC to complete the Care Plan on a timely basis.	2.50	1.45	2.15
Practice Transformation		22.50	14.80	14.25
1.	PCP identifies and refers to cost-efficient specialists in the top 10 specialty categories.	10.00	5.80	6.00
2.	PCP has an effective plan for after-hours care, including active use of telemedicine and nurse hotline capabilities to enhance Member access and avoid unnecessary emergency room visits or breakdowns.	5.00	3.35	3.00
3.	PCP actively refers Members to TCCI Program elements through LCCs assigned to Panel.	5.00	3.55	3.25
4.	PCP actively collaborates with hospitalists on patients prior to and after admission.	2.50	2.10	2.00
Average Overall PCP Engagement		50.00	34.82	36.01

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

I. Engagement Quality Score

Panel Engagement Rates

The chart below shows the Engagement Quality ScoreCard performance rates during Performance Year #6 on a quarterly basis. The average Rate for Provider Type Peers are shown for comparison. The Performance Rate is the percentage actual achievement divided by the maximum possible Score. For each quarter, the Rate is specific to that quarter. The Cumulative Year Panel Rate includes all Year to Date Scores.

'NA' indicates that the data is Not Available, because quarterly measures aren't available until the end of the quarter.

'Not Scored' indicates that Panel did not receive any Scores for the individual measure during the measurement period.

	Engagement Measure	Q1 Rate	Q2 Rate	Q3 Rate	Q4 Rate	Cumulative Year Panel Rate	Provider Peer Type Average Rate
Engagement with and Knowledge of PCMH Program						84.8%	81.8%
1.	Overall, PCP is an active, willing, constructive, partner in achieving PCMH Program goals, helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH Program and instructs his/her staff to this end.	80.0%	90.0%			84.0%	85.2%
2.	PCP demonstrates overall comprehension of the PCMH Program through actions, behaviors and words.	90.0%	NA			90.0%	90.0%
3.	PCP attends and actively/constructively participates in PCMH Panel meetings.	80.0%	NA			80.0%	60.0%
4.	PCP reviews Panel and PCP level data, understands relative performance of PCPs within the Panel.	80.0%	NA			80.0%	94.0%
5.	PCP uses the categories in HealthCheck to take action that leads to better cost and quality outcomes.	90.0%	NA			90.0%	80.0%
PCP Engagement with Care Plans						62.8%	76.8%
1.	PCP actively and constructively reviews top 50 and other target lists on a timely basis to identify appropriate Care Plan eligible Members.	50.0%	90.0%			66.0%	70.0%
2.	PCP actively seeks to work with the LCC to schedule patients appropriate for Care Plans.	70.0%	70.0%			70.0%	70.0%
3.	PCP clearly and effectively explains to Care Plan eligible Members the benefits of Care Plans, effectively obtains the Member's "Election to Participate" and sets clear goals and targeted "State of Being" for Care Plan Members.	50.0%	82.0%			62.8%	75.0%
4.	PCP is responsive to requests of LCC when consultation about a patient is needed and works actively on Care Plan compliance with Members.	50.0%	70.0%			58.0%	80.0%
5.	PCP takes due care to review a patient's medication list and cooperates with the LCC and pharmacist as part of CMRs.	50.0%	80.0%			62.0%	80.0%
6.	PCP ensures LCC has access to needed clinical information to identify that a Member is appropriate for a Care Plan and collaborates with the LCC to complete the Care Plan on a timely basis.	50.0%	70.0%			58.0%	86.0%
Practice Transformation						65.8%	63.3%
1.	PCP identifies and refers to cost-efficient specialists in the top 10 specialty categories.	58.0%	NA			58.0%	60.0%
2.	PCP has an effective plan for after-hours care, including active use of telemedicine and nurse hotline capabilities to enhance Member access and avoid unnecessary emergency room visits or breakdowns.	67.0%	NA			67.0%	60.0%
3.	PCP actively refers Members to TCCI Program elements through LCCs assigned to Panel.	65.0%	80.0%			71.0%	65.0%
4.	PCP actively collaborates with hospitalists on patients prior to and after admission.	80.0%	90.0%			84.0%	80.0%
Average Overall PCP Engagement						69.6%	72.0%

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

I. Engagement Quality Score

Engagement Component Ratings by PCP

The chart below shows each PCP's average Performance rate for Engagement measures for Performance Year #6 together with comparison to the Panel Average for these components. The rates displayed represent the PCP's average performance on the individual Engagement measures, and are sorted in order of descending performance rate. The column, '# of Care Plans' displays the total number of Care Plans for each PCP that are active at any time within the Performance Year.

The TOP 25% performers are highlighted in green and BOTTOM 25% performers are highlighted in orange.

#	PCP / NP Name	Engagement with and Knowledge of PCMH Program	PCP Engagement with Care Plans	Practice Transformation	Overall Engagement Rating	# Care Plans
1	FLETCH ORANGE	84.6%	82.0%	72.1%	78.2%	4
2	CHESTER BLACK	90.0%	82.4%	68.0%	77.8%	5
3	MICHAEL MAUVE	89.0%	76.0%	68.0%	75.7%	7
4	MORGAN BROWN	87.0%	70.0%	70.0%	74.3%	7
5	CARSON GRAY	83.0%	74.0%	65.0%	72.2%	5
6	CORA WHITE	87.0%	68.4%	64.0%	71.1%	3
7	MELVIN RUBY	87.0%	75.0%	57.0%	69.9%	2
8	BONNIE BEIGE	83.0%	60.0%	64.0%	67.6%	3
9	SARAH GREEN	79.0%	40.0%	70.0%	63.3%	9
10	VIOLET SMITH	78.0%	0.0%	60.0%	46.5%	0
Panel Average		84.8%	62.8%	65.8%	69.6%	45
Panel Points		10.60	9.42	14.80	34.82	

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

J. Clinical Quality Score

Overall Panel Clinical Score vs. Provider Peers

The chart below shows the Panel's Clinical ScoreCard for Performance Year #6 together with comparisons relative to Provider Type Peers and All of PCMH. For each measure, the Panel Rate shows the percentage of goal achievement met by dividing the Panel Points by the Possible Points.

Clinical Score Measures	Possible Points	Panel Points	Panel Rate	Provider Type Peers Average	Best in Peer Group
Care Coordination / Patient Safety	12.50	10.28	82.2%	86.7%	94.0%
At Risk Population	12.50	11.14	89.2%	89.4%	88.0%
Preventive Health	12.50	11.91	95.3%	95.7%	96.0%
Patient and Caregiver Experience of Care	12.50	4.95	39.6%	72.5%	80.0%
Overall Clinical Score Rating	50.00	38.28	76.6%	86.1%	92.0%

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

J. Clinical Quality Score

Panel Clinical Scores

The chart below shows the Panel's Clinical performance on all Clinical Measure during Performance Year #6 together with the average Points for Provider Type Peers. Points are assigned for each measure by averaging the scores for each PCP in the Panel. The greyed out measures will not be included in the scores for the performance year.

	Clinical Measure	Possible Points	Cumulative Year Panel Points	Provider Peer Type Average Points
Care Coordination / Patient Safety		12.50	10.28	10.84
Appropriate Use of Services	1. All-Cause Readmissions	7.50	6.49	6.89
	2. Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain	2.50	1.99	2.01
	3. Avoidance of Antibiotic Treatment in Adults with Acute Bronchitis	2.50	1.80	1.94
	Medication Reconciliation			
At-Risk Population		12.50	11.14	11.17
Chronic Care	1. Persistent Beta Blocker Treatment After a Heart Attack			
	2. Medication Management for People with Asthma			
	3. Diabetes Composite			
	Controlling High Blood Pressure			

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

J. Clinical Quality Score

Panel Clinical Rates

The chart below shows the Panel's Clinical ScoreCard performance on all clinical measures during Performance Year #6 together with the average Performance Rate for Provider Type Peers. The Performance Rate is the percentage of goal met by dividing actual result by possible maximum score for each quarter. Rates for Care Coordination/Patient Safety, At-Risk Population and Preventive Health components reflect the cumulative rate up to and including that quarter. The Patient and Caregiver Experience of Care rates reflect end of quarter. The Cumulative Year Rate will always match that in the current quarter which will be finalized at the end of the Performance Year.

'NA' indicates that the data is Not Available because the measure is only available at the end of the measurement period.

'NR' indicates the measure was Not Rated because the Panel did not meet the minimum threshold for the measure.

	Clinical Measure	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Cumulative Year Panel Rate	Provider Peer Type Average Rate
Care Coordination / Patient Safety						82.2%	86.7%
Appropriate Use of Services	1. All-Cause Readmissions	82.0%	86.5%			86.5%	91.9%
	2. Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain	79.2%	79.5%			79.5%	80.4%
	3. Avoidance of Antibiotic Treatment in Adults with Acute Bronchitis	60.0%	72.0%			72.0%	77.6%
	Medication Reconciliation	79.0%	79.2%			79.2%	79.0%
At-Risk Population						89.2%	89.4%
	1. Persistent Beta Blocker Treatment After a Heart Attack	93.4%	93.5%			93.5%	93.6%

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

J. Clinical Quality Score

Clinical Category Ratings by PCP

The chart below shows all Category Scores by PCP for Performance Year #6 together with the relative Performance within the Panel and the Overall Panel results. Points at the PCP level are averaged to create the points for the Panel. The rates displayed represent the PCP's average performance on the individual Care Coordination/Patient Safety measures, and are sorted in order of descending performance rate.

The TOP 25% performers are highlighted in green and BOTTOM 25% performers are highlighted in orange.

#	PCP / NP Name	Care Coordination / Patient Safety	At-Risk Population	Preventive Health	Patient and Caregiver Experience of Care	Overall Quality Score Rating
1	FLETCH ORANGE	90.0%	92.0%	96.0%	86.0%	91.0%
2	VIOLET SMITH	89.0%	95.0%	94.0%	82.0%	90.0%
3	CHESTER BLACK	87.0%	90.0%	96.0%	82.0%	88.8%
4	SARAH GREEN	84.0%	94.0%	97.0%	78.0%	88.3%
5	MICHAEL MAUVE	86.0%	92.0%	95.6%	76.0%	87.4%
6	MORGAN BROWN	80.0%	95.0%	94.0%	70.0%	84.8%
7	BONNIE BEIGE	79.0%	86.0%	93.5%	75.0%	83.4%

The next set of views allow for drill-down capability to the Member level. The example below shows the number of Members eligible for the Low Back Pain measure, the number who met and did not meet goal and the success rate. If a user clicks on any of the numbers in the table, this takes you to a listing of the Members represented by that number. The Measure Detail and drill through report is available for every measure in every category of the Clinical Measures.

VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD May, 2016

J. Clinical Quality Score

Measure Detail of Care Coordination / Patient Safety for Panel

The chart below details by measure success rate for the Panel for Care Coordination/Patient Safety Measures. A drill-through report is available by clicking on the hyperlinked number of either Eligible Encounters, Met Goal, or Did Not Meet Goal which will reveal a corresponding event table. This report is filterable by Panel PCPs with default selection to all PCPs.

The greyed out measures are not included in the Success Rate as they were not scored for the Performance Year

FLETCH ORANGE	▼
All PCP's	
MICHAEL MAUVE	
MORGAN BROWN	
BONNIE BEIGE	

#	Measure	Eligible Encounters	Met Goal	Did Not Meet Goal	Success Rate
1	All-Cause Readmissions	90	79	11	87.8%
2	Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain	87	85	2	97.7%
3	Avoidance of Antibiotic Treatment in Adults with Acute Bronchitis	80	68	12	85.0%
	Medication Reconciliation	183	179	4	97.8%

Measure Detail of Care Coordination / Patient Safety for Panel

Practice: Practice A PCP: Fletch Orange Year: 2016

Sample Drill Through

Measure: Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain

Did Not Meet Goal

The chart below shows the PCP's Member List and details based on the prior drill-through selection at the time of the qualifying event. The Member Health Record (MHR) for each member can be accessed by clicking on the Member's name below. If a measure is attestable, then PCPs may choose to attest to a Member's measure result by clicking the 'Did Not Meet Goal' Goal Status hyperlink which will bring the user to the Attestation report.

#	Member Name	DOB	IB Score	Provider	Goal Status	Service Date	Servicing Provider
1	Electric, Marjorie	09/01/44	43.47	Fletch Orange	Did Not Meet Goal	1/13/2016	Holy Cross Hospital
2	Electric, Pat	08/16/52	32.12	Fletch Orange	Did Not Meet Goal	2/17/2016	Johns Hopkins Hospital

DRAFT

The final view shows the Member Satisfaction Scores for each Panel. This shows the response rate for each quarter and the points received for each quarter for the Member Survey.



VIII. Overall Quality Score

PCMH SearchLight Adult ScoreCard for Panel ABC

YTD July, 2016

J. Clinical Quality Score

Patient and Caregiver Experience of Care for Panel - Member Satisfaction Score

The chart below details quarterly Panel Scores for Member Survey Questions. Panel Scores are based on a five-point Likert scale and reflect the Satisfaction Score level of participants in Care Plans with their Care Coordination team.

The value of the Panel Points is determined by two factors: the Panel and the Member Survey Response Rate. The Panel Satisfaction Score is simply the Panel Score out of the maximum scale score of 5. The Member Survey Response Rate determines the Percentage of Score Earned for the Member Survey Questions as shown in the table below. A target of at least an 80 percent Response Rate from members in Care Plans must be met to receive the Maximum Possible Score. A Response Rate less than 70 percent disqualifies the Panel for points in this category.

The Panel Rate is then multiplied by the Maximum Possible Points to determine the Total Panel Points for each quarter. The Cumulative Year Panel Points is the average of these quarterly Panel Points.

Response Rate Score Value Earned	
Response Rate	Percentage of Score Earned
≥ 80	100%
≥ 75 and < 80	70%
≥ 70 and < 75	40%
< 70	0%

Member Survey Response Rate			
Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
72.1 %			

Member Satisfaction Score Chart

			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Average Overall Score
	Questions (results are received on a five point Likert scale)	Maximum Possible Score	Panel Score	Panel Score	Panel Score	Panel Score	Panel Score
1	You understand the Care Coordination Plan, including the actions you are supposed to take.	5	3.25				3.25
2	Your Care Coordination nurse and Care Coordination team are helpful in coordinating your care.	5	3.38				3.38
3	Your doctor or nurse practitioner spends enough time with you.	5	3.43				3.43
4	After starting your Care Coordination Plan, you have had access to information that you need to understand and manage your health better.	5	3.48				3.48
5	Finally, overall, health is more stable and better managed as a result of the Care Coordination Plan.	5	3.35				3.35

DRAFT

Domain #8: Authorization And Notification Management

As discussed in **Part VI: TCCI: Eighteen Supporting Programs**, the Preauthorization Program (PRE) is applicable to certain high cost services and seeks to assure that the right service for the Member in the right setting at the right time is provided. The PRE Program within iCentric not only ensures that a level of thoughtful vigilance is applied to high cost, complex services, but also serves as a notification vehicle for our HTC and CCM Programs, thus ensuring that Members receive a high touch, continuously coordinated level of care throughout their episode of care.

Add New - Medical Prior Authorization [Delete this Draft](#) [Print Page](#)

Please check this Member's benefits on CareFirst Direct or CareFirst on Call prior to submitting this request.

Please review the below information before submitting the Medical Prior Authorization.

Member Information		Facility Information		Contact Information
Member ID:	Group Number: 001901324	Network:	GHMSI SELECT PREFERRED PROVIDER NETWORK	Contact Name: test
Member Name: KEITA SHERESEMA	Group Name: ST MARY'S COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOL	Facility Name:	UNIV OF MD REHABILITATION INST	Contact Phone#: 111-111-1111
Address:	Group Renewal: JULY	Facility ID:		Contact Fax#:
Phone:	Risk Type: NON RISK	Facility NPI:		Contact E-mail:
Gender: MALE	Legal Entity: CAREFIRST OF MARYLAND INC	Address:	2200 KERNAN DR BALTIMORE, MD 21207	
Date of Birth: 10/22/1955	Jurisdiction: MD	Phone:	410-449-2500	
Relationship to Subscriber: SPOUSE	Product Line: PPO	Sub Type:	ACCREDITED HOSPITAL	
Open Authorization Flag: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product Name: PPO	Provider Information		

Prior Authorizations [View](#) [Add New](#) [Select Workbasket...](#) [Search:](#) [Advanced Search](#) [Resource](#)

To view pending, approved or denied requests, select the Auth Number link on the status tab(s)

Review Request

ID: () Status: Pending-Review Type: Medical [Print Page](#) [Short Print Page](#) [Print Page With](#)

If your authorization has been approved, you are required to re-verify eligibility with CareFirst BlueCross BlueShield within 48 hours of the date of service being rendered. Please utilize the Provider Service telephone number referenced on the back of the member's identification card or Self-Service portals.

Member Information		Facility Information		Contact Information
Member Name: KEITA SHERESEMA	Group Number: 001901324	Network:	GHMSI SELECT PREFERRED PROVIDER NETWORK	Contact Name: test
Member ID:	Group Name: ST MARY'S COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOL	Facility Name:	UNIV OF MD REHABILITATION INST	Contact Phone#: 111-111-1111x111
Date of Birth:	Group Renewal: JULY	Facility ID:	MD10001	Contact Fax#:
				Contact E-mail:

Users are presented with an easy to understand clinical workflow that collects the necessary information to support a medical determination, including:

- Member demographic and contact information
- Provider and Facility Information
- Medical condition and evidence based clinical questionnaire
- Medical records attachment

Upon submission, the request is electronically routed through an extensive pre-service review process of the clinical information. In cases where further judgment is warranted, a medical director will render a determination based upon the documentation submitted, clinical judgment, evidence based criteria and national medical policies. The entire flow is

managed on the iCentric platform, thus ensuring full access to all subsequent Care Coordination efforts that may be required in support of the Member.

CareFirst

User Management My Profile Help Contact Us Log Off

Print Text Size: A A A

Pre-Auth / Notifications CareFirst Direct Inquiries Referrals Providers & Physicians

Inpatient Notifications Pre-Authorizations

Inpatient Notifications Add New Search: Search Advanced Search

Inpatient admission notifications are important for our care management programs. Prompt notification allows our care management teams to work closely with a patient's attending physician and facility staff to help coordinate care for members and assist in cases where complication arise. To view Notification details, select the ID link within the status table or select "Add New" button to create a new notification.

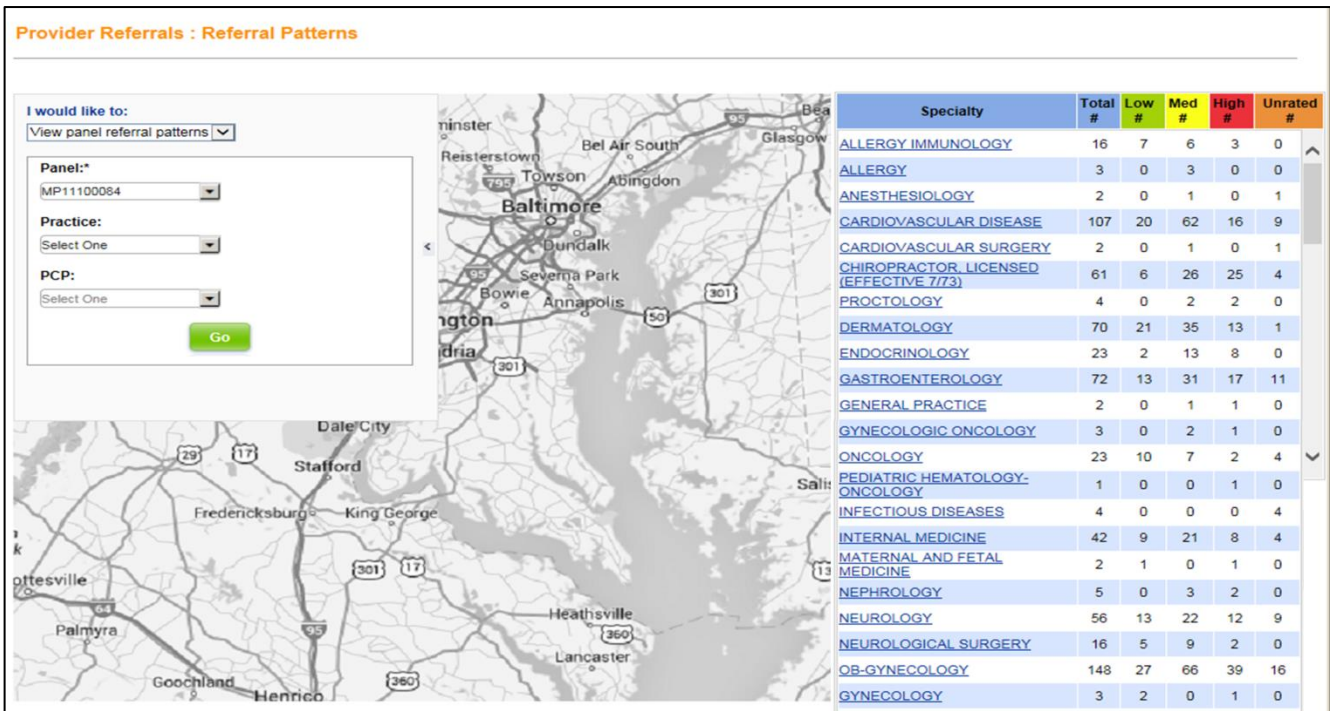
Status

Urgency	Status	Last Name	First Name	Member ID	Date of Birth	Procedure/Drug Name	Diagnosis Code/Description	Request Date	Closed Date	Requestor
ROUTINE	Denied	KATHARYN	E DARLENE			67911 CORRECTION LID RETRACTION	231 CA IN SITU, RESPIRATORY SYS+	4/25/2013		
EMERGENCY	Approved	HAI-DUONG	YANGAO				600.01 HYPERTROPHY PRST BNG W/URI+	4/25/2013	4/25/2013	
EMERGENCY	Pending-Review	RIZAL	KAESY			33975 INSJ VENTRIC ASSIST DEV X+	120 SCHISTOSOMIASIS [BILHARZIAS+	4/25/2013		
ROUTINE	Approved	ALFERMONCH	OONAGH E			10021 FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION W/+	300.15 DISSOCIATIVE REACTION NOS	4/25/2013		
ROUTINE	Approved	KULSUM	BOANN			43770 LAPS GASTRIC RESTRICTIVE +	278.01 OBESITY, MORBID	4/25/2013		
ROUTINE	Pending-Review	KATHARYN	KAREITH			67911 CORRECTION LID RETRACTION	231 CA IN SITU, RESPIRATORY SYS+	4/25/2013		
EMERGENCY	Denied	KATHARYN	E DARLENE			33935 HEART-LUNG TRANSPL W/RECIP+	600.91 HYPERTROPHY PRST NOS W/URI+	4/26/2013		
EMERGENCY	Approved	BETHANN	J LUIS				800.0 FRACTURE OF VAULT OF SKULL	4/26/2013	4/26/2013	
EMERGENCY	Pending-Review	ASAE	TALLURI			EMERGENCY - NO PROCEDURE CODE A+	277.87 DISORDER, MITOCHONDRIAL +	4/26/2013		
EMERGENCY	Approved	GABRIELLE	LASARA			EMERGENCY - NO PROCEDURE CODE A+	315.31 DISORDER, EXPRESSIVE LAN+	4/26/2013		
EMERGENCY	Approved	ALF	SHELLBY			EMERGENCY - NO PROCEDURE CODE A+	315.32 DSORD, MIXED RECEPTIVE-E+	4/26/2013		

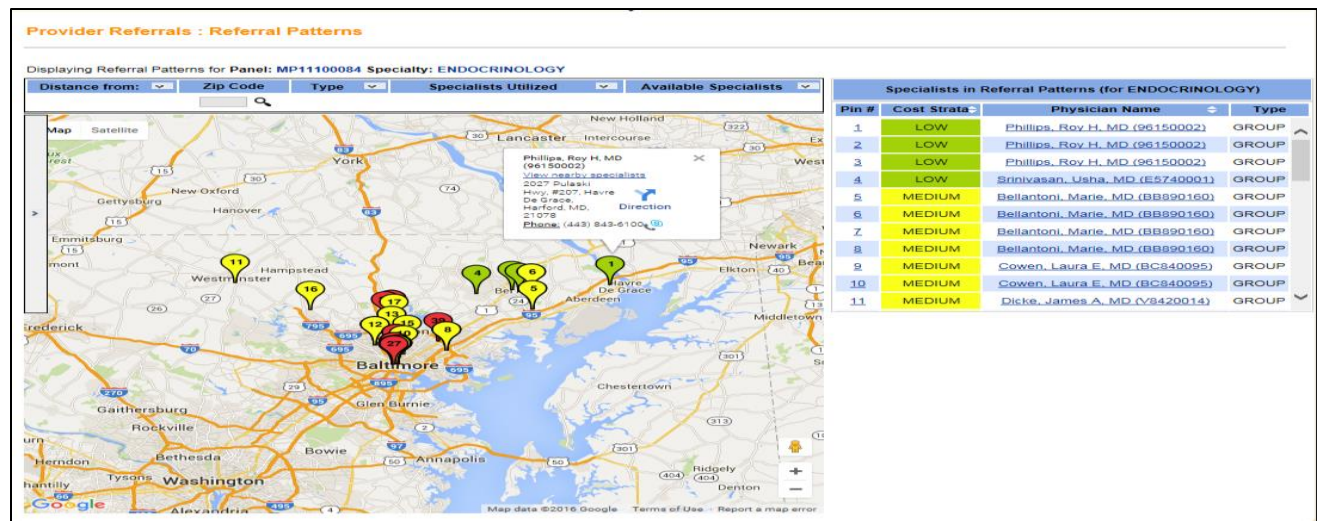
As previously mentioned, a CareFirst HTC Nurse receives notification of all new admissions via iCentric. The HTC nurse can quickly and efficiently assess each admission as it occurs and decide which ones will likely need follow-up attention post discharge to best assure recovery to the extent possible with an eye toward avoiding the breakdowns that lead to readmissions and further complications. The HTC nurse captures a LACE (Length of Stay, Acuity of Admission, Charlson Co-Morbidly Index and Number of Emergency Room Visits) or ACE (since length of stay is unknown at the time of admission) Index Score within iCentric. Higher values for either index indicate the need for more intensive post-hospitalization Care Coordination and prioritize the Member for TCCI interventions. Care for these Members is managed through appropriate TCCI Programs, with all data, status and Member conditions captured centrally within the iCentric platform.

Domain #9: Referral Management And Analytics

Recognizing the importance of PCP's judgments on when and where to refer Members for specialty care, the iCentric Referral Function provides insight into a Panel's most frequently used specialists and how these specialists rank on a High, Medium, Low cost scale based upon claims history.



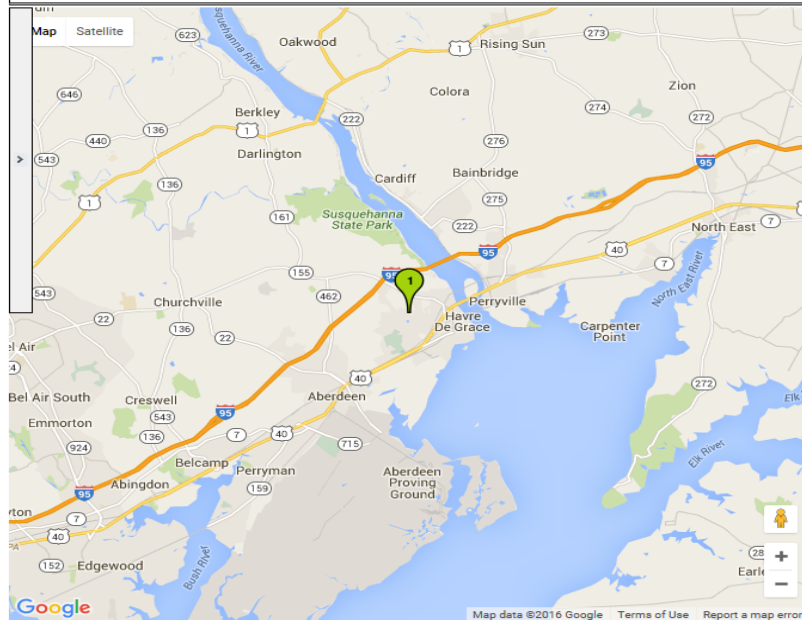
As shown above, the user selects the Referral Patterns view which results in a drillable listing of the Specialists the Panel refers to along with their distribution of High, Medium and Low Specialists. As shown below, selecting a specialty of interest allows the user to see the specific specialty practices along with a geographic location of each office. This allows the user to consider factors such as accessibility for the Member when considering a Specialist. The user can drill further to see a Physician Profile which provides information about education, certifications, contact details, etc. The user can easily initiate a referral from this view. Perhaps most importantly, the user can add the Specialist to a customizable "My Referral List", which allows for immediate access to the most cost effective Specialists based upon the preferences of the PCP.



Provider Referrals : Referral Patterns

Displaying Referral Patterns for Panel: **MP11100084** Specialty: **ENDOCRINOLOGY**

Distance from: Zip Code Type Specialists Utilized Available Specialists



Pin #	Cost Strata	Physician Name
1	LOW	Phillips, Roy H. MD (96150002)

Phillips, Roy H. MD
(96150002)

[MyReferral List](#) [Make a Referral](#)



2027 Pulaski Hwy, #207, Havre De Grace, MD, 21078, Harford

Phone Numbers:
Work: (443) 843-6100, S
Fax:

Provider ID: 96150002

Specialty
Endocrinology

Physician Profile

Graduate School: Chicago College of Medicine & Surgery, IL
Residency: University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD
Internship: University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD
Languages: English
Board Certified: Endocrinology - Board Certified

Provider Referrals : My Referral List

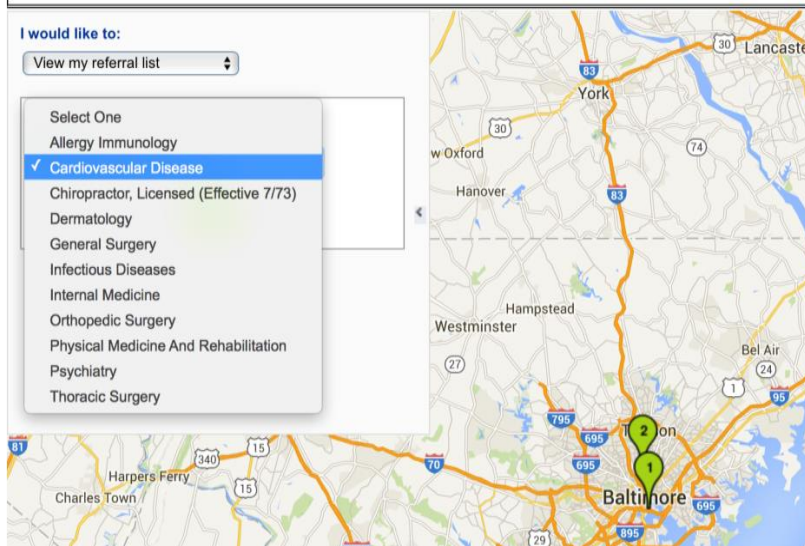
Displaying your Referral List for Specialty: **Cardiovascular Disease**

Distance from: Zip Code Type Specialists in Referral List Available Specialists

I would like to:

[View my referral list](#)

- Select One
- Allergy Immunology
- ☒ Cardiovascular Disease
- Chiropractor, Licensed (Effective 7/73)
- Dermatology
- General Surgery
- Infectious Diseases
- Internal Medicine
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Physical Medicine And Rehabilitation
- Psychiatry
- Thoracic Surgery



Specialists in your Referral List (for Cardiovascular Disease)

Pin #	Cost Strata	Physician Name	Type
1	LOW	Ayala, Tomas H. MD (BC840138)	GROUP
2	LOW	Ayala, Tomas H. MD (BC840138)	GROUP
3	LOW	Reilly, Joseph M. MD (W7790009)	GROUP
4	LOW	Riulli, Edward P. MD (53200002)	GROUP

Domain #10: Support for Video Visits

Telemedicine has emerged as a critical component of an efficient health care system that can improve access to timely, cost-effective care. Due to advances in technology, telemedicine has spread rapidly and is becoming integrated into the ongoing operations of physician offices.

The CareFirst Video Visit tool is fully integrated into the iCentric portal to facilitate the goals of encouraging practices to extend office hours and provide flexible primary care services by encouraging real-time, integrated audio and video telecommunication between a Member and their PCP through the Telemedicine Program (TMP), discussed in **Part VI: TCCI: Eighteen Supporting Programs**.

Video Visit functionality is integrated into iCentric and allows PCPs to extend their office support to a variety of situations where traditional brick-and-mortar practices encounter challenges with gaining Member Engagement. Eight scenarios where the Video Visit tool excels at engaging Members are described below.

Medical Follow-up: A PCP can conduct a Video Visit with a Member to follow-up on a broad range of conditions after an initial diagnosis. The Video Visit platform is particularly effective for reducing the need of a Member to travel for follow up care.

Maintenance Visit: During business hours, after hours and on weekends, PCPs can schedule Video Visits with Members and Care Coordinators to review progress and setbacks in achieving Care Plan objectives.

PCP Specialist Consult: A PCP can conduct a consult with a specialist remotely via a Video Visit appointment and involve a Member or an LCC.

After-hours Care: A PCP can provide after-hours coverage through a Video Visit with a Member to improve diagnosis and triage urgent conditions to improve coordination of care.

Remote Location Access: A PCP in a rural area can use a Video Visit to improve access to medical care for Members who are unable to travel to the office or need the services/consultation of a specialist who would otherwise be unavailable.

Coordination of TCCI Services: A Video Visit can be used for all aspects of TCCI Care Coordination, including but not limited to performing CMRs, reviewing results of Expert Consults, conducting pain management review sessions, and evaluating the results of Enhanced Monitoring.

Hospital Discharge Follow-up: A PCP can use a Video Visit to perform seven-day and 14-day Transitional Care Management assessments on Members recently discharged from the hospital.

Chronic Care Management: A PCP can monitor progress of Members with chronic conditions in a convenient manner by conducting a Video Visit for routine follow-up care of Members.

Scheduling a Member within iCentric

Video Visits can be easily scheduled directly from the Panel roster view.

Within iCentric, the PCP or their designee can locate the appropriate Member on their practice roster or by using the Search box. Once the Member row is located, the user can click to expand the information visible about the Member. This expanded view includes the option to schedule a Video Visit.

[Eligible Members](#)
[Scheduled Actions](#)
[Attributed Members](#)
[Hospital Admissions](#)
[Deleted Members](#)
[Video Visit Appointments](#)

Eligible Members

Search by Member ID

Member ID

Go!

[Advanced Search](#)

[Narrow Results](#)

Displaying Results for Local Care Coordinator: ALL | Practice Name: ALL | Primary Care Provider: ALL | Workflow Status: ALL

Report Date: 06/22/2016 **Eligible Members:** 2,578

Refresh

Select an arrow to expand the member's row or click on a hyperlink to view additional information.

Illness Band Score	Last Name	First Name	Member ID	Panel ID	Practice Name	Primary Care Provider	Local Care Coordinator	Consent (Expire Date)	Workflow Status
91.8	KHING	LILAC		MP01110194	ZANEB K BEAMS MD	ZANEB K BEAMS	Not Assigned	Not Yet Received	Eligible
<div> <div> Care Plan Information: <div> Care Plan Status: InActive Transition Status: None Cost Indicator: Above \$75K Likely , Bacterial and Fungal Infections of the Newborn 10/01/2014 </div> </div> <div> Care Coordination Team: <div> Responsible Lead: None Regional Care Coordinator: Rccprgeco Sit </div> </div> <div> Additional Health Information: <div> Trailing 12 Months: </div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Quick Links</div> <div> Refer Schedule Video Visit </div> </div>									

Reviewing an existing Appointment and Adding a New Appointment

The TeleVisit Appointments screen shows all of the upcoming and recent Video Visits scheduled for the selected Member. This screen is available after finding the Member through the Panel's roster view or from using the Search functionality.

From this screen, the user can click the "Add New Appointment" link to begin entering the information for the new Video Visit. Other Video Visits scheduled for that Member, both past and future, are also visible here.

[Eligible Members](#)
[Scheduled Actions](#)
[Attributed Members](#)
[Hospital Admissions](#)
[Deleted Members](#)
[Video Visit Appointments](#)

TeleVisit Appointments > New Appointment

Back

Member Search

*Indicates required

 Member ID*

 \$

or

 Last Name*

 SHELLON

and

 Date of birth*

 11/26/1947

Search

Reset

1 Members Found

IllnessBand	Member Information	Scheduled Provider Information	Care Plan Status	Condition	Appointment Information	Action
51.08	SHELLON,LAWKO 11/26/1947					Add New Appointment

Entering Appointment Details

The Appointment Details screen is accessible from the Member's appointment screen and the Panel's appointment calendar. Once the user has opened the Appointment details, they enter basic information about the Video Visit to finish the appointment Setup.

- The date of the Video Visit
 - A Video Visit can be scheduled up to two months in the future.
- The time the Video Visit is scheduled to start
 - A Video Visit appointment cannot be scheduled in the past.
- The approximate duration of the Video Visit
 - This information is used for scheduling only, and will not cause a Video Visit to end preemptively.
 - To ensure meeting security, meetings cannot exceed 60 minutes.
- The Provider's name
 - The user is able to view and create Video Visits for any PCP in a Panel. This allows an office administrative staff to schedule Video Visits on behalf of a PCP.
 - The Provider's email address.
 - This email address will receive confirmation and reminder emails for the Video Visit.
 - The Provider's email address is not distributed to the Member.
- The Member's email address
 - This email address will receive confirmation and reminder emails for the Video Visit.
 - CareFirst does not retain Member email addresses through the Video Visit tool for any purpose beyond scheduling Video Visits.

Two optional fields are available as well.

- Condition
 - Used to specify the type of appointment being conducted.
- Member Condition Description
 - A free-text field to allow a Provider to enter notes about the reasons for the Video Visit.

Eligible Members	Scheduled Actions	Attributed Members	Hospital Admissions	Deleted Members	Video Visit Appointments
------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

Video Visit Appointments > New Appointment

[Back](#)

Select Patient > **LAWKO, SHELLON** (11/26/1947)

Attendees

*Indicates required**

Appointment Date*: [Meet Now](#)

Appointment Time*:

Duration*:

Provider Name*:

Provider Email Address*:

Member Email Address*: [+](#)

[Cancel](#) [Schedule Appointment](#)

Conditions

Conditions *(optional)*:

Describe member Condition *(optional)*:

Follow-up to Hospitalization for Myocardial Infarction



Note: Scheduling, Re-scheduling or Cancelling an Appointment will send out email to the email addresses provided above. If you wish to remove an attendee, please cancel this appointment and make a new appointment.

Confirmation emails received

After the appointment is scheduled, both the Provider and the Member receive confirmation emails at the address entered on the scheduling page. The email messages contain instructions for joining the Video Visit, a unique code that automatically registers the caller to the meeting, and hyperlinks to install Video Visit apps for mobile devices. The confirmation email is sent from a CareFirst email address. The PCP's email address is not sent to the Member through the confirmation emails.


The information contained in the confirmation email is unique to the caller. If multiple people are invited to the Video Visit, they each receive a unique code. This prevents one Member from being admitted to another Member's on-going Video Visit, and ensures each Video Visit's privacy.

PCP confirmation Email



APPOINTMENT SCHEDULED

Hello | Test Doctor

 **You have a Video Visit scheduled:**

Patient Name: URVI H.

Date: Monday 05/09/2016

Time: 11:45 AM EDT

Duration: 15 min


Confirmation #: [NW8BY0](#)

Be sure to enable your audio and video to begin your Video Visit. It may be defaulted off.



[Join Video Visit](#)


This link will expire 60 minutes after the scheduled start time.
If you have received this email in error or the appointment information is incorrect, please contact your office administrator.

Before your visit:



Mobile:
Download the Skype for Business App onto your smartphone or tablet. Be sure to join using Wi-Fi connection.







Desktop:
[Test your computer](#) before your scheduled appointment.


[Need help with Video Visit set up?](#)

Member Confirmation Email



ONLINE APPOINTMENT

[View in a web browser](#)

 **You have a Video Visit scheduled:**

PCP Name: Test Doctor

Date: Friday 05/27/2016

Time: 09:30 AM EDT


Confirmation #: [8SMNC8](#)

Be sure to enable your audio and video to begin your Video Visit. It may be defaulted off.



[Join Video Visit](#)


This link will expire 60 minutes after the scheduled start time.
If you have received this email in error or the appointment information is incorrect, please contact your PCP's office.

Before your visit:



Mobile:
Download the Skype for Business App onto your smartphone or tablet. Be sure to join using Wi-Fi connection.





Desktop:
[Test your computer](#) before your scheduled appointment.

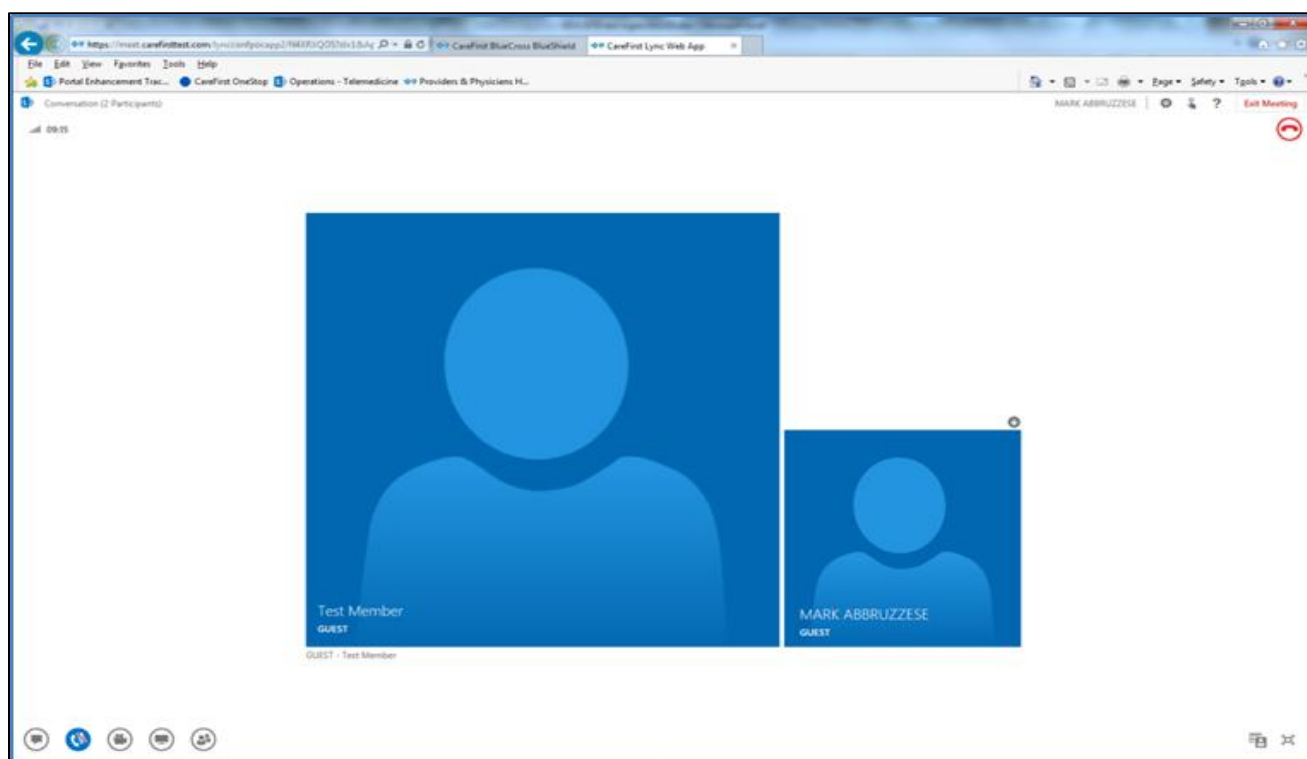
[Need help with Video Visit set up?](#)

Joining the Video Visit

At the scheduled appointment time, both the Member and the PCP use the “Join Video Visit” button contained in the confirmation email to join the Video Visit. The PCP is also able to join the Video Visit directly from the iCentric portal by viewing the scheduled appointment from the Video Visit section of the Roster view.

If the Member joins the Video Visit prior to the PCP, the Member sees a virtual “Waiting Room” until the PCP is able to log in to the appointment.

Once both PCP and Member are logged in to the Video Visit on a mobile device or a laptop with a camera and microphone, they see the easy-to-use Video Visit platform. This platform is based on the Microsoft Skype for Business software, and uses industry-standard functionality, so the majority of Members will be familiar with the meeting controls. Both the PCP and the Member are able to engage directly by video, share contents from other software on their computer, and engage in the same manner as they would during a face-to-face appointment.



Video Visit Appointments Test

PCP Video Visit made possible by CareFirst

Unvi H. your online appointment on

PCP	Date	Time	Duration	Confirmation #
Test Doctor	05/12/2016	10:45 AM	15 min	3UXGGH

Your PCP has not yet joined. Please wait online for your appointment.

If you wish to cancel or rescheduled an appointment, please contact your PCP's Office

Before your visit:

Mobile: Download the Skype for Business App onto your smartphone or tablet. Be sure to join using Wi-Fi connection.

Desktop: [Test your computer](#) before your scheduled appointment.

[Need help with Video Visit set up?](#)

Technical Support [844-839-9231](tel:844-839-9231)

Help is available

If a user needs technical assistance with scheduling or joining a Video Visit, they can call Technical Support at 844-839-9231, Monday-Friday 7:00a.m.–6:00p.m. (EST).

You have a Video Visit scheduled:

Patient Name: MEMBER

Date: Monday 02/29/2016

Time: 05:00 PM EST

Duration: 15 min

Confirmation #: [ZBWNEV](#)

Be sure to enable your audio and video to begin your Video Visit. It may be defaulted off.

[Join Video Visit](#)

This link will expire 60 minutes after the scheduled start time.
If you have received this email in error or the appointment information is incorrect, please contact your office administrator.

Before your visit:

Mobile: Download the Skype for Business App onto your smartphone or tablet. Be sure to join using Wi-Fi connection.

Desktop: [Test your computer](#) before your scheduled appointment.

Appendices

Appendix A: PCMH Primary Care Provider (PCP) Contract Addendum

ADDENDUM TO MASTER GROUP PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME

This Addendum to the Master Group Participation Agreement is entered into by and between Group and Corporation on the ____ day of _____, 201_ (the “Effective Date”).

A. Background and Purpose

Group and Corporation are parties to a Master Group Participation Agreement (“Agreement”) whereby Group participates in the Participating Provider Network and Regional Participating Preferred Network maintained by Corporation, which has established a voluntary Patient-Centered Medical Home Program (the “Program”) for the purpose of rewarding Primary Care Providers (“PCPs”, which may include Medical Doctors, Doctors of Osteopathic Medicine and Nurse Practitioners) for providing, arranging, coordinating and managing quality, efficient, and cost-effective health care services for individuals enrolled in health benefit plans issued or administered by Corporation (“Members”).

The Program is based on the premise that PCPs can most effectively assist Members by encouraging them to take appropriate steps to maintain their health, by spending time with them in proportion to their health care needs, by helping them to navigate through the complex range of medical treatment options when they are seriously ill, and by suggesting and arranging timely referrals to efficient, quality specialists, hospitals and other health care providers; and that Members, who have strong relationships with their PCPs, will seek them out for needed primary care and for assistance in finding the most appropriate health care services.

B. Definitions

Patient-Centered Medical Home: A Patient-Centered Medical Home, also referred to as a “PCMH” or “Medical Care Panel”, is a group of PCPs formed in one of the following Panel types, which must meet the requirements on size and composition established in the PCMH Program Guidelines:

1. A Virtual Panel is a self-selected team of PCPs, consisting of two or more practices (separate legal entities), that, in total, is comprised of at least five (5) PCPs and not more than fifteen (15) PCPs.
2. An Independent Group Practice Panel consists of at least five (5) but no more than fifteen (15) PCPs, all of whom practice as members of a single group practice.
3. A Multi-Panel Independent Group Practice is a group practice consisting of more than fifteen (15) PCPs segmented into Panels of five (5) to fifteen (15) PCPs for tracking performance (Debits and Credits in a PCA at the Panel level) and pooling experience at the Panel level for the purpose of calculating an OIA.
4. A Multi-Panel Health System is under common ownership or control of a hospital or health system and consists of more than fifteen (15) PCPs segmented into Panels of five (5) to fifteen (15) PCPs for the purpose of tracking performance (Debits and Credits in a PCA at the Panel level) and pooling experience at the Panel level for the purpose of calculating an OIA.

Primary Care Provider or PCP: A Primary Care Provider or PCP under this Program is a healthcare provider who: (i) is a full time, duly licensed medical practitioner; (ii) has a primary specialty in internal medicine, family practice, general practice, pediatrics, geriatrics, and/or family practice/geriatrics medicine; and (iii) is a participating provider, contracted to render primary care services, in both the CareFirst BlueChoice Participating Provider Network (“HMO”) and the CareFirst Regional Participating Preferred Network (“RPN”).

Patient-Centered Medical Home Participants: Patient-Centered Medical Home Participants (“Participants”) are all PCPs within the Medical Care Panel who must agree to participate in the Program and comply with the terms and conditions of the Program Requirements and Expectations and Program Description and Guidelines (See Items C and D below).

Patient-Centered Medical Home Care Coordination Team: A Patient-Centered Medical Home Care Coordination Team (“PCMH Care Coordination Team”) includes the PCP, the PCP’s Group, all Participants on the PCP’s Medical Care Panel, other treating providers and health care professionals who provide PCMH services to the Medical Care Panel and/or Corporation’s Members.

C. Program Requirements and Expectations

Participants agree to put forth good faith efforts to meet all Program requirements, goals and expectations. This means that each Participant agrees to:

1. obtain and maintain valid patient consent and authorization for the Member’s participation in the PCMH Program including the sharing of medical information between Corporation and the PCMH, including the PCMH Care Coordination Team;
2. actively engage with Members identified in need of care management, including the development, maintenance and oversight of Care Plans for such Members;
3. timely communicate and cooperate with the PCMH Care Coordination Team and other involved providers in furtherance of Care Plans and Member health risk mitigation efforts;
4. use high quality, cost-efficient institutions and specialists who are participants in Corporation’s HMO and RPN networks;
5. electronically submit all HIPAA administrative transactions through Corporation’s approved EDI clearinghouse(s) and use best efforts to adopt other web-based electronic information and related information exchanges offered by Corporation in support of the PCMH Program;
6. use Corporation’s web portal capabilities for referrals, Care Plan development (including Care Plan templates) and monitoring and retrieval of the Member Health Record and electronic submittal of credentialing information through CAQH (unless credentialing has been delegated);
7. cooperate with other Group Members in their Medical Care Panel in arranging health care service coverage for each other’s Members and in sharing information about Members in their Medical Care Panel upon receipt of appropriate consent;
8. deliver high quality and medically appropriate care in a cost-efficient manner;
9. cooperate with Corporation in its efforts to carry out Program rules and requirements as set forth in this Addendum and the Program Description and Guidelines; and
10. not withhold, deny, delay, or provide any underutilization of medically necessary care, nor selectively choose or de-select Members.

D. Program Description and Guidelines

The Group and its PCPs agree to comply with the Patient-Centered Medical Home Program Description and Guidelines (the “Program Description and Guidelines”) as established by Corporation and as may be amended from time to time.

E. Program Incentives

Measurement criteria established by the Corporation and the methodology used in the determination of all Program incentives are set forth in the Program Description and Guidelines which are available to Group, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference. The Program incentives are designed to reward PCPs for taking actions that are consistent with the delivery of medically appropriate care in a cost-efficient manner and are available only to Participants in the Program. All Program Incentives will be determined on a Panel by Panel basis.

F. Termination

A PCP may terminate his/her participation in the Program upon ninety (90) calendar day’s prior written notice to Corporation for any reason. If this termination causes a Medical Care Panel to fall below minimum participation requirements, then this termination will result in the termination of the entire Medical Care Panel from the Program unless the Medical Care Panel sends notice to Corporation of its intent to replace the terminating PCP prior to the PCP’s termination date. In this case, the Medical Care Panel will have up to one (1) year to do so and avoid the termination of the entire Medical Care Panel from the Program. If a PCP in the Group terminates participation in the Program, but does not terminate from the Group, the Group will be terminated from the Program.

A Medical Care Panel may terminate participation in the Program with ninety (90) calendar day’s prior written notice to Corporation for any reason. This will terminate all Participants within such Medical Care Panel from the Program unless they join another Medical Care Panel.

A Virtual Panel may change its self-selected team of PCPs at any time as long as it continues to meet the minimum size requirements of the Program and notifies Corporation. No Practice(s) may be removed from a Virtual Panel without the consent of at least three fifths (3/5ths) of the PCPs in the Virtual Panel.

Corporation may immediately terminate the Group, a PCP and/or a Medical Care Panel from the Program under the following circumstances with written notice, unless the termination is related to the discontinuance of the entire Program which requires ninety (90) calendar days prior written notice:

1. the Group, PCP and/or Medical Care Panel repeatedly fail to comply with the terms and conditions of the Program;
2. the Group, PCP and/or Medical Care Panel has substantial uncorrected quality of care issues;
3. upon termination of either the Master Group Participation Agreement, Appendix A-RPN/Group or the Primary Care Physician Participation Agreement which terminates the Group’s, PCP’s and/or Medical Care Panel’s participation in Corporation’s RPN or HMO networks; or
4. for any other termination reason set forth in the termination provisions of the underlying Participation Agreements within the applicable notice periods set forth therein.

The payment of all incentives will immediately terminate upon the effective date of the PCP’s, Group’s or Medical Care Panel’s termination from the Program regardless of the reason for termination.

WHEREFORE, as of the Effective Date:

Agreed to by Group:

Agreed to by Corporation:

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

Practice Name

Date

Appendix B: Member Data Sharing, Election To Participate And Related Forms

Member awareness of the PCMH Program and its benefits as well as the protection and privacy of Member health information are of utmost importance to the PCP and to CareFirst.

The PCMH and TCCI Programs comply with all applicable state and federal privacy and security laws. Although the Programs are considered health care operations and treatment activities under the Privacy Rule and do not require a valid HIPAA authorization, CareFirst requires Members who participate in Care Plans to execute a consent – *Election to Participate form* – to meet certain state requirements, mental health, and drug and alcohol abuse records laws that require a consent before sharing such records.

Effective October 1, 2012, Maryland Law allows a treating health care provider and a carrier to share medical information solely for the purposes of enhancing or coordinating care without obtaining affirmative authorization/consent from a Member if the Member has received a *Notice of Information Sharing* and has not opted-out of information sharing. Such sharing is permitted in Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The information available to treating providers for all PCMH Program attributed Members includes health care claims as a result of: Medical encounters, treatments, diagnostic tests, screenings, prescriptions, Patient-Centered Medical Home, and other case management activities. This information is available on iCentric (the PCMH Portal) and in SearchLight Reports that are accessible on the portal.

Members for whom a Care Plan will be developed must voluntarily “elect” to participate in the PCMH Program by completing an *Election to Participate* form. The form must be obtained to enable the PCP and the Care Coordination Team to initiate a Care Plan.

Certain mental health records, including drug and alcohol abuse records, psychotherapy notes and any other information protected under federal, state and local privacy laws may not be shared without a signed written consent. This consent is now included in the *Election to Participate form* and is valid for one year from the date it is signed. It must be renewed on an annual basis, similar to the annual HIPAA Privacy Disclosure regularly obtained by Providers.

It is critical to the success of the PCMH Program that the PCP explains to the Member the benefits of the Program and obtain an *Election to Participate* form. If at any time the Member determines that he/she no longer wishes to participate in a Care Plan or have their medical information shared, he/she may submit the *Opt-Out of Information Sharing* form. By doing so, the Member will also end participation in any CareFirst TCCI Programs and activities (PCMH, Care Management, Care Coordination, Disease and Case Management, etc.) that require data sharing to enhance or coordinate care. Treating providers will not be able to access important CareFirst claims data if a Member chooses to opt-out of medical information sharing.

If a Member opts-out of medical information sharing, a PCP or any treating provider may ask them to complete a *Reversal of Opt-Out of Information Sharing* form if they wish to continue participation in, and obtain the advantages of the Program.

As required by Maryland law, CareFirst sends a notice every three years to all its Members regarding this right to elect to opt out of information sharing.

CareFirst will honor an opt-out from any CareFirst Member, regardless of jurisdiction. However, the Notice and the ability to opt-out of information sharing apply only to information shared by CareFirst with treating providers for Care Coordination purposes. In Maryland, all treating providers are responsible for providing their own Notice and opportunity to opt-out of information sharing to their Members, with respect to any information the treating provider shares with CareFirst for enhancing and coordinating care.

This Notice and opportunity to opt-out does not apply to information necessary for health insurance claims processing and other information necessary to administer a Member’s health insurance benefits.

It is also the responsibility of the PCP to obtain the signature of Members as a valid *Election to Participate* form and to make signed forms available to the Member and CareFirst upon request. CareFirst will provide PCPs who participate in the Program a template letter which describes the benefits of the Program.

A copy of the *Template Letter, Notice of Information Sharing, Election to Participate, Opt-Out and Reversal of Opt-Out* forms are included in this Appendix.

Appendix C: PCMH Plus Addendum to Primary Care Provider Participation Agreement

PCMH PLUS ADDENDUM TO PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

This PCMH Plus Addendum (the “PCMH Plus Addendum”) is entered into by and between _____ (hereinafter “Group”) and Group Hospitalization and Medical Services, Inc. and CareFirst of Maryland, Inc., both doing business as CareFirst BlueCross BlueShield (collectively hereinafter referred to as “Corporation”) as of January 1, 20__ (the “Effective Date”).

WHEREAS, Group and Corporation are parties to a Primary Care Physician Participation Agreement (the “Agreement”) whereby Group agreed to participate in Corporation’s provider network; and

WHEREAS, Group and Corporation are parties to an addendum to the Agreement (the “PCMH Addendum”) whereby Group agreed to participate in Corporation’s voluntary Patient-Centered Medical Home Program (“PCMH”); and

WHEREAS, Corporation wishes Group to participate in Corporation’s voluntary PCMH Plus Program (the “PCMH Plus Program”) and Group wishes to so participate.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties agree to the following:

A. Definitions

All terms not defined herein have the same meaning as in the PCMH Addendum, the Agreement or the Program Description and Guidelines.

B. Group Obligations

Group is entering into this PCMH Plus Addendum applicable to its Medical Care Panel(s) listed on Attachment A hereto. As detailed in the program Description and Guidelines, Group acknowledges that a Panel may not participate in the PCMH Plus Program unless the Panel meets the conditions of participation in the PCMH Plus Program and all of the Panel’s PCPs agree to participate in the PCMH Plus Program.

During the term of this PCMH Plus Addendum, the Group’s Panel or Panels listed on Attachment A hereto shall:

1. Maintain the capacity to accept and timely see new Members;
2. Establish by January 1 of each Performance Year and maintain throughout the term of this PCMH Plus Addendum a list of designated specialists and specialty groups in the top 10 specialist types designated by Corporation in the Guidelines to whom Panel PCPs generally refer and with whom the Panel PCPs develop referral relationships that promote an enhanced level of Care Coordination;
3. Review, access and determine a course of action regarding the health needs of Members each month who appear on the Panel’s top 50 lists as identified in Corporation’s monthly SearchLight Reports;
4. Achieve during each Performance Year the greater of (a) ten (10) active Care Plans per PCP or (b) fifty percent (50%) of all Panel’s Care Plan Eligible Members in Care Plans;
5. Achieve at least seventy percent (70%) of available points for the Panel’s Engagement and Quality Scores during each Performance Year;

6. Achieve and maintain a HealthCheck score in the upper half of all peer Panels during each Performance Year; and
7. Maintain a rate of growth in its Illness Burden Score adjusted PMPM cost that is less than or equal to 0.75 of the Overall Medical Trend used for all Panels in the most recently completed Performance Year.

C. Corporation Obligations

Corporation shall pay Group the additional compensation and incentives as called for in the Program Description and Guidelines only with respect to Group's Panels that participate in the PCMH Plus Program.

D. Term

This PCMH Plus Addendum shall take effect on the Effective Date and continue for one (1) year. Thereafter, this PCMH Plus Addendum shall automatically renew for additional one (1) year terms unless terminated in accordance with this PCMH Plus Addendum.

E. Termination

1. Corporation may terminate this PCMH Plus Addendum immediately upon termination of the Agreement or the PCMH Addendum.
2. On or about June 1st each year, Corporation shall notify Group in writing if the Group's Panel or Panels listed on Attachment A hereto meet the conditions for participation in the PCMH Plus Program in the next Performance Year, based upon the Panel or Panels' performance in the prior Performance Year. If the Panel or Panels do not meet the conditions of participation in the next Performance Year, such Corporation shall terminate this PCMH Plus Addendum with respect to such Panel or Panels as of the end of the then current Performance Year.
3. If the Panel or Panels meet the conditions of participation in the PCMH Plus Program for the next Performance Year, Group shall notify Corporation in writing prior to August 1st of each year if it intends to have such Panel or Panels participate in PCMH Plus in the next Performance Year.
 - a. If a Panel is currently participating in the PCMH Plus Program and Group no longer wishes to participate in the next Performance Year, Group's notification to Corporation shall indicate Group's intent to terminate the Panel's participation in the PCMH Plus Program as of the end of the current Performance Year.
 - b. If Group's notification to Corporation provides that none of Group's qualifying Panels intend to participate in the PCMH Plus Program in the next Performance Year, this PCMH Plus Addendum shall terminate at the end of the current Performance Year.
4. Corporation and Group acknowledge and agree that Corporation shall pay Group for any Panels terminated from participation in the PCMH Plus Program (a) compensation in accordance with the PCMH Addendum as of the Panel's effective date of termination and (b) Outcome Incentive Award earned under the PCMH Plus Program through July 31st of the next Performance Year.

F. Terms and Conditions

All other terms and conditions of the Agreement and the PCMH Addendum are incorporated herein by reference and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, the parties have caused this PCMH Plus Addendum to be signed by their duly authorized representatives as of the Effective Date.

GROUP:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CORPORATION:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Appendix D: Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative (PCPCC) Joint Principles Of The Medical Home

CareFirst's PCMH Program fully supports and fulfills all aspects of nationally-endorsed Patient-Centered Medical Home principles developed over many years by authoritative sources, including the most highly respected primary care specialty societies and quality improvement organizations. The foundational document, *Joint Principles of the Patient-Centered Medical Home*, provides guidance and direction to developers and evaluators of PCMH Programs. CareFirst's PCMH Program is consistent with these principles, and requires participating PCPs to commit "to accept the Joint Principles of the Medical Home to transform the practice into a PCMH."

The following narrative provides:

- a chronology of key milestones in the development of PCMH principles,
- the original *Joint Principles* themselves,
- an adapted version of the Principles by the Agency for Healthcare Quality and Research, and
- references to a set of useful resources.

Milestones in the development of the PCMH¹

- 1967** The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) introduces the term "medical home" to describe primary care that is accessible, family-centered, coordinated, comprehensive, continuous, compassionate, and culturally effective.
- 1996** The Institute of Medicine (IOM) publishes Primary Care: America's Health in a New Era and redefines primary care as "the provision of integrated, accessible health care services by clinicians who are accountable for addressing a large majority of personal health needs, developing a sustained partnership with Members, and practicing in the context of family and community." The publication also mentions medical home.
- 2002** The seven national family medicine organizations launch The Future of Family Medicine (FFM) project and produce The Future of Family Medicine: A Collaborative Project of the Family Medicine Community. The report recommends that health system change will "include taking steps to ensure that every American has a personal medical home [... and] developing reimbursement models to sustain family medicine and primary care." Additionally, the Chronic Care Model is born and emphasizes the critical role of primary care to prevent, manage, and treat chronic illness.
- 2005** Renowned researcher and primary care champion Dr. Barbara Starfield publishes Contribution of primary care to health systems and health, a seminal work that acknowledges the six primary care mechanisms that benefit health: (1) greater access to needed services (2) better quality of care (3) a greater focus on prevention (4) early management of health problems (5) the cumulative effect of primary care delivery; and (6) the role of primary care in reducing unnecessary or harmful specialty / inpatient services.
- 2006** The American College of Physicians (ACP) develops The Advanced Medical Home: A Member-Centered, Physician-Guided Model of Health Care and proposes fundamental changes in the way primary care is delivered and paid for.
- 2006** The Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative (PCPCC) is founded by a group of large employers, including IBM, and the major primary care physician associations: American Osteopathic Association (AOA), American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP), American College of Physicians (ACP), and American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP). The organization is charged with building a national movement that promotes widespread adoption of the Patient-Centered Medical Home.
- 2007** The major primary care physician associations develop and endorse the Joint Principles of the Patient-Centered Medical Home.

¹ Adapted from Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative at <http://www.pcpcc.org/content/history-0>

- 2008** The National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), URAC, Joint Commission, and the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC) launch medical home accreditation Programs. In addition, The Commonwealth Fund launches the five-year Safety Net Medical Home Initiative designed to help 65 community health centers in five states transform into Patient-Centered Medical Homes.
- 2008** CareFirst launches three-year pilot PCMH Program patterned after Joint Principles, simultaneously creating a comprehensive extensive Program model across the entire service area.
- 2011** CareFirst launches full-scale PCMH Program throughout Maryland, District of Columbia and Virginia.
- 2012** According to the National Academy for State Health Policy, 47 states have adopted policies and Programs to advance the medical home.

Joint Principles of the Patient-Centered Medical Home²

The CareFirst PCMH Program is consistent with and is designed to fulfill the Joint Principle of the Patient-Centered Medical Home as published by the:

American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP)
American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP)
American College of Physicians (ACP)
American Osteopathic Association (AOA)
February 2007

Introduction

The Patient-Centered Medical Home (PCMH) is an approach to providing comprehensive primary care for children, youth and adults. The PCMH is a health care setting that facilitates partnerships between individual Members, and their personal physicians, and when appropriate, the Member's family.

The AAP, AAFP, ACP, and AOA, representing approximately 333,000 physicians, have developed the following joint principles to describe the characteristics of the PCMH.

Principles

Personal physician - each Member has an ongoing relationship with a personal physician trained to provide first contact, continuous and comprehensive care.

Physician directed medical practice – the personal physician leads a team of individuals at the practice level who collectively take responsibility for the ongoing care of Members.

Whole person orientation – the personal physician is responsible for providing for all the Member's health care needs or taking responsibility for appropriately arranging care with other qualified professionals. This includes care for all stages of life; acute care, chronic care, preventive services, and end of life care.

Care is coordinated and/or integrated across all Elements of the complex health care system (e.g., subspecialty care, hospitals, home health agencies, nursing homes) and the Member's community (e.g., family, public and private Community-Based Services). Care is facilitated by registries, information technology, health information exchange, and other means to assure that Members get the indicated care when and where they need and want it in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner.

Quality and safety are hallmarks of the medical home:

- Practices advocate for their Members to support the attainment of optimal, Patient-Centered outcomes that are defined by a Care Planning process driven by a compassionate, robust partnership between physicians, Members, and the Member's family.
- Evidence-based medicine and clinical decision-support tools guide decision making.
- Physicians in the practice accept accountability for continuous quality improvement through voluntary Engagement in performance measurement and improvement.

² The Joint Principles as published on the American Academy of Family Practice website at:
http://www.aafp.org/dam/AAFP/documents/practice_management/pcmh/initiatives/PCMHJoint.pdf

- Members actively participate in decision-making and feedback is sought to ensure Members' expectations are being met.
- Information technology is utilized appropriately to support optimal Member care, performance.
- Practices go through a voluntary recognition process by an appropriate non-governmental.
- Entity to demonstrate that they have the capabilities to provide Member centered services.
- Consistent with the medical home model.
- Members and families participate in quality improvement activities at the practice level.

Enhanced access to care is available through systems such as open scheduling, expanded hours and new options for communication between Members, their personal physician, and practice staff.

Payment appropriately recognizes the added value provided to Members who have a Patient-Centered Medical Home. The payment structure should be based on the following framework. It should:

- Reflect the value of physician and non-physician staff Patient-Centered care management work that falls outside of the face-to-face visit.
- Pay for services associated with coordination of care both within a given practice and between consultants, ancillary providers, and community resources.
- Support adoption and use of health information technology for quality improvement.
- Support provision of enhanced communication access such as secure e-mail and telephone consultation.
- Recognize the value of physician work associated with remote monitoring of clinical data using technology.
- Allow for separate fee-for-service payments for face-to-face visits.
- Recognize case mix differences in the Member population being treated within the practice.
- Allow physicians to share in savings from reduced hospitalizations associated with physician-guided care management in the office setting.
- Allow for additional payments for achieving measurable and continuous quality improvements.

Agency for Healthcare Quality and Research Definition of the Patient-Centered Medical Home

The Agency for Healthcare Quality and Research has further refined the joint principles to describe five functions and attributes of the PCMH as follows³:

The medical home model holds promise as a way to improve health care in America by transforming how primary care is organized and delivered. Building on the work of a large and growing community, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) defines a medical home not simply as a place but as a model of the organization of primary care that delivers the core functions of primary health care.

³ Agency for Healthcare Quality and Research definition of the medical home can be found at http://www.pcmh.ahrq.gov/portal/server.pt/community/pcmh_home/1483/pcmh_defining_the_pcmh_v2

The medical home encompasses five functions and attributes:

1. Comprehensive Care

The Patient-Centered Medical Home is accountable for meeting the large majority of each Member's physical and mental health care needs, including prevention and wellness, acute care, and chronic care. Providing comprehensive care requires a team of care providers. This team might include physicians, advanced practice nurses, physician assistants, nurses, pharmacists, nutritionists, social workers, educators, and Care Coordinators. Although some medical home practices may bring together large and diverse teams of care providers to meet the needs of their Members, many others, including smaller practices, will build virtual teams linking themselves and their Members to providers and services in their communities.

2. Patient-Centered

The Patient-Centered Medical Home provides primary health care that is relationship-based with an orientation toward the whole person. Partnering with Members and their families requires understanding and respecting each Member's unique needs, culture, values, and preferences. The medical home practice actively supports Members in learning to manage and organize their own care at the level the Member chooses. Recognizing that Members and families are core Members of the care team, medical home practices ensure that they are fully informed partners in establishing Care Plans.

3. Coordinated Care

The Patient-Centered Medical Home coordinates care across all Elements of the broader health care system, including specialty care, hospitals, home health care, and community services and supports. Such coordination is particularly critical during transitions between sites of care, such as when Members are being discharged from the hospital. Medical home practices also excel at building clear and open communication among Members and families, the medical home, and members of the broader care team.

4. Accessible Services

The Patient-Centered Medical Home delivers accessible services with shorter waiting times for urgent needs, enhanced in-person hours, around-the-clock telephone or electronic access to a member of the care team, and alternative methods of communication such as email and telephone care. The medical home practice is responsive to Members' preferences regarding access.

5. Quality and Safety

The Patient-Centered Medical Home demonstrates a commitment to quality and quality improvement by ongoing Engagement in activities such as using evidence-based medicine and clinical decision-support tools to guide shared decision making with Members and families, engaging in performance measurement and improvement, measuring and responding to Member experiences and Member satisfaction, and practicing population health management. Sharing robust quality and safety data and improvement activities publicly is also an important marker of a system-level commitment to quality.

Conclusion

CareFirst's PCMH Program is entirely consistent with the principles and guidelines developed over several decades by the leading medical associations, government agencies and academic institutions in the United States. The CareFirst PCMH Program draws on this heritage by requiring providers to commit "to accept the Joint Principles of the Medical Home to transform the practice into a PCMH" and, more importantly, by working at a detailed level to operationalize these concepts in a way that produces measurable improvements in health care quality, outcomes and cost.

Resources

Joint Principles Primary Care Specialty Societies

American Academy of Family Physicians
<http://www.aafp.org/online/en/home.html>

American Academy of Pediatrics:
http://aappolicy.aappublications.org/policy_statement/index.dtl#M

American College of Physicians:
<http://www.acponline.org>

American Osteopathic Association
<http://www.osteopathic.org>

Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative (PCPCC)

PCPCC describes its mission as follows: Founded in 2006, the Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative (PCPCC) is dedicated to advancing an effective and efficient health system built on a strong foundation of primary care and the Patient-Centered Medical Home (PCMH) Their website provides extensive PCMH resources. <http://www.pcpcc.org/>

Quality Improvement Organizations

The following organizations have Programs that define and certify or accredit PCMH Programs.

National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) <http://www.ncqa.org/>
URAC <https://www.urac.org/>

The Joint Commission <http://www.jointcommission.org/>
Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAHC) <http://www.aaahc.org/>

Appendix E: Standard Operating Procedures For Care Plans And Chronic Care Coordination (CCC)

- I. Interviewing, Selecting And Assessing Newly Hired Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)
- II. Training And Certification Of Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)
- III. Professional Expectations Of The Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)
- IV. Administrative Responsibilities Of Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)
- V. Selecting The Appropriate Member For A Care Plan And Care Coordination
- VI. Concise And Actionable Care Plan Documentation And Care Coordination
- VII. Carrying Out Care Coordination Called For In Care Plans
- VIII. Care Plan Quality Reviews
- IX. Using The CareFirst Service Request Hub
- X. Evaluating Primary Care Provider (PCP) Engagement With The PCMH Program And Assessing Practice Access And Structural Capabilities

Introduction

These SOPs for the CareFirst PCMH Program provide the framework that guides all PCMH Field Operations and the implementation of TCCI Program Elements. The SOPs are to be followed by and inform the conduct of Care Coordination activities carried out by LCCs under the oversight of RCDs.

CareFirst provides Medical Care Panels (Panels) with the capabilities necessary to conduct Care Coordination activities through the support of LCCs. LCCs are either employed by Sharecare (formerly Healthways) (Sharecare LCCs) – a CareFirst contracted vendor or CareCo – a CareFirst subsidiary. These SOPs apply equally to both situations.

These SOP's govern and apply equally to all aspects of Care Coordination whether provided by Sharecare's LCCs or Delegated Practice LCCs. This assures uniformity in carrying out PCMH and TCCI Program requirements that is essential to serving employer groups who purchase the PCMH/TCCI Program. This uniformity also assures consistency in reporting that is so essential to understanding and properly interpreting results.

Further, such uniformity is critical in the calculation of OIAs since the data developed through adherence to these SOPs is used in the calculation of Panel- and provider-specific Quality Scores.

Finally, uniformity enables more efficient training of LCCs and enhances oversight of the Care Plan process and all related processes in the day-to-day operation of the PCMH Program. In so doing, it better assures that standards are met and the quality of Care Plans and Care Coordination is uniformly high.

The requirements and processes outlined in these SOPs are not discretionary and cannot be waived or modified except by the explicit direction of the appropriate senior management at CareFirst responsible for carrying out the PCMH/TCCI Program. The SOPs are periodically updated with the most recent effective date appearing on the cover sheet and each page herein.

Interviewing, Selecting And Assessing Newly Hired Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)

Purpose

To outline the process for screening, interviewing, and hiring new LCCs, as well as assessing LCC performance during their initial training period.

Interviewing Registered Nurses (RNs) for the Position of LCC

Each candidate is screened by Sharecare, starting with a review of the candidate's resume and educational background. At a minimum, this includes a telephone conversation with the candidate.

If the result of the initial screening is successful, the candidate is then interviewed by a panel of RCDs, not to include the specific RCD to whom the applicant would be assigned, if selected. After careful consideration and discussion among the interviewing RCDs, the candidate is either recommended to advance to another interview round or not recommended to advance. If advanced, the RCD to whom the LCC would be assigned would interview the candidate and make a final recommendation to the Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH Program.

During each of the phases of the job interview process, the job expectations of the LCC position are reviewed, with an opportunity for the candidate to ask questions. The candidate is made aware of the job requirements, including productivity and caseload goals. The LCC candidate will be encouraged to read the *PCMH and TCCI Program Descriptions and Guidelines* and is expected to have a strong awareness of the Program upon entering an interview. He/she should be able to articulate questions and comments to the interviewers in order to demonstrate a basic understanding of the PCMH Program.

Per Sharecare human resources policies, any offers of employment are contingent upon completion of a successful background check, which includes references, education history, criminal activity and a drug screening.

Selecting RNs for the Position of LCC

All successful LCC candidates *must* be a RN with an active license in the state where he or she practices and have a minimum of three years of nursing experience. Experience in the home health, hospital or Community-Based setting is preferred. Strong consideration is given to an RN who has experience with a PCMH Program or similar Program, such as HTC, home health or case management.

During the application and interview process, a successful candidate must provide a credible basis to believe that they have the following skills:

- Strong clinical skills
- Excellent verbal and written communication
- Problem solving
- Decision making
- Organization and planning
- Proficiency in the use of technology

To assess the candidate's abilities, the interviewer(s) will ask the candidate a series of behavioral based interview questions that will require the candidate to describe situations and examples from previous work experiences that illustrate their approach and skill set. The response to these questions will assist the interviewer(s) in assessing the candidate's judgment and requisite skills.

The candidate is expected to come prepared for the interview, demonstrating that he or she has read and understood the concepts in the *PCMH and TCCI Program Description and Guidelines*. In addition, the candidate should be able to articulate his or her understanding of the LCC position and demonstrate interest in the larger PCMH Program design and goals as well as in the role and expectations of an LCC.

A candidate will not be considered for the job if he or she arrives late for the interview without proper explanation, is disorganized during the interview, is unable to clearly answer questions addressed to him/her, has not read the *PCMH and TCCI Program Description and Guidelines* or cannot generally explain the role of the LCC in an effective, clear way.

Assessing LCC Performance

Productivity and Quality Expectations

LCCs are expected to maintain a case load of 33 active Care Plans when fully mature in their role, while maintaining, at a minimum, an average Quality Score of four on a five-point scale, as outlined in Section VIII: *Care Plan Quality Reviews*. The goal for each LCC is to attain a consistent score of four or better on quality performance reviews following the training period. LCCs will communicate at least once per week with each Member in an active Care Plan, either via telephone or in person.

All LCCs are assigned to an RCD, who is responsible to oversee LCC performance in each PCMH sub-region. The RCD will consult with Sharecare and then give feedback to the LCC on his or her progress toward meeting productivity and quality goals. If any LCC is struggling to meet the productivity goals, the RCD will provide coaching and counseling to the LCC and arrange additional coaching and counseling from the RCD review teams, training team, and/or Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH Program, as appropriate or needed.

If this is not effective in improving the LCC's performance, then either the RCD will recommend to Sharecare that the LCC be placed on a performance improvement plan, with an established timeline for improvement. If this is not effective in improving the LCC's performance, he or she will be removed from the PCMH Program after consultation with Sharecare.

Behavioral Expectations

LCCs are expected to behave in a professional manner at all times and to follow all SOPs.

If a Sharecare' LCC exhibits a behavioral problem, the RCD to whom the LCC is assigned will assess the severity of the problem and whether it should be addressed with coaching and counseling, a performance improvement plan or a recommendation for removal from the PCMH Program, with the latter two requiring advance notification to the Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH Program as well as to Sharecare. Depending on the nature or severity of any misconduct, an LCC may be immediately considered for removal from the PCMH Program, without progressing through a performance improvement plan.

Mentoring and Performance Improvement Plans

RCDs will provide ongoing feedback to all LCCs assigned to them and offer appropriate coaching when needed. The RCD will maintain documentation of any performance issues, including a description of the issue, dates and description of coaching and counseling, and any follow-up action, if indicated. RCDs will fully discuss this with the LCC. The RCD also will discuss any concerns with Sharecare.

If coaching and counseling are ineffective for a Sharecare' LCC, the RCD, with notification to the Senior Vice President of PCMH Field Operations and in consultation with Sharecare, will write a performance improvement plan for the LCC, which will include performance expectations, the current level of performance, what needs improvement, specific recommended action steps the LCC can take to improve performance, and expected time frames for improvement.

Removal from PCMH Program

If any LCC fails to meet the expectations within the time frame established in the performance improvement plan, the RCD will notify the Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH Program. The LCC will then be removed from the PCMH Program with written notice from CareFirst to Sharecare.

Training And Certification Of Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)

Purpose

To define the training Program for Local Care Coordinators (LCCs), so that the expectations for the role are clear and that LCCs are prepared to practice to their full scope within the PCMH Program. This policy applies to all LCCs whether or not from Sharecare or a delegated medical practice.

The training Program has two major goals:

- 1. To assure that LCCs are knowledgeable about the fundamentals and goals of the PCMH Program** so that they are able to effectively work with providers, Members, the care team, as well as other interested parties toward the two overall goals: better quality of care and better cost control for CareFirst Members in the PCMH Program.
- 2. To assure that LCCs are able to effectively identify appropriate Members, develop and write clear, concise, actionable Care Plans and coordinate care for their Members** with the goal of improving their health outcomes and reducing breakdowns resulting in hospitalization or emergency department visits.

New LCC training class dates are pre-set and are offered periodically in a small classroom setting. Small class size enables collaboration among each new cohort of LCCs and an opportunity for hands-on instruction.

Training for new LCCs lasts three months, but may vary based upon the individual's performance. The initial six weeks of training is an intensive, structured Program led by the training team, followed by field work and mentoring by the assigned RCD. The RCD and the training team work together to provide the necessary support for each trainee LCC.

Grounding in the PCMH Program and LCC Role

To be well versed in the basic components of the PCMH Program, LCCs will be instructed in the tenets and key aspects of the CareFirst PCMH Program and will review such documents and resources as the *PCMH and TCCI Program Description and Guidelines*, SearchLight Reports, Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (CMMI) Grant submission, Program Evaluation framework and Elements in the TCCI Program. To successfully conclude training, LCCs must demonstrate a sound working knowledge of all PCMH and TCCI Program Elements.

LCCs must also be proficient in Care Plan development through demonstrated achievement of the standards embodied in the SOPs for Member Selection, Care Plan Documentation, Care Coordination and Care Plan Quality Reviews. These skills – as evidenced in active Care Plans and interaction with PCPs to which the LCC is assigned – will be evaluated and scored in accordance with the Section VIII: *Care Plan Quality Reviews* as well as through oversight by the assigned RCD.

Classroom learning includes:

- Lecture and interactive sessions on the components of the PCMH Program (fundamentals) that closely follows the Elements included in the *PCMH Program Description and Guidelines*.
- Lecture and practice on the skills in writing effective Care Plans.
- Instruction and field work on how to effectively coordinate the care of the Member.

During the training period, the new LCC will have an opportunity to shadow RCDs and experienced LCCs in the ordinary conduct of their work. This enables experienced LCCs to share their insights with the new LCC in order to assist in their learning. Being a successful LCC requires an ability, among other things, to prioritize and manage time. Field shadowing provides the opportunity for learning through example and first-hand observation – in effect, through a journeyman experience as a critical adjunct to classroom training.

This approach to training reflects the realization that Care Plan development requires collecting relevant, practical information and knowledge relating to how best to carry out the work within one or more PCP offices.

Training Schedule

Week 1: The Foundation of the PCMH Program

During the first week, the LCC is exposed to key documents and the key concepts within each of these documents – specifically, the *PCMH and TCCI Program Description and Guidelines*; underlying Program beliefs, assumptions and theories; and the content, use and purpose of SearchLight Reports.

Additionally, the management structure of the PCMH Program is reviewed including the functioning of the 20 PCMH sub-regions and associated workflows, operations, processes and procedures as well as operational reporting.

A full description of the design, workings and functions of the PCMH Provider Portal is provided with hands-on use of the Portal in practice sessions. Essentially, the Portal provides the working environment and tool set for the LCC. This must be fully understood and effectively used by all LCCs. Therefore, in order to successfully complete training, a new LCC must demonstrate proficiency in the use of the iCentric Portal and System.

The roles and responsibilities of each key position in the PCMH organizational structure are taught. These key roles include the following: LCC, RCD, PCMH Operations, PCMH Practice Consultant, PCMH Provider Representative, HTC, CCMS and the CSRs.

The role of the CareFirst Service Request Hub is explained as are all Elements in the CareFirst TCCI Program that surround and support the PCMH Program.

In addition, all major SOPs are reviewed to include Care Plan Documentation, Care Coordination and Care Plan Quality Reviews. LCCs will be instructed on how to enter Quality Scores in the iCentric Portal, as presented in Section X: *Evaluating Provider Engagement with the PCMH Program Care Plans and Member Surveys*.

Other major aspects of training during the first week include explanation of OIAs, Care Plan development, Care Coordination and the use of the iCentric Portal to support all of these activities.

Additionally, the use of SearchLight Reports is explained, including a review of the nature and content of the various views contained in the report. Key assists to Panels and LCCs such as the HealthCheck summary provided in the reports and use of Core Target and “Top 10-50” lists to focus Care Plan activity will be explained.

Week 2: Exposure and Teaching Operations in the Field

During the second week of training, the LCC will go into the field. Working closely with the assigned RCD and other experienced LCCs, the week will be structured to ensure exposure to multiple aspects of PCP and Member Engagement as well as how to properly document Care Plans in the iCentric Portal, the importance of eligible, attributed Members who make good candidates for Care Plans, the best process for Member selection for Care Plans, the design of the Care Plan and practical ways to best carry out the Care Coordination process that follows Care Planning.

While in the field, the new LCC will meet with their assigned RCD – one on one – to ensure the LCC understands the professional expectations and standards of the PCMH Program. During this time, the RCD will provide the new LCC with specifics about the Panels in their region (for example, engaged, need to be reengaged), weekly goals and performance expectations, SearchLight and weekly Dashboard reports, the use of such reports in day-to-day regional operations, team communication, the competency assessment process and paid time off (PTO) requests and holiday coverage.

The new LCC will also rotate with various LCCs within the region to learn differing styles and approaches to the job. This “shadowing” affords the new LCC the opportunity to experience the role through direct observation of experienced LCCs (with the assistance and mentoring of the RCD).

In addition, the new LCC will accompany at least one experienced LCC to observe the home office set up that helps keep the experienced LCC organized. The new LCC is expected to set up a home office to include phone and fax lines, internet service, printer, etc. The Delegated Practice LCC should be embedded into the practice of his or her employer and be properly established to carry out the functions of an LCC regarding office set up, phone and fax lines, internet service, printer, portal and e-mail access, etc.

Week 3: Care Plan Development; Care Coordination and Managing a Case Load

Week 3 will offer a chance for the new LCC to practice how best to select a Member who could benefit from a Care Plan, write a Care Plan, coordinate the care of the Member according to the Care Plan and prepare for managing an expected case load of 35 Members.

The new LCC will be taught how to select the appropriate Care Plan Eligible Member. Variables that make a Member an excellent candidate for Care Coordination will be reviewed. The iCentric Portal, including Core Target Lists, SearchLight Reports, explanation of and practice in using the roster and the MHR will be shared with the LCC.

The new LCC will be taught how to write each component of the Care Plan. The training class will write one or more Care Plans together. Then, the new LCC will practice writing one or more Care Plans independently. Feedback and discussions will occur with each new LCC by the instructor and/or the RCD to whom the LCC has been assigned. The goal of this training will be to write a clear, concise, actionable Care Plans designed to achieve the goals of the PCMH Program.

The Elements of Care Coordination will be taught including how to turn the plan into successful actions. Examples, resources and guidelines will be shared. The goal of Care Coordination will be reviewed and emphasized.

To foster an understanding of how to manage a case load of 35 Members, the LCC will experience and review a “Day/Week in the life” of an LCC who manages at least 33 Care Plans. This will help create a context, structure and format to assist a new LCC in growing and managing the Care Plan case load.

Week 4: Re-Cap and Review Principles and Experiences of the First Three Weeks

Week 4 will be devoted to honing skills, clarifying questions and assimilating all of the learnings from the first three weeks. It is a time to refine, through practice, the skills and knowledge acquired. Highlights from each week will be reviewed for the purpose of answering questions, providing clarifications and engaging in discussions to help the LCC have a higher-level knowledge and be grounded in the essential Elements of the PCMH Program and his or her role within it.

Week 4 will also be a time for the new LCC to begin transitioning from the class room to the field on a permanent basis. New LCCs will have the opportunity to participate in their Region-specific huddle meetings, begin scheduling future Care Plan appointments with the assistance of the RCD, and begin to receive the “hand-off” of Members with established Care Plans from HTC’s and Complex Case Manager’s or a current LCC in their region. During this “hand-off” established Care Plans and actionable Care Coordination activities will be reviewed and discussed.

Competency Assessment

A new LCC is considered to be in a trainee status for their first full three months of experience with the PCMH Program.

There are two levels of completion of competency assessment each LCC must achieve:

- **Level 1** is the successful completion of the training Program. This certifies that the new LCC has acquired a working knowledge of the PCMH Program and understands the key aspects of their role. A competency assessment takes place after the new LCC has completed the initial four-week training.
- **Level 2** is passed when the LCC has demonstrated proficiency and full competency in the application of what has been learned. Passing this level means the LCC writes actionable, clear Care Plans (i.e., achieves an average score

of “4” on Care Plan quality); is an effective and contributing team member; communicates effectively with peers, PCPs and Members; manages increasing caseloads while effectively coordinating the care of each Member.

The Level 2 assessment takes place approximately two months after the Level 1 certification. This is after the LCC trainee has assumed field experience and the RCD to whom the LCC is assigned has a basis upon which to make an assessment.

Successful Completion of Training and Competency Assessment Period

After considering the progress and performance of the new LCC and consulting with the training team, the RCD to whom the new LCC is assigned will propose the LCC’s successful completion of the training Program (Levels 1 and 2) to the Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH for the PCMH Program. A Panel of RCDs will advise the Senior Vice President, after a full review of the record developed by the LCC. One of three courses of action will be followed at this point:

1. The LCC is deemed **proficient** in Care Coordination, PCP and Member Engagement, Care Plan writing and timely completion. This means that the LCC is independently functioning and on the desired course to becoming a fully functioning LCC. Attainment of “proficient” status constitutes successful passage from training status to a fully functioning LCC. The proficient LCC receives a Certificate of Completion for Levels 1 and 2.
2. The LCC is **competent** in a majority of the tasks and skills stated above but warrants further mentoring and tutoring. The LCC’s competency will be reviewed again one month later.
3. The LCC is **not proficient** in the multiple skills required. She or he will be placed in a performance improvement plan that will provide a timeline for achieving competency. Failure to achieve this will result in removal of the LCC from the PCMH Program.

To reach a judgment of “Proficient”, the LCC must successfully pass a competency assessment that is completed by an RCD review Panel. The *PCMH Competency Assessment* will be used by the review Panel to assess the LCC’s competency and proficiency in the indispensable areas of the PCMH Program.

Only “Proficient” LCCs receive a Certificate of Completion which is their evidence of having successfully completed the two required levels of training. The process is the same for all LCCs whether delegated or not.

Post Training Feedback

LCCs who have successfully completed Level 2 Proficiency will be requested to provide feedback on their training and field experiences. Several experienced LCCs with high performance will guide the discussion and share tips and pointers that they use to help them succeed. The information from these sessions is used to improve the LCC training Program and initial learning experience of new LCCs.

These feedback sessions occur in person, typically at one to two months after attaining the Certificate of Completion. This provides another opportunity to hone understandings, consolidate learnings and deepen collaborative, professional relationships with and among fellow LCCs.

Refresher training is offered to any LCC who may benefit (in the opinion of their RCD or the quality review team), especially those who have not received their Certificate of Completion. These are offered by the trainers on a one on one basis. The trainers and quality improvement coordinators have regional assignments to support their respective regions in training opportunities and to assist in making sure resources and tools are available to assist the field team in their roles.

Mandatory Monthly Meetings

Ongoing periodic in-service training sessions are required for the entire field team, including RCDs and LCCs. Topics on the agenda include issues of importance to the PCMH Program, as well as any topics that have been identified as helpful in closing gaps in knowledge and performance in the role of the LCC as identified in actual field experience.

If, after Level 2 Certification, an LCC does not continue to develop Care Plans at the expected standard (i.e., a Quality Score of four as a sustained average or is not achieved), is ineffective in growing active Care Plan volume to 35 cases and/or does not demonstrate diligent follow-up on Care Plans, the RCD to whom the LCC is assigned will decide how best to resolve the situation.

Professional Expectations Of The Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)

Purpose

To define the expectations of LCCs in carrying out their responsibilities.

Expectation and Standards:

All LCCs will represent the PCMH Program in the highest professional manner. All LCCs must:

- Be exclusively dedicated to the PCMH Program on a full-time basis.
- Maintain a current and active Registered Nurse license.
- Practice within the scope of their assigned role and license.
- Provide services without discrimination to every Member and with respect for each Member's autonomy, dignity, privacy, and cultural differences.
- Comply with standard business and meeting etiquette (example: arrive on time to meetings, participate in a constructive, professional manner and appearance).
- Keep current on the strategy, direction, and goals of the PCMH Program through ongoing contact with other Members of the team, meeting attendance, email communications, and participation in other CareFirst communications pertaining to the PCMH Program.
- Demonstrate the utmost professionalism, both in behavior and appearance, at all times (example: positive, can-do attitude, team oriented approach).
- Protect the confidentiality of Member information and comply with all privacy and security requirements of the PCMH Program. Among other things, LCCs will have access to SearchLight Reports in the PCMH Provider Portal. It is expected that the LCC will only access and view data related to his or her assigned PCPs or Members. Violation of this will result in corrective action and/or removal of the LCC from the PCMH Program.
- Complete all reporting requirements by the established deadline, including but not limited to the monthly assessment of PCPs for the Quality Measures.
- Perform all activities, tasks, and actions required by the PCMH Program including Care Plan documentation, daily, weekly, monthly reporting and adherence to PCMH Program workflow processes and standards.
- Represent the PCMH Program as a proactive, productive solution to restrain healthcare cost trends and improve quality when with PCPs and CareFirst Members.
- Convey any process or technical barriers to their RCD in a timely, constructive manner.
- Relay provider concerns about the PCMH Program to their RCD in a timely, constructive manner.

Administrative Responsibilities Of Local Care Coordinators (LCCs)

Purpose

To define responsibilities of LCCs regarding day-to-day administrative matters.

Communication and Coordination of Administrative Processes:

The LCC is expected to:

- Communicate frequently with the Regional Care Director (RCD) to whom they are assigned. The mode of communication may be via phone, in-person, unified communications or secure email, depending upon the mutual decision of the RCD and LCC. This communication will include the sharing of details regarding the interactions, progress or issues with the PCMH Program to include Member selection issues, recalcitrant PCP issues, Care Plan documentation, iCentric portal issues, obstacles to working with PCPs' office staff, quality measures and case load management.
- Maintain ongoing timely communication with the RCD regarding the number of Care Plans that are active or in development and any issues, observations and concerns that may be pertinent to these plans.
- Provide the RCD full access to his or her calendar.
- Promptly and completely respond to the quality review team recommendations for Care Plan changes as outlined in the Section VIII: *Care Plan Quality Reviews*.
- Attend weekly meetings with their assigned RCD and team to discuss goals, understand barriers, communicate changes in processes and provide updates.
- Attend all routine, scheduled PCMH meetings, including RCD/LCC weekly status call (huddles), LCC advisory group meetings and meeting with RCD or Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH Program.
- Place timely orders for any Program materials needed.
- Support the PCP to whom they are assigned, and other PCMH staff in keeping "Election to Participate" documentation accurate and current, as described in Section V: *Selecting the Appropriate Member for a Care Plan and Care Coordination*.
- Serve as first line of support for provider Portal activity including proactively verifying provider Portal access and setup prior to Care Plan activation attempts.
- Make timely, complete accurate and appropriate referrals to TCCI Programs in accordance with Program Guidelines.

Population Health - Selecting the Appropriate Member For A Care Plan And Care Coordination

Purpose

To select the most vulnerable, needy and appropriate Members for Care Plans.

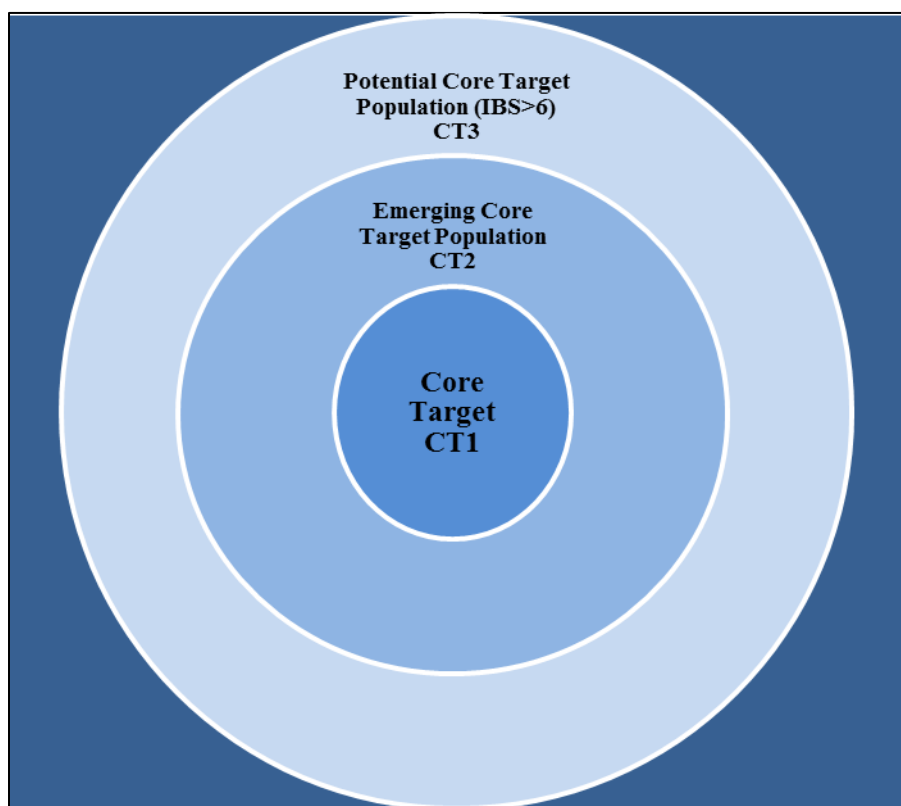
The Members who may be appropriate for care coordination are identified as being in one of three groups, and are depicted in the three concentric rings shown below. These Members – collectively - are considered to be in the “Core Target” population most in need of coordinated care due to their level of illness and vulnerability for breakdown.

The highest priority Members for Care Coordination are the Members in the Core Target Population in the inner ring. These Members are reviewed before all others under consideration for Care Coordination.

After all the Members in the inner ring have assessed, the second level of priority for Care Coordination is given to Members who are classified in the middle ring as the Emerging Core Target Population. These are Members who have serious emerging conditions or diagnoses that may have recently or suddenly appeared and are not yet reflected in their IBS but, without intervention, are likely to experience breakdown and incur high levels of medical cost.

The third level of priority for Care Coordination are Members in the outer ring with an IBS greater than six. These are Members who, while not as ill as those in the Core Target Population, should be assessed to make sure they are not headed toward a costly breakdown in their health. Each of these populations is shown in the chart below.

Identifying Members In Need Of Care Plans



The Core Target Population (CT1)

The Core Target Population is comprised of between 45,000-50,000 CareFirst Members in any given month who have been identified through specific criteria and are characterized as having high costs, high hospital utilization, and health instability. These costly, unstable Members are the top priority to assess for Care Coordination needs. There are five routes to being identified as a Core Target Member:

- Members who were flagged on hospital admission by an HTC as “High Cost” Level 1 admissions in the last 12-months and/or members assigned a LACE score between 11 and 19 following admission.
- Members with known high readmission rates for any reason within 30-days of a previous discharge in the last twelve months.
- Members with consistent high cost over six or more months at \$5,000 or more per month in medical spend in the last twelve months.
- Members in Band 1: Acute - Return to Chronic category who have an Illness Burden Score between 10-24.99.
- Members with multiple high risk indicators of progressive disease or instability in the last 12 months. These indicators include Overall PMPM \$, Hospital Use, Multiple Comorbidities, Specialty Rx PMPM \$, Advanced Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD), and a Drug Volatility Score (DVS) of at least eight (on a scale of 1-10).

The Core Target list is updated on a monthly basis. Members who have Medicare as the primary insurer are excluded from the Core Target Population.

Emerging Core Target Population (CT2)

The second priority group of Members that are assessed for Care Coordination is comprised of Members who do not yet meet the criteria for inclusion on the Core Target Population but have been identified by the PCP, in collaboration with the LCC, as needing Care Coordination. These Members have come to the attention of the PCP and LCC through alternative means, as opposed to being included on the Core Target or the Top 10-50 lists.

These Members have significant and often sudden complexity in their health care treatment regimen. For Members with an IBS less than six who are unstable or prone to break down and whose condition is expected to worsen, documentation is necessary to support this conclusion. Examples include Members with seriously aberrant laboratory values and Members with significant behavioral health and psychosocial barriers in addition to other co-morbid medical conditions that, if not addressed, will likely lead to costly breakdowns.

The PCP often finds Members in this category through scheduled office visits. Members may be new to CareFirst and have not yet accrued sufficient evidence for inclusion on the Core Target List. Along similar lines, the Member may have neglected to follow through on prescribed care, resulting in a lack of data by which to evaluate the Member. The PCP, however, recognizes the warning signs of impending breakdown and identifies the Member as in need of Care Coordination.

The PCP or LCC may also find Members who have shown physiologic deterioration over time. For example, a Member's hemoglobin A1c might have risen significantly in three months in addition to evidence of hypertension. The Member might also be exhibiting early signs of renal failure, a symptom not present three months ago. This deterioration signals to the PCP and LCC that the Member will need intensive coordination and support to ensure an emergency department visit, a hospitalization, or irreparable loss of function is prevented.

The PCP, with assistance from the LCC, determines if the Member could benefit from Care Coordination by determining that the Member is close to or obviously headed for significant clinical breakdown. Signals of an impending breakdown may include emergency department visits, multiple PCP and specialist visits, and/or concerning physiologic indicators of health decline. The PCP reviews these factors and makes the considered judgment that the Member's condition warrants Care Coordination.

Potential Core Target Population (IBS > 6) (CT3)

Once all the Emerging Core Target Members have been assessed, the PCP and LCC evaluate Members who have the potential to enter the Core Target Population.

These Members, who have an IBS greater than six, may be identified through Top 10 to 50 SearchLight reports or through office visits or declining physiological or behavioral health indicators. If the PCP identifies a Member as being appropriate for Care Coordination, the LCC then begins the process of Care Coordination with the Member.

Clinical Status Review and Assessment Outcome

Each LCC reviews the Core Target Population with the Member's PCP on a monthly basis to assess Care Coordination needs. The LCC discusses the Core Target Members with the PCP during the weekly visits to the PCP's office and during the regularly scheduled monthly face-to-face meetings. The PCP and LCC must perform this function together, incorporating clinical judgment throughout the process.

The purpose of this review is to reach a considered judgment on the Member's clinical status and assure the Member receives the appropriate services necessary to stabilize the Member. The review must consider all aspects of the Member's health and social/psychological situation, thereby making an informed decision about the Member's care needs the central objective.

When reviewing the Core Target List, the LCC reviews each Member's MHR, EMR, and any additional clinical documentation in the practice EMR or paper record with the PCP. This review provides the LCC and PCP with the necessary information to determine the next steps for the Member. When a Member is identified as needing Care Coordination, the PCP and LCC discuss how to approach the Member to explain this and obtain consent. If the Member has specific needs such as Behavioral Health Case Management, Complex Case Management, a Comprehensive Medication Review, or any other needs that could be addressed by TCCI services, the PCP will need to direct the LCC to refer the Member to the desired service by submitting a service request through the Service Request Hub.

After ensuring that Members with Care Coordination or other needs have been identified, the LCC and PCP then assess and document the status of all other Members on the Core Target List. The process of reviewing and documenting the status of Members is called a "Clinical Status Review". The result of this review is called an "Assessment Outcome". Examples of clinical status include the Member being already stable, the Member having a single chronic condition that is being well managed, or the Member having an acute condition that is highly likely to resolve on its own.

A comprehensive list of possible Assessment Outcome statuses is available in iCentric and is shown below. The PCP determines which clinical status to document in iCentric. The LCC finds and selects the dropdown option that corresponds with the status determined by the PCP. This drop-down list contains the following options:

- Member is stable at this time; no Chronic Care Coordination needed.
- Single controlled chronic condition; no Chronic Care Coordination needed.
- Acute condition that will resolve.
- Active treatment underway that is sufficient.
- Pregnancy and/or delivery; no Chronic Care Coordination needed.
- Newborn; no Chronic Care Coordination needed.
- Planned surgery, post-op care being provided; no Chronic Care Coordination needed.
- Sufficient support in place; no Chronic Care Coordination needed.
- Member could benefit from Chronic Care Coordination—working to schedule appointment.
- Member could benefit from Chronic Care Coordination—scheduled for appointment.
- Member referred to Behavioral Health Case Management.
- Member referred to Complex Case Management.
- Member referred to Comprehensive Medication Review.
- Member referred to Enhanced Monitoring Program.
- Member referred to Expert Consult.

- Member referred to Specialty Pharmacy.
- Member referred to Wellness/Disease Management.
- Member not actively seeing PCP; PCP is actively reaching out to the Member.
- Member is actively followed by specialists; Member unwilling to see PCP at this time after multiple attempts by the PCP to communicate with the Member.
- Member could benefit from Care Coordination, but refuses to engage/schedule appointment.
- PCP refuses to engage Member in Care Coordination.
- Member declined due to high deductible benefit plan or cost sharing being too great.
- Member's PCP not in PCMH.
- Member's PCP not known or active.
- Member became eligible for Medicare Primary coverage.
- No longer CareFirst Member.
- Member deceased.
- Member attributed but not eligible by not having PCMH benefit in coverage plan.

A completed Assessment Outcome remains in place for 90 days from the date the Assessment Outcome is first entered. After the Assessment Outcome is documented, the LCC and PCP continue to monitor the Member every month, although the documentation of the Assessment Outcome is required once every 90 days. An updated status is required before the expiration of the 90-day period. The Assessment Outcome for a deceased Member is a permanent status, meaning that this status is selected once and remains present until the deceased Member's enrollment is updated.

Selection Criteria for Clinically Appropriate Care Plans and Care Coordination Members

Within the context of the Core Target Population, the best Care Plan candidates are those with multiple, chronic conditions, who require special attention from PCPs and LCCs. Such Members are at a high risk of breakdown in health status, ER visits and hospital admissions and readmissions. These Members typically require Care Coordination over a long duration across many care settings involving multiple providers.

The LCC will use judgment to select clinically unstable Members, demonstrated by many factors, including but not limited to:

- Multiple hospitalizations or ER visits in the last three to six months.
- Multiple PCP/specialist visits (more than one visit per month).
- Multiple urgent care visits for chronic condition management (example: COPD or asthma exacerbation).
- Medication non-adherence (may include non-adherence due to financial constraints).
- Deteriorating physiologic indicators.
- Deteriorating behavioral health status.
- Other indicators of instability identified by the PCP.

In addition to clinical instability, the Member needs to meet *four or more* of the below criteria

- Three or more abnormal clinical indicators (example: elevated hemodynamic measurements, elevated tests or diagnostics, etc. such as BMI >50, uncontrolled HTN, Hemoglobin A1C >9. These indicators must demonstrate instability (trending towards poorer values).
- Two or more specialists involved in care (excludes: dentists, optometrists, gynecologists unless the Member has significant clinical conditions in these specialties).
- Eight or more prescribed medications – Polypharmacy with evidence that the Member does not adhere to or understand medication regimen (excludes: vitamins, over-the-counter).
- Two or more barriers to care (example: financial, psychosocial, cultural, language, access, etc.).
- LACE score (within the last 60 days) of 10-19.

- Charlson Comorbidity Index Score (CCI) of three or more.
- Drug Volatility Score (DVS) of seven or more.
- Member has little understanding of their disease and/or is non-complaint with self-care management (example: diet, exercise, medication, interventions, preventive screenings, etc.)
- Little evidence of social support system.
- Members with known diagnosed psychiatric conditions such as bi-polar disorder, schizophrenia, paranoia, depression, anti-social disorder, personality disorders, etc.
- Need for home-based interventions (example: home O2, assistive devices, PICC lines, G-tube, etc.).
- Vision or hearing impairments that impede the ability to execute self-care measures.
- New diagnosis of a chronic condition within the last three months.

The Care Plan narrative will include documentation of each of the criteria applicable to the Member, including unstable status and progression toward decompensation and/or hospitalization.

The PCP and LCC will use judgment to select clinically unstable pediatric patients, demonstrated by many factors, including but not limited to:

- Multiple hospitalizations or ER visits in the last three to six months.
- Multiple PCP/specialist visits (example: more than one visit per month).
- Multiple urgent care visits for chronic condition management with no PCP follow-up afterwards (example: diabetes or asthma exacerbation).
- Medication non-adherence (may include non-adherence due to financial constraints).
- Treatment recommendation non-adherence (example: not completing lab work, not getting x-rays, failing to follow through with referrals, not following up with the PCP as recommended, not getting the therapies recommended such as Occupational Therapy (OT), Physical Therapy (PT), Speech and Language Pathologist (SLP); may include non-adherence due to financial constraints).
- Deteriorating physiologic indicators.
- Deteriorating behavioral health status.
- Poor psychosocial supports (example: parents are overwhelmed, parents not following up with treatment recommendations, financial constraints).
- Other indicators of instability identified by the PCP.

After considering these factors, selection of a Member for a Care Plan must meet five or more of criteria below:

- Two or more abnormal clinical indicators (elevated hemodynamic measurements, elevated tests or diagnostics, etc. such as BMI > 95th percentile (BMI>50 for adults), uncontrolled HTN, Hemoglobin A1C >7.4 (A1C >9 for adults). These indicators must demonstrate instability (trending towards poorer values).
- Two or more specialists involved in care (excludes: dentists, optometrists, gynecologists unless the Member has significant clinical conditions in these specialties).

- Three or more chronic prescribed medications – Polypharmacy with evidence that the patient does not adhere to or understand medication regimen (excludes: vitamins, over-the-counter).
- Recent (within the last 60 days) LACE score of 10-19.
- Drug Volatility Score (DVS) of seven or more.
- Charlson Comorbidity Index Score of three or more.
- Significant barriers to care (example: financial, psychosocial, cultural, language, access, etc.).
- Member/caregiver has little understanding of their disease and/or is non-complaint with care management (example: diet, exercise, interventions, preventive screenings, etc.).
- Little evidence of social support system.
- Member/caregiver with known diagnosed psychiatric conditions such as bi-polar disorder, schizophrenia, depression, ADHD, anxiety, autism, other neurodevelopmental disorders, personality disorders, etc.
- Need for home-based interventions (example: home O2, assistive devices, PICC lines, G-tube, etc.).
- Vision or hearing impairments that impede the ability to execute care measures.
- New diagnosis of a chronic condition within the last six months (example: three months for adults).
- New diagnosis that involves coordination with multiple ancillary providers (example: therapists, infants and toddlers, community resources, 504 plans, IDPs, etc.).

The Care Plan narrative will include documentation of each of the criteria applicable to the Member, including unstable status and progression toward decompensation and/or hospitalization.

Approval Process for Low IBS Care Plans

In general, Chronic Care Coordination is focused on Members who have an IBS greater than seven. These Members are typically chronically unstable and have significant complexity in their health care treatment regimen. From time to time, exceptions can be made for Members with a low IBS who are unstable and prone to break down and whose condition is expected to worsen or remain unstable without Care Coordination support. Examples include Members with seriously aberrant laboratory values and Members with significant behavioral health and psychosocial barriers in addition to chronic medical conditions that, if not addressed, will likely lead to costly breakdowns.

In the event that a PCP and/or LCC identify a Member with a low IBS whom they deem appropriate for Care Coordination, the LCC must seek approval before developing the Care Plan. To do so, the LCC must prepare a written summary of why the Member is unstable and needs Care Coordination. The LCC must then submit the summary to the RCD who will assess the summary and review the MHR to ensure the Member will benefit from Care Coordination. If approved, the RCD will so note in iCentric. If the RCD does not think the Member would benefit from Care Coordination, the RCD will call the LCC to discuss the case and make a determination of next steps which may include talking with the PCP to understand the expected plan of care, revising the written summary to reflect the full extent of the Member's instability, keeping the Member on a list to review in a few months, or other options as appropriate.

Concise And Actionable Care Plan Documentation And Care Coordination

Purpose

To define the standards for appropriate documentation of Care Plans and Care Coordination.

The purpose of a Care Plan is to capture pertinent information about why a Member needs a Care Plan, to lay out the steps for managing the Member's care, and to track the progression of the Member's Care Coordination as well as their clinical and behavioral response to their care. The Care Plan is not designed to replace the Member's medical record, but to highlight critical Elements related to the Member's health and Care Coordination efforts. This policy is intended to provide guidance to ensure that Care Plan components are clear, complete, concise, actionable and appropriately documented.

When a Member becomes engaged in a Care Plan, the Member and the Local Care Coordinator (LCC) will discuss and outline an envisioned "State-of-Being" that, when reached, will constitute completion and graduation from the Member's Care Plan. This "State-of-Being" is comprised of the goals that demonstrate that the Member has achieved stability in their health (e.g. controlled glucose levels in a manner that does not require insulin) as well as the ability to self-manage their chronic conditions (e.g. the Member will know how to recognize the signs and symptoms of hypoglycemia.)

The development of this targeted "State-of-Being" and its effective communication to the Member as well as their full agreement and Engagement in seeking to achieve it over the course of their Care Plan is one of the central Elements of the entire Care Plan process.

The Local Care Coordinator (LCC) is responsible for ensuring that the Care Plan is fully and appropriately documented. The LCC will collaborate with the Member's PCP and the Member on the Care Plan content, Care Coordination activities, and any other items involving the plan of care and course of treatment for the Member. The PCP will guide and approve the Care Plan.

The *PCMH Provider Portal User Guide* provides instruction and screen shots that illustrate how and where to document all relevant facts, observations, judgments and actions that make up the Care Plan. The LCC must document the Care Plan in the PCMH Provider Portal within three days of the Member's Care Plan visit. Care Plans entered later than five working days from the Member's initial Care Plan appointment will be reviewed by the Regional Care Director (RCD) to ascertain the reasons for delay. Patterns of delayed entries will be dealt with through the performance review process.

This policy applies equally to all Care Plans whether developed by Non-delegated or Delegated LCCs.

Care Plan Standards

The LCC will document all aspects of each Care Plan in the Portal. No notes or documentation will be considered applicable to a Care Plan except those documented in the Portal.

To be selected for a Care Plan, Members will be Care Plan Eligible, have elected to participate in Care Coordination as part of the PCMH Program, and not opted out of information sharing.

The LCC will collaborate with the PCP to gather all pertinent information to develop a Care Plan for those clinically appropriate Members. The LCC will use professional judgment to determine the appropriate and pertinent health information to document in the Care Plan. The information should be relevant to the Members active clinical problems and care and must be ultimately under the direction of the PCP.

A complete Care Plan includes the Member Narrative, Social and Family History, Medications, Allergies, Diagnostics/Lab Results, Vital Signs, Encounter History, Assessment and Plan, Care Coordination Team information, and Family Circle information. The LCC will ensure that the Care Plan documentation is clear, complete, concise and actionable according to the definitions below:

- **Clear** – no use of abbreviations or acronyms, except as defined in the *PCMH Approved Abbreviations*, spelling and grammar are correct and the content is logical and presented in an organized fashion.
- **Complete** – contains relevant medical history and current condition descriptions that inform the need for a Care Plan and how the LCC will provide Care Coordination.
- **Concise** – the information documented is accurate, contains only the pertinent facts.
- **Actionable** – the steps for carrying out the Care Plan must be specific, measurable and consistent with the Member’s condition(s) and be clearly committed to stabilizing or improving the Member’s condition(s) and illnesses.

The ultimate test of a good Care Plan is that an uninformed reviewer can quickly read and grasp the reasons for and the content of the steps to be taken to assist the Member.

The quality review process in Section VIII: *Care Plan Quality Reviews*, applies to all Care Plans. A rating scale is used with five possible scores: 5 “Perfectly Clear, Complete, Concise, Actionable,” 4 “Expected Standard,” 3 “Minimum Acceptable,” 2 “Well Below Standards,” or 1 “Completely Unsatisfactory.”

Clinical Summary

The LCC will gather information from the medical record, interviews/discussions with the Member and PCP, as well as information from the specialists treating the Member. A synthesis of this information is documented in the Clinical Summary section of the Care Plan.

The “Clinical Summary” section of the Care Plan includes the following tabs, which will be documented according to the following guidelines:

Member Narrative: The first section of the “Member Narrative” should provide the reader with a summary of the key facts about the Member: age, gender, ethnicity, height, weight, and body mass index (BMI). The LCC should enter the date of the Care Plan initiation in the narrative in order to identify the chronology of entered information.

The remainder of the Member Narrative provides relevant information about the Member’s health status that demonstrates the need for a Care Plan and Care Coordination, including compliance/adherence issues (for example, with medications, diet, treatments). Major health problems are addressed here. This includes significant related events (example: ER visits, in-Member admissions, procedures, changes in level of care). The narrative will also contain a list of the Member’s past medical and surgical conditions that are pertinent to managing the Member’s current clinical conditions.

In the narrative, the LCC identifies the barriers that the Member confronts in reaching targeted goals, as well as information about the Member’s risk for an acute event (for example, hospitalization or emergency department visits). An example might be that the Member is at a very high risk of having a cardiac event with uncontrolled hypertension, hyperlipidemia, extreme obesity, failure to eat healthy foods, sedentary lifestyle, smoking habit and strong family history of myocardial infarcts and strokes.

The narrative should include not only the current uncontrolled conditions, but all relevant past medical history. For example, if a Member’s main concern is obesity, history of osteoarthritis should be documented, since it could potentially impact the Member’s ability to exercise. The narrative, therefore, is a concise and current view of the Member’s overall condition and is written at the beginning of the Care Plan.

The LCC should update the Care Plan by documenting the maintenance visit or any major updates or changes in the Member’s condition, along with the date of the newly input information in the Encounter Notes. If there have been no changes since the prior visit, this should be stated in the Encounter Notes as well.

Thus, the narrative is the “summary” of all the information presented in other sections and should pass the test that an uninformed reader could understand the Member’s need for the plan proposed and gain familiarity with all relevant information regarding the Member’s condition. The Member Narrative should be no longer than 500 words, in most circumstances.

The narrative should focus upon the core needs of the Member that have been distilled from all the information gathered about the Member's health, such that a concise, directed, actionable plan can be developed to address the Member's immediate needs and to stabilize the Member in the home.

Past Health History: The "Past Health History" tab of the *Clinical Summary* section of the Care Plan need not be used if all relevant information is entered in the Member Narrative Section.

- The Care Plan is considered updated when actual additions, revisions, or changes occur to the Member's plan of care based upon the assessment at the maintenance visit. The Member Narrative should be updated with each such visit and upon any major changes in the Member's status between office visits (include date of new entries to view Member's progression). There should also be updates to the medications, diagnostics and labs as needed, as well as the plan to keep the Member stabilized in their home or community.
- To verify that a maintenance visit has occurred, the LCC will click the "Review" button that indicates the updated Care Plan is complete and accurate. The PCP will click the "Activate" button which indicates that the PCP agrees with the updated Care Plan and its contents. Only a PCP in the Panel responsible for the Member can click the "Activate" button following a maintenance visit.
- The PCP will use the Care Plan maintenance S-Code (S0281) for submitting a claim for the maintenance plan update, when there is a significant modification to the Care Plan and not just a minor update (example: to review lab/imaging results updates). In order to use this Care Plan maintenance code, the visit must be a face-to-face office visit between the Member and PCP. The service date included on the claim is the date that the Member came in for the maintenance visit.

Special Note

General Assessment – This "General Assessment" section of the *Assessment and Plan* tab of the Care Plan need not be used if the information entered in the Narrative section of the Care Plan is complete.

Medication Assessment – This "Medication Assessment" section of the *Assessment and Plan* tab of the Care Plan need not be used if the information entered in the Narrative section of the Care Plan is complete.

The Plan

When a Member becomes engaged in a Care Plan, the Member and their LCC will discuss and outline an envisioned "State-of-Being" that, when reached, will constitute completion of the Member's Care Plan and will enable graduation from the Care Plan. This "State-of-Being" is comprised of goals that demonstrate that the Member has achieved a state of stability in their health as well as the ability to self-manage their chronic conditions. There must always be a target date that is set for graduation in every Care Plan. This may be modified if circumstances change as confirmed by the PCP during maintenance visits.

The "Plan" section should demonstrate urgency to get uncontrolled conditions managed, to provide needed resources to meet the Member's needs, and to direct coordination of care to prevent acute events such as hospitalizations and Emergency Department visits. Avoidance of such acute events is the key continuing focus of the LCC once a Care Plan is activated.

- The PCP, LCC and the Member will jointly establish approximately three to five reasonable, actionable, achievable goals for each clinical condition.
- The LCC and the Member will jointly establish timelines and tasks for each goal. They will also work together to identify barriers to meeting the goals and will develop strategies to overcome the barriers. The goals, timelines and barriers need to be updated on a timely basis showing the Member's progress. The overall target date for Care Plan graduation should be prominently known and focused upon by the Member, LCC and PCP.
- In the "Plan" section, the LCC identifies and prioritizes the Member's key problems. Each problem must have a corresponding plan to address the condition, which includes the guidance by the PCP for managing the Member's

care, as well as the steps the LCC will take to carry out the PCPs instructions. The problem(s) are selected from the drop-down list populated with an industry standard Medical Episode Groups (MEGs) list (570+ episodes of clinical conditions).

- The core actions needed to address the Member's clinical conditions should be described in order to fully develop the plan and specific actions to carry it out. These core action steps should focus on the immediate needs of the Member with urgency to stabilize the Member to avoid breakdown and progression of the disease. Once Care Coordination progresses and stabilization of the immediate concerns is secured, the LCC can address longer term needs of the Member.
- In addition to items identified in the Guideline Evaluation section, the plan should provide clear direction on how each problem will be managed and should be based upon nationally accepted standards of care when available. Goals result from collaboration between PCP and LCC, with buy-in from the Member. The plans should be actionable, with goals set to stabilize the Member, keep them in their home/community, avoid unnecessary hospitalizations, and provide the highest possible functioning of the Member in the context of their conditions and circumstances.
- The plan should include all items to coordinate the Member's care. This includes ensuring recommended referrals are completed, appointments are scheduled and kept, necessary equipment is delivered, information from consultations is secured and documented, Member information is communicated to the PCP, lab/radiology results are entered into the Care Plan, and Member compliance with medications is assessed along with progress on lifestyle modifications (for example, diet, exercise).
- If the LCC believes that a Member may benefit from services such as home health services, home-based monitoring services, and pharmacy consultation, the LCC must obtain approval from the PCP and make a referral to the CareFirst Service Request Hub, which will make a connection with the appropriate CareFirst provider or contracted vendor. The CareFirst Service Request Hub will also verify the extent of applicable insurance coverage for such services under the Member's health insurance policy.
- The LCC and PCP should review the plan at each maintenance visit (at a minimum) to ascertain achievement of goals. The LCC should also evaluate these goals during Care Coordination activities. A targeted date for the next maintenance visit should be set at each maintenance visit. If goals are not met by the targeted date, then the LCC will discuss this with the Member and PCP and set a new goal date which may involve modifying the plan to reach the goal.

The Member's compliance with the Care Plan should be indicated at each maintenance visit using a high, medium, and low scale, which requires judgment on the LCC's part. The following definitions should guide this judgment:

- **"High"** indicates a proactive approach by the Member to taking care of their health and close compliance with Care Plan recommendations.
- **"Medium"** indicates that the Member engages at times in their care, but not always and they are compliant with recommendations some of the time.
- **"Low"** indicates that the Member generally disregards recommendations and puts little effort into undertaking steps called for in the Plan.
- **"Resistant"** indicates no compliance whatsoever with little intention expressed to become compliant.

A sample screenshot of the documentation of a goal, plan and action is shown on the next page.

Sample Screen Shot Of Acceptable Documentation

Plan

Instructions: In this section you can: Add a new key problem or updated an existing key problem. Please click "Save" to validate your changes. Once you have saved your entry, the Key Problem section can not be updated. (*) Indicates Required.

Filter By: Status Active Cancel Save Add

Priority	Key Problems *	Patient Compliance	Status
▼	Diabetes	High	Active
Plan Notes: Dr. Sawhney recommends weight loss with diet control and exercise. Physician would like patient to lose 2 pounds per week. Physician has ordered Low Salt, Low Cholesterol, and Low Carbohydrate Diet. Physician has also ordered exercise involving a brisk walk lasting 45-60 min. four times a week. Continue Metformin and Lantus Insulin as ordered to manage blood sugar level. Continue Lasix as ordered to decrease fluid retention, especially in lower extremities. BMP and HgA1c ordered on 08/26/2011.			
▲ ▼	Hypertension, Essential	High	Active
Plan Notes: Dr. Sawhney would like patient to check his weight daily. Continue Lisinopril and Metoprolol Succinate as ordered to manage blood pressure.			
▲	Lipid Abnormalities	Medium	Active
Plan Notes: Continue Crestor as ordered to lower cholesterol level.			

Scheduled Actions

This area provides a tracking mechanism that allows the capture of all upcoming events such as home care appointments and all other care team activities. Completing these allows prompts from the Portal regarding upcoming actions that can considerably aid the LCC in assuring the Care Plan is being effectively carried out.

Encounter History/Progress Notes

The "Encounter History/Progress Notes" is the section where the LCC and other care team Members document interactions with the Member, PCP, Member's family/caretakers, specialists, care team Members or any others involved in the management of the Member's condition and Care Coordination. This section serves to document a running record of what is happening with the Member, why decisions are made, interactions with the care team, progression toward goals or lack thereof, barriers that may be confronted and any communication that helps understand the Member's clinical conditions and ability to reach their goals.

Encounters include any and all office visit interactions, phone call conversations, email exchanges, electronic communications and any other source of communication where information about the Member is obtained or exchanged. The LCC will document all nursing interventions here, including education. Encounter notes must be documented in the Portal the same day that the interaction or activity occurred.

When the LCC follows up on PCP referrals to specialists and other providers, the results should be recorded in the encounters section of the Care Plan. This is also true for referrals to other Members of the care team, such as behavioral health consultants, pharmacy consultation, and home health services consultants.

All care team Members have access to the iCentric Portal to directly input their notes. The LCC will not be responsible for documenting other team Member findings but must assure their timely, complete and accurate entry. The LCC must also assure that other team Member's actions conform to the Care Plan and carry out steps in keeping with the Member's needs.

When other care team Members who have been referred to by an LCC respond to the LCC via email, the LCC should summarize the correspondence as a means of keeping track of the coordination of care. The LCC should copy and paste the e-mail into the encounter notes.

The encounter notes should not be a literal copy of a note from the PCP or the specialist, but should be the summary of important findings, referrals, new medications, treatment or diagnosis as understood by the LCC. The notes should be easy to read and understand with only relevant information included. For example: "Member visited endocrinologist on June 1, 2012 for management of his diabetes. Medications were reviewed and Metformin was increased from 500 mg BID po to 1000 mg BID po."

Carrying Out Care Coordination Called For In Care Plans

Purpose

To clarify the process of carrying out a properly documented Care Plan following the activation of the Plan.

Activating the Care Plan

- Once the LCC clicks the “Review” button, this indicates that the Care Plan is complete and accurate in the LCCs view.
- This action then allows the PCP to click the “Activate” button in the “Care Plan Submission” section of the Care Plan in the PCMH Provider Portal, which indicates that the PCP agrees with the Care Plan and its contents. The Care Plan status then becomes active. Neither the LCC nor the Portal Administrator can click the “Activate” button for the PCP. Only a PCP in the Panel responsible for the Member can do this.
- Once activated, the Care Plan is sent to the RCD review team for review, in the *Care Plan Quality Reviews Section*. Care Plans that do not score higher than a three must be corrected, as advised by the review team, and re-submitted by the LCC in the following week.
- The PCP will use the Care Plan development S-Code (S0280) to submit a claim for Care Plan development, once the Care Plan has been activated. The service date included on the claim is the date of the Member visit. To use this S-code, there must be a related office visit with the PCP.
- Sharecare will use the Care Coordination T-Code (T2022) to submit a claim for Care Coordination. This claim can be submitted every month that the Member is in an active Care Plan and receiving Care Coordination.

LCC Maintenance of the Care Plan

- Once the Care Plan is activated, the LCC will develop a schedule to follow-up and communicate with the Member based on the activities needed to carry out the Care Plan. At a minimum, communication should occur at least once every week. The frequency of interactions with the Member will be determined by the Member’s needs.
- The LCC will continually update the Care Plan with any information regarding the Member in the appropriate section of the Care Plan describing any direct Member communications, information obtained, discussions with the Member’s providers, etc. Continual communication and coordination with other services, such as behavioral health, home-based services, and pharmacy consultants may well be necessary and the LCC must keep them up to date. The LCC’s documentation should reflect the coordination and collaboration with all services being received by the Member.
- The LCC must promptly communicate any significant new information related to the Member’s health to the PCP and request direction from the PCP when necessary.

PCP Maintenance of the Care Plan

- Maintenance visits are those PCP office visits by the Member that deliberately focus on the progression of clinical conditions that are addressed in the Care Plan. They do not include brief, episodic visits for incidental conditions unrelated to the chronic conditions addressed in the Care Plan. In order to qualify as a maintenance visit, the PCP must review the Care Plan components and provide an updated status on the Member’s conditions, such that improvement or deterioration can be assessed. Plans may be modified for the Member’s care based upon this updated assessment. The LCC and PCP should discuss any changes in the Care Plan that are needed and these should be documented in the updated Care Plan. Updates to the plan should be reviewed with the Member.

The LCC will assist the PCP in updating the Care Plan at each maintenance visit when changes to the plan are necessary. The targeted date for follow-up maintenance visits should be set when the Care Plan becomes activated and at each subsequent maintenance visit. The frequency of the Care Plan maintenance visit is dependent upon each Member's individual clinical needs. In general, given the needs of Care Plan Eligible Members, maintenance visits should be no less frequent than every three months.

- The Care Plan is considered updated when actual additions, revisions, or changes occur to the Member's plan of care based upon the assessment at the maintenance visit. The Progress Notes section should be updated with each such visit and upon any major changes in the Member's status between office visits (include date of new entries to view Member's progression). There should also be updates to the medications, diagnostics and labs as needed, as well as the plan to keep the Member stabilized in their home or community.
- To verify that a maintenance visit has occurred, the LCC will click the "Review" button that indicates the updated Care Plan is complete and accurate. The PCP will click the "Activate" button which indicates that the PCP agrees with the updated Care Plan and its contents. Only a PCP in the Panel responsible for the Member can click the "Activate" button following a maintenance visit.
- The PCP will use the Care Plan maintenance S-Code (S0281) for submitting a claim for the maintenance plan update, when there is a significant assessment of the Member not just a minor update (for example, to review lab/imaging results updates). In order to use this Care Plan Maintenance code, the visit must be a face-to-face office visit between the Member and PCP. The service date included on the claim is the date that the Member came in for the maintenance visit.

LCC Monthly Rounds with PCP

The LCC will review all Care Plans with the responsible PCP at least monthly during a face to face meeting, to assess progress with the Care Plans. More frequent reviews are determined by the Member's health status and needs.

During monthly review meetings, the LCC will review the Core Target lists with the responsible PCP to assess whether there are Members in need of Care Plans and whether those Members already in a Care Plan still need Care Coordination services.

In addition, the LCC and PCP should review the SearchLight Reports, including the Top 10 – 50 lists, during this time to access patterns of care and to identify additional actions that may be needed to assist with any aspect of Care Coordination for Members in the practice – whether or not the Members of the Panel are in a Care Plan. The assigned RCD and PCMH Practice Consultants can be called in to assist with this activity at the initiation of the LCC.

Member Compliance with the Care Plan

To be considered in compliance with the Care Plan, the following must be true:

Programmatic requirements

- The Member must speak with the LCC every calendar week (Sunday to Saturday), including weeks during which there are holidays and vacations. Texts, e-mails, and voicemails do not meet this requirement. This must involve direct LCC to Member verbal communication, not email or text contact.
- If the Member has a one week period of no contact, the LCC must send a warning letter to the Member. The LCC will remind the Member at the next contact of the necessity of talking every week and will collaborate with the Member to confirm a time for communication. The LCC should supplement the discussion with e-mail, text and/or mailed reminders regarding the agreed-upon time for communication.

Clinical requirements

LCC and Member must work actively together to establish a targeted “State-of-Being” for the Member that is necessary to graduate from the Care Plan. This serves as the vision of the Member’s clinical and psycho-social level of self-sufficiency and well-being that will be attained for “graduation” from Care Coordination and includes the level of clinical stability, increased accountability, and sustainable changes in lifestyle and behaviors necessary for graduation.

- The LCC and the Member must jointly establish reasonable, actionable, achievable goals for the Member’s most important conditions. The purpose of these goals is to stabilize the Member in order to avoid hospitalizations or ER use.
- The LCC and the Member must jointly establish timelines and tasks for each goal. They also work together to identify barriers to meeting the goals and will develop strategies to overcome these barriers. The goals, timelines and barriers must be kept up to date based on the Member’s progress.
- The Member must actively participate in activities that stabilize their chronic conditions such as taking prescribed medications correctly, complying with referral recommendations, keeping health care team appointments as well as taking active steps toward their improved health, such as changes in diet and exercise, in order to be considered in compliance with their Care Plan.

Discontinuing a Care Plan

Care Plans should be closed if the goals of the Member’s plan have been met, the Member is stable in their home/community, and the PCP and LCC mutually agree that the plan is appropriate for closure. If the LCC believes that all goals have been met and that there are no Care Coordination activities needed for the Member but the PCP refuses to close the Care Plan, the LCC should discuss this with their RCD. The RCD will have a discussion with the PCP and come to an appropriate resolution. Care Plans should be closed after six months of Care Coordination, unless a justification is provided by the LCC in conjunction with the Member’s PCP.

Care Plans may also be closed prior to the Member’s goals having been met for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to:

- Member Consent is revoked by Member submitting “Revocation of Election to Participate” form or “Opt Out of Information Sharing” form.
- Member is deceased.
- Member is no longer a CareFirst Member or those who have become covered by Medicare.
- Member not responding – Member will not communicate with LCC, even after repeated attempts and outreach by PCP, including Members who will not submit an “Election to Participate” form at expiration of initial election.
- PCP change – Member becomes attributed to a PCP who is not participating in PCMH.
- Transitioned to CM – Member is being managed by case management due to acuity and specialty basis of care needs.
- Member is no longer PCMH benefit eligible due to being in an employer group whose benefit plan does not include PCMH.
- Member is non-compliant and refuses to adhere to the approved Care Plan setup by the PCP or does not make themselves available for the weekly discussions with the LCC.

If a Member receives a warning letter and non-engagement remains an issue after 30 days, the LCC must contact the PCP and RCD and let them know that every attempt was made to attain Member Engagement and recommend that the Care Plan be closed. If the LCC, PCP and RCD are in agreement that every attempt has been made to engage the Member, the RCD will send the termination notice after the 30-day notice period has passed and close the Care Plan in the Portal.

The LCC will document in the Care Plan encounter notes the reason for closing the Care Plan, any remaining actions to address unmet goals/actions, and that the PCP and Member were engaged in this decision. The PCPs approval to close the Care Plan is required. The LCC cannot independently close the Care Plan without the PCP's approval. After gaining approval for closure, the LCC will select the closure reason and the RCD will then close the Care Plan in iCentric.

Reactivating a Care Plan

Care Plans may be reactivated if the PCP believes this is clinically appropriate.

The LCC will consult with the PCP to update the Care Plan to be activated as evidenced by revisions and/or changes to the Member's plan based upon a new assessment. The narrative will be updated with the date of the new entry in the "Narrative" section, while maintaining the prior information in the "Assessment" section. This allows the reader to see the progression of the Member's condition and the reason(s) for re-activation of the Care Plan. Other sections of the Care Plan that should be updated include "Medications" and "Plan."

The LCC and PCP must both affirm agreement with the Care Plan by clicking the "Review" and "Activate" boxes, respectively, located in the "Care Plan Submission" area of the Portal.

The PCP will use the Care Plan maintenance S-Code (S0281) for submitting a claim once the Care Plan has been submitted and reactivated. In order to use this code to reactivate the Care Plan, there should be a face-to-face meeting between the Member and the PCP to update the information. The service date included on the claim is the date that the updated Care Plan was reviewed by the PCP.

Sharecare will use the Care Coordination T-Code (T2022) to submit a claim for Care Coordination. This claim can be submitted every month that the Member is in an active Care Plan and receiving Care Coordination.

Care Coordination Activities

The activities associated with carrying out Care Plans are outlined below. The LCC is expected to:

- Facilitate activities, such as coordinating and scheduling referrals to specialists, laboratory testing centers, imaging centers, and ancillary services. Referrals will be initiated through a discussion with the PCP to determine the need for these services. If the PCPs office staff does not assist Members in making referrals for other TCCI Programs, the LCC can assist the Member in completing the task, but this should be noted in the record and discussed with the PCP so that it is not an ongoing practice.
- Ensure that appointments to referred consulting providers are scheduled in a time sensitive fashion. The severity of the diagnosis and stability of the Member's condition requiring the referral should guide the LCC in determining appropriate turnaround time for referral appointments. The LCC should assist the Member in preparing for appointments with consulting providers by identifying any laboratory and/or diagnostic results needed beforehand that would be required in the consultant's decision-making and lead to a more efficient appointment by having needed information at hand; assist the PCP and Member in identifying in-network CareFirst providers, laboratory, imaging and other diagnostic testing centers and act as a liaison between consulting providers and the PCP to assist in effectively sharing consultation findings and/or diagnostic results.
- Assist the PCP in reviewing the cost information available on referral specialists in the Panel's SearchLight Reports.
- Track scheduled appointments to ensure they take place. The LCC will track scheduled appointments that have been documented in the "Plan"/"Scheduled Actions" section of the Care Plan to ensure that the Member goes to the appointment. A reminder call or email to the Member within 48 hours of the scheduled appointment can serve to

remind the Member and avoid missed appointments. The results and outcomes of the appointment should be ascertained by the LCC and documented in the Care Plan.

- Retrieve consultation findings or diagnostic testing results. The LCC should be in continual contact with specialists/consultants that the Member uses in managing their clinical conditions. Relevant notes, findings, recommendations, testing results and secondary referral information should be obtained from the consultant and communicated back to the PCP. These pieces of information should be documented in a concise fashion in the Care Plan (see Section VI: *Concise and Actionable Care Plan Documentation and Care Coordination*) and discussed with the PCP to ascertain if modifications are necessary for the Member's plan of care. The same should be performed for various diagnostic testing results.
- Assist the Member in obtaining the various types of equipment needed in the course of managing the Member's care. For example, Glucometers and blood pressure monitoring devices are sold over the counter in most pharmacies and the PCP should be consulted to see if they have a preference for any particular type. Some PCPs provide these devices to their Members directly. For equipment, such as Durable Medical Equipment (DME), a determination should be made as to coverage for the particular device through contact with the CSR associated with the Member's plan. Ordering equipment under the direction of the PCP should be done through the Clinical Pathways Hub.
- Assist in improving the Member's compliance by assessing barriers and offering/implementing solutions such as providing information, education, and support. The LCC should be in continual contact with the Member through brief calls, emails, or in-person visits at the PCPs or specialist's office. During these encounters, the LCC should make assessments based on a conversation with the Member and direct questioning about compliance with the recommended plan of care. If the Member is not sharing relevant information, more direct probing should be performed to understand if the Member is carrying out the self-management plans defined in the Care Plan, and if not, why not. If barriers are voiced or suspected, the LCC should use their own judgment to determine what interventions are needed to overcome the barriers and, where appropriate, discuss these with the PCP. Member education may be required, as well as assistance with items such as medications, finances, or home situations. These areas may need to be addressed in order for the Member to remain or achieve stabilization in their home or community.
- Consistently communicate the status of the Care Plan and Care Coordination activities with the PCP.

Day to Day Care Coordination Methods

Care Coordination may be carried out via in-person meetings, phone conversations, email exchanges, or online video conferencing. The LCC must make assessments as to the most desirable and efficient means to communicate with the other party. Protected Health Information (PHI) must be safeguarded during these exchanges.

The LCC should develop a schedule to communicate with the Member based on the activities needed to carry out Care Coordination – at a minimum of once every week. The frequency of contacts with the Member will be determined by the Member's needs. Phone conversations (not emails) are essential so that a relationship can develop and information can be discovered during the dialog that might not otherwise be shared.

A successful contact is defined as a two-way interactive exchange of information between the LCC and Member. Leaving a phone message or sending an email that has not been responded to does not qualify as a successful contact. For most calls, the conversation can be expected to last five to 15 minutes, but will vary based upon the Member's needs.

In order to properly establish the expectation of effective communication, a discussion should take place between the LCC and Member to determine an acceptable day and time for the LCC to routinely contact the Member. Experience has shown that:

- Having the same day of the week and time to communicate is most effective so that the Member can make plans to be available, just as they would any other healthcare appointment. If the Member is not available during the pre-determined timeframe, calls can be tried on alternative days and times.

- If the Member does not answer the phone or email, calls should be made on successive days instead of waiting longer between attempts. The efforts to contact the Member should demonstrate urgency to coordinate their care and assist with the Member's healthcare needs.
- If there are repeated attempts to contact the Member without success, the LCC should reach out to the PCPs office to see if they can contact the Member to stress to the Member the importance of engaging with the LCC, per Section VI: *Concise and Actionable Care Plan Documentation and Care Coordination*. Calls made from the PCPs office may also be successful in contacting the Member.

Online video conferencing using the online system Lync can be a very effective form of communication. This communication method allows sharing needed information without having to physically be present with the other person. The LCC should encourage the PCP to download the Lync web application.

Some Members and LCCs prefer to meet in-person for more detailed and personal exchange of information. LCCs should arrange to meet at the PCPs office for the initial Care Plan development, if possible, as well as for maintenance visits to gather the necessary information to update and complete the Care Plan.

Some PCPs welcome the LCC into the examination room during the visit, while others prohibit this level of interaction. A discussion should take place with the PCP about their preferences in this regard. If they do not allow access to the examination room, time should be scheduled after the Member's visit for a discussion with the PCP and Member to capture relevant information to document and carry out the Care Plan. If they do allow access to the examination room, the LCC should make sure the Member is agreeable as well. Some Members also request that the LCC meet them at their specialist's offices to more clearly understand what the specialist is recommending, to share information about the Care Coordination process with the specialist, and to integrate the specialists' recommendations into the Care Plan.

In the case of phone initiated Care Plans, the LCC should arrange a time to review the plans with the PCP at the next LCC visit to the practice or during monthly recurring rounds.

The LCC should set some evening time each week to contact Members that cannot be reached during the day. This can be best managed by staggering the hours of these calls.

When Members have many complicated clinical issues, the LCC should focus on one or two things to address initially, then add others gradually. Addressing too many items at one time may overwhelm the Member and can lead to an excessive number of issues for the LCC to work on at one time.

Care Plan Quality Reviews

Purpose

To establish the process and standards through which Care Plans are evaluated for all LCCs.

The purpose of the Care Plan review process is to assure that Care Plans and the Care Coordination that flows from them are maintained at a high-quality level as well as to promote consistency in Care Plan standards across the PCMH Program. Beginning in **Performance Year #7 (2017)** a new component will be added to the review -- the post-graduation Member status review. This will be in addition to the Care Plan reviews during the active phase of the Care Plan.

Initial Care Plan Review

To accomplish this purpose, small rotating teams of RCDs are established to review every Care Plan after it has been developed by an LCC. This gives the opportunity for continuous learning from peers with different experiences, as well as avoidance of possible “group think” in judging plans. It also assures that new perspectives and learnings are shared in an iterative manner, steadily improving the judgment brought to bear in evaluating Care Plans. This is intended to make RCDs more effective mentors and leaders of the extensive field force of LCCs. It also assures that the same review process and standards are brought to bear on all Care Plans — a key to uniform performance, which is so important to purchasers of the PCMH Program.

At its core, this process of iterative scoring and feedback from a team of RCD reviewers is intended to help LCCs become highly proficient in the Care Plan development and Care Coordination processes.

RCD Review Teams

- The 20 RCDs in the PCMH Program are divided into five Care Plan review teams of four RCDs each.
- Each RCD team has a captain who serves as the facilitator of the team. The captains rotate every six months.
- Teams rotate two Members every month. The goal is to reduce “group think” in team reviews.

Review Standards and Process

Teams are required to meet every week and completely review a random sample of newly activated Care Plans.

- All review teams are required to use the same standards that are contained in this Section of the PCMH SOPs. Each week, newly activated Care Plans are divided among the teams. This includes a percentage of new Care Plans for high performers and all Care Plans for all other LCCs. Workload is balanced across the teams. Care is taken to assure that no RCD may review their own LCCs’ Care Plans.
- Each Care Plan review is completed by no less than three RCDs on a review team. Each RCD will be responsible for communicating with the team captain one week in advance of any scheduled absence in order to assure sufficient team coverage of review sessions.
- Each Care Plan is reviewed (not scored) by each RCD team member prior to the team meeting, so the team is prepared to discuss each Care Plan. The team then reviews the Care Plan together and collectively determines a score for the Care Plan. Each component is either met or not met, meaning that the LCC receives all or none of the points associated with the standard in question. Partial scoring or granting a pro-rated number of points is not used.
- Prior to scoring, the team ensures that the Member selected for a Care Plan developed by an LCC was from the Core Target, Emerging Core Target or Potential Core Target lists. The team also ensures that the Care Plan meets the appropriate Member selection criteria, including instability. This is a threshold matter. If this threshold is not met, the LCC will be instructed to close the Care Plan.

- There are three categories to Care Plan scoring: Care Plan quality (45 point), Care Coordination effectiveness (45 points) and Care Plan completeness (10 points).
 - Care Plan quality refers to the thorough and clear documentation of the Member’s future target “State of Being” enabling graduation from their Care Plan, as well as clear, concise and compelling narrative, actionable steps, and identification of barriers to care.
 - Care Coordination effectiveness is demonstrated through documentation of weekly face-to-face or telephone contacts with the Member, timely progress notes, completed medication reconciliation, and assessment of Member’s engagement.
 - Care Plan completeness refers to the completion of all required portions of the Care Plan, including an assessment of the Member’s need for TCCI referrals.
- The LCC must achieve at least 35 out of 45 points for both Care Plan quality and for Care Coordination quality in order to pass the review successfully.
- The maximum raw score is 100 points. The raw score is converted to a percentage and then converted to a five-point scale. The final score will be used as a Care Plan score.
- Team scores for each Care Plan must be entered into the “Quality Measures” section in the PCMH Provider Portal by a designated team member. All team scores must be by consensus; no averaging of individual team member scores may occur.

Review Based on Sampling

The Care Plan review process outlined above may be conducted on a sampling basis for experienced, high performing LCCs. All activated Care Plans will be reviewed and graded according to the processes and standards described above. However, if an experienced LCC that has more than 25 written Care Plans and has attained an average Quality Score equal to or greater than 3.90, a sampling of his/her Care Plans may be undertaken. For all such LCCs, one in three Plans will be selected randomly for review.

Once an LCC reaches 35 Care Plans on which he/she has attained an overall average score of 4.0, the sampling may rise to one in five Care Plans randomly chosen for review. If an LCC has not yet met either of these thresholds, all Care Plans written by the LCC will be reviewed. If the scores of an LCC for whom sampling has been initiated fall below the thresholds for one in three or one in five sampling (for 25 or 50 Care Plans consecutively) the Care Plans for the LCC will revert to a higher sampling or be removed from sampling altogether until these thresholds are attained and sustained.

Feedback to and Correction by LCC

A RCD designee from each review team will give direct feedback to the LCC for each Care Plan that was developed by that LCC and will share this review with the RCD to whom the LCC is assigned. Feedback will be objective and direct – with as positive a tone as possible.

The LCC is required to make revisions to the Care Plan, based on the feedback from the RCD review team. By making the necessary revisions, the LCC understands the importance of Care Plan quality and learns to incorporate the feedback of the RCD review team into Care Plans written in the future. However, there will be no adjustment to the score assigned to the Care Plan by the RCD review team. The expectation is that the LCC delivers the highest possible quality of work the first time the Care Plan is submitted for review after understanding what is expected.

If the LCC has submitted a partial plan for review and the plan is missing significant portions of information (One or more of the following: blank or only one word in the narrative, blank plan section, blank medication section, blank clinical guidelines, blank progress notes) the LCC must revise the plan but will receive a score of zero. The LCC’s RCD will address this as a performance issue.

A summary of scores will be provided by each review team every week to the Senior Vice President of Field Operations, PCMH Program by the end of the week.

Consequences of Review

LCCs who persistently score lower than standard will receive increased mentoring by the RCD to whom they are assigned until they consistently achieve program standards or until a conclusion is reached that they cannot achieve these standard. This, then, becomes a performance issue that will be addressed by the supervising RCD.

Information from the review process will be used to harvest multiple insights to: identify common items missing, common strengths, common deficiencies, and training opportunities. Documentation of these discussions will be maintained by each review team as well as the Operations team to promote sharing across all RCDs and LCCs and to enhance training of new LCCs or refresher training for more experienced LCCs.

Independent Care Plan Audits

The PCMH preceptor team will randomly audit a number of Care Plans from each team to test and assess quality independent of the team process. These randomly selected Care Plans will represent approximately 5-10 percent of the total Care Plans. While the quality and training team scoring of an audited Care Plan may be different than that of the reviewing team, the two scores given by the RCD review team will stand. The quality audits will be used for coaching and mentoring the RCDs.

Care Plan Quality Scoring Guidelines

The table below contains the Care Plan quality measures.

Category	Elements	Points
Care Plan Quality	Target State-of-Being is well described in the narrative and evidences collaborative articulation between the LCC and the Member.	15
	The narrative is clear, concise, and compelling.	10
	The care plan is actionable and shows a clear path for the Member to achieve the targeted State-of-Being.	10
	The barriers are assessed and the Plan addresses the barriers.	10
Care Coordination Effectiveness	Timely progress notes show evidence of progress toward the target State-of-Being.	15
	Medication reconciliation complete.	10
	Weekly calls (or face-to-face visits) with the Member complete.	10
	Patient Activation Measure complete.	10
Care Plan Completeness	All elements of the Care Plan are complete.	5
	Assessment for appropriate TCCI referrals complete. Service Requests entered for appropriate services.	5
Total Points Possible		100

Note: LCCs must achieve at least 35 out of 45 points for Care Plan quality and Care Coordination quality to successfully pass the review process

Using the CareFirst Service Request Hub

Purpose

To outline the process that LCCs are to use when connecting Members to the TCCI Program through the Service Request Hub.

The LCC is required to understand how to use the Service Request Hub in fulfilling the needs of Members in Care Plans as well as meeting the needs of Members who may not be in a Care Plan but who could benefit from one or more services provided by the TCCI Program. The LCC should be knowledgeable about all available TCCI Elements, as described in the *PCMH and TCCI Program Description*.

All TCCI Services are available to Members. These include Complex Case Management, Comprehensive Medication Review; Pharmacy Coordination Program; Home-Based Services (only available to Members with an active Care Plan); Community-Based Programs; Expert Consult Program and Enhanced Monitoring Program. When an LCC identifies a Member, who may benefit from referral to one of these Programs, the LCC must follow the process below and then check to ensure services are rendered. Benefit eligibility for all Programs is required.

To enable the PCP and the Panel to access TCCI Program Elements, the LCC should first review the data in Member Health Record for the Member and:

1. Consult with the PCP for approval. The PCP must be aware and supportive of the services that could be offered to their Members.
2. Call the Hub or make an online request to the Hub. All pertinent information that is applicable to the Member's condition and illness as well as to the effective application of the TCCI services sought must be provided to the Hub upon making the Service Request. The LCC must provide necessary clinical data, demographic data and reason for the request(s). The Service Request Hub will also verify the extent of applicable health plan coverage for such services under the Member's health coverage plan.
3. Check on actions taken and results achieved as a result of the referral and enter these into the appropriate sections of the Care Plan on a continuous, updated basis.

Evaluating Primary Care Provider (PCP) Engagement With The PCMH Program And Assessing Practice Access And Structural Capabilities

Purpose

To clarify what is expected of all LCCs and Practice Consultants in fairly judging PCP Engagement each month and quarterly as well as to describe the process by which each RCD is to review the scores entered each month and makes an assessment of the fairness, accuracy and appropriateness of these scores.

This section also describes how Engagement Scores are calculated as well as the survey measures that contribute to the Clinical Scorecard. It also explains how an overall Engagement Assessment Composite Score is calculated that is used in the Engagement portion of a Panel's overall Quality Score.

Engagement Scores for the PCMH Quality Scorecard

The CareFirst PCMH Program rests on the belief that PCPs must “engage” in efforts to improve outcomes on cost and quality in an active way – especially for those of their Members with multiple chronic diseases. To do this requires a behavioral change on their part. This is seen as the most essential ingredient in changing long established patterns of practice in a fragmented health care system that will not “heal” itself were it not for the proactive drive of PCPs toward better overall results for their Panel's population of Members.

This “Engagement” on the part of PCPs manifests itself in different ways. Accordingly, to assess the degree of PCP Engagement, different measures of PCP Engagement are used that count toward a Composite Panel Engagement Score in the Quality Scorecard. As described in **Part III, Design Element #8**, Engagement is a critical category of quality assessment in the PCMH Program carrying a 50-point weight in the overall Quality Profile Score for each Panel.

The combined experience, observation and assessments of PCP behavior by LCCs, RCDs, and Practice Consultants (PCs) offers a holistic view of “Engagement” in its different facets that is expressed as a composite score for each PCP that is then summed for each Panel as a whole. The PCP Engagement category includes the following:

Components of Engagement

- Engagement with and knowledge of PCMH and TCCI Programs;
- PCP Engagement with Care Plans; and
- Practice Transformation.

The LCC and PC are responsible for documenting individual components of Engagement in the first and third categories above, while Engagement with Care Plans is documented by only the LCC alone. The LCC enters Engagement Scores for each PCP in the Measures module of iCentric each month, while the Practice Consultant enters scores every quarter. Both the LCC and the PC support the PCP in an effort to obtain favorable scores.

The RCD reviews all Engagement Score documented in iCentric by each LCC and verifies the integrity of the Quality Measures through discussion with the LCC and first-hand observation and experience. The RCD may modify the Quality Measures if the scores are inconsistent with the RCD's own assessment of the PCP. Therefore, final scores recorded reflect the review and conclusions of the RCD, not solely the LCC.

Below is the process to be followed for determining scores in each component above:

A. PCP Engagement with the PCMH Program

There are six required sub-measures for this Engagement component based on judgments reached by LCCs, PCs and RCDs, regarding the degree to which a PCP is engaged with the PCMH Program. These five sub-measures are expressed as statements that the LCC or PC uses in scoring each and every PCP on their degree of Engagement with the PCMH Program. The LCC or PC scores the PCP for each statement as a 5 (Strongly Agree), 4 (Agree), 3 (Agree Somewhat), 2

(Disagree), 1 (Strongly Disagree), or U (Unassessed). A score of U will not be counted in the Panel Quality Profile Score on this measure. Unassessed scores will be limited to instances when the PCP is not known to the LCC or PC, such as when a PCP is new to the practice.

The six specific sub-measures used for Engagement with the PCMH Program are:

1. Overall, PCP is an active, willing, constructive, partner in achieving PCMH Program goals, helps create an environment in his/her practice that is conducive to conducting the PCMH Program and instructs his/her staff to this end.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP frequently meets with the RCD and LCC and responds to their requests, comments, and suggestions.
- PCP encourages staff to work closely with the LCC and supports the facilitation of meetings with PCMH representatives.
- PCP is available and attends regularly scheduled office meetings to discuss PCMH.
- PCP takes an active role in finding solutions to overcome barriers and engage other PCPs to implement approaches that better enable the Program to be implemented through a unified team effort.

2. PCP demonstrates overall comprehension of the PCMH Program through actions, behaviors and words.

In scoring, the PC should consider whether the:

- PCP understands global budget targets and understands that managing his/her attributed population creates the opportunity for gain share against these budget targets.
- PCP understands the drivers of cost; how to bring global costs down and bring quality up.
- PCP realizes that the OIA is a reflection of their work in bringing costs down and improving the quality of care.
- PCP understands the HealthCheck Assessment categories and how to interpret their performance on these.

3. PCP attends and actively/constructively participates in PCMH Panel meetings.

In scoring, the PC should consider whether the:

- PCP encourages staff to work closely with the PC and supports the facilitation of setting up Panel meetings each quarter.
- PCP attends Panel meeting and engages in thoughtful dialogue.
- PCP encourages other PCPs within the Panel to attend Panel meetings and to participate in the dialogue.
- PCP agrees to take specific action items to improve Panel performance based on discussion at Panel meeting.

4. PCP reviews Panel and PCP level data, understands relative performance of PCPs within the Panel.

In scoring, the PC should consider the:

- PCP seeks to compare the relative performance of other PCPs in the Panel.
- PCP points out the differences in how Panel Members are performing, relative to each other, and seeks to influence all Panel Members to improve.

5. PCP takes due care to review a Member's need for CMRs and Drug Therapy Recommendations and responds as needed.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP reviews Member medications at activation of the Care Plan and on an ongoing basis to avoid medication interactions and the possibility of adverse consequences of polypharmacy.
- PCP responds to the pharmacist in a timely manner to discuss a Comprehensive Medication Review.
- PCP fully assesses the medications the Member is taking and consults as necessary with specialists who have prescribed medications to assure appropriateness.

6. PCP takes due care to review a Member's need for all other TCCI Program elements, including Home Based Services, Enhanced Monitoring and Expert Consult.

- PCP is aware of the TCCI Program Elements and actively works with LCCs to refer Member to the appropriate TCCI Program, both those in active Care Plans and those who do not require Care Coordination.

B. PCP Engagement with Care Plans

The degree of PCP Engagement with the Care Plan process is based on judgments reached by LCCs after review by the RCD, regarding the extent to which a PCP actively carries out the intent of the PCMH Program to be attentive and responsive to the Care Plan development and maintenance process. In answering each of the five sub-measures in this Component of Engagement, the LCC will score the PCP as a 5 (Strongly Agree), 4 (Agree), 3 (Agree Somewhat), 2 (Disagree), or, 1 (Strongly Disagree).

A PCP who does not have an active Care Plan and, therefore, cannot be graded on Care Plan Engagement, will receive a score of zero, which will count towards the Panel score.

The LCC submits the scores in the iCentric Portal each month for each and every PCP to which they are assigned and the RCD reviews and verifies all scores. The RCDs may change the score if they disagree with them.

The six specific sub-measures used for Engagement with the Care Plan Process are:

1. PCP timely and constructively completes a Clinical Status Review of all Members on the Core Target (CT1) list on a monthly basis to identify appropriate Care Plan Eligible Members.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP designates time with the LCC on a regular basis to review Core Target lists to identify Members in need of a Care Plan based on appropriate Member selection criteria.

- PCP is helpful in selecting high value Members for Care Plans (i.e., those that are sickest, most vulnerable and most volatile and likely to break down).

2. PCP timely identifies Members who may have emerging needs (CT2) and to review those Members on the Potential Core Target (CT3) list who may be appropriate for Care Coordination.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP designates time with the LCC on a regular basis to review SearchLight and other data to identify Members in need of a Care Plan based on appropriate Member selection criteria.
- PCP is helpful in selecting high value Members for Care Plans (i.e., those that are sickest, most vulnerable and most volatile and likely to break down).

3. PCP clearly and effectively explains to Care Plan Eligible (CPE) Members the benefits of Care Plans, effectively obtains the Member's "Election to Participate" and sets clear goals and a targeted "State of Being" for Care Plan Members.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP demonstrates a clear understanding of the PCMH Program in order to communicate the benefits to eligible Members.
- PCP answers all Member questions and effectively directs their care.
- PCP describes potential benefits of Care Plan by using clear examples that are unique to each Member based on their medical problems (for example, adequate pain control, weight loss, improved diet, personalized coordination of care, decrease in the frequency of ER visits).
- PCP or office staff is able to obtain "Election to Participate" for a Care Plan from a Member when the LCC is not present.

4. PCP reaches an appropriate and timely Assessment Outcome for each Member on the Core Target list who do not require Care Coordination on a monthly basis.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP designates time with the LCC on a regular basis to review Core Target lists and other data to initiate Care Plans, refer Members to TCCI Programs or document why the Member doesn't require any additional services.

5. PCP is collaborative with the LCC, ensuring that the LCC has access to needed clinical information, completing the Care Plans on a timely basis, providing consultation about a Member status changes Care as needed, and works actively with Members to better ensure Care Plan compliance.

In scoring, the LCC should consider whether the:

- PCP facilitates timely open access to the EMR or other clinical record keeping system of the practice.
- PCP timely schedules and completes initial visits with Care Plan Eligible Members as determined by the LCC or RCD.

- PCP actively consults with LCC on progress of Members in Care Plans to improve their likelihood of attainment of the targeted “State of Being” necessary for Member graduation from their Care Plan.
- PCP differentially outreaches to noncompliant Care Plan Members to encourage continued participation and progress.

C. Practice Transformation

The degree of PCP Engagement with Practice Transformation is based on judgments reached by LCCs and PCs after review by the RCD. In answering each of the three sub-measures in this Component of Engagement, both the LCC and PC will score the PCP as a 5 (Strongly Agree), 4 (Agree), 3 (Agree Somewhat), 2 (Disagree), 1 (Strongly Disagree), or U (Unassessed). A score of U will not be counted in the Panel Quality Profile Score on this measure. Unassessed scores will be limited to instances when the PCP is not known to the PC, such as when a PCP is new to the practice.

Each does this independently and then the PC submits the scores in the iCentric Portal each month for each and every PCP to which they are assigned. The PC's manager then reviews and verifies all scores. The manager may change the score if they disagree with them after consultation with the PC who submitted them.

The key categories that are used to measure Practice Transformation are as follows:

1. PCP identifies and refers to cost-efficient specialists in the top specialty categories.

In scoring, the PC should consider whether the:

- PCP has established a target list of specialists and instructed office staff to support use of targeted specialists.
- PCP makes appropriate exceptions to use of targeted specialists when needed.
- PCP uses data in SearchLight and HealthCheck to support their use of high value targeted specialists to the maximum extent feasible.

2. PCP has an effective plan for after-hours care, including offering Members the opportunity to speak with a clinician after hours, to enhance Member access and avoid unnecessary emergency room visits or breakdowns.

In scoring, the PC should consider whether the:

- The PCP provides access to Members to make an appointment, speak with the PCP, make same day appointments when necessary, provide reasonable wait times and offer back up or cross coverage with other providers when unavailable.
- The PCP makes a clinician available after hours for triage or use CareFirst provided resources for this purpose.

3. PCP (or designated practice staff for all Panel providers) is meaningfully engaged with the CareFirst Practice Consultant between quarterly Panel meetings to implement practice transformation recommendations as indicated by the HealthCheck data.

In scoring, the PC should consider whether the:

- PCP meets regularly with the PC and RCD to develop and implement plans for Practice Transformation with identified outcome measures.

4. PCP offers and uses video visits to improve convenience and access for CareFirst Members after hours or when follow-up visits are not required to be in-person.

In scoring, the PC should consider whether the:

- The PCP offers interactive, two-way video visits to Members for the purposes of diagnosis, consultation or maintenance treatment. The PCP may use their own videoconferencing technology or CareFirst technology available through iCentric.

Member Satisfaction Survey

The Member Survey is intended to gauge the degree to which the Member is aware of, engaged in and receiving benefit from their Care Plan. An independent third party vendor conducts a quarterly telephonic Member Survey of each Member with an active Care Plan. The LCC is responsible for obtaining the preferred telephone number for all Members in the portal and encouraging each Member they have responsibility for to participate in the Survey. Thus, the LCC is held accountable for the completion rate of the Survey of Members assigned to them with the active support of the Member's PCP.

Six statements are read to the Member as follows:

1. You understand your Care Coordination plan, including the actions you are supposed to take.
2. Your Care Coordination nurse and Care Coordination Team are helpful in coordinating your care.
3. Your doctor or NP spends enough time with you.
4. After starting your Care Coordination plan, you have had access to information that you need to understand and manage your health better.
5. Finally, overall, your health is more stable and better managed as a result of the Care Coordination plan.
6. When you first started the Care Coordination Program, you participated in a call with your Care Coordination nurse and a dedicated CareFirst CSR. (This question is only asked of Members in a newly activated Care Plan.)

Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statement:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|----|
| • Strongly disagree | 1 | • Strongly agree | 5 |
| • Disagree | 2 | • Do not know | 0 |
| • Neither agree nor disagree | 3 | • Did not participate in a call like this | -1 |
| • Agree or | 4 | | |

After each statement, the interviewer asks the Member, "Do you:"

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| • Strongly agree | • Disagree |
| • Agree | • Strongly disagree |
| • Neither agree nor disagree | |

The Member may also volunteer that he or she does not know the answer to a statement and the interviewer will record this response.

After the Member rates his or her degree of agreement with each of the above statements, he or she is asked one open-ended question:

What suggestions or comments do you have that could improve your Care Coordination experience?

Each of the first five questions is scored on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 1 for a response of "Strongly Disagree" and a score of 5 for "Strongly Agree." All scores for all Members are averaged to create a Panel Score. Each Member who has an

active Care Plan and does not answer the survey is counted in the average as a zeros core. The Panel average is converted to a rate and applied to the 2.5 points available each quarter, with sample scores shown below. Each quarter's score is summed to a total of 10 possible points in the Performance Year.

Panel Average	QSC Points
5.0	2.5
4.0	2.0
3.0	1.5
2.0	1.0

Appendix F: Method For Calculating Overall Medical Trend (OMT)

The methodology by which Panel credits are updated annually to reflect expected changes in the upcoming year's healthcare costs is explained in this Appendix. Overall Medical Trend (OMT) is expressed as year over year movement in aggregate PMPM total health care costs. The components impacting these costs are aggregate changes in Members' utilization of care and the cost per unit of care. Utilization of care varies for a variety of reasons ranging from the development of new medical technologies to the state of the economy and the health status of Members. Factors influencing the cost for each unit include changes in provider fees, changes in the mix of services, treatment location and a wide range of other factors.

Various methodologies are used to measure the large scale, macro changes in healthcare costs, including Medical Consumer Price Index (CPI), increases in Medicare spending and the percent of GDP spent on medical care. Macroeconomic metrics such as these are generally informative, but do not address the factors that more directly impact the expected annual changes to the PCMH Program's health care costs. More specific approaches are needed to project changes in such costs for specific populations. The measurement sought is best understood as the change in cost PMPM from one time period to another, within a region of the country – in this case, the CareFirst Service Area.

Therefore, the combined impact of all unit price changes and changes in use of services in the CareFirst Service Area is called OMT and is typically expressed as a percentage change year-over-year in total/global PMPM healthcare costs of CareFirst Members. Other types of changes, such as changes in the Illness Burden Scores of attributed Members, the percentage of Members with certain types of benefits, and changes in Panel's membership are factors that are separately dealt with in the Program apart from OMT.

OMT for all PCMH Panels is calculated as a blend of historical "actual" trends (i.e., those that are known and observed) as well as a "projected" going forward assumed trend as explained more fully below.

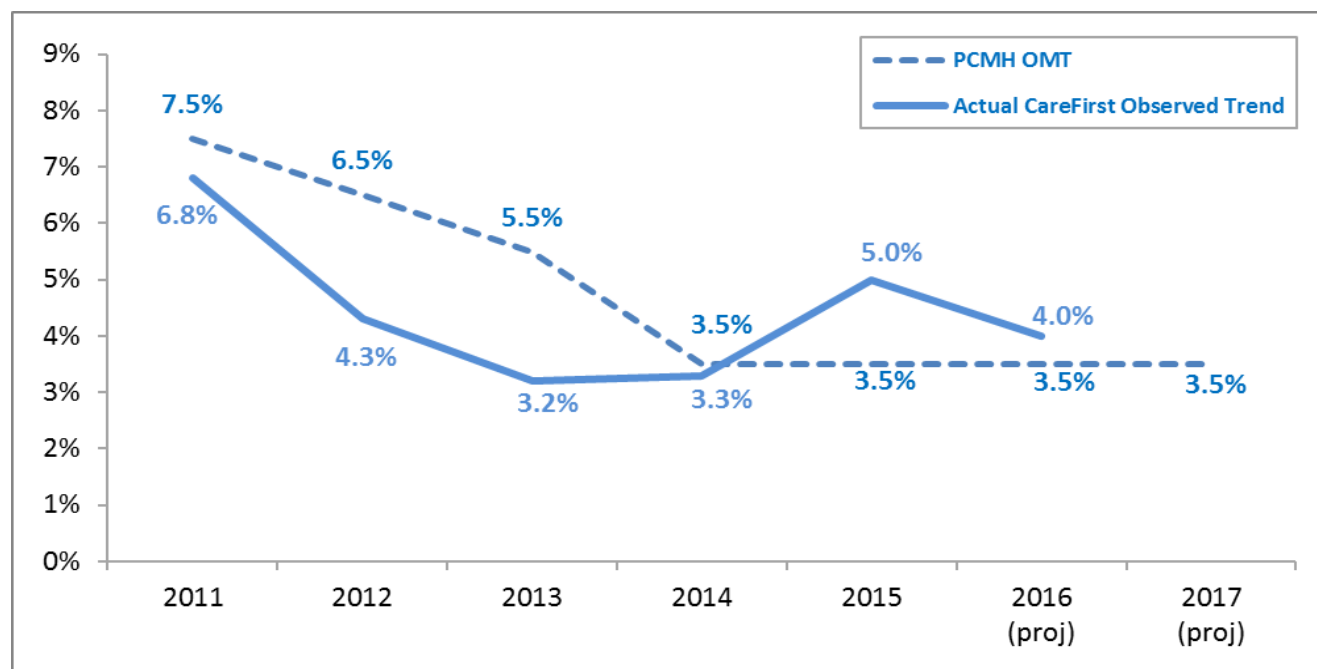
It should be noted that, while projecting trend is based upon actuarial principles, it is not an exact science as anyone with experience in the field knows. It is very difficult to predict with accuracy what will happen in a future period with regard to the movement in healthcare costs. This is why the approach used by CareFirst to develop the OMT involves both historical and projected experience.

Future trend estimates are based upon the most recent observations of current changes in healthcare costs and on future trend estimates used in CareFirst premium rate filings that must be approved by state insurance regulators - a process that has recently been intensified under the Affordable Care Act. CareFirst must not only justify its projected trends to regulators, but needs to maintain competitiveness in a price sensitive market place. The goal is to assure that rates cannot be too high to be competitive nor too low so that they fail to cover costs. This is a check against over-estimation of trend. Trend projections are benchmarked to regional and national competitors to provide additional confidence in CareFirst estimates.

Thought of another way, the projections used to develop CareFirst trend forecasts are foundational to the Company's long term financial health and ability to fulfill its mission to the community. If over or under estimation of future changes in healthcare trend were to miss the mark on an ongoing basis, it could have a devastating impact to competitiveness and/or financial solvency. The care and diligence used in this process by the Company is validated through external actuarial expert review and provides assurance that a best practice approach is being implemented. In effect, the need for premium price competitiveness in the marketplace acts as a check against trend being systemically wrong on the upside while the demand for financial solvency prevents it from being systemically low on the downside. And, regulators stand guard over the entire process.

With this said, it must be observed that the majority of CareFirst products cover similar benefits. However, in recent years, employers have shifted more responsibility to their employees through deductibles, coinsurance and other cost shifting approaches. These employees, as well as individuals who enroll directly with CareFirst, have caused CareFirst membership to have a greater direct financial responsibility to providers than at any time in CareFirst history. This phenomenon is pervasive throughout the health insurance industry. The long-term impact of employer cost shifting to employees is watched very closely to determine if it impacts Member behavior.

CareFirst OMT, which tracks with the overall industry, is highlighted in the graph below.



The annual trend used for the PCMH Program is calculated based on the trends observed for the 1.8 million CareFirst Members who live in the CareFirst service area, excluding those who are Medicare primary.

The projected trend for each upcoming Performance Year is an estimate that reflects the best considered judgment of CareFirst's HealthCare Analytics Team and Executive Leadership as to what future PMPM global cost movements will be.

The OMT that was used to project 2011 costs in **Performance Year #1 (from 2010)** Base Year costs was 7.5 percent. In retrospect, observed experience came in lower at 6.8 percent.

For **Performance Year #2 (2012)**, OMT was projected at 6.5 percent for movement from 2011 to 2012, while the actual result was significantly lower at 4.2 percent.

For **Performance Year #3 (2013)** OMT was projected at 5.5 percent for movement from 2012 to 2013 compared to an observed result of 3.2 percent.

For **Performance Year #4 (2014)**, OMT was projected at 3.5 percent compared to the actual observed trends were lower on average than the projected trends.

For **Performance Year #5 (2015)**, OMT was separately projected for medical and pharmacy costs. This was done to recognize the much higher pharmacy trend that was seen in the industry. In that year, the medical trend was projected at 3.5 percent and the pharmacy trend was projected at 10 percent. Further, this excluded the cost of two emerging Hepatitis C drugs (Harvoni and Sovaldi) due to their severe impacts.

For **Performance Year #6 (2016)**, OMT was set at 3.5 percent for medical costs and 7.5 percent for pharmacy costs.

For **Performance Year #7 (2017)**, OMT is set at 3.5 percent for medical costs and 7.5 percent for pharmacy costs.

In no case are trends set to reflect Panel specific trends since these are at too micro a level to be representative of the broader regional trend CareFirst experiences.

Appendix G: Method For Determining Member Attribution To Primary Care Providers (PCPs) And Panels

Members are attributed to PCPs using a rules-based algorithm based on the Member's current enrollment status and claims history. The majority of CareFirst membership is in PPO product designs that do not have a requirement for the Member to select a PCP. While HMO Members have typically selected PCPs, they often see other PCPs who are actually managing and coordinating their care.

Therefore, it is more accurate to attribute Members to PCPs based on their actual patterns of use – that is, reflecting those PCPs they are actually seeing for primary care services. However, HMO Members are attributed to their self-selected PCPs if they have made the selection within the last six months or in the absence of claims information.

CareFirst uses a standard attribution methodology (endorsed by NCQA), involving a 12 month look back period (repeated for an additional 12 month look back, if needed). Attribution is based on the following:

- Member has self-selected a PCP within the last six months.
- PCP most often seen by Member in the most recent 12-month period.
- In case of a tie between two PCPs, Member is attributed to the PCP seen most recently.
- If no PCP is found in the last 12 months, process is extended to previous 24 months.
- Members not seen by a PCP are attributed to their self-selected PCP upon enrollment, if this is known.

If no claims for primary care services are found and no selection of a PCP has been made by the Member, no attribution is made.

In making attribution, CareFirst uses only:

- Non-rejected claims.
- Professional claims.
- Claims from practitioners in Family Practice, General Practice, Family Practice and Geriatric Medicine, Pediatric, and Internal Medicine.
- Evaluation and Management Procedure Codes (i.e., 99201 through 99499) on claims.

CareFirst also:

- Excludes all pediatric claims when the Member is over 21 years old.
- Excludes claims where the place of service is assisted living or skilled nursing facility, urgent care facility, hospice, hospital (inpatient and outpatient), ER, ambulatory surgical center, psychiatric or substance abuse treatment facility, military facility, pharmacy, or school.

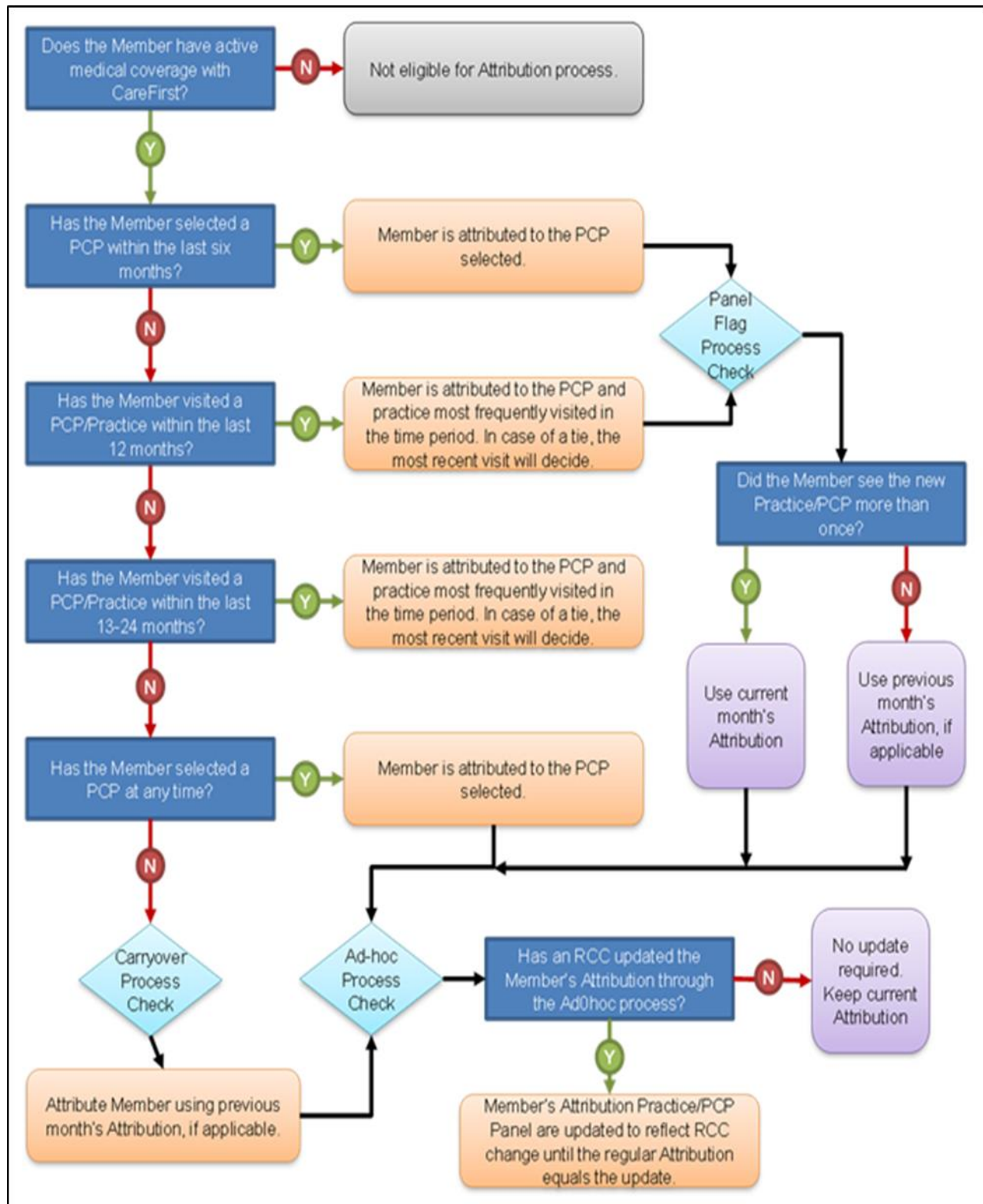
Currently, Panel attribution is based on the Member attributing at the Practice level since not all Members are attributed to a specific PCP based on claims data. This is because a small percentage of claims (less than 1 in 10) come in from practices with more than one PCP but do not contain an NPI for the PCP in the practice who actually rendered service.

At the end of each month, the attribution process compares the Member's attribution from the previous month. If the Member is attributed to the same practice in both months, the attribution stands. If not, then the attribution from the previous month will be carried over unless the Member has seen the new practice more than once.

In the event that an RCD and PCP agrees that a Member's attribution should change or be corrected, a manual override may take place and the monthly attribution process will be updated by the attribution made by the RCD. The update will take place each month until the normal monthly attribution has caught up with the new RCD attribution.

The logic flow in the attribution process is shown in the chart on the next page.

Attribution Logic Flow



Appendix H: Method For Calculating Changes In Panel Credits Due To Panel PCP Membership Changes

If a Panel undergoes a “substantial change” in Panel PCP membership as described in **Part III, Design Element #4**, a number of steps are followed to calculate a new Base Year Standard PMPM. As a further explanation of how the process would work, the following steps are illustrative and meant to clarify the mechanics that are employed to calculate a new Base Year Standard PMPM.

Calculating the Panel’s Change in Composition

As of December, of each Performance Year, a Panel’s composition is reviewed to determine if it has undergone substantial change over the past two years. This determination is made if more than 50 percent of the PCPs from two years prior have left the Panel or if more than 50 percent of the current PCPs are new to the Panel. This is illustrated with the following four scenarios for sample Panels being evaluated at the end of the 2016 Performance Year:

	Panel A	Panel B	Panel C	Panel D
A. PCPs as of December, 2014	10	10	6	6
B. Number Leaving the Panel	2	6	1	1
C. Number Joining the Panel	1	1	2	6
D. PCPs as of December, 2016	9	5	7	11
E. Percent PCPs Leaving (B/A)	20%	60%	17%	17%
F. Percent PCPs Joining (C/D)	11%	20%	29%	55%
Substantial Change (E or F > 50%)	No	Yes	No	Yes

In these examples, Panels B and D are determined to have undergone substantial change, with Panel B having lost 60 percent of its PCPs over two years and Panel D having acquired 55 percent of its current PCPs within the last two years.

Recalculation of Standard PMPMs

Let us assume that Panel D originally had its Base Year costs determined using its 2010 claims and membership experience for five PCPs who were with the Panel when it formed. Below is an illustration of the Panel’s original Base Year calculations broken down by PCP:

PCP	Panel Status	Net Debits 2010	Member Months 2010	Debits PMPM 2010
PCP #1	Continuously Active	\$1,865,590	6,491	\$287.41
PCP #2	Continuously Active	\$1,044,627	4,707	\$221.94
PCP #3	Continuously Active	\$1,704,953	5,607	\$304.06
PCP #4	Continuously Active	\$1,205,427	4,535	\$265.82
PCP #5	Left in February-15	\$1,078,434	3,863	\$279.16
Total		\$6,899,031	25,203	\$273.74

As outlined in **Part III, Design Element #4**, the new Base Year for Panels with substantial change will become the Performance Year prior to the Performance Year in which the change is identified. For smaller Panels (less 2,000 attributed Members), the new Base Year will consist of the two prior Performance Years. Looking at our sample Panel D, the Panel ended Performance Year 2016 with 11 PCPs. To set the new 2015 Base Year, the full experience for those PCPs in 2015 will be used, regardless of where the PCPs were practicing.

For example:

PCP	Panel Status	Net Debits 2015	Member Months 2015	Debits PMPM 2015
PCP #1	Continuously Active	\$2,336,450	6,556	\$356.39
PCP #2	Continuously Active	\$1,425,977	4,942	\$288.52
PCP #3	Continuously Active	\$2,448,867	6,056	\$404.40
PCP #4	Continuously Active	\$1,607,526	4,762	\$337.59
PCP #5	New in March-12	\$1,735,193	5,728	\$302.95
PCP #6	New in January-15	\$1,363,231	3,778	\$360.81
PCP #7	New in January-15	\$1,187,237	3,404	\$348.81
PCP #8	New in January-15	\$1,397,544	3,181	\$439.28
PCP #9	New in January-15	\$1,023,644	2,232	\$458.59
PCP #10	New in January-16	\$1,067,674	2,251	\$474.25
PCP #11	New in January-16	\$1,195,919	2,568	\$465.77
Total		\$16,789,262	45,458	\$390.60

The recalculated Base Year Standard PMPM is then compared to the original Base Year Standard PMPM to determine if the resulting change is greater than five percent. To ensure a meaningful comparison, the original Standard PMPM is first trended forward to 2015 and adjusted for Illness Burden changes from 2010 to 2015. This is shown below

Original Base Year Standard PMPM using 2010 data	\$273.74
Original Standard PMPM trended by 29.4% (cumulative OMT from 2010 to 2015)	\$354.22
Original Standard PMPM Illness Burden adjusted (0.993 change from 2010 to 2015)	\$351.74
New 2015 Base Year Standard PMPM	\$390.60
Change in Base Year Standard PMPM	11.0%

Since the change in Base Year Standard PMPMs (11.0 percent) exceeds five percent, the Panel meets both criteria and the new Standard PMPM of \$390.60, based on 2015 experience, would be applied prospectively starting with the **2017 Performance Year** (with an additional two years of trending). In this example, the Panel's 2017 Credits would be increased in conjunction with the higher PMPMs associated with the newer PCPs joining the Panel.

Appendix I: Method For Calculating Illness Burden Scores Of Members

Since the degree of Member health or illness is the most powerful direct contributor to the healthcare costs of each Panel, CareFirst measures the overall health of each and every Member in every PCMH Panel each month by calculating an Illness Burden Score for each Member and then summarizing this by Illness Burden Band for the Panel's Member membership as a whole. This is the "ultimate" Panel population view based on build up from the individual Member level.

The Illness Burden Score is calculated using a methodology that considers combinations of factors such as: demographic information (age and gender) and data on all Member medical claims, including inpatient, outpatient, and pharmacy claims. A higher Illness Burden Score generally equates to a greater use and cost of health care services.

The average Illness Burden Score for the entire CareFirst Member population is set to 1.00 in order to establish a normalization rate. Thus, a Member having an Illness Burden Score of 1.75 means that the Member's illness level is 1.75 times (75 percent) "sicker" than the average CareFirst Member.

The DxCG methodology is used to calculate all Illness Burden Scores. The DxCG methodology was originally created for use by the Federal Government and continues to be recognized by leading independent researchers as the most proven model available for the purpose of understanding illness levels. It is based on over twenty years of scientific research. One of the model's strengths is that it is updated annually to account for changes in ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes. Additionally, major clinical revisions are performed periodically to adjust for changes in disease patterns, treatment methods, and coding practices.

The Illness Burden calculation methodology uses data from CareFirst's population of over three million Members. The model gathers ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes from both inpatient and outpatient claims for each Member and categorizes all diagnosis codes into an appropriate diagnostic group. Each diagnostic group has an impact on the Illness Burden Score. The model also considers Elements such as whether or not a diagnosis code, is a principal diagnosis on a claim, the timeliness of the service rendered on the claim, and the severity of the diagnosis code, thus allowing the model to group diagnosis codes into the most accurate diagnostic group.

The severity of a diagnosis code and the presence of co-morbidities are also considered and may elevate the Illness Burden Score. When creating a diagnostic profile for a Member, hierarchies are considered by the model in relation to the severity of a diagnosis. Thus, the diagnosis of diabetes with renal failure represents a more severe manifestation of diabetes than a diagnosis code for diabetes mellitus without mention of complication. Accordingly, the hierarchical diagnosis group takes precedence in the diagnosis group category.

As noted, Illness Burden Scores are calculated monthly for each Member in every Panel and a cumulative average score is calculated for the Panel as a whole. By doing this identically for each Panel, valid Panel comparisons can be made.

The Illness Burden Bands used in the PCMH Program are derived by picking significant "break points" and ranges of Illness Burden Scores that are available within the DxCG methodology which has hundreds of categories available. This reduces the number to Illness Burden Bands to five bands showing what a Panel's overall Member population looks like with regard to illness. This, in turn, is shown in the Illness Burden Pyramid calculation for each Panel and the Program as a whole. Changes are tracked and shown over time. Each Panel can then see how the level and extent of illness in their Panel Member population compares with the illness and sickness patterns in other Panels.

The Illness Burden calculation model includes only those diagnosis codes appearing on claims that are face-to-face encounters. The coding of claims for laboratory tests and X-rays is not always reliable since the diagnosis codes often indicate what the test is looking for and not necessarily what the Member's actual diagnosis is. Additionally, in the practice of medicine, a physician may order a test prior to seeing a Member. The diagnosis codes on these claims may serve as an evidentiary aid in the Illness Burden calculation model but are not included in the primary methodology for determining a diagnostic group. Similarly, as pharmacy claims do not include diagnosis codes, the information obtained from pharmacy claims is used only for support for diagnosis groups assigned by the model.

The model uses a system of Hierarchical Condition Categories to classify over 14,000 diagnosis codes into approximately 800 diagnostic groups or DXGs. Each diagnosis code maps to exactly one DXG. DXGs are further aggregated into Condition Categories (CC). Although CCs are not as homogeneous as DXGs, diseases within a CC are related clinically. Over a 12-month period, a Member can have many encounters with the health system, resulting in multiple claims being submitted with the same diagnosis code or with various diagnosis codes related to the same condition.

The model uses only one instance of each diagnosis code encountered, and hierarchies are imposed among related CCs so that only the most severe manifestation of a condition is used. In the case of a Member identified with CCs of diabetes with Ophthalmologic Manifestation and diabetes with Acute Complications, the latter CC would trump the former in the severity hierarchy and only the latter would carry weight in the Member's Illness Burden calculation.

As noted earlier, the Illness Burden calculation for each Member and for each Panel as a whole is run monthly to consider up-to-date claims information as it becomes available. Thus, the one year of claims data used in determining the Illness Burden Score is a continuously trailing 12-month period. Since Illness Burden Scores are derived from available Member demographics and claims data, Members attributed to a Panel that have no prior claims history with CareFirst will only be assessed based on demographic factors. These Members may initially be attributed to the Panel as "healthy", but may be elevated to a higher Illness Burden Band once they use healthcare services. In this way, a higher number of new Members to a Panel hold the potential to artificially inflate the healthy band in the short term.

This is, among other reasons, why monthly adjustments in Illness Burden Scores are performed and why Member Panel size matters in obtaining credible results, since the randomness of illness or the sudden full expression of serious illness in a few Members that has been developing over a long period of time may distort Panel results. Panels with larger Member populations are less prone to the uncertainties and spikes in costs that smaller Member populations expose some Panels to. This is what actuaries refer to as the "credibility" of a population. Full credibility is achieved at 2,500 to 3,000 Members for a Panel (with the inclusion of an \$85,000 Individual Stop Loss Level for high cost claims).

One final note: While Illness Burden Scores are calculated monthly, each month's addition reflects the trailing 12 months' experience for each Member. So, in calculating a score, a "full year" experience is always used, not just the increment of new experience that is added each month. A final Illness Burden Score is calculated for each Panel at the end of each Performance Year after allowing for three months of claims run-out following the completion of the Performance Year. This is compared to the Illness Burden Score calculated in the same manner at the start of the Performance Year to determine the degree of change (up or down) in each Panel's population of patients. This is used to adjust the credits of the Panel to fairly account for changes in the illness level of the Members of the Panel as a whole.

Appendix J: Method For Determining Episodes Of Care

Claims submitted to CareFirst come in at different times for different services from different providers and may be processed on different systems for payment. All of these claims, which appear disparate and unrelated, are placed into a single database. It is only then that the relationship among them can be discerned. This is precisely what happens in finding a pattern or episode of care out of what may look like unrelated claims.

Episodes of care are defined as series of sequential health services that are related to the treatment of a given illness or in response to a Member request for healthcare. These series of related events, as seen in claims data, each have a beginning date and an end date which define the episode boundaries.

Since healthcare for a Member involves a variety of service providers and settings, it is imperative to incorporate all available claims data for all services to develop a comprehensive view of a Member's health through seeing their episodes of care. Thus, determining a Member's episodes of care involves the integration of institutional, professional, and pharmacy claims into logical treatment patterns. The classification period for assigning episodes of care occurs over a 12-month period.

Episodes of care are primarily defined in one of two ways: Medical (diagnosis-based) and surgical (procedure-based). Medical episodes of care encompass all aspects of care for a particular disease state. The current medical episode model used in the PCMH Program contains 195 Episode Summary Groups comprised of 575 Episode Groups which in turn are comprised of 4,826 Episode Sub-Groups.

Surgical episodes of care are based on specific surgical interventions and include all services associated with a procedure, including all professional and facility claims related to the procedure, as well as pre-operative workups, post-operative care, and follow up on complications. The current surgical episode model used in the PCMH Program contains 180 distinct procedures. The two episode types (medical and procedural) are built independently of each other, providing the capability to view Member episodes from two different perspectives.

Both episode calculation methodologies involve a sophisticated approach to combining clinically-relevant, severity-scaled condition or procedure specific groups - while also considering time periods in which healthcare services are rendered. For example, the appearance of the diagnosis code 250.00 "diabetes mellitus without complication" on a physician claim having a service date of January 1, 2010 would open a medical episode of care for diabetes for this Member effective January 1, 2010. Similarly, the appearance of a claim for procedure code 27134 "revision of Total Hip Arthroplast" on a physician claim having a service date of April 1, 2010 would open a surgical episode of care for Hip Replacement for this Member effective April 1, 2010.

Additional diagnostic evidentiary support incorporated in the episode of care calculation models includes the use of pharmacy claims, laboratory and X-ray claims, and non-specific diagnosis codes found on physician office visit or hospitalization claims. As diagnosis codes do not appear on pharmacy claims, such claims cannot be used to open an episode. However, the prescriptions filled by a Member can support the presence of an existing episode. For example, the presence of an insulin prescription is used by the model as evidentiary support for an episode of care for diabetes that is already established for a Member. Since diagnostic coding found on laboratory and X-ray claims is not always a reliable indicator for a Member diagnosis, such claims are not used to open an episode but can be used by the models as evidentiary support for diagnoses appearing on other claims.

Often diagnosis codes found on claims indicate the diagnosis for which a test is searching and are not necessarily indicative of a current diagnosis for a Member. For example, if an HbA1C lab test was ordered by a physician for a Member who was suspected of having diabetes and a later physician office visit claim included a diagnosis code for diabetes, the lab test claim will be used as evidentiary support for the episode of care for diabetes. With regard to laboratory and X-ray claims, the model will only consider such correlating evidentiary support if the diagnosis or procedure is from the same episode group and occurred up to 30 days before the beginning of the opened medical episode.

An important component of the Medical Episode Grouper is Disease Staging. Disease Staging allows for the differentiation of a single episode group by classifying the seriousness of the condition, incorporating information specific to the condition, as well as ranking complications and comorbidities. This, in essence, answers the question: "How serious" is this? When compared over time, changes in the disease stage indicate the progression of the condition.

Acute Flare Ups associated with chronic conditions are also captured. These occur when there is a relatively brief, but intense complication related to a condition. Acute flare ups generally involve ER services or hospital admissions. Acute flare ups are identified separately from the general chronic episode and may indicate a more progressive disease stage. The presence of multiple acute flare ups is an indicator that the chronic condition is not well managed.

Surgical episodes are based on a particular "anchor" surgical intervention or procedure such as a knee replacement. The identified procedure is the anchor for the episode. Claims incurred up to six weeks prior to the procedure and six months after the procedure are reviewed to determine an association with the anchor procedure. This allows for the inclusion of all related pre-operative testing, post-operative care, radiology, lab, and pharmacy costs to be included in the total cost of the knee replacement.

Non-specific diagnosis codes often occur in the billing of Member treatments. For instance, an initial physician visit sought by a Member for weakness (and coded as such on the claim) may indicate the presence of hemiparesis. The episode model incorporates logic to link the non-specific diagnoses and costs to the specific episode of care for hemiparesis.

As the progression of treatment abates, particularly for acute illnesses or specific surgical interventions, episodes of care end. If a clearly determined end to treatment is not found in claims, the ending point for an episode is deduced in the methodology through clinically-relevant pre-determined time periods associated with the recovery period for a particular medical or surgical episode. This time period represents the period of time estimated for a Member to recover from a disease, condition, or surgical intervention, and for the completion of any subsequent care. If a later visit for a disease occurs within this time period, it is assumed to be a part of the previously determined episode. If a visit for a disease occurs later than this time period, a new episode is established.

Both medical and procedural episodic methodologies include all allowed dollars that are the basis of payment by CareFirst. These appear on claims associated with an episode and the allowed amounts of CareFirst payments are assigned to each episode of care (i.e., all attributable claims dollars for diabetes will be associated with the episode of care "diabetes"). This allows for the calculation of episode costs and the identification of "dominant" medical episodes. Dominant episodes of care are those episodes within a Panel's population of Members that account for the highest dollar amounts per episode per Member. This information is then used for analysis pertaining to healthcare costs related to overall disease management, as well as those for specific surgical procedures.

Additionally, a secondary medical episode (or a medical episode having the second highest dollar value) can indicate comorbidity in a Member's health. Comorbidity, the presence of multiple medical episodes, can also be an indicator of the severity of illness for a Member. The dominant episode in combination with the presence of multiple comorbid episodes can serve as an indicator of a Member in need of a Care Plan or additional coordinated care.

Since all claims define or initiate an episode of care, and not all dollars are associated with an episode of care, the model groups all dollars not assigned to episodes of care as "unassigned." However, it is worth noting that over 90 percent of all claims can be grouped into medical episodes with only this small residual left that is unassigned.

Appendix K: Method For Calculating Metabolic Index Score

Importance of the Metabolic Index Score (MIS)

Metabolic Health is the measurement of how well the cells in the body function. Proper cell function allows the body's physiology to operate at an optimal level. Early signs of break down in metabolic health are seen in common lab results such as abnormal kidney function test, glucose tests, and lipid tests. A Member's metabolic health is a very powerful indicator of current or future healthcare costs. CareFirst uses available lab and biometric results for key metabolic measures to calculate the Metabolic Index Score (MIS) of each Member.

In order to enhance the focus of Care Coordination efforts on Members who have a high potential for breakdown because of their metabolic health, a MIS is calculated for Members each month using available lab and biometric results. The MIS is a predictive scoring model that indicates risk of future metabolic-related breakdowns and poor health in a Member.

The MIS stratifies Members into different levels of potential metabolic instability on a 1 to 10-point scale. A low score indicates little risk while a higher score, typically 8–10, presents great risk of instability and cost. Additional risk is present in a Member whose MIS is rapidly progressing over a span of several months. The MIS allows Care Coordinators to prioritize their efforts and focus on Members who appear to require intervention due to their potential for deteriorating health.

The MIS is derived from two sources of Member data: lab and biometric results. Certain lab tests provide four components of a Member's metabolic health. A fifth component considers a Member's biometric measurements. The five components, taken together, are used to formulate the MIS. They are explained below and listed in order of their weighting:

Kidney Health – Creatinine is the sole lab result measured for determining the Kidney Health component. This component focuses on targeting Members who have or are at risk of conditions like renal function failure and chronic kidney disease. This factor is weighted most heavily as abnormal kidney functions are associated with poor overall health and substantiated healthcare needs and spend.

Impaired Glucose – HbA1c and Fasting Glucose are the two lab results measured for the Impaired Glucose component. This component focuses on targeting Members who have or are at risk for diabetes. Members with abnormal lab results in this component can require an increased amount of management in their lifestyle and dietary needs.

Liver Health – SGOT, SGPT, and Bilirubin are the lab results measured for the Liver Health component. This component focuses on Members who have or are at risk of conditions like liver disease or failure. Determining the right diagnosis and treatment or change in health habits can catch problems when they are still in the treatable stage.

Cardiac Health – Total Cholesterol, LDL Cholesterol and Triglycerides are the lab results measured for the Cardiac Health component. This component focuses on targeting Members who have or are at risk of conditions like hypertension, cardiovascular disorders and coronary artery disease. Heart disease remains one of the leading causes of death in the U.S., making cardiac health a vital component of MIS that can help predict the need for lifestyle and dietary modifications and consequently reducing the risk of heart disease.

Biometric Factor – Blood Pressure (BP), Body Mass Index (BMI), and nicotine use are the three biometric measurements considered for the Biometric Factor component. This component focuses on targeting Members who have or are at risk of conditions like hypertension, obesity and heart disease. Like the cardiac health component, the biometric measurements give additional warning signs in order to make changes and protect the heart.

The five components above are given weightings based on the degree of abnormality in each of the listed lab and/or biometric results. The final calculation also takes Member age into consideration to account for the increased likelihood of greater instability present as one ages.

Certain statutory limitations restrict the amount of lab and biometric data available for formulating the MIS. Current law restricts the use of Member lab data in Washington D.C. and Virginia. Results from labs performed in Maryland are available from two laboratory networks at this time: Quest and LabCorp. Additionally, the biometric data currently available is obtained

from health screening programs, which are grossly underutilized by most large groups. CareFirst will continue to seek legislative change and promote the use of Health Risk Assessments.

A MIS is calculated for a Member when a Member has only lab results, when a Member has only biometric results, and when a Member has both lab and biometric results. Obviously, the desired situation is to have the MIS calculated where both lab and biometric data is available. We note that in a high percentage of cases both lab and biometric data are not available.

Calculating Metabolic Index Score for Members with only Lab Results

The lab-only MIS is the sum of the four lab-based health components (cardiac, kidney, liver and glucose) and the age factor. If a person has multiple abnormal lab results in a health component, the max value is used. Total scores over 10 are assigned a value of 10 and the range of valid total scores is one to 10.

Lab Only Result Weightings				
		Abnormal Ranges		
Health Category	Test	Minimal	Moderate	Severe
Cardiac	Triglycerides	-	1	2
	Total Cholesterol	-	1	2
	LDL Cholesterol	-	1	2
Impaired Glucose	HbA1c	1	2	3 (4 if ≥ 10)
	Glucose	1	2	3
Kidney	Creatinine	3	4	5
Liver	SGOT	1	2	4
	SGPT	1	2	4
	Bilirubin	1	2	4

Age Range Weightings	
Age	Adjustment Factor
18 - 39	1
40 - 49	2
50 - 59	3
60 - 69	4
Greater than 69	5

Calculating Metabolic Index Score for Members with only Biometric Results

The biometric-only MIS is the sum of the three biometric factors (BMI, BP, and nicotine use) and the age factor. If a person has multiple abnormal biometric results for a given factor, the max value is used. Total scores over 10 are assigned a value of 10 and the range of valid total scores is 1-10. The age factor is the same one used in the lab test results.

Biometric Result Weightings			
Biometric Factors	Abnormal Ranges		
	Minimal	Moderate	Severe
BMI	1	2	3
Blood Pressure	1	2	3
Nicotine Use	3	3	3

Age Range Weightings	
Age	Adjustment Factor
18 - 39	1
40 - 49	2
50 - 59	3
60 - 69	4
Greater than 69	5

Calculating Metabolic Index Score for Members with Lab and Biometric Results

The MIS begins in the same way as the MIS for Members with only lab results. Then, the sum of a Member's biometric factors is taken into account excluding any age factor. This biometric factor result is multiplied by 20 percent and creates a composite. MIS is equal to the sum of all measures, rounded to the nearest integer. Total scores over 10 are assigned a value of 10 and the range of valid total scores is 1-10.

*Example: 55-year-old Member has moderately abnormal glucose and severely abnormal BP. Age factor (3) + impaired glucose (2) + (abnormal BP (3) * .20) = 5.6 = MIS of 6.*

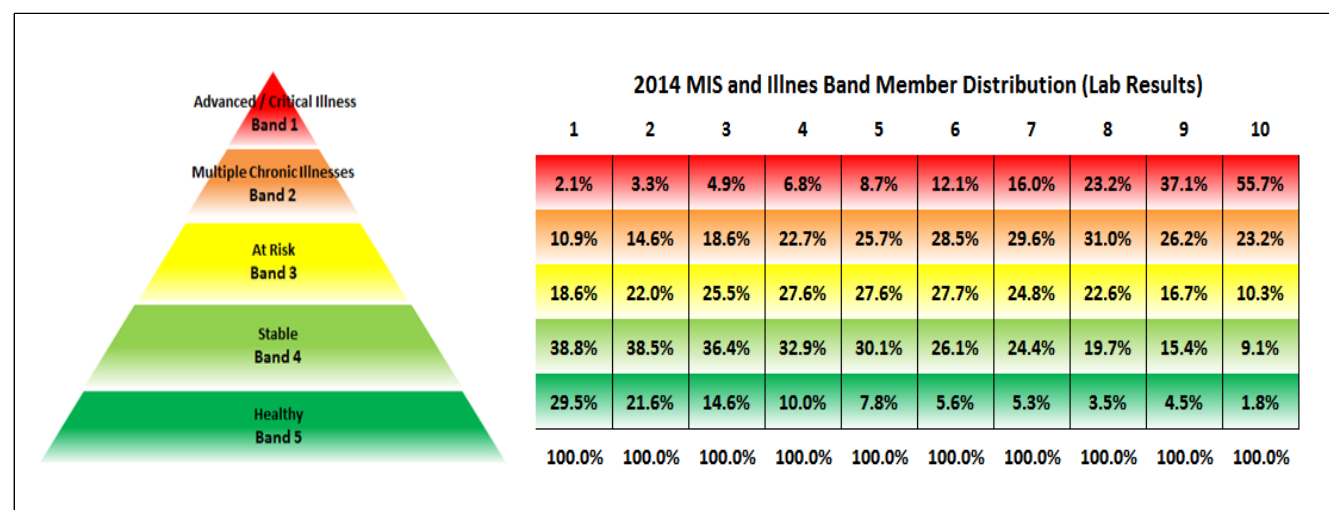
Lab Result Weightings				
Health Category		Abnormal Ranges		
		Minimal	Moderate	Severe
Cardiac	Triglycerides	-	1	2
	Total Cholesterol	-	1	2
	LDL Cholesterol	-	1	2
Impaired Glucose	HbA1c	1	2	3 (4 if >= 10)
	Glucose	1	2	3
Kidney	Creatinine	3	4	5
Liver	SGOT	1	2	4
	SGPT	1	2	4
	Bilirubin	1	2	4

20 Percent Biometric Result Weightings			
Biometric Factors	Abnormal Ranges		
	Minimal	Moderate	Severe
BMI	0.2	0.4	0.6
Blood Pressure	0.2	0.4	0.6
Nicotine Use	0.6	0.6	0.6

Age Range Weightings	
Age	Adjustment Factor
18 – 39	1
40 – 49	2
50 – 59	3
60 – 69	4
Greater than 69	5

The Metabolic Index Score with Only Lab Results

The following data consists of Members 18 and older with an MIS calculated using only lab tests performed in Maryland in 2014. The distribution of Members by band indicates that there is a strong correlation between Illness Burden Band and MIS. The number of Members in the Advanced/Critical Illness Burden Band increases significantly with 55.7 percent of Members in this band when MIS equal to 10. As expected, the average PMPM increases as the MIS increases consistent with what is observed within the Illness Burden pyramid. Below is the Member distribution of MIS by Illness Burden Band and a table with other key metrics for 2014.



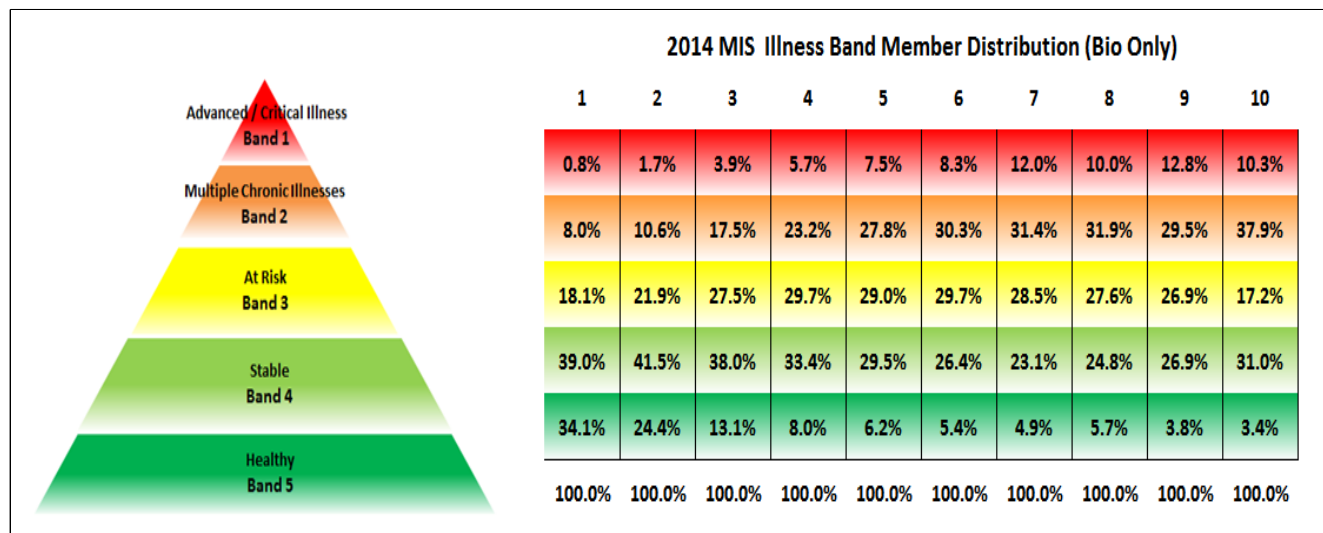
2014 Illness Band Distribution and the Metabolic Index Score (Lab-Only Results)											
Illness Band	MIS 1 - 4			MIS 5 - 7			MIS 8 - 10			All	
	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Total Memb	Avg IB Score
Advanced/ Critical Illness	9,501	9.07	\$3,049.65	6,197	9.72	\$3,180.94	2,000	12.08	\$3,619.59	17,698	9.64
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	36,841	2.97	\$872.96	15,814	3.06	\$779.87	1,675	3.32	\$730.95	54,330	3.01
At Risk	51,360	1.43	\$409.26	16,013	1.46	\$347.78	1,101	1.47	\$334.55	68,474	1.44
Stable	79,376	0.59	\$186.50	16,602	0.63	\$159.92	974	0.64	\$175.84	96,952	0.60
Healthy	40,202	0.12	\$72.79	4,041	0.13	\$74.37	202	0.13	\$132.39	44,445	0.12
Grand Total	217,280	1.48	\$471.51	58,667	2.44	\$705.28	5,952	5.37	\$1,540.28	281,899	1.76

The Metabolic Index Score with Only Biometric Results

The following data consists of Members 18 and older with an MIS calculated using only biometric results in 2014. The biometric results are obtained through the TCCI Wellness and Disease Management (WDM) Program. Although a much smaller data set, it generally correlates to Members with Metabolic Index scores calculated using only lab results.

The average Medical PMPM increases as MIS increases, but to a lesser extent than Members with lab results only MIS. Unlike the lab-calculated MIS Members, biometric-calculated MIS Members have a lower Illness Burden Score on average (1.53 vs 1.76). The difference between the overall average Illness Burden Scores in the populations is small; however, the scale on which a Member's Illness Burden Score increases as MIS increases is much more significant with the lab-calculated population than the biometric-calculated population.

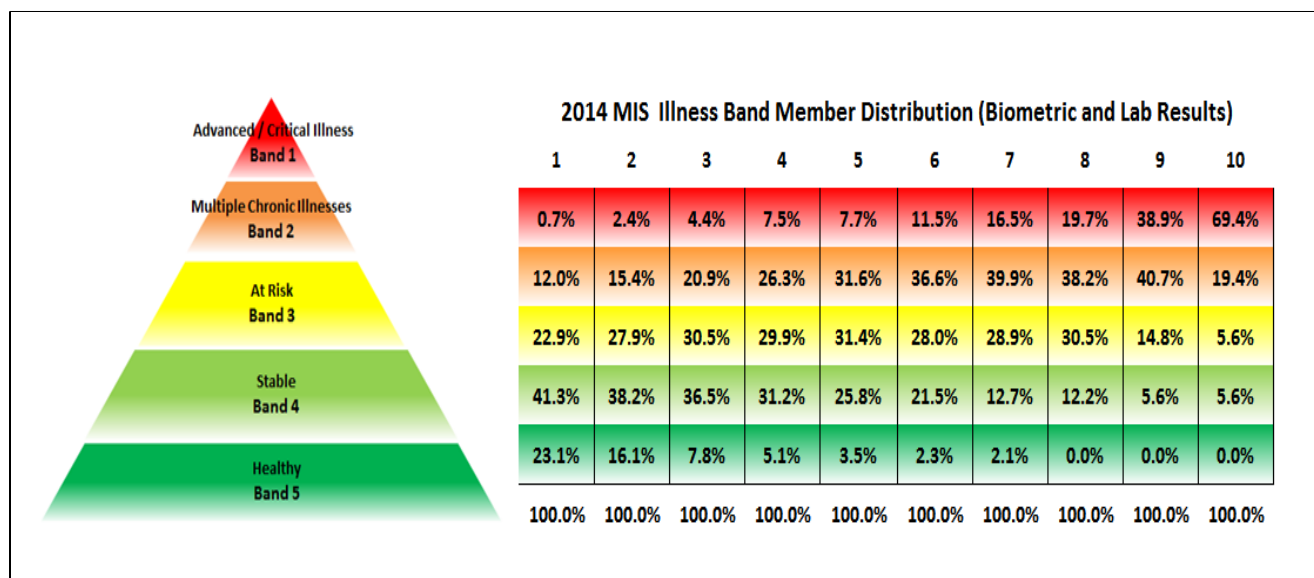
While a Member with a biometric-calculated MIS between eight and 10 has an average Illness Burden Score of 2.61, a Member with a lab-calculated MIS between eight and 10 averages an Illness Burden Score of 5.37. This dramatic difference in correlation to Illness Burden Score and PMPM supports the lower weighting used for the MIS calculated based on both lab and biometric results. Below is the Member distribution of MIS by the Illness Burden Band and a table with other key metrics for 2014.



2014 Illness Band Distribution and the Metabolic Index Score (Biometric-Only Results)												
Illness Band	MIS = 1 - 4			MIS = 5 - 7			MIS = 8 - 10			Total Memb	All Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM
	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM			
Advanced/ Critical Illness	695	8.35	\$2,570.15	442	8.47	\$2,224.39	34	10.07	\$2,999.20	1,171	8.45	\$2,452.67
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	3,301	2.94	\$771.71	1,553	3.05	\$850.97	101	3.05	\$785.20	4,955	2.98	\$796.61
At Risk	5,242	1.42	\$374.53	1,561	1.46	\$383.41	84	1.44	\$437.77	6,887	1.43	\$377.09
Stable	7,852	0.59	\$171.02	1,491	0.63	\$182.28	82	0.64	\$163.04	9,425	0.60	\$172.65
Healthy	3,802	0.12	\$61.67	311	0.14	\$77.37	16	0.11	\$44.51	4,129	0.12	\$62.74
Grand Total	20,892	1.34	\$392.96	5,358	2.19	\$615.51	317	2.61	\$751.34	26,567	1.53	\$444.93

The Metabolic Index Score with Both Lab Results and Biometric Results

The following data consists of Members 18 and older who had an MIS calculated using both biometric and lab test results. As observed in the prior examples, abnormal lab results appear to indicate more immediate health concerns and consequently a larger increase in medical costs and Illness Burden Score as opposed to biometric results only. The following shows the Member distribution of MIS scores when both lab and biometric are used.



2014 Illness Band Distribution and the Metabolic Index Score (Lab and Biometric Results)												
Illness Band	MIS = 1 - 4			MIS = 5 - 7			MIS = 8 - 10			All		
	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM	Total Memb	Avg IB Score	Medical PMPM
Advanced/ Critical Illness	313	8.21	\$2,763.75	236	8.68	\$2,490.95	71	11.10	\$2,873.05	620	8.72	\$2,673.79
Multiple Chronic Illnesses	1,458	2.93	\$810.52	819	3.05	\$775.96	79	3.41	\$732.10	2,356	2.98	\$795.93
At Risk	2,091	1.44	\$396.42	728	1.47	\$353.15	50	1.49	\$433.85	2,869	1.45	\$385.97
Stable	2,657	0.61	\$179.80	556	0.65	\$163.72	21	0.68	\$177.49	3,234	0.62	\$176.88
Healthy	841	0.14	\$69.45	73	0.15	\$82.73				914	0.14	\$70.46
Grand Total	7,360	1.57	\$477.50	2,412	2.48	\$665.57	221	5.19	\$1,308.43	9,993	1.87	\$544.09

Metabolic Index Score When Using Lab Only vs. When Using Lab Results and Biometric Results

The chart below compares MIS when calculated for a Member using only lab results to the MIS calculated using both lab and biometric results thus allowing us to better understand the impact of the biometric result weighting.

Of the 9,993 Members with both lab and biometric results, 1,376 or 14 percent of them saw an increase in MIS from their lab-only MIS once the biometric results were considered. The shift in MIS after applying the biometric results factor is displayed in the movement chart below. Over 99 percent of Members with an increase in MIS had their MIS increase by a factor of one; however, three Members with severely abnormal biometric results had their MIS increase by a factor of two.

Members with Both Lab and Biometric Results: The Shift from Applying Biometric Results MIS With Biometric and Lab Results											
MIS Using only Lab Results	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Grand Total
1	1,294	157									1,451
2		1,411	217	2							1,630
3			2,027	296							2,323
4				1,956	309						2,265
5					1,162	196					1,358
6						454	116				570
7							175	60			235
8								71	18	1	90
9									36	4	40
10										31	31
Grand Total	1,294	1,568	2,244	2,254	1,471	650	291	131	54	36	9,993

Conclusion

The MIS is a valuable aid in the early identification of Members who are candidates for one or more TCCI Programs. Early intervention increases the ability to impact the Member's health as early as possible in their disease process in order to mitigate disease progression and/or exacerbation both improving the Member's health status and quality of life as well as reducing unnecessary spend.

Appendix L: Method For Calculating High, Medium And Low Cost Specialists And Hospitals

An important objective of the PCMH Program is to provide meaningful cost information to PCPs to assist them in making informed referral decisions for planned care provided by specialists. To this end, CareFirst provides data on the costs of all regional specialists and hospitals. Rankings are made annually. The data provided is based on costs only, with no judgment about quality or outcomes.

The rankings are completed at three levels:

By Individual Specialist based on cost per episode versus peers within the same specialty group, ranked by Low, Low-Mid, High-Mid, and High cost for individual physicians.

By Practice Group based on cost per episode versus peer practices with like specialties, ranked by Low, Low-Mid, High-Mid, and High cost at the group level.

By Hospital based on inpatient, outpatient, and ER costs for hospitals and the providers that provide services at those hospitals, ranked by Low, Low-Mid, High-Mid, and High cost for each hospital.

These rankings provide Panels with key insights into the cost impacts of their referral decisions. Data on these patterns is available through the Key Referral Patterns section of SearchLight.

Individual Specialist Rankings by Cost per Episode

A "dominant" physician responsible for an episode of care is determined for each episode identified by the Procedural Episode Grouper (PEG) and Medical Episode Grouper (MEG). For a PEG, the dominant physician is the specialist who performed the primary procedure. For a MEG the dominant physician is the PCP or Specialist with the largest share of costs over the course of the episode. The costs are CareFirst payments at allowed levels. Episodes for Members with Medicare or that have payments from other insurance plans are excluded, as the costs for these episodes may be incomplete. Physicians with ancillary specialties such as pathology, anesthesiology, or radiology are not eligible to be dominant physicians, as these specialties would not be responsible for managing an episode of care. However, the costs of their services are included in all episodes where they appear.

Each physician is assigned to a Peer Group based on their primary specialty, ensuring that physicians are compared to like physicians treating similar conditions. For example, since an Immunologist would likely treat more complicated asthma cases than would a PCP, asthma episodes with dominant physicians outside of the Immunology peer group are not considered in the Immunology ranking process. Like specialties may be combined. For example, Immunology, Allergy, and Allergy and Immunology are assigned to a homogeneous Peer Group of Allergy and Immunology.

In order to perform valid comparisons, physician costs are evaluated according to the specific types of episodes that they manage, at the condition/disease stage or procedure level. This is accomplished by comparing each physician's individual episode costs with the average or "expected" costs for like episodes managed by peers. For example, a physician may handle a large number of croup episodes, which typically are not very costly. If that physician's croup episode costs are higher than other croup episodes handled in the Peer Group, then the physician's efficiency ranking will be negatively impacted, even though his or her total costs across all episodes in his or her specialty may be relatively low.

Actual and expected costs are calculated at the procedure code level (with modifiers in some cases, as appropriate) for PEG episodes. Likewise, MEG costs are calculated at the condition and disease stage level within each episode group, in order to better compare episodes of similar complexity. For example, a chronic maintenance asthma episode with a disease stage of 1.01 would not be compared with an episode of asthma with complications and disease stage 3.02. For more information on episode conditions and disease staging, see **Appendix J: Method for Determining Episodes of Care**.

Expected costs for each MEG or PEG are the average cost for each episode procedure/modifier or condition/disease stage combination found within each Peer Group's experience in the CareFirst service region. Since the range of costs can be much more broad for some episodes than others, a 95 percent Confidence Interval (CI) is calculated and a range of expected costs is produced for each.

Actual episode costs are totaled for each physician, and these costs are then compared to the average costs for peer physicians performing like episodes. The result also includes the range of total costs experienced for each episode as well as the episode mix that makes up a physician's specific pattern of practice. Physician episode costs are then ranked based on their actual costs per episode for all their episodes compared to the expected average costs for their episodes as derived from the actual cost results achieved by all physicians performing these same episodes. In this way, actual versus expected costs are calculated for each physician for each of the last three complete calendar years, and these yearly results are combined using weightings of 20 percent, 30 percent, and 50 percent respectively from the oldest to the most recent year.

To ensure fair comparisons, the costs for each specialty are calculated only when there is a minimum of 10 specialists and 100 qualifying episodes included in the region wide average. Individual specialists need a minimum of 30 episodes overall and 10 episodes for any procedure or condition/disease stage combination in order to be measured and compared to the regional average. To avoid the negative impacts of isolated catastrophic cases, episodes costing more than five times the average cost for that episode type within the specialty Peer Group are considered outliers and are capped at five times that episode's average cost. Episodes costing less than one tenth of the average cost are excluded entirely.

Each physician is assigned a cost rating in one of four categories:

1. High (performing much worse than average)
2. High-Mid (slightly worse than average performance)
3. Low-Mid (slightly better than average performance)
4. Low (performing much better than average)

More precisely, physicians are placed into one of four quartiles based on their cost efficiency (in terms of actual vs. expected costs) compared to all other evaluated physicians in their Peer Group. Specialist cost tiers are updated annually and are released to iCentric and SearchLight at the beginning of the year following the analysis.

Specialty Group Practice Cost Comparisons

The methodology for ranking group practices follows essentially the same methodology used for ranking individual physicians. The episodes of care, dominant physician assignments, expected cost calculations, and specialty peer group designations are calculated at the individual level and rolled up to the group level. That is, for the group level, all actual and expected costs are aggregated for all physicians within each group practice for each specialty peer group. While individual physicians are assessed based on the totality of the episodes that they manage, their work can be divided up by practice for the group-level assessments. A multi-specialty practice may receive separate rankings for each specialty peer group associated with its physicians' members.

As with individual physicians, each specialty group is assigned a cost rating in one of four categories:

1. High (performing much worse than average)
2. High-Mid (slightly worse than average performance)
3. Low-Mid (slightly better than average performance)
4. Low (performing much better than average)

Actual vs. expected cost ratios are calculated for each group for each of the last 3 complete calendar years, and these yearly results are combined using weightings of 20 percent, 30 percent, and 50 percent respectively from the oldest to the most recent year. Since specialty groups can vary greatly in size, the 25 percent quartile divisions are assigned based on episode volumes to ensure an even distribution of episodes across the four cost tiers. In other words, groups are ranked from Low to High cost within each Peer Group, and the lowest cost practices with 25 percent of all managed episodes are assigned to the Low-cost tier, and so forth.

Hospital Cost Comparisons

Hospital cost rankings are calculated in a similar manner for the 65 acute care hospitals within the CareFirst service region. These cost rankings are based on the following three cost components and weightings:

1. Inpatient admissions (45 percent)
2. Outpatient visits (40 percent)
3. ER visits (15 percent)

The weightings are adjusted annually, if needed, to reflect the proportion of overall costs associated with these services throughout hospitals in the region.

“Inpatient” admissions are case-mix adjusted by the Diagnosis-Related Group (DRG) assigned for each admission. As with the specialist rankings, actual costs are compared to expected costs, with the latter determined by the average admission costs for each DRG for all hospitals in the CareFirst region. “Outpatient” visits are similarly case-mix adjusted based on the dominant (highest cost) procedure for each visit, while emergency room visits are case-mix adjusted by the five ambulatory payment classification levels (codes 99281-99285).

All costs are CareFirst payments at allowed levels, and exclude admissions or visits for Members with Medicare or with payments from other insurance plans, as the costs for these encounters may be incomplete. Both facility and professional costs are included. Actual vs. expected cost ratios are calculated by year for each service type (inpatient, outpatient, and ER) per the weightings above.

As with the specialty physician rankings, the analysis includes the last three complete calendar years, and these yearly results are combined using weightings of 20 percent, 30 percent and 50 percent respectively from the oldest to the most recent year.

Each hospital is assigned a cost rating in one of four categories:

1. High (performing much worse than average)
2. High-Mid (slightly worse than average performance)
3. Low-Mid (slightly better than average performance)
4. Low (performing much better than average)

As described above, hospitals are also placed into quartiles and are assigned cost tiers based on their cost efficiency (in terms of actual vs. expected costs) compared to all other hospitals in the CareFirst service area. Hospital cost tiers are updated annually, and updates appear in SearchLight at the beginning of the year following the analysis.

Appendix M: Method For Calculating Drug Volatility Scores (DVS)

In order to enhance the focus of Care Coordination efforts on Members who have a high potential for breakdown because of the drugs they have been prescribed, a Drug Volatility Score (DVS) is calculated on every Member every month. The DVS model provides a means to stratify Members into different levels of potential instability, ranging from 0 to 10 on a ten-point scale. A low score indicates little risk of instability while a higher score (8-10) presents great risk of instability. This allows the pharmacist and physician to prioritize their efforts, focusing on those Members who appear to require intervention on a timelier basis because of their potential to rapidly decompensate into a lesser state of health.

For example, Members taking oral medications for the treatment of Hepatitis C must be in at least 95 percent compliance with their treatment regimen. These regimens have a cost of approximately \$80,000 and represent a cure for the disease. The treatment is grueling with very significant side effects. This reduces the chance Members will comply with the regimen. If compliance drops below 95 percent, the entire regimen is no longer clinically effective and any previous treatment is wasted.

Another example where high compliance is required is in the treatment of HIV infection. Taken properly, Antiretrovirals are very effective in keeping HIV virus titers under control. Antiretroviral regimens represent a heavy “pill burden” where multiple pills/capsules must be taken multiple times daily. When compliance drops below 90 percent, the risk for viral resistance increases significantly, thus, making the Member more susceptible to complications. Close attention to these Members is needed to ensure that they stay on their regimens and control their viral titers.

Hence, the DVS creates a way to find Members who will feel ill from their drugs, could have serious side effects, or face complications leading to non-compliance. These Members are far more likely to break down and be admitted/readmitted or use ER services frequently. The DVS score is derived from prescription drug claims data and Member demographic information.

In general, the DVS takes the following into account:

Medications that Require Tight Monitoring - These classes of medications are known to require close monitoring and if not taken properly, even with the slightest deviation, will not produce the intended clinical benefit. Example: HIV medications requiring at least 90 percent compliance to remain effective.

Medications with a likelihood of Non-compliance Due to Adverse Effects - These medications possess a high prevalence and/or severity of adverse effects that increase the likelihood of Member non-compliance. Decreased compliance will lead to health instability (example: severe flu-like symptoms from “biologic” medications).

Medication Regimen Complexity - As the number of medications increases, particularly chronic medications, there is the greater potential for instability due to drug-drug and drug-disease interactions, confusion of the medication regimens, mis-identification of the medications, or inability to obtain the medications – all leading to breakdown or suboptimal effects.

Overall Compliance/Adherence - This includes medications that must be taken correctly to produce the intended clinical effect and outcome and where decreased compliance will lead to health instability (example: 30-day supply prescription that was last filled 60 days ago).

Gaps in Care - This includes Members who do not appear to be taking medications in accordance with accepted National Treatment Guidelines for control of a chronic disease (example: Identified diabetic Member not taking an ACE inhibitor (needed to protect the kidneys from damage)).

Member Age - With age, there is usually an increase in the number of medications taken, an accentuation of the intended clinical effect, as well as a lower tolerance for adverse effects. All of this could lead to lower compliance and greater instability.

Drug Interaction - Drug interactions can result in adverse effects or a diminution of the intended clinical effect. The potential net result is not achieving the desired clinical benefit (example: Taking two different antidepressants together which interact and produce a severe adverse effect).

Dose/Duration Concerns - Members who often do not take the entire course of prescribed medications, or may be on a dosage regimen that is either not producing the intended clinical result, or is outside of the accepted indicated dose range. Examples:

- Taking only four days of a 14-day antibiotic regimen;
- Taking a diabetic medication and blood glucose is not in control; and
- Taking a high dose of a medication to control blood pressure, when the person gets dizzy each time upon rising from a sitting position.

Improper Administrative/Technique - This involves medications that must be administered properly in order to achieve the desired clinical effect. Example: Member not using their inhaler correctly.

Medications that require tight monitoring, have a relatively severe adverse effect profile, or have complex administration regimens are grouped together and are referred to as Volatile Medications. Volatile medications are those identified as most sensitive to proper administration with respect to dose, duration, and compliance. Classes of medications that are listed as volatile are:

Antiretrovirals – These medications are used for the treatment of HIV. In order to minimize the development of resistance, at least 90 percent compliance rate is required.

Antipsychotics – The antipsychotic class of medications has significant adverse effects that impact compliance. Reduced compliance leads to mental breakdowns.

Basal-Insulins – This specific type of insulin is administered as a constant infusion. In these Members, the steady infusion of insulin is required for adequate blood sugar control. Improper dosing as well as improper administration can lead to serious metabolic complications.

Oral Hepatitis C – These medications represent a cure to the Hepatitis C infection if taken properly. Compliance rates must be better than 95 percent for a cure to be achieved. Compliance rates of less than 95 percent will render the total treatment regimen ineffective, thus increasing the potential need for a liver transplant.

Anti-Transplant Rejection – Medications must be taken consistency and properly to prevent a rejection reaction.

Antiplatelet – Medications must be taken regularly, with a high regard to compliance to prevent clot formation. Inadequate compliance can lead to cardiovascular events, stroke, Transient Ischemic Attack (TIA), and other circulation complications.

Anticoagulants – Medications must be taken regularly, with a high regard to compliance to prevent clot formation. Inadequate compliance can lead to cardiovascular events, stroke, TIA, and other circulation complications.

Since the DVS is a 0-10 scale – with a higher score equating to an increased potential of developing complications or creating instability in the Member – Members with high Drug Volatility Scores are more likely to experience care breakdowns, leading to compromised disease control, unnecessary utilization of healthcare systems, and increased costs. It is these Members that the SearchLight process seeks to find in the data and bring to the attention of the PCP and local pharmacist through the Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR) that is part of the overall TCCI Program.

The DVS scale is categorized as follows:

Very High Instability (DVS: 8-10) – Members who have a very high potential to decompensate and become critical. Members require close monitoring. Profile would include taking a volatile medication, poor compliance (< 50 percent), or are on multiple chronic medications. Frequent follow-up is required (monthly).

Examples: Member being treated for Hepatitis C must take three drugs with near perfect adherence. These drugs include Incivek®, interferon and ribavirin. The interferon makes the Member very ill and if the regimen is not taken exactly as prescribed, all drug costs are wasted. Worse, stopping therapy before it ends is likely to lead to death or a costly liver transplant. Another example of Members with Very High Instability includes any Member on oral Oncology drugs. The side effects can be unbearable resulting in high instability and substantial risk of non-adherence.

High Instability (DVS: 6-7) – Members who have multiple conditions and multiple medications with low compliance (55-65 percent). Members will eventually decompensate in time. Quarterly follow-up may be required.

Examples: Member is taking medications for high blood pressure and high cholesterol. Blood pressure is border line high and compliance is 65 percent; Total cholesterol is 295 and compliance is 55 percent. Member is taking medication for diabetes and high cholesterol. A1C is 9.1 and compliance is 60 percent; Total cholesterol is 195 and compliance is 55 percent.

Moderate Instability (DVS: 3-5) – Members who have a few (one to two) chronic medications / chronic diseases with borderline compliance (65-75 percent). Member is relatively controlled. Member follow-up can occur every six months.

Examples: Member has borderline diabetes with an A1C of 7.5. Compliance to medications is 70 percent. Member has high blood pressure. Blood pressure is 140/95 and compliance is 75 percent.

Low Instability (DVS: 1-2) – Member is on one chronic medication for a single chronic disease, and is relatively stable. Disease is controlled with non-pharmacological interventions. Follow-up annually unless there is an event change.

Examples: Member has high blood pressure. Blood pressure is 125/80 and compliance is 85 percent. Member has high cholesterol. Total cholesterol is 160 and compliance is 88 percent.

Minimal Instability (DVS: 0) – Member is on minimal or no medications. Follow-up is on an “as needed basis.” Examples include:

- In the past year, Member has filled a single prescription for an antibiotic for a respiratory infection.
- In the past year, Member has not filled any prescriptions.

Members with the highest DVS scores are listed each month for each Panel to assure focused attention on them in an attempt to prevent the inevitable breakdown. These Members are included in the top 10-50 lists presented each month to Panels (Section V) as well as in the HealthCheck Summary (Category A) provided at the front of the SearchLight Report.

The iCentric System automatically flags these cases for a CMR. This consult is typically performed by the local pharmacist who filled most or all of the prescriptions the Member is on. The pharmacist consults, as necessary, with the physicians who prescribed the medications as well as with the PCP of the Member. Results are returned via the iCentric System and made part of the updated Member Health Record that is available 24 x 7 to the PCP, LCC, or CM, and other treating providers of the Member.

Appendix N: Method For Charging TCCI Care Coordination Fees As Debits To Patient Care Accounts (PCAs)

There are three main components to TCCI Care Coordination fees as applied to Panel debits in PCAs:

1. **PCP Fees** – These include PCMH PCP Participation Fees and Care Plan initiation and maintenance fees that are paid to PCPs as part of the FFS reimbursement to the provider.
2. **Care Coordination Fees** – These are the actual fees for Care Coordination activities that are carried out by licensed professionals, most commonly nurses. These fees are debited on a monthly PMPM basis for nursing-based Care Coordination, but other coordination activities may also be debited. For example, EMP services are rendered on a FFS basis, while CMRs are charged just one time for a review. These fees apply only to Members who actually receive Care Coordination services and only in months when the service is active and approved by the PCP with the Member's consent. This provides checks and balances as the Member receives Care Coordination services under the guidance and oversight of the PCP.
3. **Member Cost Share Waiver** - This component applies to waivers of Member cost sharing for specific professional services that may be applicable in carrying out a Care Plan, excluding drugs or services performed in or by a hospital. This is known as the "Cost Share Waiver" and is only made available to those Members who actively comply with the terms of a Care Plan. When not in compliance, the Cost Share Waiver is suspended until the Member returns to compliance. If a Member does not comply, the Care Plan and cost share waiver are terminated.

Hence, the costs for the three components of TCCI above are highly targeted for Members who understand and consent to Care Coordination (always under the direction of the guiding authority of the Member's PCP) and only for as long as the active period of Care Coordination lasts.

As a guiding rule of thumb, combined TCCI Care Coordination activities typically account for two to three percent of total debits. The activities described above that qualify to be debited to the PCA of the Panel are subject to claims runout and are treated as any other debits would be in this respect. This assures that all costs of care, as well as all the costs of coordinating care, are taken into account before savings are calculated against the budgeted credits of a Panel.

Appendix O: Method For Calculating Panel HealthCheck Scores – Five Areas For Focused Action

UPDATE PENDING

Appendix P: Method For Determining Panel Cost Efficiency For The PCMH Plus Program

In order for PCPs in a Panel to receive an invitation to participate in the PCMH Plus Program, the Panel must meet five qualifying conditions, the last of which relates to the overall cost efficiency of the Panel. Specifically, the Panel must have produced an Illness Burden adjusted aggregate medical cost PMPM over the prior three Performance Years that is in the upper third of all Panels in the same peer group (adult, pediatric and mixed) in its geographic sub-region.

Two different tests are used to determine if this condition has been met. An otherwise qualifying Panel must meet one of these tests.

Test 1. Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM

The first test calculates the cumulative Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM cost for each Panel over the most recent three years of its experience in the PCMH Program. This is expressed as a single weighted PMPM dollar amount for the full three-year period. Different weights are assigned to each of the three years in calculating this amount as shown below. This places greatest weight on the most recent experience of each Panel but does not ignore earlier experience since pattern results are best seen over a multi-year period.

Most recent year	50 percent
Next most recent year	30 percent
Oldest year	20 percent

All costs used in this calculation are taken directly from the Panel's Patient Care Account data as shown in the Panel's SearchLight report. Costs are Net Medical Debits, after applying Individual Stop Loss protection and excluding pharmacy debits since the proportion of pharmacy to medical costs can vary widely depending on the proportion of a Panel's membership with pharmacy coverage through CareFirst.

The calculation of the Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM performed for the three-year period 2012-2014 is illustrated below based on Net Medical Debits for a fictitious PCMH Panel.

Metric	2012	2013	2014	Weighted PMPM
Net Medical Debits	\$4,700,000	\$4,841,000	\$4,937,820	
Member Months	16,500	16,400	16,600	
Raw PMPM	\$284.85	\$295.18	\$297.46	
Illness Burden Score	1.25	1.23	1.21	
Illness Burden Adjusted PMPM	\$227.88	\$239.99	\$245.83	\$240.49
Weight	20%	30%	50%	

This calculation is completed for all Panels within each peer group (adult, pediatric and mixed) in each of the 20 sub-regions in the PCMH Program. Panels that have performed in the upper third of all their peer Panels in their sub-region meet the qualifying condition on cost effectiveness specified by **Condition #5 of the PCMH Plus Program**.

The chart on the next page shows a sample peer group and sub-region with six Panels, two of which qualify by being in the top third of their group:

Region	Peer Group	Panel	Weighted IB Adjusted PMPM	Qualified
1	Adult	Panel 1	\$240.49	Yes
1	Adult	Panel 2	\$257.12	Yes
1	Adult	Panel 3	\$262.98	No
1	Adult	Panel 4	\$263.55	No
1	Adult	Panel 5	\$265.04	No
1	Adult	Panel 6	\$273.36	No

Test 2. Actual vs. Expected Costs by One Point Illness Burden Interval

An alternative test calculates the average cost attained over the last three years by all Panels for each one point of Illness Burden Score (e.g., from 0 to 1 IBS, 1 to 2 IBS and so on, with an additional break at 0.25 to separate the Healthy and Stable Bands). Adult and pediatric Members are calculated separately in this step. The result becomes an “expected” or benchmark cost for each one-point level of illness for all adult and pediatric Members. This calculation is performed for each Panel peer type (adult, pediatric and mixed), without regard to geographic sub-region in order to determine a robust average built on a large enough volume of cases to create valid results within each one point integer of IBS.

To further enhance the creditability of results, only data for otherwise qualifying Panels is used in the expected cost calculations. (i.e., Panels that fail to meet basic Member size or Engagement score qualifications are excluded).

Each Panel’s actual Member Months are then determined for each of these one point IBS intervals and multiplied by the respective “expected” PMPM cost for each interval.

Adult s (age 21 and older)				Pediatric Members (under 21)		
Illness Burden Interval	Panel Member Months	Peer Group Expected	Total Expected Panel Cost	Panel Member Months	Peer Group Expected	Total Expected Panel Cost
		PMPM			PMPM	
> 50.00	3	\$15,000	\$45,000	0	\$10,000	\$0
45.00 - 49.99	1	\$10,000	\$10,000	0	\$9,000	\$0
40.00 - 44.99	6	\$9,000	\$54,000	0	\$8,000	\$0
35.00 - 39.99	13	\$8,000	\$104,000	0	\$7,000	\$0
30.00 - 34.99	17	\$7,600	\$129,200	1	\$6,500	\$6,500
25.00 - 29.99	16	\$6,600	\$105,600	0	\$6,000	\$0
20.00 - 24.99	25	\$6,100	\$152,500	1	\$5,500	\$5,500
15.00 - 19.99	29	\$5,500	\$159,500	1	\$4,000	\$4,000
14.00 - 14.99	32	\$4,500	\$144,000	0	\$3,500	\$0
13.00 - 13.99	48	\$4,000	\$192,000	2	\$3,000	\$6,000
12.00 - 12.99	21	\$3,500	\$73,500	1	\$2,800	\$2,800
11.00 - 11.99	34	\$3,200	\$108,800	0	\$2,600	\$0
10.00 - 10.99	31	\$2,900	\$89,900	0	\$2,400	\$0
9.00 - 9.99	19	\$2,700	\$51,300	0	\$2,200	\$0
8.00 - 8.99	48	\$2,500	\$120,000	1	\$2,000	\$2,000
7.00 - 7.99	72	\$2,200	\$158,400	2	\$1,700	\$3,400
6.00 - 6.99	80	\$1,800	\$144,000	3	\$1,600	\$4,800
5.00 - 5.99	90	\$1,300	\$117,000	3	\$1,300	\$3,900
4.00 - 4.99	213	\$1,100	\$234,300	6	\$1,100	\$6,600
3.00 - 3.99	398	\$850	\$338,300	9	\$600	\$5,400
2.00 - 2.99	965	\$650	\$627,250	18	\$400	\$7,200
1.00 - 1.99	2,554	\$330	\$842,820	55	\$300	\$16,500
0.25 - 0.99	5,397	\$130	\$701,610	96	\$200	\$19,200
0.00 - 0.249	6,068	\$30	\$182,040	221	\$150	\$33,150
Total	16,180		\$4,885,020	420		\$126,950

The Panel's total actual costs are then compared to the aggregated "expected" costs for the Panel given its distribution of Members across all one point IBS intervals. This enables a determination of whether a Panel's actual costs are better or worse than expected. In the example above, the hypothetical Panel would have a total expected cost of \$4,885,020 for its adult population and \$126,950 for its pediatric population, or a combined expected value of \$ \$5,011,970 for the Performance Year. This process is repeated for each of the past three years, with a resulting Savings Percentage calculated for each year. These are weighted 20 percent/30 percent/50 percent as was done in Test 1 above.

This is illustrated for our sample Panel in the following chart:

Metric	2012	2013	2014	Weighted Savings %
Total Actual Debits	\$4,700,000	\$4,841,000	\$4,937,820	
Total Expected Debits	\$4,800,000	\$4,900,000	\$5,011,970	
Savings %	2.1%	1.2%	1.5%	1.5%
Weight	20%	30%	50%	

Panels that have performed in the best third of all their peer Panels in their sub-region in terms of their three-year weighted percent savings meet the alternative test for qualifying under Condition #5 of the PCMH Plus Program. Panels without comparable peer Panels within their sub-region must have a positive overall weighted cost savings percent in order to satisfy Condition #5.

Panels that meet one or both tests are deemed to have qualified under Condition #5. In the following example, Panel 3, shown at the top, failed to qualify under Test 1, but qualified under the alternative test by being in the top third of all its sub-region based on Savings Percent:

Region	Peer Group	Panel	Weighted IB Adjusted PMPM	Savings %	Qualified
1	Adult	Panel 3	\$262.98	2.6%	Yes
1	Adult	Panel 1	\$240.49	1.5%	Yes
1	Adult	Panel 2	\$257.12	1.2%	Yes
1	Adult	Panel 4	\$263.55	0.4%	No
1	Adult	Panel 5	\$265.04	-2.4%	No
1	Adult	Panel 6	\$273.36	-4.8%	No

Appendix Q: Method For Calculating Completion Factors For Debits To Patient Care Accounts (PCAs)

Prior to 2017, monthly Patient Care Account (PCA) results in PCMH SearchLight have been shown on a three-month lag, so that January debits with claims paid through April are reported in May and so forth. This lag was implemented in order to account for the time delay from when a service occurs to when the claim for that service is received and paid by CareFirst.

Typically, only 50 percent of all medical and pharmacy claims are received and paid in the same month in which a service occurs, while approximately 97 percent of medical and pharmacy claims are paid within the three months following the month of the service. While waiting for this lag to complete has ensured that Panel debits are not significantly understated when they are reported in SearchLight, it has limited the ability of Panels to observe and respond to the most recent changes in the Panel's PCA.

Starting in 2017, the claims (debit) reporting lag will be reduced from three months to two months for monthly PCA results in SearchLight. While this allows Panels to see emerging budget trends earlier, the reported debits are less complete, especially earlier in the year when the impact of the most recent month weighs more heavily. As each year progresses, the older months' approach 100 percent completion of claims paid and the combined year to date debits become more representative of the Panel's overall performance.

From 2017 onward, PCMH Panel debits will be reported with a two-month lag until the final report for each Performance Year, which will include an additional month of paid claims (the March following the Performance Year). In order to allow complete run out of paid claims (as has always been the case since PCMH Program inception).

To compensate for the reduced claims runout period for reporting, completion factors will be included in the monthly PCA reports to provide an estimate of the Panel's YTD debit position versus its credits. Completion factors are set using historical PCMH debit payment patterns from prior years, taking into account seasonality and the "incurred to paid" timing for professional, facility, and pharmacy claims. Completion factors are calculated using the historical percentage of incurred claim dollars that were paid through each month compared to the total dollars that were ultimately paid through March of the following year.

The Completion factors for 2017 shown below are illustrative:

YTD Service Dates Thru	Claims Paid Thru	Percentage Complete
Jan-15	Mar-15	94.5%
Feb-15	Apr-15	96.1%
Mar-15	May-15	96.9%
Apr-15	Jun-15	97.3%
May-15	Jul-15	97.7%
Jun-15	Aug-15	98.0%
Jul-15	Sep-15	98.3%
Aug-15	Oct-15	98.7%
Sep-15	Nov-15	98.8%
Oct-15	Dec-15	98.9%
Nov-15	Jan-16	99.2%
Dec-15	Feb-16	99.5%
Dec-15 (final)	Mar-16	100.0%

PCMH SearchLight PCA reports will continue to show actual debits by month and in total for the Performance Year. But, for the first time, the reports will also include an estimated year-to-date completion factor, based on historical patterns, and a corresponding estimate of completed debits for the Panel. This will facilitate a more meaningful comparison with year-to-date credits so that the Panel can better track changes to its estimated savings rate over time.

It is important to note that while region wide completion rates are fairly stable from year-to-year, Panel specific completion can vary as much as five percent. This suggests caution in reviewing Panel results inclusive of depending on provider payment patterns, Member demographics, and geographic factors. This suggests caution in reviewing Panel results inclusive of completion factors, especially early in a Performance Year.

Appendix R: Glossary Of Key Terms And Acronyms

Acamprosate - A medication for people in recovery who have already stopped drinking alcohol and want to avoid drinking. It works to prevent people from drinking alcohol, but it does not prevent withdrawal symptoms after people drink alcohol.

Addiction - A term used to indicate the most severe, chronic stage of substance-use disorder, in which there is a substantial loss of self-control, as indicated by compulsive drug taking despite the desire to stop taking the drug. In the DSM-5, the term *addiction* is synonymous with the classification of severe substance abuse.

Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) - The process of systematically applying interventions based upon the principles of learning theory to improve socially significant behaviors to a meaningful degree.

Attribution – The process used to associate Members with their treating PCP, based on a nationally accepted algorithm using claims history and, for HMO benefit Plans, Member enrollment selections of a PCP.

Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) - Complex neurodevelopmental disorders which are associated with mild to severe persistent impairments in social interaction and communication.

Base Year – The one year or two years prior to a Panel’s entry into the PCMH Program depending on panel enrollment size that is used to establish the underlying costs and illness patterns of each Panel’s population of attributed Members.

Base Year Standard Rate Per Member Per Month (“Standard PMPM”) – The aggregate costs PMPM for each Panel in the Base Year.

Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse Case Manager (BSACM) - Specialty trained, licensed behavioral health or substance abuse professionals who develop and implement individualized care plans for certain Members who have more complex needs, often in close coordination with an LCC or Complex Case Manager.

Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse Program (BSA) - This TCCI Program uses specially trained behavior health and substance abuse professionals who provide coordination of care and services, including community support services; as well as administer specialized outcome assessments. Services are designed to care for Members who have disorders such as depression or psychosis, whether they are stand alone or accompany a physical illness. There is a focus on the integration of medical and behavioral health disorders.

Behavioral Health Care Coordinator (BHCC) - Specialty trained behavioral staff, with clinical experience in the areas of behavioral health and substance abuse, support the coordination of care by providing assessment and coordination of Member needs. Members who meet criteria will be referred for Behavioral Health Substance Abuse Case Management services.

Behavioral Health Hospital Transition Coordinator (BHTC) - Specialty trained, licensed behavioral health or substance abuse professionals who monitor admissions to behavioral health and substance abuse hospitals or institutions anywhere in the country. Upon admission and throughout the hospital stay, these professionals identify and assess Members’ clinical and other needs with a specific focus on coordination of post discharge services. The majority of these Members will be referred to BHCM services. Members will also be referred to other TCCI Programs, as appropriate.

Buprenorphine - Used to treat opioid dependence and addiction to short-acting opioids such as heroin, morphine, and codeine, as well as semi-synthetic opioids like oxycodone and hydrocodone. Like methadone, buprenorphine suppresses and reduces cravings for the abused drug. It can come in a pill form or sublingual tablet that is placed under the tongue.

Care Coordination Debits – Fees associated with TCCI Care Coordination Programs. These fees appear as Debits against a Panel’s PCA and are usually expressed as monthly or case fees.

Care Plan – A plan directed by the PCP and coordinated by an LCC, with Engagement by the eligible Member.

CareFirst Business Intelligence (CBI) - All data - both claims based and non-claims data – that is stored in CareFirst’s data warehouse.

Centers of Distinction Program (CDP) – This is a TCCI Program focused on highly specialized, high cost categories of hospital care. Hospitals that demonstrate expertise in delivering quality specialty care in these high volume/impact specialty areas are designated by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association as Blue Distinction Centers.

Chronic Care Coordination (CCC) – This TCCI Program provides coordination of care for Members with multiple chronic illnesses. While Care Plans often result from a case management episode, they also originate from a review of the trailing 12 months of healthcare use by an attributed Member who is identified as likely to benefit from a Care Plan. Care Coordination for these Members is carried out through the Local Care Coordinator (LCC) who is assigned to each PCP within a Panel. The LCC assists the PCP in coordinating all Elements of the Member's healthcare and ensures all action steps in the plan are followed up and carried out.

Common Model – This refers to the incorporation of Medicare FFS Beneficiaries into PCMH/TCCI Programs in which all PCMH Program Elements are applied to Medicare FFS Beneficiaries just as they are to CareFirst Members. The “Common Model” has been enabled by the CMMI Innovation Award Pilot Program so that CareFirst Members and Medicare FFS Beneficiaries are governed by the same rules and incentives. This creates a single incentive, accountability and population health Program “model” that is referred to as the “Common Model.”

Community-Based Programs (CBP) - This TCCI Program is a compendium of local Programs that have been reviewed and selected in advance by CareFirst to be made available to Members with identified needs who could benefit from such Programs. The Service Request Hub connects Members to specific services such as diabetes, congestive heart failure and palliative care/hospice programs.

Complex Case Management (CCM) – This TCCI Program uses specially trained nurses who provide complex and specialty case management, coordination of care and services, assistance with medical benefits, and access to Community- Based Services. Complex Case Managers have extensive experience in certain diseases and conditions common to Members at the top of the Illness Burden Pyramid (Band 1 and upper Band 2 in the Illness Burden Pyramid).

Complex Case Manager – This is a registered nurse who works with a treating physician who is a specialist in order to coordinate the care needs of certain Members with complex medical conditions in accordance with the guiding principles of case management for complex specialty care including, but not limited to, oncology, hospice, rehabilitation, trauma, and high risk pregnancy. These nurses carry out of the CCM Program.

Comprehensive Medication Review Program (CMR) – This TCCI Program is offered to Members where there are indications of high potential for drug interaction, overdosing, side effects, etc. The review is performed by a local pharmacist who consults with prescribers. High Rx use, high cost and high Drug Volatility Score (DVS) Members are flagged for a comprehensive Rx review by a local pharmacist or specialty pharmacist to assure a Member's drug profile is optimal and to resolve any issues with it. In addition, other cases are identified from data mining for review to reduce problems resulting from dosage or drug interactions, etc.

Credits – This is the total expected cost for each attributed Member in a Performance Year. Credits for each Member are calculated using the Standard PMPM adjusted for the Illness Burden Score of the Panel. Credits are posted into the PCA of a Panel each month as a PMPM. When summed, they constitute the target global budget of each Panel.

Debits – This is the total medical claims cost (inpatient, outpatient, physician, other providers and pharmacy claims) for each attributed Member in a Performance Year, as well as fees associated with TCCI Care Coordination Programs (“Care Coordination Debits”) used by each Member attributed to a PCP in a Panel.

Disulfiram - A medication that treats chronic alcoholism. It is most effective in people who have already gone through detoxification or are in the initial stage of abstinence. This drug is offered in a tablet form and is taken once a day. Disulfiram should never be taken while intoxicated and it should not be taken for at least 12 hours after drinking alcohol. Unpleasant side effects (nausea, headache, vomiting, chest pains, difficulty breathing) can occur as soon as 10 minutes after drinking even a small amount of alcohol and can last for an hour or more.

Engagement Score – A compilation of five separate components measuring the Engagement of a Panel and its PCPs with the PCMH/TCCI Programs and with Care Coordination activities. The Engagement Composition Score represents 35 of the 100 points on the Quality Scorecard.

Expert Consult Program (ECP) – This TCCI Program allows network physicians, Members or CareFirst to seek an outside expert opinion from leading, recognized experts when needed for highly complex treatment situations. CareFirst maintains a consultant Panel and has connections to the top physicians in the country in each specialty and sub-specialty, organized by disease state, which can be quickly accessed for consultations.

HealthCheck Score – A numeric score that provides a Panel with an overview of its performance in the current Performance Year. An emphasis is placed on actionable information that is pulled from the detailed data views found within the SearchLight Report.

Home-Based Services Program (HBS) - This TCCI Program serves Members in CCM or CCC who often need considerable support at home, sometimes on a prolonged basis. These services can include home health aide, psycho-social services and other behavioral health services as well as medication management and support in activities of daily living. If such services are needed, they are provided following an assessment of the home situation by an RN Home Care Coordinator (HCC) and become part of the overall plan of care maintained by the LCC or Complex Case Manager responsible for the Member. HBS are often critical to avoiding the cycle of breakdown (admission, readmission) that commonly occurs with Members who have multiple chronic diseases. Only Members specifically referred to the Home-Based Care Coordination Program by a Case Manager or an LCC are eligible for full assessment and integrated home-based services pursuant to a plan of care. Preferred home care agencies are used in the provision of home care services.

Home Care Coordinator (HCC) – This is a registered nurse in a specially designated and qualified Home Health Agency who performs an assessment of a Member's home situation and makes recommendations to LCCs or Complex Case Manager about whether HBS are necessary and to what extent.

Hospital Transition of Care Program (HTC) – This TCCI Program monitors admissions of CareFirst Members to hospitals anywhere in the country. Locally, it relies on specially trained nurses who are stationed in hospitals throughout the CareFirst region. The HTC Program assesses Member need upon admission and during a hospital stay with a focus on post discharge needs. It begins the Care Plan process for Members who will be placed in the CCM or CCC Programs. The HTC process also categorizes Members based on the level of their severity of need and the nature of their illness or condition so that they can be placed in the best possible "track" for follow-up Care Coordination services and flags cases that will likely result in high cost to ensure they receive the attention they need.

iCentric System – This is CareFirst's web-based system that is available 24/7 via the Internet through the CareFirst Provider Portal. It includes Member rosters, Member health records, online referrals, Election to Participate forms and PCAs.

iCentric Service Request Hub – This is an online capability that receives, tracks and monitors fulfillment of TCCI Program services that are requested by LCCs and Complex Case Managers.

Illness Burden Pyramid – This is a stratification of Members into five bands based on Illness Burden Score. The five bands are:

- Band 1 - Advanced/Critical Illness
- Band 2 - Multiple Chronic Illnesses
- Band 3 - At Risk for Serious Illness
- Band 4 - Stable
- Band 5 - Healthy

Illness Burden Score – This is a score for each Member that is based on the Member's unique claims history using the trailing 12 months of claims experience for each Member. This score shows not only the relative current illness level of the Member, but is useful in determining which cohorts of Members are most likely to have high future costs.

Individual Stop-Loss Protection (ISL) – This insurance feature offers protection by CareFirst against extremely high cost cases that could distort Debits and Credits. The ISL limits the total amount of actual claims that can be debited against the Panel's PCA for any one Member with annual claims that exceed \$75,000. Only twenty percent of any costs above the \$75,000 limit are debited against the PCA of a Panel.

Local Care Coordinator (LCC) – This is a registered nurse based in a local community who develops and implements Care Plans for certain Members with chronic medical conditions in coordination with the Member’s PCP and other treating providers.

Medical Care Panel or Panel – This is a small performance team of PCPs formed by an existing group practice or by a number of solo practitioners and/or small independent group practices that agree to voluntarily work together to achieve Program goals. Panels must contain no fewer than five PCPs and no greater than 15.

Medication Assisted Therapy (MAT) - The FDA has approved several different medications to treat opioid addiction and alcohol dependence. Because some of the medications used in MAT are controlled substances due to their potential for misuse, a common misconception associated with MAT is that it substitutes one drug for another. Instead, these medications relieve the withdrawal symptoms and psychological cravings that cause chemical imbalances in the body. MAT programs provide a safe and controlled level of medication to overcome the use of an abused opioid or alcohol. There is no universal agreement on the length of time to prescribe these medications. While many providers attempt to discontinue them after one year, others believe that the rate of relapse can be reduced by longer term treatment.

MAT Medications and Child Safety - It’s important to remember that if medications are allowed to be kept at home, they must be locked in a safe place away from children. Methadone in its liquid form is colored and is sometimes mistaken for a soft drink. Children who take medications used in MAT may overdose and die.

Member – This is an individual covered under any health benefit plan issued by CareFirst as well as participants in other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans, who may, on occasion, require services while in CareFirst’s service area.

Member Months – Each month that a Member is attributed to a PCP in a Panel is considered a “Member Month”. For Members who are attributed to a Panel PCP continuously over the course of a year, a total of 12 Member Months are counted for that year. For those that are attributable for less than a year, only the months of attribution are counted.

Member Health Record – This is a record in the iCentric System of all health services provided to a Member that includes, but is not limited to, Member demographic and claims information and related supplementary information gathered through the various TCCI Programs.

Methadone - Used to treat opioid dependence and addiction to short-acting opioids such as heroin, morphine, and codeine, as well as semi-synthetic opioids like oxycodone and hydrocodone. Methadone tricks the brain into thinking it’s still getting the abused drug. In fact, the person is not getting high from it and feels normal, so withdrawal doesn’t occur. Pregnant or breastfeeding women must inform their treatment provider before taking methadone. It is the only drug used in MAT approved for women who are pregnant or breastfeeding

Naltrexone - Used to treat opioid dependence and addiction to short-acting opioids such as heroin, morphine, and codeine, as well as semi-synthetic opioids like oxycodone and hydrocodone. This is a short acting opiate/alcohol blocking agent has been used for the last 30 years. Naltrexone works differently than methadone and buprenorphine in the treatment of opioid dependency. If a person using naltrexone relapses and uses the abused drug, naltrexone blocks the euphoric and sedative effects of the abused drug and prevents feelings of euphoria. Naltrexone allows people with alcohol addiction to reduce their drinking behaviors enough to remain motivated to stay in treatment, avoid relapses, and take medication

Nurse Practitioner (NP) – This is a registered nurse certified by a national certification body as an adult nurse practitioner, family nurse practitioner, geriatric nurse practitioner, acute care nurse practitioner or pediatric nurse practitioner providing primary care services in the BlueChoice and Regional Provider networks. The nurse practitioner must have an agreement for collaborating and consulting with a physician of the same specialty participating in the same networks.

Opioid Overdose Prevention Medication - FDA approved naloxone, an injectable drug used to prevent an opioid overdose. According to the World Health Organization (WHO), Naloxone is one of a number medications considered essential to a functioning health care system. This medication is now also available to use in an easier nasal spray form.

Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) – This is the award distributed to a Panel based on the Panel’s degree of attainment of savings against its total global budget as well as its attainment of quality as measured by an overall Quality Score composed of numerous discrete measures.

Overall Medical Trend (OMT) – This is the overall change in year over year aggregate PMPM total health care costs. This change is driven by an increase or change in the utilization of health care services and changes in the cost per unit of care.

Participation Fee – A twelve percentage point fee increase applied to CareFirst's Standard Fee Schedules for primary care professional services (excluding supplies and drugs) for all PCPs in a Panel who contract to participate to remain in good standing with the PCMH Program.

Patient Care Account (PCA) – This is a non-cash based tabular accounting of a Panel's Debits and Credits. The balance of a Panel's PCA at the end of each Performance Year largely determines whether a Panel will earn an OIA.

Performance Year – This is a calendar year period used as the timeframe to assess savings and quality standards in a Panel's attributed population.

Pharmacy Coordination Program (RxP) – This TCCI Program is available for Members with pharmacy benefits as part of their coverage plan. This includes management of retail and wholesale pharmacy benefits, including formulary management as well as specialty pharmacy benefits for certain disease states (such as hepatitis C, rheumatoid arthritis, and multiple sclerosis) that require high cost pharmaceuticals that must be administered according to rigorous treatment plans. The SPC Program not only delivers cost savings, but also optimizes Member treatment outcomes through a compliance Program that includes refill reminders and side effect management. Management of drugs associated with transplants is included in this category.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) – This is a full-time, duly licensed participating medical doctor, doctor of osteopathic medicine or nurse practitioner contracted to render primary care services, in both the CareFirst BlueChoice Participating Provider Network and the CareFirst Regional Participating Preferred Network (RPN) and who has a primary specialty in internal medicine, family practice, general practice, pediatrics, geriatrics, family practice/geriatric medicine and osteopathy.

Practice Consultant – This is a CareFirst employee who is a Masters prepared analyst who is trained and assigned to a specific sub-region for the purpose of enabling Panels to see and understand the patterns in their SearchLight data that is critical to their success.

Quality Score – A measurement of Panel performance based on various measures of quality most of which are based on standards set by National Standards bodies. This score is a critical component of each Panel's OIA.

Regional Care Director (RCD) – This is a registered nurse who is an employee of CareFirst and who is assigned to oversee all Care Plan and data consulting activities in a CareFirst sub-region. There are twenty sub-regions in the CareFirst Service Area.

Run Out Period – This is a three-month period following the conclusion of the Performance Year, which allows for the processing of claims data that is used to calculate Debits to be posted to PCAs. The Run Out Period is needed for accurate and complete calculations of the OIA based upon the adjudication of all claims received for services rendered during the Performance Year.

SearchLight Reports – These are online views of all cost, demographic and clinical patterns for Panels that are available 24/7. These are used in support of a specific Member or to see patterns for all Members in a particular Panel. They also track, on a pre- and post- Engagement basis, every Member's claims experience in order to assess the degree to which the TCCI and PCMH Program Element(s) are working to improve care to the Member and reduce breakdowns that may involve expensive hospital based services.

Standard Fee Schedules – These schedules include CareFirst fees for professional services rendered by treating providers who are in CareFirst RPN or HMO networks.

Substance-Use Disorder - A diagnostic term in the fifth edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM-5) referring to recurrent use of alcohol or other drugs that causes clinically and functionally significant impairment, such as health problems, disability, and failure to meet major responsibilities at work, school, or home. Depending on the level of severity, this disorder is classified as mild, moderate, or severe.

Target Global Budget – The aggregate Credits of each Panel’s attributed Members in a Performance Year.

Vivitrol - Is an extended release form of Naltrexone. The extended release properties of Vivitrol help to maintain patient compliance as it does not have to be used every day.

Appendix S: Table Of Figures

BACKGROUND, HISTORY AND RESULTS AND MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figure 1:	TCCI Program Elements.....	2
Figure 2:	TCCI Continuum: Wellness Through Acute Illness And Recovery	3
Figure 3:	Service Request Hub: All TCCI Services Are Only A Click Away	4
Figure 4:	Panel Characteristics By Panel Type As of January, 2016	17
Figure 5:	TCCI Targeted Member Engagement, 2016.....	18
Figure 6:	PCMH Attribution For Members Who Live In CareFirst Service Area	19
Figure 7:	Provider Counts By Type	20
Figure 8:	Five Focus Points For Panel Attention And Action For PCP Panels.....	21
Figure 9:	Common Model Impact On Commercial Success	23
Figure 10:	Three-Year Medical Cost For Common Model Medicare Beneficiaries	24
Figure 11:	Common Model Pilot Admissions Per 1,000 Beneficiaries	24
Figure 12:	Common Model Pilot Emergency Room (ER) Visits Per 1,000 Beneficiaries.....	25
Figure 13:	Overall Medical Trend (OMT)	26
Figure 14:	Targeted Medical Trend vs. Actual Medical Trend (CareFirst's Book Of Business).....	26
Figure 15:	Measures That Matter	27
Figure 16:	CareFirst Book Of Business Admission Measures	28
Figure 17:	CareFirst Book Of Business Emergency Room (ER) Visit Measures	28
Figure 18:	Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) Results by Performance Year.....	29
Figure 19:	Variation In Cost Among PCMH Panels	30
Figure 20:	Chronic Care Plan Volume By Month Since Performance Year #2.....	31
Figure 21:	Aligning Provider And Member Incentives To Shape Behavior Change	32
Figure 22:	Members Are Induced To Seek Most Efficient Care Settings	33

VOLUME I – THE CAREFIRST PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME PROGRAM (PCMH)

PART I: THE PROBLEM AND THE CHALLENGE

Part I, Figure 1:	National Health Expenditure (NHE) Total Cost And Share Of GDP, 2007-2023	2
Part I, Figure 2:	Projected National Health Expenditure (NHE), Calendar Years 2013-2024	3
Part I, Figure 3:	Cumulative Increases In Health Insurance Premiums, Workers' Earnings And Inflation, 1999-2014.....	3
Part I, Figure 4:	Historical CareFirst Overall Medical Trend (OMT) And Baltimore/Washington Medical Consumer Price Index (CPI).....	4
Part I, Figure 5:	CareFirst Maryland Small Group High Deductible Enrollment, May 2015	5
Part I, Figure 6:	CareFirst Maryland Small Group Product Distribution, 2006 vs. 2015	6
Part I, Figure 7:	CareFirst Maryland Small Group Product Distribution Of Total Enrollment, 2006-2015.....	6
Part I, Figure 8:	CareFirst Maryland Small Group Health Benefit Plan Participation, 2009-2014.....	7
Part I, Figure 9:	Per Capita Health Expenditures By Age, 2010 vs. 2014.....	8
Part I, Figure 10:	Resident Population, Maryland By Age (For Selected Years).....	9
Part I, Figure 11:	Prevalence Of Obesity, U.S. vs. DC/MD Region (For Selected Years)	9
Part I, Figure 12:	Prevalence Of Chronic Conditions Among Adults, 2012	10
Part I, Figure 13:	Prevalence Of Two Or More Chronic Conditions Among Adults, 2012.....	10
Part I, Figure 14:	CareFirst Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015	12
Part I, Figure 15:	Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015	13

PART III: BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE PCMH PROGRAM: THE TEN ESSENTIAL DESIGN ELEMENTS

Part III, Figure 1:	Panel Characteristics By Panel Type As Of January 1, 2016.....	4
Part III, Figure 2:	Illustration Of Base And Participation Fee.....	6
Part III, Figure 3:	Member Roster.....	9
Part III, Figure 4:	Member Health Record.....	10
Part III, Figure 5A:	CareFirst Population: Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015.....	13
Part III, Figure 5B:	Hypothetical Panel: Illness Burden Profile.....	13
Part III, Figure 6:	CareFirst Average Annual Costs And Per Member Per Month (PMPM) Costs By Band, 2015.....	14
Part III, Figure 7:	Illustration Of A Scorekeeping System For Panels.....	20
Part III, Figure 8:	Illustration Of Credits.....	21
Part III, Figure 9:	Illustration Of One Panel For One Year.....	22
Part III, Figure 10:	Average Cost By Surgeon For Total Hip Replacement (Includes Professional Allowed Amount).....	24
Part III, Figure 11:	High Cost Variation Among Specialists.....	25
Part III, Figure 12:	Member Health Record.....	32
Part III, Figure 13:	Panel Quality Scorecard: Composition Of Panel Quality Score For 2016.....	35
Part III, Figure 14:	Panel Quality Scorecard: Composition Of Panel Quality Score For 2016.....	37
Part III, Figure 15:	Quality Scorecard Clinical Categories and Points.....	38
Part III, Figure 16:	Quality Scorecard Sample Calculation of Rates.....	39
Part III, Figure 17:	Adult Panel Clinical Categories And Measures For 2016 And 2017.....	43
Part III, Figure 18:	Pediatric Panel Clinical Categories And Measures For 2016.....	44
Part III, Figure 19:	Composite Panel Quality Profile Score.....	45
Part III, Figure 20:	Size Of Panel Membership Influences Size Of Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) Percentage.....	48
Part III, Figure 21:	Grid To Determine Outcome Incentive Award's (OIA) Degree Of Savings.....	48
Part III, Figure 22:	Multi-Year Impact Of Persistency/Consistency Of Performance.....	50
Part III, Figure 23:	Example Of Outcome Incentive Award (OIA) Fee Supplement.....	51
Part III, Figure 24:	Proration Of Outcome Incentive Award (OIA).....	510

PART IV: MEDICARE FEE-FOR-SERVICE (FFS) BENEFICIARIES IN PCMH/TCCI: EXPANDING THE PROGRAM'S REACH VIA THE "COMMON MODEL"

Part IV, Figure 1:	Overall Medical Per Member Per Month (PMPM) Costs For Common Model Panels (2012-2015)...	3
Part IV, Figure 2:	Percent Of Population Covered By Medicare, 2012.....	4
Part IV, Figure 3:	Percent Of Medicare Population And Spending, 2012.....	5
Part IV, Figure 4:	CareFirst Members' Per Capita Costs.....	5
Part IV, Figure 5:	Comparison Of CareFirst And Medicare Spending - Total And Composition.....	6
Part IV, Figure 6:	Medicare Enrollment By Type Of Coverage, 2012.....	7
Part IV, Figure 7:	Percent Of Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Beneficiaries With Multiple Chronic Conditions, 2012 (Number Of Chronic Conditions Per Medicare Beneficiary).....	7
Part IV, Figure 8:	CareFirst Service Region: Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Beneficiaries Admission/ Readmission Rates vs. U.S.	8
Part IV, Figure 9:	Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015.....	9
Part IV, Figure 10:	CareFirst Illness Burden Pyramid, 2014.....	9
Part IV, Figure 11:	Medicare Fee-For-Service (FFS) Per-Capita Spending 2006-2024.....	10
Part IV, Figure 12:	Total Medication Reconciliation For Medicare Beneficiaries Under The Common Model Pilot.....	11
Part IV, Figure 13:	Combined Medicare And CareFirst Patient Care Account (PCA) For Typical Panel.....	12
Part IV, Figure 14:	Panels Operating Under A Common Model Perform Better On Cost And Quality In 2015.....	13
Part IV, Figure 15:	Total Admissions Per 1,000 Beneficiaries.....	14
Part IV, Figure 16:	Total Readmissions Per 1,000 Beneficiaries.....	14
Part IV, Figure 17:	Total Emergency Room (ER) Visits Per 1,000 Beneficiaries.....	15

VOLUME II – THE TOTAL CARE AND COST IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TCCI)

PART VI: TCCI: EIGHTEEN SUPPORTING PROGRAMS

Part VI, Figure 1:	TCCI Program Elements	1
Part VI, Figure 2:	TCCI Continuum: Wellness Through Acute Illness and Recovery	2
Part VI, Figure 3:	Depiction Of Service Request Hub.....	3
Part VI, Figure 4:	Categories Of Services Covered Under The Cost Share Waiver	4
Part VI, Figure 5:	Care Coordination Card.....	7
Part VI, Figure 6:	Core Target Score.....	11
Part VI, Figure 7:	Methods/Rules For Reporting Status In Each TCCI Program Element.....	14-18
Part VI, Figure 8:	Top 15 Costly Chronic Conditions	23
Part VI, Figure 9:	TCCI Continuum: Wellness Through Acute Illness And Recovery	23
Part VI, Figure 10:	Cost Of Selected Conditions.....	24
Part VI, Figure 11:	Member Well-Being Score	26
Part VI, Figure 12:	Two Year View	27
Part VI, Figure 13:	Higher Well-Being = Lower Cost.....	28
Part VI, Figure 14:	Higher Well-Being = Lower Utilization	28
Part VI, Figure 15:	Well-Being Score Captures More Than Health Risk Alone	28
Part VI, Figure 16:	Wellness Incentive Strategies Evolve.....	29
Part VI, Figure 17:	Health Condition Tracks.....	31
Part VI, Figure 18:	Onsite Smoking Cessation Program Through CVS Minute Clinic.....	34
Part VI, Figure 19:	Member Health Record	38
Part VI, Figure 20:	Inpatient Admission And Readmission Rates.....	42
Part VI, Figure 21:	CareFirst Illness Burden Pyramid, 2015.....	42
Part VI, Figure 22:	“Waterfall” Of Cases Hospital Transition Care (HTC), 2015	45
Part VI, Figure 23A:	LACE Scores And Readmissions 2012-2015.....	46
Part VI, Figure 23B:	LACE Range And 30 Day Readmission Rates 2012-2015.....	46
Part VI, Figure 24:	30- And 90-Day All Cause Readmission Rates, 2012-2015.....	47
Part VI, Figure 25:	Readmission Rates For Subcategories Of Category 1 Admissions	47
Part VI, Figure 26:	Differences In Illness Burden Scores Of Members In Category 1 And 2	48
Part VI, Figure 27:	Admissions And Readmissions Trends	49
Part VI, Figure 28:	Changes In Triage Levels 1B And 1C	49
Part VI, Figure 29:	Proportion Of Admissions By Illness Band.....	50
Part VI, Figure 30:	Proportion Of 30-Day All Cause Readmissions Rates By Illness Band	50
Part VI, Figure 31:	2011-2016 Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Cases Managed.....	52
Part VI, Figure 32:	Qualifications By Specialty Area Required For Nurses In The Complex Case Management Program (CCM).....	53
Part VI, Figure 33:	2015 Breakdown Of Member Conditions/Illnesses In The Complex Case Management Program (CCM).....	54
Part VI, Figure 34:	Complex Case Management (CCM) Continuum.....	54
Part VI, Figure 35:	Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Referrals To TCCI Programs.....	55
Part VI, Figure 36:	For Members With 12 Months Pre- And 12 Months Post-Complex Case Management Program (CCM) Activation.....	56
Part VI, Figure 37:	CareFirst PCMH/TCCI Sub-Regions	58
Part VI, Figure 38:	Illness Level Of Members In Chronic Care Plans As Of October 1, 2013 And December 1, 2015 ...	59
Part VI, Figure 39:	Member Selection Criteria For Chronic Care Coordination Program (CCC).....	60
Part VI, Figure 40:	Team Structure At Sub-Regional Level.....	61
Part VI, Figure 41:	CareFirst Members With Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse (BSA) Diagnoses, 2015	65
Part VI, Figure 42:	Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse Case Management (BSACM) Identification Sources	67
Part VI, Figure 43:	iCentric Behavioral Health Screen	72
Part VI, Figure 44:	Summary Of Members With Addiction Episodes	88
Part VI, Figure 45:	Summary Of Members In CareFirst Book Of Business	88
Part VI, Figure 46:	Summary Of Addiction Members By Episode Type	88
Part VI, Figure 47:	Care Coordination And Compliance Oversight	91

PART VI: TCCI: EIGHTEEN SUPPORTING PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)

Part VI, Figure 48:	Referral Sources	92
Part VI, Figure 49:	Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Prevalence Rates Vary On Different Disease States And Age Ranges.....	104
Part VI, Figure 50:	Average Per Member Per Year (PMPY) Costs For CareFirst Members Increases With Worsening Renal Function	105
Part VI, Figure 51:	Prognosis Of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) According To Stage Determined By eGFR And Albuminuria Values.....	106
Part VI, Figure 52:	Recommended Frequency Of Kidney Function Monitoring Per Year By Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Stage.....	106
Part VI, Figure 53:	Recommendations On Timing Of Referral To Nephrologists By Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) Stage	107
Part VI, Figure 54:	Member Multi-Drug Use And Costs In 2014 (Data Spans A Three-Month Interval)	119
Part VI, Figure 55:	Before And After View	122
Part VI, Figure 56:	TCCI Elements Effect On Drug Spend, 2013-2015	124
Part VI, Figure 57:	Portion Of U.S. Healthcare Spending By Category, 2014.....	126
Part VI, Figure 58:	CareFirst Medical Spend By Category, 2015	127
Part VI, Figure 59:	Growth of Prescription Drug Spend	129
Part VI, Figure 60:	Market Value Of Blockbuster Brands That Lost Or Are Expected To Lose Patents	129
Part VI, Figure 61:	Brand-Name Drugs With Patent Expirations From 2012-2017	131-132
Part VI, Figure 62:	Generic Drug Price Surges 2012-2013	132
Part VI, Figure 63:	Medicines In Development By Regulatory Phase Globally, 2014	133
Part VI, Figure 64:	Percentage Of First-In-Class Medicines With A Competitor Already In Phase II Clinical Testing, 2014	134
Part VI, Figure 65:	Time Between Approval Of First And Second Drugs In A Therapeutic Class (Years).....	134
Part VI, Figure 66:	More Than 7,000 Biologic Medicines In Development In 2015	135
Part VI, Figure 67:	Total Industry Drug And Specialty Drug Spend (Billions of Dollars)	136
Part VI, Figure 68:	Pharmacy Per Member Per Month (PMPM) Allowed Amount Including Impact of Rebates 2010-2015	137
Part VI, Figure 69:	Model Four-Tier Structure.....	138
Part VI, Figure 70:	Model Five-Tier Structure	139
Part VI, Figure 71:	Pharmaceutical Manufacturer Marketing Expenditures, 2013.....	140
Part VI, Figure 72:	Pharmaceutical Manufacturer Expenditures For Sales And Marketing vs. Research And Development, 2013.....	140
Part VI, Figure 73:	Portion Of Spending On Pharmaceuticals In The Medical And Pharmacy Benefits, 2014.....	142
Part VI, Figure 74:	CareFirst Prescription Compound Spend 2012-2014	144
Part VI, Figure 75:	CareFirst Prescription Compound Spend 2014-2015	145
Part VI, Figure 76:	Specialty Spending Under The Medical And Pharmacy Benefit Coverage As A Share Of Total Pharmacy Spending, 2014.....	146
Part VI, Figure 77:	Specialty Spending Under The Medical And Pharmacy Benefit Coverage As A Share Of Total Pharmacy Spending Projected For 2018	147
Part VI, Figure 78:	Total Annual Cost Per CareFirst Member Utilizing A Specialty Drug, 2014	147
Part VI, Figure 79:	Global Specialty Drugs In Development By Clinical Trial Phase (Total Drugs in 2014 = 5,408) ...	148
Part VI, Figure 80:	More Than 900 Specialty Medications In Development, 2013	149
Part VI, Figure 81:	Total Specialty Drug Cost of Top 10 Diseases	149
Part VI, Figure 82:	Analysis Of CareFirst Population With Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse (BSA) Diagnoses	156
Part VI, Figure 83:	Population Without Behavioral Health And Substance Abuse (BSA) Diagnoses	157
Part VI, Figure 84:	Members With Behavioral Health Conditions By Condition	157
Part VI, Figure 85:	Making The Connection – Identification And Referral Of Members To TCCI Programs	159
Part VI, Figure 86:	Identifying Non-Compliant Prescribing Patterns For Intervention	160
Part VI, Figure 87:	Annual Savings From Optimal Adherence By Top Disease States	164
Part VI, Figure 88:	Annual Savings Resulting From Closure Of Gaps In Care	164

PART VI: TCCI: EIGHTEEN SUPPORTING PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)

Part VI, Figure 89:	Diagnostic Rating Category	168
Part VI, Figure 90:	Treatment Rating Category	169
Part VI, Figure 91:	Comparison Of Costs For Common Conditions Treated In The Emergency Department (ED), Urgent Care Center (UCC) And Convenience Care, 2013	172
Part VI, Figure 92:	Urgent And Convenience Care Access Program (UCA) Provides Ways to Access Care	173
Part VI, Figure 93:	Treatment Options Among Telemedicine, Convenience Care Centers, Urgent Care Centers (UCCs), And Emergency Departments (EDs)	176
Part VI, Figure 94:	Benefit Design Encourages Use At The Most Appropriate Site	177
Part VI, Figure 95:	Urgent And Convenience Care Access Program (UCA) Partner Visit Results Documented In iCentric	178
Part VI, Figure 96:	Two Pathways To Initiate A Video Visit	187

VOLUME III – SYSTEMS AND DATA SUPPORTS FOR PCMH AND TCCI

PART VIII: iCENTRIC: THE ESSENTIAL ONLINE INTEGRATION OF ALL ELEMENTS AND PROGRAMS

Part VIII, Figure 1:	iCentric	2
Part VIII, Figure 2:	iCentric/Electronic Medical Record (EMR) Interoperability	3
Part VIII, Figure 3:	iCentric Architectural Design	7
Part VIII, Figure 4:	Member Health Record	9